



AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE
PUSA

SMITHSONIAN MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTIONS
~~VOLUME 112 (WHOLE VOLUME)~~

CATALOG OF
THE TERMITES (ISOPTERA) OF THE
WORLD

BY

THOMAS E. SNYDER

Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine
Agricultural Research Administration
U. S. Department of Agriculture



(PUBLICATION 3953)

CITY OF WASHINGTON
PUBLISHED BY THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION
NOVEMBER 1, 1949

The Lord Baltimore Press
BALTIMORE, MD., U. S. A.

CATALOG OF THE TERMITES (ISOPTERA) OF THE WORLD)

By THOMAS E. SNYDER

*Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine
Agricultural Research Administration
U. S. Department of Agriculture*

CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction	2
List of symbols and abbreviations	3
Acknowledgments	4
List of the families, subfamilies, genera, and subgenera (vertically arranged from primitive to specialized; with page references for genera)	5
Living termites	5
Fossil termites	7
Catalog of the termites (Isoptera) of the world (systematically arranged)	9
Living termites	9
Family Mastotermitidae	9
Family Kalotermitidae	10
Family Hodotermitidae	54
Family Rhinotermitidae	64
Family Termitidae	99
Not identified as to species	345
Not classified (listed alphabetically)	348
Not termites, or of doubtful position	352
Fossil termites	352
Family Uralotermitidae	352
Family Mastotermitidae	352
Family Kalotermitidae	356
Family Hodotermitidae	360
Family Rhinotermitidae	364
Family Termitidae	367
Of uncertain or doubtful position	369
Fossils not termites	371
Descriptions of new genera	374
Index to species (listed alphabetically; genera arranged systematically)	379
Bibliography	458
On living termites	458
On fossil termites	483

INTRODUCTION

A complete catalog of the termites of the world has long been urgently needed, since there is no modern catalog of the group and reclassification has necessitated innumerable shifts in generic and supergeneric placement of species. The catalog here presented is the result of intermittent work over a period of more than 2 years, and it is believed to reflect an improved classification of the order. In a catalog so large doubtless errors and omissions have occurred.

Subgenera, where it seems desirable, have been raised to generic rank; in some instances the status of the genus and subgenus await further study. The family *Kalotermitidae*, in the author's concept, is more closely related to the *Mastotermitidae* than the family *Hodotermitidae*. The vertical arrangement of the subfamilies of the *Termitidae* has been changed because, in the author's opinion, the *Nasutitermitinae* are the most specialized of the termites, and the other subfamilies are grouped in their relation to the *Nasutitermitinae*. All doubtless have radiated from a stock now extinct, and a linear arrangement is arbitrary. The imago-worker mandible indicates basic phylogenetic relationships but needs further study and analysis before a more satisfactory linear order can be made. Also the radical rearrangement of the genera in the subfamily *Nasutitermitinae* in vertical order from the most primitive to the most highly specialized is based chiefly on the relative size and position of the marginal teeth on the mandibles of the winged adult, worker and nymphs.

The term "generitype" is used to replace "genotype"; in the index to species, generitypes of new genera are in bold-face capitals. Genera and species are in bold-face, except in bibliographical references; synonyms are in italics.

Types listed as being in the collections of the late Dr. S. F. Light or G. F. Hill are now in the collection of the American Museum of Natural History, New York City, in the custody of Dr. A. E. Emerson at the University of Chicago. Practically all of Dr. Emerson's types are deposited in the American Museum of Natural History including those listed as being with the New York Zoological Society.

Publication considerations have necessitated the omission of many references under each category.

Data on the known geographical distribution of species are available in more detail than possible to give herein. The fossil termites are handled separately.

Names of new genera or species followed by either Snyder or Emerson alone should be credited to that author; where followed by both names they should be credited to both authors. Brief descriptions of new genera are appended.

Where authors are referred to in the catalog but the papers are not listed in the bibliography these papers are of minor importance to taxonomy and are on biology or geographical distribution; they have been omitted owing to lack of space. A comprehensive bibliography is available.

LIST OF SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

The following symbols and abbreviations have been used in this paper:

- = : equals.
- > : greater than.
- < : less than.
- >< : greater and less than.
- A.M.N.H. : American Museum of Natural History, New York City.
- bibliog. : bibliography.
- biol. : biology.
- cat. : catalog.
- coll. : collection.
- C.S.I.R. : Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, Canberra, Australia.
- descr. : described, description.
- discus. : discussion.
- dist. : distribution.
- distr. : district.
- econ. : economic
- fig : figure.
- im. : imago.
- in lit. : in literature.
- loc. : location.
- local. : locality.
- mand. : mandible.
- M.C.Z. : Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, Mass.
- ms. : manuscript.
- nat. : national.
- n. gen. : new genus.
- n. sp. : new species.
- N. Y. Zool. Soc. : New York Zoological Society, New York City.
- nom. nud. : nomen nudum.
- nom. praeoc. : nomen praeoccupatum.
- p. : page.
- pl. : plate.
- sens. lat.; or s. l. : broad sense.
- sold.¹⁻² : soldier, major and minor.
- sold.¹⁻²⁻³ : soldier, major, intermediate, and minor.
- ss. : strict sense.
- syn. : synonymy.
- tab. : table.
- U.S.N.M. : U. S. National Museum, Washington, D. C.
- vol. : volume.
- wing. : winged.
- work.¹⁻² : worker, major and minor.
- work.¹⁻²⁻³ : worker, major, intermediate, and minor.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

A large amount of this work has been done in collaboration with Dr. A. E. Emerson of the University of Chicago. The majority of the species placed in synonymy for the first time in this catalog are the result of taxonomic studies by Dr. Emerson. Dr. Emerson's card catalog has been freely consulted in checking references.

Grateful acknowledgment is made to the following: Dr. F. C. Craighead, in charge of the Division of Forest Insect Investigations, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, U. S. Department of Agriculture, for allowing the author to work on this catalog as part of his official duties; C. F. W. Muesebeck, in charge of the Division of Insect Identification of this same bureau, for his encouragement and for having the manuscript typed by his technically trained typists; Dr. Alexander Wetmore, Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, for publishing the manuscript.

LIST OF THE FAMILIES, SUBFAMILIES, GENERA, AND SUBGENERA
(Vertically arranged from primitive to specialized; with page reference, for genera)

LIVING TERMITES

Family MASTOTERMITIDAE Silvestri

Genus *Mastotermes* Froggatt, 10

Family KALOTERMITIDAE Enderlein

Subfamily KALOTERMITINAE

Froggatt

Genus *Kalotermes* Hagen, 11

Genus *Neotermes* Holmgren, 21

Genus *Paraneotermes* Light, 33

Genus *Rugitermes* Holmgren, 34

Genus *Procryptotermes* Holmgren, 36

Genus *Cryptotermes* Banks, 38

Genus *Eucryptotermes* Holmgren, 44

Genus *Glyptotermes* Froggatt, 45

Genus *Calcaritermes* Snyder, 52

Family HODOTERMITIDAE Snyder

Subfamily TERMOPSINAE Holmgren

Genus *Archotermopsis* Desneux, 55

Genus *Hodotermopsis* Holmgren, 55

Genus *Zootermopsis* Emerson, 56

Subfamily STOLOTERMITINAE

Holmgren

Genus *Stolotermes* Hagen, 57

Subfamily POROTERMITINAE

Emerson

Genus *Porotermes* Hagen, 58

Subfamily HODOTERMITINAE

Holmgren

Genus *Hodotermes* Hagen, 59

Genus *Microhodotermes* Sjöstedt, 61

Genus *Anacanthotermes* Jacobson, 62

Family RHINOTERMITIDAE Light

Subfamily PSAMMOTERMITINAE

Holmgren

Genus *Psammotermes* Desneux, 61

Subfamily HETEROTERMITINAE

Froggatt

Genus *Heterotermes* Froggatt, 66

Genus *Reticulitermes* Holmgren, 71

Subfamily STYLOTERMITINAE

Holmgren

Genus *Stylotermes* Holmgren, 75

Subfamily COPTOTERMITINAE

Holmgren

Genus *Coptotermes* Wasmann, 75

Subfamily TERMITOGETONINAE

Holmgren

Genus *Termitogeton* Desneux, 84

Subfamily RHINOTERMITINAE

Froggatt

Genus *Prorhinotermes* Silvestri, 85

Genus *Parrhinotermes* Holmgren, 88

Genus *Schedorhinotermes* Silvestri, 89

Genus *Rhinotermes* Hagen, 96

Genus *Dolichorhinotermes* Snyder and

Emerson, n. gen., 98, 374

Genus *Acorhinotermes* Emerson,

n. gen., 99, 374

Family TERMITIDAE Westwood

Subfamily SERRITERMITINAE

Holmgren

Genus *Serritermes* Wasmann, 100

Subfamily AMITERMITINAE

Kemner

Genus *Protohamitermes* Holmgren, 101

Genus *Prohamitermes* Holmgren, 101

Genus *Eurytermes* Wasmann, 102

Genus *Hoplotermes* Light, 102

Genus *Anoplotermes* Fritz Muller, 103

Genus *Speculitermes* Wasmann, 110

Genus *Cephalotermes* Silvestri, 110

Genus *Labritermes* Holmgren, 111

Genus *Cylindrotermes* Holmgren, 111

Genus *Euhamitermes* Holmgren, 112

Genus *Drepanotermes* Silvestri, 112

Genus *Amphidotermes* Sjöstedt, 113

Genus *Amitermes* Silvestri, 113

Genus *Gnathamitermes* Light, 127

Genus *Synhamitermes* Holmgren, 129

Genus *Globitermes* Holmgren, 129

Genus *Ahamitermes* Mjöberg, 130

Genus *Pseudomicrotermes*

Holmgren, 131

Genus *Eremotermes* Silvestri, 131

Genus *Microcerotermes* Silvestri, 132

Subfamily TERMITINAE Sjöstedt

Genus *Allognathotermes* Silvestri, 149

Genus *Apicotermes* Holmgren, 149

Genus *Jugositermes* Emerson, 150

Genus *Apilitermes* Holmgren, 151

Genus *Hoplognathotermes* Silvestri, 151

- Genus **Firmitermes** Sjöstedt, 152
 Genus **Trichotermes** Sjöstedt, 152
 Genus **Rostrotermes** Grassé, 152
 Genus **Crenetermes** Silvestri, 153
 Genus **Thoracotermes** Wasmann, 153
 Genus **Euchilotermes** Silvestri, 154
 Genus **Ophiotermes** Sjöstedt, 154
 Genus **Megagnathotermes** Silvestri, 155
 Genus **Cubitermes** Wasmann, 155
 Genus **Lepidotermes** Sjöstedt, 166
 Genus **Procubitermes** Silvestri, 167
 Genus **Noditermes** Sjöstedt, 169
 Genus **Unguitermes** Sjöstedt, 170
 Genus **Fastigitermes** Sjöstedt, 171
 Genus **Proboscitermes** Sjöstedt, 171
 Genus **Basidentitermes** Holmgren, 171
 Genus **Orthotermes** Silvestri, 173
 Genus **Ceratotermes** Silvestri, 173
 Genus **Tuberculitermes** Holmgren, 174
 Genus **Angulitermes** Sjöstedt, 174
 Genus **Spinitermes** Wasmann, 175
 Genus **Orthognathotermes**
 Holmgren, 176
 Genus **Dentispicitermes** Emerson,
 n. gen., 177, 374
 Genus **Crepititermes** Emerson, 177
 Genus **Termes** Linnaeus, 178
 Genus **Cavitermes** Emerson, 187
 Genus **Protocapritermes** Holmgren, 187
 Genus **Promirotermes** Silvestri, 188
 Genus **Mirocapritermes** Holmgren, 189
 Genus **Paracapritermes** Hill, 190
 Genus **Procapritermes** Holmgren, 190
 Genus **Homallotermes** John, 191
 Genus **Pseudocapritermes** Kemner, 191
 Genus **Capritermes** Wasmann, 192
 Genus **Pericapritermes** Silvestri, 198
 Genus **Neocapritermes** Holmgren, 200
 Genus **Planicapritermes** Emerson,
 n. gen., 202, 375
 Subfamily **MACROTERMITINAE**
 Kemner
 Genus **Acanthotermes** Sjöstedt, 203
 Genus **Pseudacanthotermes** Sjöstedt, 203
 Genus **Synacanthotermes**
 Holmgren, 205
 Genus **Protermes** Holmgren, 206
 Genus **Alloдонtermes** Silvestri, 206
 Genus **Sphaerotermes** Holmgren, 208
 Genus **Macrotermes** Holmgren, 208
 Genus **Odontotermes** Holmgren, 218
 Subgenus **Odontotermes**
 Holmgren, 218
- Subgenus **Euscaiotermes**
 Silvestri, 244
 Subgenus **Hypotermes**
 Holmgren, 244
 Genus **Ancistrotermes** Silvestri, 245
 Genus **Microtermes** Wasmann, 247
 Subgenus **Microdontermes**
 Sarwar ms., 255
 Subfamily **NASUTITERMITINAE**
 Hare
 Genus **Syntermes** Holmgren, 256
 Genus **Procornitermes** Emerson,
 n. gen., 260, 375
 Genus **Cornitermes** Wasmann, 261
 Genus **Triacitermes** Emerson,
 n. gen., 263, 376
 Genus **Rhynchotermes** Holmgren, 264
 Genus **Hirtitermes** Holmgren, 264
 Genus **Nasutitermes** Dudley, 265
 Genus **Rotunditermes** Holmgren, 300
 Genus **Havilanditermes** Light, 301
 Genus **Tumulitermes** Holmgren, 301
 Genus **Occasitermes** Holmgren, 304
 Genus **Parvitermes** Emerson,
 n. gen., 305, 376
 Genus **Obtusitermes** Snyder, 306
 Genus **Diversitermes** Holmgren, 306
 Genus **Bulbitermes** Emerson,
 n. gen., 307, 377
 Genus **Coarctotermes** Holmgren, 310
 Genus **Velocitermes** Holmgren, 311
 Genus **Tenuirostritermes** Holmgren, 312
 Genus **Ceylonitermes** Holmgren, 313
 Genus **Grallatotermes** Holmgren, 314
 Genus **Lacessititermes** Holmgren, 315
 Genus **Longipeditermes** Holmgren, 317
 Genus **Constrictotermes** Holmgren, 318
 Genus **Hospitalitermes** Holmgren, 318
 Genus **Trinervitermes** Holmgren, 322
 Genus **Paracornitermes** Emerson,
 n. gen. 333, 377
 Genus **Labiotermes** Holmgren, 334
 Genus **Armitermes** Wasmann, 334
 Genus **Curvitermes** Holmgren, 337
 Genus **Angularitermes** Emerson, 338
 Genus **Mimeutermes** Silvestri, 338
 Genus **Subulitermes** Holmgren, 338
 Genus **Convexitermes** Holmgren, 342
 Genus **Eutermellus** Silvestri, 344
 ?Subfamily
 Genus **Foraminitermes** Holmgren, 344

FOSSIL TERMITES

- ?Family URALOTERMITIDAE Zalesky
 ?Genus *Uralotermes* Zalesky, 352..... Permian
- Family MASTOTERMITIDAE Silvestri
 Genus *Mastotermes* Froggatt, 352..... Eocene, Oligocene, Miocene, living
 Genus *Pliotermes* Pongrácz, 354..... Miocene
 Genus *Diatermes* Martynov, 354..... Oligocene
 Genus *Miotermes* von Rosen, 355..... Miocene
- Family KALOTERMITIDAE Enderlein
 Subfamily ELECTROTERTITINAE Emerson
 Genus *Eotermes* Statz, 356..... Oligocene
 Genus *Proelectrotermes* von Rosen, 356..... Eocene
 Genus *Prokalotermes* Emerson, 357..... Miocene
 Genus *Electrotermes* von Rosen, 357..... Eocene
- Subfamily KALOTERMITINAE Froggatt
 Genus *Kalotermes* Hagen, 358... Eocene, Oligocene, Miocene, Pleistocene, living
 Genus *Neotermes* Holmgren, 359..... Eocene, Pleistocene, living
 Genus *Cryptotermes* Banks, 359..... Pleistocene, living
 Genus *Glyptotermes* Froggatt, 359..... Pleistocene, living
- Family HODOTERMITIDAE Snyder
 Subfamily TERMOPSINAE Holmgren
 Genus *Termopsis* Heer, 360..... Eocene, Oligocene, Miocene
 Genus *Archotermopsis* Desneux, 361..... Eocene, living
 Genus *Parotermes* Scudder, 362..... Miocene
 Genus *Zootermopsis* Emerson, 362..... Miocene, living
- Subfamily HODOTERMITINAE Holmgren
 Genus *Ulmeriella* Mcunier, 363..... Oligocene, Miocene
- Family RHINOTERMITIDAE Light
 Subfamily HETEROTERMITINAE Froggatt
 Genus *Heterotermes* Froggatt, 364..... Miocene, living
 Genus *Reticulitermes* Holmgren, 365..... Eocene, ?Oligocene, Miocene, living
- Subfamily STYLOTERMITINAE Holmgren
 Genus *Parastylotermes* Snyder and Emerson, n. gen, 366, 378..... Miocene
- Subfamily COPTOTERMITINAE Holmgren
 Genus *Coptotermes* Wasmann, 366..... Pleistocene, living
- Subfamily RHINOTERMITINAE Froggatt
 Genus *Schedorhinotermes* Silvestri, 366..... Pleistocene, living
- Family TERMITIDAE Westwood
 Subfamily AMITERMITINAE Kemner
 Genus *Microcerotermes* Silvestri, 367..... ?Oligocene, Pleistocene, living
- Subfamily TERMITINAE Sjöstedt
 Genus *Termes* Linnaeus, 367..... Pleistocene, living
- Subfamily MACROTERTITINAE Kemner
 Genus *Macrotermes* Holmgren, 368..... Miocene, Pleistocene, living
 Genus *Odontotermes* Holmgren, 368..... Pleistocene, living
 Genus *Microtermes* Wasmann, 368..... Pleistocene, living
- Subfamily NASUTITERMITINAE Hare
 Genus *Trinervitermes* Holmgren, 369..... Pleistocene, living

CATALOG OF THE TERMITES (ISOPTERA) OF THE WORLD

(Systematically arranged)

ISOPTERA

Order ISOPTERA Brullé.

- <Family TERMITINA Latreille 1802, p. 293; family TERMITINE 1805, p. 51.
- <Tribe TERMITIDES Leach 1815, p. 139.
- =Natio TERMITES Billberg 1820, p. 95.
- =Order ISOPTÈRES Brullé 1832, p. 66.
- <Section TERMITINA Stephens 1835, p. 97.
- <Family TERMITINES Pictet 1836, p. 75.
- =Family TERMITINA Burmeister 1839, p. 758
- =Family TERMITIDAE Westwood 1840, p. 11
- <Tribe CORRODANTS Rambur 1842, p. 300.
- =Family TERMITIDES Rambur 1842, p. 300
- <Suborder CORRODENTIA Walker 1853, p. 477.
- <Family TERMITIDES Walker 1853, p. 501.
- <Tribus CORRODENTIA Hagen 1858, p. 4
- =Family TERMITINA Hagen 1858, p. 4.
- <Order PLATYPTERA Packard 1886, p. 808 (includes bird-lice).
- =Order ISOPTERA Comstock 1895, p. 95.
- =Family TERMITIDAE Froggatt 1896, p. 512
- =Superfamily TERMITINA Enderlein 1903, p. 424 [order ISOPTERA includes EMBIIDAE].
- =Family TERMITIDAE (NEUROPTERA) Silvestri 1903, p. 13.
- <Order ISOPTERA Börner 1904, p. 526.
- =Suborder SOCIALIA (Aurum) Börner 1904, p. 526, includes family Termitidae only.
- =Order ISOPTERA Desneux 1904b, p. 283.
- =Family TERMITIDAE Desneux 1904b, p. 283.
- =Order ISOPTERA Desneux 1904e, p. 3.
- =Family TERMITIDAE Desneux 1904e, p. 4.
- =Order ISOPTERA Handlirsch 1904, pp. 751, 758; 1925, p. 502, syn. order (fossil bibliography).
- <Superorder AETIOPTERA Enderlein 1909, p. 171.
- =Order ISOPTERA Enderlein 1909, p. 173.
- =Order ISOPTERA Martynov 1937, pp. 131, 144, 150 (fossil bibliography).
- =Order ISOPTERA Crampton 1938, p. 171 (of superorder PANISOPTERA (ISOPTERIA) including PALAEOPTERA (Blattids and Mantids)).

LIVING TERMITES

MASTOTERMITIDAE

Family MASTOTERMITIDAE Silvestri.

Type genus: *Mastotermes* Froggatt.

- <Subfamily CALOTERMITINAE Froggatt 1896, p. 516; Silvestri 1903, pp. 16, 17.
- >Subfamily MASTOTERMITINAE Desneux 1904b, p. 284.

- >Subfamily MASTOTERMITINAE Desneux 1904e, p. 9.
- =Family MASTOTERMITIDAE Silvestri 1909, pp. 280-284.
- =Family MASTOTERMITIDAE Enderlein 1909, p. 172.
- =Subfamily MASTOTERMITINAE Holmgren 1910, p. 285 (no descr.).
- =Suborder HEMICLIDOPTERA Enderlein 1909, p. 172.
- =Subfamily MASTOTERMITINAE Holmgren 1910a, p. 137 (no descr.).
- =Family MASTOTERMITIDAE Holmgren 1911a, pp. 14, 13.
- <Family PROTERMITIDAE Holmgren 1910, p. 285.

MASTOTERMES

Genus *Mastotermes* Froggatt.

Generitype: *Mastotermes darwiniensis* Froggatt.

- >Genus *Mastotermes* Froggatt 1896, pp. 517, 519.
- >Genus *Mastotermes* Desneux 1904b, p. 279.
- >Genus *Mastotermes* Desneux 1904c, p. 10.
- =Genus *Mastotermes* Silvestri 1909, p. 284.
- Genus *Mastotermes* Holmgren 1910, p. 285 (no descr.) (includes *Termes errabundus* Froggatt).
- =Genus *Mastotermes* Holmgren 1911a, p. 15.

Mastotermes darwiniensis Froggatt.

Mastotermes darwiniensis Froggatt 1896, p. 519, im., pl. XXXV, figs. 3-3a, im., Port Darwin, North. Terr., Australia.

Mastotermes darwiniensis Hill 1942, pp. 15-21, im., sold., work., figs. 5-6, pls. 1, 2.

Termes errabundus Froggatt 1897, p. 733, sold., work., pl. XXXIV, fig. 4, sold., Torrens Creek, No. Queensland.

Holoneotype: winged; morphoneotype: sold., C.S.I.R. coll.

Im., sold.

North. Terr., No. Queensland,
NW. Australia.

Australian.

KALOTERMITIDAE

Family KALOTERMITIDAE Enderlein.

Type genus: *Kalotermes* Hagen.

- <Subfamily CALOTERMITINAE Froggatt 1896, p. 516.
- <Subfamily GLYPTOTERMITINAE Froggatt 1896, p. 518.
- <Subfamily CALOTERMITINAE Silvestri 1903, pp. 16, 17.
- <Subfamily CALOTERMITINAE Desneux 1904b, pp. 284, 285.
- <Subfamily CALOTERMITINAE Desneux 1904c, pp. 11, 9.
- Family CALOTERMITIDAE Enderlein 1909, p. 172 (composition unknown).
- <Family PROTERMITIDAE Holmgren 1909, p. 100 (no descr.).
- <Suborder CRYPTOCLIDOPTERA Enderlein 1909, p. 171.
- <Family PROTERMITIDAE Holmgren 1910, p. 285 (no descr.).
- <Family PROTERMITIDAE Holmgren 1910a, p. 137.
- <Family PROTERMITIDAE Holmgren 1911a, pp. 33, 13, 10.
- =Family KALOTERMITIDAE Banks 1919, p. 475.
- =Family KALOTERMITIDAE Light 1921a, p. 29.
- =Family CALOTERMITIDAE Sjöstedt 1926, p. 22.
- =Family KALOTERMITIDAE Emerson 1942, p. 10.

KALOTERMITINAE

Subfamily KALOTERMITINAE.

Type genus: *Kaloterмес* Hagen.

>Tribe CALOTERMITINI Desneux 1904b, pp. 285, 286.

>Tribe CALOTERMITINI Desneux 1904e, p. 20.

<Subfamily CALOTERMITINAE Holmgren 1910, p. 285 (no descr.).

Subfamily CALOTERMITINAE Holmgren 1910a, p. 137 (part).

<Subfamily CALOTERMITINAE Holmgren 1911a, pp. 48, 34, 5.

=Subfamily KALOTERMITINAE Emerson 1942, pp. 9, 10.

Genera:

Kaloterмес Hagen.

Neoterмес Holmgren.

Paraneoterмес Light.

Rugiterмес Holmgren.

Procryptoterмес Holmgren.

Cryptoterмес Banks.

Eucryptoterмес Holmgren.

Glyptoterмес Froggatt.

Calcariterмес Snyder.

KALOTERMES

Beautiful (*kalos*); not hard wood (*kalon*).

Genus *Kaloterмес* Hagen.

Generitype: *Kaloterмес flavicollis* (Fabricius).

=Genus *Kaloterмес* Hagen 1853, pp. 479, 480.

<Genus *Terмес* Walker 1853, p. 529.

<Genus *Kaloterмес* Hagen 1854, p. 222 (fossil bibliography).

<Gruppe *Kaloterмес* Hagen in Bercndt 1856, p. 49.

<Genus *Caloterмес* Hagen 1858, p. 33.

<Genus *Caloterмес* Hagen 1858a, p. 5.

<Genus *Caloterмес* Froggatt 1896, pp. 521, 517.

<Genus *Caloterмес* Wasmann 1897, p. 150 (includes *Serriterмес*), designates *flavicollis* as generitype.

><Genus *Termopsis* Wasmann 1897, p. 149.

<Genus *Caloterмес* Haviland 1898, p. 373.

<Genus *Caloterмес* Sjöstedt 1900a, p. 35.

<Genus *Caloterмес* Silvestri 1901, pp. 1-3.

<Genus *Caloterмес* Silvestri 1903, p. 20.

<Genus *Caloterмес* Desneux 1904b, p. 283.

<Genus *Caloterмес* Desneux 1904c, p. 20 (includes *Poroterмес planiceps*).

<Genus *Caloterмес* Escherich 1909 (biol.), pp. 166-170.

<Genus *Caloterмес* Holmgren 1910, p. 285 (type: *C. flavicollis*).

<Genus *Caloterмес* Holmgren 1910a, p. 137 (no descr.).

<Genus *Caloterмес* Holmgren 1911a, pp. 49, 52 (type: *C. flavicollis*).

<Genus *Kaloterмес* Banks (and Snyder) 1920, pp. 9, 16, 18.

>Subgenus *Caloterмес* [*Caloterмес*] Holmgren 1911a, p. 53, pl. 2, figs. 6-7, pl. 3, fig. 6.

<Subgenus *Caloterмес* Holmgren 1910, p. 285 (no descr.).

Subgenus *Caloterмес* Holmgren 1910a, p. 137 (no descr.).

- =Genus *Kaloterme*s Banks 1919, pp. 476, 477.
- =Genus *Kaloterme*s Light 1921a, p. 29.
- >Genus *Pteroterme*s Holmgren 1911a, pp. 43, 42.
- ><Subgenus *Proneoterme*s Holmgren 1911a, p. 53.
- >Genus *Epicaloterme*s Silvestri 1918a, p. 347.
- =Genus *Kaloterme*s Emerson 1942, pp. 7-10.

*Kaloterme*s *aethiopicus* (Silvestri).

*Epicaloterme*s *aethiopicus* Silvestri 1918a, p. 349, im. (queen), sold., nymph, fig. 1 (queen, sold.), *Erythraea*: Mayabal.

*Epicaloterme*s *aethiopicus* Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 44-45, fig. 13 (sold.).

Queen, sold.

Eritrea, Africa.

Ethiopian.

*Kaloterme*s *approximatus* Snyder.

*Kaloterme*s *approximatus* (Banks and) Snyder 1920, p. 22 (sold.), Florida: Ortega; Snyder 1925a, p. 14, winged, Cape Henry, Va.

Type: sold., U.S.N.M. No. 22359; morphotype: winged.

Winged, sold.

No. Florida, Virginia, So.

Louisiana, U. S. A. Bermuda.

*Kaloterme*s *arizonensis* Snyder.

*Kaloterme*s *arizonensis* Snyder 1926c, pp. 393-394, sold., figs. 5, 6 (nest, sold.), Copper Butte Canyon, Ray, Ariz.

Holotype: sold., U.S.N.M. No. 28417.

Sold.

Arizona, U. S. A.

Nearctic.

*Kaloterme*s *atratus* Hill.

*Caloterme*s (*Cryptoterme*s) *atratus* Hill 1933a, pp. 48-50, pl. 2, figs. 15-19, winged, sold., New So. Wales: near Appin; 1942, pp. 68-70, figs. 27-28, winged, sold.

Holotype: sold.; morphotype: winged, C.S.I.R. coll.

Winged, sold.

Australia: New So. Wales.

Australian.

*Kaloterme*s *banksi* Snyder.

*Kaloterme*s *banksi* Snyder 1920, pp. 38-39, dealated adult, Sabino Canyon, Santa Catalina Mts., Ariz.

Type: dealated male, U.S.N.M. No. 22685.

*Kaloterme*s *lighti* Snyder 1926c, pp. 395-396, sold., fig. 6 (sold.), Copper Butte Canyon, Ray, Ariz.

*Kaloterme*s *tevanus* Banks (and Snyder) 1920, p. 29, fig. 19 (1), sold., Chalk Bluff, Tex.

Dealated adult, sold.

Arizona, Texas, U. S. A.

Nearctic.

Kaloterme banksiae Hill.

Caloterme (?) **banksiae** Hill 1942, p. 115, figs. 61-62, fig. 61 (im.), 62 (sold.), Australia: Victoria, Mallacoota; Kermadec Isls.: Raoul Isl.; New Zealand.

Holotype: sold.; morphotype: winged, C.S.I.R. coll.

Winged, sold.

Australia: Victoria; Kermadec

Isls.: Raoul; New Zealand.

Australian.

Kaloterme barreto Grassé.

Caloterme barreto Grassé 1939, pp. 182-184, fig. 2, sold., Serra d'Agua, Madeira.

Sold.

Madeira.

Palaeartic.

Kaloterme beelsoni Gardner.

Kaloterme beelsoni Gardner 1944, p. 103, sold., Haldwani, United Provinces.

Sold.

United Provinces, India.

Indo-Malayan.

Kaloterme bequaerti Snyder.

Kaloterme (**Kaloterme**) **bequaerti** Snyder 1929, pp. 81-83, winged and sold., Cuba: Banos (Oriente).

Cotypes: winged, U.S.N.M. No. 41742; morphotypes: sold., U.S.N.M.; copatypes: M.C.Z., Cambridge, Mass.

Winged, sold.

Cuba, Bermuda, St. Croix.

Neotropical.

Kaloterme brouni Froggatt.

Caloterme Brouni Froggatt 1896, p. 531, winged, sold., pl. XXXVI, figs. 1-1a, New Zealand: Drury.

Caloterme Brouni Wasmann 1902b, p. 139, loc. Chatham Isls. (east of New Zealand).

Caloterme (?) **brouni** Hill 1942, pp. 100-102, winged, sold., figs. 50-51, New Zealand.

Holoneotype: sold.; morphoneotype: winged, C.S.I.R. coll.

Winged, sold.

New Zealand, Chatham Isls.

Australian.

Kaloterme castaneiceps Sjöstedt.

Caloterme castaneiceps Sjöstedt 1914, pp. 4, 5, fig. 1, winged, Madagascar: Fenerive; 1926, p. 36.

Winged.

Madagascar.

Malagasy.

Kaloterme condonensis Hill.

Caloterme (**Caloterme**) **condonensis** Hill 1923b, p. 275, figs. 1-4, sold., SW. Australia: Condon; 1942, pp. 38-42, figs. 21-23, wing., sold., syn. loc.

Holotype: sold.; morphotype: winged, Nat. Museum, Melbourne.

Calotermes (*Calotermes*) *oldfieldi* Hill 1925a, pp. 207-208, pl. 23, figs. 1, 2, winged, sold, Victoria: Kiata.

Types: Nat. Museum, Victoria.

Calotermes (*Calotermes*) *oldfieldi* var. *chryseus* Hill 1926b, pp. 201-202, winged, sold., New So. Wales: Brooklana.

Types: Nat. Museum, Victoria.

Winged, sold.

West. and So. Australia; Victoria, New So. Wales; Austral. Capital Terr.; Queensland; New Zealand (introduced).

Australian.

Kalotermes convexus (Walker).

Termes convexus Walker 1853, p. 527, No. 37 (im.), Van Dieman's Land (Tasmania).

?*Termes australis* Walker 1853, p. 526 (sold. and immature nymph only), Van Dieman's Land only.

Calotermes convexus Hagen 1858, p. 45 (im.), Van Dieman's Land only.

Termes obscurus Hagen 1858, p. 45.

Calotermes convexus Froggatt 1896, p. 522, im., sold., Tasmania.

Calotermes convexus Desneux 1904e, p. 23, syn.

Calotermes (*Cryptotermes*?) *convexus* Holmgren 1911a, p. 55, Tasmania only.

Calotermes (*Calotermes*) *obscurus* Hill 1925a, pp. 208-10, pl. XXIII, figs. 3-7, Tasmania only.

Calotermes (?) *convexus* Hill 1942, pp. 102-104, winged, sold., syn. of sold., sold. described, Tasmania.

Holotype: im., Brit. Museum.

Winged, sold.

Tasmania.

Australian.

Kalotermes cubanus Snyder.

Kalotermes cubanus Snyder 1922, pp. 7-8, figs. 1-2, pl. 1, fig. 2 (sold.), Cuba: Las Playuelas, Pinar del Rio.

Type: sold., U.S.N.M. No. 24565.

Sold.

Cuba.

Neotropical.

Kalotermes dispar Grassé.

Calotermes dispar Grassé 1938, pp. 291-295, figs. 1-2 (im.), 3-10 (sold.), Canary Is.: La Palma.

Im., sold.

Canary Isls.

Palearctic.

Kalotermes durbanensis Haviland.

Calotermes durbanensis Haviland 1898, p. 377, sold., Natal, Durban; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 25, syn., loc.

Calotermes madagascariensis (ex part) Sjöstedt 1900a, pp. 41-43, 218, 220, 235, Natal; 1904, pl. 1, figs. D1-2, Natal.

Calotermes braunsi Fuller 1921, p. 28, sold., So. Africa: Cape South Coast.

Im., sold.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Kaloterms emersoni Light.

Kaloterms emersoni Light 1933, pp. 86-88, pl. 7, figs. 3, 5, 6, 8, 10 (sold.), W. Mexico: Jala.

Sold.

W. Mexico.

Neotropical.

Kaloterms flavicollis (Fabricius).

Termes flavicollé Fabricius 1793, p. 91, im., Barbaria; Latreille 1804, p. 62, loc.; 1805, p. 70.

Termes flavicollis Lucas, 1849, p. 110.

Kaloterms flavicollis Hagen 1858, p. 54, im., sold., loc.

Eutermes flavicollis Perris 1876.

Termes lucifugus Rossi 1792, p. 107 (only the var.).

Hemerobius marginalis Rossi 1792, p. 16.

Kaloterms marginalis Jacobson 1904, p. 72, p. 57, loc.

Kaloterms flavicollis Sjöstedt 1926, p. 24, pl. 1, figs. FI-2, im., sold., Mus. Paris. Im., sold.

So. France: Pyr. Orient.,
Provence; Spain; Portugal;
Italy, Sardinia, Sicily; Dal-
matia (Yugoslavia); Bar-
bary Coast—Algeria to
Egypt; Mediterranean area—
Levant; Asia Minor: Syria,
NW. Caucasus.

Palearctic.

Kaloterms galapagoensis Banks.

Kaloterms galapagoensis Banks 1901, p. 544, figs. 55-56, winged, Wenman Isl., Galapagos Isls.

Type: winged, Acad. Sci. Calif. (destroyed).

Winged.

Galapagos Isls.

Neotropical.

Kaloterms gracilidens (Sjöstedt).

Neotermes gracilidens Sjöstedt 1925, p. 53, sold., Madagascar, Mus. Stockholm; 1926, p. 38, pl. L4-a.

Sold.

Madagascar.

Malagasy.

Kaloterms hilli Emerson, new name.

Termes obscurus Walker 1853, p. 527, No. 36, im., Swan River, Australia (preoccupied by *Termes obscurus* Heer fossil).

?*Termes australis* Walker 1853, p. 526, sold. and nymph only, New Holland only.

Kaloterms convexus Hagen 1858, p. 45, im. only, New Holland only.

Kaloterms (*Cryptoterms*?) *convexus* Holmgren, 1911a, p. 55, Australia only.

Kaloterms (?) *obscurus* Hill 1942, pp. 105-107, figs. 53-54, winged, sold., syn., W. Australia. Holotype: winged, Brit. Mus.; morphotype: sold. and associated winged, Nat. Mus. Melbourne.

Winged, sold.

W. Australia.

Australian.

*Kaloterme*s immigrans Snyder.

*Kaloterme*s immigrans Snyder 1922, pp. 2-4, pl. 4, fig. 15 (winged), winged, sold., Terr. Hawaii; Oahu, Honolulu.

*Kaloterme*s (K.) immigrans Light 1932a, p. 73, dist.

Type: winged, U.S.N.M. No. 24562.

*Caloterme*s maingimipennis Bryan 1915; Swezey 1919; Fullaway 1915; (Banks) and Snyder 1920, p. 132.

*Kaloterme*s (*Kaloterme*s) clevelandi Snyder 1926a, pp. 7-8, sold., Panama: C. Z., Ancon.

*Caloterme*s (*Caloterme*s) curvithorax Kelsey 1943, pp. 45-53, figs. 1-3, winged, sold., Phoenix group, Canton Isl.

Cotypes: Auckland Museum.

Winged, sold.

Terr. Hawaii: Oahu, Honolulu;

Kauai, Laysan; Lanai; Maui;

Hawaii, Hilo. Line Isls.,

Fanning; and Jarvis Isls. to

Marquesas and Canton Isl.

Panama: Canal Zone; Sal-

vador; Ecuador, Galapagos;

Peru.

Papuan and Neotropical.

*Kaloterme*s improbus Hagen.

*Caloterme*s improbus Hagen 1858, p. 44 (im.), Van Dieman's Land (Tasmania).

*Caloterme*s (?) improbus Hill 1942, p. 105.

Holotype: winged, Mus. Berlin.

Winged.

Tasmania.

Australian.

*Kaloterme*s inamuræ Oshima.

*Caloterme*s (?) inamuræ Oshima 1912, p. 61, pl. 1, figs. 5-6, 21-22, pl. 2, figs. 2, 19; 1913, p. 272, female im., sold. 1-2, Formosa.

Im., sold.¹⁻²

Formosa.

Indo-Malayan.

*Kaloterme*s incisus Silvestri.

*Caloterme*s incisus Silvestri 1901, p. 2, im.; 1903, p. 27, im., sold., fig. 4 (wings), pl. 1, figs. 19-20 (sold.), Venezuela: S. Jean.

Im., sold.

Venezuela, W. Indies: Mona Isl.

Neotropical.

*Kaloterme*s indicus Holmgren.

*Caloterme*s (*Caloterme*s) indicus Holmgren 1913b, p. 37, im., Makassar, Mus. Berlin, Siam, Mus. Vienna.

Im.

Macassar, Siam.

*Kaloterme*s jepsoni Kemner.

*Kaloterme*s Jepsoni Kemner 1932a, pp. 146-149, fig. 7 (sold.), alate, sold., Ceylon.

Alate, sold.

Ceylon.

Indo-Malayan.

Kaloterme *jouteli* Banks.

Kaloterme *jouteli* Banks (and Snyder) 1920, p. 25, winged, sold., fig. 14 (1), (sold.),
Florida: Adam Key.

Type: sold., U.S.N.M. No. 21857; paratype: sold.,
M.C.Z. No. 10544.

Winged, sold.

So. Florida, U. S. A.; Cuba;

Bahamas; Mexico.

Nearctic and Neotropical.

Kaloterme *longus* Holmgren.

Caloterme (*Glyptoterme*?) *longus* Holmgren 1910a, p. 142, sold., Aldabra: Takamaka.

Caloterme (*Glyptoterme*) *longus* Holmgren 1911a, p. 55, Madagascar.

Glyptoterme *longus* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 43.

Sold.

Aldabra, Madagascar.

Malagasy.

Kaloterme *madagascariensis* Wasmann.

Caloterme *madagascariensis* Wasmann 1897, p. 153, im., sold., Madagascar: Nossi-Bé.

Caloterme (*Proneoterme*) *madagascariensis* Holmgren 1911a, p. 54.

Proneoterme *madagascariensis* Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 32-33, fig. 7 (winged).

Winged, sold.

Africa: Madagascar.

Malagasy.

Kaloterme *marginipennis* (Latreille).

Termes *marginipenné* Latreille 1811-1832; vol. 2 (1832), p. 111; vol. 1 (1811), pl. 39, fig. 8
(sold.), Mexico.

Termes *mexicanus* Walker 1853, p. 528, im.

Caloterme *marginipennis* Hagen 1858, p. 47, im.

Kaloterme (*Kaloterme*) *marginipennis* Light 1933, pp. 92-97, fig. F-1 (sold.).

Kaloterme *montanus* Snyder 1922, p. 5, winged, Mexico.

Kaloterme *tuberculifrons* Snyder 1922, pp. 6-7, pl. 1, fig. 1 (sold.), Mexico.

Type: Selys Longchamps coll.

Winged, sold.

Mexico, Guatemala.

Neotropical.

Kaloterme *marianus* Holmgren.

Caloterme *marianus* Holmgren 1912c, p. 281, winged, Marianas; Light 1946, p. 9, Guam.

Winged.

Marianas, Guam.

Papuan.

Kaloterme *marjoriae* Snyder.

Kaloterme *marjoriae* Snyder 1924c, pp. 3-4, winged, Hawaii: Hilo.

Type: winged, U.S.N.M. No. 25082.

Winged.

Terr. Hawaii: Hawaii.

Papuan.

Kaloterme *maroccoensis* Sjöstedt.

Caloterme *maroccoensis* Sjöstedt 1904, p. 17, sold., p. 10, key, Morocco: Tanger.

*Kaloterme*s (Neoterme)s maroccoensis Hegh 1922, pp. 68, 345, 682.

*Kaloterme*s maroccoensis Sjostedt 1926, p. 26, pl. 1, fig. G.

Type: sold., Mus. Paris.

Sold.

No. Africa: Morocco

Palaeartic

*Kaloterme*s mcgregori Light.

*Kaloterme*s mcgregori Light 1921a, p. 30, fig. 1 (sold.) Philippines: Luzon: Culi Culi (Rizal Prov.), Rosario (Batangas Prov.).

Sold.

Philippines.

Indo-Malayan.

*Kaloterme*s milleri Emerson.

*Kaloterme*s milleri Emerson 1943, pp. 18-22, pl. 3, im., sold., Florida: Elliott Key, loc.

Holotype: queen; morphotype: sold; paratypes: king and sold., dealate and sold. A.M.N.H., U.S.N.M., M.C.Z. and Field Mus. Nat. Hist.; Emerson and Miller 1943, pp. 184-186, key.

Winged, sold.

U. S. A., Florida: Elliott Key,

Key Largo; Jamaica.

Nearctic and Neotropical.

*Kaloterme*s minor Hagen.

*Kaloterme*s marginipennis var. minor Hagen 1858. pp. 47-49, sold, California; 1860, p. 100, im.

*Kaloterme*s minor Banks (and Snyder) 1920, p. 26, im., sold., fig. 14 (2) (sold.), fig. 15 (im.), fig. 16 (dist.).

Type: sold., M.C.Z. No. 10546, California, San Diego.

Winged, sold.

U. S. A.: California, Washington, Utah, Arizona; Lower California.

Nearctic.

*Kaloterme*s minor, form varius Snyder.

*Kaloterme*s minor forma varius Snyder 1926c, p. 394, sold., Arizona: Copper Butte Canyon, U.S.N.M.

Sold.

U. S. A.: Arizona.

Nearctic.

*Kaloterme*s mona Banks.

*Kaloterme*s mona Banks 1919, pp. 477-478, pl. 1, fig. 6 (sold.), p. 477, key, British West Indies: Mona Isl.

Type: sold., A.M.N.H. No. F-3510A; paratype: M.C.Z. No. 10076

Winged, sold.

West Indies: Mona Isl.

Neotropical.

***Kalotermes monticola* Sjostedt.**

Calotermes monticola Sjostedt 1925, p. 53, sold., Algier: Massif de l'Edough; 1926, pp. 26-27, pl. 1, figs. H1-2 (sold.), p. 24, key.

Sold.

No. Africa: Algeria.

Palearctic.

***Kalotermes monticola*, form *brachycephala* Sjostedt.**

Calotermes monticola forma *brachycephala* Sjostedt 1926, pp. 26-27, pl. 1, figs. I1-2 (sold.), p. 24, key, Algier.

Sold.

No. Africa: Algeria.

Palearctic.

***Kalotermes nigrinus* Snyder.**

Kalotermes nigrinus Snyder 1946, pp. 158-160, winged, sold., Guatemala: San Jose.

Cotypes: winged, U.S.N.M. No. 57718; comorphotypes: sold., U.S.N.M.

Winged, sold.

Guatemala.

Neotropical.

***Kalotermes occidentis* (Walker).**

Termes occidentis Walker 1853, p. 529, sold., W. coast America.

Termopsis ? *occidentis* Hagen 1858, p. 77, im., pl. 1, fig. 8 (sold.).

Peterotermes occidentis Holmgren 1911a, pp. 43-44, sold.

Kalotermes occidentis Banks (and Snyder) 1920, p. 18, sold., im., fig. 8 (sold.).

Type: sold., Brit. Mus.; paratypes: M.C.Z. No. 195.

Winged, sold.

Lower California (W. coast

Mexico); Arizona, U. S. A.

Nearctic, Neotropical.

***Kalotermes pacificus* Banks.**

Calotermes pacificus Banks 1901, p. 545, fig. 57 (sold.), Albemarle and Narboro Isl., Galapagos Isls.

Sold.

Galapagos Isls. (off Ecuador).

Neotropical.

***Kalotermes pallidiotum* Hill.**

Calotermes (?) *pallidiotum* Hill 1942, pp. 117-119, figs. 63-64, winged, sold., New So. Wales: Pigeon House Range.

Holotype: winged; morphotype: sold., C.S.I.R. coll.

Winged, sold.

New So. Wales, Australia.

Australian.

***Kalotermes pinto* Kemner.**

Kalotermes Pinto Kemner 1932a, pp. 143-146, alate, sold., fig. 6 (sold.), Ceylon: Pullalam.

Winged, sold.

Ceylon.

Indo-Malayan.

Kaloterme repandus Hill.

Caloterme (Caloterme) repandus Hill 1926d, p. 297, winged, sold., Samoa: Upolu Isl.; 1927, pp. 6-9, figs. 5-9, pl. 1, figs. 3-4; 1942, p. 42, syn., loc.

Holotype: winged; morphotype: sold., Brit. Mus.

Winged, sold.

Samoa, Fiji.

Papuan.

Kaloterme rufinotum Hill.

Caloterme (Glyptoterme) obscurus Hill 1921a, p. 439, figs. 20-25 winged, figs. 26-29 sold., Victoria; not Walker, 1853, p. 527.

Caloterme (?) rufinotum Hill 1925a, p. 207, im., sold., Victoria: Seaford; 1942, pp. 107-110, figs. 55-56, im., sold., syn., Victoria, New So. Wales, Austral. Capital Terr., Queensland.

Holotype: winged; morphotype: sold, Nat. Mus., Melbourne.

Winged, sold.

Australia.

Australian.

Kaloterme schwarzi Banks.

Kaloterme schwarzi Banks (and Snyder) 1920, p. 22, im., sold., fig. 10 (2-3) (sold.), fig. 11 (dist.), fig. 12 (im.), fig. 20 (femora sold.). Paradise Key, Fla.; Banks 1919, p. 477, im., p. 478, loc., Cuba, Jamaica.

Type: winged and sold., U.S.N.M. No. 21856; paratype: winged, M.C.Z. No. 10536.

Winged, sold.

So. Florida, U. S. A.; Cuba,
Jamaica, W. I.

Nearctic, Neotropical.

Kaloterme seeversi Snyder and Emerson, new name.

Kaloterme perparvus Light 1933, pp. 98-99, winged, Maria Madre Isl. (W. coast Mexico). (Preoccupied by *Kaloterme (Glyptoterme) perparvus* Emerson 1925, p. 332).

Winged.

Tres Marias Isls. (W. coast
Mexico).

Neotropical.

Kaloterme sinaicus Kemner.

Kaloterme sinaicus Kemner 1932, pp. 87-91, fig. 1, sold., Sinai: Amir.

Sold.

Palestine: Sinai.

Palaeartic.

Kaloterme snyderi Light.

Kaloterme snyderi Light 1933, p. 97.

Kaloterme marginipennis Banks 1918, p. 659, Texas only; Banks (and Snyder) 1920, pp. 17, 20-22, 77; (Banks and) Snyder, pp. 131-132, SE. Texas; Savannah, Ga.; No. Florida; Snyder 1924c, pp. 4-5, Texas; 1926a, pp. 8-9, U. S. A.

Winged, sold.

SE. U. S. A., West Indies.

Nearctic, Neotropical.

Kaloterms spoliator Hill.

Caloterms (?) *spoliator* Hill 1932, p. 136, figs. 1-2, sold., Australian Capital Terr.: Uriarra; 1933a, p. 39, pl. 1, figs. 2-5, winged; 1942, pp. 111-113, figs. 57-58 (winged, sold.).
Holotype: sold.; morphotype: winged, C.S.I.R. coll.

Winged, sold.

Australia: Australian Capital
Terr.; New So. Wales,
Queensland.

Australian.

Kaloterms tabogae Snyder.

Kaloterms tabogae Snyder 1924c, pp. 4-5, winged, Taboga Isl., Rep. Panama.
Type: winged, U.S.N.M. No. 25691.

Kaloterms (*Kaloterms*) *tabogae* Snyder 1926a, pp. 8-9, sold., Taboga Isl.

Caloterms marginipennis Dudley and Beaumont 1889, pp. 86-87, biol.

Winged, sold.

Panama.

Neotropical.

[Protozoa same as *Kaloterms pacificus* (Banks), valid species.]

Kaloterms taylora Light.

Kaloterms taylora Light 1930a, pp. 24-26, pl. 3, fig. 3, pl. 4, fig. 4, pl. 5, figs. 7-13, sold., Santa Cruz, Zamboanga, Mindanao.

Type: sold., Cat. No. 1156, Light coll., now in Emerson coll.

Sold.

Philippines: Mindanao.

Indo-Malayan.

Kaloterms tillyardi Hill.

Caloterms (?) *tillyardi* Hill 1932, pp. 138-142, figs. 3 to 8, winged, sold., Austral. Capital Terr.; 1942, pp. 113-115, figs. 59-60, winged, sold., Austral. Capital Terr., New So. Wales, So. Australia.
Holotype: winged; morphotype: sold., C.S.I.R. coll.

Winged, sold.

Australia.

Australian.

NEOTERMES

Genus *Neoterms* Holmgren.

Generitype: *Neoterms castaneus* (Burmeister).

=Genus *Neoterms* Silvestri 1912, p. 212.

=Subgenus *Neoterms* Holmgren 1911a, pp. 53-54, pl. 2, fig. 9, p. 3, figs. 8 and 9; 1913b, p. 37.

=Genus *Neoterms* Banks 1919, p. 476.

=Genus *Neoterms* Banks (and Snyder) 1920, p. 32.

<Genus *Neoterms* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 33, fig. 8 (forewing).

Neoterms aburiensis Sjöstedt.

Neoterms aburiensis Sjöstedt, 1926, p. 39, soldiers of 2 types, Gold Coast: Aburi (close to *gestri*); Grassé 1937a, p. 10, wing., sold., Ivory Coast.
Type: sold., Brit. Mus., Mus. Stockholm.

Winged, sold.

Africa: Gold and Ivory Coasts.

Ethiopian.

Neotermes agilis (Sjöstedt).

Calotermes agilis Sjöstedt, 1902b, p. 302, im., Cameroon; 1904, pp. 15-16, im., Kamerun:
Johann Albrechtshöhe; Holmgren 1911a, p. 54, syn

Neotermes agilis Sjöstedt, 1926, p. 36, syn., loc.

Winged.

Africa: Cameroon.

Ethiopian.

Neotermes amplus Sjöstedt.

Neotermes amplus Sjöstedt 1925, p. 53, sold., Madagascar: Sikora; 1926, pp. 38-39, fig. 9,
pl. 1, fig. K.

Type: sold, Mus. Stockholm.

Sold.

Africa: Madagascar.

Malagasy.

Neotermes andamanensis (Snyder).

Kalotermes (Neotermes) andamanensis Snyder 1933a, p. 2, dealated female adult and
apterous male, No. Andaman Isl.

Holotype: dealated female, Brit. Mus.; morphotype:
apterous male, Forest Research Institute, Dehra Dun,
India.

Dealated female, apterous male.

India: No. Andaman Isl.

Indo-Malayan.

Neotermes artocarpi (Haviland).

Calotermes artocarpi Haviland 1898, p. 376, winged, sold., Sarawak.

Type: No. 177.

Calotermes (Neotermes) artocarpi Holmgren 1913b, p. 39, im., sold., fig. 1 (sold.), pl. 1,
fig. 5 (sold.), Sarawak, Japore, Mus. Vienna; 1913-14,
p. 233, im., Central Sumatra.

?**Calotermes artocarporum** Haviland and Sharp 1896, p. 589, Singapore.

Winged, sold.

Sarawak, Sumatra.

Indo-Malayan.

Neotermes assmuthi (Holmgren).

Calotermes (Neotermes) Assmuthi Holmgren 1913a, pp. 102-103, im, sold., Bangalore.

Calotermes Assmuthi Holmgren 1913b, p. 45, im., sold., Bangalore (Mysore), India.

Winged, sold.

India: Mysore.

Indo-Malayan.

Neotermes bosei (Snyder).

Kalotermes (Neotermes) bosei Snyder 1933a, pp. 2-3, sold., nymphs, India: U. P., Mathran-
wala, Dehra Dun.

Holotype: sold., Brit. Mus.; comorphotypes: nymphs
winged, U.S.N.M.; 1934a, pp. 2-4, fig. 1, sold., winged,
Bengal, Buxa Div., specimens in Brit. Mus., U.S.N.M.
and Forest Research Institute, Dehra Dun.

Winged, sold.

India: U. P., Bengal.

Indo-Malayan.

Neotermes brevinotus (Snyder).

Kalotermes (*Neotermes*) *brevinotus* Snyder 1932, pp. 98-99, dealated adult, sold., Costa Rica: Sandalo.

Holotype: sold., U.S.N.M. No. 44099; morphotypes: dealated adults.

Dealated adult, sold.

Costa Rica.

Neotropical.

Neotermes camerunensis (Sjöstedt).

Calotermes robustus Sjöstedt 1897a, p. 212, im., Cameroon: Mungo; name preoccupied by *Calotermes robustus* Froggatt 1896, p. 529, pl. 35, fig. 8.

Calotermes camerunensis Sjöstedt 1900a, p. 39, im., pl. 1, fig. D₁₋₃.

Calotermes auriceps Sjöstedt 1904, p. 19, sold., pl. 1, fig. F₁₋₃; 1907a, p. 12.

Calotermes (*Neotermes*) *camerunensis* Holmgren 1911a, p. 54.

Neotermes camerunensis Silvestri 1912, p. 212, im., sold., refers *auriceps* to this species; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 37, syn., loc.

Winged, sold.

Africa: Cameroon.

Ethiopian.

Neotermes castaneus (Burmeister).

Termes castaneus Burmeister 1830, p. 764, im., Puerto Rico.

Calotermes castaneus Hagen 1858, p. 38, im., pl. 2, fig. 2, pl. 3, fig. 2, W. Indies, Middle and So. America, Mus. Berlin, Vienna, Brit. Mus., etc.

Calotermes (*Neotermes*) *castaneus* Holmgren 1911a, p. 54.

Neotermes castaneus Banks 1919, p. 476, sold., im., W. Indies; Banks (and Snyder) 1920, p. 32, im., fig. 20 (sold. leg), fig. 21 (dist. W. Indies, So. Florida).

Termes Guatimalae Walker 1853, p. 528, im., Guatemala.

Termes anticus Walker 1853, p. 528, im., Honduras.

Neotermes elevatus Banks 1919, p. 477, sold., Dominica.

Neotermes angustoculus Snyder 1924c, pp. 8-9, im., sold., Florida.

Winged, sold.

So. Florida, U. S. A.; West

Indies, Middle and So.

America.

Nearctic, Neotropical.

Neotermes chilensis (Blanchard).

Termes chilensis Blanchard in Gay 1851, p. 87, pl. 1, figs. 1-3, im., sold., Chile; Hagen 1858, p. 103 (translation of Gay).

Porotermes chilensis Bolivar 1884, p. 3, redescribes *chilensis* in Gay.

Calotermes (*Neotermes*) *chilensis* Holmgren 1911a, p. 54.

Type: Mus. Paris.

Winged, sold.

So. America: Chile.

Neotropical.

Neotermes chilensis, var. *cayutuensis* (Goetsch).

Calotermes chilensis var. *cayutuensis* Goetsch 1933, pp. 227-244, im., sold., subst. queen, 4 figs., Chili: Cayutue. (P. 229, southern race.)

Im., substitute queen, sold.

So. America: Chile.

Neotropical.

Neotermes chilensis, var. *zapallarensis* (Goetsch).

Calotermes chilensis var. *zapallarensis* Goetsch 1933, pp. 227-244, im., sold., 4 figs., Chili: Zapallar. (P. 229, northern race.)

Im., sold.

So. America: Chile.

Neotropical.

Neotermes connexus Snyder.

Neotermes connexus Snyder 1922, pp. 9-11, figs. 2-3, pl. 4, fig. 16, winged, sold., Terr. Hawaii: Kauai.

Type: sold., U.S.N.M. No. 24566.

Kalotermes (Neo.) *connexus* Light 1932a, pp. 76-77, distr.; 1946, p. 9, Guam. [Belongs in series including *N. papua* (Desneux), *rainbowi* (Hill), *sanctae crucis* (Sny.), and *kanehirae* (Oshima).]

Winged, sold.

Terr. Hawaii; Society Isls.:

Moorea; Marquesas, Guam.

Papuan.

Neotermes cryptops (Sjöstedt).

Calotermes cryptops Sjöstedt 1900, p. 278, sold., Ugalla R.: Ituri Fahro (former German E. Africa); Holmgren 1911a, p. 54.

Neotermes cryptops Sjöstedt 1926, p. 41.

Sold.

Africa.

Ethiopian.

Neotermes dalbergiae (Kalshoven).

Kalotermes dalbergiae Kalshoven 1930, pp. 29-32, fig. 5, im., sold., Java: Banjoemas, Kedoe. Winged, sold.

Java.

Indo-Malayan.

Neotermes desneuxi (Sjöstedt).

Calotermes Desneuxi Sjöstedt 1904, p. 11, im., sold., Madagascar.

Calotermes (Neotermes) *Desneuxi* Holmgren 1911a, pl. 3, fig. 9 (im. wing); pl. 4, fig. 5 (sold.).

Neotermes Desneuxi Sjöstedt 1926, p. 37.

Winged, sold.

Africa: Madagascar.

Malagasy.

Neotermes erythraeus Silvestri.

Neotermes erythraeus Silvestri 1918a, pp. 350-351, im., sold., fig. 2, Erythrae: Netasit; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 41, syn., loc.

Winged, sold.

Africa.

Ethiopian.

Neotermes europae (Wasmann).

Calotermes europae Wasmann 1910a, p. 118, im., fig. 1^{a-b} (im.), 1^b (sold.), Isl. Europa (in Canal of Mozambique).

Neotermes europae Sjöstedt 1926, p. 37, syn., loc.

Winged, sold.

Africa: Isl. Europa.

Malagasy.

Neotermes ferrugineus (Holmgren).

Calotermes (*Neotermes*) *ferrugineus* Holmgren 1911b, p. 455, im., Germ. New Guinea: Kela.

Winged.

New Guinea

Papuan.

Neotermes firmus (Sjöstedt).

Calotermes firmus Sjöstedt 1911b, p. 175, im., Brit. E. Africa: Riv. Luazomela tributary to Guaso Nyiri north of Mt. Kenia.

Neotermes firmus Sjöstedt 1926, p. 36, syn., loc.

Winged.

Africa: Kenya.

Ethiopian.

Neotermes fletcheri (Holmgren, K. and N.).

Calotermes (*Neotermes*) *fletcheri* Holmgren, K. and N. 1917, p. 139, im., sold., India: Coimbatore.

Winged, sold.

So. India: Madras.

Indo-Malayan.

Neotermes fulvescens (Silvestri).

Calotermes fulvescens Silvestri 1901, p. 1, im., Brazil: Cuyabá; 1903, p. 21 (im.), fig. 2 (wings), pl. 1, figs. 8-11 (im.), figs. 12-13 (sold.).

Calotermes (*Neotermes*) *fulvescens* Holmgren 1911a, p. 54.

Calotermes (*Neotermes*) *flavescens* Holmgren 1911a, pl. 3, fig. 10 (wings); name misspelled?

Winged, sold.

Brazil: Matto Grosso.

Neotropical.

Neotermes gardneri (Snyder).

Kalotermes (*Neotermes*) *gardneri* Snyder 1933a, pp. 3-4, fig. 1 (wing), India: U. P., Dehra Dun.

Cotypes: wing., Brit. Mus., Forest Research Inst., U.S.N.M. No. 44101.

Winged.

India: United Provinces.

Indo-Malayan.

Neotermes gestri Silvestri.

Neotermes Gestri Silvestri 1912, p. 213, im., sold., variations, biol., fig. 1 (im., sold.), Isl. Principe; De Seabra 1917, p. 24, Isl. of S. Thomé; Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 39-40, also Isl. Fernando Po.

Winged, sold.

W. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Neotermes gracilignathus (Emerson).

Kalotermes (*Neotermes*) *gracilignathus* Emerson 1924, pp. 392-394, figs. a-e, winged, sold., Juan Fernandez and Easter Isls., W. coast So. America.

Holotype: winged; morphotype: sold., Naturhist. Riksmuseet, Stockholm, Sweden; paratypes: A.M.N.H.

Winged, sold.

W. coast So. America.

Neotropical.

***Neotermes grandis* Light.**

Neotermes grandis Light 1930a, pp. 27-29, pl. 2, fig. 9, pl. 3, fig. 5, pl. 4, fig. 3, pl. 5, figs. 3 and 11, sold., Philippines: Laguna Prov., Luzon, Mt. Maquilang.

Type: sold., Light coll., now in Emerson coll.

Sold.

Philippines: Luzon.

Indo-Malayan.

***Neotermes greeni* (Desneux).**

Calotermes Greeni Desneux 1908, p. 388, im., sold., Ceylon.

Calotermes (*Neotermes*) *Greeni* Holmgren 1913b, p. 44, im., sold., fig. 4 (sold.), pl. 1, fig. 7 (sold.); 1913-14, p. 233; John 1925, p. 380; Kemner 1926, pp. 382-383.

Winged, neoteinic reproductive,
sold.

Ceylon.

Indo-Malayan.

***Neotermes hirtellus* (Silvestri).**

Calotermes hirtellus Silvestri 1901, p. 1, im., Brazil: Itasisi (Cuyabà); 1903, p. 23, fig. 3 (wings), pl. 1, figs. 14-15 (im., sold.).

Winged, sold.

Brazil: Matto Grosso.

Neotropical.

***Neotermes holmgreni* Banks.**

Neotermes holmgreni Banks 1918, p. 659, im., pl. 51, fig. 9 (im.), Rep. Panama: Taboga Isl.; Snyder 1925, p. 184, sold.

Type: im., M.C.Z.; paratypes and morphotype: sold., U.S.N.M.

Kalotermes (*Neotermes*) *clearei* Emerson 1925, pp. 316-318, im., sold., Brit. Guiana: Georgetown.

Winged, sold.

Middle (Panama) and So.
America (Brit. Guiana).

Neotropical.

***Neotermes howa* (Wasmann).**

Calotermes howa Wasmann 1897, p. 157, sold., Madagascar: Fenerive; Sjöstedt 1904, p. 19, Mauritius.

Calotermes (*Neotermes*) *howa* Holmgren 1911a, p. 54.

Neotermes howa Sjöstedt 1926, p. 42.

Neotermes howa var. *mauritiana* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 42, sold., Mauritius.

Sold.

Africa: Madagascar, Mauritius.

Malagasy.

***Neotermes insularis* (Walker).**

Termes insularis Walker 1853, p. 521, im., New Zealand.

Calotermes insularis Hagen 1858, p. 42, im.; Hill 1925, p. 86, im., sold., Victoria.

Termes australis French 1893, p. 137, fig. 10 (sold. only), Victoria.

Termes insularis White 1846, p. 1-24, pl. II (pl. XXXV, fig. 4), Victoria.

Calotermes (*Neotermes*) *insularis* Holmgren 1911a, p. 54; Hill 1942, pp. 47-48, syn.

Calotermes (Neotermes) deuqueti Hill 1926b, pp. 196-199, fig. 1 (sold.), New So. Wales: Lismore.

Calotermes irregularis Froggatt 1896, p. 525, Queensland, North. Terr. (Darwin).

Calotermes longiceps Froggatt 1896, p. 529, New So. Wales.

Calotermes malandensis Mjöberg 1920, p. 12, im., sold., fig. 4, im., pl. 1, fig. 4, sold., fig. 6, egg, No. Queensland.

Calotermes (Neotermes) oculifer Mjöberg 1920, p. 19, sold., pl. 1, fig. 3, text fig. 8, No. Queensland.

Calotermes (Neotermes) paralleliceps Mjöberg 1920, pp. 16-19, fig. sold. mand., No. Queensland.

Calotermes robustus Froggatt 1896, p. 528, pl. 35, fig. 8, winged, New So. Wales.

Winged, sold.

New Zealand, Australia: Vic-

toria, New So. Wales,

Queensland, North. Terr.

Australian.

Neotermes kanehirae (Oshima).

Calotermes (Neotermes) kanehirae Oshima 1917, p. 195, im., fig. 1, Caroline Isls.: Palao; 1942, pp. 381-384, im., sold., fig. 1 (sold. mand.), Nghus, Ngureketabel.

Winged, sold.

Caroline Isls.: Palao, Nghus.

Papuan.

Neotermes kartaboensis (Emerson).

Calotermes (Neotermes) kartaboensis Emerson 1925, pp. 318-319, im., Brit. Guiana: Kartabo.

Holotype: im., N. Y. Zool. Soc.

Winged.

Brit. Guiana: Kartabo.

Neotropical.

Neotermes ketelensis Kemner.

Neotermes ketelensis Kemner 1932a, pp. 135-136, fig. 3, sold., Djampea Isl. between Celebes and Flores.

Sold.

Oceania: Djampea Isl.

Indo-Malayan.

Neotermes koshunensis (Holmgren).

Calotermes (Neotermes) koshunensis Holmgren 1912a, p. 114, Formosa: Koshun distr.; 1913b, p. 42, im., sold., fig. 3 (sold.), pl. 1, fig. 8 (sold.), Formosa, China; Oshima 1914a, p. 1; Hozawa 1915, pp. 21-32, figs. 3-5 pl. 1, figs. 3-4.

Calotermes koshunensis Shiraki 1909, p. 241 (described in Japanese).

Winged, sold.

Formosa; China.

Indo-Malayan.

Neotermes lagunensis (Oshima).

Calotermes (Neotermes) lagunensis Oshima 1920a, p. 490, sold., pl. 1, fig. 2, pl. 3, figs. 1-2, pl. 4, fig. 1, sold., Philippines: Luzon, Paete (Laguna Prov.).

Sold.

Philippines: Luzon.

Indo-Malayan.

Neotermes larseni (Light).

Kalotermes (**Neotermes**) **larseni** Light 1935, pp. 239-242, figs. 1-4, pl. 9, fig. 3, winged, sold.,
Cocos Isl.; Wafer Bay.

Type: California Acad. Sci. Ent. No. 3912.

Winged, sold.

Cocos Isl. (off Costa Rica).

Neotropical.

Neotermes laticollis (Holmgren).

Calotermes (**Calotermes**) **laticollis** Holmgren 1910a, p. 137, im., sold., Seychelles: Mahé
near Morne Blanc, Long Isl., Silhouette.

Calotermes (**Neotermes**) **laticollis** Holmgren 1911a, p. 54, pl. 2, fig. 9 (im.), pl. 3, fig. 8
(im. wing.), pl. 4, fig. 6 (sold.).

Neotermes laticollis Sjöstedt 1926, p. 40, syn., loc.

Winged, sold.

Seychelles.

Malagasy.

Neotermes longipennis Kemner.

Neotermes longipennis Kemner 1930, pp. 299-300, adult, Sumatra: Fort de Kock.

Winged.

Sumatra.

Indo-Malayan.

Neotermes magnoculus (Snyder).

Kalotermes (**Neotermes**) **magnoculus** Snyder 1926d, p. 5, wing. female, Bolivia: Huachi.
Type: winged, U.S.N.M. No. 27644.

Winged.

Bolivia: Huachi.

Neotropical.

Neotermes major Snyder.

Neotermes connexus var. **major** Snyder 1922, pp. 11-12, dealated adult, Hawaii: Kaiwiki
(near Hilo).

Neotermes major Snyder 1924f, p. 383, sold., Terr. Hawaii.

Type: dealated adult, U.S.N.M. No. 24675; morphotype:
sold., M.C.Z.; comorphotype: sold, U.S.N.M.

Dealated adult, ?sold.

Terr. Hawaii: Hawaii.

Papuan.

Neotermes malatensis (Oshima).

Calotermes (**Neotermes**) **malatensis** Oshima 1917a, p. 221, sold., Philippines: Luzon;
1920a, p. 490 (loc.), Manila, Malate, pl. 1, fig. 1
(sold.); Light 1921, p. 250, loc., Manila.

Sold.

Philippines: Luzon.

Indo-Malayan.

Neotermes manni (Snyder).

Kalotermes (**Neotermes**) **manni** Snyder 1926d, p. 6, sold., Bolivia: Mapiri (near mouth).
Type: sold., U.S.N.M. No. 27645.

Sold.

Bolivia.

Neotropical.

Neotermes medius Oshima.

Neotermes medius Oshima 1923, pp. 3-4, im., Sumatra: Labuan Badjau, Simalur.

Im.

Sumatra.

Indo-Malayan.

Neotermes meruensis (Sjöstedt).

Calotermes meruensis Sjöstedt 1907a, p. 11, sold, biol., p. 9, sold, pl. 4, figs. C₁, C₂ (sold.),
Germ. E. Africa: Meru region on river Ngare na nyuki.

Calotermes (Neotermes) meruensis Holmgren 1911a, p. 54.

Neotermes meruensis Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 40-41, syn., loc.

Calotermes athii Sjöstedt 1915, p. 6, Brit. E. Africa: Kamiti Riv., Athi Riv. region.

Neotermes athii Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 34-36, im.

Sold., im. (*athii*).

Brit. E. Africa (Kenya).

Ethiopian.

Neotermes microphthalmus (Light).

Calotermes (Neotermes) microphthalmus Light 1930a, pp. 31-33, pl. 1, figs. 2 and 9, pl. 2,
figs. 1 and 7, pl. 5, fig. 6, winged, Philippines: Horns
of Negros.

Type: Light coll., now in Emerson coll.

Winged.

Philippines: Horns of Negros.

Indo-Malayan.

Neotermes militaris (Desneux).

Calotermes militaris Desneux 1904a, p. 146, sold., Ceylon.

Calotermes (Neotermes) militaris Holmgren 1911a, p. 54, pl. 4, fig. 4 (sold.); 1913b, p. 40,
im., sold., fig. 2, pl. 1, fig. 6 (sold.).

Winged, sold.

Ceylon.

Indo-Malayan.

Neotermes militaris, var. *unidentatus* (Kemner).

Calotermes militaris var. *unidentatus* Kemner 1926, pp. 381-382, fig. 1 (sold.), Ceylon:
Bogowantalawa.

Sold., neoteinic reproductives.

Ceylon.

Indo-Malayan.

?*Neotermes modestus* (Silvestri).

Calotermes modestus Silvestri 1901, p. 2, im., Argentina: Corrientes; 1903, p. 25, im., sold.,
etc., pl. 1, fig. 16 (substitute queen), fig. 17 (sold.).

King, substitute queen, sold.

So. America: Argentina.

Neotropical.

Neotermes nigeriensis (Sjöstedt).

Calotermes nigeriensis Sjöstedt 1911b, p. 181, im., So. Nigeria, Oban distr.

Neotermes nigeriensis Sjöstedt 1926, p. 40, pl. 2, fig. 7 (wings). Remarks.—Hegh 1922
confused this species with *C. (Neotermes) Nigeriae*
Holm., nom. nudum.

Winged.

Africa: So. Nigeria.

Ethiopian.

***Neotermes ovatus* Kemner.**

Neotermes ovatus Kemner 1931, pp. 8-11, dealated, sold., fig. 3 (sold.), Amboina.

Dealated, sold.

Moluccas: Amboina.

Papuan.

***Neotermes pallidicollis* (Sjöstedt).**

Calotermes pallidicollis Sjöstedt 1902b, p. 302, im., Cameroon: Johann Albrechtshöle.

Calotermes (*Neotermes*) *pallidicollis* Holmgren 1911a, p. 54.

Neotermes pallidicollis Silvestri 1912, p. 213, S. Thomé: Vista Alegre.

Neotermes pallidicollis Sjöstedt 1926, p. 36, syn., loc.

Im.

Africa: Cameroon, Isl. S. Thomé.

Ethiopian.

***Neotermes papua* (Desneux).**

Calotermes papua Desneux 1905, p. 367, sold., biol., N. Guinea; Simbang (Huon Gulf).

Calotermes (*Neotermes*) *papua* Holmgren 1911a, p. 54; Hill 1927a, pp. 8-11, pl. 1, figs. 1-4, pl. 5, fig. 150, im., sold., New Britain: Rabaul; 1942, pp. 54-55, syn., loc.

Kalotermes (*Neotermes*) *papua* Light 1932a, p. 77.

Oceania: New Guinea, New Britain.

Papuan.

***Neotermes paraensis* (Lima).**

Kalotermes (*Neotermes*) *paraensis* Lima 1942, pp. 2-4, figs. 1-2 (wings and sold.), wing., sold., Brazil: Rio de Janeiro.

Type: Escola Nac. de Agron.

Winged, sold.

Brazil: Rio de Janeiro.

Neotropical.

***Neotermes parviscutatus* (Light).**

Kalotermes (*Neotermes*) *parviscutatus* Light 1930a, pp. 30-31, pl. 1, fig. 8, pl. 2, fig. 6, pl. 3, fig. 7, king, queen, sold., Philippines: Negros Occidental.

Type: Emerson coll.

King, queen, sold.

Philippines: Negros.

Indo-Malayan.

***Neotermes perfectus* (Hagen).**

Calotermes perfectus Hagen 1858, p. 46, im., habitat unknown.

Termes quadricollis? Walker 1853, p. 515

Type: Brit. Mus.

Im.

***Neotermes praecox* (Wollaston ms., in Hagen).**

Calotermes praecox Hagen 1858, pp. 51-53, pl. 3, fig. 3, im., Madeira.

Neotermes praecox Grassé 1939, pp. 180-182, fig. 1, 184, sold., im.

Im., sold.

Isl. Madeira (off W. Coast No.

Africa).

Palearctic.

Neotermes rainbowi (Hill).

Calotermes (Neotermes) rainbowi Hill 1926, p. 95, fig. 1 (wing., sold.), Ellice Group: Nanumea; 1942, pp. 55-56, loc.

Calotermes marginipennis Rainbow 1897, p. 100, Ellice Isl.: Funafuti.

Holotype: winged; morphotype: sold., Nat. Mus., Melbourne; paratypes: Hill coll.

Winged, sold.

Oceania: Ellice Isls.

Papuan.

Neotermes rouxi (Holmgren, N. and K.).

Calotermes (Neotermes) rouxi Holmgren, N. and K. 1915, p. 86, sold., New Caledonia: Mt. Canala, 700 m.; Hill 1942, p. 57.

Type: Basler Natural Hist. Mus.

Sold.

Oceania: New Caledonia.

Papuan.

Neotermes saleierensis Kemner.

Neotermes saleierensis Kemner 1932a, pp. 134-135, fig. 2 (sold.), im., sold., Saleier Isl. south of Celebes.

Alate, sold.

Oceania: Saleier Isl.

Indo-Malayan.

Neotermes samoanus (Holmgren).

Calotermes samoanus Holmgren 1912c, p. 282, dealated adult, Samoa: Apia.

Calotermes (Neotermes) samoanus Hill 1926d, p. 296, winged, sold.; 1927, pp. 2-5, figs. 1-4 (im., sold.), pl. 1, fig. 2 (forewing); 1942, p. 58, im., sold., syn., loc.

Calotermes (Cryptotermes) samoanus Holmgren 1911, p. 550, im., not described; 1911a, p. 55, Australia indefinite, not described.

Holotype: winged, Berlin Ent. Mus.; morphotype: sold., Brit. Mus.; topotypes: Hill coll.

Winged, sold.

Oceania: Samoa.

Papuan.

Neotermes sanctae-crucis (Snyder).

Calotermes (Neotermes) sanctae-crucis Snyder 1925f, pp. 396-398, winged, sold., Santa Cruz Arch.: Graciosa Bay.

[**Neotermes sanctae-crucis** Hill 1942, p. 58, refers to *Calotermes (Neotermes) samoanus* Holmgren.]

Type: winged, M.C.Z. No. 15284; morphotype: sold.; paratypes U.S.N.M. and Hill coll.

Winged, sold.

Oceania: Santa Cruz Arch.

Papuan.

Neotermes sarasini (Holmgren, N. and K.).

Calotermes (Neotermes) sarasini Holmgren, N. and K. 1915, pp. 86-88, im., sold., New Caledonia: Prong; Loyalty Isls.: Lefou; Hill 1942, pp. 59-61.

Types: Basler Nat. Hist. Mus.; cotypes: Hill coll.

Winged, sold.

Oceania: New Caledonia.

Papuan.

***Neotermes schultzei* (Holmgren).**

Calotermes (Neotermes) schultzei Holmgren 1911b, pp. 453-455, winged, sold., fig. 1,
German New Guinea: Sepik; Hill 1942, pp. 61-62.
Cotypes: Hill coll.

Winged, sold.

Oceania: New Guinea.

Papuan.

***Neotermes semilunaris* (Holmgren, N. and K.).**

Calotermes (Neotermes) semilunaris Holmgren, N. and K. 1915, p. 88, sold., Loyalty Isl.:
Ouneu; Hill 1942, p. 63.
Type: Basler Nat. Hist. Mus.

Sold.

Oceania: Loyalty Isl.

Papuan.

***Neotermes sepulvillus* (Emerson).**

Kalotermes (Neotermes) sepulvillus Emerson 1928, pp. 421-422, fig. 1, winged, Belgian
Congo: Stanleyville.
Holotype: winged, A.M.N.H.

Winged.

Africa: Belgian Congo.

Ethiopian.

***Neotermes sinensis* (Light).**

Kalotermes sinensis Light 1924, pp. 54-57, sold., China: Kwantung Prov., Ting Wu Shan
Monastery West River.

Neotermes sinensis Light 1931, pp. 583, 585-586, syn.

Sold.

China.

Indo-Malayan.

***Neotermes sjöstedti* (Desneux).**

Calotermes sjöstedti Desneux 1908, p. 389, winged, sold., New Hebrides: Espiritu Santo
Isl.; Hill 1942, pp. 63-64.
Types: Mus. Paris.

Winged, sold.

Oceania: New Hebrides.

Papuan.

***Neotermes sonneratae* Kemner.**

Neotermes sonneratae Kemner 1932a, pp. 133-134, alate, sold., fig. 1 (sold.), Java:
Batavia; 1934, pp. 32-34, fig. 1 (sold.).

Winged, sold.

Java.

Indo-Malayan.

***Neotermes superans* Silvestri.**

Neotermes superans Silvestri 1928, pp. 91-93, fig. 1 (winged female, sold.), Abyssinia:
Djem Forest 8,000-9,000 ft. (close to *europae* Wasm.).

Winged, sold.

Africa: Abyssinia.

Ethiopian.

Neotermes tectonae (Dammerman).

Calotermes tectonae Dammerman 1915, pp. 98-100, pl. 3, figs. 1-3 (sold., wings), Java: Keodoing-Djati (near *assmuthi* Holmg.).

Wings, sold.

Java.

Indo-Malayan.

Neotermes voeltzkowi (Wasmann).

Calotermes Voeltzkowi Wasmann 1897, p. 156, sold., pl. 11, figs. 5, 5a, pl. 12, fig. 37, Madagascar: Majunga.

Calotermes (*Neotermes*) *Voeltzkowi* Holmgren 1911a, p. 54.

Neotermes Voeltzkowi Sjöstedt 1926, p. 41, syn., loc.

Sold.

Africa: Madagascar.

Malagasy.

Neotermes wagneri (Desneux).

Calotermes Wagneri Desneux 1904c, p. 286, sold., Brazil: Montagne dos Orgues, Serra dos Orgãos, Rio de Janeiro; 1904e, p. 24, pl. 1, fig. 5 (sold.).

Kalotermes (*Neotermes*) ?*wagneri* Lima 1938, pp. 360-361, figs. 1-2 (sold.), figs. 3-8 (winged, sold.).

Kalotermes (*Neotermes*) *wagneri* Lima 1941, p. 386, fig. 11 (sold.).

Winged, sold.

So. America: Brazil.

Neotropical.

Neotermes zuluensis (Holmgren).

Calotermes (*Neotermes*) *zuluensis* Holmgren 1913d, p. 322, sold., So. Africa: Lake Sibayi, Zululand.

Neotermes zuluensis Fuller 1921, p. 29; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 41, syn., loc.

Sold.

So. Africa: Zululand.

Ethiopian.

PARANEOTERMES

Genus *Paraneotermes* Light.

Generitype: *Paraneotermes simplicicornis* (Banks).

=Subgenus *Paraneotermes* Light 1937a, pp. 423-464, pls. 15-17.

<Genus *Kalotermes* Banks (and Snyder) 1920, p. 16.

<Genus *Cryptotermes* Banks (and Snyder) 1920, p. 35.

Paraneotermes simplicicornis (Banks).

Kalotermes simplicicornis Banks (and Snyder) 1920, p. 32, fig. 19⁰⁰ (sold.), Texas: Laguna.

Type: sold., U.S.N.M. No. 21858; paratype: sold., M.C.Z. No. 10545.

Paraneotermes simplicicornis Light 1937a, pp. 423-464, pls. 15-17.

Cryptotermes infumatus Banks (and Snyder) 1920, p. 38, im., Texas: Cotulla.

Winged, sold.

U. S. A.: Texas to California;

W. Mexico: Lower California.

Nearctic, Neotropical.

RUGITERMES

(genus *Rugitermes* Holmgren.

Generitype: *Rugitermes nodulosus* (Hagen).

=Subgenus *Rugitermes* Holmgren 1911a, pp. 53-54.

=Subgenus *Metaneotermes* Light 1932a, p. 78.

Rugitermes arthuri-muelleri (von Rosen).

Kalotermes (*Neotermes*) *arthuri-muelleri* von Rosen 1912, p. 221, im., Brazil: Corcovado (Rio de Janeiro).

Winged.

So. America: Brazil.

Neotropical.

Rugitermes athertoni (Light).

Kalotermes (*Metaneotermes*) *athertoni* Light 1932a, pp. 78-80, fig. 23 (sold.), pl. 1, pl. 2 (alate), Marquesas.

Winged, sold.

Oceania: Marquesas.

Papuan.

Rugitermes bicolor (Emerson).

Kalotermes (*Rugitermes*) *bicolor* Emerson 1925, pp. 320-323, fig. 26 (queen, sold.), Brit. Guiana: Kartabo.

Holotype: queen; morphotype: sold., N. Y. Zool. Soc.

Queen, sold.

So. America: Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical.

Rugitermes costaricensis (Snyder).

Kalotermes (*Rugitermes*) *costaricensis* Snyder 1926, pp. 18-20, winged, sold., Costa Rica: Santa Clara Prov., Hamburg Farm.

Cotypes: winged; comorphotypes: sold., U.S.N.M. No. 28655.

Winged, sold.

Middle America: Costa Rica.

Neotropical.

Rugitermes flavicinctus (Emerson).

Kalotermes (*Rugitermes*) *flavicinctus* Emerson 1925, pp. 323-324, fig. 27 (queen, sold.), Brit. Guiana: Kartabo.

Holotype: queen; morphotype: sold., N. Y. Zool. Soc.

Queen, sold.

So. America: Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical.

Rugitermes kirbyi (Snyder).

Kalotermes (*Rugitermes*) *kirbyi* Snyder 1926a, pp. 9-11, dealated female, sold., Costa Rica: Cartago.

Holotype: sold., U.S.N.M. No. 28729; morphotype: dealated female; topotypes: sold., U.S.N.M.; paratypes: Kirby coll.

Dealated female, sold.

Middle America: Costa Rica.

Neotropical.

***Rugitermes magninotus* (Emerson).**

***Kalotermes* (*Rugitermes*) *magninotus* Emerson 1925, pp. 324-326, fig. 28 (king, sold.),
Brit. Guiana: Kartabo.**

Holotype: king; morphotype: sold., N. Y. Zool. Soc.

King, sold.

So. America: Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical.

***Rugitermes nodulosus* (Hagen).**

***Calotermes nodulosus* Hagen 1858, p. 61, im., pl. 2, fig. 4 (wing), Brazil: St. João del Rey.**

***Calotermes rugosus* var. *nodulosus* Silvestri 1901, p. 3, Brazil: Belle Vista.**

***Calotermes rugosus* subsp. *nodulosus* Silvestri 1903, p. 33, im., sold., nymphs, Brazil: Bella Vista (Alto Paraná).**

***Calotermes* (*Rugitermes*) *nodulosus* Holmgren 1911a, p. 54, pl. 2, fig. 8 (im.), pl. 3, fig. 11 (wings).**

Winged, sold.

So. America: Brazil.

Neotropical.

***Rugitermes occidentalis* (Silvestri).**

***Calotermes rugosus* var. *occidentalis* Silvestri 1901, p. 3, im., Argentina: S. Ana, Tucumán.**

***Calotermes rugosus* subsp. *occidentalis* Silvestri 1903, p. 32, im., sold., fig. 6 (wings), pl. 1, fig. 24 (sold.), Argentina: Tafi Viejo, S. Ana.**

***Calotermes* (*Rugitermes*) *occidentalis* Holmgren 1911a, p. 54.**

Winged, sold.

So. America: Argentina.

Neotropical.

***Rugitermes panamae* (Snyder).**

***Kalotermes panamae* Snyder 1925, pp. 182-184, fig. 3 (sold.), Panama: Rio Chinilla, Canal Zone.**

Type: sold., U.S.N.M. No. 27266.

***Kalotermes* (*Rugitermes*) *isthmi* Snyder 1925c, pp. 197-200, winged, sold., Panama: Barro Colorado Isl., C. Z.**

Winged, sold.

Middle America: Panama.

Neotropical.

***Rugitermes rugosus* (Hagen).**

***Calotermes rugosus* Hagen 1858, p. 63, pl. 3, fig. 4 (im.), Brazil: Constancia (near Rio de Janeiro); Silvestri 1901, p. 3, Argentina: Tigre, S. Miguel, Villa Catalina (Buenos Aires); 1903, pp. 28-29, im., sold., nymphs, fig. 5 (wings), pl. 1, figs. 21-22 (im.), fig. 23 (sold.), also Uruguay: La Sierra.**

***Calotermes* (*Rugitermes*) *rugosus* Holmgren 1911a, p. 54.**

Type: Brit. Museum, im., M.C.Z.

Winged, sold.

So. America: Brazil, Argentina, Uruguay.

Neotropical.

PROCRIPTOTERMES

Genus *Procryptotermes* Holmgren.

Generitype: *Procryptotermes fryeri* (Holmgren).

=Subgenus *Procryptotermes* Holmgren 1910, p. 285 (no descr.); 1911a, pp. 53, 55.

=Genus *Procryptotermes* Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 22-23, 31.

=Genus *Allotermes* Wasmann 1910a, p. 121.

><Subgenus *Proneotermes* (perezii) Holmgren 1911a, pp. 53-54.

<Subgenus *Cryptotermes* Hill 1942, pp. 7, 65.

Procryptotermes canalensis (Holmgren, N. and K.).

Calotermes (*Procryptotermes*?) *canalensis* Holmgren, N. and K. 1915, p. 88, winged, New Caledonia: Canala.

Calotermes (*Cryptotermes*) *canalensis* Hill 1942, pp. 72-74, winged, sold., fig. 30 (sold.).
Holotype: winged, Basler Nat. Hist. Mus.; morpho-
type: sold., C.S.I.R. coll.

Winged, sold.

Oceania: Loyalty Isls., New
Caledonia.

Papuan.

Procryptotermes corniceps (Snyder).

Glyptotermes corniceps Snyder 1923a, pp. 91-93, dealated adults, sold., pl. 8 (sold.), Puerto Rico: Boqueron-Salinas.

Kalotermes (*Calcaritermes*) *corniceps* Snyder 1925b, p. 155.

Type: dealated male, U.S.N.M. No. 26199.

Dealated, sold.

W. Indies: Puerto Rico.

Neotropical.

Procryptotermes fryeri (Holmgren).

Calotermes (*Procryptotermes*) *fryeri* Holmgren 1910a, p. 139, im., sold., etc., Aldabra Isl.: Takamaka; 1911a, p. 55, pl. 4, figs. 11-12 (sold.).

Procryptotermes fryeri Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 31-32.

Type: Mus. Stockholm.

Winged, sold.

Africa: Indian Ocean, Aldabra
Isl.

Malagasy.

Procryptotermes hubbardi (Banks).

Kalotermes hubbardi Banks (and Snyder) 1920, pp. 28-29, fig. 18 (sold.), pl. 2, fig. 4 (forewing), fig. 17 (dist.), im., sold., Arizona: Tucson.
Holotype: winged, U.S.N.M. No. 21855; morphotype:
sold.; cotypes: im., sold., M.C.Z. No. 10535.

Winged, sold.

U. S. A.: Arizona, California;
W. Mexico: Lower California.

Nearctic and Neotropical.

Procryptotermes jeannelanus (Sjöstedt).

Calotermes jeannelanus Sjöstedt 1915, p. 5, winged, Kilimandjaro: Neu Moschi; 1926, pp. 23, 27, Mus. Paris.

Calotermes mutubae Harris 1918, pp. 73-75, im., sold, fig. 1 (wing, head, pronotum im.; head, pronotum, mandibles sold). Uganda.
Types: Brit. Mus.

Winged.

Africa: Tanganyika, Kilimanjaro, Uganda.

Ethiopian.

Procryptotermes paradoxus (Wasmann).

Allotermes paradoxus Wasmann 1910a, p. 121, fig. 4 (antennae sold.), SW. Madagascar; Tulear.

Calotermes (*Procryptotermes*) *paradoxus* Holmgren 1911a, p. 55, pl. 4, fig. 16 (sold.).

Procryptotermes paradoxus Sjöstedt 1926, p. 32, syn., loc.

Sold.

Africa: Indian Ocean, Madagascar.

Malagasy.

Procryptotermes perezii (Holmgren).

Calotermes (*Proneotermes*) *perezii* Holmgren 1911a, pp. 53-54, pl. 3, fig. 7 (im.), pl. 4, fig. 3 (sold.), Costa Rica.

Kalotermes (*Proneotermes*) *perezii* Hare 1937, p. 467.

Kalotermes (*Kalotermes*) *perezii* Hare 1937, fig. 12 (work ? and sold. mand.).

Kalotermes marginipennis Kirby 1928.

Kalotermes snyderi Kirby 1930.

Winged, sold.

Middle America: Costa Rica.

Neotropical.

Procryptotermes queenslandis (Hill).

Calotermes (*Cryptotermes*) *queenslandis* Hill 1933a, pp. 45-47, pl. 2, fig. 14, winged, sold., Queensland: Toowoomba, New So. Wales; 1942, pp. 80-81, figs. 34-35 (im., sold.), syn., loc.

Holotype: sold.; morphotype: winged, C S I.R. coll., Canberra.

Winged, sold.

Australia: Queensland; New So. Wales, Victoria.

Australian.

Procryptotermes rapae (Light and Zimmerman).

Kalotermes (?) *rapae* Light and Zimmerman 1936, pp. 5-9, dealated female, sold, fig. 1, p. 12, dist., Polynesia: Rapa.

Type: Bernice P. Bishop Mus.

Dealated female, sold.

Oceania: E. Polynesia, Isl.

Rapa.

Papuan.

Procryptotermes speiseri (Holmgren, N. and K.).

Calotermes (*Procryptotermes*) *speiseri* Holmgren, N. and K. 1915, pp. 91-92, sold., New Hebrides: Ambrym.

Calotermes (*Cryptotermes*) *speiseri* Hill 1942, p. 82.

Type: Basler Nat. Hist. Mus.

Sold.

Oceania: New Hebrides.

Papuan.

Procryptotermes taurocephalus (Silvestri).

Calotermes taurocephalus Silvestri 1901, p. 3, sold., Brazil: Corumbá; 1903, p. 35, sold., etc., pl. 1, fig. 29 (sold.).

Calotermes (Procryptotermes) taurocephalus Holmgren 1911a, p. 55, pl. 4, fig. 13 (sold.) (*tauricephalus* misspelled.).

Cotype: Silvestri coll., Portici.

Sold.

So. America: Brazil.

Neotropical.

Procryptotermes triceromegas (Silvestri).

Calotermes triceromegas Silvestri 1901, p. 2, sold., Argentina: Cosquin (Córdoba); 1903, p. 34, sold., etc., pl. 1, figs. 27-28 (sold.).

Cotype: Silvestri coll., Portici.

Calotermes (?Procryptotermes) triceromegas Holmgren 1911a, p. 55.

Sold.

Argentina.

Neotropical.

CRYPTOTERMES**Genus Cryptotermes Banks.**

Generitype: **Cryptotermes cavifrons** Banks.

Genus **Cryptotermes** Banks 1906, p. 336.

<Subgenus **Cryptotermes (Calotermes)** Holmgren 1911a, pp. 53, 55.

>Genus **Planocryptotermes** Light 1921a, p. 43, sold.

Cryptotermes albipes (Holmgren, N. and K.).

Calotermes albipes Holmgren, N. and K. 1915, pp. 89-90, im., Loyalty Isls.: Maré; Hill 1942, pp. 66-67.

Type: Basler Nat. Hist. Mus., Hill coll.

Im.

Oceania: Loyalty Isls., Maré.

Papuan.

Cryptotermes arcanus (Hill).

Calotermes (Cryptotermes) arcanus Hill 1925a, pp. 214-215, pl. 23, figs. 13-15, winged, sold., Lord Howe Isl.; 1942, pp. 67-68.

Holotype: sold.; morphotype: winged, Australian Mus., Sydney.

Winged, sold.

Australia: Lord Howe Isl.

Australian.

Cryptotermes bengalensis (Snyder).

Kalotermes (Cryptotermes) bengalensis Snyder 1934a, pp. 4-6, fig. 2 (winged, sold.), India: Bengal: Sundarbans.

Cotypes: winged, Brit. Mus., U.S.N.M. and Forest Research Inst., Dehra Dun; comorphotypes: sold., as above. U.S.N.M. No. 50162.

Winged, sold.

India: Bengal.

Indo-Malayan.

Cryptotermes breviararticulatus (Snyder).

Kalotermes (Cryptotermes) breviararticulatus Snyder 1926a, pp. 11-12, winged, sold., Rep. Panama: Taboga Isl.

Holotype: sold., U.S.N.M. No. 28765; morphotype: winged.

Winged, sold.

Middle America: Panama.

Neotropical.

Cryptotermes brevis (Walker).

Termes brevis Walker 1853, p. 524, im., No. 33, Jamaica.

Calotermes brevis Hagen 1858, p. 68, pl. 2, fig. 6, pl. 3, fig. 5 (im.), West Indies: Jamaica, Cuba, St. Thomas; Brazil; Middle America; Mexico (St. Fe de Bogota).

Termes indecisis Walker 1853, p. 524, im., Colombia, No. 32.

Termes flavicollis Walker 1853, p. 502 (part), No. 1, im.? p. 503? sold.

Termes lucifugus Walker 1853, p. 505 (part), only im., No. 3.

Calotermes (Cryptotermes) brevis Holmgren 1911a, p. 55, America.

Cryptotermes brevis Banks 1919, p. 476, loc., Dominica.

Cryptotermes brevis Banks (and Snyder) 1920, p. 36, fig. 23 (3) (sold.).

Cryptotermes brevis (Banks and) Snyder 1920, p. 144, loc., U. S. A.: So. Florida.

Kalotermes (Cryptotermes) brevis Emerson 1925, pp. 326-329, winged, sold., Brit. Guiana: Kartabo; Lever 1939, pp. 36-37, loc., Fiji.

Type: Brit. Mus.

Cryptotermes pseudobrevis Fuller 1921, p. 30, winged, sold., So. Africa: Durban; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 31; Light 1936, p. 125, *pseudobrevis*, *piceatus* Snyder and *darwinii* Light possibly in synonymy with *brevis*; Emerson 1925, p. 327, and 1936, p. 410, in syn. with *brevis*.

Calotermes (Cryptotermes) grassii Silvestri ms., So. America: Chile: Iquique; Janicke, 1911, pp. 321-330; 1915, pp. 573-691; Kirby 1941, p. 54, protozoa same as in *brevis*.

Cryptotermes piceatus Snyder 1922, pp. 14-16, winged, sold., figs. 18-19 (wings), Terr. Hawaii: Oahu, Honolulu; Hawaii, Hilo; Light 1931, pp. 583-584, 588-589, loc.

Kalotermes (Cryptotermes) piceatus Light 1932a, p. 84, Marquesas.

Winged, queens, sold.

U. S. A.: So. Florida, Louisiana; West Indies: Middle and So. America: So. Africa: Durban; Midway Isld. thru Terr. Hawaii and Fanning Isl. to Marquesas; China: Hongkong; Fiji.

Nearctic and Cosmotropical.

Cryptotermes cavifrons Banks.

Cryptotermes cavifrons Banks 1906, p. 337, winged, sold., U. S. A.: Florida, Kissimmee.

Cryptotermes cavifrons Banks (and Snyder) 1920, pp. 35-38, fig. 23 (1-2) (sold.), fig. 24 (wing), fig. 25 (dist.).

Cryptotermes cavifrons (Banks and) Snyder 1920, pp. 142-143, loc.

Calotermes (Cryptotermes) cavifrons Holmgren 1911a, p. 55, pl. 3, fig. 12 (wings), pl. 4, fig. 8 (sold.).

Type: M.C.Z. No. 10549.

Winged, queen, sold.

U. S. A.: So. Florida; West

Indies; Middle America.

Nearctic, Neotropical.

Cryptotermes crassicornis (Holmgren).

Calotermes (Cryptotermes) crassicornis Holmgren 1911a, p. 55, not described but pl. 4, fig. 10 (sold.), habitat unknown.

Sold.

?America.

Cryptotermes cubicoiceps (Emerson).

Kalotermes (Cryptotermes) cubicoiceps Emerson 1925, pp. 330-331, fig. 31 (*d* and *e*) (sold.), Brit. Guiana: Kartabo.

Holotype: sold., N. Y. Zool. Soc.

Sold.

So. America: Brit. Guiana:

Kartabo.

Neotropical.

Cryptotermes cyanocephalus Light.

Cryptotermes cyanocephalus Light 1921a, p. 36, pl. 2 (sold.), winged, sold., Philippines: Manila.

Type: No. 25, No. 67, gen. coll.

Cryptotermes buitensorgi Kemner 1934, pp. 45-47, fig. 5 (sold.), winged, sold., Java: Buitenzorg.

Winged, sold.

Philippines, Java.

Indo-Malayan.

Cryptotermes darwini (Light).

Kalotermes (Cryptotermes) darwini Light 1935, pp. 242-244, pl. 9, figs. 1-2, 7-8 (winged, sold.), Galapagos Isls.

Type: California Acad. Sci. Ent. No. 3913 [possibly *brevis*].

Winged, sold.

Galapagos Isls. (off Ecuador).

Neotropical.

Cryptotermes dolei (Light).

Kalotermes (Cryptotermes) dolei Light 1932a, pp. 81-83, alate, sold., fig. 24, pl. 3 (wing.), Marquesas [possibly *domesticus*].

Winged, sold.

Polynesia (So. Pacific): Marquesas Isls.

Papuan.

Cryptotermes domesticus (Haviland).

Calotermes domesticus Haviland 1898, p. 374, pl. 23, figs. 3-6, wing. male, female, sold., Singapore, Sarawak.

Type: No. 376.

- Calotermes (Cryptotermes) domesticus** Holmgren 1911a, p. 55, pl. 4, fig. 9 (sold.); 1913b, p. 46, im., sold., pl. 1, fig. 16 (sold.), Siam: Bangkok, Mus. Vienna.
- Cryptotermes domesticus** Oshima 1923, p. 5, im., Sumatra: Sinabang, Simalur.
- Calotermes (Cryptotermes) buxtoni** Hill 1926d, p. 208; 1927, pp. 9, 13, im., sold., figs. 10-14, Samoa: Apia, Upolu Isl.; 1942, pp. 70-72, syn. *buxtoni* and following species = *domesticus*.
- (Cryptotermes) campbelli** Light 1924, pp. 57-60, queen, sold., China: Hainan; 1931, pp. 583-584, 586-587, Hainan, Kwangtung.
- Calotermes (Cryptotermes) dentatus** Oshima 1914, pp. 289-291, im., sold., fig. 1 (sold mand.); Formosa; 1914a, p. 2, pl. 1, fig. 1, pl. 2, figs. 8-9, Formosa.
- Calotermes (Cryptotermes) formosae** Holmgren 1912a, pp. 119-120, im., sold., Formosa: Botel-Tobago.
- Calotermes (Cryptotermes) Formosae** Holmgren 1913b, p. 47, im., sold., fig. 5, pl. 1, fig. 17 (sold.).
- Calotermes (Cryptotermes) kotoensis** Oshima 1914a, p. 1; and *oqasawarensis* Oshima 1913, p. 274; 1914, p. 291, are in syn. with *domesticus*.
- Calotermes (Cryptotermes) kotoensis** Hozawa 1915, p. 52, figs. 11-13, pl. 2, figs. 9-10, syn.
- Cryptotermes hermsi** Kirby 1925, pp. 437-441, wing., sold., Fanning Isl.; Light 1916, p. 9, Guam.
- Calotermes (Cryptotermes) hermsi** Light 1932a, p. 83, Marquesas.
- Calotermes (Cryptotermes) gulosus** Hill 1927a, pp. 11-13, pl. 1, figs. 5-11, pl. 5, fig. 151, pl. 8, fig. 152, im., queen, sold., Papua: (30 mi. SE. Port Moresby).
- Calotermes (Cryptotermes) repentinus** Hill 1927a, pp. 13-14, pl. 1, fig. 13 (im.), New Britain: Rabaul.
- Winged, queen, sold.
- India; China; Formosa; Siam.
 Malay Arch.; Sumatra; Krakatau; Sarawak; Marianas; Guam; Papua; New Britain; Solomon Isls.; Fiji; Samoa; Fanning Isl.; Flint; Society Isls.; Australian Isls.; Marquesas; Oeno.
- Indo-Malayan, Papuan.

Cryptotermes dudleyi Banks.

Cryptotermes dudleyi Banks 1918, p. 660, im., sold., pl. 51, fig. 3 (sold.), Panama.

Type: M.C.Z.; paratypes: Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.

Cryptotermes dudleyi Snyder 1926, p. 27, winged, Costa Rica.

Cryptotermes (Planocryptotermes) dudleyi Light 1937, p. 17, syn.

Cryptotermes (Planocryptotermes) javanicus Kemner 1934, pp. 47-49, fig. 6 (sold.), Java: Buitenzorg.

Calotermes (Cryptotermes) Jacobsoni Holmgren 1913b, p. 48, im., Java; 1913-14, p. 235, im., E. Sumatra.

Planocryptotermes nocens Light 1921a, p. 43, im., sold., Philippines: Manila.

Cryptotermes (Planocryptotermes) primus Kemner 1932a, pp. 151-153, alate, sold., fig. 8 (sold.), Ceylon.

Calotermes (Cryptotermes) secundus Hill 1925a, pp. 215-216, pl. 13, fig. 16 (sold.), North. Terr.: Darwin.

Cryptotermes thompsonae Snyder 1922, pp. 16-18, pl. 2, winged, sold, Panama: Ancon, C. Z.; 1925, p. 179, syn.

Calotermes (Cryptotermes) torresi Hill 1927a, p. 12, im., sold., Thursday Isl.
Winged, sold.

Middle America: Costa Rica,
Panama, So. America: Colombia; Ceylon; Philippines;
Sumatra; Java; New Guinea;
No. Australia: North Terr.,
Thursday Isl. (Queensland).

Neotropical, Indo-Malayan, Papuan, Australian.

Cryptotermes fatulus (Light).

Kalotermes (Cryptotermes) fatulus Light 1935, pp. 245-247, pl. 9, figs. 4, 6 (dealted adult, sold.), new name for *K. (Cryptotermes) occidentalis*.

Kalotermes (Cryptotermes) occidentalis Light 1933, pp. 103-104, winged, Tres Marias Isls.: Maria Madre Isl.

Winged.

W. Mexico: Tres Marias Isls.:

Maria Madre Isl.

Neotropical.

Cryptotermes gearyi (Hill).

Calotermes (Cryptotermes) gearyi Hill 1942, pp. 83-84, figs. 36-37 (winged, sold.), Queensland: Dalby.

Holotype: sold.; morphotype: winged, C.S.I.R. coll.

Winged, sold.

Australia: Queensland.

Australian.

Cryptotermes havilandi (Sjöstedt).

Calotermes domesticus Sjöstedt 1897a, p. 212, im., Fernando Po. Camerun (nom. praecoccup.).

Calotermes Havilandi Sjöstedt 1900a, p. 43, pl. 1, figs. C₁₋₃; Wasmann 1910a, p. 120, Comoren Isls.

Cryptotermes Havilandi Silvestri 1914-15, p. 6, fig. I₁₋₃ (sold.).

Calotermes (Cryptotermes) Havilandi Holmgren 1911a, p. 55.

Cryptotermes Havilandi Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 29-30, im., sold., syn., loc.

Calotermes lamanianus Sjöstedt 1911, p. 137, im., sold., fig., Congo: Mukimbungu: Hegh 1922, pp. 346, 683.

Cryptotermes senegalensis Silvestri 1914-15, p. 7, fig. II, 1-7 (sold.), Senegal: Thiès.

Cryptotermes lamanianus subsp. *senegalensis* Grassé 1937a, p. 8, sold., im.

Cryptotermes sp. Adamson 1940, p. 13, biol., loc., Trinidad and Tobago: Speyside (introduced).

Winged, sold.

Africa: Senegal, Ivory and Gold Coasts, Nigeria, Cameroun, Fernando Po, Belgian Congo, E. Africa, Comoro Isl., Madagascar. W. Indies (introduced)

Ethiopian, Malagasy, Neotropical (introduced).

Cryptotermes longicollis* Banks.Cryptotermes longicollis* Banks 1918, p. 661, pl. 51, fig. 8 (sold.), Panama.Type: Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., N. Y. C.; paratypes:
M.C.Z., U.S.N.M.*Kalotermes* (*Lobitermes*) *longicollis* Snyder 1925, p. 179.

Winged, sold.

Middle America: Panama.

Neotropical.

Cryptotermes merwei* Fuller.Cryptotermes merwei* Fuller 1921, p. 29, im., sold., So. Africa: Natal.*Cryptotermes Merwei* Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 30-31.

Winged, sold.

So. Africa: Natal.

Ethiopian.

Cryptotermes pallidus* (Rambur).Termes pallidus* Rambur 1842, p. 303, im., Isle de France (Mauritius).*Calotermes pallidus* Hagen 1858, p. 71, im.*Calotermes* (*Cryptotermes*) *pallidus* Holmgren 1911a, p. 55.*Cryptotermes pallidus* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 29.*Kalotermes* (*Cryptotermes*) *pallidus* Moutia 1936, p. 9, im., sold., figs. 1, 2.*Calotermes Havilandi* subsp. *parasita* Wasmann 1910a, p. 120, im., Mauritius only.*Cryptotermes parasita* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 30, Mauritius only.

Winged, sold.

Isl. Mauritius (Indian Ocean).

Malagasy.

Cryptotermes parasitus* (Wasmann).Calotermes Havilandi* subsp. *parasita* Wasmann 1910a, p. 120, im., Isl. Europa (Canal of
Mozambique) [from Mauritius only = *pallidus*].*Calotermes* (*Cryptotermes*) *parasita* Holmgren 1911a, p. 55, Africa.*Cryptotermes parasita* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 30, winged, Comoro, Madagascar.

Winged.

Indian Ocean Is.: Europa,

Comoro, Madagascar.

Malagasy.

Cryptotermes perforans* Kemner.Cryptotermes perforans* Kemner 1932a, pp. 153-155, alate, sold., Ceylon: Colombo.

Winged, sold.

Ceylon.

Indo-Malayan.

Cryptotermes primus* (Hill).Calotermes* (*Cryptotermes*) *primus* Hill 1921a, p. 446, figs. 35-40 (winged, sold.), No.
Queensland: Townsville; 1942, pp. 78-79, winged,
sold., fig. 33 (sold.), Queensland, New So. Wales.Holotype: sold.; morphotype: winged, Nat. Museum,
Melbourne.

Winged, sold.

Australia: Queensland, New

So. Wales.

Australian.

Cryptotermes rospigliosi Snyder.

Cryptotermes rospigliosi Snyder 1922, pp. 13-14, fig. 17 (winged), Peru: Lima.

Holotype: male wing., U.S.N.M. No. 24567.

Winged.

So. America: Peru.

Neotropical.

Cryptotermes solidus (Hagen).

Calotermes solidus Hagen 1858, p. 70, im., habitat unknown.

Type: British Museum.

Termes ochraceus Walker 1853, p. 507.

Calotermes (*Cryptotermes*) *solidus* Holmgren 1911a, p. 55.

Winged.

Cryptotermes sumatrensis Kemner.

Cryptotermes sumatrensis Kemner 1930, pp. 301-305, figs. 1-8, adult, sold. (fig.), Sumatra: Fort de Kock.

Winged, sold.

Sumatra.

Indo-Malayan.

Cryptotermes venezolanus (Holmgren).

Calotermes (*Cryptotermes*) *venezolanus* Holmgren 1911a, p. 55, not descr., pl. 2, fig. 10 (im.), America; 1911, p. 550, im.

Winged.

America.

Neotropical.

Cryptotermes verruculosus (Emerson).

Kalotermes (*Cryptotermes*) *verruculosus* Emerson 1925, pp. 329-330, fig. 30 (im., sold.), Brit. Guiana: Kartabo.

Holotype: sold.; morphotype: queen, N. Y. Zool. Soc.

Queen, sold.

So. America: British Guiana.

Neotropical.

EUCRYPTOTERMES

Genus *Eucryptotermes* Holmgren.

Generitype: *Eucryptotermes hageni* (Fr. Müller).

=Subgenus *Eucryptotermes* (*Calotermes*) Holmgren 1911a, pp. 53, 55.

Eucryptotermes wheeleri Snyder and Emerson, new name.

Calotermes Hageni Fr. Müller 1873, p. 341, Santa Catherina: Blumenau. (Preoccupied by *Termes* (*Calotermes*) *Hageni* Goldenberg 1854, p. 37), an arachnid.

Calotermes (*Eucryptotermes*) *Hageni* Holmgren 1911a, pp. 53, 55, im., sold., pl. 3, fig. 15 (wings), pl. 4, fig. 23 (sold.), So. America.

Winged, sold.

So. America.

Neotropical.

GLYPTOTERMES

(Γυ
gnavel)
Genus *Glyptotermes* Froggatt.

Generitype: *Glyptotermes tuberculatus* Froggatt.

Genus *Glyptotermes* Froggatt 1896, p. 543.

=Subgenus *Glyptotermes* Holmgren 1910, p. 285 (no descr.); 1911a, pp. 53, 55; 1913b, p. 37.

<Genus *Glyptotermes* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 42, fig. 10 (forewing).

(Rag
ged)
>Subgenus *Lobitermes* (*Calotermes*) Holmgren 1911a, pp. 53, 55.

Glyptotermes almorensis (Gardner).

Calotermes (*Glyptotermes*) *almorensis* Gardner 1944, pp. 104-105, fig. 1 (sold.), winged, sold., Bajivar, Almora distr., U.P., India.

Winged, sold.

India.

Indo-Malayan.

Glyptotermes angustus (Snyder).

Calotermes (*Glyptotermes*) *angustus* Snyder 1925, pp. 184-185, winged, sold., Rio Chinilla, C. Z., Panama.

Type: sold.; morphotype: winged, U.S.N.M. No. 27267.

Glyptotermes barbouri Snyder 1925, pp. 185-186, dealated male, sold., Barro Colorado Isl., C. Z.

Winged, sold.

Panama.

Neotropical.

Glyptotermes asperatum (Snyder).

Calotermes (*Calcaritermes*) *asperatum* Snyder 1926, pp. 20-22, winged, sold., Hamburg Farm, Santa Clara Prov., Costa Rica.

Cotypes: sold.; comorphotypes: winged, U.S.N.M. No. 28656.

Winged, sold.

Costa Rica.

Neotropical.

Glyptotermes bilobatus (Snyder).

Calotermes (*Glyptotermes*) *bilobatus* Snyder 1934, pp. 95-96, fig. 1, sold., Hamburg Farm, Costa Rica.

Type: sold., U.S.N.M. No. 50213.

Sold.

Costa Rica.

Neotropical.

Glyptotermes borneensis (Haviland).

Calotermes borneensis Haviland 1898, p. 376, im., sold., worker, Sarawak.

Type: No. 439.

Calotermes (*Glyptotermes*) *borneensis* Holmgren 1911a, p. 56, pl. 2, fig. 11 (im.), pl. 3, fig. 15 (wings), pl. 4, figs. 19-20 (sold.); 1913b, pp. 54-55, fig. 9 (sold. mand.), pl. 1, fig. 9 (sold.); 1913-14, pp. 233-234, im., sold.

Winged, sold.

Sarawak.

Indo-Malayan.

Glyptotermes brevicaudatus (Haviland).**Calotermes brevicaudatus** Haviland 1898, p. 375, im., sold., Sarawak.

Type: No. 237.

Calotermes (Glyptotermes) brevicaudatus Holmgren 1911a, p. 56, pl. 4, fig. 21, sold.; 1913b, pp. 52-53, pl. 1, figs. 13a-b (sold.¹⁻²); 1913-14, p. 234, E. Sumatra.

Winged, sold.

Sarawak, Sumatra.

Indo-Malayan.

Glyptotermes brevicornis Froggatt.**Glyptotermes brevicornis** Froggatt 1896, p. 547, pl. 36, figs. 6, 6a, im., sold., Queensland: MacKay.**Calotermes (Glyptotermes) brevicornis** Mjöberg 1920, p. 24, im., sold.; Hill 1942, pp. 86-89, figs. 38-39, syn.**Calotermes (Glyptotermes) affinis** Mjöberg 1920, p. 21, im., sold., pl. 2, fig. 7, fig. 9b (im.), pl. 1, fig. 7, figs. 9a-10 (sold.), So. Queensland.**Calotermes (Glyptotermes) claripennis** Hill 1925a, pp. 212-214, pl. XXIII, winged, Lord Howe Isl.**Calotermes (Glyptotermes) dubius** Mjöberg 1920, p. 26, im., sold, fig. 11a, No. Queensland.**Calotermes (Glyptotermes) nigrolabrum** Hill 1921a, p. 437, figs. 12-19, king, queen, sold., N. Queensland.**Calotermes (Glyptotermes) perangustus** Hill 1926b, pp. 199, 201, dealated, sold., New So. Wales.**Calotermes (Glyptotermes) trilineatus** Mjöberg 1920, p. 24, im., sold., fig. 11b, sold., Queensland.Type: wings *brevicornis*; cotypes, *affinis*, *trilineatus* and *dubius*, in Nat. Hist. Mus. Stockholm and Hill coll.; types: *perangustus* in Nat. Mus., Melbourne; *claripennis* in Australian Mus., Sydney; *nigrolabrum* in Hill coll.

Winged, sold.

Queensland; New So. Wales;

Lord Howe Isl.; Fiji?

Australian.

Glyptotermes buttel-reepeni (Holmgren).**Calotermes (Glyptotermes) buttel-reepeni** Holmgren 1913-14, pp. 233-234, im., sold., pl. 7, fig. 1, Malacca; (1913, pp. 49-50, key im., sold.).

Winged, sold.

Malacca.

Indo-Malayan.

Glyptotermes canellae (Fr. Müller).**Calotermes canellae** Fr. Müller 1873, p. 334 (im.), Argentina: S. Pedro (Misiones).**Calotermes lobicephalus** Silvestri 1901, p. 3, sold.; 1903, p. 36, sold., pl. 1, figs. 20-32, sold.**Calotermes (Lobitermes) canellae** Holmgren 1911a, p. 56, syn., pl. 2, figs. 12-13 (im.), pl. 4, figs. 14-15 (sold.).

Winged, sold.

So. America.

Neotropical.

Glyptotermes caudomunitus Kemner.**Glyptotermes caudomunitus** Kemner 1932a, pp. 137-138, fig. 4, alate, sold., W. Java: Depok.

Winged, sold.

Java.

Indo-Malayan.

Glyptotermes ceylonicus (Holmgren).

Calotermes (**Glyptotermes**) **ceylonicus** Holmgren 1911c (*in* Escherich), p. 189, im., Ceylon: Peradeniya; 1913b, p. 55, im., sold., fig. 10, pl. 1, fig. 12, sold.

Winged, sold.

Ceylon.

Indo-Malayan.

Glyptotermes chapmani (Light).

Kalotermes (**Glyptotermes**) **chapmani** Light 1930a, pp. 33-40, pl. 1, figs. 3, 4, 6, 10, pl. 2, figs. 2, 5, pl. 3, figs. 4, 6, pl. 4, figs. 4, 8, 9, 14, winged, sold., Quiot, Leyte.

Type: alate female; allotype: alate male; morphotype: sold., Light coll. (Emerson coll.); paratypes, U.S.N.M.

Winged, sold.

Philippines.

Indo-Malayan.

Glyptotermes contracticornis (Snyder).

Kalotermes contracticornis Snyder 1925b, pp. 153-154, sold., Navarro, Costa Rica.

Kalotermes (**Neotermes**) **contracticornis** Hare 1937, p. 467, pl. VII, fig. 13.

Type: sold., U.S.N.M. No. 27733.

Sold.

Costa Rica.

Neotropical.

Glyptotermes coorgensis (Holmgren, K. and N.).

Calotermes (**Glyptotermes**) **coorgensis** Holmgren, K. and N. 1917, p. 139, sold., Coord, Sidapur, India.

Sold.

India.

Indo-Malayan.

Glyptotermes dentatus (Haviland).

Calotermes dentatus Haviland 1898, p. 375, wing. female, sold., Sarawak.

Type: No. 355.

Calotermes (**Glyptotermes**) **dentatus** Holmgren 1911a, p. 55; 1913b, p. 51, im., sold., fig. 6, sold., pl. 1, fig. 15, sold.

Calotermes dentatus Oshima 1914, p. 289, Japan.

Winged, sold.

Sarawak, Japan.

Indo-Malayan.

Glyptotermes dilatatus (Bugnion and Popoff).

Calotermes dilatatus Bugnion and Popoff 1910a, pp. 137-143, fig. 13, sold., Ambalangoda, Ceylon.

Calotermes (**Glyptotermes**) **dilatatus** Holmgren 1911a, p. 55, pl. 4, fig. 22, sold., India; 1913b, p. 56, im., sold., fig. 11, sold., pl. 1, fig. 10, sold.; 1913-14, pp. 234-235, im., sold.

Winged, sold.

Ceylon.

Indo-Malayan.

***Glyptotermes eucalypti* Froggatt.**

Glyptotermes eucalypti Froggatt 1896, p. 548, pl. 35, figs. 5, 5a, im., sold., New So. Wales, Sydney, etc.

***Calotermes (Glyptotermes) eucalypti* Hill 1942, p. 89.**

Cotype: winged, So. Austral. Mus., Hill coll.; cotype: sold, So. Austral. Mus.

Winged, sold.

Australia.

Australian.

***Glyptotermes fuscus* Oshima.**

Glyptotermes fuscus Oshima 1912, p. 67, pl. 1, fig. 15.

Calotermes (Glyptotermes) fuscus Oshima 1913, p. 274, syn.; 1914a, p. 2.

Calotermes (Glyptotermes) fuscus Hosawa 1915, pp. 42-51, pl. II, figs. 7-8, figs. 9-10, winged, sold., Formosa, Loo-choo, Bonin Isl.

Calotermes (Glyptotermes) Hosawae Holmgren 1912a, p. 118; 1913b, p. 53, fig. 8, pl. 1, fig. 14, sold.

Winged, sold.

Formosa, Loo Choo, Bonin Isl.

Indo-Malayan.

***Glyptotermes guianensis* (Emerson).**

Kalotermes (Glyptotermes) guianensis Emerson 1925, pp. 335-336, fig. 33, im., sold., Brit. Guiana: Kartabo, Emerson coll.

Holotype: sold.; morphotype: dealated imago, N. Y. Zool. Soc.

Winged, sold.

Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical.

***Glyptotermes hospitalis* (Emerson).**

Kalotermes (Glyptotermes) hospitalis Emerson 1925, pp. 336-337, fig. 34, im., sold., Brit. Guiana: Kartabo, Emerson coll.

Holotype: sold.; morphotype: queen, N. Y. Zool. Soc.

Winged, sold.

Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical.

***Glyptotermes insulanus* Silvestri.**

Glyptotermes parvulus Sjöstedt subsp. *insulanus* Silvestri 1912, p. 216, fig. 11, 1-12, winged, sold., Isl. Principe.

Glyptotermes insulanus Sjöstedt 1926, p. 43, syn., Isl. Principe.

Winged, sold.

Africa: Isl. Principe.

Ethiopian.

***Glyptotermes iridipennis* Froggatt.**

Glyptotermes iridipennis Froggatt 1896, p. 546, pl. 36, figs. 5, 5a, winged, Victoria: Frankston.

Calotermes (Glyptotermes) iridipennis Hill 1925a, p. 210, pl. 23, figs. 8-9, queen, sold., Victoria; 1942, pp. 90-92, figs. 40-41, winged, sold.

Holoneotype: winged (Melbourne); morphotype: sold., Nat. Mus., Melbourne.

Winged, sold.

Victoria, New So. Wales, So.

Australia.

Australian.

Glyptotermes latifrons* (Silvestri).**Calotermes latifrons* Silvestri 1901, p. 2, sold., Venezuela: La Trincheras.**

Sold.

So. America: Venezuela.

Neotropical.

Glyptotermes liberatus* (Snyder)**Kalotermes* (*Kalotermes*) *liberatus* Snyder 1929, pp. 81, 83, sold. only, Jamaica: Cinchona.**

Type: sold., Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.

***Kalotermes posticus* Banks 1919, p. 478, sold. only, pl. 1, figs. 8, 12.**

Sold.

Jamaica.

Neotropical.

Glyptotermes luteus* Kemner.**Glyptotermes luteus* Kemner 1931, pp. 11-14, winged, sold., fig. 4, winged, sold., Amboina.**

Winged, sold.

Amboina.

Papuan.

Glyptotermes marlatti* (Snyder).**Kalotermes* (*Glyptotermes*) *marlatti* Snyder 1926, pp. 25-26, winged, sold., Hamburg Farm, S. Clara Prov., Costa Rica.**

Cotype: sold., comorphotype: winged, U.S.N.M. No. 28659.

Winged, sold.

Costa Rica.

Neotropical.

Glyptotermes minutus* Kemner.**Glyptotermes minutus* Kemner 1932a, pp. 149-150, alate, sold., Ceylon.**

Winged, sold.

Ceylon.

Indo-Malayan.

Glyptotermes montanus* Kemner.**Glyptotermes montanus* Kemner 1934, pp. 39-40, fig. 3, sold., im., sold., Java.**

Winged, sold.

Java.

Indo-Malayan.

Glyptotermes neotuberculatus* (Hill).**Calotermes* (*Glyptotermes*) *neotuberculatus* Hill 1933a, pp. 42-43, pls. I-II, figs. 8-13, winged, sold., Austral. Capital Terr.; 1942, pp. 92-94, figs. 2, 42-43, winged, sold.**

Holotype: winged; morphotype: sold., C.S.I.R. coll.

Winged, sold.

Australian Capital Terr., New

So. Wales, Victoria.

Australian.

Glyptotermes nevermani* (Snyder).**Kalotermes* (*Glyptotermes*) *nevermani* Snyder 1926, p. 26, sold., Volcano Irazu, Costa Rica.**

Cotype: sold., U.S.N.M. No. 28660.

Sold.

Costa Rica.

Neotropical.

Glyptotermes niger Kemner.

Glyptotermes niger Kemner 1934, pp. 43-44, im., sold., Tjisolok near Wijnkoopsbaai so. coast W. Java.

Winged, sold

Java.

Indo-Malayan.

Glyptotermes parvulus (Sjöstedt).

Calotermes parvulus Sjöstedt 1907, p. 234, queen, sold., Congo: Mukimbungu.

Calotermes (Glyptotermes) parvulus Holmgren 1911a, p. 56.

Glyptotermes parvulus Silvestri 1914-15, p. 8, Gold Coast: Aburi; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 43, fig. 11, pl. 1, fig. M₁₋₃; Belg. Congo, Gold Coast; Grassé 1937a, p. 14, sold., Ivory Coast.

Queen, sold.

Congo, Uganda, Gold and Ivory

Coasts, Africa.

Ethiopian.

Glyptotermes pellucidus (Emerson).

Kalotermes (Glyptotermes) pellucidus Emerson 1925, pp. 331-332, fig. 31, a, b, c, im., Brit. Guiana: Kartabo.

Holotype: winged, N. Y. Zool. Soc.

Winged.

Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical.

Glyptotermes perparvus (Emerson).

Kalotermes (Glyptotermes) perparvus Emerson 1925, pp. 332-334, fig. 32, im., sold., Brit. Guiana: Kartabo.

Holotype: winged; morphotype: sold., N. Y. Zool. Soc.

Winged, sold.

Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical.

Glyptotermes pinangae (Haviland).

Calotermes pinangae Haviland 1898, p. 374, im., sold., Sarawak.

Type: No. 235.

Calotermes (Lobitermes) pinangae Holmgren 1911a, p. 56, pl. 4, figs. 17-18, sold.; 1913b, p. 59, im., sold., fig. 13, pl. 1, fig. 18, sold.

Winged, sold.

Sarawak.

Indo-Malayan.

Glyptotermes planus (Snyder).

Kalotermes (Glyptotermes) planus Snyder 1925b, pp. 158-159, winged female, sold., Colombiana, Costa Rica.

Type: sold.; morphotype: wing. female, U.S.N.M. No. 27736.

Winged, sold.

Costa Rica.

Neotropical.

?Glyptotermes posticus (Hagen).*Calotermes posticus* Hagen 1855, p. 67 (im.), West Indies: St. Thomas; 1858a, p. 10 (im.).*?Calotermes (Cryptotermes) posticus* Holmgren 1911a, p. 55, America.*?Kalotermes posticus?* Banks 1919, p. 477, im. only, Jamaica, Cuba, Haiti, St. Thomas.*?Kalotermes liberatus* Snyder 1929, p. 81, discus., p. 83, im. only, St. Thomas, Cuba, Haiti. Winged.

West Indies.

Neotropical.

Glyptotermes pubescens Snyder.*Glyptotermes pubescens* Snyder 1924c, pp. 10-11, dealated adult, sold., Porto Rico: Aibonito.

Type: dealated, U.S.N.M. No. 25415.

Dealated, sold.

Puerto Rico.

Neotropical.

Glyptotermes satsumensis (Matsumura).*Termes* sp. Matsumura 1904, p. 24, fig. 9*Termes satsumensis* Matsumura 1907, p. 53, fig. 43, winged, Prov. of Satsuma, Formosa.*Calotermes (Glyptotermes) satsumaensis* Holmgren 1912a, p. 116; 1913b, p. 57, im., sold. 1 and 2, fig. 12, pl. 1, fig. 11, sold.; Oshima 1914a, p. 1; Hozawa 1915, pp. 33-42, pl. 1, figs. 5-6, figs. 6-8, winged, sold., syn.*Calotermes koshunensis* Oshima 1911a, p. 360.*Glyptotermes longicephalus* Oshima 1912, p. 64, fig. 4, pl. 1, fig. 2, pl. 2, figs. 6, 26.

Winged, sold.

Formosa.

Indo-Malayan.

Glyptotermes scotti (Holmgren).*Calotermes (Glyptotermes) scotti* Holmgren 1910a, p. 140 (im., sold.); 1911a, p. 56, Seychelles: Silhouette.*Glyptotermes Scotti* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 43, Seychelles.

Winged, sold.

Seychelles.

Malagasy.

Glyptotermes suturis (Snyder).*Kalotermes (Glyptotermes) suturis* Snyder 1925b, pp. 159-60, winged female, sold., La Carpentera, Costa Rica.

Type: sold.; morphotype: winged female, U.S.N.M. No. 27737.

Winged, sold.

Costa Rica.

Neotropical.

Glyptotermes taveuniensis (Hill).*Calotermes (Glyptotermes?) taveuniensis* Hill 1926c, pp. 20-21, sold., Fiji: Taveuni.*Calotermes (Glyptotermes) taveuniensis* Hill 1942, pp. 94-96, figs. 44-45, winged, sold. (wing. from Viti Levu, Fiji).

Holotype: sold., So. Austral. Mus.; morphotype; C.S.I.R. coll.

Sold., winged.

Fiji.

Papuan.

Glyptotermes tuberculatus Froggatt.

Glyptotermes tuberculatus Froggatt 1896, p. 544, pl. 35, figs. 9, 9a, winged, sold., New So. Wales, Uralla.

Calotermes (Glyptotermes) tuberculatus Hill 1942, pp. 96-98, figs. 46-48, winged, sold., New So. Wales, New Zealand: Auckland (introduced).

Holotectotype: sold.; morphotectotype: winged, C.S.I.R. coll.

Winged, sold.

New So. Wales, Australia, New Zealand.

Australian.

Glyptotermes verrucosus (Hagen).

Calotermes verrucosus Hagen 1858, p. 63 (im.), pl. 2, fig. 7 (wings), Hab.? So. Amer.? Mus. Hallense.

Paratype: Hagen coll., M.C.Z. No. 193.

Calotermes (Glyptotermes) verrucosus Holmgren 1911a, p. 55.

Winged.

So. America?

Neotropical.

Glyptotermes xantholabrum (Hill).

Calotermes (Glyptotermes) xantholabrum Hill 1926d, p. 299, sold., Samoa; 1927a, pp. 14-15, pls. 5 and 8, figs. 153-154, winged, New Britain: Rabaul; 1929, p. 96; 1942, pp. 98-100, fig. 49, im., winged, sold., local.

Holotype: sold.; morphotype: winged, British Mus.; type local, Solomon Isls., Upolu Isl., see Hill 1929.

Kalotermes (Glyptotermes) juddi Light 1932b, pp. 169-170, sold., Marquesas.

Winged, sold.

Solomon Isls.; New Britain;
Marquesas Isls.; Society Isls.;
?New Hebrides.

Papuan.

CALCARITERMES

Genus **Calcaritermes** Snyder.

Generitype: **Calcaritermes imminens** (Snyder).

<Subgenus **Calcaritermes** (**Kalotermes**) Snyder 1925b, p. 155.

<Subgenus **Lobitermes** Emerson 1925, p. 337.

=Subgenus **Calcaritermes** Snyder 1933b, p. 67; Light 1933, p. 82; Hare 1937, pp. 461, 474.

Calcaritermes brevicollis (Banks).

Cryptotermes brevicollis Banks 1918, p. 661, im., sold., pl. 51, fig. 6 (sold.), Panama.

Kalotermes (Lobitermes) brevicollis Snyder 1925, p. 179.

Kalotermes (Calcaritermes) brevicollis Snyder 1925b, p. 155.

Type: American Mus. Nat. Hist.; paratype: M.C.Z.

Winged, sold.

Middle America: Panama.

Neotropical.

Calcaritermes emarginicollis (Snyder).

Kaloterms (**Glyptotermes**) **emarginicollis** Snyder 1925, pp. 186-187, sold., Panama: Rio Chinilla, C. Z.; 1926a, pp. 12-14, winged, nymph, sold., Costa Rica: Estrella.

Type: sold., U.S.N.M. No. 27268.

Winged, nymph, sold.

Middle America: Panama,
Costa Rica.

Neotropical.

Calcaritermes fairchildi (Snyder).

Kaloterms (**Calcaritermes**) **fairchildi** Snyder 1926b, p. 51, new name for *K. (Calcaritermes) thompsonae* Snyder.

Kaloterms (**Calcaritermes**) **thompsonae** Snyder 1926, pp. 23-24, winged, sold., Costa Rica: Hamburg Farm, S. Clara Prov.

Cotypes: sold., U.S.N.M. No. 28658.

Winged, sold.

Middle America: Costa Rica.

Neotropical.

Calcaritermes guatemalae (Snyder).

Kaloterms (**Calcaritermes**) **guatemalae** Snyder 1926, pp. 22-23, winged, sold., Guatemala: Mixco.

Cotype: sold., U.S.N.M. No. 28657.

Winged, sold.

Middle America: Guatemala.

Neotropical.

Calcaritermes imminens (Snyder).

Kaloterms (**Calcaritermes**) **imminens** Snyder 1925b, pp. 155-156, dealated female, sold., Colombia: Cincinnati.

Type: sold.; morphotype: dealated female, U.S.N.M. No. 27734.

Dealated, sold.

So. America: Colombia.

Neotropical.

Calcaritermes nearcticus (Snyder).

Kaloterms (**Calcaritermes**) **nearcticus** Snyder 1933b, pp. 67-69, fig. 1 (wing), Florida: Clay County.

Holotype: wing, male, U.S.N.M. No. 44835.

Kaloterms (**Calcaritermes**) **nearcticus** Miller 1943, pp. 5-8, fig. 2 (sold., nymph).

Winged, nymph, sold.

U. S. A.: Florida.

Nearctic.

Calcaritermes nigriceps (Emerson).

Kaloterms (**Lobitermes**) **nigriceps** Emerson 1925, pp. 337-339, fig. 35 (im., sold.), Brit. Guiana: Kartabo.

Holotype: winged; morphotype: sold., N. Y. Zool. Soc.

Winged, sold.

So. America: Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical.

Calcaritermes parvinotus (Light).

Kaloterms (*Calcaritermes*) *parvinotus* Light 1933, pp. 101-103, fig. 5 (sold.), W. Mexico: Colima.

Type: Emerson coll.

Sold.

No. America: W. Mexico.

Neotropical.

Calcaritermes recessifrons (Snyder).

Kaloterms (*Calcaritermes*) *recessifrons* Snyder 1925b, pp. 156-157, winged, sold., Colombia: Cinnati.

Type: sold., U.S.N.M. No. 27735.

Winged, sold.

So. America: Colombia.

Neotropical.

Calcaritermes temnocephalus (Silvestri).

Caloterms temnocephalus Silvestri 1901, p. 2, sold., Venezuela: Las Trincheras; 1903, p. 34, pl. 1, figs. 25-26 (sold., nymph).

Caloterms (*Procryptotermes*?) *temnocephalus* Holmgren 1911a, p. 55.

Sold.

So. America: Venezuela.

Neotropical.

HODOTERMITIDAE

Family HODOTERMITIDAE Snyder.

Type genus: *Hodotermes* Hagen.

>Family HODOTERMITIDAE Snyder 1925,¹ p. 158; Sjostedt 1926, p. 9.

<Family CALOTERMITIDAE Tillyard 1926,¹ pp. 104-105.

><Tribe HODOTERMITINAE Handlirsch 1930,* p. 856.

><Tribe CALOTERMITINAE Handlirsch 1930,* p. 857.

=Family HODOTERMITIDAE Brues and Melander 1932, p. 95 (includes *Termopsis*); Emerson 1942, p. 10.

<Family MASTOTERMITIDAE Zeuner 1938,* p. 113 (includes *Ulmeriella*).

<Subfamily CALOTERMITINAE Statz 1939,¹ p. 35, pl. 4.

><Tribe TERMOPSINI Statz 1939,* p. 13.

<Family CALOTERMITIDAE Hill 1942, pp. 6-7; Kelsey 1944, p. 236.

Subfamily TERMOPSINAE Holmgren.

Genus *Archotermopsis* Desneux.

Genus *Hodotermopsis* Holmgren.

Genus *Zootermopsis* Emerson.

Subfamily STOLOTERMITINAE Holmgren.

Genus *Stoloterms* Hagen.

Subfamily POROTERMITINAE Emerson.

Genus *Porotermes* Hagen.

Subfamily HODOTERMITINAE Holmgren.

Genus *Hodotermes* Hagen.

Genus *Microhodotermes* Sjostedt.

Genus *Anacanthotermes* Jacobson.

* See fossil bibliography.

TERMOPSINAE

Subfamily TERMOPSINAE Holmgren.

Type genus: *Termopsis* Heer (fossil).

<Family CALOTERMITINAE Froggatt 1896, p. 516.

=Tribus TERMOPSIS Desneux 1904e, p. 12.

<Subfamily HODOTERMITINAE Holmgren 1910, p. 285.

=Subfamily TERMOPSINAE Holmgren 1911a, pp. 34-35.

=Subfamily TERMOPSINAE Emerson 1933, pp. 165, 167.

ARCHOTERMOPSIS

(First)

Genus *Archotermopsis* (Desneux).

Generitype: *Archotermopsis wroughtoni* (Desneux).

=Subgenus *Archotermopsis* Desneux 1904e, p. 13.

<Genus *Termopsis* Desneux 1904e, p. 12.

=Genus *Archotermopsis* Holmgren 1911a, pp. 35-36.

=Genus *Archotermopsis* Emerson 1933, pp. 168, 172-173.

Archotermopsis wroughtoni (Desneux).

Termopsis (*Archotermopsis*) *Wroughtoni* Desneux 1904, p. 445, im., sold., Kashmir Valley;
1904e, pp. 13-14, fig. 3, pl. 1, fig. 3, North India:
Kashmir.

?*Termopsis Radcliffei* Radcliffe 1904, p. 412.

Archotermopsis Wroughtoni Holmgren 1911a, p. 36, fig. 3 (wing), pl. 1, fig. 6 (sold.), pl. 2,
fig. 1 (im.); 1913b, p. 31 (im., sold.), pl. 1, fig. 1
(sold.).

Winged, sold.

No. India.

Indo-Malayan.

HODOTERMOPSIS

Genus *Hodotermopsis* Holmgren.

Generitype: *Hodotermopsis sjöstedti* Holmgren.

=Genus *Hodotermopsis* Holmgren 1911a, pp. 36, 38.

=Genus *Hodotermopsis* Emerson 1933, pp. 168, 179.

Hodotermopsis japonicus Holmgren.

Hodotermopsis japonicus Holmgren 1912a, pp. 112-113, sold., work., Amami-Oshima, Formosa; 1913b, p. 33, pl. 1, fig. 4, sold.; Oshima 1914a,
p. 1; Hozawa 1915, pp. 14-20, figs. 1-2, pl. 1, figs. 1-2.

Sold.

Formosa.

Indo-Malayan.

Hodotermopsis sjöstedti Holmgren.

Hodotermopsis Sjöstedti Holmgren 1911a, p. 39, pl. 1, fig. 5, sold., Tonkin; 1913b, p. 34,
sold., work., Tonkin: (Montes Mauson).

Sold.

Indo-China: Tonkin.

Indo-Malayan.

ZOOTERMOPSIS

Genus *Zootermopsis* Emerson.

Generitype: *Zootermopsis angusticollis* (Hagen).

Genus *Zootermopsis* Emerson 1933, pp. 182-187, figs. 27-34; 1942, pp. 8, 10, 11.

<Genus *Termopsis* Hagen 1858, p. 74; 1858a, p. 12.

<Genus *Termopsis* Haviland 1898, p. 372.

<Genus *Termopsis* Desneux 1904e, p. 14.

=Subgenus *Termopsis* Desneux 1904e, p. 14.

=Genus *Termopsis* Holmgren 1911a, pp. 37, 35.

=Genus *Termopsis* von Rosen 1913, p. 330 (fossil bibliography).

<Genus *Termopsis* Banks (and Snyder) 1920, pp. 11, 8, 9.

Zootermopsis angusticollis (Hagen).

Termopsis angusticollis Hagen 1858, p. 75 (im.), pl. 2, fig. 1 (wing), pl. 3, figs. 6, 41 (im.), California, near San Francisco; 1874, p. 571, sold.; Desneux 1904e, p. 14, fig. 4 (im.), pl. 1, fig. 2 (im.); Banks (and Snyder) 1920, p. 11, fig. 1 (b), fig. 2 (dist.), im., sold., California, Oregon, Washington, Vancouver Isl., Brit. Columbia.

Termes castaneus Walker 1853, p. 506 (im.).

Type: St. Petersburg Mus.; paratype: M.C.Z. No. 196.

Winged, sold.

Brit. Columbia to Lower California (Mexico).

Nearctic.

Zootermopsis laticeps (Banks).

Termopsis laticeps Banks 1906, p. 37, winged, sold., Florence or Douglas, Ariz.; Banks (and Snyder) 1920, p. 15, fig. 1a, fig. 3 (2), im., sold., dist., Arizona and New Mexico, fig. 6.

Termopsis angusticollis Townsend 1893, pp. 139-140, Las Cruces, N. Mex.

Type: M.C.Z. No. 10547, im., sold., Arizona.

Winged, sold.

Arizona, New Mexico, U. S. A.

Nearctic.

Zootermopsis nevadensis (Hagen).

Termopsis angusticollis var. *nevadensis* Hagen 1874, p. 571, sold., western border Nevada; Banks (and Snyder) 1920, p. 13, fig. 3 (1), fig. 4, im., sold., fig. 5, dist., W. Nevada to Montana, Oregon to British Columbia south to Pacific Grove, Calif. (Desneux 1904e, p. 14, places *nevadensis* in syn. with *angusticollis*.)

Type: M.C.Z. No. 10107.

Winged, sold.

British Columbia to Lower California.

Nearctic.

STOLOTERMITINAE

Subfamily STOLOTERMITINAE Holmgren.

Type genus: *Stolotermes* Hagen.

<Subfamily CALOTERMITINAE Froggatt 1896, p. 516

<Tribe HODOTERMITINI Desneux 1904e, p. 14.

=Subfamily STOLOTERMITINAE Holmgren 1910, p. 285 (no description).

=Subfamily STOLOTERMITINAE Holmgren 1911a, pp. 34, 35.

=Subfamily STOLOTERMITINAE Emerson 1942, pp. 6-7, 9-11.

STOLOTERMES

Genus *Stolotermes* (Hagen).

Generitype: *Stolotermes brunneicornis* (Hagen)

Subgenus *Stolotermes* Hagen 1858, p. 105.

Genus *Stolotermes* Froggatt 1896, p. 537.

Stolotermes africanus Emerson.

Stolotermes africanus Emerson 1942, pp. 3-4, sold., nymph, figs. 1, 2G, Cape Province;
1947, pp. 127-129, dealated male.

Holotype and paratype series; Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.;
morphotype: dealated male, Divis. Ent., Pretoria.

Sold., dealated male.

Cape Province.

Ethiopian.

Stolotermes australicus Mjöberg.

Stolotermes australicus Mjöberg 1920, pp. 5, 9, sold., work., pl. 1, fig. 8, figs. 1c, 3, sold.,
work, Queensland: Cedar Creek; Hill 1942, pp. 22-23,
fig. 8, sold., Queensland.

Cotype: sold., Hill coll.

Winged, sold.

Queensland.

Australian.

Stolotermes brunneicornis (Hagen).

Hodotermes (*Stolotermes*) *brunneicornis* Hagen 1858, p. 105, pl. 2, fig. 5, winged, Tasmania.

Stolotermes brunneicornis Hill 1942, pp. 23-26, figs. 7, 9, 10, winged, sold. (Tasmania)
Vandiemansland.

Type: winged, Berlin Mus.; morphotype: sold., C.S.I.R.
coll.: paratype: M.C.Z. No. 108.

?*Termes morio* Erichson.

Winged, sold.

Tasmania.

Australian.

Stolotermes queenslandicus Mjöberg.

Stolotermes queenslandicus Mjöberg 1920, pp. 5-6, pl. 1, figs. 2, 6, figs. 1-2, Queensland:
Cedar Creek, Malanda, Herberton; Hill 1942, pp. 26-
27, figs. 11-12, winged, sold., No. Queensland.

Cotypes: winged, sold., Hill coll.

Winged, sold.

Queensland.

Australian.

Stolotermes ruficeps Brauer.

Stolotermes ruficeps Brauer 1805, p. 977, winged, sold, New Zealand; [Desneux 1904e, p. 18] Froggatt 1896, p. 538, pl. 36, figs. 2-2a, winged, sold.; Mjöberg 1920, p. 5; Holmgren 1911a, p. 46, pls. 2, 3, fig. 5, im., wings; Hill 1942, pp. 27-29, fig. 13, sold.

Holotype. winged, Nat. Hist. Mus., Vienna.

Winged, sold.

New Zealand.

Australian.

Stolotermes victoriensis Hill.

Stolotermes victoriensis Hill 1921a, p. 433, figs. 1-11, winged, sold., Victoria; 1942, pp. 29-32, figs. 1, 14-18, winged, sold.

Holotype: winged; morphotype: sold., Nat. Mus., Melbourne.

Winged, sold.

Victoria, Austral. Capital Terr.,

New So. Wales, Queensland.

Australian.

POROTERMITINAE

Subfamily POROTERMITINAE Emerson.

Type genus: **Porotermes** Hagen.

Subfamily POROTERMITINAE Emerson 1942, pp. 10, 11.

POROTERMES

(Pas-
sage)

Genus **Porotermes** (Hagen).

Generitype: **Porotermes quadricollis** (Rambur).

=Subgenus **Porotermes** Hagen 1858, p. 101.

>Genus **Porotermes** Froggatt 1896, pp. 517, 536.

=Genus **Porotermes** Desneux 1904e, p. 19.

=Genus **Porotermes** Holmgren 1911a, p. 49.

(Flat)

>Subgenus **Planitermes** Holmgren 1911a, p. 50.

>Genus **Planitermes** Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 23, 44.

<Genus **Calotermes** Sjöstedt 1926, p. 23.

=Genus **Porotermes** Emerson 1942, pp. 1, 7-11; Hill 1942, pp. 7, 11, 14, 32.

Porotermes adamsoni (Froggatt).

Calotermes adamsoni Froggatt 1896, p. 532, pl. 35, figs. 2, 2a, 2b, winged, sold., New So. Wales, Uralla.

Porotermes (**Porotermes**) **Adamsoni** Holmgren 1911a, p. 50, syn.

Porotermes adamsoni Hill 1942, pp. 33-36, figs. 19-20, winged, sold., New So. Wales, Austral. Capital Terr., Victoria, Queensland, Tasmania, So. Australia, *froggatti* and *grandis* placed in synonymy.

Holotype: winged, and morphotype: sold., C.S.I.R. coll.; paratypes: Nat. Mus., Melbourne and Hill coll.; cotype: *froggatti* and *grandis* in Hill coll.

Calotermes convervus Hagen 1858, p. 46, sold. and work. only, Van Dieman's Land only; Froggatt 1896, p. 522, sold. and work. only.

Porotermes (Porotermes) Froggatti Holmgren 1911a, p. 51, Tasmania, nomen nudum.

Poitermes Froggatti Holmgren 1912c, p. 281, places *Calotermes convervus* (Walker) Froggatt (partim) in synonymy.

Porotermes grandis Holmgren 1912c, p. 281, sold., Victoria.

Winged, sold.

Australia, Tasmania.

Australian.

Porotermes planiceps (Sjöstedt).

Calotermes planiceps Sjöstedt 1904, pp. 10, 17-18, 111, 113, 119, pl. 1, fig. Gr-4, sold., So. Africa: "Kapland."

Porotermes (Planitermes) planiceps Holmgren 1911a, p. 51.

Porotermes planiceps Fuller 1921, p. 31, So. Africa, syn.

Planitermes planiceps Sjöstedt 1926, p. 44, fig. 12, sold.

?*Calotermes amabilis* Sjöstedt 1911d, p. 3, Kapland, may be imago of *planiceps* (Fuller 1921). Sold.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Porotermes quadricollis (Rambur).

Termes quadricollis Rambur 1842, p. 304, im., Chile.

Termes pallidus Walker 1853, p. 504 (only 2d description with locality?).

Hodotermes (Porotermes) quadricollis Hagen 1858, p. 101, im., sold., Chile.

Porotermes quadricollis Silvestri 1903, pp. 18-20, fig. 1 (wings).

Porotermes (Porotermes) quadricollis Holmgren 1911a, p. 50, pl. 2, fig. 3 (im.), pl. 3, fig. 4 (wings), pl. 4, fig. 1 (sold.).

Porotermes quadricollis Desneux 1915, p. 5 (type).

Type: Selys Longchamps coll., Brussels.

Winged, sold.

Chile.

Neotropical.

HODOTERMITINAE

Subfamily HODOTERMITINAE Holmgren.

Type genus: *Hodotermes* Hagen.

<Subfamily CALOTERMITINAE Froggatt 1896, p. 516.

<Tribe HODOTERMITINI Desneux 1904c, p. 14.

=Subfamily HODOTERMITINAE (PROTERMITIDAE) Holmgren 1911a, pp. 34, 41-42.

=Family HODOTERMITIDAE Snyder 1925, p. 158 (fossil bibliography).

=Family HODOTERMITIDAE Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 7, 9.

=Subfamily HODOTERMITINAE Emerson 1942, pp. 8-11.

HODOTERMES

Genus *Hodotermes* Hagen.

Generitype: *Hodotermes mossambicus* Hagen.

<Genus *Hodotermes* Hagen 1853, p. 480; 1858, p. 81; 1858a, p. 13.

<Subgenus *Hodotermes* Holmgren 1911a, pp. 42-43.

=Subgenus *Macrohodotermes* Fuller 1921, pp. 32, 41.

=Subgenus *Hodotermes* Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 9, 11.

=Genus *Hodotermes* Emerson 1942, pp. 7-11.

Hodotermes erithreensis Sjöstedt.**Hodotermes erithreensis** Sjöstedt 1912, p. 2, sold., work., Erithrea: Assab**Hodotermes (Microhodotermes) erithreensis** Sjöstedt 1926, p. 19, pl. 1, fig. C (sold.).

Type: Mus. Genova, Stockholm.

Hodotermes erithreensis subsp. *minor* Harris 1946, pp. 67-68, fig. 1 (sold.), sold., work,
British Somaliland: Alabla Balleh.

Sold., work.

Africa: Eritrea, Brit Somali-
land.

Ethiopian.

Hodotermes mossambicus (Hagen).**Termes Mossambicus** Hagen 1853, pp. 480-481, im., Mossambique.**Hodotermes Mossambicus** Hagen 1858, p. 94, im., sold., Mossambique ("Kaffernland").**Termes (Hodotermes) Mossambicus** Hagen 1862, p. 86, pl. IV, figs. 18-21, wing. female
and work.*?Termes viator* Walker 1853, p. 508, No. 7, only sold., work, So. Africa.*Hodotermes Havilandi* Sharp 1895, p. 384.*Hodotermes Havilandi* Haviland 1898, p. 372, sold., work., Natal.**Hodotermes mossambicus** Sjöstedt 1900a, p. 24, winged, sold., work., loc.; Silvestri 1908,
p. 71, loc.*Hodotermes havilandi* Warren 1909, p. 115.**Hodotermes (Hodotermes) mossambicus** Holmgren 1911a, p. 43, pl. 1, fig. 8 (sold.), fig. 9
(work.), loc.; 1913d, p. 322, loc.**Hodotermes mossambicus** Fuller 1915, p. 438, loc.; Hegh 1922, p. 139, etc.*Hodotermes Havilandi* Fuller 1915, p. 441, loc.; Hegh 1922, p. 228, etc.**Hodotermes mossambicus** Desneux 1915, p. 5, loc., loc. type work.**Hodotermes mossambicus** Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 11-13, pl. 1, fig. A1, sold., loc.**Macrohodotermes mossambicus** Fuller 1921, p. 42.**Macrohodotermes mossambicus** s. lat. Fuller 1927, pp. 130-131.*Macrohodotermes mossambicus* subsp. *Havilandi* Fuller, 1921, p. 43.*Hodotermes mossambicus* subsp. *Havilandi* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 13.*Macrohodotermes mossambicus* subsp. *pulcher* Fuller 1921, p. 44, winged, So. Africa.*Hodotermes pulcher* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 15.*Macrohodotermes mossambicus* subsp. *transvaalensis* Fuller 1921, p. 44, im., sold., So.
Africa (*H. braini* Fuller 1915, p. 446, in syn.).*Hodotermes mossambicus* subsp. *transvaalensis* Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 13-14.*Macrohodotermes mossambicus* subsp. *transvaalensis* forma *pretoriensis* Fuller 1921, pp. 44-
45, for *H. pretoriensis* Fuller 1915, p. 429.*Hodotermes mossambicus* subsp. *transvaalensis* forma *pretoriensis* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 14.*Macrohodotermes mossambicus* subsp. *transvaalensis* forma *warreni* Fuller 1921, pp.
44-45, Orange Free State.*Hodotermes mossambicus* subsp. *transvaalensis* forma *Warreni* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 14.*Hodotermes bloemfonteinensis* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 14, pl. 1, figs. B1-2, sold., Orange Free State.*Hodotermes braini* Fuller 1915, p. 446, pl. 34, figs. 7, 8a (sold.), pl. 35, fig. 7, sold., Pretoria.*Macrohodotermes karroensis* Fuller 1921, pp. 41, 45, im., sold., So. Africa.*Hodotermes karroensis* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 15.*Hodotermes macrothorax* Sjöstedt 1914b, p. 73, sold., work., German W. Africa.*Macrohodotermes pallidus* Fuller 1921, p. 45, im., So. Africa.*Hodotermes pallidus* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 16.

?*Anacanthotermes tunisiensis* Sjöstedt 1935, pp. 106-107, Tunis.

Type: *mossambicus* im., M.C.Z., coll. Peters, det. Hagen;
5 pins with insects destroyed, labeled by Hagen in
Berlin Mus.; type worker in Selys Longchamps coll.,
Brussels.

Winged, sold., work.

Tunis and Abyssinia to So

Africa, SW. Africa.

Palearctic and Ethiopian.

MICROHODOTERMES

Genus *Microhodotermes* Sjöstedt.

Generitype: *Microhodotermes viator* (Latreille).

=Subgenus *Microhodotermes* (*Hodotermes*) Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 9-10, 16.

=Subgenus *Hodotermes* Fuller 1921, p. 32 (designates generitype).

=Genus *Microhodotermes* Emerson 1942, pp. 10-11.

Microhodotermes maroccanus (Sjöstedt).

Hodotermes maroccanus Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 20-21, pl. 1, fig. D (sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻²), Morocco:
Dar Kaid; 1927b, p. 279, wing., fig. (wings), Grand
Atlas, Mus. Paris, Stockholm.

Winged, sold., work.

No. Africa: Morocco.

Palearctic.

Microhodotermes viator (Latreille).

Termes viator Latreille 1804, pp. 49, 62; 1805, p. 70, worker only, Cape Good Hope; Bur-
meister 1839, p. 765.

Hodotermes viator Hagen 1858, p. 91 (im.), pl. 3, fig. 8 (im.).

Type: work, Selys-Longchamps coll., Brussels (Desneux
1915, p. 5, type); Fuller 1915, pp. 356, 448.

Hodotermes (*Microhodotermes*) *viator* Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 17-18, loc.

Hodotermes viator f. *hageni* Fuller 1921, p. 38, sold., work., So. Africa.

Hodotermes Aurivillii Sjöstedt 1900, p. 278, sold., work.¹⁻², W. Capland, So. Africa;
1900a, p. 28, sold., work., pl. 1, figs. A1-3; Fuller
1921, p. 33, syn.

Hodotermes faurei Fuller 1921, p. 40, im., So. Africa: Victoria W.

Hodotermes peringueyi Fuller 1921, p. 39, im., sold., So. Africa.

Hodotermes silvestrii Fuller 1921, p. 40, im., sold., p. 38, syn., So. Africa, Victoria W.

Hodotermes thompsoni Fuller 1921, p. 39, im., sold., So. Africa.

Winged, sold., work.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Microhodotermes wasmanni (Sjöstedt).

Hodotermes Wasmanni Sjöstedt 1900a, p. 33, im., sold., work., key p. 24, No. Africa: Uadi
M'bellem.

Hodotermes (*Microhodotermes*) *wasmanni* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 21, No. Africa: Uadi M'bel-
lem; Tunis.

Winged, sold., work.

No. Africa: Tunis.

Palearctic.

ANACANTHOTERMES

Genus *Anacanthotermes* Jacobson.

Generitype: *Anacanthotermes ochraceus* (Burmeister).

=Subgenus *Anacanthotermes* Jacobson 1904, p. 86; Holmgren 1911a, p. 43.

=Genus *Anacanthotermes* Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 9, 10, 21.

Anacanthotermes ahngerianus (Jacobson).

Hodotermes ahngerianus Jacobson 1904, p. 67, im., Turkestan: Jageyolum on Riv. Atrek.

Hodotermes (*Anacanthotermes*) *ahngerianus* Holmgren 1911a, p. 43 (syn.).

Winged.

Turkestan.

Palaearctic.

Anacanthotermes baeckmannianus (Vasiljev).

Hodotermes baeckmannianus Vasiljev 1911, pp. 269-270, winged, sold., work., Middle Asia:
Syr-darja region: Dzhulek, Tshiili (near Dzhulek).

Winged, sold., work.

Middle Asia.

Palaearctic.

Anacanthotermes macrocephalus (Desneux).

Hodotermes macrocephalus Desneux 1906, p. 344, im., sold., work., India: Sind, Karachi.

Hodotermes (*Anacanthotermes*) *macrocephalus* Holmgren 1911a, p. 43, pl. 1, fig. 10, sold.;
1913b, p. 35 (im., sold.), pl. 1, fig. 2, sold.

Winged, sold., work.

India.

Indo-Malayan.

Anacanthotermes murgabicus (Vasiljev).

Hodotermes murgabicus Vasiljev 1911, pp. 268-269, sold., work., Middle Asia: Transcaspia
River Murgab (near Kazyhly-Beut).

Sold., work.

Middle Asia.

Palaearctic.

Anacanthotermes ochraceus (Burmeister).

Termes ochraceus Burmeister 1839, p. 765, im., Egypt; Rambur 1842, p. 303, im.; Savigny,
pl. 2, fig. 11; Joly 1849, pl. 1, fig. 12.

Hodotermes ochraceus Hagen 1858, p. 85, pl. I, fig. 9, pl. II, fig. 3, pl. III, fig. 7 (im., sold.,
work.), Egypt: Cairo; Desneux 1902, p. 436, Algeria;
1904e, p. 17, syn., pl. 1, fig. 4, im., sold., work.; 1915,
p. 5 (type).

Hodotermes (*Anacanthotermes*) *ochraceus* Holmgren 1911a, p. 43, syn.

Anacanthotermes ochraceus Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 21-22, loc., Tunis, Algeria; Kemner 1932,
p. 87, Sinai.

Hodotermes (*Anacantho.*) *ochraceus* Menozzi 1940, p. 248, Tripoli.

Anacanthotermes tunisiensis Sjöstedt 1935, pp. 106-107, im., sold., work. fig. 1 (sold.)
Tunis; Bou-Hedma.

Type: sold., Mus. Paris, Stockholm; morphotype: im.,
same loc. (*tunisiensis*).

Anacanthotermes turkestanicus Kirby 1944, p. 239 (protozoa).

Type: im., Selys Longchamps coll., Brussels (*ochraceus*).

Winged, sold., work.

No. Africa: Egypt, Tripoli,

Tunis, Algeria; Palestine:

Sinai.

Palearctic.

Anacanthotermes turkestanicus (Jacobson).

Hodotermes turkestanicus Jacobson 1904, p. 61, im., sold., work., biol., figs. 1-5, 14-16,

Turkestan (Hungersteppe: Station Golodnaja Stepj).

Hodotermes (*Anacanthotermes*) *turkestanicus* Holmgren 1911a, p. 14, p. 43, fig. 1, pl. 2, fig. e (mand., wings).

Winged, sold., work.

Turkestan.

Palearctic.

Anacanthotermes ubachi (Navas).

Hodotermes Ubachi Navas 1911, pp. 120-121, im., fig. 2a, Cercanias del Mar Muerto (Middle East), Palestine; Griffin 1940, p. 64.

Winged.

Asia Minor: Palestine.

Palearctic.

Anacanthotermes vagans (Hagen).

Hodotermes vagans Hagen 1858, p. 88, im., work., pl. 2, figs. 18-19 (im.), So. Persia: Schiraz, Isl. Karak (Persian Sea).

Type: Mus. Vienna.

Hodotermes (*Anacanthotermes*) *vagans* Holmgren 1911a, p. 43 (syn.).

Hodotermes vagans Silvestri 1923a, p. 261, Ruz, NE. of Bagdad.

Winged, work.

Persia.

Palaeartic.

Anacanthotermes vagans, subsp. *septentrionalis* (Jacobson).

Hodotermes vagans subsp. *septentrionalis* Jacobson 1904, p. 65, im., sold., work., pp. 79, 96-103, biol., No. Persia: Chorassam (between Kerat and Sengum).

Hodotermes (*Anacanthotermes*) *vagans* subsp. *septentrionalis* Holmgren 1911a, p. 43 (syn.), Transcaspia.

Winged, sold., work.

No. Persia, Transcaspia.

Palearctic.

Anacanthotermes viarum (König).

Termes viarum König 1779, p. 24, work., pl. 1, figs. 12-14 (work.), So. India.

Hodotermes viarum Hagen 1858, p. 90, work., syn., p. 10, Tranquebar.

Hodotermes (*Anacanthotermes*) *koenigi* Holmgren, K. and N. 1917, p. 138, im., sold., work., So. India: Coimbatore.

Sold., work.

So. India.

Indo-Malayan.

RHINOTERMITIDAE

(No-e)

Family RHINOTERMITIDAE Light.

Type genus: *Rhinotermes* Hagen.

=Family RHINOTERMITIDAE Light 1921a, pp. 25, 48.

>Subfamily RHINOTERMITINAE Froggatt 1896, p. 518.

<Subfamily TERMITINAE Silvestri 1903, p. 37.

<Subfamily TERMITINAE Desneux 1904b, p. 285.

>Tribe RHINOTERMITINI Desneux 1904b, p. 285.

<Subfamily TERMITINAE Desneux 1904e, pp. 9, 25.

<Suborder CRYPTOCLIDOPTERA Enderlein 1909, p. 171.

Family MESOTERMITIDAE Holmgren 1909, p. 100 (no descr.).

>Family MESOTERMITIDAE Holmgren 1910, p. 285.

<Family MESOTERMITIDAE Holmgren 1910a, p. 143, *Serritermes* included.

<Family MESOTERMITIDAE Holmgren 1911a, pp. 61, 13.

<Family TERMITIDAE Banks 1919, pp. 475, 479.

>Subfamily RHINOTERMITINAE (TERMITIDAE) Banks (and Snyder) 1920, p. 39.

<Subfamily TERMITINAE Banks (and Snyder), 1920, p. 54 (part).

Subfamily PSAMMOTERMITINAE Holmgren.

Genus *Psammotermes* Desneux.

Subfamily HETEROTERMITINAE Froggatt.

Genus *Heterotermes* Froggatt.Genus *Reticulitermes* Holmgren.

Subfamily STYLOTERMITINAE Holmgren.

Genus *Stylotermes* Holmgren.

Subfamily COPTOTERMITINAE Holmgren.

Genus *Coptotermes* Wasmann.

Subfamily TERMITOGETONINAE Holmgren.

Genus *Termitogeton* Desneux.

Subfamily RHINOTERMITINAE Froggatt.

Genus *Proxhinotermes* Silvestri.Genus *Parrhinotermes* Holmgren.Genus *Schedorhinotermes* Silvestri.Genus *Rhinotermes* Hagen.Genus *Dolichorhinotermes* Snyder and Emerson, n. gen.Genus *Acorhinotermes* Emerson, n. gen.

PSAMMOTERMITINAE

Subfamily PSAMMOTERMITINAE Holmgren.

Type Genus: *Psammotermes* Desneux.

<Subfamily CALOTERMITINAE (=Appendix) Desneux 1904e, p. 24.

<Subfamily LEUCOTERMITINAE Holmgren 1910, p. 285 (part) (no descr.).

=Subfamily PSAMMOTERMITINAE Holmgren 1911a, pp. 62, 64.

PSAMMOTERMES

(Sand)

Genus *Psammotermes* Desneux.Generitype: *Psammotermes hybostoma* Desneux.=Genus *Psammotermes* Desneux 1902, p. 436.

- >Genus *Psammotermes* Desneux 1904e, p. 24 (*fuscifemoralis* not included).
 ><Genus *Termes* subgen. *Termes* Desneux 1904e, pp. 32, 35.
 ><Genus *Termes* Sjöstedt 1904, p. 47.
 ?Genus *Proleucotermes* Holmgren 1909, p. 28 (no description).
 =Genus *Psammotermes* Fuller 1921, pp. 20, 23, 46.
 =Genus *Psammotermes* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 45.
 =Genus *Psammotermes* Emerson 1928, pp. 406, 423.

Psammotermes allocerus Silvestri.

Psammotermes allocerus Silvestri 1908, p. 73, sold.¹⁻³, work., pl. 8, figs. 1-17, SW. Africa: Nomaland Salsola-Dünen; Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 49-50, fig. 16: 1.

Psammotermes fuscifemoralis Holmgren 1913d, p. 323, syn., loc. Zululand: Lake Sibayi, Mseleni.

Winged, sold.¹⁻³, work.

Namaland; So. Africa; SW.

Africa, Zululand.

Ethiopian.

Psammotermes assuanensis Sjöstedt.

Psammotermes assuanensis Sjöstedt 1912, p. 3, sold., work., biol., Upper Egypt: Assuan.

Psammotermes hybostoma Wasmann and Werner 1912, p. 174 (nec Desneux), Assuan.

Psammotermes assuanensis Fuller 1921, p. 46, im., sold., Zululand.

Psammotermes assuanensis Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 47-48, fig. 14, pl. 2, fig. F³, F⁴.

Type: Mus. Genova and Stockholm.

Winged, sold.¹⁻³, work.

Upper Egypt, Erithrea, Zululand.

Ethiopian.

Psammotermes fuscifemoralis (Sjöstedt).

Termes fuscifemoralis Sjöstedt, 1904, p. 62 (im. and work.), Red Sea.

Psammotermes fuscifemoralis Holmgren, 1911a, pp. 65-66, work., pl. 5, fig. 2, sold.; Silvestri 1914-15, p. 8, sold., Senegal.

Psammotermes fuscifemoralis Fuller 1921, p. 46, im., sold., So. Africa.

Psammotermes fuscifemoralis Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 48-49, pl. 2, fig. E¹-E³, loc.

Winged, sold.¹⁻³, work.

Red Sea, Egypt, Nubia, Sudan,

Senegal.

Ethiopian.

Psammotermes hybostoma Desneux.

Psammotermes hybostoma Desneux 1902, p. 437, sold.¹⁻³, fig. 1, sold.¹, Algiers: Biskra; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 47, fig. 15, sold. ant.

Sold.¹⁻³, work.¹⁻³

Algeria.

Palearctic.

Psammotermes senegalensis Sjöstedt.

Psammotermes senegalensis Sjöstedt 1924c, p. 495, sold.¹⁻³, Senegal: Dakar; 1926, pp. 50-51, pl. 2, figs. G1-2, fig. 16: 2.

Sold.¹⁻³

Senegal.

Ethiopian.

Psammotermes voeltzkowi Wasmann.

Psammotermes Voeltzkowi Wasmann 1910a, p. 122, sold.¹⁻², figs. 5-7, sold.¹⁻², SW. Madagascar: Tulear; Sjostedt 1926, p. 50.

Sold.¹⁻²

Madagascar.

Malagasy.

HETEROTERMITINAE

Subfamily HETEROTERMITINAE Froggatt.

Type genus: *Heterotermes* Froggatt.

>Subfamily HETEROTERMITINAE Froggatt 1896, p. 550.

=Subfamily HETEROTERMITINAE Kemner 1934, p. 67.

=Subfamily LEUCOTERMITINAE Holmgren 1911a, pp. 68, 62.

><?Subfamily GLYPTOTERMITINAE Froggatt (part).

<Subfamily LEUCOTERMITINAE Holmgren 1910, p. 285 (no descr.).

Subfamily LEUCOTERMITINAE Holmgren 1910a, pp. 142, 143 (no descr.).

HETEROTERMES

Genus *Heterotermes* Froggatt.

Generitype: *Heterotermes platycephalus* Froggatt.

>Genus *Heterotermes* Froggatt 1896, pp. 518, 550.

<Genus *Termes* (*Eutermes*) Hagen 1858, pp. 108, 186.

<Genus *Termes* Froggatt 1897, p. 721.

=Genus *Termes* Haviland 1898, pp. 378, 398 (section with *tenuis* for type).

<Genus *Termes* Sjostedt 1900a, pp. 19-21, 67.

=Genus *Leucotermes* Silvestri 1901, p. 3, generitype *Leucotermes tenuis* Hagen.

=Genus *Leucotermes* Silvestri 1903, p. 37.

<Genus *Leucotermes* Wasmann 1902b, pp. 117, 160.

<Subgenus *Leucotermes* (*Termes*) Desneux 1904e, pp. 31, 32.

=Genus *Leucotermes* Holmgren 1906, p. 540.

>Genus *Psalidotermes* Silvestri 1909, p. 296 (type *L. ferox*).

=Genus *Leucotermes* Holmgren 1910a, p. 142. (Discussions concerning affinities with *Heterotermes*.)

<Genus *Leucotermes* Holmgren 1911a, p. 69 (*Reticulitermes* included).

=Subgenus *Leucotermes* s. str. Holmgren 1913b, pp. 60, 63; 1913-14, p. 235.

=Genus *Leucotermes* Banks 1919, p. 479.

=Genus *Leucotermes* Banks (and Snyder) 1920, p. 75.

=Genus *Leucotermes* Light 1921a, p. 57.

=Genus *Leucotermes* Snyder 1924c, p. 12; 1926 (fossil bibliography).

=Genus *Leucotermes* Sjostedt 1926, p. 59.

>Genus *Leucotermes* Hill 1927a, p. 40 (?*Heterotermes platycephalus* doubtfully included).

=Genus *Heterotermes* Light 1930a, p. 18, 19.

=Genus *Heterotermes* Hill 1942, pp. 8, 11, 14, 120.

Heterotermes aureus (Snyder).

Reticulitermes aureus Snyder 1920, p. 40, dealated adult, Sabino Canyon, Santa Catalina Mts., Ariz.

Leucotermes aureus Snyder 1924c, pp. 19-20, winged from type loc.

Type: dealated, U.S.N.M. No. 22693.

Reticulitermes humilis Banks, var. *hoferi* Banks (and Snyder) 1920, p. 53, sold., Sabino Canyon.

Reticulitermes hoferi Snyder 1926c, p. 397.

Heterotermes intermedius Light 1933, pp. 111-113, pl. 8, figs. 7-12, sold., Maria Madre Isl., Tres Marias Isls. (Mexico).

Winged, sold.

California, Arizona, U. S. A.;

Tres Marias Isls., Mexico.

Nearctic, Neotropical.

Heterotermes cardini (Snyder).

Leucotermes cardini Snyder 1924c, pp. 17-19, winged, sold., Andros Isl., Bahamas.

Type: winged, U.S.N.M. No. 25084.

Winged, sold.

West Indies.

Neotropical.

Heterotermes ceylonicus (Holmgren).

Leucotermes ceylonicus Holmgren 1911a, p. 69, pl. 5, fig. 5, sold.; 1911c (*in* Escherich), p. 190, im., sold., Ceylon: Peradeniya.

Leucotermes (*Leucotermes*) *ceylonicus* Holmgren 1913b, p. 65, im., sold.¹⁻², work., pl. 2, fig. 6a (sold.²); 1913-14, p. 235.

Winged, sold.

Ceylon.

Indo-Malayan.

Heterotermes convexinotatus (Snyder).

Leucotermes convexinotatus Snyder 1924c, pp. 15-17, winged, sold., Colon, Panama.

Type: dealated adult, U.S.N.M. No. 25083.

Heterotermes orthognathus Light 1933, pp. 109, 113-114, pl. 8, figs. 8-13, sold., Colima, W. Mexico.

Heterotermes pallidus Light 1935, p. 247, fig. 5, winged, sold., Puentarenas, Costa Rica.

Type: Calif. Acad. Sci. Ent. 3937.

Winged, sold.

Panama, Mexico, Costa Rica,

West Indies.

Neotropical.

Heterotermes crinitus (Emerson).

Leucotermes crinitus Emerson 1925, pp. 342-344, fig. 36^{a-d}, im., sold., Kartabo, Brit. Guiana.

Holotype: winged; morphotype: sold., N. Y. Zool. Soc.

Winged, sold.

Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical.

Heterotermes ferox (Froggatt).

Termes ferox Froggatt 1897, p. 724, pl. 34, fig. 1^{a-b}, im., sold., work., Thornleigh near Sydney.

Psalidotermes ferox Silvestri 1909, pp. 296, 297, pl. 19, figs. 122-132 (sold., work.) Australia?

Leucotermes ferox Mjöberg 1920, p. 29, loc.; Holmgren 1911, p. 549, syn.

Heterotermes ferox Hill 1942, p. 122, figs. 3, 65-66, im., sold., loc., syn.

Leucotermes occiduus Hill 1927a, pp. 50-53, pl. 2, figs. 46-48, pl. 5, fig. 175, pl. 8, fig. 176, im., sold., work., SW. Australia.

Hololectotype: (*feiox*) winged; morpholectotype: sold., work., C.S.I.R. coll.

Winged, sold., work., neoteinics.

New So. Wales, Victoria, Austral. Capital Terr., Queensland, So. and W. Australia.

Australian.

Heterotermes indicola (Wasmann).

Leucotermes indicola Wasmann 1902b, p. 118, sold., work., pl. 4, fig. 2, sold., p. 160, syn., India: Bombay.

Termes (*Leucotermes*) *indicola* Desneux 1904e, p. 33, syn.

Leucotermes (*Leucotermes*) *indicola* Holmgren 1913b, p. 64, im., sold.¹⁻², work., pl. 2, fig. 4, sold., pl. 2, fig. 6b, sold.²

Leucotermes indicola Holmgren, K. and N. 1917, p. 140, Punjab.

Winged, sold., work.

India.

Indo-Malayan.

Heterotermes insularis (Wasmann).

Leucotermes insularis Wasmann 1902b, p. 140, sold., p. 160, syn., Cocos Isl. (between Galapagos and Costa Rica).

Termes (*Leucotermes*) *insularis* Desneux 1904e, p. 33, syn.

Sold.

Cocos Isl.

Neotropical.

Heterotermes longiceps (Snyder).

Leucotermes longiceps Snyder 1924c, pp. 20-21, sold., Coxipò, Cuyabà, Brazil.

Type: sold., U.S.N.M. No. 25689. (Silvestri believes material from S. Ana; vial in Silvestri coll. from Coxipò not *longiceps*.)

Sold.

Brazil.

Neotropical.

Heterotermes maculatus Light.

Heterotermes maculatus Light 1933, pp. 110-111, pl. 8, figs. 10, 15, wing., Guadalajara (W. Mexico).

Winged.

W. Mexico.

Neotropical.

Heterotermes malabaricus Snyder.

Heterotermes malabaricus Snyder 1933a, pp. 4-6, fig. 2, winged, sold., S. Mangalore, Malabar Coast, Madras, India.

Cotypes: winged; comorphotypes: sold., Brit. Museum; Forest Research Inst., Dehra Dun, India; and U.S.N.M. No. 44102.

Winged, sold.

India.

Indo-Malayan.

Heterotermes pamatatensis Kemner.

Heterotermes pamatatensis Kemner 1934, pp. 68-69, sold., Saleier Isl., south of Celebes.
Sold.

Salcier Isl.

Indo-Malayan.

Heterotermes paradoxus (Froggatt).

Termes paradoxus Froggatt 1897, p. 728, pl. 35, fig. 2, winged, sold., work., Queensland: Mackay.

Termes (*Eutermes*) *paradoxus* Desneux 1904e, p. 44.

Leucotermes (*Leucotermes*) *paradoxus* Holmgren 1913b, p. 60.

Leucotermes paradoxus Hill 1927a, pp. 41-45, pl. 2, figs. 37-40, pl. 5, fig. 169, pl. 8, fig. 170, im., sold., work.

Heterotermes paradoxus paradoxus Hill 1942, pp. 126-128, figs. 67-68, im., sold., loc.

Holotype: winged; morphotype: sold., work.,
C.S.I.R. coll.

Winged, sold., work.

Queensland, North Terr., ?Torres Strait: Banks Isl.

Australian.

Heterotermes paradoxus, subsp. *intermedius* Hill.

Heterotermes intermedius Hill 1932, pp. 144-146, figs. 9-12, wing., sold., work., W. Australia, near Kalgoorlie.

Heterotermes paradoxus intermedius Hill 1942, pp. 8, 11, 128, im., sold., work., syn., fig. 69, sold., loc.

Holotype: winged; morphotype: sold and work., C.S.I.R. coll.

Winged, sold., work.

W. Australia.

Australian.

Heterotermes paradoxus, subsp. *validus* Hill.

Heterotermes validus Hill 1915, p. 83, wing., sold., work., North. Terr.: Darwin (Koolpinyah).

Leucotermes validus Hill 1927a, p. 49, pl. 2, figs. 41-42, pl. 5, fig. 173, pl. 8, fig. 174.

Heterotermes paradoxus validus Hill 1942, pp. 129-130, fig. 70, sold.

Holotype: wing.; morphotype: sold., work., Nat. Mus., Melbourne.

Winged, sold., work.

North. Territory.

Australian.

Heterotermes paradoxus, subsp. *venustus* Hill.

Leucotermes venustus Hill 1927a, pp. 55-58, pl. 2, figs. 52-56, pl. 5, fig. 177, pl. 8, fig. 178, winged, sold., work., North. Terr.: Stapleton (70 miles so. Darwin).

Heterotermes paradoxus venustus Hill 1942, pp. 8, 11, 131-132, fig. 71 (sold.), im., sold., work., loc.

Holotype: winged; morphotype: sold., work., Nat. Mus., Melbourne.

Winged, sold., work.

North. Territory, W. Australia.

Australian.

Heterotermes perfidus (Silvestri).**Leucotermes perfidus** Silvestri 1936, pp. 203-205, figs. 1-10, sold., St. Helena Isl.

Sold.

St. Helena.

Ethiopian.

Heterotermes philippinensis (Light).**Leucotermes philippinensis** Light 1921a, p. 58 (sold., work.), pl. 4, sold., Philippines: Manila; Moutia 1936, p. 17, im., sold., fig. 1c, 4c, Mauritius (introduced).

Winged, sold., work.

Philippines, Mauritius.

Indo-Malayan and Malagasy (introduced).

Heterotermes platycephalus Froggatt.**Heterotermes platycephalus** Froggatt 1896, pp. 550-551, pl. 35, fig. 10, pl. 36, fig. 4, winged, So. Australia: Kangaroo Isl.? **Termes** (**Leucotermes**) **platycephalus** Desneux 1904e, p. 33, syn.? **Leucotermes platycephalus** Holmgren 1911a, p. 69, syn.**Leucotermes platycephalus** Mjöberg 1920, p. 124.**Leucotermes clarki** Hill 1922, p. 395, figs. 27-29, sold. only, SW. Australia; 1927a, p. 45, pl. 5, fig. 171, pl. 8, fig. 172, wing.**Heterotermes platycephalus** Hill 1942, pp. 132-134, figs. 72-74, im., sold., work., loc.

Holoneotype: wing.; morphoneotype: sold.

Winged, queen, sold., work.

So. and W. Australia.

Australian.

Heterotermes tenuior (Haviland).**Termes tenuior** Haviland 1898, p. 399, winged, sold., work., Borneo.

Type: No. 418.

Leucotermes (**Leucotermes**) **tenuior** 1913b, p. 63, im., sold., work., pl. 2, fig. 5, sold.

Winged, sold., work.

Borneo.

Indo-Malayan.

Heterotermes tenuis (Hagen).**Termes tenuis** Hagen 1858, p. 231, pl. 3, fig. 35 (im.), St. Domingo, near Port au Prince, Colombia, Brazil, Mus. Vienna; Haviland 1898, p. 399, Brazil, W. Indies.**Leucotermes tenuis** Silvestri 1901, p. 3, Paraguay; 1903, p. 38, fig. 7, fig. 35, pl. 1, figs. 33-38, im., sold.¹⁻², work., loc.**Leucotermes tenuis** Holmgren 1906, pp. 540-542, im., sold., work., Bolivia, Peru.**Leucotermes tenuis** Banks 1918, p. 663, loc.; 1919, p. 481, loc.**Leucotermes tenuis** Banks (and Snyder) 1920, p. 76, loc.**Termes corticola** Eates 1854, p. 333 (Snyder 1924c, p. 14), Panama.**Leucotermes flavipes** subsp. **paraensis** Wasmann 1902b, p. 119 (Snyder 1924c, p. 14), Brazil.**Leucotermes tenuis** Emerson 1925, pp. 340-341, fig. 36e, f, g., im., sold., loc.**Leucotermes tenuis** Snyder 1926d, p. 12, loc.

Type: Mus. Berol (winged); paratype; M.C.Z. No. 212.

Winged, sold., work.

W. Indies, Middle and So.

America.

Neotropical.

Heterotermes vagus (Hill).

Leucotermes vagus Hill 1927a, pp. 53-55, pl. 2, figs. 40-51, sold., work., North. Territory: Darwin.

Heterotermes vagus Hill 1942, pp. 134-136, figs. 75-76, winged, sold.

Holotype: sold.; morphotype: work., Nat. Mus., Melbourne; morphotype: winged, C.S.I.R. coll.

Winged, sold., work.

North. Territory.

Australian.

RETICULITERMES

Genus *Reticulitermes* (Holmgren).

Generitype: *Reticulitermes flavipes* (Kollar).

<Genus *Leucotermes* Holmgren 1911a, p. 69.

=Subgenus *Reticulitermes* (*Leucotermes*) Holmgren 1913b, pp. 60-61.

=Subgenus *Reticulotermes* (*Leucotermes*) Holmgren 1913b, p. 15, misspelled.

<Genus *Reticulitermes* Banks (and Snyder) 1920, pp. 42-43.

=Genus *Reticulitermes* Snyder 1923, p. 107.

=Genus *Reticulitermes* Light 1931, pp. 589-590, key.

Reticulitermes aethiopicus (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes aethiopicus Sjöstedt 1911a, p. 171, sold., Abyssinia: Kottouki Dagaga.

Leucotermes aethiopicus Holmgren 1913b, p. 15.

Leucotermes aethiopicus Sjöstedt 1922, p. 246, sold., work., pl. 1 t¹, fig. 4. sold.

Leucotermes aethiopicus Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 59-60, sold.

Reticulitermes aethiopicus Ghidini 1938, p. 226, biol.

Type: Mus. Paris.

Sold., work.

Abyssinia.

Ethiopian.

Reticulitermes arenicola Goellner.

Reticulitermes arenicola Goellner 1931, pp. 227-234, 6 figs., winged, sold., work., Pine, Indiana (south.).

Reticulitermes lucifugus Dobson 1918, p. 99, biol., loc.

Reticulitermes lucifugus Banks (and Snyder) 1920, pp. 43, 53, im., sold.; (Banks) and Snyder 1920, pp. 174-176, biol. (Massachusetts record only).

Reticulitermes lucifugus Emerson 1936, p. 411, loc.

Reticulitermes lucifugus Wheeler 1936, p. 193, p. 219, biol.

Type: Emerson coll.

Winged, sold., work.

Indiana, Michigan, Massachusetts.

Nearctic.

Reticulitermes chinensis Snyder.

Reticulitermes chinensis Snyder 1923, pp. 107-109, winged, sold., Prov. Szechuan, China; Light 1931, pp. 583-584, 590, loc.

Type: winged, U.S.N.M. No. 26043.

Reticulitermes assamensis Gardner 1944, pp. 105-106, sold., Assam (Sadiya), India.

Winged, sold.

Szechuan, Hunan, Yenping, China; Assam, India.

?Palearctic and Indo-Malayan.

Reticulitermes flaviceps (Oshima).

Leucotermes flaviceps Oshima 1911a, p. 356, pl. 18, figs. 5, 7; 1912, p. 74, fig. 5, pl. 1, fig. 10, pl. 2, figs. 15-17; 1913, pp. 277-278; 1914a, p. 1.
Leucotermes speratus Oshima 1911-4, Formosa only; Hozawa 1915, pp. 62-63, 82, Formosa only.

Winged, sold., work.

Formosa: Botel-tobago.

Indo-Malayan.

Reticulitermes flavipes (Kollar).

Termes flavipes Kollar 1837, p. 411, winged, greenhouse at Schonbrunn, Vienna, Austria; Burmeister 1839, p. 768; Westwood 1840, p. 14, figs. 58, 12, 14, 15; Hagen 1858, p. 182, im., sold., loc.; Banks 1907, p. 392.

Leucotermes flavipes Holmgren 1911a, p. 48, fig. 5 (mand.), pl. 5, fig. 3 (im.), fig. 4 (sold.), fig. 6 (wings), p. 69; Desneux 1915, p. 6, loc.

Reticulitermes flavipes Banks (and Snyder) 1920, pp. 45-46, fig. 30 (dist.), fig. 35a, gula sold.

Reticulitermes flavipes Feytaud 1925; Snyder 1926 (subspecies or race), France and U. S. (fossil bibliography).

Termes frontale Haldeman 1844, p. 55.

Reticulitermes claripennis Banks (and Snyder) 1920, p. 47, winged, sold., Beaumont, Tex., fig. 32 (dist.).

Paratypes: winged, M.C.Z. No. 10110.

Winged, sold., reproductives, work.

Mediterranean Europe; Ontario, Canada; U. S. (exclusive of far west); No. Mexico; No. Guatemala.

Nearctic, Palaearctic.

Reticulitermes fukiensis Light.

Reticulitermes fukiensis Light 1924, pp. 52-53 (sold. in key), p. 142, Foochow, Fukien, China; 1931, pp. 583, 584, 591, loc.

Winged, king, queen, sold., work.

Fukien: Yenping; Nanking?;

China.

Indo-Malayan.

Reticulitermes hageni Banks.

Reticulitermes hageni Banks (and Snyder) 1920, pp. 44-45, im., sold., fig. 29, dist., Falls Church, Va.

Reticulitermes hageni, subspecies or race Snyder 1926, Texas (fossil bibliography).

Type: winged and sold., U.S.N.M. No. 21863; paratype: winged, M.C.Z. No. 10538.

Winged, sold., work.

Eastern United States west to Kansas.

Nearctic.

Reticulitermes hesperus Banks.

Reticulitermes hesperus Banks (and Snyder) 1920, pp. 50-51, winged, sold., fig. 34, 2 (sold.), fig. 37, dist. Little Bear Lake, San Bernardino Mts., Calif.

Reticulitermes hesperus Spencer 1945, p. 21, dist. Vancouver, Brit. Columbia.

Termes flavipes Hagen 1877, p. 73, biol., local. California: Geysers, in Sonoma County.

Type: winged, U.S.N.M. No. 21864; paratype: winged, M.C.Z. No. 10541; morphotype: sold., U.S.N.M.

Winged, sold., work.

Vancouver, Brit. Columbia;
Washington; Oregon; California; Nevada.

Nearctic.

Reticulitermes lucifugus (Rossi).

Termes lucifugus Rossi 1792, p. 107, winged, Shores of Mediterranean Sea; Walker 1853, p. 505 (only No. 3), im.; Hagen 1858, p. 174, im., sold., work., loc.; Grassi and Sandias 1893, Sicily; Jacobson 1904, pp. 68, 57 (loc.).

Termes lucifuge Latreille 1802, p. 62, loc.

Termes lucifugum Latreille 1805, p. 69.

Leucotermes lucifugus Holmgren 1911a, p. 69.

Leucotermes (Reticulitermes) lucifugus Holmgren 1913b, p. 60.

Leucotermes lucifugus Desneux 1915, p. 6, loc.

Reticulitermes lucifugus, subspecies or race Feytaud 1925; Snyder 1926, France (fossil bibliography).

Leucotermes lucifugus Sjostedt 1926, p. 59, fig. 20, sold., loc.

Termes pusillus Walker 1853, p. 528, im.

Hemerobius raphidiodides Villers p. 56, pl. 7, fig. 8.

Termes arda Forskal, p. 96, pl. 25, fig. A?

Termes arda Fabricius 1787, p. 247?; Linné 1788-93, p. 2913, No. 5?

Termes radicum Latreille 1798, p. 84.

?**Termes parvulum Illiger**, p. 16.

Termes Madecensis Heer, Mus. Vienna (Hagen).

Type: Mus. Berol.

Winged., sold., work., neotenic.

Shores of Mediterranean, No. Africa; France, Portugal, Spain, Italy, Sardinia, Sicily, Dalmatia, Yugoslavia, Greece, Turkey, Cyprus, Bessarabia, Odessa, No. Africa: Algeria, near Suez.

Palearctic.

?Reticulitermes lucifugus (Rossi), subsp.?

?Reticulitermes lucifugus subsp. Feytaud 1925, p. 161; Snyder 1926 (fossil bibliography), pp. 1-2, loc., France (Dep. Charente-Inférieure), race or subsp.

Winged.

France.

Palearctic.

Reticulitermes magdalenae (Silvestri).

Leucotermes (*Reticulitermes*) *magdalenae* Silvestri in Bathellier 1927, pp. 132-134, sold, work., Indo-China: Chapa, in mountains of the Tonkino-Chinoises frontier, elev. 1,400 meters.

Sold., work.

Indo-China.

Palaeartic?

Reticulitermes speratus (Kolbe).

Termes speratus Kolbe 1885, p. 147, pl. 6, Japan.

Leucotermes (*Reticulitermes*) *speratus* Holmgren 1912a, pp. 124-126, im., sold., keys; 1913b, p. 61, im., sold., work., pl. 2, fig. 1 (im.), fig. 3 (sold.), Japan only, Formosa records are *flaviceps* Oshima; Hozawa 1915, pp. 62-83 (im., sold., neoteinics), figs. 14-18, pl. 2, figs. 11-15, syn., loc., p. 81, Korea.

Termes flavipes Oshima 1908, p. 515.

Termes (*Leucotermes*) *flavipes* Oshima 1909, p. 30; 1910, p. 345.

Leucotermes flavipes Shiraki 1909, p. 231; 1910, p. 4; Oshima 1911, p. 3; Nitobe 1911, p. 20; Nawa 1911, p. 14. (Japan only.)

Winged, sold., reproductives,
work.

Japan, Korea.

Palaeartic?

Reticulitermes tibialis Banks.

Reticulitermes tibialis Banks (and Snyder) 1920, pp. 47-50 (im., sold.), fig. 33 (wing.), fig. 34, 1 (sold.), fig. 35b (gula sold.), fig. 36 (dist.), Beeville, Tex.; Light 1931a, p. 5, 7, loc.

Type: winged, U.S.N.M. No. 21861; paratype: M.C.Z. No. 10542; morphotype: sold.

Reticulitermes humilis Banks (and Snyder) 1920, pp. 51-53, im., sold., fig. 38, 1 (sold.), fig. 39 (dist.), Arizona.

Reticulitermes tuniceps Banks (and Snyder) 1920, p. 53, sold., fig. 38, 2 (sold.), Stratton, S. Catalina Mts., Ariz.

Winged, sold., reproductives,
work.

Western United States, No.
Mexico, Lower California.

Nearctic.

Reticulitermes virginicus (Banks).

Termes virginicus Banks 1907, p. 392, winged, sold., Virginia (Falls Church or Chain Bridge).

Leucotermes virginicus Holmgren 1911a, p. 69, No. America.

Reticulitermes virginicus Banks (and Snyder) 1920, p. 46, im., sold., fig. 31 (dist.), loc.

Type: M.C.Z. No. 10548.

Winged, sold., reproductives,
work.

SE. United States west to Okla-
homa.

Nearctic.

STYLOTERMITINAE

Subfamily STYLOTERMITINAE Holmgren, K. and N.

Type genus: *Stylotermes* Holmgren.

Subfamily STYLOTERMITINAE Holmgren, K. and N. 1917, p. 141.

STYLOTERMES

Genus *Stylotermes* Holmgren, K. and N.

Generitype: *Stylotermes fletcheri* Holmgren.

Genus *Stylotermes* Holmgren, K. and N. 1917, p. 141.

Stylotermes fletcheri Holmgren, K. and N.

Stylotermes fletcheri Holmgren, K. and N. 1917, p. 142, im., sold., work., So. India: Shevaroy Hills.

Winged, sold., work.

India.

Indo-Malayan.

COPTOTERMITINAE

Subfamily COPTOTERMITINAE Holmgren.

Type genus: *Coptotermes* Wasmann.

<Subfamily COPTOTERMITINAE Holmgren 1910, p. 285 (no descr.).

<Subfamily COPTOTERMITINAE Holmgren 1910a, p. 143 (no descr.).

<Subfamily COPTOTERMITINAE Holmgren 1911a, pp. 62, 71.

>Subfamily ARRHINOTERMITINAE Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 8, 54.

>Subfamily COPTOTERMITINAE Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 8, 55.

COPTOTERMES

(Cut)

Genus *Coptotermes* Wasmann.

Generitype: *Coptotermes gestroi* Wasmann.

=Subgenus *Coptotermes* (Termes) Wasmann 1896, p. 629.

=Subgenus *Coptotermes* Wasmann 1897, p. 151.

=Genus *Coptotermes* Silvestri 1903, p. 46.

=Genus *Coptotermes* Holmgren 1911a, p. 73; 1913b, p. 71.

<Genus *Arrhinotermes* Wasmann 1902b, p. 103 (part with type). Wasmann described the genus *Arrhinotermes* for one species, *A. heimi*, which is now placed as a *Coptotermes*; therefore, *Arrhinotermes* must become synonymous with *Coptotermes* in spite of the fact that "*A.*" *oceanicus* comes also included as a species of *Arrhinotermes oceanicus*. It is therefore left without a generic name, and as it is a *Prorhinotermes* (described later 1909) it must be placed in that genus although not mentioned by Silvestri in his original description.

<Genus *Termes* (Eutermes) Hagen 1858, pp. 107, 186.

<Genus *Termes* (Eutermes) (misspelled *Entertermes*) Hagen 1858a, pp. 26, 16.

><Subgenus *Arrhinotermes* (Termes) Desneux 1904e, pp. 31, 33.

>Subgenus *Coptotermes* (Termes) Desneux 1904e, pp. 31, 32, 34.

(= Except *C. heimi* included in subgen. *Arrhinotermes*) and *C. acinaciformis* in *Eutermes*.

><Subgenus *Eutermes* (Termes) Desneux 1904e, p. 39.

=Genus *Coptotermes* Banks 1919, p. 479.

=Genus *Coptotermes* Sjöstedt, 1926, pp. 55-56.

>Genus *Vastitermes* Sjöstedt, 1926, pp. 22, 27.

Coptotermes acinaciformis (Froggatt).

Termes acinaciformis Froggatt 1897, p. 740, pl. 34, figs. 7, 7a, winged, sold., work., W. Australia.

Termes (*Eutermes*) *acinaciformis* Desneux 1904e, p. 40.

Coptotermes acinaciformis Froggatt 1905b, pp. 760, 762; Hill 1942, pp. 141-147, figs. 79-80; pl. 4, fig. 1 wing., sold., loc.

Hololectotype: winged; morpholectotype: sold., Hill coll.; paratypes: from type colony in C.S.I.R. coll.

?*Termes australis* French 1893, p. 137, im. only, figs. 5-6.

Termes lacteus Froggatt 1898, p. 721, im., sold.

Coptotermes lacteus Silvestri 1909, p. 293, im., sold.; Harrow 1943, New Zealand.

Winged, sold., work.

W. Australia, North. Territory,
Queensland, New So. Wales,
Victoria, So. Australia, New
Zealand (North Island) intro-
duced.

Australian.

Coptotermes amanii (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes (*Coptotermes*) *amanii* Sjöstedt 1911d, p. 17 (sold., work.), Usambara: Amani.

Eutermes (*Coptotermes*) *amanii* Sjöstedt 1915, p. 18, sold., Kilimandjaro (New Moschi).

Coptotermes Amanii Sjöstedt 1926, p. 58, fig. 19 (sold.), pl. 2, fig. H¹⁻², loc.

Type: Mus. Stockholm, Zanzibar specimens Mus. Berlin and Stockholm.

Sold.

Tanganyika, Zanzibar.

Ethiopian.

Coptotermes amboinensis Kemner.

Coptotermes amboinensis Kemner 1931, pp. 20-23, sold., work., fig. 6, sold., Ambon; pp. 22-23 winged possibly of this species.

Sold., winged?

Amboina Isl.

Papuan.

Coptotermes boetonensis Kemner.

Coptotermes boetonensis Kemner 1934, p. 66, sold., Boeton Isl., SE. point Celebes.

Sold.

Boeton Isl.

Indo-Malayan.

Coptotermes bornensis Oshima.

Coptotermes bornensis Oshima 1914b, pp. 556-557, sold., work., pl. 9, fig. 2, Balik-Papan, Dutch Borneo; Davis 1929, pp. 53-61.

Sold., work.

Dutch Borneo.

Indo-Malayan.

Coptotermes ceylonicus Holmgren.

Coptotermes ceylonicus Holmgren 1911c (in Escherich), p. 192, im., sold., Ceylon; 1913b, p. 75, im., sold., work., pl. 2, fig. 9, sold.

Coptotermes travians Bugnion and Popoff 1910, pp. 107-115, im., sold.

Wing., sold., work.

Ceylon.

Indo-Malayan.

Coptotermes crassus Snyder.

Coptotermes crassus Snyder 1922, pp. 21, 22, fig. 6, sold, Honduras (Span.).

Type: sold. U.S.N.M. No. 24571; Light 1933, pp. 105-107, pl. 8, figs. 3-5, pl. 10, figs. 1-2, wing., sold.

Wing., sold.

Honduras, W. Mexico.

Neotropical.

Coptotermes curvignathus Holmgren.

Coptotermes curvignathus Holmgren 1913b, p. 77, sold., work., pl. 2, fig. 11, sold., Malay Peninsula, Singapore; Borneo, Sarawak; Burma; 1913-14, p. 236, Sumatra; Malacca; John 1925, pp. 381-382, loc.

Coptotermes gestroi Oshima 1913, p. 276, sold.; Richards 1917, p. 338, Malaya.

Coptotermes robustus Holmgren 1913b, p. 78, im., No. Borneo (Pagel) Mus. Berlin; 1913-14, p. 236, Sumatra.

Wing., sold., work.

Malaya, Burma.

Indo-Malayan.

Coptotermes dobonicus Oshima.

Coptotermes dobonicus Oshima 1914b, pp. 554-555, pl. 9, fig. 3, sold., work., Dobo, Arue Isl. (Dutch New Guinea).

Sold., work.

Dutch New Guinea: Arue Isl.

Papuan.

Coptotermes dregghorni Hill.

Coptotermes dregghorni Hill 1942, pp. 170-171, wing., sold., Queensland: Timber Reserve No. 263, Parish of Dirran, about 5 miles east of Ravenshoe.

Holotype: wing.; morphotype: sold., work., C.S.I.R. coll.

Wing., sold.

Queensland.

Australian.

Coptotermes elisae (Desneux).

Termes (*Coptotermes*) *elisae* Desneux 1905, p. 368, wing., New Guinea: Simbang (Huon Gulf).

Coptotermes Elisae Holmgren 1911b, p. 456, im.

Holotype: wing., Desneux coll.

Wing.

New Guinea.

Papuan.

Coptotermes flavicephalus Oshima.

Coptotermes flavicephalus Oshima 1914b, pp. 558-559, sold., work., pl. 9, fig. 1, Los Banos, Luzon.

Sold.

Philippines.

Indo-Malayan.

Coptotermes formosanus Shiraki.

Coptotermes formosanus Shiraki 1909, pp. 239-240, Formosa; Oshima 1912, p. 75, pl. 1, figs. 8, 28, pl. 2, figs. 3, 21; Holmgren 1913b, p. 76, im., sold., work., pl. 2, fig. 10 (described as a new species from Formosa); Hozawa 1915, pp. 92-105, pl. 3, figs. 18-20, text figs. 22-25, im., sold., work., loc., syn.; Oshima 1920a, p. 491 (also included *travans* Oshima, both are *vastator* Light, Philippines); Light 1921, p. 250, Philippines, Manila excluded, Formosa, China Coast, Japan; 1931, pp. 583, 584, 591-593, China: So. Kwangtung, No. Fukien, Shanghai?

Termes raffrayi Matsumura 1910, p. 1.

Coptotermes gestroi Oshima 1910, p. 376.

Termes gestroi Oshima 1911a, p. 359.

Coptotermes formosae Holmgren 1911c, p. 192, im.; 1912a, pp. 121-122, im., sold., work.; Yano 1911c, p. 62.

Coptotermes hongkongensis Oshima 1914b, pp. 559-560, pl. 9, fig. 5, sold., work., Hongkong.

Coptotermes intrudens Oshima 1920, p. 262, Hawaii; Snyder 1924f, pp. 381-382; Fullaway 1926, p. 69.

Cryptotermes hongkongensis Campbell 1922, p. 82, loc.

Coptotermes remotus Silvestri 1928, p. 93, fig. 2, im., sold., Simonstown, So. Africa.

Coptotermes, n. sp. Fuller 1925, p. 1, So. Africa.

Wing., sold., work.

Formosa, Japan, China Coast,

Hawaii and So. Africa (in-

troduced).

Indo-Malayan, Papuan, Ethiopian.

Coptotermes frenchi Hill.

Coptotermes flavus Hill 1926b (nec Bugnion and Popoff), p. 207, im., sold., work., Victoria, figs. 2-3.

Coptotermes labiosus Hill 1926b, p. 213, im., sold., work., So. Australia: Barton.

Coptotermes flavus Hill 1932, p. 22 (biol.).

Coptotermes frenchi Hill 1932, p. 142; 1942, pp. 149-152, fig. 82, pl. 5, fig. 2, im., sold., work.; Clark 1942, p. 260.

?*Termes australis* French 1893, p. 137, im. only, figs. 5-6, Victoria: Melbourne.

Coptotermes michaelseni Mjoberg 1920, p. 30, sold. part, So. Australia: Adelaide only.

Holotype: wing.; morphotype: sold. and work., Nat. Mus., Melbourne.

Wing., sold., work.

So. Australia, Victoria.

Australian.

Coptotermes gestroi (Wasmann).

Termes Gestroi Wasmann 1896, p. 628, sold., Bhamò, Burma; Haviland 1898, p. 390, sold., work., Singapore (Malay Peninsula), Sarawak (Borneo), Burma.

Coptotermes Gestroi Holmgren 1911a, p. 73, pl. 5, fig. 9, sold., Burma, Sumatra, Singapore, Borneo; 1911b, p. 457, sold.; 1913b, p. 267, sold., Burma.

Coptotermes gestroi Holmgren, K. and N. 1917, p. 145, India, Assam, Dibrugarh.

Sold.

Malaya, Burma, India.

Indo-Malayan.

Coptotermes grandiceps Snyder.

Coptotermes grandiceps Snyder 1925f, pp. 401-402, sold, Tulagi Isl., Solomon Isls.; Hill 1942, pp. 153-155, fig. 83, sold., wing. (from type loc.), syn.; Lever 1934, p. 10, pl. 1, figs. a, b (biol.).
Holotype: sold., M.C.Z. No. 15287; paratype: U.S.N.M.; morphotype: winged, C.S.I.R. coll.

Coptotermes froggatti Light and Davis 1929, p. 62, figs. 1-8, sold., Banika Isl.

Coptotermes solomonensis Snyder, 1925f, p. 403, sold., Malayta Isl.

Coptotermes solomonensis Hill 1927a, p. 19, Banika Isl.

Wing., sold.

Solomon Isls: Tulagi, Malaita,
Banika Isls. (Russell group),
Vanikoro Isl. (Santa Cruz
group), Savo Isl.

Papuan.

Coptotermes havilandi Holmgren.

Coptotermes Havilandi Holmgren 1911a, p. 74 (not described), Siam; 1911c, p. 192, wing., Hinterindien; 1912c, p. 280, loc. Anping?; 1913b, p. 75, im., Malacca, Saida Mus. Vienna. Siam Hinlap Mus. Berlin. Vienna (possibly wing of *gestroi*?).

Coptotermes javanicus Kemner 1934, p. 59, im., sold., Buitenzorg, Semarang (middle Java).

Coptotermes sp., near *intermedius* Moutia 1936, p. 14, im., sold., Mauritius (introduced).

Coptotermes sp. Adamson 1938, pp. 221-223, Barbados.

Wing., sold.

Siam; Malacca; Java; An-
ping?; Mauritius (intro-
duced); W. Indies: Barba-
dos, Jamaica (introduced).

Indo-Malayan (Malagasy, Neotropical introduced).

Coptotermes heimi (Wasmann).

Arrhinotermes Heimi Wasmann 1902b, p. 104 (im.), pl. 4, fig. 1 a-f (im.), p. 160 (syn.), India: Wallon (Ahmed nagar distr.); Holmgren 1911, pp. 551-552 (im.); 1913b, p. 74 (im., sold., work.), pl. 2, fig. 8, sold., Bombay; Holmgren, K. and N. 1917, p. 144, loc.; Silvestri 1923, p. 225.

Coptotermes travians Bugnion 1910, p. 134 (biol.).

Wing., sold.

India.

Indo-Malayan.

Coptotermes hyaloapex Holmgren.

Coptotermes hyaloapex Holmgren 1911b, p. 457 (sold.), fig. 3, New Guinea: Bukaua; Hill 1927a, p. 16, Papua (Mambare River); 1942, pp. 155-156.

Sold.

New Guinea, Papua.

Papuan.

Coptotermes intermedius Silvestri.

Coptotermes intermedius Silvestri 1912, pp. 218-219, sold., work., fig. III, 1-9, sold., Portug. Guinea: Rio Cassine; 1914-15, p. 10, fig. 14, Nos. 4, 5 (mand. and antenna sold.); Sjöstedt 1926, p. 57, loc.; Grassé 1937a, p. 28, figs. 16-17 (sold.), Ivory Coast: Diébougou.

Sold., work.

Portug. Guinea, Senegal, Sierra

Leone, Ivory Coast.

Ethiopian.

Coptotermes kalshoveni Kemner.

Coptotermes Kalshoveni Kemner 1934, p. 61, sold., Semarang.

Sold.

Java.

Indo-Malayan.

Coptotermes lacteus (Froggatt).

Termes lacteus Froggatt 1897, p. 721, wing., sold., work., New So. Wales.

Termes (Coptotermes) lacteus Desneux 1904e, p. 34.

Coptotermes lacteus Holmgren 1911a, p. 73, p. 74 (syn.); Mjöberg 1920, p. 29, loc.; Hill 1942, pp. 156-162, figs. 84-85, im., sold., loc., syn.

Coptotermes sedulus Hill 1923, p. 40, figs. 1-7, im., sold., work., Victoria.

Hololectotype: winged; morpholectotype: sold., work., C.S.I.R. coll.

Coptotermes michaelsoni Mjöberg 1920, p. 30, sold., part.

Wing., sold., work.

Victoria, New So. Wales,

Queensland, New Zealand

(North Isl.) introduced.

Australian.

Coptotermes menadoensis Oshima.

Coptotermes menadoensis Oshima 1914b, pp. 557-558, im., Menado, Celebes.

Winged.

Celebes.

Indo-Malayan.

Coptotermes michaelsoni Silvestri.

Coptotermes Michaelsoni Silvestri 1909, p. 293, pl. 19, figs. 106-121, wing., sold., work., W. Australia.

Coptotermes Michaelsoni Mjöberg 1920, p. 30; Hill 1942, pp. 162-164, fig. 86 (sold.), wing., sold., loc.

Cotypes: Nat. Hist. Mus., Stockholm, W. Austral. Mus., Hill coll.

Wing., sold., work.

W. Australia, So. Australia,

Victoria, Queensland.

Australian.

Coptotermes minutissimus Kemner.

Coptotermes minutissimus Kemner 1934, pp. 64-65, sold., Bera Massidi, very small Cocos Isl. between Moena Isl. and SE. point Celebes.

Sold.

Moena Isl.

Indo-Malayan.

***Coptotermes niger* Snyder.**

Coptotermes niger Snyder 1922, pp. 19-21, fig. 5 (sold. gula), wing., sold., Juan Mina, C. Z., Panama; 1925b, p. 162, loc.; 1926, p. 27, loc., sold., work. Bohas Guatemala, Colombiana, Costa Rica.

Coptotermes marabitana Banks 1918, p. 662, loc.

Termes testaceus Dudley and Beaumont, 1890, pp. 159, 164-165, 168-169, 173, 177-179, biol., Panama.

Type: wing., male, U.S.N.M. No. 24570.

Wing., sold., work.

Panama, Costa Rica, Guatemala,
Colombia.

Neotropical.

***Coptotermes obiratus* Hill.**

Coptotermes obiratus Hill 1927a, pp. 17-19, pl. 1, fig. 16, sold., work., Papua (Mekeo distr.), Waima; New Britain, Rabaul; 1942, pp. 164-165, fig. 87 (sold.), syn., loc.

Holotype: sold.; morphotype: work., Nat. Mus., Melbourne.

Sold., work.

Papua, New Britain.

Papuan.

***Coptotermes oshimae* Light and Davis.**

Coptotermes oshimae Light and Davis 1929, pp. 66-70, figs. 9-15, sold., Maros, Celebes.

Type: Light coll., now in Emerson coll.

Sold.

Celebes.

Indo-Malayan.

***Coptotermes pacificus* Light.**

Coptotermes pacificus Light 1932a, pp. 84-86, fig. 25 alate, Marquesas.

Wing.

Marquesas.

Papuan.

***Coptotermes pamua* Snyder.**

Coptotermes pamua Snyder 1925f, pp. 402-403, sold., Pamua, San Cristobal Isl., Solomon Isls.; Light and Davis 1929, p. 66.

Sold.

Solomon Isls.

Papuan.

***Coptotermes paradoxus* (Sjöstedt).**

Calotermes paradoxus (Sjöstedt) 1911d, p. 1, im., Togo: Bismarckburg (not renamed because probably imago of named species, although name preoccupied by *Calotermes* (*Procryptotermes*) *paradoxus* Holmg. 1911, p. 550).

Coptotermes paradoxus Emerson 1928, p. 415, syn.

Vastitermes paradoxus Sjöstedt 1926, p. 27, fig. 3, wing.

Winged.

Togo.

Ethiopian.

Coptotermes parvulus Holmgren.

Coptotermes parvulus Holmgren 1913a, p. 104, sold., work., Gujerat: Anand and Vadtal.

Coptotermes parvulus Holmgren 1913b, p. 73, sold., work., Bombay: Gujerat, Anand;
Silvestri 1923, sold., work., Barkuda Isl.

Sold., work.

Bombay, India.

Indo-Malayan.

Coptotermes peregrinator Kemner.

Coptotermes peregrinator Kemner 1934, pp. 65-66, sold., Saleier Isl.

Sold.

Saleier Isl.

Indo-Malayan.

Coptotermes raffrayi Wasmann.

Coptotermes Raffrayi Wasmann 1900a, p. 244, sold., W. Australia (Swan Riv.); Silvestri 1909, p. 293, placed in syn. with *lacteus* Frogg.; Hill 1942, pp. 168-169, fig. 89 (sold.), wing., sold., syn., loc. Holotype: sold., Wasmann coll.; morphotype: wing., work., Nat. Mus., Melbourne.

Wing., sold., work.

W. Australia.

Australian.

Coptotermes reductus Sjöstedt.

Coptotermes truncatus var. *reducta* Sjöstedt 1926c, p. 238, sold., Gold Coast, Kumassi (probably sold. *paradoxus*).

Sold.

Gold Coast.

Ethiopian.

Coptotermes remotus Hill.

Coptotermes remotus Hill 1927a, p. 16, pl. 1, fig. 14, sold., New Ireland; Light and Davis 1929, p. 66; Hill 1942, p. 170, loc.

Holotype: sold.; morphotype: work., Nat. Mus., Melbourne.

Sold., work.

New Ireland: Kaewiang.

Papuan.

Coptotermes sinabangensis Oshima.

Coptotermes sinabangensis Oshima 1923, pp. 7-8, sold., Sinabang, Simalur, Sumatra.

Sold.

Sumatra.

Indo-Malayan.

Coptotermes sjöstedti Holmgren.

Eutermes lateralis Sjöstedt 1900a, p. 165 (sold., work.), pl. 5, fig. E, Kamerun: Bonge.

Eutermes lateralis Sjöstedt 1905, p. 15, Congo.

Coptotermes Sjöstedti Holmgren 1911a, p. 73 (no descr.); Silvestri 1912, p. 220 (sold., work.), Isl. Principe; von Rosen 1912, p. 222 (im.), Mosambique; Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 56-57, wing., sold., pl. 2, fig. I (pron. sold.), loc.

Coptotermes sjöstedti Emerson 1928, p. 424, fig. 2, sold.; Grassé 1937a, p. 26, Ivory Coast.

Wing., sold., work.

French Guinea, Ivory and Gold

Coasts, Nigeria, Kamerun,

Belgian Congo, Isl. Principe,

D. E. Africa, Mozambique.

Ethiopian.

Coptotermes sjöstedti, var. *subintacta* Silvestri.

Coptotermes intermedius var. *subintacta* Silvestri 1914-15, p. 10, fig. 4, 1-3, sold., Senegal: Thiès.

Coptotermes Sjöstedti var. *subintacta* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 57, loc., Senegal, Belgian Congo; 1927, p. 97, loc., Somaliland.

?*Coptotermes Sjöstedti* var. *modica* Silvestri 1914-15, p. 9, fig. 3, 1-2, sold., Gold Coast: Aburi; Cameroon; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 57, syn., loc.

Sold., work.

Senegal, Somaliland, Belgian
Congo, Gold Coast, Cameroon.

Ethiopian.

Coptotermes testaceus (Linnaeus).

Hemerobius testaceus Linnaeus 1758, ed. 10, p. 550, ed. 12, p. 912, ed. 13, p. 2641, im., America.

Termes testaceus Burmeister 1839, p. 767.

Termes (Eutermes) testaceus Hagen 1858, p. 198, pl. 2, fig. 12, pl. 3, fig. 28, im., Surinam: Cayenne; Brit. Guiana; Venezuela, Puerto Cabello; Brazil: Para; Chile: Valpariso.

Termes testaceus Hagen 1860, p. 123, sold., Paramaribo.

Coptotermes testaceus Holmgren 1911a, p. 73; Desneux 1915, p. 7, loc.

Perla fusca de Geer 1778, p. 567, ed. Goetze, p. 366, pl. 27, figs. 4-5; Retzius 1783, p. 60.

Termes morio Fabricius 1793, p. 90, No. 3; Rambur 1842, p. 305 (im.); Erichson 1848, p. 583.

Termes nasutus Walker 1853, p. 506 (im.).

Termes (Eutermes) Marabitanas Hagen 1858, p. 191, im., sold., pl. 1, fig. 4 (sold.), pl. 3, fig. 25 (im.), Brazil: St. Jose de Marabitanas (Rio Negro).

Coptotermes marabitanas Silvestri 1901, p. 4; Desneux 1915, p. 7, loc.; Emerson 1925, p. 344, im., sold., fig. 37.

Type: Mus. Vienna; ? Selys Longchamps coll., Brussels; paratypes: wing. and sold., M.C.Z.

Wing., sold., work.

West Indies: Tobago, Trinidad,
and So. America.

Neotropical.

Coptotermes travians (Haviland).

Termes travians Haviland 1898, p. 391, pl. 23, figs. 19-22, im., sold., Malay Peninsula, Singapore (type loc.), Sarawak, Borneo.

Coptotermes travians Holmgren 1911, pp. 551-552 (im.); 1913b, p. 72, im., sold., work., pl. 2, fig. 7, sold., Malay Peninsula, Borneo; 1913-14, p. 236, Sumatra, Java, Singapore; Holmgren, K. and N. 1917, p. 145, Bengal, India; Oshima 1914b, pp. 555-556, sold., Dutch Borneo; Light 1921, p. 250 (syn.), loc. but not Philippine records which are *vastator*; John 1925, p. 381, loc.

Type: No. 573, British Museum.

Wing., sold., work.

Malay Peninsula, Singapore;
Sumatra; Java; Sarawak;
Borneo; Bengal, India.

Indo-Malayan.

Coptotermes truncatus (Wasmann).

Termes (*Coptotermes*) *truncatus* Wasmann 1897, p. 164, figs. 11, 12, 12a, sold., Madagascar: Nossi-Bé; Desneux 1904e, p. 34.

Eutermes truncatus Sjostedt 1900a, p. 168.

Coptotermes truncatus Holmgren 1909a, p. 2, sold., work., pl. 1, fig. 1, nest, pl. 2, fig. 4 (gen. loc.); 1910a, p. 144 (syn.), Seychelles; Sjostedt 1926, p. 58, sold., work., loc.

Sold., work.

Madagascar, Seychelles.

Malagasy.

Coptotermes vastator Light.

Coptotermes vastator Light 1929a, pp. 422-440, figs. 1-4, pls. 1-6, im., sold., Philippines: Luzon; Jucci 1936, p. 6.

Coptotermes travians Oshima 1917a, p. 223, sold.; 1920a, p. 491, Philippine loc.

Coptotermes travians Light 1921, p. 250 (Philippines).

Coptotermes formosanus Oshima 1920a, p. 491, Philippine records.

Coptotermes formosanus Light 1921, p. 250.

Wing., sold., work.

Philippines: Luzon, etc.

Indo-Malayan.

TERMITOGETONINAE

Subfamily TERMITOGETONINAE Holmgren.

Type genus: *Termitogeton* Desneux.

=Subfamily TERMITOGETONINAE Holmgren 1910, p. 285 (no. descr.).

Subfamily TERMITOGETONINAE Holmgren 1910a, p. 143 (no. descr.).

=Subfamily TERMITOGETONINAE Holmgren 1911a, pp. 75, 62.

TERMITOGETON

Genus *Termitogeton* Desneux.

Generitype: *Termitogeton umbilicatus* (Hagen).

=Subgenus *Termitogeton* (*Termes*) Desneux 1904d, p. 374; 1904e, p. 46.

=Genus *Termitogeton* Holmgren 1911a, p. 75; 1911c (*in* Escherich), p. 193.

<Genus *Termes* Hagen 1860a, p. 110.

=Genus *Termes* (sect. with *planus* for type) Haviland 1898, pp. 378, 397.

Termitogeton planus (Haviland).

Termes planus Haviland 1898, p. 397, im., queen, sold., Borneo, Sarawak.

Termes (*Termitogeton*) *planus* Desneux 1904e, pp. 46-47 (placed doubtfully in syn. with *umbilicatus*), fig. 9 (im.), fig. 10 (sold.).

Termitogeton planus Holmgren 1911a, pp. 75-76, pl. 6, fig. 9 (im.), fig. 10 (sold.), fig. 12 (wings), syn.; 1913b, p. 89, im., sold., work., pl. 2, fig. 25 (sold.).

Type: No. 164.

Wing., sold.

Borneo.

Indo-Malayan.

Termitogeton umbilicatus (Hagen).

Termes umbilicatus Hagen 1858b, p. 472, No. 4; 1860a, p. 110, im., sold., work., Ceylon: near Rambodde, alt. 4,000 ft.

Termes (*Termitogeton*) *umbilicatus* Desneux 1904e, p. 47 (syn.).

Termitogeton umbilicatus Holmgren 1911a, p. 76, sold., pl. 6, fig. 11 (sold.); 1911c (*in* Escherich), p. 193, sold., Hantana Mt. near Pera-deniya; 1913b, p. 90, im., sold., work., pl. 2, fig. 24 (sold.).

Winged, sold.

Ceylon.

Indo-Malayan.

RHINOTERMITINAE

Subfamily RHINOTERMITINAE Froggatt.

Type genus: *Rhinotermes* Hagen.

>Subfamily RHINOTERMITINAE Froggatt 1896, p. 539.

><Subfamily RHINOTERMITINAE Holmgren 1911a, pp. 62, 76

PRORHINOTERMES

Genus *Prorhinotermes* Silvestri.

Generitype: *Prorhinotermes inopinatus* Silvestri.

=Genus *Prorhinotermes* Silvestri 1909, p. 286.

<Genus *Termes* (*Rhinotermes*) Hagen 1858, pp. 107, 233.

<Genus *Termes* (*Rhinotermes*) Hagen 1858a, pp. 16, 33.

<Genus *Arrhinotermes* Wasmann (part) (not type) 1902b, pp. 103, 139, 160, syn.

Genus? *Termes* (part) Sjostedt 1904, p. 47, *T. canalifrons*.

><Subgenus *Arrhinotermes* (*Termes*) Desneux 1904e, pp. 31, 32 (includes *Coptotermes heimi*).

<Genus *Termes* Desneux 1904e, pp. 26, 28.

><Subgenus *Termes* (*Termes*) Desneux 1904e, pp. 32, 35.

=Genus *Procoptotermes* Holmgren 1909, pp. 28, 110, 169; 1911, p. 549; 1911a, p. 73 (no descr.).

=Genus *Arrhinotermes* Holmgren 1911, pp. 548, 549, syn. with *Prorhinotermes*.

=Genus *Arrhinotermes* Holmgren 1911a, pp. 72, 71.

=Genus *Arrhinotermes* Holmgren 1913b, p. 66.

=Genus *Paratermes* Oshima 1912, p. 69 (type *canalifrons*).

=Genus *Prorhinotermes* Banks 1919, p. 479.

=Genus *Prorhinotermes* Banks (and Snyder) 1920, pp. 39, 145.

=Genus *Prorhinotermes* Light, 1921a, p. 48.

<Genus *Termitogetonella* Oshima 1920a, p. 496, not valid.

=Genus *Prorhinotermes* Light 1930a, p. 15.

(Type species: *Termitogetonella tibiaocensis* Oshima; imago is *Prorhinotermes*, soldier is *Odontotermes*.)

Prorhinotermes canalifrons (Sjostedt).

Termes ? *canalifrons* Sjostedt 1904, p. 47, sold., Madagascar: Tamatave.

Termes (*Termes*) *canalifrons* Desneux 1904e, p. 36, syn.

Procoptotermes canalifrons Holmgren 1909, p. 169.

Arrhinotermes canalifrons Wasmann 1910a, p. 123, sold., work., Isl. Comoren.

Arrhinotermes canalifrons Holmgren 1910a, p. 143, neotene, Seychelles, Mahé.

Arrhinotermes canalifrons Holmgren 1911a, p. 72, pl. 5, fig. 12, sold.
Paratermes canalifrons Oshima 1912, p. 69 (type *Paratermes* only), Madagascar only.
Arrhinotermes canalifrons Sjostedt 1926, p. 55, fig. 18, sold., syn, loc.
Prorhinotermes canalifrons Moutia 1936, p. 20, im. sold, dist., fig. 1e-3e (sold., im. wing),
photo. No. 2 (sold.).

Wing., neotenic, sold, work.

Madagascar, Seychelles group.

Malagasy.

Prorhinotermes flavus (Bugnion, E., and Popoff, N.).

Coptotermes flavus Bugnion and Popoff 1910, pp. 117-120, pl. 2, figs. 14-20, sold, work.,
Ceylon: border of Lake Ambalangoda; Bugnion and
Ferriere 1911, p. 97-106, im.

Arrhinotermes flavus Holmgren 1911, p. 551 (changes from *Coptotermes*).

Arrhinotermes flavus Holmgren 1913b, p. 67, im, sold.¹⁻², work., pl. 2, fig. 26, sold¹, fig. 27,
sold.², Ceylon; 1913-14, p. 235, Seenigoda, Ceylon;
John 1925, p. 381.

Wing., sold., work.

Ceylon.

Indo-Malayan.

Prorhinotermes gracilis Light.

Prorhinotermes gracilis Light 1921a, p. 54, im, sold.¹⁻², work., fig. 3, antenna sold., Philip-
pines: Riza Prov. near Rizal-Bulacan boundary on
Manila North Road.

Wing., sold., work.

Philippines.

Indo-Malayan.

Prorhinotermes inopinatus Silvestri.

Prorhinotermes inopinatus Silvestri 1909, p. 287, pl. 17, figs. 49-66, wing., sold., work.,
Samoa: Ninafoou.

Arrhinotermes inopinatus Holmgren 1911a, p. 72.

Prorhinotermes inopinatus Hill 1926, p. 95, Ellice group; 1926c, p. 22, Fiji: Taveuni;
1927, pp. 15-16, apterous and brachypterous repro-
ductives; 1942, pp. 138-139, figs. 77-78, im., sold,
syn., loc.; Light 1946, p. 9, Guam.

Prorhinotermes manni Snyder 1925f, pp. 398-400, sold., Santa Cruz Archipelago.

?*Prorhinotermes ponopius* Light 1946, p. 9, Carolinas.

Prorhinotermes solomonensis Snyder 1925f, p. 400, sold., Solomon Isls.

Type: Berlin Museum.

Wing., neotenic, sold., work.

Samoa, Fiji, Ellice Isls., Solo-
mon Isls., Santa Cruz Arch.,
Marianas, Guam.

Papuan.

Prorhinotermes japonicus (Holmgren).

Arrhinotermes japonicus Holmgren 1912a, p. 122, sold., Formosa; 1913b, p. 69 (sold.¹⁻²,
work.), pl. 2, fig. 28 (sold.¹), fig. 29 (sold.²), Formosa:
Botel-Tobago; Oshima 1914a, p. 2; Hozawa 1915, pp.
83-92, figs. 19-21, pl. 3, figs. 16-17.

Paratermes canalifrons Oshima 1912, p. 69, pl. 1, figs. 13, 23, pl. 2, figs. 9, 12, 22, 27.

Sold.¹⁻², work., ergatoids.

Formosa.

Indo-Malayan.

Prorhinotermes krakataui (Holmgren).

Arrhinotermes *Krakataui* Holmgren 1913b, p. 69, im., sold., work., Krakatau.

Dealated, sold., work.

Krakatau.

Indo-Malayan.

Prorhinotermes molinoides Snyder.

Prorhinotermes molinoides Snyder 1924a, pp. 43-45, figs. 1-2, wing., sold., Largo Remo Isl., Canal Zone, Panama.

Type: winged male, U.S.N.M. No. 26756; 1926, p. 28, sold., work., Parisiana Ranch, Costa Rica.

Arrhinotermes *Wasmanni* Holmgren 1911a, p. 72 (not described), Costa Rica.

Wing., sold., work.

Panama, Costa Rica.

Neotropical.

Prorhinotermes oceanicus (Wasmann).

Arrhinotermes oceanicus Wasmann 1902b, p. 103 (im.), p. 139 (im.), p. 160, discus. affinity with *Leucotermes insularis* Wasm., Cocos Isl. between Galapagos and Costa Rica; Holmgren 1911a, p. 72, pl. 5, fig. 11 (im.).

Wing.

Cocos Isl.

Neotropical.

Prorhinotermes ponapiensis (Oshima).

Arrhinotermes ponapiensis Oshima 1917, pp. 196-197, fig. 2, winged.

Wing.

Ponapi Isl. (Caroline Isls.).

Papuan.

Prorhinotermes rugifer Kemner.

Prorhinotermes rugifer Kemner 1931, pp. 15-20 (wing., sold.¹⁻²), fig. 5 (sold.), Amboina Isl.

Wing., sold.

Amboina Isl.

Papuan.

Prorhinotermes simplex (Hagen).

Termes simplex Hagen 1858, p. 238, pl. 3, fig. 23 (im.), Cuba.

(*Rhinotermes*) *simplex* Desneux 1904e, p. 28.

Arrhinotermes simplex Holmgren 1911a, p. 72, pl. 5, fig. 10 (im.).

Prorhinotermes simplex Banks 1919, p. 480, loc., pl. 2, fig. 23, sold., Santiago de las Vegas, Cuba; Jamaica, Kingston; Florida; Banks (and Snyder) 1920, pp. 39-42, figs. 26, 27, 28, sold., work., im., dist., loc.

Type: wing., Hof Mus., Vienna, Austria.

Wing, neotenic, sold., work.

Florida, Cuba, Jamaica, Puerto

Rico.

Nearctic, Neotropical.

Prorhinotermes tibiaoensis (Oshima).

Termitogetonella tibiaoensis Oshima 1920a, p. 496 (im. only), Philippines, Panay: Tibiao (Antique Prov.).

Prorhinotermes luzonensis Light 1921a, p. 49, im., sold.¹⁻², work, pl. 3, figs. 1-2 (sold., im.), fig. 2 (sold antenna), Philippines: Rizal-Bulacan boundary on Manila North Road.

Wing., sold.¹⁻², work.

Philippines.

Indo-Malayan

PARRHINOTERMES

Genus *Parrhinotermes* Holmgren.

Generitype: *Parrhinotermes aequalis* (Haviland).

=Genus *Parrhinotermes* Holmgren 1910, p. 285 (no description).

=Genus *Termes*, section with *Termes aequalis* for type, Haviland 1898, pp. 395, 378.

=Genus *Parrhinotermes* Holmgren 1911a, pp. 78, 77; 1913-14, p. 237, pl. 7, figs. 2a, b.

Parrhinotermes aequalis (Haviland).

Termes aequalis Haviland 1898, p. 395, nymphs, sold., work., Borneo, Sarawak.

Parrhinotermes aequalis Holmgren 1911a, p. 78, pl. 5, fig. 13, sold.; 1913b, p. 80, sold., work.; 1913-14, pp. 237-238, pl. 7, figs. 2a, b; John 1925, p. 382, loc.

Type: No. 295.

Dealated adults, neotenic queens,
sold., work.

Borneo, Sarawak.

Indo-Malayan.

Parrhinotermes buttel-reepeni Holmgren.

Parrhinotermes Buttel-Reepeni Holmgren 1913b, p. 79, sold., Malacca; 1913-14, pp. 238-240, apterous third form queen, sold., pl. 7, fig. 2c.

Apterous queen, sold.

Malacca, Central Sumatra.

Indo-Malayan.

Parrhinotermes inaequalis (Haviland).

Termes inaequalis Haviland 1898, p. 396, nymphs, sold., work., Borneo: Sarawak.

Parrhinotermes inaequalis Holmgren 1911a, p. 78, pl. 5, fig. 14, sold.; 1913b, pp. 79-80, sold., work.; Oshima 1914b, pp. 561-562, pl. 10, fig. 1; John 1925, p. 382, loc.

Type: No. 365.

Wing., sold., work.

Borneo: Sarawak, Balik-Papan,
Dutch Borneo.

Indo-Malayan.

Parrhinotermes pygmaeus John.

Parrhinotermes pygmaeus John 1925, pp. 382-384, sold., work., neotene and ergatoid queens, Malay Archipelago, Kula Lumpur; East Sumatra, Siak.

Neotene, ergatoid queens, sold.,
work.

Malay Arch., E. Sumatra.

Indo-Malayan.

Parrhinotermes queenslandicus Mjoberg 1920, p. 31, sold, work, fig. 12, sold., pp. 109-124, syn. *australicus*, Queensland: Malanda, Herberton, Bellenden Ker; Hill 1942, p. 173, described dealated female, figs. 90-91 (female head and sold.), Raven-shoe.

Parrhinotermes australicus Mjoberg 1920, p. 109.

Parrhinotermes australicus Hill 1921a, p. 449, change of name to *P. queenslandicus*.

Hololecotype: sold.; morpholecotype: dealated, C.S.I.R. coll.

Dealated female, sold., work.

N. Queensland.

Australian.

SCHEDORHINOTERMES

Genus *Schedorhinotermes* Silvestri.

Generitype: *Schedorhinotermes intermedius* (Brauer).

<Subgenus *Rhinotermes* (Teimes) Haviland 1898, p. 392.

=Subgenus *Schedorhinotermes* Silvestri 1909, p. 289.

=Genus *Rhinotermes* Sjostedt 1900a, pp. 49, 19-21.

=Subgenus *Schedorhinotermes* Holmgren 1911a, pp. 79, 77.

=Subgenus *Schedorhinotermes* Holmgren 1913b, p. 82.

=Subgenus *Schedorhinotermes* Hill 1942, pp. 8, 12, 176.

?Syn. Subgenus *Macrorhinotermes* Holmgren.

Generitype: *Rhinotermes* (*Macrorhinotermes*) *maximus* Holmgren.

Subgenus *Macrorhinotermes* Holmgren 1913b, pp. 80, 81.

Schedorhinotermes bidentatus (Oshima).

Rhinotermes (*Schedorhinotermes*) *bidentatus* Oshima, 1920a, p. 494, sold.¹⁻², work., pl. 2, fig. 1 (sold.¹), fig. 2 (sold.²), pl. 3, figs. 9-10 (sold.²), figs. 13-14 (sold.¹), Philippines: Panay, Culasi (Antique Prov.); Light 1921, p. 250 (syn., loc., etc.).

Sold.¹⁻², work.

Philippines.

Indo-Malayan.

Schedorhinotermes brachyiceps Kemner.

Schedorhinotermes brachyiceps Kemner 1931, pp. 23-25, sold.¹⁻², work., fig. 7, sold., Ambon.

Schedorhinotermes amboinensis Kemner 1934, p. 24.

Sold.¹⁻², work.

Amboina.

Papuan.

Schedorhinotermes brevialetus (Haviland).

Termes brevialetus Haviland 1898, p. 393, im., sold., work., Borneo, Sarawak.

Rhinotermes (L.) [misprint for S.] *brevialatus* Holmgren 1913b, p. 85, im., sold., work., Borneo, Sarawak, No. Borneo (Mus. Berlin); 1913-14, pp. 240-241, im., Borneo.

Rhinotermes brevialetus Desneux 1904e, p. 28 (syn.); Holmgren 1912, p. 19, fig. 3 (sold. mand.), Borneo, Sarawak.

Rhinotermes (*Schedorhinotermes*) *longirostris* or *translucens* Holmgren 1913-14, pp. 240-241, im., Java: Buitenzorg.

Type: No. 174.

Wing., sold.¹⁻², work.

Borneo, Sarawak, No. Borneo only.

Indo-Malayan.

***Schedorhinotermes butteli* (Holmgren).**

Rhinotermes (*Schedorhinotermes*) *butteli* Holmgren 1913-14, pp. 241-242, im., Malacca: Maxwells Hill, Taiping, elev. 3,400 ft.

Wing.

Malacca.

Indo-Malayan.

***Schedorhinotermes celebensis* (Holmgren).**

Rhinotermes (*Schedorhinotermes*) *celebensis* Holmgren 1911b, p. 458, im., Sumatra: Indrapure-Estati (Mus. Hamburg), Celebes (Mus. Cambridge) [German New Guinea: Eitape (Mus. Berlin), Guinea records = *dimorphus*]; 1913b, p. 85, im.

Wing.

Sumatra, Celebes.

Indo-Malayan.

***Schedorhinotermes dimorphus* (Desneux).**

Rhinotermes dimorphus Desneux 1905, p. 368, sold., work., New Guinea: Friedrich-Wilhelms-hafen.

Rhinotermes (*Schedorhinotermes*) *dimorphus* Holmgren 1911b, p. 458 (loc., remarks).

Rhinotermes (*Schedorhinotermes*) *celebensis* Holmgren 1911b, p. 458; 1913b, p. 85, New Guinea only; Hill 1942, p. 177, im., New Guinea only.

Rhinotermes (*Schedorhinotermes*) *translucens* Holmgren 1913b, p. 83, New Guinea only. Sold., work.

New Guinea, New Britain
(Emerson Cat. 1936).

Papuan.

***Schedorhinotermes dimorphus*, subsp. *robustior* Silvestri.**

Schedorhinotermes dimorphus subsp. *robustior* Silvestri 1909, p. 292, pl. 18, figs. 94-99, sold., work., Bismarck Arch.

Rhinotermes (*Schedorhinotermes*) *dimorphus robustior* Holmgren 1911a, p. 79; Hill 1942, pp. 178-179, loc.

Rhinotermes dimorphus robustior Hill, 1927a, p. 20, New Ireland: Kaewieng.

Sold., work.

Bismarck Archipelago: Ralum

Louson, type locality about 9 miles SE. of Rabaul, New Britain; New Ireland: Kaewieng; New Guinea: Lae (Huon Gulf distr.).

Papuan.

***Schedorhinotermes holmgreni* Emerson, n. sp.**

Rhinotermes (*Schedorhinotermes*) *brevialatus* f. *medioobscurus* Holmgren 1913-14, p. 241, im., sold., work., Sumatra only.

Rhinotermes (*Schedorhinotermes*) *longirostris* John 1925, p. 384, Sumatra only.

Rhinotermes (*Schedorhinotermes*) *translucens* or *brevialatus* or *longirostris* Holmgren 1913-14, p. 240, im., sold., work., Sumatra only (two species involved).

Rhinotermes (*Schedorhinotermes*) *longirostris* Kemner 1930, p. 305, biol.

Sold. work.

Sumatra.

Indo-Malayan.

Schedorhinotermes intermedius intermedius (Brauer).

Rhinotermes intermedius Brauer 1865, p. 977, winged, Sydney, New So. Wales; 1866, p. 49; Desneux 1904e, p. 28; Mjöberg 1920, p. 30, loc.

Schedorhinotermes intermedius Silvestri 1909, p. 290, wing., sold., work.

Rhinotermes (*Schedorhinotermes*) *intermedius* Holmgren 1911a, p. 79.

Rhinotermes (*Rhinotermes*) *intermedius* Hill 1933, pp. 2-5, pl. 1, figs. 1-2, wing., sold.¹⁻².

Rhinotermes (*Rhinotermes*) *intermedius intermedius* Hill 1942, pp. 179-182, figs. 92-93, sold.¹⁻², loc.

Holotype: wing., Vienna Mus.; morphotypes: sold., work., C.S.I.R. coll.

Wing., sold.¹⁻², work.

New So. Wales: Coastal and near coastal distr. from Nowra to Casino; Queensland: Brisbane, Mt. Tambourine, etc.

Australian.

Schedorhinotermes intermedius actuosus (Hill).

Rhinotermes reticulatus Hill 1915, p. 109, North. Terr.

Rhinotermes intermedius Froggatt 1896, p. 542, Centr. Australia only; 1905, p. 654, Centr. Australia only.

Rhinotermes intermedius actuosus Hill 1933, pp. 7-8, pl. 2, fig. 5, pl. 3, fig. 6, wing. and soldiers, North. Terr.: Darwin, type locality.

Rhinotermes (*Schedorhinotermes*) *intermedius actuosus* Hill 1942, pp. 183-185, fig. 94, sold., loc.

Holotype: large sold.; morphotype: wing., small sold., and work., Nat. Mus., Melbourne.

Wing., sold.¹⁻², work.

North. Terr., W. Australia, Queensland.

Australian.

Schedorhinotermes intermedius breinli (Hill).

Rhinotermes intermedius Hill 1915, p. 111, North. Terr.

Rhinotermes breinli Hill 1921a, p. 449, figs. 41-50, wing., sold.¹⁻², work., Queensland.

Rhinotermes intermedius breinli Hill 1933, p. 10, pl. 4, figs. 9-10.

Rhinotermes (*Schedorhinotermes*) *intermedius breinli* Hill 1942, pp. 186-188, figs. 95-96, sold.¹⁻², loc.

Holotype: large sold.; morphotype: winged, small sold., work., coll. Nat. Mus., Melbourne.

Wing., sold.¹⁻², work.

Queensland: Rollingstone (type local.), North. Terr.

Australian.

Schedorhinotermes intermedius derosus (Hill).

Rhinotermes intermedius derosus Hill 1933, pp. 8-10, wing., sold.¹⁻², pl. 3, figs. 7-8, W. Australia: Derby.

Rhinotermes (*Schedorhinotermes*) *intermedius derosus* Hill 1942, pp. 188-189, wing., sold., loc.

Holotype: sold.¹; morphotype: wing., sold.², Nat. Mus., Melbourne.

Wing., sold.¹⁻²

W. Australia: Derby, etc.

Australian.

Schedorhinotermes intermedius seclusus (Hill).

Rhinotermes intermedius seclusus Hill 1933, pp. 5-6, pl. 2, figs. 3-4, wing., soldiers, Queensland.

Rhinotermes (*Schedorhinotermes*) *intermedius seclusus* Hill 1942, pp. 189-191, fig. 97 (sold.), wing, soldiers, loc.

Holotype: large sold.; morphotype: wing., small sold., work., Nat. Mus., Melbourne.

Wing., sold.¹⁻², work.

Queensland, New So. Wales.

Australian.

Schedorhinotermes javanicus Kemner.

Schedorhinotermes javanicus Kemner 1934, pp. 51-54, fig. 7/1 (im.), fig. 7/2-3 (sold.), Java.

Rhinotermes (*Schedorhinotermes*) *brevialatus, longirostris, translucens* Holmgren 1913-14, p. 240, Java records only.

Rhinotermes (*Schedorhinotermes*) *translucens* Hill 1942, pp. 8, 12, 199, Java only.

Wing., sold.

Java.

Indo-Malayan.

Schedorhinotermes lamanianus (Sjöstedt).

Rhinotermes lamanianus Sjöstedt 1911, p. 141, wing., sold.¹⁻², Congo: Mukimbungu (type); 1914a, p. 1, Zambesi: Villa Fontes (Port. E. Africa); 1914c, p. 90, Isl. Annobom; 1915, p. 8.

Schedorhinotermes lamanianus Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 53-54, pl. 2, fig. L, syn., loc., Congo, Usambara, Mombasa, Zanzibar, Zambesi, Zululand, Isl. Annobom.

Rhinotermes (*Schedorhinotermes*) *lamanianus* Emerson 1928, pp. 427-428, fig. 4, sold.¹⁻², Belgian Congo: Malela.

Rhinotermes "putorius" Sjöstedt 1905, p. 3; 1907a, p. 13; Wasmann 1911a, p. 171 (exped. Congo), pl. 8, figs. 20-21, queens; Holmgren 1913d, p. 324; Fuller 1920, pp. 77, 86, 99, pl. 10, figs. 155-156, p. 282, fig. 11a-k; 1921, p. 51; Sjöstedt 1926b, p. 142, Belgian Congo: Ituri.

Wing., queens, sold.¹⁻², work.

Uganda, Congo, Kenya (Mombasa), Tanganyika, Zanzibar, Mozambique (Zambesi), So. Africa (Zululand), Isl. Annobon.

Ethiopian.

Schedorhinotermes lamanianus, var. *angulatus* (Emerson).

Rhinotermes (*Schedorhinotermes*) *lamanianus* var. *angulatus* Emerson 1928, pp. 429-430, fig. 5 (soldiers), pl. 20 (soldiers, work.), Belg. Congo: Niapu.

Holotype: major sold.; morphotype: minor sold., Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.

Sold.¹⁻², work.

Belg. Congo.

Ethiopian.

Schedorhinotermes lamanianus, var. **australis** (Fuller).

Rhinotermes putorius Fuller 1915, pp. 360, 453, sold.¹⁻², loc., pl. 34, fig. 10 (sold. mand.).

Schedorhinotermes putorius subsp. *australis* Fuller 1921, p. 51, im., major sold., work., Portuguese E. Africa, Natal, Congo, etc.

Rhinotermes (**Schedorhinotermes**) **lamanianus** var. **australis** Emerson 1928, p. 425.

Wing., sold.¹

Congo, Portuguese E. Africa

(Mozambique), So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Schedorhinotermes lamanianus, var. **bequaertianus** (Sjostedt).

Rhinotermes bequaertianus Sjostedt 1913a, p. 357, sold.¹⁻², work., SE. Congo, Katanga: Elizabethville.

Schedorhinotermes bequaertianus Sjostedt 1926, p. 54.

Rhinotermes (**Schedorhinotermes**) **lamanianus** var. **bequaertianus** Emerson 1928, p. 425, loc. Type: Mus. Tervueren and Stockholm.

Soldiers ¹⁻², work.

SE. Congo.

Ethiopian.

Schedorhinotermes leopoldi Kemner.

Schedorhinotermes longirostris var. **Leopoldi** Kemner 1933, p. 21, wing., pl. 1, Bireun, Sumatra.

Rhinotermes (*Schedorhinotermes*) *celebensis* Holmgren 1911b, p. 458 (im.), Sumatra only; Hill 1942, pp. 8, 12, 177, Sumatra only.

Rhinotermes (*Schedorhinotermes*) *sarawakensis* Holmgren 1913-14, p. 242, Sumatra only.

Winged.

Sumatra.

Indo-Malayan.

Schedorhinotermes longirostris (Brauer).

Termes longirostris Brauer 1865, p. 47, sold., work., Iles Nicobar.

Rhinotermes (**Schedorhinotermes**) **longirostris** Holmgren 1913b, p. 86, sold.¹⁻², work., pl. 2, fig. 17, sold.¹, fig. 21, sold.², Nicobar, Java, Malacca; Light 1921, p. 250, syn., loc., etc.; John 1925, p. 384, loc.

Sold.¹⁻², work.

Nicobar Isles.

Indo-Malayan.

Schedorhinotermes makassarensis Kemner.

Schedorhinotermes makassarensis Kemner 1934, pp. 54-56, fig. 8/1 (im.), 8/2-3 (sold.), Makassar, Celebes.

Rhinotermes (*Schedorhinotermes*) *longirostris* Oshima 1914b, p. 562, sold., Celebes: Maros; Light 1921, p. 250, loc.

Rhinotermes (*Schedorhinotermes*) *translucens* Holmgren 1913b, p. 83, Macassar only; Hill 1942, p. 199, Macassar only.

Wing., sold.

Celebes, Macassar.

Indo-Malayan.

Schedorhinotermes malaccensis (Holmgren).

Rhinotermes (**Schedorhinotermes**) **malaccensis** Holmgren 1913b, p. 86, sold.¹⁻², work., pl. 2, fig. 12, sold.¹, fig. 19, sold.², Malacca; 1913-14, p. 242.

Rhinotermes (*Schedorhinotermes*) *sarawakensis* John 1925, p. 384, Malay Peninsula only.

Sold.¹⁻², work.

Malacca.

Indo-Malayan.

Schedorhinotermes marjoriae (Snyder).

Rhinotermes (*Schedorhinotermes*) *marjoriae* Snyder 1925f, pp. 404-405, wing., sold.¹⁻², Ugi Isl., Solomon Isls.

Wing., sold.¹⁻²

Solomon Isls., Ugi.

Papuan.

Schedorhinotermes maximus (Holmgren).

Rhinotermes (*Macrorhinotermes*) *maximus* Holmgren 1913b, p. 81, im., pl. 2, fig. 15 (im.), SE. Borneo: Tandjong Mus., Hamburg.

Rhinotermes (*Schedorhinotermes*?) *maximus* Holmgren 1911a, p. 80 (no descr.).

Winged.

SE. Borneo.

Indo-Malayan.

Schedorhinotermes medioobscurus (Holmgren).

Rhinotermes (*Schedorhinotermes*) *brevialatus* f. *medioobscurus* Holmgren 1913-14, p. 241, im., Malacca only.

Rhinotermes (*Schedorhinotermes*) *longirostris* Holmgren 1913b, p. 86, Malacca only; John 1925, p. 384, Malacca only.

Rhinotermes (*Schedorhinotermes*) *brevialatus*, *longirostris*, *translucens* Holmgren 1913-14, p. 240, Malacca only.

Wing., sold.

Malacca.

Indo-Malayan.

Schedorhinotermes provisorius Grassé.

Schedorhinotermes provisorius Grassé 1937a, pp. 20-23, figs. 13-14, sold.¹⁻², Savannah at Béoumi (Ivory Coast).

Sold.¹⁻²

Ivory Coast: Béoumi.

Ethiopian.

Schedorhinotermes putorius (Sjöstedt).

Termes putorius Sjöstedt 1896a, p. 298, im., Camerun: Kitta.

Rhinotermes putorius Sjöstedt 1900a, p. 50, im., sold.¹⁻², work., pl. 1, figs. F₁₋₃, F₄₋₅ (im.), figs. F₆, 7 (sold.²), F₈₋₉ (sold.²), fig. F₁₀ (work.), loc.; Wasmann 1911a, p. 171 neoteinic queens, pl. 8, figs. 20-1, loc.

Rhinotermes (*Schedorhinotermes*) *putorius* Holmgren 1911a, p. 79, pl. 6, fig. 4, wings; 1913d, p. 324, loc.; Emerson 1928, pp. 426-427, fig. 3, sold.¹⁻², loc.

Schedorhinotermes putorius Silvestri 1912, p. 220, substitute queen, loc.; Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 52-53, pl. 2, fig. K, text fig. 17, syn., loc.; 1926a, p. 4, loc.; Grassé 1937a, p. 20, loc.

Wing., queens, sold.¹⁻², work.

Portuguese and French Guinea,

Sierra Leone, Gold Coast,

South Nigeria, Camerun,

Gabun (French Equatorial

Africa), Isls. Fernando Po,

Principe, S. Thomé, Annobon,

Brit. E. Africa, Belgian

Congo, So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Schedorhinotermes putorius, subsp. *insularis* Sjöstedt.

Schedorhinotermes putorius subsp. *insularis* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 53, sold., Fernando Po.
Sold.

Fernando Po.

Ethiopian.

Schedorhinotermes reticulatus (Froggatt).

Rhinotermes reticulatus Froggatt 1896, p. 540, wing., soldiers, work., W. Australia;
Desneux 1904e, p. 28; Mjöberg 1920, p. 30, loc., p. 124
referred to as *queenslandicus*; Hill 1933, p. 12, pl. 4,
figs. 11-12.

Schedorhinotermes reticulatus Silvestri 1909, p. 291, pl. 18, figs. 88-93, minor sold., work.

Rhinotermes (*Schedorhinotermes*) *reticulatus* Holmgren 1911a, p. 79; Hill 1942, pp. 193-
196, figs. 98-100, im., sold.¹⁻², loc.

Cotypes (exclusive of large sold.): in Nat. Mus. Mel-
bourne, C.S.I.R., Hill and Emerson colls.

Wing., sold.¹⁻², work.

W. Australia (Kalgoorlie type
local.) Queensland.

Australian.

Schedorhinotermes sanctae-crucis (Snyder).

Rhinotermes (*Schedorhinotermes*) *sanctae-crucis* Snyder 1925f, pp. 405-406, fig. 3b, sold.¹⁻²,
Santa Cruz Arch.: Graciosa Bay.

Type: major sold., M.C.Z. No. 15291; morphotype:
minor sold.

Sold.¹⁻²

Santa Cruz.

Papuan.

Schedorhinotermes sarawakensis (Holmgren).

Rhinotermes (*Schedorhinotermes*) *sarawakensis* Holmgren 1913b, p. 87, sold.¹⁻², pl. 2, fig. 13,
18, Borneo: Sarawak; 1913-14, p. 242, soldiers, work.,
Malacca, E. Sumatra; John 1925, p. 384, Singapore,
W. Sumatra.

Schedorhinotermes magnificus Silvestri 1914, p. 425, sold., W. side Dawna Hills, Lr. Burma.
Sold.¹⁻², work.

Borneo, Sumatra, Malacca, Burma.

Indo-Malayan.

Schedorhinotermes solomonensis (Snyder).

Rhinotermes (*Schedorhinotermes*) *solomonensis* Snyder 1925f, pp. 406-407, sold.¹⁻², Pamua,
San Cristobal Isl., Solomon Isls.

Type: major sold., M.C.Z. No. 15292; morphotype:
minor sold. (from Auki, Malayta Isls.); paratypes:
in U.S.N.M.

Sold.¹⁻²

Solomon Isls.

Papuan.

Schedorhinotermes tarakanensis (Oshima).

Rhinotermes (*Schedorhinotermes*) *tarakanensis* Oshima 1914b, p. 564, pl. 10, fig. 2, sold.²,
work., Tarakan, Dutch Borneo.

Rhinotermes (*Schedorhinotermes*) *tarakensis* Oshima 1920a, p. 492, sold.¹⁻², work., pl. 3, figs. 5, 7, pl. 4, figs. 6, 7 (spelling differs, also in Light 1921).

Rhinotermes (*Schedorhinotermes*) *tarakensis* Light 1921, p. 251, syn., loc., etc. Sold.¹⁻², work.

Dutch Borneo, Philippines, Luzon.

Indo-Malayan.

Schedorhinotermes translucens (Haviland).

Termes translucens Haviland 1898, p. 394, winged, sold., work., Borneo, Sarawak.

Rhinotermes (*Schedorhinotermes*) *translucens* Holmgren 1911a, p. 79, pl. 6, fig. 1 (im.), figs. 2-3 (sold.¹⁻²), Borneo [New Guinea]; 1911b, p. 458, im., Borneo [Germ. N. Guinea: Sattelberg (near Finschhafen)]; 1913b, p. 83, im, sold.¹⁻², pl. 2, fig. 16 (im.), fig. 14 (sold.¹), fig. 20 (sold.²), Borneo (Sarawak), Java (Mus. Vienna), Macassar (Mus. Berlin) [Germ. New Guinea (Mus. Berlin)] [Guinea records = *Sch. dimorphus*]; 1913-14, pp. 240-241, im., E. and Central Sumatra, Java, Borneo, Malacca; Hill 1942, pp. 199-201, loc. [New Guinea excepted].

Type: No. 299.

Wing., sold.¹⁻², work.

Borneo (Sarawak).

Indo-Malayan.

Schedorhinotermes umbraticus (Hill).

Rhinotermes umbraticus Hill 1927a, pp. 20-23, pl. 1, figs. 17-18, dealated adult, minor sold., work., New Britain: Bai (near Rabaul).

Rhinotermes (*Schedorhinotermes*) *umbraticus* Hill 1942, pp. 201-202, loc.

Holotype: dealated male; morphotype: minor sold., work., Nat. Mus., Melbourne.

Dealated, sold.², work.

New Britain.

Papuan.

RHINOTERMES

Genus *Rhinotermes* Hagen.

Generitype: *Rhinotermes nasutus* (Perty).

<Subgenus *Rhinotermes* (*Termes*) Hagen 1858, p. 233.

><Genus *Termes* (*Rhinotermes*) Hagen 1858a, pp. 16, 33.

<Genus *Rhinotermes* Froggatt 1896, pp. 518, 539.

<Subgenus *Rhinotermes* (*Termes*) Wasmann 1897, pp. 151, 182, designates type, but includes *Schedorhino. intermedius* and *reticulatus*.

<Subgenus *Rhinotermes* (*Termes*) Haviland 1898, p. 392, *nasutus* type, but species listed are *Schedorhinotermes*.

><Genus *Termes* subgen. *Termes* Desneux 1904e, pp. 32, 35.

<Genus *Rhinotermes* Desneux 1904e, pp. 27, 26.

=Genus *Rhinotermes* Holmgren 1906, p. 531.

<Genus *Rhinotermes* Holmgren 1911a, pp. 79, 77.

=Subgenus *Rhinotermes* Holmgren 1911a, pp. 77, 80.

=Genus *Rhinotermes* Banks 1919, p. 479.

<Genus *Rhinotermes* Emerson 1925, p. 346; 1928, p. 424.

<Subgenus *Rhinotermes* Emerson 1925, p. 347; 1928, pp. 424-425.

<Genus *Rhinotermes* Snyder 1926d, p. 7.

<Genus *Rhinotermes* Hill 1942, pp. 8, 12, 14, 175.

Rhinotermes hispidus Emerson.

Rhinotermes (*Rhinotermes*) *hispidus* Emerson 1925, pp. 350-352, fig. 40, sold.¹⁻², Kartabo, Brit. Guiana.

Holotype: major sold.; morphotype: minor sold., Emerson coll., N. Y. Zool. Soc.

Sold.¹⁻²

Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical.

Rhinotermes manni Snyder.

Rhinotermes manni Snyder 1926d, p. 9, wing. male, sold.¹⁻², pl. 1, fig. 5, sold.¹, fig. 2, sold.², Rurrenabaque, Bolivia.

Type: sold.¹, U.S.N.M. No. 27647; morphotypes: male winged and sold.²

Wing., sold.¹⁻²

Bolivia: Rurrenabaque, Ca-
chuela, Esperanza (Beni
River).

Neotropical.

Rhinotermes marginalis (Linné).

Hemerobius marginalis Linné 1758, ed. 10, p. 550, ed. 12, p. 912, wing., America.

Perla nasuta Degeer 1778, p. 568 (ed. Goetze, p. 367), pl. 27, figs. 6-7; Retzius 1783, p. 60.

Termes nasutum Latreille 1804, p. 61; 1805, p. 69.

Termes nasutus Burmeister 1839, p. 764.

Termes (*Rhinotermes*) *marginalis* Hagen 1858, p. 234 (im.), Surinam.

Termes marginalis Hagen 1858a, p. 33 (im.), Surinam.

Rhinotermes marginalis Holmgren 1906, pp. 537-539, im., sold., work., fig. F (im.), Peru, Chaquimayo (Taldes Rio San Gaban); 1909, p. 93 (anatomy), p. 94, figs. 25-26 (im.); 1911a, p. 80, pl. 6, fig. 5 (im.); Banks 1918, p. 666, Brit. Guiana (Tunkait); 1919, p. 480 sold.¹⁻², pl. 1, fig. 1, 5 sold.¹⁻², Haiti: Grande Riviere, Milot, Sanchez.

Rhinotermes (*Rhinotermes*) *marginalis* Emerson 1925, pp. 348-350, fig. 39, im., sold.¹⁻², syn. loc.; Snyder 1926d, p. 12, dealated, sold.¹⁻², Bolivia.

Wing., sold.¹⁻², work.

Haiti, Martinique, W. I.; So.
America: Peru, Surinam,
Brit. Guiana, Bolivia.

Neotropical.

Rhinotermes nasutus (Perty).

Termes nasutum Perty 1830, p. 127, pl. 25, fig. 10, im., North. Brazil.

Termes (*Rhinotermes*) *nasutus* Hagen 1858, p. 237 (im.), pl. 2, fig. 14, pl. 3, fig. 1 (im.); 1858a, p. 33 (im.), Brazil.

Rhinotermes taurus Desneux 1904a, p. 146, sold, Surinam; Holmgren 1906, pp. 531, 536, im., sold., work., figs. B (im.), C (sold.¹), D (sold.²), E (work.), Peru: Chaquimayo (Prov. Carabaya); 1909, p. 94 (anatomy), p. 95, fig. 27 (work.), fig. 28 (sold.¹), p. 96, figs. 29-30 (sold.²).

Rhinotermes (*Rhinotermes*) *nasutus* Holmgren 1911a, p. 80 (syn.), pl. 6, fig. 6 (sold.²), fig. 7 (sold.²).

Rhinotermes nasutus Holmgren 1912, p. 19, fig. 2 (sold.¹⁻², mandibles).

Rhinotermes (*Rhinotermes*) *nasutus* Emerson 1925, pp. 347-348, fig. 38 (im.), syn., loc.

Rhinotermes nasutus Snyder 1926d, p. 13, sold.¹⁻², loc. Bolivia.

Type: Mus. Monac.

Wing., sold.¹⁻², work.

So. America: Peru, No. Brazil, Bolivia, Surinam, Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical.

DOLICHORHINOTERMES

Genus *Dolichorhinotermes* Snyder and Emerson n. gen.

Generitype: *Dolichorhinotermes longilabius* (Emerson).

<Genus *Rhinotermes* Emerson 1925, p. 346.

<Subgenus *Rhinotermes* Emerson 1925, p. 347.

<Genus *Rhinotermes* Snyder 1926d, p. 7.

<Genus *Rhinotermes* Emerson 1928 pp. 412, 424.

<Subgenus *Rhinotermes* Emerson 1928, pp. 406, 424.

Dolichorhinotermes latilabrum (Snyder).

Rhinotermes latilabrum Snyder 1926d, p. 7, sold.¹⁻², pl. 1, fig. 6, fig. 9, Rio Ivon, Bolivia.

Type: major sold., U.S.N.M. No. 27646.

Sold.¹⁻²

Bolivia.

Neotropical.

Dolichorhinotermes longidens (Snyder).

Rhinotermes longidens Snyder 1924b, pp. 83-86, pl. 10, figs. 1-2, sold.¹⁻², Rio Chinilla, C. Z., Panama.

Type: major sold., U.S.N.M. No. 26533.

Sold.¹⁻²

Panama.

Neotropical.

Dolichorhinotermes longilabius (Emerson).

Rhinotermes (*Rhinotermes*) *longilabius* Emerson 1925, pp. 352-354, fig. 41, im., sold.¹⁻², Kartabo, Brit. Guiana.

Holotype: major sold.; morphotype: wing., Emerson coll., N. Y. Zool. Soc.

Wing., sold.¹⁻²

Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical.

Dolichorhinotermes tenebrosus (Emerson).

Rhinotermes (*Rhinotermes*) *tenebrosus* Emerson 1925, pp. 354-356, fig. 42 im., sold.¹⁻², Kartabo, Brit. Guiana.

Holotype: major sold.; morphotype: winged, Emerson coll., N. Y. Zool. Soc.

Wing., sold.¹⁻²

Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical.

ACORHINOTERMES

Genus *Acorhinotermes* Emerson n. gen.

Generitype: *Acorhinotermes subfusciceps* (Emerson).

<Genus *Rhinotermes* Emerson 1925, p. 346.

<Subgenus *Rhinotermes* Emerson 1925, p. 347.

<Genus *Rhinotermes* Emerson 1928, pp. 412, 424.

<Subgenus *Rhinotermes* Emerson 1928, pp. 406, 424.

Acorhinotermes subfusciceps (Emerson).

Rhinotermes (*Rhinotermes*) *subfusciceps* Emerson 1925, pp. 356-357, fig. 43 imago-queen, sold.², Kartabo, Brit. Guiana (no major sold.).

Holotype: queen; morphotype: minor sold., N. Y. Zool. Soc.

Imago-queen, sold.²

Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical.

TERMITIDAE

Family TERMITIDAE Westwood.

Type genus: *Termes* Linnaeus.

<Family TERMITIDAE Westwood 1840, p. 11.

<Subfamily TERMITINAE Froggatt 1896, p. 518.

<Subfamily TERMITINAE Silvestri 1903, p. 37.

<Subfamily TERMITINAE Desneux 1904b, p. 285.

<Tribe TERMITINI Desneux 1904b, p. 286.

<Subfamily TERMITINAE Desneux 1904e, pp. 9, 25.

<Suborder CRYPTOCLIDOPTERA Enderlein 1909, p. 171.

Family TERMITIDAE Enderlein 1909, p. 172 (composition unknown).

Family METATERMITIDAE Holmgren 1909, p. 99 (no descr.).

>Family METATERMITIDAE Holmgren 1910, p. 285 (no descr.).

=Subfamily TERMITINAE Holmgren 1910, p. 285 (no descr.).

>Family METATERMITIDAE Holmgren 1910a, p. 145.

>Family METATERMITIDAE Holmgren 1911a, p. 13.

>Family METATERMITIDAE Holmgren 1912, p. 3.

<Family TERMITIDAE Banks 1919, pp. 475, 476; Banks (and Snyder) 1920, p. 5.

>Family TERMITIDAE Light 1921a, p. 25; 1930a, pp. 15-16.

>Family TERMITIDAE Oshima 1923, p. 5.

=Family TERMITIDAE Hare 1937, pp. 460-461, 463, 474, 476, 478.

Subfamilies:

SERRITERMITINAE Holmgren.

AMITERMITINAE Kemner.

TERMITINAE Sjöstedt.

MACROTERMITINAE Kemner.

NASUTITERMITINAE Hare.

Foraminitermes Group Holmgren.

SERRITERMITINAE

Subfamily SERRITERMITINAE Holmgren

Type genus: *Serritermes* Wasmann.

=Subfamily SERRITERMITINAE Holmgren 1910, p. 285 (no descr.).

Subfamily SERRITERMITINAE Holmgren, 1910a, p. 143 (no descr.).

=Subfamily SERRITERMITINAE Holmgren 1911a, pp. 82, 62.

SERRITERMES

(Saw)

Type genus: *Serritermes* (Wasmann).

Generitype: *Serritermes serrifer* (Bates).

<Genus *Calotermes* Hagen 1858, p. 33 (part).

<Genus *Calotermes* Hagen 1858a, p. 5.

=Subgenus *Serritermes* (*Calotermes*) Wasmann 1897, p. 150.

=Genus *Serritermes* Silvestri 1901, p. 3.

=Genus *Serritermes* Silvestri 1903, p. 40.

=Genus *Serritermes* Desneux 1904e, p. 47.

=Genus *Serritermes* Holmgren 1911a, p. 82.

Serritermes serrifer (Bates).

Termes serrifer Bates, in Hagen, 1858, p. 73, Brazil, Santarem.

Calotermes serrifer Hagen 1858, p. 72 (sold., nymph), pl. 1, fig. 6, sold.; 1858a, p. 11, sold., nymph.

Calotermes (*Serritermes*) *serrifer* Wasmann 1897, p. 150.

Serritermes serrifer Silvestri 1901, p. 3, Brazil: Coxipò, Cuyabà; 1903, p. 41, im., sold., work., p. 10 (biol.), pl. 1, figs. 39-40, 43 (im.), figs. 41-42 (sold.); Holmgren 1909, p. 91 (anat.); 1911a, p. 82, fig. 6 (mand. nymph), pl. 6, fig. 8 (sold.).

Wing., sold., work.

Brazil.

Neotropical.

AMITERMITINAE

Subfamily AMITERMITINAE Kemner.

Type genus: *Amitermes* Silvestri.

(Hook)

>*Hamitermes*-Reihe Holmgren 1912, pp. 9, 76.

>*Hamitermes*-Reihe Holmgren 1913b, p. 217.

<Subfamily TERMITINAE Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 8, 72.

=Subfamily AMITERMITINAE Kemner 1934, p. 110.

=Subfamily AMITERMITINAE Hare 1937, pp. 463, 475.

>Subfamily MICROCEROTERMITINAE Holmgren 1910a, p. 145 (no description).

>*Microcerotermes*-Reihe Holmgren 1912, pp. 121, 9.

>Subfamily MICROCEROTERMITINAE Kemner 1931, p. 26; 1934, p. 158.

>*Pseudomicrotermes*-Reihe Holmgren 1912, pp. 126, 9.

Genera:

Protohamitermes Holmgren.
Prohamitermes Holmgren.
Eurytermes Wasmann.
Hoplotermes Light.
Anoplotermes Fritz Muller.
Speculitermes Wasmann.
Cephalotermes Silvestri.
Labritermes Holmgren.
Cylindrotermes Holmgren.
Euhamitermes Holmgren.
Drepanotermes Silvestri.
Amphidotermes Sjostedt.
Amitermes Silvestri.
Gnathamitermes Light.
Synhamitermes Holmgren.
Globitermes Holmgren.
Ahamitermes Mjöberg.
Eremotermes Silvestri.
Microcerotermes Silvestri.
Pseudomicrotermes Holmgren.

PROTOHAMITERMES

Genus *Protohamitermes* Holmgren.

Generitype: *Protohamitermes globiceps* Holmgren.

Genus *Protohamitermes* Holmgren 1912, pp. 76, 77.

Protohamitermes globiceps Holmgren.

Protohamitermes globiceps Holmgren 1912, p. 77, fig. 48 (im. mand.) pl. 4, fig. 36 (im.),
 Borneo, Sarawak; 1913b, p. 217, im., work., pl. 8,
 fig. 13 (im.).

Winged.

Borneo.

Indo-Malayan.

PROHAMITERMES

Genus *Prohamitermes* Holmgren.

Generitype: *Prohamitermes mirabilis* (Haviland).

=Genus *Prohamitermes* Holmgren 1912, pp. 76, 78.

<Genus *Termes* (part) Haviland 1898, pp. 406, 378 (sect. with *dentatus* for type).

<Genus *Termes* (part) Desneux.

Prohamitermes hosei (Desneux).

Termes Hosei Desneux 1906, pp. 356-357, im., sold., work., Borneo.

Prohamitermes Hosei Holmgren 1912, p. 79, syn., pl. 4, fig. 18 (sold.); 1913b, p. 220, im.,
 sold., work., pl. 8, fig. 14 (sold.).

Winged, sold., work.

Borneo.

Indo-Malayan.

Prohamitermes mirabilis (Haviland).

Termes mirabilis Haviland 1898, p. 407, im., sold., work., Malay Peninsula: Singapore; Borneo: Sarawak (Mt. Lumbir).

Type: No. 469.

Termes (*Eutermes*) *mirabilis* Desneux 1904e, p. 43, syn.

Prohamitermes mirabilis Holmgren 1912, p. 79, fig. 44 (im. mand.), fig. 50 (sold.), pl. 4, fig. 19 (sold.); 1913b, p. 219, im., sold., work., pl. 8, fig. 15 (sold.); John 1925, pp. 406-407, pl. 22, figs. 22-23 (nest), loc. E. Sumatra.

Winged, sold., work.

Malay Penins.; Borneo; Sumatra.

Indo-Malayan.

EURYTERMES

(Wide)

Genus *Eurytermes* Wasmann.

Generitype: *Eurytermes assmuthi* Wasmann.

=Genus *Eurytermes* Wasmann 1902b, p. 124.

=Genus *Eurytermes* Holmgren 1912, pp. 82, 76.

<Genus *Termes* Desneux 1904e, pp. 26, 28.

=Genus *Eurytermes* Hare 1937, p. 463.

Eurytermes assmuthi Wasmann.

Eurytermes assmuthi Wasmann 1902b, p. 124, im., sold., work., pl. 4, fig. 6 (sold.), India: Khandala (near Bombay).

Termes (*Eutermes*) *Assmuthi* Desneux 1904e, p. 40, syn.

Eurytermes Assmuthi Holmgren 1912, p. 82, fig. 51 (im. mand.), fig. 52 (sold. mand.); 1913b, p. 221, im., sold., work.

Eurytermes assmuthi Silvestri 1923, p. 228, nymph, sold., work., Barkuda Isl.

Winged, sold., work.

So. India: Barkuda Isl.

Indo-Malayan.

Eurytermes assmuthi, var. *modestior* Silvestri.

Eurytermes assmuthi var. *modestior* Silvestri 1923, pp. 228-229, queen, sold., work., Barkuda Isl.

Queen, sold., work.

Barkuda Isl., India.

Indo-Malayan.

Eurytermes ceylonicus Holmgren.

Eurytermes Assmuthi Holmgren 1911c, p. 205, im., work., Ceylon: Peradeniya.

Eurytermes ceylonicus Holmgren 1913b, p. 222, im., work., Ceylon; John 1910, p. 407, sold., work.

Eutermes ceyloniellus Kemner 1926, p. 389, wing., Ceylon (Badulla), may be *Anoplotermes*.

Winged, sold., work.

Ceylon.

Indo-Malayan.

HOPLOTERMES

Genus *Hoplotermes* Light.

Generitype: *Hoplotermes amplius* Light.

Genus *Hoplotermes* Light 1933, pp. 134-135.

Hoplotermes amplus Light.

Hoplotermes amplus Light 1933, pp. 135-139, sold., figs. DD-FF, pl. 9, figs. 3 and 6, pl. 11, figs. 7, 11, and 14 (sold.).

Sold.

W. Mexico: Jala.

Neotropical.

ANOPLOTERMES

(Un-
armed)
Genus *Anoplotermes* Fr. Müller.

Generitype: *Anoplotermes pacificus* Fr. Müller.

=Genus *Anoplotermes* Fr. Müller 1873, p. 347.

<Genus *Termes* (*Eutermes*) Hagen 1858, pp. 107, 186.

<Genus *Termes* (*Eutermes*) (misspelled *Entermeres*) Hagen 1858a, pp. 16, 26.

<Genus *Anoplotermes* Silvestri 1903, p. 95; 1914, p. 51.

<Genus *Termes* Desneux (part) 1904e, pp. 26, 28.

<Genus *Termes*, subgen. *Eutermes* Desneux, 1904e, pp. 32, 35.

<Genus *Anoplotermes* Holmgren 1906, p. 605; 1912, pp. 73, 46.

=Subgenus (*Anoplotermes*) Holmgren 1912, p. 74.

=Genus *Anoplotermes* Banks 1919, p. 479.

=Genus *Anoplotermes* Banks (and Snyder) 1920, p. 66.

=Genus *Anoplotermes* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 287.

=Subgenus *Anoplotermes* (*Anoplo.*) Snyder 1926d, pp. 44-46.

Anoplotermes abbreviatus Silvestri.

Anoplotermes cingulatus subsp. *abbreviatus* Silvestri 1901, p. 8, im.

Anoplotermes cingulatus subsp. *abbreviatus* Silvestri 1903, p. 99, im., work., pl. 5, fig. 224 (im.), Argentina: Sunchales (S. Fè).

Termes (*Eutermes*) *cingulatus* subsp. *abbreviatus* Desneux 1904e, p. 41, syn.

Type: Silvestri coll.

Wing., work.

Argentina.

Neotropical.

Anoplotermes ater (Hagen).

Termes ater Hagen 1858, p. 195, im., pl. 3, fig. 26 (im.) Brazil: New Freiberg (near Colombia).

Eutermes ater Wasmann 1897a, p. 278.

Termes morio Walker 1853, p. 514, im., Colombia.

Anoplotermes morio subsp. *ater* Silvestri 1901, p. 8, Paraguay; Matto Grosso.

Anoplotermes morio subsp. *ater* Silvestri 1903, p. 100, im., work., fig. 33 (wings), Brazil: Coxipò, Cuyabà.

Anoplotermes (A.) *ater* Holmgren 1912, p. 73-74, fig. 47 im., Brazil, Paraguay, Peru.

Type: Mus. Hall; paratype: winged female, M.C.Z. No. 208.

Winged, work.

Colombia, Paraguay, Brazil,
Peru.

Neotropical.

Anoplotermes banksi Emerson.

Anoplotermes (*Anoplo.*) *banksi* Emerson 1925, pp. 423-424, fig. 77 (im.), Brit. Guiana: Kartabo.

Holotype: winged, N. Y. Zool. Soc.

Winged.

Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical.

Anoplotermes bequaerti Snyder and Emerson, new name.

Anoplotermes pacificus Silvestri 1901, p. 8, im., Argentine, Paraguay (type locality); 1903, p. 96, im., work., fig. 28 (wings), p. 139 (biol.), pl. 4, figs. 208-212 (im.), fig. 213 (work.), Paraguay: Tacurù Pucù, Villa Encarnación, Villa Rica, Argentina: S. Ana (Misiones).

Termes (Eutermes) pacificus Desneux 1904c, p. 44, syn., part, Argentina.

Im., work.

Paraguay, Argentina.

Neotropical.

Anoplotermes bolivianus Snyder.

Anoplotermes (Anoplo.) *bolivianus* Snyder 1926d, p. 46, wing. female, Bolivia: Tumupasa.

Type: wing. female, U.S.N.M. No. 27662.

Winged.

Bolivia.

Neotropical.

Anoplotermes brevipilus Emerson.

Anoplotermes (Anoplo.) *brevipilus* Emerson 1925, pp. 424-425, fig. 78 (im.), Brit. Guiana: Kartabo.

Holotype: winged, N. Y. Zool. Soc.

Winged.

Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical.

Anoplotermes cingulatus (Burmeister).

Termes cingulatus Burmeister 1839, p. 767.

Termes cingulatus Walker 1853, p. 515, im., South Brazil.

Termes (Eutermes) cingulatus Hagen 1858, p. 187, im., pl. 3, fig. 24 (part im. only), Brazil: Porto Allegro, Brit. Guiana.

Anoplotermes cingulatus Silvestri 1901, p. 8, Argentina, Uruguay, Paraguay; 1903, p. 98, im., work., fig. 31 (wings), pl. 5, figs. 220-222 (im.), fig. 223 (work.).

Type: Mus. Berlin.

Winged.

Brazil, Paraguay, Uruguay, Argentina, Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical.

Anoplotermes clypeatus Snyder.

Anoplotermes (Anoplo.) *clypeatus* Snyder 1926d, p. 47, wing. female, San Gregorio, Beni, Bolivia.

Type: wing. female, U.S.N.M. No. 27669.

Winged.

Bolivia.

Neotropical.

Anoplotermes concilians Silvestri.

Anoplotermes concilians Silvestri 1914-15, p. 58, fig. 32, 1-9, im., work., French Guinea: Kindia; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 288.

Winged, work.

Africa: Fr. Guinea.

Ethiopian.

Anoplotermes distans Snyder.*Anoplotermes* (*Anoplo.*) *distans* Snyder 1926d, p. 48, queen-dealated, Rosario, Bolivia.

Type: first form queen, U.S.N.M. No. 27663.

Queen.

Bolivia.

Neotropical.

Anoplotermes distinctus Snyder.*Anoplotermes* (*Anoplo.*) *distinctus* Snyder 1926d, pp. 46, 49, im., Bolivia: Rurrenabaque.

Type: wing. female, U.S.N.M. No. 27664.

Winged.

Bolivia.

Neotropical.

Anoplotermes fumosus (Hagen).*Termes fumosus* Hagen 1860a, p. 123, im., Mexico: Vera Cruz.*Termes* (*Eutermes*) *fumosus* Desneux 1904e, p. 42, syn.*Anoplotermes fumosus* Banks (and Snyder) 1920, pp. 66-69, fig. 52 (im.), 53 (work.), 51 (dist.), Texas: Harlingen.*Anoplotermes fumosus* Snyder 1924c, pp. 36, 37, pl. 5, figs. 29-30.

Type: Selys coll.; paratype: im., female, M.C.Z. No. 218.

Winged.

Mexico, Texas.

Neotropical, Nearctic.

Anoplotermes gracilis Snyder.*Anoplotermes gracilis* Snyder 1922, pp. 28-29, fig. 22, wing., Ancon, C. Z., Panama.

Type: wing. male, U.S.N.M. No. 24573.

Winged.

Panama (C. Z.).

Neotropical.

Anoplotermes grandifons Snyder.*Anoplotermes* (*Anoplo.*) *grandifons* Snyder 1926d, p. 50, dealated female, Bolivia: Rosario.

Type: dealated female, U.S.N.M. No. 27665.

Dealated female.

Bolivia.

Neotropical.

Anoplotermes hageni Snyder and Emerson, new name.*Anoplotermes tenebrosus* Silvestri 1901, p. 8, im., Brazil: Coxipò; 1903, p. 97, im., work., p. 142, biol., fig. 30 (wings), pl. 5, figs. 218-219 (im.), also Argentina: Colonia, Bebitex (Chaco); Wheeler 1936, pp. 212, 227, 232, biol., Matto Grosso, Brazil.

Type: Silvestri coll.; cotype: A.M.N.H.

Im., work.

Brazil, Argentina.

Neotropical.

Anoplotermes hondurensis Snyder.*Anoplotermes hondurensis* Snyder 1924c, p. 37-38, winged, La Ceiba, Honduras.

Type: wing. female, U.S.N.M. No. 25692.

Winged.

Honduras.

Neotropical

Anoplotermes howardi Snyder.

Anoplotermes (*Anoplo.*) *howardi* Snyder 1926d, pp. 51-52, dealated male, Bolivia: Rosario.
Type: dealated male, U.S.N.M. No. 27666.

Dealated male.

Bolivia.

Neotropical.

Anoplotermes indistinctus Snyder.

Anoplotermes (*Anoplo.*) *indistinctus* Snyder 1926d, p. 52, wing. male, Bolivia: Tumupasa.
Type: wing. male, U.S.N.M. No. 27667.

Winged.

Bolivia.

Neotropical.

Anoplotermes jheringi Holmgren.

Anoplotermes jheringi Holmgren 1906, p. 606, im., work, fig. E₂ (im.), Peru: Chaquimayo (Carabaya).

Anoplotermes (*A.*) *jheringi* Holmgren 1912, p. 74.

Winged, work.

Peru.

Neotropical.

Anoplotermes kilimandjaricus (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes kilimandjaricus Sjöstedt 1907a, pp. 9, 18, im., Kilimandjaro: Kibonoto.

Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*) ?*kilimandjaricus* Hegn 1922, pp. 372, 698.

Eutermes kilimandjaricus Sjöstedt 1926, p. 325.

Eutermes kilimandjaricus Harris 1936, p. 368, loc.

Type: Mus. Stockholm.

Winged.

Africa: Tanganyika.

Ethiopian.

Anoplotermes lateralis (Walker).

Termes lateralis Walker 1853, p. 523, im., Sierra Leone.

?*Termes fatalis* Walker 1853, p. 509, sold.? Sierra Leone.

Termes lateralis Hagen 1858, p. 215, im., Sierra Leone.

Eutermes lateralis Sjöstedt 1900a, pp. 143, 165, Cameroon: Bongo.

Anoplotermes lateralis Silvestri 1914-15, p. 65, fig. 36 (1-13), French Guinea: Mamou, Kakoulima.

Anoplotermes lateralis Sjöstedt 1926, p. 289, syn., loc.

Type: Brit. Mus.

Winged, queen, work.

French Guinea, Sierra Leone,

Cameroon.

Ethiopian.

Anoplotermes linearis Snyder.

Anoplotermes (*Anoplo.*) *linearis* Snyder 1926d, p. 53, wing. female, Bolivia: Tumupasa.

Type: wing. female, U.S.N.M. No. 27668.

Winged.

Bolivia.

Neotropical.

Anoplotermes manni Snyder.*Anoplotermes manni* Snyder 1922, pp. 29-30, work., Span. Honduras: Lombardia.

Type: work., U.S.N.M. No. 24574.

Work.

Span. Honduras.

Neotropical.

Anoplotermes meridianus Emerson.*?Termes morio* Latreille 1805, p. 69, im., St. Domingo; Burmeister 1839, p. 767, loc. Porto Rico; Hagen 1858, p. 200, pl. 3, fig. 29 (im.), St. Domingo, Porto Rico, Martinique, Port-au-Prince, Venezuela, Brazil: Santarem, Guatemala; 1858a, p. 27, im., also Panama.

Type: Selys coll.

Anoplotermes morio Silvestri 1901, p. 8, im., Argentina, Uruguay, Paraguay; 1903, pp. 99-100, im., work., fig. 32 (wing.), pl. 5, figs. 225-226 (im.), fig. 227 (work.).*Anoplotermes (A.) morio* Holmgren 1912, pp. 73-74, fig. 46 (im. mand.), loc.*Anoplotermes (A.) meridianus* Emerson 1925, p. 421, new name for *morio*.

Wing., work.

W. Indies; Middle and So.

America.

Neotropical.

Anoplotermes nanus (Sjöstedt).*Eutermes nanus* Sjöstedt 1911, p. 161, im., Congo: Mukimbungu.*Mirotermes nanus* Holmgren 1912, p. 109.*?Anoplotermes nanus* Silvestri 1914-15, p. 51.*Anoplotermes nanus* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 290, syn., loc.

Wing.

Congo.

Ethiopian.

Anoplotermes nigripunctatus Emerson.*Anoplotermes (Anoplo.) nigripunctatus* Emerson 1925, pp. 426-427, fig. 8 (im. queen), Brit. Guiana: Kartabo.

Holotype: queen, N. Y. Zool. Soc.

Dealated male, females.

Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical.

Anoplotermes pacatus Silvestri.*Anoplotermes pacatus* Silvestri 1914-15, p. 54, im., fig. 29, 1-10, Fr. Guinea: Kindia; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 288, syn., loc.

Wing., work.

Fr. Guinea.

Ethiopian.

Anoplotermes pacificus Fr. Müller.*Anoplotermes pacificus* Fr. Müller 1873, p. 347, im., work.*Anoplotermes morio* subsp. *ater* Holmgren 1906, p. 605, im., work., fig. D, Peru: Chaquimayo (Carabaya).*Anoplotermes (A.) ater* Holmgren 1912, pp. 73-74, fig. 47, im., Peru only.

Wing., work.

Peru.

Neotropical.

Anoplotermes pallidipes (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes pallidipes Sjöstedt 1900a, p. 172, Sierra Leone, Cameroon: Kribi.

Anoplotermes pallidipes Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 289-290, syn., loc.

Wing.

Sierra Leone, Cameroon.

Ethiopian.

Anoplotermes parvus Snyder.

Anoplotermes parvus Snyder 1923b, pp. 130-131, wing. Panama.

Type: winged male, U.S.N.M. No. 26259.

Wing.

Panama.

Neotropical.

Anoplotermes placidus Silvestri.

Anoplotermes placidus Silvestri 1914-15, p. 63, fig. 35 (im.), im., work, Fr. Guinea: Mamou; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 289, syn., loc.

Wing., work.

Fr. Guinea.

Ethiopian.

Anoplotermes proximus Snyder.

Anoplotermes (*Anoplo.*) *proximus* Snyder 1926d, p. 54, wing. female, Bolivia: Tunupasa.

Type: wing. female, U.S.N.M. No. 27670.

Wing.

Bolivia.

Neotropical.

Anoplotermes punctatus Snyder.

Anoplotermes (*Anoplo.*) *punctatus* Snyder 1926d, p. 56, dealated male im., queen, Bolivia: Rosario.

Type: dealated male, U.S.N.M. No. 27671; morphotype: queen.

Dealated.

Bolivia.

Neotropical.

Anoplotermes pyriformis Snyder.

Anoplotermes (*Anoplo.*) *pyriformis* Snyder 1934, p. 96-97, fig. 2, winged, Hamburg Farm, Costa Rica.

Cotypes: winged, U.S.M.C. No. 50214.

Wing.

Costa Rica.

Neotropical.

Anoplotermes quietus Silvestri.

Anoplotermes quietus Silvestri 1914-15, p. 61, fig. 34, 1-16, Gold Coast: Aburi; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 289, syn., loc.

Wing., work.

Gold Coast, French Guinea,
Nigeria.

Ethiopian.

Anoplotermes rotundatus Snyder.

Anoplotermes (*Anoplo.*) *rotundatus* Snyder 1926d, p. 56, wing. male, Bolivia: Rosario.

Type: wing. male, U.S.N.M. No. 27672.

Wing.

Bolivia.

Neotropical.

Anoplotermes sanctus Silvestri.

Anoplotermes sanctus Silvestri 1914-15, p. 57, im., fig. 31, 1-13, Angola: S. Paolo de Loanda; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 288; syn., loc.

Wing., work.

Angola.

Ethiopian.

Anoplotermes schwarzi Banks.

Anoplotermes schwarzi Banks 1919, p. 481, im., pl. 1, fig. 4 (im. pronotum), Cuba: Cayamas.

Holotype: winged, U.S.N.M. No. 21871.

Wing.

Cuba.

Neotropical.

Anoplotermes sedatus Silvestri.

Anoplotermes sedatus Silvestri 1914-15, p. 55, fig. 30, 1-9, im., work., Fr. Congo: Brazzaville; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 288, syn., loc.

Wing., work.

Fr. Equatorial Africa.

Ethiopian.

Anoplotermes subterraneus Emerson.

Anoplotermes (Anoplo.) subterraneus Emerson 1925, pp. 424-425, fig. 79 (im.), Br. Guiana: Kartabo.

Holotype: wing., N. Y. Zool. Soc.

Wing.

Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical.

Anoplotermes tenebrosus (Kollar).

Termes tenebrosus Kollar 1837, im., Brazil: near Ypanema (Prov. St. Paulo); Neu-Freiburg; Hagen 1858, p. 193, im., Brazil.

Type: Mus. Vienna, Hall Mus.

Eutermes tenebrosus Wasmann 1897a, p. 278.

Termes (Eutermes) tenebrosus Desneux 1915, p. 9 (loc. type).

Anoplotermes tenebrosus Snyder 1924c, pp. 36-37, im. (in key).

Type: im., Selys Longchamps coll.; Mus. Vienna (Hagen); paratype: wing. female, M.C.Z. No. 422.

Winged.

Brazil.

Neotropical.

Anoplotermes tranquilus Silvestri.

Anoplotermes tranquilus Silvestri 1914-15, p. 52, pl. 28, 1-12, im., queen, work., Fr. Guinea: Mamou; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 287, syn., loc.

Wing., queen (substitute), worker.

Fr. Guinea.

Ethiopian.

Anoplotermes turricola Silvestri.

Anoplotermes turricola Silvestri, 1901, p. 8, im., Brazil: Cuyabá; 1903, p. 97, im., fig. 29 (wings), pl. 5, figs. 216-217 (im.).

Termes (Eutermes) turricola Desneux, 1904e, p. 46, syn.

Winged.

Brazil.

Neotropical.

SPECULITERMES

Genus *Speculitermes* Wasmann.

Generitype: *Speculitermes cyclops* Wasmann.

=Genus *Speculitermes* Wasmann 1902b, p. 161.

=Subgenus *Speculitermes* (*Anoplotermes*) Holmgren 1912, p. 74.

=Subgenus *Speculitermes* Hare 1937, p. 474.

Speculitermes arboreus (Emerson).

Anoplotermes (*Speculi*) *arboreus* Emerson 1925, pp. 427-428, fig. 81 (im.), Brit. Guiana : Kartabo.

Holotype: wing., N. Y. Zool. Soc.

Dealated (queen).

Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical.

Speculitermes cyclops Wasmann.

Speculitermes Cyclops Wasmann 1902b, p. 161, im., work., India : Khandala (near Bombay) ; Ceylon: Trincomali; Silvestri 1914, p. 431, Burma.

Anoplotermes (*Speculi*) *cyclops* Holmgren 1911c, p. 202, work., Ceylon: Peradeniya, 1913b, p. 267 im., work., India.

Winged, work.

India, Burma, Ceylon.

Indo-Malayan.

Speculitermes proratus Emerson, n. sp.

Anoplotermes reconditus Holmgren 1906, p. 607, im., work., Bolivia: Mojos.

Anoplotermes reconditus Holmgren 1911c, p. 202, remarks.

Holotype: A.M.N.H.; paratypes: Holmgren coll.

Winged, work.

Bolivia, Peru.

Neotropical.

Speculitermes reconditus (Silvestri).

Anoplotermes reconditus Silvestri 1901, p. 8, im., Argentina; Paraguay; Matto Grosso; 1903, p. 101, im., work, fig. 34 (wings), Brazil: Coxipó; Paraguay: Villa Rica; Argentina: S. Ana, Posadas (Misiones), Salta, Resistencia.

Anoplotermes (*Speculi*) *reconditus* Holmgren 1912, p. 74, Matto Grosso, Paraguay, Argentina, [Peru, Bolivia].

Winged, work.

Argentina, Paraguay, Brazil.

Neotropical.

Speculitermes silvestrii (Emerson).

Anoplotermes (*Anoplo*) *silvestrii* Emerson 1925, pp. 421-423, fig. 76 (im.), Brit. Guiana : Kartabo.

Holotype: winged, N. Y. Zool. Soc.

Winged.

Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical.

CEPHALOTERMES

Genus *Cephalotermes* Silvestri.

Generitype: *Cephalotermes rectangularis* (Sjöstedt).

=Genus *Cephalotermes* Silvestri 1912, p. 232.

<Genus *Termes*, subgen. *Eutermes* Desneux 1904e, pp. 32, 35.

=Genus *Rectangulotermes* Holmgren in litt. 1912, p. 81.

=Genus *Cephalotermes* Holmgren 1912, pp. 84, 76.

=Genus *Cephalotermes* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 191.

Cephalotermes rectangularis (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes rectangularis Sjöstedt 1899, p. 39, sold, work., Cameroon: Mungo.

Termes (*Eutermes*) *rectangularis* Desneux 1904e, p. 44, syn.

"*Eutermes*" (*Cylindrotermes*?) *rectangularis* Wasmann 1911a, p. 145, Belg. Congo: Sankuru.

Cephalotermes rectangularis Silvestri 1912, p. 234, fig. 9 (im., sold., work.), Isl. S. Thomé: Aqualze; Holmgren 1912, p. 84, figs. 53-54 (im., sold.), pl. 4, fig. 20 (sold.); Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 191-192, fig. 40 (sold.), syn., loc.

Winged, queen, sold, work.

Cameroon, Congo, Dahomey,

Isl. S. Thomé.

Ethiopian.

(Lip)

LABRITERMES

Genus *Labritermes* Holmgren.

Generitype: *Labritermes buttel-reepeni* Holmgren.

Genus *Labritermes* Holmgren 1913-14, pp. 269-270.

Labritermes buttel-reepeni Holmgren.

Labritermes buttel-reepeni Holmgren 1913-14, pp. 270-272, im., sold., work., Sumatra; John 1925, p. 406, queen, sold., work.

Winged, king, queen, sold., work.

Sumatra.

Indo-Malayan.

CYLINDROTERMES

Genus *Cylindrotermes* Holmgren.

Generitype: *Cylindrotermes nordenskiöldi* Holmgren.

=Genus *Cylindrotermes* Holmgren 1906, p. 542.

=Genus *Cylindrotermes* Holmgren 1912, pp. 86, 77.

Cylindrotermes brevipilosus Snyder.

Cylindrotermes brevipilosus Snyder 1926d, p. 58, pl. 1, fig. 7 (sold.), Bolivia: Ivon.

Type: sold., U.S.N.M. No. 27673.

Sold.

Bolivia.

Neotropical.

Cylindrotermes macrognathus Snyder.

Cylindrotermes macrognathus Snyder 1929, p. 86, sold., Barro Colorado Isl., C. Z., Panama.

Type: sold., U.S.N.M. No. 41745.

Cylindrotermes nordenskiöldi Snyder 1925, pp. 179, 193, Canal Zone, Panama only; 1926d, pp. 58-59, sold., work.

Sold., work.

Panama.

Neotropical.

Cylindrotermes nordenskiöldi Holmgren.

Cylindrotermes nordenskiöldi Holmgren 1906, p. 543, sold., work., figs. G, H., sold., work., Tuiche (Prov. Caupolicán), Bolivia; 1912, p. 86, fig. 55, pl. 4, fig. 21 (sold.).

Sold., work.

Bolivia.

Neotropical.

Cylindrotermes parvignathus Emerson, n. sp.

Cylindrotermes nordenskiöldi Emerson 1925, pp. 428-430, fig. 82 (im., sold.), Brit. Guiana: Kartabo; Snyder 1926d, pp. 58-59, sold., work., Brit. Guiana: Kartabo only.

Type: A.M.N.H.

Winged, sold., work.

Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical.

EUHAMITERMES

Genus *Euhamitermes* Holmgren.

Generitype: *Euhamitermes hamatus* (Holmgren).

=Subgenus *Euhamitermes* (*Hamitermes*) Holmgren 1912, pp. 89, 88.

Euhamitermes hamatus (Holmgren).

Hamitermes (*Euhamitermes*) *hamatus* Holmgren 1912, p. 89, fig. 57 (sold.), p. 93, fig. 66 (sold. mandible), pl. 4, fig. 22 (sold.), Singapore; 1913b, p. 223, pl. 8, fig. 18 (sold.), Malacca.

Sold.

Malay Peninsula.

Indo-Malayan.

Euhamitermes indicus (Holmgren, K. and N.).

Hamitermes (*Euhami.*) *indicus* Holmgren, K. and N. 1917, p. 165, sold., work., India: Shevaroy Hills.

Sold., work.

India.

Indo-Malayan.

Euhamitermes lighti (Snyder).

Amitermes (*Euhami.*) *lighti* Snyder 1933, p. 93, sold., India: Dehra Dun.

Holotype: sold., U.S.N.M. No. 44879.

Sold.

India.

Indo-Malayan.

DREPANOTERMES

Genus *Drepanotermes* Silvestri.

Generitype: *Drepanotermes rubriceps* (Froggatt).

=Genus *Drepanotermes* Silvestri 1909, p. 295.

=Subgenus *Drepanotermes* (*Hamitermes*) Holmgren 1912, p. 89; Hill 1942, pp. 9, 13, 310, 367.

Drepanotermes clarki (Hill).

Hamitermes clarki Hill 1935, p. 30, sold., pl. 2, fig. 38, sold., W. Australia: Eradu.

Hamitermes (*Drepano.*) *clarki* Hill 1942, pp. 10, 13, 368, fig. 281 (sold.), syn., loc.

Holotype: sold., C.S.I.R. coll., Canberra.

Sold.

W. Australia.

Australian.

Drepanotermes rubriceps (Froggatt).**Termes rubriceps** Froggatt 1897, p. 730, fig. 9, sold., work., Central Australia.**Termes (Eutermes) rubriceps** Desneux 1904e, p. 45, syn., Central Australia.**Hamitermes (Drepanotermes) rubriceps** Mjöberg 1920, p. 67; Hill 1942, pp. 369-377, figs. 282-289, syn., loc.

Topotypes: [winged male as holoneotype; sold. and work., morphoneotype], C.S.I.R. coll.

Drepanotermes daliensis Hill 1922, pp. 373-375, figs. 8-9, sold., No. Terr.**Eutermes magnificus** Mjöberg 1920, p. 63, im., figs. 32-34; N. W. Australia: Lower Learynga (Kimberly distr.).**Termes perniger** Froggatt 1897, p. 734, pl. 35, fig. 3, sold., work., W. Australia.**Hamitermes (Drepanotermes) perniger** Mjöberg 1920, pp. 66-69, im., sold., pl. 1, fig. 1, text figs. 35-36 (im., sold.), loc.; Holmgren 1912, p. 93, fig. 61 (sold., mand.), pl. 4, fig. 27 (sold.).**Drepanotermes septentrionalis** Hill 1922, pp. 372-373, figs. 6-7, im., sold., No. Terr.**Drepanotermes silvestrii** Hill 1922, pp. 364, 371, figs. 1-5, im., sold., work., Townsville distr., N. Queensland.**Hamitermes (Drepanotermes) tamminensis** Hill 1929, pp. 88-90, pl. 14, figs. 3-6, im., sold., work., W. Australia: Tammin.

Wing., sold., work.

No. Terr., Queensland, W. and

S. Australia and New South

Wales.

Australian.

AMPHIDOTERMESGenus **Amphidotermes** Sjöstedt.Generitype: **Amphidotermes basidens** (Sjöstedt).<Subgenus **Hamitermes** Holmgren 1912, pp. 88, 90.=Genus **Amphidotermes** Sjöstedt 1924b, p. 256.=Genus **Amphidotermes** Sjöstedt 1926, p. 165.**Amphidotermes basidens** (Sjöstedt).**Termes basidens** Sjöstedt 1899, p. 36, sold.¹⁻², work., Togo: Bismarckburg; 1900a, p. 133, sold.¹⁻², pl. 2, fig. K₁ (sold.²).**Hamitermes (H.) basidens** Holmgren 1912, p. 91.**Amphidotermes basidens** Sjöstedt 1926, p. 165, fig. 36 (sold.), syn., loc.

Type: Mus. Berlin and Stockholm.

Sold.¹⁻², work.

Togo.

Ethiopian.

AMITERMES

(Hook)

Genus **Amitermes** Silvestri.Generitype: **Amitermes amifer** Silvestri.<Genus **Amitermes** Silvestri 1901, p. 4 (includes *brevicorniger*).=Genus **Dentitermes** Wasmann 1901, p. 744.<Genus **Amitermes** Wasmann 1902b, p. 122.<Genus **Amitermes** Silvestri 1903, p. 43.<Genus **Hamitermes** Silvestri 1903, p. 217.<Genus **Termes** Desneux 1904e, pp. 26, 28.><Subgenus **Leucotermes** Desneux 1904e, pp. 31, 32.><Genus **Termes** subgen. **Termes** Desneux 1904e, pp. 32, 35.

><Genus *Leucotermes* Holmgren 1911a, p. 69 (includes *Amitermes vilis* from Persia).

><Subgenus *Hamitermes* (*Hamitermes*) Holmgren 1912, pp. 88, 90.

=Genus *Amitermes* Banks 1919, p. 479.

<Genus *Amitermes* Banks (and Snyder) 1920, p. 55.

<Genus *Hamitermes* Mjöberg 1920, pp. 66, 68.

=Genus *Amitermes* Fuller 1922, p. 122.

=Genus *Amitermes* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 181.

>Genus *Monodotermes* Silvestri 1909, p. 299.

=Subgenus *Monodotermes* (*Hamitermes*) Holmgren 1912, pp. 90, 89.

Amitermes amifer Silvestri.

Amitermes amifer Silvestri 1901, p. 4, im., Argentina, Paraguay, Matto Grosso; 1903, pp. 43-44, im., sold., work., fig. 9 (wings), loc.

Hamitermes hamifer Silvestri 1903, p. 115, biol., p. 217, pl. 2, figs. 59-60 (im.).

Termes (*Eutermes*) *hamifer* Desneux 1904e, p. 40, syn., loc.

Hamitermes (*H.*) *hamifer* Holmgren 1912, p. 91.

Winged, sold., work.

Argentina, Paraguay, Brazil.

Neotropical.

Amitermes atlanticus Fuller.

Hamitermes atlanticus Fuller 1922, p. 125, wing., Table Mt. and Camps Bay, near Cape-town, So. Africa.

Amitermes atlanticus Sjöstedt 1926, p. 190, syn., loc.

Winged.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Amitermes beaumonti Banks.

Amitermes beaumonti Banks 1918, p. 664, pl. 51, fig. 14 (sold.), Panama; Snyder 1924c, pp. 34-35, wing., Panama: Trinidad Riv.; 1926, p. 28, sold., work., Mexico, Guatemala.

Type: sold., A.M.N.H.; paratype: sold., M.C.Z.

Termes minimus Dudley and Beaumont 1890, pp. 158, 170-171, 175-177, biol., no description; Dudley and Beaumont 1890a, p. 107, remarks.

Wing., sold., work.

Panama, Mexico, Guatemala.

Neotropical.

Amitermes bechuana Fuller.

Hamitermes bechuana Fuller 1922, p. 125, winged, Greefdale, Barkly, West, So. Africa.

Amitermes bechuana Sjöstedt 1926, p. 190, syn., loc.

Wing.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Amitermes belli (Desneux).

Termes Belli Desneux 1906, p. 352, im., sold., work., India: Sind, Karachi.

Hamitermes (*H.*) *Belli* Holmgren 1912, p. 93, fig. 65 (sold. mandible), Asia.

Hamitermes (*H.*) *Belli* Holmgren 1913b, p. 227, im., sold., work., pl. 8, fig. 20 (sold.), Sind: Karachi (Bell).

Winged, sold., work.

India.

Indo-Malayan.

Amitermes braunsi Fuller.**Hamitermes braunsi** Fuller 1922, p. 125, im, sold., work., Willowmore, So. Africa.**Amitermes Braunsi** Sjostedt 1926, p. 190, syn., loc.

Winged, sold., work.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Amitermes capicola Silvestri.**Hamitermes hastatus** var. **capicola** Silvestri 1914-15, p. 78, fig. 45, 1-9, im., neoteinic queen, sold., work., Cape Colony, Stellenbosch, Wellington, So. Africa.**Hamitermes capicola** Fuller 1922, p. 124.**Amitermes capicola** Sjostedt 1926, p. 188, syn., loc.

Winged, neoteinic reproductives,

sold., work.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Amitermes capito Hill.**Hamitermes capito** Hill 1935, p. 29, fig. 37, sold., work., W. Australia: Mullewa.**Hamitermes (H.) capito** Hill 1942, pp. 311-312, figs. 228-229 (sold.).

Holotype: sold.; morphotype: work., C.S.I.R. coll.

Sold., work.

W. Australia.

Australian.

Amitermes coachellae Light.**Amitermes coachellae** Light 1930c, pp. 200-201, pl. 12, fig. 3, pl. 14, figs. 1, 3, 5, 9, pl. 15 (sold., work.), Upper end Coachella Valley; 1931a, p. 6, alates, queen, Nevada: Boulder City, Las Vegas; 1932, pp. 371-375, figs. J, K. winged.

Winged, queen, sold., work.

California, Nevada, U. S. A.

Nearctic.

Amitermes colonus Hill.**Hamitermes (Hami.) colonus** Hill 1942, pp. 356-357, fig. 269 (sold.), N. S. Wales: Griffith.

Holotype: sold. and assoc. work., C.S.I.R. coll.

Sold., work.

N. S. Wales.

Australian.

Amitermes cryptodon Light.**Amitermes cryptodon** Light 1930d, pp. 222-223, pl. 16, fig. 3, pl. 17, fig. 7, pl. 18, fig. 3 (sold., work.), Mexico: Jala, Madrid near Colima.

Sold., work.

Mexico.

Neotropical.

Amitermes darwini Hill.**Hamitermes darwini** Hill 1922a, pp. 155-157, sold., work., figs. 28-33 (sold.), Darwin, No. Terr.

Hamitermes (Hamitermes) darwini Hill 1942, pp. 312-314, figs. 230-231 (im., sold.).

Holotype: sold; morphotype: work., Nat. Mus., Melbourne; morphotype: wing., assoc. sold. and work., C.S.I.R. coll.

Hamitermes willingsi Hill 1935, pp. 20-22, figs. 16-20 (im., sold.), im., sold., work., No. Terr.

Winged, sold., work.

No. Terr.

Australian.

Amitermes dentatus (Haviland).

Termes dentatus Haviland, 1893, p. 408, figs. 45-48 (im., sold.), im., sold., work., Borneo (Sarawak), Marudi.

Type: No. 535.

Termes (Eutermes) dentatus Desneux 1904e, p. 41, syn.

Hamitermes (Hamitermes) dentatus Holmgren 1912, p. 93, fig. 60 (sold. mandible); 1913b, p. 226, im., sold., work., pl. 8, fig. 19 (sold.); 1913-14, p. 272, Sumatra, Malacca; John 1925, p. 408, sold., work., Singapore, E. Sumatra.

Winged, sold., work.

Borneo, Malay Penins., Sumatra.

Indo-Malayan.

Amitermes dentosus Hill.

Hamitermes dentosus Hill 1935, p. 27, pl. 1, figs. 32-36, im., sold., work., W. Australia: Ghooli.

Hamitermes (Hamitermes) dentosus Hill 1942, p. 314, figs. 232-233 (im., sold.), syn., loc. Holotype: sold.; morphotype: wing. and work., C.S.I.R. coll.

Winged, sold., work.

W. Australia, No. Terr.

Australian.

Amitermes desertorum (Desneux).

Eutermes desertorum Desneux 1902, p. 439, im., work., fig. 2 (hind wing); Algeria: Dans le Souf (between Maouiet-Ferzan and Touquurt).

Eutermes desertorum Sjöstedt 1904, p. 81, Algeria: Sahara.

Hamitermes (Hamitermes) desertorum Holmgren 1912, p. 91, Togo (an error?).

Type: Mus. Stockholm, Desneux coll.

Hamitermes desertorum Hegh 1922, pp. 73, 469, 695, ?Togo (an error).

Amitermes desertorum Sjöstedt 1926, p. 187, syn., loc. [may be the imago of *A. santschii*].

Winged, work.

Algeria.

Palaeartic.

Amitermes elongatus Silvestri.

Hamitermes elongatus Silvestri 1914-15, p. 77, sold., work., fig. 44 (sold.), Angola: S. Paolo de Loanda and Quitangonda.

Amitermes elongatus Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 183-184, syn., loc.

Amitermes (Amitermes) elongatus Emerson 1928, p. 498, fig. 47 (sold.), Belg. Congo.

Neoteinic queen, sold., work.

Angola, Belg. Congo.

Ethiopian.

***Amitermes emersoni* Light.**

Amitermes emersoni Light 1930c, pp. 187-190, pl. 11, fig. 2, pl. 12, figs. 2, 7, pl. 13, figs. 2, 8, pl. 14, fig. 7, text figs. Q-U (sold., work., dist.); 1932, pp. 375-377, figs. L, M, imago, Coachella, Salton, etc.

Winged, sold., work.

California, U. S. A.

Nearctic.

***Amitermes ensifer* Light.**

Amitermes ensifer Light 1930d, pp. 223-224, pl. 16, fig. 2, pl. 18, fig. 1 (sold., work.), W. Mexico: Jala.

Sold., work.

Mexico.

Neotropical.

***Amitermes eucalypti* Hill.**

Hamitermes eucalypti Hill, 1922, pp. 391-395, figs. 23-26, im., sold., work., No. Queensland: Magnetic Isl.

Hamitermes (*Hamitermes*) *eucalypti* Hill, 1942, pp. 316-317, fig. 234 (sold.), im., sold, work.

Holotype: sold.; morphotype: wing. and work., Hill coll.

Winged, sold., work.

Queensland.

Australian.

***Amitermes evuncifer* Silvestri.**

Hamitermes evuncifer Silvestri 1912, p. 231, fig. 8 (sold., work.), Port. Guinea: Bolma, Rio Cassine.

Hamitermes (*Hamitermes*) *evuncifer* Holmgren 1912, p. 91.

Hamitermes evuncifer Silvestri 1914-15, p. 73, fig. 41 (neoteinic queen), loc

Amitermes unidentatus subsp. *evuncifer* Sjöstedt 1926c, p. 243, im., sold., work.

Winged, neoteinic queen, sold., work.

Senegal, Port. Guinea, Liberia,

Gold Coast, Togo, Belg.

Congo.

Ethiopian.

***Amitermes evuncifer*, var. *heterocera* Silvestri.**

Termes unidentatus Wasmann 1897, p. 164, Gold Coast.

Hamitermes evuncifer var. *heterocera* Silvestri 1914-15, p. 75, sold., work., fig. 42 (sold.), Gold Coast: Aburi, Dahomey: Cotonou.

Amitermes unidentatus subsp. *evuncifer* var. *heterocera* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 186, syn., loc.

Sold., work.

Gold Coast, Dahomey.

Ethiopian.

***Amitermes excellens* Silvestri.**

Hamitermes excellens Silvestri 1923b, pp. 309-312, pl. 12, wing., work., Brit. Guiana: Kartabo.

Amitermes (*Amitermes*) *excellens* Emerson 1925, pp. 431-432, fig. 83, im., sold.

Winged, sold.

Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical.

Amitermes exilis Hill.*Hamitermes exilis* Hill 1935, pp. 30-31, sold., work., W. Australia: Mullewa.*Hamitermes (Hamitermes) exilis* Hill 1942, pp. 318-319, fig. 235 (sold.).

Holotype: sold.; morphotype: work., C.S.I.R. coll.

Sold., work.

W. Australia.

Australian.

Amitermes foreli Wasmann.*Amitermes Foreli* Wasmann 1902b, p. 106, sold., work., Colombia.*Dentitermes Foreli* Wasmann 1901, p. 744.*Termes (Eutermes) Foreli* Desneux 1904e, p. 42, syn.*Hamitermes (Hamitermes) Foreli* Holmgren 1912, p. 91.*Termes columnaris* Dudley and Beaumont 1890, pp. 158, 176, biol., no description but nest diagnostic.*Termes columnar* Dudley and Beaumont 1890a, p. 109.*Amitermes medius* Banks 1918, p. 663, sold., im., pl. 41, fig. 5 (sold.), Panama.

Winged, sold., work.

Colombia, Panama.

Neotropical.

Amitermes germanus (Hill).*Termes germana* Hill 1915, p. 88, sold., work., No. Terr.: Darwin.*Hamitermes germanus* Hill 1922a, p. 157, wing.*Hamitermes (Hamitermes) germanus* Hill 1942, p. 319-322, figs. 236-237 (sold.), im., sold., syn., loc.

Holotype: sold.; morphotype: wing., work., Hill coll.

Hamitermes kimberleyensis Mjöberg 1920, p. 75, figs. 38-40, im., sold., work., W. Australia.

Winged, sold., work.

No. Terr., W. Australia.

Australia.

Amitermes gunni Fuller.*Hamitermes gunni* Fuller 1922, p. 124, im., sold., So. Africa: Trappes Valley, Clumber, Bathurst.*Amitermes Gunni* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 189.

Winged, sold.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Amitermes hartmeyer (Silvestri).*Monodontermes Hartmeyer* Silvestri 1909, p. 299, sold., work., pl. 20, figs. 147-153, W. Australia: Darwin.*Hamitermes (Monodontermes) hartmeyer* Holmgren 1912, p. 90.*Hamitermes hartmeyer* Mjöberg 1920, p. 125.*Hamitermes (Hamitermes) hartmeyer* Hill 1942, pp. 322-323, fig. 238 (sold.).

Sold., work.

W. Australia.

Australian.

Amitermes hastatus (Haviland).*Termes hastatus* Haviland 1898, p. 410, im., sold., work., So. Africa: Cape: Port Elizabeth.

Type: No. 21.

Hamitermes (Hamitermes) hastatus Holmgren 1912, pp. 178-179.

Hamitermes hastatus Fuller 1922, p. 123, im., So. Africa.

Amitermes hastatus Sjöstedt 1926, p. 188, syn., loc.

Type: Mus. Cambridge and Stockholm.

Winged, sold.

So. Africa, Tanganyika.

Ethiopian.

Amitermes herbertensis Mjöberg.

Hamitermes herbertensis Mjöberg 1920, p. 78, figs. 37b, 39a (im.), 36c, 41c (sold.), im., sold., work., N. Queensland: Herberton, Cedar Creek, Atherton.

Hamitermes (Hamitermes) herbertensis Hill 1942, pp. 323-325, figs. 239-240 (im., sold.), syn., loc.

Holoelectotype: sold.; morphoelectotype: im., work., Hill coll.

Winged, sold., work.

Queensland.

Australian.

Amitermes heterognathus Silvestri.

Hamitermes (?) heterognathus Silvestri 1909, p. 301, pl. 20, fig. 157 (sold.), W. Australia: Day Dawn.

Hamitermes (Monodontermes) heterognathus Mjöberg 1920, pp. 89, 125, sold.

Hamitermes (Hamitermes) heterognathus Hill 1942, pp. 325-326, fig. 241 (sold.), syn., loc. Sold.

W. Australia.

Australian.

Amitermes kellyi Fuller.

Hamitermes Kellyi Fuller 1922, p. 124, wing., sold., So. Africa: Grahamtown.

Amitermes Kellyi Sjöstedt 1926, p. 189, syn., loc.

Wing., sold.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Amitermes kenhardtii Fuller.

Hamitermes Kenhardtii Fuller 1922, p. 125, im., work., So. Africa: Cape Prov., Kenhardt distr.

Amitermes Kenhardtii Sjöstedt 1926, p. 190, syn., loc.

Winged, work.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Amitermes lacertosus Ghidini.

Amitermes lacertosus Ghidini 1941, pp. 32-33, sold., work., Ethiopia: Murle.

Sold., work.

Ethiopia.

Ethiopian.

Amitermes latidens Mjöberg.

Hamitermes latidens Mjöberg 1920, p. 88, figs. 43a, 44 (sold.), sold., work., Queensland: Alice River (Cape York Peninsula).

Hamitermes (Hamitermes) latidens Hill 1942, pp. 327-328, fig. 242 (sold.), syn., loc., nymph im. described.

Holoelectotype: sold.; morphoelectotype: work., Hill coll.

Sold., work.

Queensland.

Australian.

Amitermes lativentris Mjöberg.

Hamitermes lativentris Mjöberg 1920, p. 86, im., sold., work., fig. 39d (sold.), So. Queensland: Christmas Creek.

Hamitermes (*Hamitermes*) *lativentris* Hill 1942, pp. 328-329, figs. 243-244 (im., sold.), syn., loc.

Wing., sold., work.

Queensland.

-

Australian.

Amitermes laurensis Mjöberg.

Hamitermes laurensis Mjöberg 1920, pp. 74, 120, sold., work., fig. 38b (sold.), Queensland: Cape York Peninsula, Laura, Coleman River.

Hamitermes (*Hamitermes*) *laurensis* Hill 1942, pp. 330-333, wing., sold., figs. 245-246 (im., sold.), syn., loc.

Cotypes: Natural Hist. Mus., Stockholm.

Hamitermes perplexus Hill 1922, p. 381, figs. 16-18, sold., work., Queensland.

Hamitermes wilsoni Hill 1922a, p. 159 (new name for *perplexus*).

Hamitermes meridionalis Mjöberg 1920, pp. 68, 73, fig. 37a (sold.), part only, Queensland: Cape York Penins., Laura only.

Winged, sold., work.

Queensland.

Australian.

Amitermes libertatis Fuller.

Hamitermes libertatis Fuller 1922, p. 124, im., sold., syn., So. Africa: Orange Free State, Bloemfontein.

Amitermes libertatis Sjöstedt 1926, p. 190, syn., loc.

Winged, sold.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Amitermes limpopoensis Fuller.

Hamitermes limpopoensis Fuller 1922, p. 124, im., sold., So. Africa: No. Transvaal, Zand and Limpopo Rivers.

Amitermes limpopoensis Sjöstedt 1926, p. 190.

Winged, sold.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Amitermes londonensis Fuller.

Hamitermes londonensis Fuller 1922, p. 124, im., sold., work., Cape: East London.

Amitermes londonensis Sjöstedt 1926, p. 189, syn., loc.

Winged, sold., work.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Amitermes lönnbergianus (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes lönnbergianus Sjöstedt 1911c, p. 2, sold., work., Brit. E. Africa: somewhat north of Guaso Nyero.

Amitermes lönnbergianus Sjöstedt 1926, p. 183, pl. 8, fig. B (sold.), syn., loc.

Sold., work.

Brit. E. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Amitermes macrocephalus Ghidini.

Amitermes macrocephalus Ghidini 1941, p. 31, sold., Ethiopia: El Dire.
Sold.

Ethiopia.

Ethiopian.

Amitermes meridionalis (Froggatt).

Termes meridionalis Froggatt 1897, p. 726, sold., work., biol., No. Terr.: Palmerston, Port Darwin.

Termes (*Eutermes*) *meridionalis* Desnoux 1904c, p. 45, syn.

Hamitermes meridionalis Silvestri 1909, p. 303, pl. 20, figs. 172-174.

Hamitermes meridionalis Mjöberg 1920, pp. 68, 73, fig. 37a (sold.), part only—not Cape York Penins. loc.

Hamitermes (*Hamitermes*) *meridionalis* Hill 1942, pp. 333-336, im., sold., biol., figs. 247-248 (im., sold.), pl. 17 (nests), syn., loc.

Holoneotype: sold.; morphoneotype: wing. and work.
from nest at type local, C.S.I.R. coll.

Winged, sold., work.

No. Terr.

Australian.

Amitermes meruensis (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes meruensis Sjöstedt 1911b, p. 177, im., sold., work., Tanganyika: Meru, region of Nyjki, Kilimandjaro, Kibonoto.

Hamitermes (*Hamitermes*) *meruensis* Holmgren 1912, p. 93, fig. 59 (sold. mand.).

Amitermes meruensis Sjöstedt 1926, p. 186, pl. 8, fig. A, text fig. 38 (sold.), syn., loc.

Winged, sold., work.

Tanganyika.

Ethiopian.

Amitermes messinae Fuller.

Hamitermes messinae Fuller 1922, p. 125, im., sold., work., So. Africa: No. Transvaal, Messina.

Amitermes Messinae Sjöstedt 1926, p. 191, syn., loc.

Winged, sold., work.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Amitermes minimus Light.

Amitermes minimus Light 1932, pp. 377-378, pl. 9, figs. 3, 4, 7, figs. N and Q.

Amitermes wheeleri Banks (and Snyder) 1920, p. 59, ex parte sold., Brownsville and San Antonio, Tex.

Amitermes wheeleri Snyder 1924c, p. 33, pl. 1, fig. 9 (winged).

Amitermes wheeleri Light 1930b, p. 455 (in key).

Amitermes wheeleri Light 1930c, p. 195-199, figs. AA-DD (sold., work.), fig. EE, dist.

Amitermes wheeleri Light 1930d, p. 218 (in key).

Winged, sold., work.

Tex., Ariz., Nev., Calif., U. S. A.

Nearctic.

Amitermes minor Holmgren.

Hamitermes (*Hamitermes*) *minor* Holmgren 1913-14, p. 273, im., sold., work., E. Sumatra: Soengei Bamban.

Winged, sold., work.

Sumatra.

Indo-Malayan.

Amitermes modicus Hill.

Hamitermes (*Hamitermes*) *modicus* Hill 1942, pp. 357-358, fig. 270 (sold.), New So. Wales: Griffith, So. Australia: 22 miles north of Hawker.
Holotype: sold. and associated workers, C.S.I.R. coll.

Sold., work.

N. S. Wales, So. Australia.

Australian.

Amitermes murraysburgi Fuller.

Hamitermes murraysburgi Fuller 1922, p. 125, im., work., So. Africa: Cape Prov., Murraysburg.

Amitermes Murraysburgi Sjöstedt 1926, p. 190, syn., loc.

Winged, work.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Amitermes neogermanus Hill.

Hamitermes neogermanus Hill 1922, p. 390, sold., work., fig. 22 (sold.), So. Australia: Mt. Lofty Ranges; 1935, p. 14, figs. 1-6 (imago).

Hamitermes (*Hamitermes*) *neogermanus* Hill 1942, pp. 336-338, figs. 249-250 (im., sold.), syn., loc.

Termes meridionalis Froggatt 1897, p. 726, sold., work., biol., N. S. Wales: Moree only; 1905a, pp. 11, 27, 29, sold., biol., N. So. Wales only.

Hamitermes meridionalis Mjöberg 1920, pp. 68, 73, sold., So. Australia, N. So. Wales only.

Hamitermes perplexus var. *victoriensis* Hill 1922, p. 388, dealated male (king), sold., Victoria: Preston.

Hamitermes wilsoni var. *victoriensis* Hill 1925, p. 91, im., sold.

Holotype: sold.; morphotype: work., South Australian Mus.; morphotype: wing., C.S.I.R. coll.

Winged, sold., work.

So. Australia, West Australia,
Victoria, Austral. Capital
Territory, Canberra, N. So.
Wales, Queensland.

Australian.

Amitermes obeuntis Silvestri.

Hamitermes obeuntis Silvestri 1909, pp. 301-331, pl. 20, figs. 158-171, queen, sold., work., W. Australia: Mundaring, Serpentine, Albany.

Hamitermes obeuntis Mjöberg 1920, pp. 68, 120.

Hamitermes (*Hamitermes*) *obeuntis* Hill 1942, pp. 339-341, figs. 251-252, syn., loc.

Leucotermes clarki Hill 1922 (partim), p. 395, fig. 27, winged.

Morphotype: wing., Hill coll.

Winged, queen, neotein. reprod.,
sold., work.

W. Australia.

Australian.

Amitermes obtusidens Mjöberg.

Hamitermes obtusidens Mjöberg 1920, pp. 67-68, 83, im., sold., work., figs. 40b, 42a (im., sold.), S. Queensland: Colosseum.

Hamitermes (*Hamitermes*) *obtusidens* Hill 1942, pp. 341-343, figs. 253-254 (im., sold.), syn., loc.

Holoelectotype: sold.; morphoelectotype: wing., work., Hill. coll.

Winged, sold., work.

Queensland, W. Australia.

Australian.

Amitermes pallidus Light.

Amitermes pallidus Light 1932, pp. 385-387, figs. R and S.

Amitermes californicus Banks (and Snyder) 1920, p. 62, winged, Arizona: Sabino Canyon. Winged.

Arizona, U. S. A.

Nearctic.

Amitermes parvulus Light.

Amitermes parvulus Light 1932, pp. 379-380, figs. Z, AA, and WW.

Amitermes arizonensis Banks (and Snyder) 1920, p. 56, winged (in part).

Winged, sold.

Texas, Arizona, U. S. A.

Nearctic.

Amitermes parvus Hill.

Hamitermes parvus Hill 1922, pp. 378-381, figs. 13-15, wing., sold., work., No. Queensland: Townsville.

Hamitermes (*Hamitermes*) *parvus* Hill 1942, pp. 343-344, figs. 255-256 (im., sold.), syn., loc.

Holotype: winged; morphotype: sold., work., Hill coll.

Winged, sold., work.

Queensland.

Australian.

Amitermes paucinervius (Silvestri).

Eutermes paucinervius Silvestri 1908, p. 81, pl. 10, figs. 61-65, im., So. Africa: Kalahari, Khakhea.

Eutermes (*Subulitermes*?) *paucinervius* Holmgren 1912, p. 64.

Hamitermes paucinervius Fuller 1922, pp. 123, 127.

Amitermes paucinervius Sjöstedt 1926, p. 189, syn., loc.

Winged.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Amitermes pavidus Hill.

Hamitermes (*Hami.*) *pavidus* Hill 1942, pp. 358-360, figs. 271-272 (im., sold.), Townsville Town Common.

Holotype: wing.; morphotype: sold., C.S.I.R. coll.

Winged, sold.

Queensland.

Australian.

Amitermes perarmatus (Silvestri).

Monodontermes perarmatus Silvestri 1909, p. 300, pl. 19, figs. 143-146 (sold.), W. Australia: Yalgoo.

Hamitermes (*Monodont.*) *perarmatus* Holmgren 1912, p. 90; Mjöberg 1920, p. 67 (sold.).

Hamitermes (*Hami.*) *perarmatus* Hill 1942, pp. 344-345, fig. 257 (sold.), syn., loc.

Sold.

W. Australia.

Australian.

Amitermes perelegans Hill.

Hamitermes perelegans Hill 1935, pp. 25-27, figs. 27-31, im., sold., work., No. Terr.: Marrakai.

Hamitermes (Hami.) *perelegans* Hill 1942, pp. 345-347, figs. 258-260 (im., sold.), No. Terr.
Holotype: wing.; morphotype: sold., work., C.S.I.R. coll.

Winged, sold., work.

No. Terr.

Australian.

Amitermes ravus Hill.

Hamitermes (Hami.) *ravus* Hill 1942, pp. 360-361, fig. 273 (sold.), Queensland: Rolling-stone, etc.

Holotype: sold., and associated work.

Sold., work.

Queensland.

Australian.

Amitermes runconifer Silvestri.

Hamitermes runconifer Silvestri 1908, p. 77, pl. 9, figs. 28-40, im., queen., sold., work., Kalahari, Mooa-Sekgoma, So. Africa.

Hamitermes (Hami.) *runconifer* Holmgren 1912, p. 93, fig. 62 (sold. mandible).

Hamitermes runconifer Fuller 1922, p. 123, sold.

Amitermes runconifer Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 186-187, syn., loc.

Winged, queen, sold., work.

So. Africa: Kalahari, ? Zululand, S. W. Africa: Okahandja, Neudamm.

Ethiopian.

Amitermes santschi Silvestri.

Hamitermes Santschi Silvestri 1911, p. 105, sold., work., fig. 1 (sold., work.), Tunis: Kairouan, Cheri-Chera.

Amitermes Santschi Sjöstedt 1926, p. 187, syn., loc.; Menozzi 1940, p. 248, Tripoli.

Sold., work.

Tunis, Tripoli, Africa.

Palearctic.

Amitermes schoombiensis Fuller.

Hamitermes schoombiensis Fuller 1922, p. 124, wing., sold., So. Africa: Schoombia (Middleburg distr.).

Amitermes schoombiensis Sjöstedt 1926, p. 190, syn., loc.

Winged, sold.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Amitermes sciangallorum Ghidini.

Amitermes sciangallorum Ghidini 1941, pp. 31-32, sold., work., Ethiopia: Muriè.

Sold., work.

Ethiopia.

Ethiopian.

Amitermes scopulus Mjöberg.

Hamitermes scopulus Mjöberg 1920, pp. 68, 81, sold., work., fig. 42b (sold.), N. Queensland: Laura (Cape York Peninsula).

Hamitermes (Hami.) scopulus Hill 1942, pp. 347-348, fig. 261 (sold.), syn., loc.

Cotypes: sold., work., Natural Hist. Mus., Stockholm, and Hill coll.

Sold., work.

N. Queensland.

Australian.

Amitermes seminotus (Silvestri).

Eutermes (sens. lat.) seminotus Silvestri 1908, p. 80, pl. 10, figs. 54-60 (im.), So. Africa: Kalahari, Kooa.

Hamitermes seminotus Fuller 1922, pp. 123, 127, winged.

Amitermes seminotus Sjöstedt 1926, p. 189, syn., loc.

Winged.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Amitermes silvestrianus Light.

Amitermes silvestrianus Light 1930c, pp. 190-191, pl. 14, figs. 2, 4, 6, 8 (sold., work.), California: upper Coachella Valley; 1932, pp. 380-383, pl. 9, figs. 1, 2, 8, 12, 13, figs. O, P, winged.

Winged, sold., work.

California, U. S. A.

Nearctic.

Amitermes snyderi Light.

Amitermes snyderi Light 1930c, pp. 192-195, pl. 11, fig. 14, pl. 12, figs. 4, 9, pl. 13, figs. 4, 10, figs. V-Y (sold., work.), fig. Z (dist.), California: Mojave and Colorado deserts, 1,000-2,000 ft. elev.

Sold., work.

California, U. S. A.

Nearctic.

Amitermes somaliensis Sjöstedt.

Amitermes somaliensis Sjöstedt 1927, p. 102, sold., work., fig. 4 (sold.), Somaliland: Villagio Duca Abruzzi.

Type: Mus. Stockholm.

Amitermes somaliensis Ghidini 1938, p. 231, remarks.

Sold., work.

Somaliland (Brit. N. E. Africa).

Ethiopian.

Amitermes spinifer Silvestri.

Hamitermes spinifer Silvestri 1914-15, p. 75, sold., work., fig. 43 (sold., work.), Senegal: Dakar, Thiès.

Amitermes spinifer Sjöstedt 1926, p. 187, syn., loc.

Sold., work.

Senegal.

Ethiopian.

***Amitermes unidentatus* (Wasmann).**

Termes unidentatus Wasmann 1897, p. 163, pl. 11, fig. 9 (sold.), Bawi, Zanzibar.

Type: Mus. Stockholm, Wasmann coll.

***Amitermes unidentatus* Sjöstedt** 1926, pp. 184-185, syn., loc.; 1926a, p. 5, Gold Coast; 1926b, pp. 152-153, wing.

Winged, sold., work.

Zanzibar, Isl. Fundu (near W.

Pemba), Rhodesia, S. E.

Africa (Bangui), Belgian

Congo, Gold Coast.

Ethiopian.

***Amitermes vilis* (Hagen).**

Termes vilis Hagen 1858, p. 185, im., Persia: near Schiraz; Jacobson 1904, p. 71, fig. 11, im.

Termes (*Leucotermes*) *vilis* Desneux 1904c, p. 33, syn.

Leucotermes vilis Holmgren 1911a, p. 69, Persia and Transcaspia.

***Hamitermes* (Hami.) *vilis* Holmgren** 1912, p. 91, syn.

Type: Mus. Vienna.

***Hamitermes vilis* Silvestri** 1923a, p. 261, Jebel Haurin, N. E. of Bagdad.

Winged.

Persia, Transcaspia.

Palaearctic.

***Amitermes vitiosus* Hill.**

***Hamitermes vitiosus* Hill** 1935, p. 23, figs. 21-26, wing., sold., work., No. Terr. and Queensland.

***Hamitermes* (Hami.) *vitiosus* Hill** 1942, pp. 348-352, figs. 262-263 (im., sold.), syn., loc. Holotype: sold.; morphotype: wing. and work., C.S.I.R. coll.

Termes meridionalis Froggatt 1897, p. 726, sold., work., Queensland only; 1905a, pp. 11, 27, 29, sold., Queensland only; 1907, p. 26, Queensland only.

***Hamitermes meridionalis* Mjöberg** 1920, pp. 68, 73, sold. (part only ?), Queensland: (Cape York Penins., Laura).

Winged, sold., work.

No. Terr., Queensland.

Australian.

***Amitermes westraliensis* Hill.**

***Hamitermes westraliensis* Hill** 1929, pp. 85-87, pl. 14, figs. 1, 2 (wing., sold., work.), West. Australia: Darlot.

***Hamitermes* (Hami.) *westraliensis* Hill** 1942, pp. 353-354, figs. 264-265 (im., sold.), syn., loc.

Holotype: sold.; morphotype: wing., and work., Hill coll.

Winged, sold., work.

W. Australia.

Australian.

***Amitermes wheeleri* (Desneux).**

Termes wheeleri Desneux 1906, p. 340, sold., work., Belton, Texas.

Type: Mus. Paris ?; paratype: (sold., work.), Texas, A.M.N.H., New York.

- Amitermes wheeleri* Banks (and Snyder) 1920, p. 59, sold., fig. 45 (1) (sold.), fig. 46 (map dist.); (Banks) and Snyder 1920, p. 184 (biol.), pl. 7 (damage), pl. 8, fig. 5 (worker leg) [Brownsville and San Antonio records are *Amitermes minimus*] ex type A.M.N.H.
- Amitermes* (A.) *wheeleri* Light 1932, pp. 359, 366-369, 390, figs. E, F, and I, im., sold., Tex., Calif., Mex.; 1934, p. 160, loc., Ariz.
- Amitermes arizonensis* Banks (and Snyder) 1920, p. 56, im. only, p. 182, biol., im. only, Arizona.
- Amitermes californicus* Banks (and Snyder) 1920, p. 62, sold. only, fig. 47 (map dist.), fig. 45 (2) (sold.), (Banks) and Snyder 1920, p. 185 biol., sold. only, pl. 8, fig. 4 (worker), Calif. [imago is *Amitermes pallidus*]; Light 1930c, p. 184, sold., work., p. 179, sold., p. 187, biol., fig. LO (sold., work.), fig. P (map dist.), pl. 11, fig. 1 (sold.), pl. 12, figs. 1, 6 (sold. and work. mand.), p. 186, dist., Calif.; 1930d, p. 224, biol., pl. 17, figs. 3, 4 (sold.), Mexico.
- Amitermes* (A.) *californicus* Light 1931a, pp. 5, 9, remarks, syn., Nevada.
- Amitermes* (A.) *parvipunctus* Light 1932, p. 359, syst., p. 388, p. 390, im., figs. T and U (im.), Uvalde, Tex.
- Amitermes* (A.) *parvulus* Light 1932, pp. 359, 379-380, 390, im., from Arizona only.
- Amitermes* (A.) *spadix* Light 1932, p. 359, syst., pp. 388-389, p. 390, im., figs. V and W, Uvalde, Tex.
- Amitermes tubiformans* Banks (and Snyder) 1920, p. 55, im. only, Uvalde, Tex., fig. 41; (Banks) and Snyder 1920, p. 179, im. only.

Winged, sold., work.

Tex., N. Mex., Ariz., Nev.,
Calif., U. S. A.; Mexico.

Nearctic and Neotropical.

Amitermes xylophagus Hill.

Hamitermes xylophagus Hill 1935, pp. 18-20, figs. 11-15, im., sold., work., Australian Capital Terr.: Canberra and vicinity.

Hamitermes (Hami.) *xylophagus* Hill 1942, pp. 354-356, figs. 266-268 (im., sold.), syn., loc. Holotype: sold.; morphotype: winged and work., C.S.I.R. coll.

Winged, sold., work.

Australian Capital Terr., New
So. Wales, Victoria, ?So.
Australia.

Australian.

Amitermes zuurbergi Fuller.

Hamitermes zuurbergi Fuller 1922, p. 124, im., sold., So. Africa: Zuurberg (Somerset East).

Amitermes Zuurbergi Sjöstedt 1926, p. 189, syn., loc.

Winged, sold.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

GNATHAMITERMES

Genus *Gnathamitermes* Light.

Generitype: *Gnathamitermes perplexus* (Banks).

=Subgenus *Gnathamitermes* Light 1932, pp. 390-394

[?=*Amitermes*].

Gnathamitermes grandis (Light).

Amitermes grandis Light 1930d, p. 220-221, pl. 16, figs 1 and 4, pl. 17, fig. 1, pl. 18, fig. 4 (sold, work), W. Mexico: 10 kilos no. of Tepic and La Venta (20 kilos west of Guadalajara).

Sold., work.

W. Mexico.

Neotropical.

Gnathamitermes nigriceps (Light).

Amitermes nigriceps Light 1930d, pp. 219-220, pl. 16, fig. 15, pl. 18, fig. 2 (sold, work), W. Mexico: Jala, 21 kilos w. of Colima.

Sold., work.

W. Mexico.

Neotropical.

Gnathamitermes perplexus (Banks).

Amitermes (?) *perplexus* Banks (and Snyder) 1920, p. 63, im. (in part), Texas.

Type: wing., U.S.N.M. No. 21868; paratype: wing., M.C.Z. No. 10533.

Amitermes perplexus Light 1932, pp. 394-397, figs. BB-FF, OO, and PP, syn.

Amitermes (G.) *acrogathus* Light 1932, pp. 359, 391, 393, 398, im., sold., Texas, figs. GG, HH, and QQ.

Amitermes (G.) *acutus* Light 1932, pp. 359, 391, 398, fig. SS (sold.), Cal., Ariz., Nev.

Amitermes arizonensis Banks (and Snyder) 1920, p. 59, sold., in part at least [winged are *A. parvulus* in part], Ariz.; Light 1930c, pp. 181-184, pls. 10-12, sold, Ariz., Calif.; 1930d, pp. 217-218, Mexico.

Amitermes (?) *confusus* Banks (and Snyder) 1920, p. 65, im., Oracle, Ariz.

Amitermes (G.) *fuscus* Light 1932, p. 356, loc., pp. 359, 393, 400-401, figs. KK and LL, im., Calif.: Beaumont.

Amitermes (G.) *infundatus* Light 1932, pp. 359, 391, 402-405, fig. RR, sold., Calif.; 1933, pp. 140-141.

Amitermes (G.) *magnoculus* Light 1932, pp. 356, 359, 393, 406-408, figs. MM and NN, pl. 1, figs. 5, 6, 10, 11, im., Calif.: Calexico.

Winged, sold., work.

Tex., Ariz., Nev., Calif., U. S. A.;
Mexico.

Nearctic and Neotropical.

Gnathamitermes tubiformans (Buckley).

Termes tubiformans Buckley 1863, p. 213, sold., work, Texas: Lampasas.

Type: lost.

Amitermes tubiformans Wasmann 1902b, p. 123.

Termes (Eutermes) *tubiformans* Desneux 1904e, p. 46, syn.; 1906, p. 338, im., sold., work.

Hamitermes (Hami.) *tubiformans* Holmgren 1912, p. 91.

Amitermes tubiformans Banks (and Snyder) 1920, p. 55, sold., work.

Amitermes tubiformans Light 1930c, p. 195, figs. A and B, fig. sold., p. 175; 1932, pp. 408-409, fig. TT (sold.), syn.

?*Amitermes* (?) *perplexus* Banks (and Snyder), 1920, p. 63, im. in part, Texas (not *Termes tubiformans* Desneux 1905).

Winged, sold., work.

Texas, New Mexico; Northern
Mexico.

Nearctic.

SYNHAMITERMES

Genus *Synhamitermes* Holmgren.

Generitype: *Synhamitermes quadriceps* (Wasmann).

=Subgenus *Synhamitermes* Holmgren 1912, pp. 91, 89.

Synhamitermes brevicorniger (Silvestri).

Amitermes brevicorniger Silvestri 1901, p. 4, sold., Argentina: Cosquin (Córdoba); 1903, p. 45, sold., Matto Grosso, Corumbá; Argentina: Cernades (Cordoba), S. Luis, Puerto Piramide (Chubut, Patagonia).

Hamitermes brevicorniger Silvestri 1903, p. 115 (biol.), pl. 2, figs. 64-69 (nymph, sold, work.).

Termes (*Eutermes*) *brevicorniger* Desneux 1904e, p. 41, syn., Brazil, Argentina.

Hamitermes (*Synhamitermes*) *brevicorniger* Holmgren 1912, p. 91, fig. 58 (sold.), p. 93, fig. 67 (sold. mand.), pl. 4, fig. 23 (sold.), Chile.

Sold.

Argentina, Brazil, Chile.

Neotropical.

Synhamitermes ceylonicus (Holmgren)

Hamitermes quadriceps Holmgren 1911c, p. 205, pl. 2, fig. T, sold. and work., Ceylon: Peradeniya.

Hamitermes (*Synhamitermes*) *ceylonicus* Holmgren 1913b, p. 225, sold., work., pl. 8, fig. 21 (sold.); John 1925, p. 407, wing., queen.

Winged, queen, sold., work.

Ceylon.

Indo-Malayan.

Synhamitermes quadriceps (Wasmann).

Amitermes quadriceps Wasmann 1902b, p. 123, sold., work., nymph, pl. 4, fig. 5 (sold.), India: Khandala (near Bombay).

Termes (*Eutermes*) *quadriceps* Desneux 1904e, p. 44, syn.

Hamitermes (*Synhamitermes*) *quadriceps* Holmgren 1912, p. 91, pl. 25 (sold.); 1913b, p. 224, sold., work.

Sold., work.

India.

Indo-Malayan.

GLOBITERMES

(Globe)

Genus *Globitermes* Holmgren.

Generitype: *Globitermes globosus* (Haviland).

=Subgenus *Globitermes* (*Hamitermes*) Holmgren 1912, pp. 92, 88.

=Genus *Globitermes* Silvestri 1914, p. 432.

Globitermes audax Silvestri.

Globitermes audax Silvestri 1914, p. 432, sold., work., fig. 7, 8a (sold.), 8b (work.), Burma: Moulmein.

Amitermes (*Globitermes*) *birmanicus* Snyder 1934a, pp. 17-18, fig. 9 (sold.), Burma: Zibyaung, W. Salween.

Sold., work.

Burma.

Indo-Malayan.

Globitermes globosus (Haviland).

Termes globosus Haviland 1898, p. 409, wing., sold., work., Borneo: Mt. Lambir.

Termes (*Eutermes*) *globosus* Desneux 1904e, p. 42, syn., Sarawak.

Hamitermes (*Globitermes*) *globosus* Holmgren 1912, p. 93, fig. 64 (sold. mandible).

Globitermes globiceps (misspelled) Holmgren 1912, pl. 4, fig. 26 (sold.).

Hamitermes (*Globi.*) *globiceps* Holmgren 1913b, p. 229, im., sold., work., pl. 8, fig. 17 (sold.), Borneo: Mt. Lambir, Sarawak.

Winged, sold., work.

Borneo.

Indo-Malayan

Globitermes globosus, form *depilis* (Holmgren).

Hamitermes (*Globi.*) *globosus*, forma *depilis* Holmgren 1913b, im., sold., work., Borneo: Mt. Lambir.

Winged, sold., work.

Borneo.

Indo-Malayan.

Globitermes sulphureus (Haviland).

Termes sulphureus Haviland 1898, p. 405, winged, sold., work., pl. 24, figs. 42-44, Malay Penins.: Perak, Selangor, Malacca.

Termes (*Eutermes*) *sulphureus* Desneux 1904e, p. 45, syn.

Hamitermes (*Globitermes*) *sulphureus* Holmgren 1912, p. 87, fig. 56 (im. mandibles), p. 93, fig. 63 (sold. mandibles); 1913b, p. 231, im., sold., work.; 1913-14, pp. 273-274, Malacca, Penang; John 1925, pp. 408-409, pls. 22, 25, wing., neotene, sold., work., loc.

Termes annamensis Desneux 1904a, p. 148, sold., work., Annam.

Hamitermes (*Globi.*) *annamensis* Holmgren 1913b, p. 232, sold., work., pl. 8, fig. 16 (sold.), Annam: Mus. Vienna, Stockholm.

Winged, neotene, sold., work.

Malay Penins., Annam.

Indo-Malayan.

Globitermes vadaensis Kemner.

Globitermes vadaensis Kemner 1934, pp. 111-114, figs. 23-24 (sold.), E. Java: (Vada near Tjandjoer).

Sold.

Java.

Indo-Malayan.

AHAMITERMES

Genus *Ahamitermes* Mjöberg.

Generitype: *Ahamitermes nidicola* Mjöberg.

= Genus *Ahamitermes* Mjöberg 1920, p. 89.

= Genus *Ahamitermes* Nicholls 1929, p. 20.

< Subgenus *Ahamitermes* Hill 1942, pp. 10, 14, 310, 361.

Ahamitermes hillii Nicholls.

Ahamitermes hillii Nicholls 1929, pp. 19-22, pl. 3 (im., sold., work.), W. Australia: Kalgoorlie and Karramindie.

Hamitermes (*Ahami.*) *hilli* Hill 1942, pp. 362-363, figs. 274-275 (im., sold.), syn., loc.

Holotype: wing.; morphotype: sold., work., C.S.I.R. coll.

Winged, sold., work.

W. Australia.

Australian.

Ahamitermes nidicola Mjöberg.

Ahamitermes nidicola Mjöberg 1920, p. 89, sold., figs. 41a, 43b (sold.), Cape York Penins.: Alice Riv., Queensland.

Hamitermes (Ahami.) nidicola Hill 1942, pp. 363-364, figs. 276-278 (im., sold.), syn., loc. Holotype: sold., Natural Hist. Mus., Stockholm; morphotype: wing., C.S.I.R. coll.

Winged, sold.
Queensland.

Australian.

Ahamitermes pumilus (Hill).

Hamitermes (Ahami.) pumilus Hill 1942, pp. 366-367, figs. 279-280 (im., sold.), New South Wales: Mt. Lindsay (near Queensland border).
Holotype: sold., C.S.I.R. coll.

Winged, sold.
N. S. Wales.

Australian.

PSEUDOMICROTERTES

Genus **Pseudomicrotermes** Holmgren.

Generitype: **Pseudomicrotermes alboniger** (Wasmann).

=Genus **Pseudomicrotermes** Holmgren 1912, p. 126.

=Genus **Pseudomicrotermes** Sjöstedt 1926, p. 208.

=Genus **Pseudomicrotermes** Emerson 1928, pp. 409, 418.

Pseudomicrotermes alboniger (Wasmann).

Microtermes alboniger Wasmann 1912, p. 103, im., sold., work., Belg. Congo: Sankuru.
Pseudomicrotermes alboniger Holmgren 1912, p. 126, fig. 88 (sold.), pl. 4, fig. 32 (im.), fig. 33 (sold.); Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 208-209, pl. 7, fig. N (sold.).

Winged, sold., work.
Congo.

Ethiopian.

EREMOTERMES

(Desert)

Genus **Eremotermes** Silvestri.

Generitype: **Eremotermes indicatus** Silvestri.

=Genus **Eremotermes** Silvestri 1911, p. 108.

=Genus **Eremotermes** Holmgren 1912, pp. 95, 77.

=Genus **Pseudomicrotermes** Holmgren 1912, in litt., p. 81.

=Genus **Eremotermes** Holmgren, K. and N. 1917, p. 166.

=Genus **Eremotermes** Sjöstedt 1926, p. 209.

Eremotermes fletcheri Holmgren, K. and N.

Eremotermes fletcheri Holmgren K. and N. 1917, p. 167, im., sold., work., India: Coimbatore.

Winged, sold., work.
India.

Indo-Malayan.

Eremotermes indicatus Silvestri.

Eremotermes indicatus Silvestri 1911, p. 108, fig. 3, nymph, sold., work., Tunis: Kairouan; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 209, fig. 42 (sold.); Menozzi 1940, pp. 248-251, wing., figs. 1-2, Tripoli.

Winged, sold., work.
Tunis, Tripoli.

Palearctic.

Eremoterme paradoxalis Holmgren.

Eremoterme paradoxalis Holmgren 1912, p. 95, pl. 4, fig. 28 (sold.), So. India: Bangalore.

Eremoterme paradoxalis Holmgren 1913a, pp. 115-116, sold., work.¹⁻², Bangalore; 1913b, p. 232, sold., work., pl. 8, fig. 22 (sold.), So. India: Bangalore; Holmgren, K. and N. 1917, p. 166, Coimbatore, Central Provinces: Hoshangabad; Bihar, Pusa.

Winged, sold., work.¹⁻²

India.

Indo-Malayan.

MICROCEROTERMES

Genus *Microcerotermes* Silvestri.

Generitype: *Microcerotermes strunckii* (Sørensen).

=Genus *Microcerotermes* Silvestri 1901, p. 3; 1903, p. 41.

=Genus *Microcerotermes* Wasmann 1902b, p. 119.

=Genus *Microcerotermes* Holmgren 1910a, pp. 145-146 (no description, list of species).

=Genus *Microcerotermes* Holmgren 1912, p. 121 (misspelled *Microtermes*).

=Genus *Microcerotermes* Fuller 1924, pp. 277-280 (replaces *Eutermes*).

=Genus *Microcerotermes* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 193.

<Genus *Termes* (*Eutermes*) Hagen 1858, pp. 107, 186, 205.

<Genus *Termes* (missp. *Enterme*) Hagen 1858a, pp. 16, 25.

<Genus *Termes* (*Eutermes*) Hagen 1861, pp. 3-4.

<Genus *Termes* Desneux 1904e, pp. 26, 28.

<Subgenus *Eutermes* Desneux 1904e, pp. 32, 35.

=Genus *Eutermes* Banks 1919, p. 479.

=Genus *Eutermes* Banks (and Snyder) 1920, p. 8 (replaces *Microcerotermes*).

=Genus *Microcerotermes* Emerson 1925, p. 453; Snyder 1926d, p. 71.

Microcerotermes acerbus (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes acerbus Sjöstedt 1911b, p. 180, sold., Sierra Leone.

Microcerotermes acerbus Holmgren 1912, p. 122.

Microcerotermes acerbus Sjöstedt 1926, p. 198, syn., loc.

Sold.

Sierra Leone.

Ethiopian.

Microcerotermes algoasinensis Fuller.

Microcerotermes algoasinensis Fuller 1925a, pp. 240-241, wing., sold., Port Elizabeth.

Winged, sold.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Microcerotermes amboinensis Kemner.

Microcerotermes amboinensis Kemner 1931, pp. 26-33, wing., sold., work., fig. 8 (wing.), fig. 9 (sold.), Amboina.

Microcerotermes distans Oshima, 1914b, p. 584, pl. 10, fig. 5 (sold.), Moluccas: Ambon.

Wing., sold., work.

Amboina.

Papuan.

Microcerotermes annandalei Silvestri.

Microcerotermes annandalei Silvestri 1923, pp. 225-228, winged female, work.¹⁻², Barkuda Isl.

Winged, work.¹⁻²

India.

Indo-Malayan.

Microcerotermes apricitatis Fuller.

Microcerotermes apricitatis Fuller 1925a, p. 224, wing., sold., Pretoria.

Wing., sold.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Microcerotermes arboreus Emerson.

Microcerotermes arboreus Emerson 1925, p. 311, sold., pp. 453-455, fig. 94, im., queen, sold., work., Brit. Guiana, Kartabo.

Holotype: winged; morphotype: sold., N. Y. Zool. Soc.

Eutermes arboreus Snyder 1925, p. 193, loc., Canal Zone: Barro Colorado Isl.; 1925b, p. 162, loc.

Microcerotermes arboreus Snyder 1926d, p. 72, Bolivia.

Termes morio Burmeister 1839, p. 767, Brazil.

Termes (Eutermes) debilis Hagen 1858, p. 205, im., sold., pl. 3, fig. 30, im., Porto Rico, Brazil: Congonhas; 1858a, p. 28, im., Porto Rico, Brazil.

Termes (Eutermes) debilis Desneux 1904e, p. 41, syn., Brazil.

Eutermes debilis Banks 1918, p. 663, im., sold., pl. 11, fig. 7 (sold.), fig. very poor (probably *Heterotermes tenuis*), Panama; 1919, p. 482, Porto Rico, Panama.

Eutermes debilis Dietz and Snyder 1924, p. 291, biol., Panama.

Eutermes debilis Snyder and Zetek 1924, p. 3, loc., Canal Zone: Ancon, Rep. Panama, Taboga Isl.

Nasutitermes (Nasutitermes) aurantiacus Snyder 1926d, p. 27 (queen only).

?*Termes albidus* Dudley and Beaumont 1890, p. 161, biol., Panama.

Wing., queen, sold., work.

Brit. Guiana, Brazil, Bolivia,

Panama, Honduras, Puerto

Rico, Trinidad.

Neotropical.

Microcerotermes barbertoni Fuller.

Microcerotermes barbertoni Fuller 1925a, p. 225, sold., Transvaal.

Sold.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Microcerotermes beelsoni Snyder.

Microcerotermes beelsoni Snyder 1933a, pp. 12-14, fig. 7, winged, India: Haldwani, U. P.

Cotypes: wing., Brit. Mus. and U.S.N.M. No. 44106;

1934a, pp. 20-21, sold., with macropterous queens

from type loc. specimens in U.S.N.M. and For. Res.

Instit., Dehra Dun.

Winged, queen, sold., work.

India.

Indo-Malayan.

Microcerotermes bequaertianus (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes (Microcerotermes) bequaertianus Sjöstd. 1913a, p. 378, sold., work., S.E. Congo: Elizabethville (Katanga).

Microcerotermes bequaertianus Sjöstd. 1926, pp. 198-199, fig. 41, pl. 8, fig. D (sold.), syn., loc.

Type: Mus. Tervueren and Stockholm.

Sold., work.

Congo.

Ethiopian.

***Microcerotermes biroi* (Desneux).**

Termes Biroi Desneux 1905, pp. 369-370, fig. 1 (sold), wing, sold, work., New Guinea: Stephansort.

Microcerotermes Biroi Silvestri 1909, p. 304, remarks, pl. 21, fig. 195.

Microcerotermes Biroi Holmgren 1911b, pp. 459-460, neoteinic queen, former Germ. New Guinea: Stephansort, Gaget Isl., Friederich-Wilhelms-Hafen, Sepik, Dutch New Guinea: Mavaflusa Paurvi?

Microcerotermes biroi Hill 1942, p. 423, imago, sold., work., syn., loc.

Termes biroi subsp. *brevior* Desneux 1905, p. 370, soldier, New Guinea: Stephansort.

Microcerotermes froggatti Hill 1927a, pp. 38-40, im., queen, sold, work, pl. 5, fig. 165, pl. 8, fig. 166, Solomon Isls.: Pepisala and Banaka.

Microcerotermes peraffinis Silvestri 1909, p. 304, im., sold., work., pl. 20, figs. 182-187, pl. 21, figs. 188-194, Samoan Isls.

Microcerotermes piliceps Snyder 1925g, pp. 443-444, sold., Solomon Isls.: Ugi.

Nasutitermes sp. (s. lat.) Snyder 1925g, p. 438, macropterous and neoteinic queens, Solomon Isls.: Guadalcanal.

Microcerotermes umbratarius Hill 1927a, pp. 33-37, im., sold., work., pl. 1, figs. 30-33, pl. 5, fig. 163, pl. 8, fig. 164, New Britain: Beining distr.

Type: *biroi* ?, Hungarian Nat. Mus.

Winged, macropterous and neoteinic queens, sold., work.

New Guinea, New Britain, New Ireland, Solomon Islands, Samoan Isls., ? New Zealand.

Papuan.

***Microcerotermes boreus* Hill.**

Microcerotermes boreus Hill 1927a, pp. 83-86, im., queen, sold., work, pl. 3, figs. 87-88, pl. 6, fig. 192, pl. 9, fig. 193, pl. 7, fig. 219, No. Terr.: Melville Isl., Darwin.

Microcerotermes boreus Hill 1942, pp. 426-427, fig. 331 (sold.), syn., loc.

Holotype: sold.; morphotype: wing., Nat. Mus., Melbourne.

Winged, queen, sold., work.

No. Terr.

Australian.

***Microcerotermes bouvieri* (Desneux).**

Termes Bouvieri Desneux 1904c, p. 287, im., sold., work., South America: Mariquita.

Type: Mus. Paris.

Termes (*Entermes*) **Bouvieri** Desneux 1904e, p. 41, syn.

Hamitermes (H.) **Bouvieri** Holmgren 1912, p. 91, So. America.

Microcerotermes Bouvieri Holmgren 1912, p. 122, So. America.

? **Microcerotermes bouvieri** Light 1935, p. 252, fig. 10 (sold.), Mexico: Acapulco.

Winged, sold., work.

So. America, ? Mexico.

Neotropical.

Microcerotermes brachygnathus Silvestri.

Microcerotermes brachygnathus Silvestri 1914-15, p. 70, sold., work.¹⁻², fig. 38 (sold.), Fr. Guinea: Kindia; Sjostedt 1926, p. 204, syn., loc.
Cotype: Mus. Stockholm.

Sold., work.¹⁻²
Fr. Guinea.

Ethiopian.

Microcerotermes bugnioni Holmgren

Microcerotermes Bugnioni Holmgren 1911c, p. 203, pl. 2, fig. S, sold., work., Seenigoda Est. (Ambalangoda), Ceylon; Holmgren 1913b, p. 258, im., sold., work., pl. 8, fig. 3 (im.), fig. 6 (sold.); 1913-14, p. 285, sold.; Kemner 1926, pp. 390-391, wing, sold., work., Ceylon: (Akkaraipaltu).

Winged, sold., work.
Ceylon.

Indo-Malayan

Microcerotermes burmanicus Ahmad.

Microcerotermes burmanicus Ahmad 1947, p. 6, fig. 6 (sold.), Burma: Pagan Road, Rangoon.
Type: A.M.N.H.; paratypes: U.S.N.M.

Sold., work.
Burma.

Indo-Malayan.

Microcerotermes cameroni Snyder.

Microcerotermes cameroni Snyder 1934a, pp. 21-22, wing, sold., Madras: No. Vellore distr.

Cotypes: winged, Brit. Mus., For. Res. Inst., Dehra Dun, U.S.N.M. No. 50175; comorphotypes: sold. as above.

Winged, sold.
India.

Indo-Malayan.

Microcerotermes cavus Hill.

Microcerotermes cavus Hill 1942, pp. 451-452, im., sold., fig. 351 (sold.), Victoria: near Swan Hill.

Holotype: sold., C.S.I.R., coll.

Microcerotermes boreus Hill 1927a, p. 83, Victoria only.

Microcerotermes leai Hill 1927a, p. 70, Victoria and New So. Wales only.

Winged, sold.

Victoria, N. S. Wales.

Australian.

Microcerotermes celebensis Kemner.

Microcerotermes celebensis Kemner 1934, pp. 163-166, fig. 48 (3-6) (im.), fig. 48 (1-2) (sold.), 2, var. sold. (*unica, latus*), Macassar, S. W. Celebes, S. E. Celebes.

Termes distans Haviland 1898, p. 401, part Celebes.

Winged, queen, sold.
Celebes.

Indo-Malayan.

Microcerotermes championi Snyder.

Microcerotermes championi Snyder 1933a, pp. 14-15, winged, sold., fig. 8 (im.), Haldwani, U. P., India.

Cotypes: winged, Brit. Mus. and U.S.N.M. No. 44107;
comorphotypes: sold. as above.

Winged, sold.

India.

Indo-Malayan.

Microcerotermes choanensis Fuller.

Microcerotermes choanensis Fuller 1925a, pp. 231-233, winged, sold., Pretoria.

Microcerotermes zuluensis Silvestri 1914-15, p. 69, sold. work., Transvaal: Pretoria,
Senegal: Thiès, French Guinea: Mamou, Gold
Coast: Aburi.

Winged, sold.

So. Africa, Senegal, Fr. Guinea,
Gold Coast.

Ethiopian.

Microcerotermes collinsi Fuller.

Microcerotermes collinsi Fuller 1925a, p. 221-222, winged, sold., Zululand.

Winged, sold.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Microcerotermes crassus Snyder.

Microcerotermes crassus Snyder 1934a, pp. 22-23, sold., Burma: Meitkyina.

Cotypes: sold., Brit. Mus., For. Res. Inst., Dehra Dun,
and U.S.N.M. No. 50176.

Sold.

Burma.

Indo-Malayan.

Microcerotermes cylindriceps Wasmann.

Microcerotermes cylindriceps Wasmann 1902b, p. 121, sold., work., pl. 4, fig. 4 (sold.),
Ceylon: Pankulam.

Termes (*Eutermes*) *cylindriceps* Desneux 1904e, p. 41, syn.

Microcerotermes cylindriceps Holmgren 1911c, p. 204, work.; 1913b, p. 260, sold., work.;
1913-14, p. 286, No. Ceylon: Maha Iluppalama.

Sold., work.

Ceylon.

Indo-Malayan.

Microcerotermes debilicornis Holmgren.

Microcerotermes debilicornis Holmgren 1913d, p. 365, sold., work.¹⁻⁴, Zululand: Mtewa,
etc.; Fuller 1925, p. 233; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 199, syn.,
loc.

Type: Mus. Göteborg.

Sold., work.¹⁻²

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

***Microcerotermes depokensis* Kemner.**

***Microcerotermes depokensis* Kemner** 1932a, pp. 140-143, fig. 5 (im., sold.), Java: Depok;
1934, pp. 159-162, fig. 46 (im.), fig. 47/1-2 (sold.).

***Microcerotermes distans* John** 1925, pp. 418-419, pls. 23-4, loc. only.

Wing., sold.

Java, E. Sumatra.

Indo-Malayan.

***Microcerotermes distans* (Haviland).**

***Termes distans* Haviland** 1898, p. 401, im., sold., work., Borneo, Sulu Isls.

Type: No. 578.

***Termes (Eutermes) distans* Desneux** 1904c, p. 41, syn.

***Microcerotermes distans* Holmgren** 1912, p. 21, fig. 87 (sold. mandibles), pl. 4, fig. 29 (im.),
fig. 30 (sold.); 1913b, p. 263, im., sold., work., pl. 8,
fig. 1 (im.), fig. 11 (sold.).

***Termes dubius* Haviland** 1898, p. 402, im., sold., work., Borneo.

***Microcerotermes dubius* Holmgren** 1913b, p. 265, im., sold., work., Borneo; 1913-14,
p. 286, loc., Malacca: Penang.

***Termes (Eutermes) duplex* Desneux** 1904e, p. 42, syn., Borneo.

Winged, sold., work.

Borneo, Sulu Isls., Malacca.

Indo-Malayan.

***Microcerotermes distinctus* Silvestri.**

***Microcerotermes distinctus* Silvestri** 1909, p. 303, pl. 20, figs. 175-181 (sold., work.), W.
Australia: Coolgardie.

***Microcerotermes distinctus* Mjoberg** 1920, pp. 101-102, sold., N. W. Australia: Derby, W.
and S. W. Australia.

***Microcerotermes distinctus* Hill** 1927a, pp. 64-67, pl. 2, figs. 64-66, pl. 5, fig. 181, pl. 8,
fig. 162, im., sold.; 1942, pp. 428-429, imago, sold., syn.,
loc.

Holotype: sold., Nat. Hist. Mus., Stockholm; morpho-
type: wing., So. Australian Mus.

Winged, sold.

Australia: West. and So. Aus-
tralia, Victoria, N. S. Wales,
Queensland.

Australian.

***Microcerotermes diversus* Silvestri.**

***Microcerotermes diversus* Silvestri** 1920, p. 477, im., sold., work., pl. 20 (im., sold.), Meso-
potamia: Amara on Tigris River; 1923a, p. 261, loc.,
Amara.

Winged, sold., work.

Iraq.

Palearctic.

***Microcerotermes dolichognathus* Silvestri.**

***Microcerotermes dolichognathus* Silvestri** 1912, p. 237, sold., work., fig. 12 (sold., work.),
Portug. Guinea: Rio Cassine; de Seabra 1922a, p. 72,
figs. 51, 53-56; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 197, syn., loc.

Sold., work.

Port. Guinea, Sierra Leone,
Cameroon, Congo, Isl. San
Thomé.

Ethiopian.

***Microcerotermes dumisae* Fuller.**

Microcerotermes dumisae Fuller 1925a, pp. 238-240, wing., sold., Natal.

Wing., sold.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

***Microcerotermes durbanensis* Fuller.**

Microcerotermes durbanensis Fuller 1925a, p. 231, wing., sold., Durban, Natal.

Wing., sold.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

***Microcerotermes edentatus* Wasmann.**

Microcerotermes edentatus Wasmann 1911a, p. 115, sold., work., Congo (Sankuru): Kondue.

Eutermes intactus Sjöstedt ms. 1911, p. 157.

Microcerotermes edentatus Sjöstedt 1926, p. 208, pl. 8, fig. G (sold.), syn., loc.; Emerson 1928, p. 544, loc.

Microcerotermes edentatus Grassé 1936, p. 17 (loc.).

Microcerotermes edentatus var. *transiens* Emerson 1928, p. 545, sold., Cameroon: Bipindi.

Microcerotermes libericus var. *transiens* von Rosen 1912, p. 227, sold.¹⁻³, Liberia.

Microcerotermes fuscotibialis subsp. *libericus* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 197, var. *transiens* from same nest as typical form has no teeth on mandible.

Sold., work.

Uganda, Congo, Cameroon, Liberia, Ivory Coast.

Ethiopian.

***Microcerotermes elegans* Sjöstedt.**

Microcerotermes elegans Sjöstedt 1925, p. 55, sold., Belg. Congo: Luluabourg; 1926, pp. 203-204, im., sold., syn., loc.

Types: Mus. Tervueren and Stockholm.

Wing., sold.

Congo.

Ethiopian.

***Microcerotermes eugnathus* Silvestri.**

Microcerotermes eugnathus Silvestri 1911, p. 106, im., sold., work., fig. 2, 1-12 (im., sold.), Tunis: Cherri-Cherra (Kairouan); Sjöstedt 1926, p. 198, syn., loc.

Wing., sold., work.

Tunis.

Palearctic.

***Microcerotermes exiguus* (Hagen).**

Termes (*Eutermes*) *exiguus* Hagen 1858, p. 208, im., Brazil: Santarem.

?*Termes corticola* Bates in Hagen 1858, pp. 203, 227, im., sold., Brazil: Santarem.

Termes (*Eutermes*) *exiguus* Hagen 1858a, p. 29, im., Brazil: Santarem.

Termes (*Eutermes*) *exiguus* Desneux 1904e, p. 42, syn., Brazil: Amazone.

Microcerotermes exiguus Holmgren 1912, p. 122, Brazil.

Microcerotermes exiguus Snyder 1925b, p. 162, loc.; 1926, p. 28, queen, sold., work., Santa Ana, Colombia.

Paratype: winged, Santarem, Brazil, M.C.Z. No. 210.

Winged, queen, sold., work.

Brazil, Colombia, Panama, Guatemala.

Neotropical.

Microcerotermes fletcheri Holmgren, K. and N.

Microcerotermes fletcheri Holmgren, K. and N. 1917, p. 170, sold., work., Mysore: Bababudin Hills.

Sold., work.

So. India.

Indo-Malayan

Microcerotermes fuscotibialis (Sjostedt).

Eutermes fuscotibialis Sjostedt 1896a, p. 298, im., Cameroon: Bonge, 1900a, p. 177, im., queen, sold., work., pl. 5, figs. A1-A8 (im., sold., work.), Gaboon.

Type: Mus. Stockholm.

Microcerotermes fuscotibialis Silvestri 1914-15, p. 66, Nigeria: Olokomeji; Sjostedt 1926, p. 196, syn., loc.; 1926a, p. 4, Gold Coast: Kumasi and Aburi; Emerson 1928, p. 547, fig. 77 (wing., sold.). Congo, Cameroon.

Winged, queen, sold., work.

Cameroon, Sierra Leone, Gold

Coast, Nigeria, Gaboon,

Congo.

Ethiopian.

Microcerotermes fuscotibialis, subsp. *libericus* v. Rosen.

Microcerotermes libericus v. Rosen 1912, p. 227, sold.¹⁻², work., fig. 5 (sold.), Liberia.

Type: Zoolog. Staatssammlung, Munich; Sjostedt 1913a, p. 380, cotype not distinguishable from *fuscotibialis*.

Microcerotermes fuscotibialis subsp. *libericus* Silvestri 1914-15, p. 67, sold., Fr. Guinea: Camayenne (Conakry); Sjostedt 1926, p. 197, syn., loc.

Sold.¹⁻², work.

Liberia: Fr. Guinea.

Ethiopian.

Microcerotermes fuscotibialis, subsp. *validior* Silvestri.

Microcerotermes fuscotibialis subsp. *validior* Silvestri 1914-15, p. 68, sold., work.¹⁻², fig. 37 (sold.), Fr. Guinea: Mamou; Sjostedt 1926, p. 196, syn., loc.

Sold., work.¹⁻²

Fr. Guinea.

Ethiopian.

Microcerotermes gracilis Light.

Microcerotermes gracilis Light 1933, p. 142-144, pl. 9, figs. 2 and 5, sold.; W. Mexico: Jala, Madrid.

Sold.

W. Mexico.

Neotropical.

Microcerotermes greeni (Holmgren).

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *Greeni* Holmgren 1912, p. 63, Ceylon.

Microcerotermes Greeni Holmgren 1913, p. 284, sold., work., Ceylon: Ambalangoda (no description).

Microcerotermes Greeni Holmgren 1913b, p. 261, sold., work., pl. 8, fig. 7 (sold.), Ceylon.

Microcerotermes greeni Holmgren 1913-14, p. 285; Kemner 1926, p. 382.

Sold., work.

Ceylon.

Indo-Malayan.

***Microcerotermes hamatus* (Holmgren).**

Eutermes zuluensis form *hamatus* Holmgren 1913d, p. 365, sold., work.^{1, 2}, Zululand: Somkele.

Type: Zool. Mus., Goteborg.

Microcerotermes hamatus Sjostedt 1926, p. 205, pl. 8, fig. F (sold.), syn., loc.

Sold., work.^{1, 2}

So. Africa, Congo.

Ethiopian.

***Microcerotermes havilandi* Holmgren.**

Microcerotermes Havilandi Holmgren 1913b, p. 265, sold., work., pl. 8, fig. 10 (sold.), Sarawak; 1913-14, p. 286, Sumatra.

Microcerotermes havilandi John 1925, p. 419, queen, sold., work., loc.

Queen, sold., work.

Borneo, Sumatra.

Indo-Malayan.

***Microcerotermes heimi* Wasmann.**

Microcerotermes heimi Wasmann 1902b, p. 120, im., sold., work., pl. 4, fig. 3 (sold.), Vorderindien.

Microcerotermes Heimi Holmgren 1913b, p. 260, im., sold., work., pl. 8, fig. 5 (im.), fig. 8 (sold.), Bombay; 1913-14, p. 285, im., sold., work., Ceylon: Seenigoda.

Microcerotermes heimi Holmgren, K. and N. 1917, p. 171, Mysore: Bababudin Hills; John 1925, p. 418, Ceylon: Kelanyia.

Wing., sold., work.

So. India, Ceylon.

Indo-Malayan.

***Microcerotermes heimi*, f. *minor* Holmgren.**

Microcerotermes heimi f. *minor* Holmgren 1913-14, p. 285, sold., work., Ceylon: Seenigoda.

Sold., work.

Ceylon.

Indo-Malayan.

***Microcerotermes hypaenicus* Fuller.**

Microcerotermes hypaenicus Fuller 1925a, p. 235, wing., sold., Lake Sibayi.

Winged, sold.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

***Microcerotermes ilalazonatus* Fuller.**

Microcerotermes ilalazonatus Fuller 1925a, p. 236, wing., sold., Lake Sibayi, swamp on old route to Gingeles at head Uyange.

Winged, sold.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

***Microcerotermes implacidus* Hill.**

Microcerotermes implacidus Hill 1942, pp. 452-454, figs. 352-353, wing., sold., N. S. Wales: 20 miles S. E. of Griffith.

Holotype: sold.; morphotype: wing., C.S.I.R. coll.

Winged, sold.

N. S. Wales.

Australian.

Microcerotermes kwazulu Fuller.**Microcerotermes kwazulu** Fuller 1925a, p. 229, wing., sold., Lake St. Lucia.

Winged, sold.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Microcerotermes laticeps Holmgren.**Microcerotermes zuluensis** forma *laticeps* Holmgren 1913d, p. 364, sold., work.¹⁻², Natal: Estcourt; Fuller 1925a, p. 230; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 203, syn., loc.

Type: Zool. Mus., Goteborg.

Sold., work.¹⁻²

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Microcerotermes leai Hill.**Microcerotermes leai** Hill 1927a, pp. 70-73, pl. 3, figs. 72-76, pl. 6, fig. 186, pl. 9, fig. 187, im., sold., work., So. Australia: Ooldea, Victoria, N. S. W.; 1942, p. 430, syn., loc.

Holotype: sold.; morphotype: wing., work., So. Austral. Mus.

Winged, sold., work.

So. Australia, Victoria, N. S. Wales.

Australian.

Microcerotermes limpopoensis Fuller.**Microcerotermes limpopoensis** Fuller 1925a, pp. 220-221, wing., sold., Transvaal.

Winged, sold.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Microcerotermes longimalatus Sjöstedt.**Microcerotermes longimalatus** Sjöstedt 1925, p. 55, sold., Belg. Congo: Luluabourg; 1926, p. 202-203, pl. 8, fig. E (sold.), syn., loc.

Type: Mus. Tervueren and Stockholm.

Winged, sold.

Congo.

Ethiopian.

Microcerotermes los-banosensis Oshima.**Microcerotermes los-banosensis** Oshima 1914b, p. 583, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻², pl. 10, fig. 6, Philippines: Los Banos, Luzon; 1920a, p. 508, im., ergatoid, sold., work., loc.Winged, neoteinic reproductive,
sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻²Philippines: Luzon, Panay,
Romblon.

Indo-Malayan.

Microcerotermes macacoensis Sjöstedt.**Microcerotermes macacoensis** Sjöstedt 1925, p. 55, sold., Belg. Congo: Macaco; 1926, p. 205, syn., loc.

Types: Mus. Tervueren and Stockholm.

Sold.

Congo.

Ethiopian.

Microcerotermes madurae Kemner.

Microcerotermes madurae Kemner 1934, pp. 162-163, fig. 47 (3-4) (sold.), Isl. Madura near East Java.

Sold.

Isl. Madura near East Java.

Indo-Malayan.

Microcerotermes malmesburyi Fuller.

Microcerotermes malmesburyi Fuller 1925a, pp. 241-242, im., sold., Cape Province.

Winged, sold.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Microcerotermes mzilikazi Fuller.

Microcerotermes mzilikazi Fuller 1925a, pp. 223-224, wing, sold., Pretoria, Transvaal.

Wing., sold.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Microcerotermes nanulus Sjöstedt.

Microcerotermes nanulus Sjöstedt 1925, p. 53-54, sold., Dahomey-Agouagon; 1926, p. 206, queen, sold., work.

Types: Mus. Paris and Stockholm.

Queen, sold., work.

Dahomey.

Ethiopian.

Microcerotermes nanus (Hill)

Termes nanus Hill 1915, p. 86, sold, work., No. Terr.: Darwin; 1942, p. 431, fig. 335 (sold.) (? small form of *serratus*).

Sold., work.

No. Terr.

Australian.

Microcerotermes nervosus Hill.

Microcerotermes nervosus Hill 1927a, pp. 73-78, pl. 3, figs. 77-81, pl. 6, fig. 188, pl. 9, fig. 189, pl. 7, fig. 218, im., queen, sold., work., No. Terr.: Darwin; 1942, pp. 432-434, figs. 336-337 (im., sold.).

Holotype: winged; morphotype: sold. and work., Nat. Mus., Melbourne.

Wing., queen (neoteinic), sold., work.

No. Terr.

Australian.

Microcerotermes newmani Hill.

Microcerotermes newmani Hill 1927a, pp. 78-81, pl. 3, figs. 82-84, pl. 6, fig. 190, pl. 9, fig. 191, im., sold., work., S. W. Australia: Mundaring; 1942, pp. 434-435, figs. 338-339 (im., sold.), syn., loc.

Holotype: wing.; morphotype: sold. and work., Nat. Mus., Melbourne.

Wing., sold., work.

Western and So. Australia.

Australian.

Microcerotermes novae-caledoniae Holmgren, N. and K.

Microcerotermes novae-caledoniae Holmgren N. and K. 1915, pp. 90-91, sold., work.¹⁻²,
New Caledonia: Coné; Hill 1942, pp. 435-437, figs.
340-341 (wing., sold.).

Types: Basler Naturhist. Mus.; morphotype wing.,
C.S.I.R. coll.

Winged, sold., work.

New Caledonia.

Papuan.

Microcerotermes palaeartcticus (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes palaeartcticus Sjöstedt 1904, p. 79, sold., work., pl. 1, figs. H 1-2 (sold.),
Algeria: Laghouat.

Types: Mus. Paris and Stockholm.

Microcerotermes palaeartcticus Holmgren 1912, p. 122.

Microcerotermes palaeartcticus Sjöstedt 1926, p. 208, syn., loc.

Sold., work.

No. Africa.

Palaeartctic.

Microcerotermes papuanus Holmgren.

Microcerotermes papuanus Holmgren 1911b, p. 460, im., sold., work.¹⁻², fig. 4 (sold.), former
Germ. New Guinea: Tami; Hill 1942, pp. 437-440,
fig. 342 (sold.), syn., loc.

Winged, sold., work.

New Guinea.

Papuan.

Microcerotermes parvulus (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes parvulus Sjöstedt 1911, p. 159, im., sold., work., Congo: Mukimbungu.

Microcerotermes parvulus Silvestri 1914-15, p. 69, sold., Fr. Guinea: Kakoulima, Cama-
yenne; Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 205-206, syn., loc.; 1926c,
p. 243, Gold Coast: Achinota.

Winged, sold., work.

Congo, Fr. Guinea, Senegal, Fr.

Equatorial Africa, Gold Coast.

Ethiopian.

Microcerotermes parvus (Haviland).

Termes parvus Haviland 1898, p. 404, im., sold., work., Natal, type No. 29.

Types: Mus. Cambridge and Stockholm.

Eutermes parvus Sjöstedt 1900a, p. 183, im., sold., work., Gold Coast: Aburi; Natal:
Himbolld, Estcourt.

Microcerotermes parvus Wasmann 1902b, p. 120-121, im., sold.; Fuller 1925a, pp. 225-226,
im., sold., work., Natal; Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 199-201,
pl. 8, fig. C 1-2 (sold.¹⁻²), syn., loc.; 1926c, p. 153,
Congo; Emerson 1928, p. 550, fig. 79 (sold.), Congo:
Garamba.

Winged, queen, sold.¹⁻², work.

So. Africa: Natal, Cape Colony,

Orange Free State; Rhodesia;

Tanganyika; Congo; Uganda;

Cameroon; Gold Coast; Eri-

trea; Sudan.

Ethiopian.

Microcerotermes philippinensis Ahmad.

Microcerotermes philippinensis Ahmad 1947, pp. 6-7, fig. 7 (sold.). Philippines: Leyte, Tarragona.

Type: A.M.N.H.; paratypes: U.S.N.M.

Sold., work.

Philippines.

Indo-Malayan.

Microcerotermes pondweniensis Fuller.

Microcerotermes pondweniensis Fuller 1925a, p. 230, wing., sold., Pondweni north of Lake St. Lucia.

Winged, sold.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Microcerotermes progrediens Silvestri.

Microcerotermes brachygnathus var. **progrediens** Silvestri 1914-15, p. 71, sold., work.¹⁻², fig. 39 (sold.), S. Nigeria: Olokemeji; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 205.

Microcerotermes progrediens Emerson 1928, p. 549, fig. 78 (sold.), Cameroon: Senegambina; Congo: Poke.

Sold., work.¹⁻²

So. Nigeria, Cameroon, Congo.

Ethiopian.

Microcerotermes propinquus Wasmann.

Microcerotermes propinquus Wasmann 1910a, p. 125, im., work., Isl. Europa (near Madagascar).

Winged, work.

Isl. Europa.

Malagasy.

Microcerotermes psammophilus Fuller.

Microcerotermes psammophilus Fuller 1925a, pp. 233-235, wing., sold., Lake Sibayi.

Wing., sold.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Microcerotermes repugnans Hill.

Microcerotermes repugnans Hill 1927a, pp. 37-38, pl. 1, figs. 34-36, sold., work., Papua: 30 mi. SE. Port Moresby; 1942, pp. 440-441, fig. 343 (sold.), syn., loc.

Holotype: sold.; morphotype: work., Nat. Mus., Melbourne.

Sold., work.

Papua.

Papuan.

Microcerotermes sanctaeluciae Fuller.

Microcerotermes sanctaeluciae Fuller 1925a, pp. 237-238, wing., sold., Lake St. Lucia.

Winged, sold.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

***Microcerotermes secernens* Schmitz.**

Microcerotermes secernens Schmitz 1917, p. 225, sold., work., fig. 1 (sold., work.), Congo: region of Stanleyville; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 206, syn., loc.

Sold., work.

Congo.

Ethiopian.

***Microcerotermes septentrionalis* Light.**

Microcerotermes septentrionalis Light 1933, pp. 144-146, pl. 9, figs. 1 and 4 (sold.), W. Mexico: Colima, Jala, Madrid.

Sold.

W. Mexico.

Neotropical.

***Microcerotermes serratus* (Froggatt).**

Termes serratus Froggatt 1897, p. 731, sold., work., pl. 34, fig. 5 (sold.), Queensland: Torrens Creek.

Microcerotermes serratus Mjöberg 1920, pp. 102, 105, sold., loc.; Hill 1927a, pp. 60-64, pl. 2, figs. 57-63, pl. 5, fig. 179, pl. 8, fig. 180, im., queen, sold., work.; 1942, pp. 411-418, figs. 344-347 (im., sold.), syn., loc.

Holotype: sold.; morphotype: work., Hill coll.; morphotype: wing., Nat. Mus., Melbourne.

Microcerotermes fugax Hill 1927a, pp. 86-88, pl. 3, figs. 89-94, pl. 6, fig. 194, pl. 9, fig. 195, pl. 7, fig. 220, im., sold., work., No. Terr.: Stapleton.

Microcerotermes gladius Hill 1927a, pp. 81-83, pl. 3, figs. 85-87, sold., work., No. Queensland: Meringa (near Cairns).

Microcerotermes mendicus Hill 1927a, pp. 90-92, pl. 3, figs. 98-102, pl. 6, fig. 198, pl. 9, fig. 199, im., sold., work., No. Queensland: El Arish.

?*Termes nana* Hill 1915, p. 86, sold., work., No. Terr.: Darwin.

?*Microcerotermes nanus* Hill 1921, p. 23, biol.; 1927a, p. 67, pl. 2, figs. 67-71, pl. 6, fig. 183, pl. 9, fig. 184, imago.

Microcerotermes parviceps Mjöberg 1920, pp. 101, 103, figs. 53b, 54, 55, im., sold., work., So. Queensland: Colosseum; Hill 1927a, p. 70, remarks, No. Queensland.

Microcerotermes taylori Hill 1927a, p. 89, pl. 3, figs. 95-97, pl. 6, fig. 196, pl. 9, fig. 197, im., sold., work., No. Queensland: Meringa.

Microcerotermes turneri Hill 1915, p. 91, biol., No. Terr.: Stapleton, nec Froggatt.

Wing., neotenic reproductives,

sold., work.

Queensland, N. S. Wales, No.

Terr., W. Australia.

Australian.

***Microcerotermes serrula* (Desneux).**

Termes serratus Haviland 1898, p. 404, wing., sold., work., Borneo (name preoccupied).

Type: No. 364.

Termes (*Eutermes*) *serrula* Desneux 1904e, p. 45, syn., Borneo.

Microcerotermes serrula Holmgren 1913b, p. 262, im., sold., work., pl. 8, fig. 4 (im.), fig. 9 (sold.).

?*Microcerotermes serrula* John 1925, p. 418, not this species.

Winged, sold., work.

Borneo.

Indo-Malayan.

***Microcerotermes sikorae* (Wasmann).**

Eutermes Sikorae Wasmann 1893, p. 244, im., sold., work., Madagascar: Andrangoloake.

Microcerotermes Sikorae Holmgren 1909a, p. 9, im., sold., work., fig. 2, pl. 1, fig. 2.

Microcerotermes Sikorae Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 206-207, syn., loc.

Winged, neoteinic queen, sold.,

work.

Madagascar.

Malagasy.

***Microcerotermes silvestrianus* Emerson.**

Microcerotermes silvestrianus Emerson 1928, p. 545, fig. 76 (sold.), Congo: between Lukolela and Basoko.

Holotype: sold., A.M.N.H.

Sold.

Congo.

Ethiopian.

***Microcerotermes solidus* Silvestri.**

Microcerotermes parvus var. *solidus* Silvestri 1912, p. 235, fig. 10 (sold.), Port. Guinea: Bolama.

Microcerotermes zuluensis var. *solidus* Silvestri 1914-15, p. 70, pl. 1, figs. 10-11, nest, biol., loc., Fr. Guinea: Kakoulima, Camayenne.

Microcerotermes solidus Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 201-202, pl. 8, fig. O 1-2, syn., loc.; 1926a, p. 4, Gold Coast: Keta and Aburi.

Port. and Fr. Guinea, Gold
Coast, Cameroon, Congo.

Ethiopian.

***Microcerotermes strunckii* (Sörensen).**

Termes Strunckii Sörensen 1884, p. 18, im., sold., work., Brazil.

Type: im., Hagen coll., M.C.Z.; paratype: sold., M.C.Z.
No. 10097.

Microcerotermes Strunckii Silvestri 1901, p. 4, Argentina: Resistencia (Chaco); Brazil: Cuyabá; 1903, p. 41, im., sold., work., fig. 8 (wings), pl. 1, figs. 50-52 (im.), fig. 53 (sold.), pl. 2, figs. 54-58 (work.), loc.

Microcerotermes strunki Wasmann 1902b, p. 119, Brazil: Para.

Microcerotermes Strunckii Holmgren 1909, pp. 87-88, fig. 21 (im.), fig. 22 (work.), fig. 23 (sold.).

Microcerotermes strunki John 1920, p. 234, Matto Grosso, Brazil.

Microcerotermes strunckii Snyder 1926d, pp. 71-72, syn.

Winged, sold., work.

Brazil, Argentina.

Neotropical.

***Microcerotermes subtilis* (Wasmann).**

Termes subtilis Wasmann 1897, p. 160, sold., work., pl. 11, fig. 2 (wing), fig. 7 (sold.), Aldabra.

Type: Mus. Stockholm.

Microcerotermes subtilis Holmgren 1910a, p. 145, im., Seychelles: Mahé, Long Island; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 199, syn., loc.

Wing., sold., work.

Aldabra, Madagascar, Seychelles.

Malagasy.

?Microcerotermes taylori Hill.

Microcerotermes taylori Hill 1927a, p. 89, im., sold., work., No. Queensland: Meringa; 1942, pp. 447-448, probably a small form of *serratus*.

Winged, sold., work.
Queensland.

Australian.

Microcerotermes tenuignathus Holmgren.

Microcerotermes tenuignathus Holmgren 1913a, pp. 116-117, sold., work.¹⁻⁴, Gujerat: Vadtal; 1913b, p. 257, sold., work.¹⁻², Bombay. Gujerat: Wartal.

Sold., work.¹⁻²

India: Bombay.

Indo-Malayan.

Microcerotermes theobromae (Desneux).

Termes theobromae Desneux 1906, p. 355, sold., work., Isl. São Thomé.

Microcerotermes parvus subsp. **theobromae** Silvestri 1912, p. 235, im., sold., work.¹⁻², fig. 11, S. Thomé: Ribeira Palma, Isl. Annonom; Banks 1919, p. 482, places in synonymy with *debilis* confusing San Thomé with St. Thomas, W. Indies.

Microcerotermes theobromae Holmgren 1912, p. 122, refers to as an American species from S. Thomas; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 201, syn., loc.

Winged, sold., work.
Isl. S. Thomé.

Ethiopian.

Microcerotermes thermarum Fuller.

Microcerotermes thermarum Fuller 1925a, p. 237, sold., Transvaal: Warmbaths.

Sold.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Microcerotermes turneri (Froggatt).

Termes Turneri Froggatt 1897, p. 736, wing., sold., work., pl. 34, figs. 8, 8a (sold., wing.). Queensland: Mackay.

Microcerotermes turneri Mjöberg 1920, p. 107, im., sold., loc.; Hill 1942, pp. 448-451, figs. 348-350 (im., sold.), syn., loc.

Hololectotype: wing.; morpholectotype: sold., work., C.S.I.R. coll.; paratypes: Hill coll.

Microcerotermes excisus Mjöberg 1920, p. 105, im., sold., work., figs. 53a, 56 (im.). fig. 57 (sold.), pl. 6, fig. 1.

Microcerotermes neglectus v. Rosen 1912, p. 228, im. (queen), sold., work.¹⁻², fig. 6 (sold.), Queensland: Rockhampton.

Wing., brachypterous neoteinic
reproductives, sold., work.
Queensland, N. S. Wales
(coastal districts).

Australian.

Microcerotermes zuluensis Holmgren.

Microcerotermes zuluensis Holmgren 1913d, p. 362, im., sold., work.¹⁻², Zululand: Entendweni, Mkosi, Somkele, Mtewa; Fuller 1925a, pp. 226-228, im., sold., Conjeni on White Mfolozi Riv.; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 203, syn., loc.; 1927, p. 104, loc.

Type: Mus. Göteborg.

Microcerotermes zuluensis forma *grandis* Holmgren 1913d, p. 364, sold., work.¹⁻³, Zululand: Somkele.

Wing., sold., work.¹⁻³

Zululand, Orange Free State,
Zanzibar, Tanganyika, Somalia,
liland, Fr. Congo (or Equatorial Africa); Senegal.

Ethiopian.

Microcerotermes zuluensis, form *rubriceps* Holmgren.

Microcerotermes zuluensis forma *rubriceps* Holmgren 1913d, p. 365, sold., work.¹⁻³, Zululand: Mkosi; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 203, syn., loc.

Type: Mus. Göteborg.

Sold., work.¹⁻³

So. Africa: Zululand.

Ethiopian.

Microcerotermes zuluoides Fuller.

Microcerotermes zuluoides Fuller 1925a, p. 244, im., sold, South Africa.

Winged, sold.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

TERMITINAE

Subfamily TERMITINAE Sjöstedt.

Type genus: *Termes* Linnaeus.

=Miro-Capritermes Reihe Holmgren 1912, pp. 8-10, 97.

<Subfamily TERMITINAE Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 8, 72.

=Subfamily MIRO-CAPRITERMITINAE Kemner 1934, p. 166

=Subfamily TERMITINAE Hare 1937, pp. 460, 462, 474.

Genera:

Allognathotermes Silvestri.
Apicotermes Holmgren.
Jugositermes Emerson.
Apilitermes Holmgren.
Hoplognathotermes Silvestri.
Firmitermes Sjöstedt.
Trichotermes Sjöstedt.
Rostritermes Grassé.
Crenetermes Silvestri.
Thoracotermes Wasmann.
Euchilotermes Silvestri.
Ophiotermes Sjöstedt.
Megagnathotermes Silvestri.
Cubitermes Wasmann.
Procubitermes Silvestri.
Fastigitermes Sjöstedt.
Proboscitermes Sjöstedt.
Basidentitermes Holmgren.
Orthotermes Silvestri.
Ceratotermes Silvestri.

Tuberculitermes Holmgren.
Angulitermes Sjöstedt.
Spinitermes Wasmann.
Orthognathotermes Holmgren.
Dentispicotermes Emerson, n. gen.
Crepititermes Emerson.
Termes Linnaeus.
Cavitermes Emerson.
Protocapritermes Holmgren.
Promirotermes Silvestri.
Mirocapritermes Holmgren.
Paracapritermes Hill.
Procapritermes Holmgren.
Homallotermes John.
Pseudocapritermes Kemner.
Capritermes Wasmann.
Pericapritermes Silvestri.
Neocapritermes Holmgren.
Planicapritermes Emerson, n. gen.

ALLOGNATHOTERMES

(Other)

Genus *Allognathotermes* Silvestri.

Generitype: *Allognathotermes hypogeus* Silvestri.

=Genus *Allognathotermes* Silvestri 1914-1915, p. 31.

=Genus *Allognathotermes* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 157.

Allognathotermes hypogeus Silvestri.

Allognathotermes hypogeus Silvestri 1914-15, p. 32, pl. 18 (1-8) (sold., work.), text fig. 18 (sold., work.), text fig. 19 (sold., work.), French Guinea: Kakoulima; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 157, fig. 33 (sold.), syn., loc.

Sold., work.¹⁻²

Fr. Guinea.

Ethiopian.

APICOTERMES

Genus *Apicotermes* Holmgren.

Generitype: *Apicotermes trågårdhi* Holmgren.

=Genus *Apicotermes* Holmgren 1912, pp. 104, 98.

=Genus *Apicotermes* Fuller 1922, p. 107.

=Genus *Apicotermes* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 153.

Apicotermes aburiensis Sjöstedt.

Apicotermes aburiensis Sjöstedt 1926a, pp. 3-4, sold., Gold Coast: Aburi.

Type: sold., Imp. Bur. Ent., Mus. Stockholm.

Sold.

Gold Coast.

Ethiopian.

Apicotermes angustatus Sjöstedt.

Desneux 1918, p. 307, type III, figs. 6-8, nest from Sankuru (Lujja) (biol.).

Apicotermes occultus (nec Silvestri) Hegh 1922, p. 389, figs. 262 A-C (nest), fig. 460 left (nest); p. 696.

Apicotermes occultus Reichenperger 1923, fig. 1, double pl. figs. 2-5, Luxemburg (biol.).

Apicotermes angustatus Sjöstedt 1924b, p. 254 (sold.), Belg. Congo: Kasai, Kondué, Sankuru, Kambambai; 1926, pp. 155-156, pl. 6, fig. B 1-2 (sold.), syn., loc.

Sold., work.

Congo.

Ethiopian.

Apicotermes kisantensis Sjöstedt.

Apicotermes kisantensis Sjöstedt 1924c, p. 496, sold., Belg. Congo: Kisanu; Mus. Tervuren and Stockholm; 1926, p. 154, pl. 5, fig. L 1-3 (sold.).

Sold.

Congo.

Ethiopian.

Apicotermes lamani (Sjöstedt).

Termes (Oöonto.) *Lamani* Sjöstedt 1924, pp. 1-8, figs. 1a-c (sold.¹⁻²), pls. 1-3 (nest), Congo: Madzia-Dist.; 1926, p. 155, syn., loc.

Sold.¹⁻²

Congo.

Ethiopian.

Apicotermes occultus Silvestri.

Apicotermes occultus Silvestri 1914-15, p. 29, fig. 15, 1-4, fig. 16, 1-6, fig. 17, sold., work.¹⁻², Fr. Guinea: Kakoulima; Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 154-155, pl. 6, fig. A 1-2, text fig. 32 (sold.), pl. 13, 1-2 (nest), syn., loc., Fr. Guinea: Kakoulima and Konakry (Mus. Paris); [highly specialized air-conditioned nest].

Sold., work.¹⁻²

Fr. Guinea.

Ethiopian.

Apicotermes trägårdhi Holmgren.

Apicotermes Trägårdhi Holmgren 1912, p. 104, pl. 4, fig. 2 (sold.), text fig. 72 (sold. mand.); 1913d, p. 351, wing, sold., and work., So. Africa: Zululand, Lake Mkosi, Amatongaland.

Apicotermes trägårdhi Fuller 1922, p. 107.

Apicotermes Trägårdhi Sjöstedt 1926, p. 153, syn., loc.

Wing only, sold., work.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

JUGOSITERMESGenus *Jugositermes* Emerson.

Generitype: *Jugositermes tuberculatus* Emerson.

Genus *Jugositermes* Emerson 1928, p. 501.

Jugositermes tuberculatus Emerson.

Jugositermes tuberculatus Emerson 1928, p. 501, fig. 49 (sold.), Cameroon: Bipindi.

Holotype: sold., Mus. Zool., Ann Arbor, Mich.

Sold.

Cameroon.

Ethiopian.

(With-
out
hair)

APILITERMES

Genus *Apilitermes* Holmgren.

Generitype: *Apilitermes longiceps* (Sjöstedt).

=Genus *Apilitermes* Holmgren 1912, pp. 103, 98.

<Genus *Termes*, subgenus *Eutermes* Desneux 1904e, pp. 32, 35.

=Genus *Apilitermes* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 213.

Apilitermes longiceps (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes longiceps Sjöstedt 1899, p. 38, sold., work., Cameroon: Victoria.

Termes (*Eutermes*) *longiceps* Desneux 1904e, p. 43, syn.

Apilitermes longiceps Holmgren 1912, p. 103, fig. 71, sold. mandible, pl. 4, fig. 3 (sold.);

Sjöstedt 1926, p. 213, fig. 46 (sold.), syn., loc.

Nymph, sold., work.

Cameroon.

Ethiopian.

($\left. \begin{array}{l} \text{Tool} \\ \text{Weapon} \end{array} \right\} \text{tooth}$)

HOPLOGNATHOTERMES

Genus *Hoplognathotermes* Silvestri.

Generitype: *Hoplognathotermes subterraneus* Silvestri.

=Genus *Hoplognathotermes* Silvestri 1914-15, p. 25.

=Genus *Hoplognathotermes* Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 157-158.

Hoplognathotermes furcatidens Sjöstedt.

Hoplognathotermes furcatidens Sjöstedt 1924c, p. 496, sold., Fr. Congo; 1926, pp. 158-160, pl. 6, figs. C 1-4 (sold.), winged, sold., work., Middle

Congo: Bania, Mus. Stockholm.

Winged, sold., work.

Fr. Equatorial Africa.

Ethiopian.

Hoplognathotermes submissus Silvestri.

Hoplognathotermes submissus Silvestri 1914-15, p. 28, work.¹⁻², fig. 14 (work.), Cameroon:

Victoria; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 158, work.

Work.

Cameroon.

Ethiopian.

Hoplognathotermes subterraneus Silvestri.

Hoplognathotermes subterraneus Silvestri 1914-15, p. 26, sold., work.¹⁻², fig. 12 (sold.),

fig. 13, 1-9 (sold.), Fr. Guinea: Conakry, Camayenne,

Kakoulima; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 158, fig. 34 (sold.), syn.,

loc.

Nymph, sold., work.¹⁻²

Fr. Guinea.

Ethiopian.

Hoplognathotermes subterraneus, var. *superior* Silvestri.

Hoplognathotermes subterraneus var. *superior* Silvestri 1914-15, p. 28, work., Fr. Guinea:
Mamou; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 158, syn., loc.

Work.

Fr. Guinea.

Ethiopian.

FIRMITERMES

Genus *Firmitermes* Sjöstedt.

Generitype: *Firmitermes abyssinicus* (Sjöstedt).

Genus *Firmitermes* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 191.

Firmitermes abyssinicus (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes abyssinicus Sjöstedt 1911a, p. 172, sold., Hiéka, Abyssinia; 1926, p. 191, fig. 39
(sold.), syn., loc.

Type: Mus. Paris.

Sold.

Abyssinia.

Ethiopian.

TRICHOTERMES

(Hair)

Genus *Trichotermes* Sjöstedt.

Generitype: *Trichotermes villifrons* (Sjöstedt).

= Genus *Trichotermes* Sjöstedt 1924b, p. 257; 1926, pp. 209-210.

Trichotermes ducis (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes ducis Sjöstedt 1914c, p. 91, sold., Belg. Congo: Kimuenza.

Trichotermes ducis Sjöstedt 1926, p. 210, syn., loc.

Sold.

Congo.

Ethiopian.

Trichotermes villifrons (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes villifrons Sjöstedt 1911, p. 149, sold., text fig. (sold.), Belg. Congo: Mukim-
bunu.

Mirotermes (Cubi.) *villifrons* Holmgren 1912, p. 108.

Trichotermes villifrons Sjöstedt 1926, p. 210, fig. 43 (sold.), pl. 8, figs. H 1-5 (sold.), syn.,
loc.

Sold.

Congo.

Ethiopian.

ROSTROTERMES

Genus *Rostrotermes* Grassé.

Generitype: *Rostrotermes cornutus* Grassé.

Genus *Rostrotermes* Grassé 1943, pp. 71-82.

Rostrotermes cornutus Grassé.

Rostrotermes cornutus Grassé 1943, pp. 71-82, figs. 1-5, king (dealate), sold., work., Danane,
Ivory Coast.

King (dealate), sold., work.

Ivory Coast.

Ethiopian.

(Notched)

CRENETERMESGenus *Crenetermes* Silvestri.Generitype: *Crenetermes albotarsalis* (Sjöstedt).=Genus *Crenetermes* Silvestri 1912, p. 245.=Genus *Sulcitermes* Wasmann *in litt.* Holmgren 1912, p. 112.<Genus *Eutermes* Sjöstedt 1900a, pp. 19-21 key, p. 139.Genus *Termes* Desneux (part).=Genus *Crenetermes* Holmgren 1912, pp. 101, 97.=Genus *Crenetermes* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 212.*Crenetermes albotarsalis* (Sjöstedt).*Eutermes albotarsalis* Sjöstedt 1897, p. 125, winged, Cameroon: Kribi, Yaunde.*Crenetermes albotarsalis* Silvestri 1912, p. 247, fig. 16, 1-12 (im., sold.), Fr. Equatorial Africa, Brazzaville; Holmgren 1912, pp. 101-102, fig. 69 (nymph mand.), fig. 70 (sold. mand.), pl. 4, fig. 8 (imago); Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 212-213, fig. 45 (sold.), syn., loc.

Winged, queen, sold., work.

Cameroon, Fr. Equatorial

Africa, Belg. Congo.

Ethiopian.

THORACOTERMESGenus *Thoracotermes* Wasmann.Generitype: *Thoracotermes macrothorax* Wasmann.=Genus *Thoracotermes* Wasmann 1911a, p. 146.=Genus *Thoracotermes* Holmgren 1912, pp. 98, 97.<Genus *Eutermes* Sjöstedt (part).<Genus *Termes*, subgenus *Eutermes* Desneux 1904e, pp. 32, 35.=Genus *Thoracotermes* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 210.*Thoracotermes brevinotus* Silvestri.*Thoracotermes brevinotus* Silvestri 1914-15, p. 82, fig. 48, 1-10, queen, sold., work., Fr. Guinea: Mamou; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 212, syn., loc.

Queen, sold., work.

Fr. Guinea.

Ethiopian.

Thoracotermes macrothorax (Sjöstedt).*Eutermes macrothorax* Sjöstedt 1899, p. 38, sold., work., Cameroon: Lolodorf.*Thoracotermes* ("Eutermes") *macrothorax* Wasmann 1911a, pp. 146-149, im., queen, sold., work., pl. 7, fig. 14 (wings), Cameroon: Mundame, Congo: Sankuru.*Thoracotermes macrothorax* Holmgren 1912, p. 99, fig. 68 (sold. mand.), pl. 4, fig. 1 (sold.); Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 211-212, fig. 44 (sold.), syn., loc.; Emerson 1928, p. 500, fig. 48 (sold.), loc.

Winged, queen, sold., work.

Cameroon, Liberia, Gold Coast,

So. Nigeria, Fr. Equatorial

Africa, Belg. Congo.

Ethiopian.

EUCHILOTERMES

(Good
lip)Genus *Euchilotermes* Silvestri.Generitype: *Euchilotermes tensus* Silvestri=Genus *Euchilotermes* Silvestri 1914-15, p. 85.=Genus *Euchilotermes* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 217.*Euchilotermes acutidens* Silvestri.*Euchilotermes tensus* var. *acutidens* Silvestri 1914-15, p. 89, fig. 52 (sold.), Gold Coast:
Aburi; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 217, syn., loc.

Sold.

Gold Coast.

Ethiopian.

Euchilotermes quadriceps (Emerson).*Mirotermes* (*Euchilotermes*) *quadriceps* Emerson 1928, p. 503, fig. 50 (sold.), Belg. Congo:
New Yakuluku.

Holotype: sold, A.M.N.H.

Sold.

Congo.

Ethiopian.

Euchilotermes tensus Silvestri.*Euchilotermes tensus* Silvestri 1914-15, p. 86, im., sold., work., fig. 50, 1-9 (im., sold.),
Mamou, Fr. Guinea; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 217, fig. 49
(sold.), syn., loc.

Queen, sold., work.

Fr. Guinea.

Ethiopian.

Euchilotermes tensus, var. *arcuata* Silvestri.*Euchilotermes tensus* var. *arcuata* Silvestri 1914-15, p. 88, fig. 51, 1-12 (im., sold., work.),
Fr. Guinea: Conakry, Camayenne, Kakoulima;
Sjöstedt 1926, p. 217, syn., loc.

Queen, sold., work.

Fr. Guinea.

Ethiopian.

OPHIOTERMES

(Snake)

Genus *Ophiatermes* Sjöstedt.Generitype: *Ophiatermes mandibularis* (Sjöstedt).=Genus *Ophiatermes* Sjöstedt 1924b, p. 257; 1926, p. 265.=Subgenus *Ophiatermes* (*Mirotermes*) Emerson 1928, p. 504.<Subgenus *Cubitermes* (*Mirotermes*) Holmgren 1912, pp. 107-108.*Ophiatermes grandilabius* (Emerson).*Mirotermes* (*Ophiatermes*) *grandilabius* Emerson 1928, p. 505, fig. 52 (sold.), Cameroon:
Bipindi.

Holotype: sold., Mus. Zoology, Ann Arbor, Mich.

Sold.

Cameroon.

Ethiopian.

Ophiotermes mandibularis (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes mandibularis Sjöstedt 1905, p. 17, sold., Belg. Congo: Mukimbungu.

Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*) *mandibularis* Holmgren 1912, p. 108.

Ophiotermes mandibularis Sjöstedt 1926, p. 266, fig. 55, pl. 10, figs. G 1-2 (sold.), syn., loc. Sold.

Belg. Congo, Fr. Equatorial

Africa.

Ethiopian.

Ophiotermes mirandus (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes mirandus Sjöstedt 1905, pp. 15, 18, sold., Belg. Congo: Mukimbungu.

Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*) *mirandus* Holmgren 1912, p. 108.

Ophiotermes mirandus Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 266-267, pl. 10, figs. K 1-2 (sold.), syn., loc.

Winged, sold., work.

Congo.

Ethiopian.

Ophiotermes ugandaensis Sjöstedt.

Ophiotermes ugandaensis Sjöstedt 1925, p. 54, sold., Uganda: Kamozi, Mus. Stockholm;
1926, pp. 266-267, pl. 10, figs. H 1-2 (sold.).

Mirotermes (*Ophiotermes*) *ugandaensis* Emerson 1928, p. 504, fig. 51 (sold.), Belg. Congo: Garamba.

Sold.

Uganda, Belg. Congo.

Ethiopian.

MEGAGNATHOTERMES

Genus *Megagnathotermes* Silvestri.

Generitype: *Megagnathotermes notandus* Silvestri.

=Genus *Megagnathotermes* Silvestri 1914-15, p. 80.

=Genus *Megagnathotermes* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 215.

=Subgenus *Megagnathotermes* Emerson 1928, p. 408.

Megagnathotermes katangensis Sjöstedt.

Megagnathotermes katangensis Sjöstedt 1927a, p. 169, 1 fig. (sold.), Belg. Congo: Elizabethville, Katanga, Mus. Stockholm.

Sold.

Congo.

Ethiopian.

Megagnathotermes notandus Silvestri.

Megagnathotermes notandus Silvestri 1914-15, p. 81, figs. 16, 1-7, 17 (sold., work.), Fr. Guinea: Mamou; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 215, fig. 47 (sold.), syn., loc.

Sold., work.

Fr. Guinea.

Ethiopian.

CUBITERMES

Genus *Cubitermes* Wasmann.

Generitype: *Cubitermes bilobatus* (Haviland).

=Genus *Cubitermes* Wasmann 1906, p. 573.

Subgenus *Cubitermes* Holmgren 1910, p. 286 (no descr.).

<Genus *Cubitermes* Wasmann 1911a, p. 150.

<Subgenus *Cubitermes* (*Mirotermes*) Holmgren 1912, pp. 107, 108.

>Genus *Cubitermes* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 218 (pp. 225-226 groups of species outlined).

>Genus *Isognathotermes* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 216 (for *Cubitermes minitabundus* Sjöstedt).

Cubitermes aemulus Silvestri.

Cubitermes aemulus Silvestri 1914-15, pp. 98-100, fig. 43, 1-8 (im., sold., work.), Fr. Guinea: Camayenne (Conakry); Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 231-232, syn., loc.

Queen (neoteinic), king, sold.,
work.

Fr. Guinea.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes anatruncatus (Fuller).

Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*) *anatruncatus* Fuller 1925a, pp. 199-201, winged, sold., Zululand.

Winged, sold.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes antennalis Sjöstedt.

Cubitermes antennalis Sjöstedt 1924c, p. 493, sold., Belg. Congo: Haut Uélé, Moto, Mus. Tervueren and Stockholm; 1926, pp. 252-253, syn., loc.

Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*) *antennalis* Emerson 1928, p. 513, fig. 57 (winged, sold.), pl. 33, fig. 1 (nest), Congo: Garamba.

Winged, sold., work.

Congo.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes atrox (Smeathman).

Termes atrox Smeathman 1781, pp. 141, 159-160, im., biol., pl. 9 (nest mushroom-type), Sierra Leone.

Type: Brit. Mus.

Termes (*Eutermes*) *atrox* Hagen 1858, p. 213, im., sold. (im. uncertain), Sierra Leone; 1858a, p. 30, im., Sierra Leone; 1860a, p. 108, Port Natal.

Eutermes atrox Sjöstedt 1900a, p. 152, im., sold., work., Sierra Leone; 1904, p. 28, im.

Termes (*Eutermes*) *atrox* Desneux 1904e, p. 40, syn.

Mirotermes ? *atrox* Holmgren 1912, p. 109.

Termes atrox Sjöstedt 1926, p. 218, type lost, probably *Cubitermes*, not identifiable.

Termes arda Fabricius 1781, p. 307, im., sold., work.; 1787, p. 248; 1793, p. 90, Africa; Gmelin 1800, p. 694, im., sold., work., biol., Sierra Leone.

Winged, sold., work.

Sierra Leone.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes banksi (Emerson).

Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*) *banksi* Emerson 1928, p. 522, fig. 63, winged, sold., work., Cameroon: Bipindi.

Holotype: sold.; morphotype: winged, Mus. Zoology, Ann. Arbor, Mich.

Winged, sold., work.

Cameroon.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes bilobatodes Silvestri.

Cubitermes bilobatodes Silvestri 1912, p. 247, im., sold.¹⁻², work., fig. 17, 1-12 (queen, king, sold., work.), Port. Guinea: Bissau, Bolama; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 239, syn., loc.

Queen, king, sold.¹⁻², work.

Port. Guinea.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes bilobatus (Haviland).

Termes bilobatus Haviland 1898, p. 411, im., queen, sold., work., pl. 24, figs. 49-50 (sold.), 51-52 (im.), Natal: Estcourt.

Cubitermes bilobatus Silvestri 1909a, p. 318.

Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*) *bilobatus* Holmgren 1912, p. 108; Fuller 1925a, pp. 194-196.

Cubitermes bilobatus Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 226-228, syn., loc.

Winged, queen, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻²

Natal, Transvaal, Tanganyika,

Belg. Congo, Fr. Sudan.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes bilobatus, form *curta* Sjöstedt.

Cubitermes bilobatus forma *curta* Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 221, 228, sold., Natal.

Sold.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes bisulcatus (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes (*Cubitermes*) *bisulcatus* Sjöstedt 1914a, p. 4, im., sold., work., So. Nyassa: Mlanje.

Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*) *bisulcatus* Hegg 1922, pp. 491, 699.

Cubitermes bisulcatus Sjöstedt 1926, p. 247, syn., loc.

Queen, sold., work.

So. Nyassa.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes breviceps (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes (*Cubitermes*) *breviceps* Sjöstedt 1913a, p. 372, sold., Rhodesia: Salisbury.

Type: Mus. Stockholm.

Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*) *breviceps* Hegg 1922, pp. 478, 697.

Cubitermes breviceps Sjöstedt 1926, p. 233, pl. 9, figs. A 1-3, syn., loc.

Sold.

Rhodesia.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes bulbifrons Sjöstedt.

Eutermes Zenkeri Sjöstedt 1907, p. 241 (nec. Desneux), Belg. Congo: Mukimbungu.

Cubitermes bulbifrons Sjöstedt 1924b, p. 256, sold.; 1926, pp. 247-248, winged, queen, sold., work.

Type: Mus. Paris, Stockholm.

Winged, queen, sold., work.

Congo, Fr. Equatorial Africa,

Cameroon.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes caesareus (Sjostedt).**Eutermes caesareus** Sjostedt 1911d, p. 7, im., Congo: Mukimbungu.**Mirotermes caesareus** Holmgren 1912, p. 109.**Cubitermes caesareus** Sjostedt 1926, pp. 254-255, syn., loc., in doubt as to group relationship. Winged.

Congo.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes comstocki (Emerson).**Mirotermes (Cubitermes) comstocki** Emerson 1928, p. 523, fig. 64 (winged, sold.), Cameroon: Bipindi.

Holotype: sold.; morphotype: queen, Mus. Zoology, Ann Arbor, Mich.

Winged, queen, sold.

Cameroon.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes congoensis (Emerson).**Mirotermes (Cubitermes) congoensis** Emerson 1928, p. 519, fig. 61 (sold.), sold., work., Belg. Congo: Bana.

Holotype: sold., A.M.N.H.

Sold.

Congo.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes conjeni (Fuller).**Mirotermes (Cubitermes) conjeni** Fuller 1925a, pp. 210-211, winged, Conjeni, Zululand.

Winged.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes cubicephalus (Sjostedt).**Eutermes (Cubitermes) cubicephalus** Sjostedt 1913a, pp. 373, 377, sold., work., Belg. Congo: Luluabourg.

Type: Mus. Tervueren and Stockholm.

Cubitermes cubicephalus Sjostedt 1926, pp. 230-231, fig. 50, pl. 8, figs. K 1-3 (sold.), syn., loc. King, queen, sold.¹⁻², work.

Congo, Fr. Equatorial Africa.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes curtatus Silvestri.**Cubitermes curtatus** Silvestri 1914-15, p. 100, im., sold., work., fig. 59, 1-9 (im., sold., work.), pl. 1, figs. 1-2 (nest), Fr. Guinea: Kindia, Mamou.**Mirotermes (Cubitermes) curtatus** Hegh 1922, p. 177, etc.**Cubitermes curtatus** Sjostedt 1926, pp. 228-229, syn., loc.

Queen, king, sold., work.

Fr. Guinea.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes domifaber (Sjostedt).**Eutermes (Cubitermes) domifaber** Sjostedt 1913a, pp. 370, 377, sold., work., Belg. Congo: Elizabethville.**Mirotermes (Cubitermes) domifaber** Hegh 1922, p. 486, etc.**Cubitermes domifaber** Sjostedt 1926, p. 236, pl. 9, figs. E 1-3 (sold.), Belg. Congo: Elizabethville, Fr. Equatorial Africa, syn., loc.

Sold., work.

Congo, Fr. Equatorial Africa.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes duplex (Holmgren).

Mirotermes (**Cubitermes**) **duplex** Holmgren 1913d, p. 357, im. (dealated male), sold., work.,
Zululand: junction of Unflogis, Mfolosi and Mkosi;
Fuller 1925a, pp. 203-205, im., sold., No. Transvaal.

Cubitermes duplex Sjöstedt 1926, p. 239, syn., loc.

Winged, sold., work.

Zululand, Transvaal.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes duplex, form **nduma** (Fuller).

Mirotermes (**Cubitermes**) **duplex** form **nduma** Fuller 1925a, p. 205, im., No. Zululand.

Winged.

Zululand.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes finitimus Schmitz.

Cubitermes finitimus Schmitz 1915, p. 120, im., king, queen, sold., work., fig. 1 (pronotum of im.), fig. 2 (sold.), Belg. Congo: Stanleyville;
Sjöstedt 1926, p. 237, syn., loc.

Type: P. Kohl coll.

King (dealate), queen, sold.,
work.

Congo.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes fungifaber (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes fungifaber Sjöstedt 1896a, p. 297, im., Bonge, Cameroon.

Mirotermes (**Cubitermes**) **fungifaber** Holmgren 1912, p. 108, fig. 73 (mand. im.), 77 (mand. sold.), loc.

Cubitermes fungifaber Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 240-242, syn., loc.

Mirotermes (**Cubitermes**) **fungifaber** Emerson 1928, p. 517, fig. 60 (im., sold.).

Termes destructor Hagen 1858, p. 130, sold., Fernando Po.

Termes subhyalinus Walker 1853, p. 519, sold., Sierra Leone.

Winged, queen, sold., work.

Cameroon, Sudan, Sierra Leone,

Ivory Coast, Fernando Po, Fr.

Equatorial Africa, Congo.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes fungifaber, var. **elongata** Sjöstedt.

Cubitermes fungifaber var. **elongata** Sjöstedt 1924b, p. 256, sold., Congo; 1926, p. 242, syn., loc.

Sold.

Congo, Fr. Equatorial Africa,
Cameroon.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes gaigei (Emerson).

Mirotermes (**Cubitermes**) **gaigei** Emerson 1928, p. 516, fig. 59 (sold.), Cameroon: Bipindi.
Holotype: sold., No. 45, Mus. Zool., Ann Arbor, Mich.

Sold.

Cameroon.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes gibbifrons Sjöstedt.

Cubitermes gibbifrons Sjöstedt 1924b, p. 255, sold., Congo: Mukimbungu; 1926, pp. 249-250, im., sold., work., syn., loc.

Winged, sold., work.

Congo: Mukimbungu, Kasai,
Kondué.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes glebae (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes (*Cubitermes*) *glebae* Sjöstedt 1913a, pp. 369, 377, sold., Kilimanjaro: Kibonoto
Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*) *glebae* Hegh 1922, pp. 478, 697.

Type: Mus. Stockholm.

Cubitermes glebae Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 237-238, pl. 9, figs. F 1-4 (sold.), queen, sold., work., syn., loc.

Eutermes bilobatus Sjöstedt 1907a, p. 22, Kilimanjaro only.

Queen, sold., work.

Tanganyika.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes hamatus Sjöstedt.

Cubitermes hamatus Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 235-236, pl. 8, fig. P (sold.), Fr. Congo: Brazzaville. Mus. Stockholm.

Sold., work.

Fr. Equatorial Africa.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes heghi Sjöstedt.

Cubitermes heghi Sjöstedt 1924b, p. 255, sold., Congo; 1926, p. 249, sold., work., Belg. Congo.

Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*) *heghi* Emerson 1928, p. 511, fig. 56 (im., sold.), Cameroon: Bipindi.

Eutermes (*Cubitermes*) *minitabundus* Sjöstedt 1914c, p. 91 (loc.), So. Cameroon: Molundu.

King, sold.

Congo, Cameroon.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes inclitus Silvestri.

Cubitermes bilobatus subspecies *inclitus* Silvestri 1912a, p. 5, fig. 4, 1-5, queen, sold., work., Banguela, Duches. d'Aosta.

Cubitermes inclitus Sjöstedt 1926, p. 236, syn., loc.

Queen, sold., work.

Duches. d'Aosta, So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes intercalatus Silvestri.

Cubitermes intercalatus Silvestri 1914-15, pp. 89-91, fig. 53, 1-11 (wing., sold., work.), Fr. Congo: Brazzaville; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 237, pl. 8, fig. N (sold.), syn., loc.

Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*) *intercalatus* Hegh 1922, p. 484, etc.

Winged (female), sold., work.

Fr. Equatorial Africa, Belg.

Congo.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes kemneri (Emerson).

Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*) *kemneri* Emerson 1928, p. 509, fig. 54 (sold.), Cameroon: Bipindi.
Holotype: sold., Mus. Zoology, Ann Arbor, Mich.

Sold.

Cameroon.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes loubetsiensis Sjöstedt.

Cubitermes loubetsiensis Sjöstedt 1924c, p. 493, sold., Fr. Congo: Loubetsi, Indo, Mus. Stockholm; 1926, pp. 246-247, winged, queen, sold., work., syn., loc.

Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*) *loubetsiensis* Emerson 1928, p. 515, fig. 58 (sold.), pl. 30 (nest).
Belg. Congo: Medje.

Winged, queen, sold., work.

Fr. Equatorial Africa, Belg.

Congo.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes microduplex (Fuller).

Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*) *microduplex* Fuller 1925a, pp. 205-206, winged, sold., Zululand.
Winged, sold.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian

Cubitermes minitabundus (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes (*Cubitermes*) *minitabundus* Sjöstedt 1913a, pp. 368, 378, sold., Belg. Congo: Katanga, Welgelegen.

Cubitermes minitabundus Schmitz 1915, p. 119 places in syn. with *fungifaber*.

Isognathotermes minitabundus Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 216-217, pl. 10, figs. C 1-4 (sold.), im., queen, sold., work., syn., loc.

Winged, queen, sold., work.

Congo.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes modestior Silvestri.

Cubitermes severus var. *modestior* Silvestri 1914-15, p. 93, fig. 55, 1-8 (im., sold., work.),
Fr. Guinea: Kindia.

Cotypes: Mus. Stockholm.

Cubitermes modestior Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 238-239, syn., loc.

Queen, king, sold., work.

Fr. Guinea.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes muneris (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes (*Cubitermes*) *muneris* Sjöstedt 1913a, p. 370, sold., Congo: Welgelegen.

Cubitermes muneris Sjöstedt 1926, p. 231, pl. 8, figs. L 1-2, syn., loc., Katanga, Welgelegen.

Sold.

Congo.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes oculatus Silvestri.

Cubitermes oculatus Silvestri 1914-15, p. 103, fig. 60, 1-6 (im., sold., work.), Fr. Guinea: Camayenne.

Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*) *oculatus* Hegh 1922, p. 223, etc.

Cubitermes oculatus Sjöstedt 1926, p. 228, syn., loc.

Queen, king, sold., work.

Fr. Guinea.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes orthognathus (Emerson).

Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*) *orthognathus* Emerson 1928, p. 525, fig. 65 (sold), pl. 31, fig. 2 (nest), sold., work., Belg. Congo: Faradje.

Holotype: sold., A.M.N.H.

Sold.

Congo.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes pallidiceps (Sjostedt).

Eutermes (*Cubitermes*) *pallidiceps* Sjostedt 1913a, pp. 372, 377, sold., pl. 10, fig. 2 (sold.), Congo: Katanga, Elizabethville.

Cubitermes pallidiceps Sjostedt 1926, p. 235, pl. 9, fig. C (sold.), text fig. 50₂ (sold), syn., loc.; 1926a, p. 4, Gold Coast: Kumasi.

Type: Mus. Tervueren and Stockholm.

Sold.

Congo, Gold Coast.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes planifrons Sjostedt

Cubitermes planifrons Sjostedt 1924b, pp. 255-256, sold., Congo: Mukimbungu; 1926, pp. 243-244, im., sold., work., syn., loc.

Eutermes Zenkeri Sjostedt (nec Desneux) 1911, p. 149, loc., nest. Congo: Mukimbungu.

Winged, sold., work.

Congo.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes pretorianus Silvestri.

Cubitermes pretorianus Silvestri 1914-15, p. 105, fig. 61, 1-3 (sold., work.), Transvaal: Pretoria.

Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*) *pretorianus* Hegg 1922, p. 484, etc.; Fuller 1925a, pp. 206-207, imago.

Cubitermes pretorianus Sjostedt 1926, p. 229, syn., loc.

Winged, sold., work.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes pretorianus, var. *heidelbergi* (Fuller).

Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*) *pretorianus* var. *heidelbergi* Fuller 1925a, p. 208, queen, sold., Transvaal.

Queen, sold.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes proximatus Silvestri.

Cubitermes proximatus Silvestri 1914-15, pp. 96-98, fig. 57, 1-10 (queen, sold, work.) (synon. excl.), French Guinea: Mamou; 1920, p. 269; Sjostedt 1926, p. 238, syn., loc.

Cotypes: sold., Mus. Stockholm.

Queen, king, sold., work.

Fr. Guinea.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes pseudoduplex (Fuller).

Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*) *pseudoduplex* Fuller 1925a, pp. 196-197, winged, sold., Zululand. *Eutermes bilobatus* (in part) Fuller 1915, p. 400

Winged, sold.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes sanctaeluciaae (Fuller).

Mirotermes (**Cubitermes**) **sanctaeluciaae** Fuller 1925a, pp. 208-209, winged, sold., Zululand.
Winged, sold.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes sankurensis Wasmann.

Cubitermes sankurensis Wasmann 1911a, pp. 152, 155-156, im., queen, sold, work., Belg. Congo: Sankuru.

Mirotermes (**Cubitermes**) **sankurensis** Holmgren 1912, p. 108, pl. 4, fig. 4 (sold.); Hegg 1922, p. 330, etc.; Emerson 1928, p. 526, fig. 66 (im., sold.), pls. 31-33, fig. 1 (nests), loc.

Eutermes bilobatus Sjöstedt 1905, p. 9, nest, Congo: Mukimbungu; 1911, p. 149 (loc), Congo: Mukimbungu.

Eutermes sibitiensis Sjöstedt 1925, p. 54, Ft. Congo: Indo, Sibiti.

Cubitermes sibitiensis Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 218, 222, 232-233, pl. 8, fig. M, 1-2 (sold.), im., sold., work., syn., loc.

Winged, queen, sold, work.

Congo, Fr. Equatorial Africa.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes sankurensis, form **elongata** Sjöstedt.

Cubitermes sankurensis forma elongata Sjöstedt 1926, p. 230, sold., Belg. Congo.

Soldier.

Congo.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes schereri (von Rosen).

Mirotermes (**Cubitermes**) **schereri** von Rosen 1912, p. 231, part (sold. only), fig. 9 (sold.), Cape Mesurado, Liberia.

Type: sold., Zool. Staatssammlung, Munich.

Cubitermes Schereri Sjöstedt 1926, p. 239, syn., loc., winged, sold., work., Liberia and Congo: Elizabethville.

Mirotermes (**Cubitermes**) **schereri** Emerson 1928, p. 416 (syn.).

Winged, sold., work.

Liberia, Congo.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes schmidtii (Emerson).

Mirotermes (**Cubitermes**) **schmidtii** Emerson 1928, p. 520, winged, sold., work., fig. 62 (im., sold.), Cameroon: Bipindi.

Holotype: sold., morphotype: queen, Mus. Zool., Ann Arbor, Mich.

Winged, sold., work.

Cameroon.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes severus Silvestri.

Cubitermes severus Silvestri 1914-15, p. 92, fig. 54, 1-16 (im., sold., work.), Fr. Guinea: Camayenne (Conakry); Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 250-251, syn., loc. [Kakoulima specimens, see *silvestrii*, n. sp.].

Winged, sold., work.

Fr. Guinea.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes sierraleonicus (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes sierraleonicus Sjöstedt 1911b, p. 179, sold., Sierra Leone.

Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*) *sierraleonicus* Holmgren 1912, p. 108.

Cubitermes sierraleonicus Sjöstedt 1926, p. 254, fig. 50, 2 (sold.), pl. 4, figs. H 1-2 (sold.), syn., loc.

Sold.

Sierra Leone.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes silvestrii Sjöstedt.

Cubitermes severus Silvestri 1914, p. 91 (ex part; var. from Kakoulima).

Cubitermes Silvestrii Sjöstedt 1925, p. 54, sold., Fr. Guinea: Kakoulima; 1926, p. 251, pl. 10, figs. A 1-3 (sold.), syn., loc.

Sold.

Fr. Guinea.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes speciosus Sjöstedt.

Cubitermes speciosus Sjöstedt 1924b, p. 256, sold., Congo: Haut Uélé, Moto; 1926, pp. 242-243, pl. 10, fig. M (sold.), im., queen, sold., work, syn., loc.

Winged, queen, sold., work.

Congo.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes subarquatus Sjöstedt.

Cubitermes subarquatus Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 244-245, pl. 9, figs. G 1-2 (sold.), winged, sold., work., Congo: Stanleyville.

Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*) *subarquatus* Emerson 1928, p. 510, fig. 55 (im., sold.), pl. 29 (nest), Congo: Lubila River.

Winged, sold., work.

Congo.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes subcrenulatus Silvestri.

Cubitermes subcrenulatus Silvestri 1914-15, p. 94, im., sold., work., fig. 56, 1-4 (im., sold.), pl. 1, figs. 3-5 (nests), Fr. Guinea: Kakoulima and Mamou; Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 239-240, queen, king, sold., work.

Queen, king, sold., work.

Fr. Guinea.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes sulcifrons Wasmann.

Cubitermes sulcifrons Wasmann 1911a, pp. 153, 156-158, winged, queen, sold., work., pl. 7, fig. 16 (wings), Cameroon: Lolodorf.

Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*) *sulfifrons* Holmgren 1912, p. 108, Congo.

Cubitermes sulcifrons Sjöstedt 1926, p. 247, syn., loc.

Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*) *sulfifrons* Emerson 1928, p. 508, fig. 53 (sold.), Cameroon: Senegambina.

Winged, queen, sold., work.

Cameroon, Congo.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes tenuiceps (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes (*Cubitermes*) *tenuiceps* Sjöstedt 1913a, pp. 374, 377, sold., work, Congo: Elizabethville.

Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*) *tenuiceps* Hegh 1922, p. 486, etc.

Cubitermes tenuiceps Sjöstedt 1926, p. 234, pl. 9, figs. D 1-3 (sold.), syn., loc., Mus. Tervueren and Stockholm.

Sold., work.

Congo.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes transvaalensis (Fuller).

Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*) *transvaalensis* Fuller 1925a, pp. 192-194, winged, sold., Transvaal.

Winged, sold.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes truncatoides (Fuller).

Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*) *truncatoides* Fuller 1925a, pp. 201-202, winged, sold., Zululand.

Winged, sold.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes truncatoides, var. *sordwana* (Fuller).

Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*) *truncatoides* var. *sordwana* Fuller 1925a, p. 203, winged, sold., Zululand.

Winged, sold.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes truncatus (Holmgren).

Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*) *truncatus* Holmgren 1913d, p. 358, im., sold., work., Zululand: Krambonambi, Mhlazinga, Kfolosi; Fuller 1925a, p. 199, im. (possibly two species confused).

Cubitermes truncatus Sjöstedt 1926, p. 254, queen and male, sold., work., syn., loc.

Queen, male, sold., work.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes ugandensis Fuller.

Cubitermes ugandensis Fuller 1923, p. 191, text fig., im., sold., Uganda: Nkulukuku and Kamozi, Brit. Mus. and Mus. Stockholm; Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 251-252, im., queen, sold., work., syn., loc.; 1926b, p. 153, Congo: Haut Uélé, Mauda.

Winged, queen, sold., work.

Uganda, Congo.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes undulatus (Fuller).

Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*) *undulatus* Fuller 1925a, pp. 197-198, im. (queen), sold., Pretoria.

Queen, sold.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes weissi Silvestri.

Cubitermes Weissi Silvestri 1912, p. 249, fig. 18 (im., sold., work.), Fr. Congo: Brazzaville.

Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*) *Weissi* Hegh 1922, pp. 478, 697.

Cubitermes Weissi Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 234-235, syn., loc.

Winged, sold., work.

Fr. Equatorial Africa.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes zavataria Ghidini.

Cubitermes Zavataria Ghidini 1937, pp. 141-143, sold., work., Ethiopia: Galla-Borana (Neghelli).

Sold., work.

Ethiopia.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes zenkeri Desneux

Cubitermes Zenkeri Desneux 1904a, p. 148, im., sold., work., Cameroon: Yaunda.

Cubitermes (Termes) Zenkeri Wasmann 1911a, p. 158, loc.

Mirotermes (Cubitermes) Zenkeri Holmgren 1912, p. 108.

Cubitermes Zenkeri Sjostedt 1926, p. 236, syn., loc.

Winged, sold., work.

Cameroon, Congo.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes zulucola Sjostedt.

Cubitermes zulucola Sjostedt 1924b, p. 256, sold, Zululand: Mkosi; 1926, p. 234, pl. 9, fig. B, 1-3 (sold.), syn., loc.

Sold.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Cubitermes zuluensis (Holmgren).

Mirotermes (Cubitermes) zuluensis Holmgren 1913d, p. 354, im. (queen), E. Zululand.

Cubitermes zuluensis Sjostedt 1926, p. 254 (described from queen, unidentifiable?).

Queen.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

LEPIDOTERMES

(Scale)

Genus *Lepidotermes* Sjostedt.

Generitype: *Lepidotermes pretoriensis* (Sjostedt).

=Genus *Lepidotermes* Sjostedt 1924c, p. 497; 1926, p. 255.

<Subgenus *Procubitermes* Emerson 1925, p. 432; 1928, p. 529.

Lepidotermes pretoriensis (Sjostedt).

Eutermes (Cubitermes) pretoriensis Sjostedt 1914b, p. 84, pl. 2, fig. 8 and 13 (sold.), sold., work., Transvaal: Pretoria.

Lepidotermes pretoriensis Sjostedt 1924c, p. 497; 1926, p. 256, fig. 51 (sold.), syn., loc.

Types: Mus. Stockholm and Pretoria.

Sold., work.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Lepidotermes simplex (Holmgren).

Mirotermes (Cubitermes) simplex Holmgren 1913d, p. 361, sold., work., Natal: Amanzimtoti.

Procubitermes simplex Fuller 1925a, p. 211.

Lepidotermes simplex Sjostedt 1926, p. 256, syn., loc.

Sold., work.

South Africa.

Ethiopian.

PROCUBITERMES

Genus *Procubitermes* Silvestri.

Generitype: *Procubitermes arboricola* (Sjostedt).

=Genus *Procubitermes* Silvestri 1914-15, p. 106

<Genus *Eutermes* Sjostedt 1900a, pp. 20, 139.

<Genus *Cubitermes* Wasmann 1911a, p. 151.

<Subgenus *Cubitermes* (*Mirotermes*) Holmgren 1912, pp. 107, 108.

=Genus *Procubitermes* Sjostedt 1926, p. 256.

<Subgenus *Procubitermes* Emerson 1925, p. 432; 1928, pp. 404, 419, 529 (syn.).

=Genus *Procubitermes* Hare 1937, p. 478.

Procubitermes arboricola (Sjostedt).

Eutermes arboricola Sjostedt 1897, p. 126, winged, Cameroon: Bonge.

Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*) *arboricola* Holmgren 1912, p. 108, pl. 4, fig. 5 (sold.).

Procubitermes arboricola Sjostedt 1926, pp. 257-258, fig. 52 (sold., antenna im.), pl. 10, fig. F (sold. labrum), syn., loc.

Winged, queen, sold., work.

Cameroon, Congo.

Ethiopian

Procubitermes choanensis (Fuller).

Mirotermes (*Procubitermes*) *choanensis* Fuller 1925a, pp. 184-186, winged, sold., Pretoria
Winged, sold.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Procubitermes havilandicus (Fuller).

Mirotermes (*Procubitermes*) *havilandicus* Fuller 1925a, pp. 186-187, winged, sold., Natal.
Winged, sold.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Procubitermes heterochilus Silvestri.

Procubitermes heterochilus Silvestri 1914-15, p. 113, sold., work., fig. 66, 1-4 (sold.),
Dahomey: Segboroué; Sjostedt 1926, p. 260, syn., loc.

Sold., work.

Dahomey.

Ethiopian

Procubitermes lounsburyi Silvestri.

Procubitermes lounsburyi Silvestri 1914-15, p. 112, fig. 65, 1-3 (sold.), sold., work., Transvaal: Pretoria.

Mirotermes (*Procubitermes*) *lounsburyi* Fuller 1925a, pp. 183-184, im., sold.

Procubitermes lounsburyi Sjostedt 1926, p. 260, syn., loc.

Winged, sold., work.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Procubitermes mbazwanicus (Fuller).

Mirotermes (?*Procubitermes*) *mbazwanicus* Fuller 1925a, pp. 189-190, winged, Zululand.

Winged.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Procubitermes mfolozii (Fuller).

Mirotermes (?*Procubitermes*) *mfolozii* Fuller 1925a, pp. 190-191, winged, so. bank Wh. Mfolozi Riv., Conjeni. Tsetse fly station.

Winged.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Procubitermes mfolozii, form *warreni* (Fuller).

Mirotermes (?*Procubitermes*) *mfolozii* form. *warreni* Fuller 1925a, p. 191, im., Drakensberge (5,000 ft.), Mont Aux Sources.

Winged.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Procubitermes moretelae (Fuller).

Mirotermes (?*Procubitermes*) *moretelae* Fuller 1925a, pp. 191-192, winged, Transvaal: Pienaars Riv. (the Moretele).

Winged.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Procubitermes mtwalumi (Fuller).

Mirotermes (*Procubitermes*) *mtwalumi* Fuller 1925a, pp. 187-189, winged, sold., Natal: Mtwalumi Riv.

Winged, sold.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Procubitermes natalensis (Holmgren).

Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*) *natalensis* Holmgren 1913d, pp. 355-357, im., work., forma *obscurus*, im., work., forma *brevior*, im., work. Natal: Amanzimtoti.

Procubitermes natalensis Fuller 1925a, p. 211, syn., forms distinct.

Cubitermes natalensis Sjöstedt 1926, p. 254, syn., loc., in doubt as to group relationship.

Winged, work.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Procubitermes natalensis, form *brevior* (Holmgren).

Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*) *natalensis* forma *brevior* Holmgren 1913d, p. 357, im., Zululand: Mkosi.

Cubitermes natalensis forma *brevior* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 254.

Winged.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Procubitermes natalensis, form *obscurus* (Holmgren).

Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*) *natalensis* forma *obscurus* Holmgren 1913d, p. 356, im., Natal: Charlestown.

Cubitermes natalensis forma *obscura* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 254.

Winged.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Procubitermes niapuensis (Emerson).

Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*) *niapuensis* Emerson 1928, p. 529, fig. 67 (winged, sold.), pl. 32, fig. 2 (nest), winged, sold., work., Belg. Congo: Niapu.

Holotype: sold.; morphotype: queen, A.M.N.H. (remarkable chevron-shaped rain-shedding galleries).

Winged, sold., work
Congo.

Ethiopian.

Procubitermes sjöstedti (von Rosen).

Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*) *Sjöstedti* von Rosen 1912, p. 230, fig. 8 (sold.), Liberia.

Procubitermes Sjöstedti Silvestri 1914-15, p. 107, queen, sold., work., pl. 62, 1-7 (queen, sold.), Fr. Guinea: Kakoulima, Kindia; Senegambia: Hann (Dakar); Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 259-260, syn., loc. Type: Zoolog. Staatssammlung, Munich.

Queen, sold., work.
Liberia, Fr. Guinea, Senegal.

Ethiopian.

Procubitermes ueleensis Sjöstedt.

Procubitermes ueleensis Sjöstedt 1924c, p. 493, sold., Belg. Congo, Uélé: Moro; 1926, pp. 258-259, pl. 10, fig. E (sold.), im., sold., work., Congo: Haut Uélé, Moto.

Types: Mus. Tervueren and Stockholm.

Winged, sold., work.
Congo.

Ethiopian.

Procubitermes undulans Schmitz.

Procubitermes undulans Schmitz 1917, p. 230, fig. 3 (sold.), Congo: Stanleyville; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 259, queen, sold., work., syn., loc.

Mirotermes (*Procubitermes*) *undulans* Emerson 1928, p. 531, fig. 68 (winged, sold.), Congo: Ngayu (near Stanleyville).

Winged, queen, sold., work.
Congo.

Ethiopian.

Procubitermes wasmanni (Emerson).

Mirotermes (*Procubitermes*) *wasmanni* Emerson 1928, p. 533, fig. 69 (winged, sold.), Cameroon: Bipindi.

Winged, sold.
Cameroon.

Ethiopian.

NODITERMES

Genus *Noditermes* Sjöstedt.

Generitype: *Noditermes lamanianus* (Sjöstedt).

=Genus *Noditermes* Sjöstedt 1924b, p. 257; 1926, p. 260.

<Subgenus *Procubitermes* Emerson 1928, p. 529.

Noditermes aburiensis (Sjöstedt).

Procubitermes aburiensis Sjöstedt 1926a, p. 2, sold., Gold Coast: Aburi; 1926c, p. 243, sold., Aburi.

Procubitermes curvatus var. *sinuosa* Silvestri 1914-15, p. 111, fig. 64 (im., sold., work.), from Aburi only.

Noditermes sinuosus Sjöstedt 1926, p. 263, var. from Gold Coast: Aburi only.

Queen, sold., work.

Gold Coast.

Ethiopian.

Noditermes cristifrons (Wasmann).

Cubitermes cristifrons Wasmann 1911a, pp. 151, 153-154, sold., work., queen, king, Congo: Sankuru.

Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*) *cristifrons* Holmgren 1912, p. 108.

Noditermes cristifrons Sjöstedt 1926, p. 262, wing., queen, king, sold., work., syn., loc.

Winged, queen, king, sold., work.

Congo.

Ethiopian.

Noditermes curvatus (Silvestri).

Procubitermes curvatus Silvestri 1914-15, p. 109, fig. 63, 1-11 (im., sold., work.), Fr. Guinea: Camayenne.

Noditermes curvatus Sjöstedt 1926, p. 263, queen, king, sold., work., syn., loc.

Queen, king, sold., work.

French Guinea.

Ethiopian.

Noditermes indoensis Sjöstedt.

Noditermes indoensis Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 262-263, pl. 10, fig. N (sold.), French Congo: Indo. Sold.

French Equatorial Africa.

Ethiopian.

Noditermes lamanianus (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes lamanianus Sjöstedt 1905, p. 15, sold., work., Belg. Congo: Mukimbungu; 1911, p. 151, im., queen.

Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*) *lamanianus* Holmgren 1912, p. 108.

Noditermes lamanianus Sjöstedt 1926, p. 261, pl. 10, figs. D 1-2 (sold.), syn., loc.

Winged, queen, sold., work.

Congo.

Ethiopian.

Noditermes sinuosus (Silvestri).

Procubitermes curvatus var. *sinuosa* Silvestri 1914-15, pp. 111-112, pl. 64, 1-8 (im., sold.), im., sold., work., Fr. Guinea: Kakoulima, Mamou.

Noditermes sinuosus Sjöstedt 1926, p. 263, queen, sold., work., syn., loc.

Queen, sold., work.

French Guinea.

Ethiopian.

UNGUITERMES

(Nail)

Genus *Unguitermes* Sjöstedt.

Generitype: *Unguitermes bidentatus* (Silvestri).

= Genus *Unguitermes* Sjöstedt 1924b, p. 257; 1926, p. 264.

< Subgenus *Procubitermes* Emerson 1928, p. 529.

Unguitermes acutifrons (Silvestri).

Procubitermes acutifrons Silvestri 1914-15, pp. 115-116, fig. 63, 1-6 (sold., work.), French Guinea: Camayenne (Conakry).

Unguitermes acutifrons Sjöstedt 1926, p. 264-265, fig. 54 (sold.), pl. 10, fig. L (sold. left mandible), syn., loc.

Sold., work.

French Guinea.

Ethiopian.

Unguitermes bidentatus (Silvestri).

Procubitermes bidentatus Silvestri 1914-15, p. 114, fig. 67, 1-8 (sold., work.), Cameroon: Victoria.

Unguitermes bidentatus Sjöstedt 1926, p. 264, syn., loc.

Sold., work.

Cameroon.

Ethiopian.

FASTIGITERMES

Genus *Fastigitermes* Sjöstedt.

Generitype: *Fastigitermes jucundus* (Sjöstedt).

<Subgenus *Cubitermes* Holmgren 1912, pp. 107-108.

=Genus *Fastigitermes* Sjöstedt 1924b, p. 257; 1926, p. 269.

=Subgenus *Fastigitermes* (*Mirotermes*) Emerson 1928, pp. 408, 419, 529.

Fastigitermes jucundus (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes jucundus Sjöstedt 1907, p. 242, sold., work., Congo: Mukimbungu.

Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*) *jucundus* Holmgren 1912, p. 108.

Fastigitermes jucundus Sjöstedt 1926, p. 269, fig. 56, pl. 11, figs. A, 1-6 (sold.), syn., loc.

Winged, sold., work.

Congo.

Ethiopian.

PROBOSCITERMES

Genus *Proboscitermes* Sjöstedt.

Generitype: *Proboscitermes tubuliferus* (Sjöstedt).

<Subgenus *Basidentitermes* Holmgren 1912, pp. 107-108; Silvestri 1914, p. 117.

=Genus *Proboscitermes* Sjöstedt 1924b, p. 257; 1926, p. 270.

=Subgenus *Proboscitermes* Emerson 1928, pp. 408, 419.

Proboscitermes tubuliferus (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes tubuliferus Sjöstedt 1907, p. 241, sold., work., Congo: Mukimbungu.

Mirotermes (*Basidentitermes*) *tubuliferus* Holmgren 1912, p. 108, fig. 78 (sold. mandibles), pl. 4, fig. 10 (sold.).

Basidentitermes tubuliferus Silvestri 1914-15, p. 123, loc., Cameroon: Victoria.

Proboscitermes tubuliferus Sjöstedt 1926, p. 270, fig. 57, sold., pl. 11, figs. B 1-3 (sold.), syn., loc.

Sold., work.

Congo, Cameroon.

Ethiopian.

BASIDENTITERMES

(Base
tooth)

Genus *Basidentitermes* Holmgren.

Generitype: *Basidentitermes aurivillii* (Sjöstedt).

<Subgenus *Basidentitermes* (*Mirotermes*) Holmgren 1912, pp. 107, 108.

<Genus *Basidentitermes* Silvestri 1914-15, p. 117.

=Genus *Basidentitermes* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 271.

Basidentitermes amicus Harris.

Basidentitermes amicus Harris 1936, pp. 367-368, fig. 3 (sold.), Tanganyika: Songea.
Type: Brit. Mus.

Sold.

Tanganyika.

Ethiopian.

Basidentitermes aurivillii (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes Aurivillii Sjöstedt 1897, p. 125, winged, Mungo River, Cameroon.

Mirotermes (*Basidentitermes*) *aurivillii* Holmgren 1912, p. 108, pl. 4, fig. 11 (sold.).

Basidentitermes aurivillii Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 271-272, fig. 58 (sold.), winged, sold., work.,
syn., loc.

Type: Mus. Greifswald and Stockholm.

Winged, sold., work.

Cameroon, Uganda, Congo, S.

Nigeria, Gold Coast, Anglo-

Egyptian Sudan.

Ethiopian.

Basidentitermes diversifrons Silvestri.

Basidentitermes diversifrons Silvestri 1914-15, p. 122, fig. 72 (sold.²), sold.¹⁻³, work.,
Cameroon: Victoria.

Mirotermes (*Basidentitermes*) *diversifrons* Hegh 1922, pp. 499, 700.

Basidentitermes diversifrons Sjöstedt 1926, p. 273, syn., loc.

Sold.¹⁻³, work.

Cameroon.

Ethiopian.

Basidentitermes mactus (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes mactus Sjöstedt 1911d, p. 11, sold.¹, Guinea: Cameroon.

Type: Mus. Stockholm.

Mirotermes ? (*Eutermes*) *mactris* Hegh 1922, p. 699, loc. Gabon?

Basidentitermes bivalens Silvestri 1914-15, p. 119, fig. 70, 1-7 (sold.¹⁻³), sold.¹⁻³, work.

Basidentitermes mactus Sjöstedt 1926, p. 272, syn., loc.

Sold.¹⁻³, work.

Guinea, Cameroon: Victoria,

Gabon ?

Ethiopian.

Basidentitermes mactus, var. *supera* Silvestri.

Basidentitermes bivalens var. *supera* Silvestri 1914-15, p. 121, fig. 71, 1-3 (sold.¹⁻³), So.
Nigeria: Olokemeji.

Basidentitermes mactus var. *supera* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 272, syn., loc.

Sold.¹⁻³

Nigeria.

Ethiopian.

Basidentitermes malelaensis (Emerson).

Mirotermes (*Basidentitermes*) *malelaensis* Emerson 1928, p. 535, fig. 70 (sold.), sold., work.,
Belg. Congo: Malela.

Holotype: sold., A.M.N.H.

Sold., work.

Congo.

Ethiopian.

Basidentitermes potens Silvestri.

Basidentitermes potens Silvestri 1914-15, p. 117, fig. 69, 1-10 (im., sold.¹⁻²), im., sold.¹⁻², work., Fr. Guinea: Mamou, Conakry, Camayenne.

Mirotermes (*Basidentitermes*) *potens* Hegh 1922, p. 499, etc.; Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 272-273, syn., loc.

Queen, king, sold.¹⁻², work.

Fr. Guinea.

Ethiopian.

ORTHOTERMES

(Straight)

Genus *Orthotermes* Silvestri.

Generitype: *Orthotermes depressifrons* Silvestri.

<Subgenus *Basidentitermes* Holmgren 1912, pp. 107-108.

=Genus *Orthotermes* Silvestri 1914-15, p. 123; 1914a, p. 595.

=Genus *Orthotermes* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 273.

=Subgenus *Orthotermes* Emerson 1928, pp. 408, 419.

Orthotermes depressifrons Silvestri.

Orthotermes depressifrons Silvestri 1914-15, p. 124, fig. 73, 1-10 (sold., work.), Gold Coast: Aburi; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 273, fig. 59 (sold.), syn., loc.

Sold., work.

Gold Coast.

Ethiopian.

Orthotermes mansuetus (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes mansuetus Sjöstedt 1911, pp. 154-157, fig. (head sold.), im., sold., work., Congo: Mukimbungu.

Mirotermes (*Basidentitermes*) *mansuetus* Holmgren 1912, p. 108.

Orthotermes mansuetus Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 273-274, pl. 11, figs. C 1-2 (sold.), syn., loc.

Winged, sold., work.

Congo.

Ethiopian.

CERATOTERMES

(Horn)

Genus *Ceratotermes* Silvestri.

Generitype: *Ceratotermes valens* Silvestri.

<Subgenus *Labiatermes* (*Cornitermes*) Holmgren 1912, p. 50.

=Genus *Ceratotermes* Silvestri 1914-15, p. 125; 1914a, p. 597.

>Subgenus *Ceratotermes* Emerson 1925, p. 432.

<Subgenus *Labiatermes* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 150.

=Subgenus *Ceratotermes* (*Mirotermes*) Emerson 1928, p. 502.

Ceratotermes corniferus (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes corniferus Sjöstedt 1905, p. 12, sold., work., Congo: Mukimbungu.

Cornitermes (*Labiatermes*) *corniferus* Holmgren 1912, p. 50.

Labiatermes corniferus Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 150-151, fig. 30 (sold.), pl. 6, figs. H 1-2, K 3, syn., loc.

Sold., work.

Congo.

Ethiopian.

Ceratotermes rhinoceros (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes rhinoceros Sjöstedt 1905, p. 11, sold., Congo: Mukimbungu.

Cornitermes (*Labiatermes*) *rhinoceros* Holmgren 1912, p. 50.

Labiatermes rhinoceros Sjöstedt 1926, p. 150, pl. 6, figs. K 1-2 (sold.), syn., loc.

Sold.

Congo, Uganda.

Ethiopian.

Ceratotermes valens Silvestri.

Ceratotermes valens Silvestri 1914-15, p. 126, sold., work., pl. 74, 1-8 (sold., work.), Fr. Guinea: Mamou.

Labiotermes valens Sjöstedt 1926, p. 151, syn., loc.

Sold., work.

Fr. Guinea.

Ethiopian.

TUBERCULITERMES

Genus *Tuberculitermes* Holmgren.

Generitype: *Tuberculitermes bycanistes* (Sjöstedt).

=Subgenus *Tuberculitermes* (*Mirotermes*) Holmgren 1912, pp. 107-109.

=Genus *Tuberculitermes* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 274.

Tuberculitermes bycanistes (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes bycanistes Sjöstedt 1905, p. 14, sold., Cameroon: Mungo Riv.

Mirotermes (*Tuberculitermes*) *bycanistes* Holmgren 1912, p. 109.

Tuberculitermes bycanistes Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 274-275, fig. 60 (sold.). pl. 11, figs. D 1-2 (sold.), syn., loc.

Winged, sold., work.

Cameroon, Congo, Senegal.

Ethiopian.

Tuberculitermes bycanistes, var. *guineensis* Silvestri.

Tuberculitermes bycanistes var. *guineensis* Silvestri 1914-15, p. 129, fig. 77, 1-11, queen, king, sold., work., Fr. Guinea: Kindia, Mamou; Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 274-275, syn., loc.

Queen, king, sold., work.

Fr. Guinea.

Ethiopian.

ANGULITERMES

Genus *Angulitermes* Sjöstedt.

Generitype: *Angulitermes frontalis* (Silvestri).

<Subgenus *Mirotermes* Holmgren 1912, pp. 107-108.

=Genus *Angulitermes* Sjöstedt 1924b, p. 257; 1926, p. 280.

=Subgenus *Angulitermes* Emerson 1928, p. 408.

Angulitermes braunsi (Wasmann).

Mirotermes braunsi Wasmann 1908a, p. 443, sold., work., nymphs. Cape Colony: Port Elizabeth and Willowmore.

Mirotermes (*Mirotermes*) *braunsi* Holmgren 1912, p. 109.

Mirotermes Braunsi Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 276-277, sold., nymph, work., syn., loc.

Mirotermes (*Mirotermes*) *braunsi* Fuller 1925a, p. 180, loc.

Mirotermes (*Angulitermes*) *braunsi* Emerson 1928, p. 537.

Sold., nymph, work.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Angulitermes elsenburgi (Fuller).

Mirotermes (*Mirotermes*) *elsenburgi* Fuller 1925a, pp. 181-182, sold., Cape Province: Elsenburg.

Mirotermes (*Angulitermes*) *elsenburgi* Emerson 1928, p. 537.

Sold.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Angulitermes frontalis (Silvestri).

Mirotermes frontalis Silvestri 1908, p. 78, pl. 9, figs. 43-45 (sold.), S. W. Africa: Kalahari, Kooa pan in desert.

Mirotermes (**Mirotermes**) **frontalis** Holmgren 1912, p. 108.

Mirotermes (**Mirotermes**) **frontalis** Fuller 1925a, p. 181, loc., Wolftoon, Bushmanland.

Angulitermes frontalis Sjöstedt 1926, p. 281, fig. 63 (sold.), pl. 11, figs. E 1-2 (sold.), syn., loc.

Mirotermes (**Angulitermes**) **frontalis** Emerson 1928, p. 537.

Sold.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Angulitermes truncatus Sjöstedt.

Angulitermes truncatus Sjöstedt 1926c, pp. 244-246, fig. 2 (sold.), sold., queen, work., Gold Coast: Accra.

Types: Imper. Bur. Ent., London, Mus. Stockholm.

Queen, sold., work.

Gold Coast.

Ethiopian.

SPINITERMES

Genus **Spinitermes** Wasmann.

Generitype: **Spinitermes trispinosus** (Bates).

=Genus **Spinitermes** Silvestri 1901, p. 6; 1903, p. 71.

=Genus **Spinitermes** Holmgren 1906, p. 564.

<Subgenus **Termes** (**Eutermes**) Hagen 1858, p. 186.

=Subgenus **Spinitermes** (**Termes**) Wasmann 1897, p. 152, designates type.

Subgenus **Spinitermes** Holmgren 1910, p. 286 (no description).

=Subgenus **Spinitermes** (**Mirotermes**) Holmgren 1912, pp. 107-109.

=Subgenus **Spinitermes** (**Mirotermes**) Emerson 1925, p. 444.

Spinitermes brevicornutus (Desneux).

Termes (**Eutermes**) **brevicornutus** Desneux 1904e, p. 41, syn.

Spinitermes brevicornis Silvestri 1901, p. 6, im., Brazil: Coxipò (Cuyabá); 1903, p. 72, pl. 3, fig. 127 (im.), 128 (sold.), 129 (substitute queen).

Type: Silvestri coll.

Spinitermes brevicornis Holmgren 1909, p. 84 (anatomy).

Mirotermes (**Spinitermes**) **brevicornutus** Holmgren 1912, p. 106, fig. 76 (im. mand.), p. 111, fig. 79 (sold. mand.), loc.; Snyder 1926d, pp. 61-62, fig. 2b (sold.), Bolivia.

Spinitermes trispinosus Silvestri 1901, p. 6, Brazil: Cuyabá; 1903, p. 71, sold., work., p. 129 biol., pl. 3, fig. 126 (sold.), Brazil: Cuyabá only.

Winged, substitute queen, sold.,

work.

Brazil, Paraguay, Bolivia.

Neotropical.

Spinitermes nigrostomus Holmgren.

Spinitermes nigrostomus Holmgren 1906, p. 564, sold., work., fig. V (sold.), Bolivia: Mojos (Prov. Caupolicán).

Mirotermes (**Spinitermes**) **nigrostomus** Holmgren 1912, p. 109, pl. 4, fig. 7 (sold.).

Spinitermes gracilis Holmgren 1906, p. 565, sold., worker, neoteinic queen, fig. W (sold.), Peru: Chaquimayo (Prov. Carabaya).

Mirotermes (Spinitermes) gracilis Holmgren 1912, p. 109.

Mirotermes (Spinitermes) trispinosus Emerson 1925, pp. 444-445, fig. 89 (sold.),
Brazil: Santarem; Snyder 1926d, pp. 61-62, fig. 2c
(sold.), Bolivia: Cachuela Esperanza.

Neoteinic queen, sold., work.

Bolivia, Peru, Brazil.

Neotropical.

Spinitermes robustus (Snyder).

Mirotermes (Spinitermes) robustus Snyder 1926d, p. 62, fig. 2a (sold.), Bolivia: Ixiamas.
Type: sold., U.S.N.M. No. 27678.

Sold.

Bolivia.

Neotropical

Spinitermes trispinosus (Bates).

Termes trispinosus Bates in Hagen 1858, p. 211, Brazil: Santarem (on Amazon).

Paratype: sold., Hagen coll., M.C.Z. No. 424

Termes trispinosus Hagen 1858, p. 210, sold., pl. 1, fig. 11 (sold.), sold., work.

Termes (Spinitermes) trispinosus Wasmann 1897, p. 152.

Termes (Eutermes) trispinosus Desneux 1904e, p. 46, syn.

Mirotermes (Spinitermes) trispinosus Holmgren 1912, p. 109, loc.

Sold., work.

Brazil: Santarem on Amazon.

Neotropical.

ORTHOGNATHOTERMES

Genus *Orthognathotermes* Holmgren.

Generitype: *Orthognathotermes macrocephalus* (Holmgren).

=Genus *Orthognathotermes* Holmgren 1910, p. 286 (no description).

=Genus *Orthognathotermes* Holmgren 1912, pp. 118, 97.

<Genus *Termes*, subgenus *Eutermes* Desneux 1904e, pp. 32, 35.

Orthognathotermes aduncus Emerson, n. sp.

Orthognathotermes macrocephalus Emerson 1925, pp. 451-453, fig. 93 (im., sold.), Bolivia:
Mojos; Snyder 1926d, p. 71, sold., Bolivia: Rosario.

Type: A.M.N.H.

Winged, sold.

Bolivia.

Neotropical.

Orthognathotermes brevipilosus Snyder.

Orthognathotermes brevipilosus Snyder 1926d, p. 70, sold., Bolivia: Rosario.

Type: sold., U.S.N.M. No. 27674.

Sold.

Bolivia.

Neotropical.

Orthognathotermes macrocephalus (Holmgren).

Mirotermes macrocephalus Holmgren 1906, p. 562, sold., work., fig. T (sold.), fig. U
(work.), Bolivia: Mojos (Prov. Caupolicán).

Orthognathotermes macrocephalus Holmgren 1912, pp. 119, 118, fig. 84 (nymph mand.),
fig. 85 (sold.).

Nymph, sold., work.

Bolivia.

Neotropical.

Orthognathotermes orthognathus (Silvestri).

Capritermes orthognathus Silvestri 1903, p. 65, nymph, sold., work, pl. 3, fig. 114 (sold.),
p. 128, biol., Paraguay: Tacurù Puch; Brazil: Coxipò
(Cuyabà), São Leopoldo (Rio Grande do Sul).

Capritermes paradoxus Silvestri 1901, p. 5.

Termes (*Eutermes*) *orthognathus* Desneux 1904e, p. 44, syn.

Orthognathotermes orthognathus Holmgren 1912, p. 119, syn.

Sold., work., nymph.

Paraguay, Brazil.

Neotropical.

Orthognathotermes wheeleri Snyder.

Orthognathotermes wheeleri Snyder 1923b, pp. 129-130, pl. 1, fig. 1 (sold.), sold., Panama:
C. Z., Barro Colorado Isl.

Type: sold., U.S.N.M. No. 26258.

Sold.

Panama.

Neotropical.

DENTISPICOTERMES

Genus *Dentispicotermes* Emerson, n. gen.

Generitype: *Dentispicotermes globicephalus* (Silvestri).

<Genus *Capritermes* Silvestri 1901, p. 4.

<Genus *Mirotermes* Silvestri 1903, p. 66.

<Subgenus *Termes* (*Eutermes*) Desneux 1904e, pp. 32, 39.

Dentispicotermes globicephalus (Silvestri).

Capritermes globicephalus Silvestri 1901, p. 6, sold., Brazil.

Mirotermes globicephalus Silvestri 1903, p. 70, sold., work, p. 129, biol., pl. 3, fig. 125
(sold.), Brazil: Coxipò (Cuyabà).

Termes (*Eutermes*) *globicephalus* Desneux 1904e, p. 42, syn.

?*Mirotermes globicephalus* Holmgren 1912, p. 109, remarks.

?*Orthognathotermes globicephalus* Holmgren 1912, p. 119, Matto Grosso.

Sold., work.

Brazil.

Neotropical.

CREPITITERMES

Genus *Crepititermes* Emerson.

Generitype: *Crepititermes verruculosus* (Emerson).

=Subgenus *Crepititermes* (*Mirotermes*) Emerson 1925, p. 433.

Crepititermes verruculosus (Emerson).

Mirotermes (*Crepititermes*) *verruculosus* Emerson 1925, pp. 433-435, fig. 84 (im., sold.),
Brit. Guiana: Kartabo.

Holotype: queen; morphotype: sold., N. Y. Zool. Soc.
coll.

Queen, sold.

Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical.

TERMES

Genus *Termes* Linné.

Generitype: *Termes fatalis* Linné.

<Genus *Termes* Linné 1758, p. 609.

<Genus *Termes* (*Eutermes*) Hagen 1858, pp. 107, 186.

<Genus *Termes* (*Eutermes*) (misspelled *Entermes*) Hagen 1858a, pp. 16, 26.

>Subgenus *Mirotermes* Wasmann 1897, p. 152.

Genus *Eutermes* (part) Sjöstedt 1900, p. 278.

<Genus *Mirotermes* Silvestri 1903, p. 66 (does not include *Spinitermes*).

<Genus *Termes* Desneux 1904e, pp. 26, 28, 29.

=Genus *Mirotermes* Holmgren 1910, p. 286 (no description).

=Genus *Mirotermes* Wasmann 1911a, p. 150.

<Genus *Mirotermes* Holmgren 1912, pp. 97, 105.

<Subgenus *Mirotermes* Holmgren 1912, pp. 107-108.

=Genus *Mirotermes* Banks 1919, p. 479.

=Subgenus *Mirotermes* Emerson 1925, p. 435.

=Genus *Mirotermes* Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 275, 268.

=Genus *Termes* Kemner 1934a, pp. 15-53, syn. *Termes* replaces *Mirotermes*.

=Subgenus *Mirotermes* Hill 1942, pp. 9, 13, 379.

Termes amaralii (De Seabra).

Mirotermes amaralii De Seabra 1922a, pp. 50-53, figs. 33-40 (sold., work.), queen, sold., work., S. Thóme.

Queen, sold., work.

S. Thóme Isl.

Ethiopian.

Termes baculi (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes baculi Sjöstedt 1900, p. 278, sold., work., Cameroon: Ekundu; 1900a, p. 196, sold., work., pl. 5, figs. H 1-2 (sold.).

Termes (*Eutermes*) *baculi* Desneux 1904e, p. 40, syn., Cameroon, Sudan.

Mirotermes (*Mirotermes*) *baculi* Holmgren 1912, p. 109.

Mirotermes baculi Sjöstedt 1926, p. 276, syn., loc.

Sold., work.

Cameroon, Sudan, Congo.

Ethiopian.

Termes baculiformis (Holmgren).

Mirotermes baculiformis Holmgren 1909a, p. 12, im., sold., work., biol., fig. 3 (nest), pl. 1, fig. 2 (general locality), Madagascar: Ste. Marie de Marovoay, Majunga.

Mirotermes (*Mirotermes*) *baculiformis* Hegg 1922, p. 96, etc.

Mirotermes baculiformis Sjöstedt 1926, p. 277, syn., loc.

Winged, sold., work.

Madagascar.

Malagasy.

Termes bolivianus (Snyder).

Mirotermes (*Mirotermes*) *bolivianus* Snyder 1926d, p. 60, sold., Bolivia: Ivon.

Type: sold., U.S.N.M. No. 27677.

Sold.

Bolivia.

Neotropical.

Termes brevicornis Haviland.

Termes brevicornis Haviland 1898, p. 418, im., sold, work., Borneo: Sarawak.

Type: No. 458.

Mirotermes (Mirotermes) brevicornis Holmgren 1913b, p. 238, im., sold, work., pl. 6, figs. 10, 16 (sold.).

Winged, sold., work.

Borneo.

Indo-Malayan.

Termes broomensis (Mjöberg).

Mirotermes broomensis Mjöberg 1920, p. 99, sold., work., pl. 2, fig. 3, text fig. 50 (sold.), N. W. Australia: Broome.

Mirotermes (Mirotermes) broomensis Hill 1942, p. 379, fig. 290 (sold.).

Cotypes: ?Nat. Hist. Mus., Stockholm, and Hill coll.

Sold., work.

W. Australia.

Australian.

Termes cheeli (Mjöberg).

Mirotermes Cheeli Mjöberg 1920, pp. 91, 95, sold., pl. 2, fig. 4, text figs. 46-47 (sold.), No. Queensland: (Cape York Penins.), Laura, Hann Creek.

Mirotermes (Mirotermes) cheeli Hill 1942, pp. 381-382, figs. 291-292 (im., sold.), pl. 20, fig. 2 (nest), winged, sold., syn., loc.

Cotypes: ?Nat. Hist. Mus., Stockholm, Hill coll.

Mirotermes Alleni Mjöberg 1920, pp. 91, 98, figs. 48-49 (sold.), sold., work., N. Queensland: Cooktown.

Mirotermes banksiensis Hill 1927a, pp. 109-110, pl. 4, figs. 139-143, pl. 6, fig. 212, pl. 9, fig. 213, im., sold., work., Islands of Torres Strait.

Winged, sold., work.

Queensland, Isls. Torres Strait.

Australian.

Termes comis Haviland.

Termes comis Haviland 1898, p. 417, im., sold., work., pl. 25, figs. 61-64 (winged, sold.), Borneo: Sarawak; Malay Penins.: Singapore.

Type: No. 305.

Termes (Eutermes) comis Desneux 1904e, p. 41, syn.

Mirotermes (Mirotermes) comis Holmgren 1912, p. 111, fig. 80 (sold. mand.), pl. 4, figs. 9, 12 (sold.), "Hinterindien"; 1913b, p. 235, pl. 6, figs. 12, 14 (sold.).

Mirotermes comis John 1925, p. 409, loc.

Winged, sold, work.

Borneo, Malay Peninsula.

Indo-Malayan.

Termes dehraensis (Gardner).

Mirotermes dehraensis Gardner 1944, pp. 108-110, winged, sold., figs. 5-6, Dehra Dun, U. P., India.

Winged, sold.

India.

Indo-Malayan.

Termes fatalis Linné.

Termes fatale Linné 1758, p. 609, sold, Surinam: Paramaribo, type lost; 1758a, fig. sold.; 1760, fig. sold.; Fabricius 1775, p. 390.

Termes destructor De Geer 1778, p. 50, pl. 37, figs. 1 (?work.), 2, 7, 8 (sold.), Surinam.

Termes fatale Fabricius 1781, p. 395; 1793, p. 87; Gmelin 1788, p. 2911; Linné (Turton) 1802, p. 692; Banks (and Snyder) 1920, p. 8 (discussion); Fuller 1924a, p. 356 (discussion).

Termes fatalis Emerson 1925, p. 298 (discussion).

Termes fatale Kemner 1934, p. 84, syn.; 1934a, pp. 19-53, discussion, syn., sold., figs. 1-2 (sold.) after Linné and De Geer, Surinam: Paramaribo.

Mirotermes (Mirotermes) acutinasus Emerson 1925, p. 310, sold., pp. 439-440, fig. 86 (im., sold.), Brit. Guiana: Kartabo.

Sold.

Dutch and Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical

Termes fletcheri (Holmgren, K. and N.).

Mirotermes fletcheri Holmgren, K. and N. 1917, p. 168, sold., work, Bellary Dist., Hospet Taluq; Hampi Ruins; Hadagalli; India.

Sold., work.

India.

Indo-Malayan.

Termes froggatti (Hill).

Capritermes froggatti Hill 1915, p. 98, queen, sold., work., No. Terr.

Mirotermes froggatti Hill 1927a, p. 99, pl. 4, fig. 121 (sold.), No. Terr., Darwin.

Mirotermes (Mirotermes) froggatti Hill 1942, pp. 383-384, fig. 293 (sold.), syn., loc.

Holotype: queen; morphotype: sold., work., Nat. Mus., Melbourne.

Queen, sold., work.

No. Terr.

Australian.

Termes fur (Silvestri).

Capritermes fur Silvestri 1901, p. 5, im., Brazil: Coxipó (Cuyabá).

Mirotermes fur Silvestri 1903, pp. 68-69, im., sold., work., fig. 17 (wings), pl. 3, figs. 119-120 (im.), figs. 121-123 (sold.).

Termes (Eutermes) fur Desneux 1904e, p. 42, syn.

Mirotermes fur John 1920, p. 234. Brazil: Matto Grosso.

Winged, sold., work.

Brazil.

Neotropical.

Termes harrisi (Mjöberg).

Mirotermes Harrisi Mjöberg 1920, pp. 91-92, im., sold., work., pl. 2, fig. 9, text fig. 45 (im.), pl. 2, fig. 2, text fig. 45c (sold.), No. Queensland: Cedar Creek.

Mirotermes (Mirotermes) harrisi Hill 1942, pp. 384-386, figs. 294-296 (im., sold.), syn., loc. Cotypes: ?Nat. Hist. Mus., Stockholm; cotype: sold., Hill coll.

Mirotermes alicensis Mjöberg 1920, p. 91, sold., No. Queensland: Alice Riv.

Hamitermes alicensis (misspelling) Mjöberg 1920, p. 100, figs. 51-52 (sold.), Cape York Penins.: Coleman Riv.

Winged, sold., work.

No. Queensland.

Australian.

Termes heteraspis (Silvestri).*Eutermes* (s. lat.) *heteraspis* Silvestri 1906, p. 343, figs. 1-4, female im., Eritrea: Adi Ugri.*Mirotermes heteraspis* Hegh 1922, pp. 501, 700; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 278.

Winged, work.

Eritrea.

Ethiopian.

Termes hispaniolae (Banks).*Mirotermes hispaniolae* Banks 1918, p. 662, im., Panama; 1919, pp. 481-482, pl. 1, figs. 2-3 (sold.), Haiti: Diquini, M.C.Z.; Cuba: 9 km. s. of Pinar del Rio.*Termes hispaniolae* Barreto 1923, p. 109, sold., Isle of Pines, loc.*Mirotermes* (*Mirotermes*) *hispaniolae* Emerson 1925, pp. 437-439, fig. 85d (sold.), syn., loc. Panama; Brit. Guiana: Kartabo, Georgetown; Trinidad: Port of Spain.

Type: sold., M.C.Z. No. 10,077; paratype: A.M.N.H.

? *Mirotermes* (*Mirotermes*) *panamaensis* Light 1933, p. 141, sold., biol., Mexico.*Termes praelongus* Dudley and Beaumont 1890, pp. 160, 168-169, 171-172, 177, biol., Panama.*Termes hispaniolae* Adamson 1938, p. 8, Trinidad; 1940, pp. 14-15, biol., Trinidad.

Winged, sold., work.

Panama, Haiti, Cuba, Isle of

Pines, Trinidad, Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical.

Termes hospes (Sjöstedt).*Eutermes hospes* Sjöstedt 1900, p. 278, sold., work., Cameroon: Bonge.*Mirotermes* (*Mirotermes*) *hospes* Holmgren 1912, p. 109.*Mirotermes obiectus* Silvestri 1914-15, p. 127, fig. 75, 1-7 (sold., work.), Fr. Guinea, Gold Coast; Hegh 1922, p. 499, etc.*Mirotermes hospes* Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 277-278, fig. 61 (sold.), im., sold., work., syn., loc.

Winged, sold., work.

Cameroon, Congo, Gold Coast,

Fr. Guinea.

Ethiopian.

Termes infrequens (Hill).*Mirotermes infrequens* Hill 1927a, pp. 103-105, im., queen, sold., work., pl. 4, figs. 128-131, pl. 6, fig. 208, pl. 9, fig. 209, S. W. Australia: Wongong.

Holotype: winged; morphotype: sold., work., Nat. Mus., Melbourne.

Mirotermes (*Mirotermes*) *infrequens* Hill 1942, pp. 387-388, fig. 297 (sold.), syn., loc.

Winged, queen, sold., work.

Western Australia.

Australian.

Termes inquilinus (Emerson).*Mirotermes* (*Mirotermes*) *inquilinus* Emerson 1925, pp. 440-442, fig. 87 (im., sold.), Brit. Guiana: Kartabo.

Holotype: winged; morphotype: sold., N. Y. Zool. Soc.

Winged, sold.

Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical.

Termes insignitus (Hill).

Mirotermes (*Mirotermes*) *insignitus* Hill 1942, pp. 409-410, figs. 316-317 (im.), No. Terr.:
Wauchope Well.

Holotype: winged, C.S.I.R. coll.

Winged.

No. Terr.

Australian.

Termes insitivus (Hill).

Mirotermes insitivus Hill 1929, pp. 94-96, figs. 9-11, winged, No. Queensland: Townesville.

Mirotermes (*Mirotermes*) *insitivus* Hill 1942, pp. 388-390, fig. 298 (winged), syn., loc.

Type: winged, Nat. Mus., Melbourne.

Winged.

No. Queensland.

Australian.

Termes jarmuranus (Hill).

Mirotermes jarmuranus Hill 1929, pp. 93-94, dealated female, W. Australia: 130 mi. s.e. of
Broome.

Mirotermes (*Mirotermes*) *jarmuranus* Hill 1942, pp. 390-391, fig. 299, im., syn., loc.

Holotype: dealated female, Nat. Mus., Melbourne.

Dealated.

W. Australia.

Australian.

Termes kalgoorliensis (Hill).

Eutermes tumuli Froggatt (part) 1897, p. 747, pl. 35, fig. 9 (im.), W. Australia: Kalgoorlie.

Mirotermes (*Mirotermes*) *kalgoorliensis* Hill 1942, pp. 410-411, figs. 318-319 (im.), syn., loc.

Holotype: winged, C.S.I.R. coll.

Winged.

W. Australia.

Australian.

Termes kraepelinii (Silvestri).

Mirotermes Kraepelinii Silvestri 1909, p. 298, pl. 19, figs. 133-142 (sold., work.), S. W.
Australia: Mundaring.

Mirotermes (*Mirotermes*) *kraepelinii* Hill 1942, pp. 391-393, figs. 300-302 (im., sold.), syn.,
loc.

Cotype: sold. and work., ?Nat. Hist. Mus., Stockholm;
morphotypes: winged, associated sold. and work., Nat.
Mus., Melbourne.

Mirotermes argutus Hill 1929, pp. 92-93, sold., work., fig. 1c, Victoria: Kewell.

Winged, neoteinic queens, sold.,
work.

W. Australia, S. Australia, N. S.

Wales, Victoria.

Australian.

Termes langi (Emerson).

Mirotermes (*Mirotermes*) *langi* Emerson 1928, p. 537, fig. 71 (im., sold.), im., sold., work.,
Belg. Congo: region of Stanleyville.

Holotype: sold.; morphotype: im., A.M.N.H.

Winged, sold., work.

Congo.

Ethiopian.

Termes laticornis Haviland.

Termes laticornis Haviland 1898, p. 418, sold., work., Borneo (Sarawak).

Type: No. 231.

Mirotermes (*Mirotermes*) *laticornis* Holmgren 1913b, p. 237, neoteinic male, female, sold., work., pl. 6, figs. 11, 15 (sold.).

Mirotermes laticornis John 1925, p. 411, im., sold., work., Sumatra.

Winged, neoteinic reproductives,
sold., work.

Borneo, Sumatra.

Indo-Malayan.

Termes lighti Snyder and Emerson, new name.

Mirotermes (*Mirotermes*) *ceylonicus* Holmgren 1913-14, p. 276, sold., work., Ceylon: Mahailuppalama (preoccupied by *Termes ceylonicus* Wasmann 1902b, p. 112, now *Odontotermes* (O.)).

Sold., work.

Ceylon.

Indo-Malayan.

Termes maideni (Mjöberg).

Mirotermes *Maideni* Mjöberg 1920, pp. 91, 94, sold., work., pl. 2, fig. 1 (sold.), No. Queensland: Cooktown.

Mirotermes (*Mirotermes*) *maideni* Hill 1942, pp. 393-394, fig. 303 (sold.), syn., loc.

Types: Nat. Hist. Mus., Stockholm.

Sold., work.

Queensland.

Australian.

Termes marjoriae (Snyder).

Mirotermes (*Mirotermes*) *marjoriae* Snyder 1934a, pp. 18-20, fig. 10 (sold.), winged, sold., Burma: Selen.

Cotypes: winged, Brit. Mus., For. Res. Inst., Dehra Dun,
U.S.N.M. No. 50174; comorphotypes: sold., as above.

Winged, sold.

Burma.

Indo-Malayan.

Termes medioculatus Emerson n. sp.

Mirotermes (*Mirotermes*) *nigritius* Emerson 1925, p. 310, sold., pp. 435-437, fig. 85a-c (im., sold.), Brit. Guiana: Kartabo.

Type: A.M.N.H.

Winged, sold.

Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical.

Termes melvillensis (Hill).

Copritermes melvillensis Hill 1915, p. 94, sold., work., No. Terr.: Melville Isl.

Mirotermes melvillensis Hill 1927a, pp. 97-99, im., sold., pl. 3, figs. 114-119, pl. 6, fig. 204, pl. 9, fig. 205, pl. 7, figs. 221-222.

Mirotermes (*Mirotermes*) *melvillensis* Hill 1942, pp. 395-396, figs. 304-306 (im., sold.), syn., loc.

Holotype: winged; morphotype: sold., work., Nat. Mus., Melbourne.

Winged, queen, sold., work.

No. Terr., W. Australia.

Australian.

Termes microcerus (Silvestri).

Capritermes fur subspecies *microcerus* Silvestri 1901, p. 5, im., Brazil: Coxipò (Cuyabà).

Mirotermes fur subspecies *microcerus* Silvestri 1903, p. 70, im., sold., work, p. 129, biol., pl. 3, fig. 124 (im.).

Termes (Eutermes) fur subspecies *microcerus* Desneux 1904e, p. 42, syn.

Mirotermes (Mirotermes) microcerus Holmgren 1912, p. 109, Matto Grosso.

Winged, queen, sold., work.

Brazil.

Neotropical.

Termes nigrinus (Silvestri).

Capritermes saltans subspecies *nigrinus* Silvestri 1901, p. 5, female im., Brazil: Coxipò (Cuyabà).

Mirotermes saltans subspecies *nigrinus* Silvestri 1903, p. 68, im., fig. 16 (wings), loc., p. 128, biol.

Termes (Eutermes) saltans subspecies *nigrinus* Desneux 1904e, p. 45, syn.

Mirotermes (Mirotermes) nigrinus Holmgren 1912, p. 106, fig. 75 (im. mand.); Emerson 1925, pp. 435-437, syn. only, winged, queen, king, sold., work.

Winged, queen, king, sold., work.

Brazil, Paraguay.

Neotropical.

Termes obtusus (Holmgren, K. and N.).

Mirotermes (Mirotermes) obtusus Holmgren, K. and N. 1917, p. 168, sold., work., India: Hospet, Bellary Dist.

Sold., work.

India.

Indo-Malayan.

Termes ocellaris (Mjöberg).

Eutermes ocellaris Mjöberg 1920, p. 61, im., figs. 20 A, 30-31, N. W. Australia: Oscar Range, Kimberley.

Cotypes: winged, Nat. Hist. Mus., Stockholm.

Mirotermes (Mirotermes) ocellaris Hill 1942, pp. 396-398, fig. 307 (im.), syn., loc.

Winged.

W. Australia, No. Terr.: New-castle Waters.

Australian.

Termes odontomachus (Desneux).

Termes (Eutermes) odontomachus Desneux 1905, p. 371, winged, sold., work., figs. 2-3 (sold.), New Guinea: Sattelberg (former German N. Guinea).

Mirotermes odontomachus Holmgren 1911b, p. 462, im., loc.

Mirotermes (Mirotermes) odontomachus Hill 1942, pp. 398-400, fig. 308 (sold.), syn., loc. Types: ?Hungarian Nat. Mus.

Winged, sold., work.

New Guinea: former German and Dutch.

Papuan.

Termes orbus (Hill).

Mirotermes orbus Hill 1927a, pp. 110-112, im., sold., work., pl. 4, figs. 144-146, pl. 6, fig. 214,
No. Terr.: Stapleton.

Mirotermes (*Mirotermes*) *orbus* Hill 1942, pp. 400-402, fig. 309 (im.), syn., loc.

Holotype: winged, Nat. Mus., Melbourne; morphotype:
sold., work., Hill coll.

Winged, sold., work.

No. Terr.

Australian.

Termes panamaensis (Snyder).

Mirotermes panamaensis Snyder 1923b, p. 129, sold., Panama: Canal Zone, Barro Colorado
Isl.

Type: sold., U.S.N.M. No. 26257.

Mirotermes (*Mirotermes*) *panamaensis* Snyder 1925, pp. 192-193, fig. 9, dealated male, also
females, Canal Zone, Largo Remo Isl.

Dealated male (king) and
queens, sold., work.

Panama, W. Mexico.

Neotropical.

Termes pelatus (Hill).

Mirotermes (*Mirotermes*) *pelatus* Hill 1942, pp. 411-412, figs. 4 and 320 (im.), Queensland:
Cunnamulla.

Holotype: winged, C.S.I.R. coll.

Winged.

Queensland.

Australian.

Termes percomis (Hill).

Mirotermes (*Mirotermes*) *percomis* Hill 1942, pp. 412-413, fig. 321 (im.), Queensland:
Cunnamulla.

Holotype: winged, C.S.I.R. coll.

Winged.

Queensland.

Australian.

Termes propinquus (Holmgren).

Mirotermes (*Mirotermes*) *propinquus* Holmgren 1913-14, pp. 274-275, sold., work., Sumatra.

Mirotermes (*Mirotermes*) *propinquus* John 1925, pp. 410-411, winged, sold., work., Malay
Penins.: Kajang; Sumatra.

Winged, queen, sold., work.

Sumatra, Malay Penins.

Indo-Malayan.

Termes quadratus (Hill).

Mirotermes quadratus Hill 1927a, p. 106, pl. 4, fig. 132 (sold.), No. Terr.: Stapleton.

Mirotermes (*Mirotermes*) *quadratus* Hill 1942, pp. 402-404, figs. 310-311 (im., sold.), syn.,
loc.

Holotype: sold., Nat. Mus., Melbourne; morphotypes:
winged, work., C.S.I.R. coll.

Winged, sold., work.

Northern Territory.

Australian.

Termes rostratus Haviland.

Termes rostratus Haviland 1898, p. 416, winged, sold., work., Borneo (Sarawak); Malay Penins.: Singapore.

Type: No. 477.

Mirotermes (Mirotermes) rostratus Holmgren 1913b, p. 236, im., sold., work., pl. 6, fig. 13 (sold.).

Mirotermes (Mirotermes) rostratus John 1925, pp. 409-410, winged, queen, sold., work., loc. Winged, queen, sold., work.

Borneo (Sarawak), Mount

Lambir; Malay Peninsula:

Singapore.

Indo-Malayan.

Termes saltans (Wasmann).

Mirotermes saltans Wasmann 1897, p. 152, sold., south Brazil, São Leopoldo, Rio Grande do Sul.

Termes uruguayensis Berg 1880, p. 16 (not described), Uruguay.

Termes riograndensis Ihering, v. 1887, p. 3 (not described).

Capritermes saltans Silvestri 1901, p. 5, Uruguay, Argentina, Paraguay.

Mirotermes saltans Silvestri 1903, pp. 66-67, im., sold., work., subst. queen, fig. 15 (wings), pl. 3, figs. 115-116 (im.), 117 (sold.), 118 (subst. queen), loc.

Termes (Eutermes) saltans Desneux 1904e, p. 45, syn., Brazil, Argentina, Paraguay.

Mirotermes (Mirotermes) saltans Holmgren 1912, p. 106, fig. 74 (im. mand.).

Type: *T. riograndensis*, im., Hagen coll., M.C.Z., Brazil.

Winged, neoteinic queen, sold., work.

Uruguay, Argentina, Paraguay, Brazil.

Neotropical.

Termes septentrionalis (Hill).

Mirotermes septentrionalis Hill 1927a, p. 102, pl. 4, figs. 125-127, sold., No. Terr.: Darwin.

Mirotermes (Mirotermes) septentrionalis Hill 1942, pp. 404-405, fig. 312 (sold.), syn., loc.

Holotype: sold.; morphotype: work., Nat. Mus., Melbourne.

Sold., work.

Northern Territory.

Australian.

Termes splendens (Sjöstedt).

Mirotermes splendens Sjöstedt 1926a, p. 1, sold., Gold Coast: Kedje Keta.

Type: sold., Imper. Bur. Ent., Mus. Stockholm.

Sold.

Gold Coast.

Ethiopian.

Termes sunteri (Hill).

Mirotermes sunteri Hill 1927a, pp. 106-109, im., sold., work., pl. 4, figs. 133-138, pl. 6, fig. 210, pl. 9, fig. 211, pl. 7, figs. 223-224, No. Terr.: Darwin.

Mirotermes (Mirotermes) sunteri Hill 1942, pp. 405-407, figs. 313-314 (im., sold.), syn., loc.
Holotype: winged; morphotype: sold., work., Nat. Mus., Melbourne.

Winged, queen, sold., work.

Northern Territory.

Australian.

Termes taylori (Hill).

Capritermes taylori Hill 1915, p. 95, dealated, sold., work., No. Terr.: Koolpinyah.

Mirotermes taylori Hill 1927a, p. 99, pl. 4, fig. 120 (sold.).

Mirotermes (Mirotermes) taylori Hill 1942, pp. 407-409, fig. 315 (sold.).

Holotype: sold.; morphotype: work., Nat. Mus., Melbourne.

Dealated male, sold., work.

Northern Territory.

Australian.

Termes winifredae Snyder and Emerson, new name.

Mirotermes capensis Silvestri 1914-15, p. 128, fig. 76, 1-7 (sold., work.), So. Africa: Stellenbosch (preoccupied by *Termes*, now *Odontotermes (O.) capensis* De Geer 1778, p. 47, Kapland).

Mirotermes (Mirotermes) capensis Fuller 1925a, pp. 182-183, sold., Cape Province: Stellenbosch.

Mirotermes capensis Sjöstedt 1926, p. 277, syn., loc.

Sold., work.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

(Hol-
low)

CAVITERMES

Genus *Cavitermes* Emerson.

Generitype: *Cavitermes tuberosus* (Emerson).

=Subgenus *Cavitermes (Mirotermes)* Emerson 1925, p. 442.

=Genus *Cavitermes* Hare 1937, pp. 463, 478.

Cavitermes tuberosus (Emerson).

Mirotermes (Cavitermes) tuberosus Emerson 1925, pp. 442-444, fig. 88 (im., sold.), Brit. Guiana: Barakara.

Holotype: sold.; morphotype: queen, N. Y. Zool. Soc.

Im. (queen), sold.

Brit. Guiana, Trinidad.

Neotropical.

Cavitermes simplicinervis (Hagen).

Termes simplicinervis Hagen 1858, p. 204, im., Brazil: Santarem, on Amazon.

Termes simplicinervis Silvestri 1903, p. 109 (not identifiable).

Termes (Eutermes) simplicinervis Desneux 1904e, p. 45, syn.

Type: im., Hagen coll., M.C.Z., Brazil.

Winged.

Brazil.

Neotropical.

PROTOCAPRITERMES

Genus *Protoprimitermes* Holmgren.

Generitype: *Protoprimitermes krisiformis* (Froggatt).

=Subgenus *Protoprimitermes (Mirotermes)* Holmgren 1912, pp. 107-108.

Protocapritermes krisiformis (Froggatt).

Termes krisiformis Froggatt 1897, p. 732, sold., work., pl. 34, figs. 6, 6a, New South Wales: Sutherland near Sydney.

Termes (*Eutermes*) *krisiformis* Desneux 1904e, p. 43, syn.

Mirotermes (*Protocapritermes*) *krisiformis* Holmgren 1912, p. 109, pl. 4, fig. 6 (sold.).

Mirotermes krisiformis Mjöberg 1920, p. 91, sold.

Mirotermes (*Mirotermes*) *krisiformis* Hill 1942, pp. 414-416, figs. 322-324 (im., sold.), syn., loc.

Lectotype: sold.; morphotype: winged, work., C.S.I.R. coll.

Winged, sold., work.

New South Wales, Queensland.

Australian

PROMIROTERMES

Genus *Promirotermes* Silvestri.

Generitype: *Promirotermes holmgreni* (Silvestri).

Genus *Promirotermes* Silvestri 1914-15, p. 132; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 278.

=Subgenus *Promirotermes* Emerson 1928, pp. 408, 420, 541.

Promirotermes bellicosus (Wasmann).

Mirotermes bellicosus Wasmann 1912, p. 85, sold., work., E. Africa: Kilimandjaro, Moschi.

Promirotermes bellicosus Schmitz 1917, p. 229; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 280, syn., loc.

Sold., work.

Tanganyika.

Ethiopian.

Promirotermes dumisae (Fuller).

Mirotermes (*Mirotermes*) *dumisae* Fuller 1925a, pp. 178-179, winged, sold., Dumisa, Natal; Transvaal.

Promirotermes dumisae Emerson 1928, p. 537.

Winged, sold.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Promirotermes gracilipes Schmitz.

Promirotermes gracilipes Schmitz 1917, pp. 227-228, fig. 11, 1-9, im., sold., work., Congo: Stanleyville; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 280, syn., loc.

Winged, sold., work.

Congo.

Ethiopian.

Promirotermes holmgreni (Silvestri).

Mirotermes Holmgreni Silvestri 1912, p. 252, im., sold., work., pl. 19, 1-12 (im., sold.), Port. Guinea: Bolama.

Promirotermes Holmgreni Silvestri 1914-15, p. 132, fig. 78, 1-8 (im., sold., work.), Olokemeji; Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 278, 279, im., sold. [fig. 62 (sold.), see *P. redundans*], syn., loc.

Promirotermes gracilipes var. *minor* Sjöstedt 1926c, p. 244, sold., Gold Coast: Accra, Imp. Bur. Ent., Mus. Stockholm.

Winged, sold., work.

Port. Guinea, So. Nigeria, Gold

Coast.

Ethiopian.

Promirotermes holmgreni, var. *infera* Silvestri.

Promirotermes Holmgreni var. *infera* Silvestri 1914-15, p. 133, sold., work., Senegal: Thiès; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 279, syn., loc.

Sold., work.

Senegal.

Ethiopian.

Promirotermes massaicus (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes massaicus Sjöstedt 1907a, pp. 22-25, im., sold.¹⁻², work., pl. 4, figs. B 1-3 (sold.¹), B 4-6 (sold.²), Kilimandjaro: Kibonoto, Mischwald.

Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*) *massaicus* Holmgren 1912, p. 108.

Ophietermes massaicus Sjöstedt 1926, p. 267, syn., loc.; Harris 1936, p. 367, loc.

Type: Mus. Stockholm.

Winged, sold.¹⁻², work.

Tanganyika: Kilimandjaro.

Ethiopian.

Promirotermes orthocephs (Emerson).

Mirotermes (*Promirotermes*) *orthocephs* Emerson 1928, p. 541, fig. 73 (sold.), Belg. Congo: Banana, Malela.

Holotype: sold., A.M.N.H.

Sold.

Congo.

Ethiopian.

Promirotermes redundans Silvestri.

Promirotermes Holmgreni var. *redundans* Silvestri 1914-15, p. 133, sold., work., pl. 79, 1-3 (sold.), Fr. Guinea: Mamou.

Promirotermes redundans Sjöstedt 1926, p. 279, syn., loc. [fig. 62 (sold.)].

Sold., work.

Fr. Guinea.

Ethiopian.

Promirotermes rotundifrons (Silvestri).

Mirotermes rotundifrons Silvestri 1908, p. 78, im., sold., work., pl. 9, figs. 46-47, pl. 10, figs. 48-50 (im.), figs. 51-52 (sold.), fig. 53 (work.), SW. Africa: Kalahari, Kooa.

Mirotermes (*Mirotermes*) *rotundifrons* Fuller 1925a, pp. 179-180, Kalahari, Wolftoon, Bushmanland, Bechuanaland.

Promirotermes rotundifrons Sjöstedt 1926, p. 280, syn., loc.

Mirotermes (*Promirotermes*) *rotundifrons* Emerson 1928, p. 537, syn.

Mirotermes rotundatus Silvestri 1912a, p. 254.

Winged, sold., work.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

MIROCAPRITERMES

Genus *Mirocapritermes* Holmgren.

Generitype: *Mirocapritermes connectens* Holmgren.

=Genus *Miro-Capritermes* Holmgren 1913-14, p. 277.

=Genus *Mirocapritermes* Emerson 1928, p. 408.

Mirocapritermes connectens Holmgren.

Miro-Capritermes connectens Holmgren 1913-14, pp. 277-278, sold., work., Sumatra.

Sold., work.

Sumatra.

Indo-Malayan.

PARACAPRITERMES

Genus *Paracapritermes* Hill.

Generitype: *Paracapritermes primus* (Hill).

=Subgenus *Paracapritermes* (*Mirotermes*) Hill 1942, pp. 10, 13, 379, 416.

Paracapritermes primus (Hill).

Mirotermes (*Paracapritermes*) *primus* Hill 1942, pp. 417-418, figs. 325-327 (dealated adult, sold.), No. Queensland: Mount Molloy.

Holotype: sold.; morphotype: dealated, C.S.I.R. coll.

Dealated adult, sold.

No. Queensland.

Australian.

PROCAPRITERMES

Genus *Procapritermes* Holmgren.

Generitype: *Procapritermes setiger* (Haviland).

<Genus *Termes*, subgenus *Eutermes* Desneux 1904e, pp. 32, 35.

=Genus *Procapritermes* Holmgren 1912, pp. 113, 97.

Procapritermes atypus Holmgren.

Procapritermes atypus Holmgren 1912, p. 241, sold., work., pl. 6, fig. 19 (sold.), Borneo.

Procapritermes atypus Holmgren 1913b, p. 241, sold., work., pl. G, fig. 19 (sold.), Borneo (Sarawak); John 1925, p. 412, sold., West Sumatra, Borneo.

Sold., work.

Borneo, W. Sumatra.

Indo-Malayan.

Procapritermes minutus (Haviland).

Termes minutus Haviland 1898, p. 415, sold., work., Borneo: Sarawak.

Type: No. 570

Termes (*Eutermes*) *minutus* Desneux 1904e, p. 43, syn.

Procapritermes minutus Holmgren 1913b, p. 241, sold., work., pl. 6, fig. 18 (sold.); John 1925, p. 412, sold., work., Malay Archipelago, Borneo.

Sold., work.

Borneo, Malay Archipelago.

Indo-Malayan.

Procapritermes mushae Oshima and Maki.

Procapritermes mushae Oshima and Maki 1919, pp. 435-439, fig. (sold.), Musha, Nanto, Central Formosa; Light 1931, p. 597 (remarks).

Sold.

Formosa.

Indo-Malayan.

Procapritermes setiger (Haviland).

Termes setiger Haviland 1898, p. 415, im., sold., work., pl. 25, figs. 57-58 (sold.), 59-60 (im.), Borneo: Sarawak, Marudi.

Type: No. 343.

Termes (*Eutermes*) *setiger* Desneux 1904e, p. 45, syn.

Procapritermes setiger Holmgren 1912, p. 113, fig. 81 (sold. mandibles); 1913b, p. 239, im., sold., work., pl. 6, fig. 17 (sold.); 1913-14, p. 278, Malacca; John 1925, p. 412, winged, sold., work., loc.

Winged, sold., work.

Borneo, Malacca, East Sumatra.

Indo-Malayan.

Procapritermes sowerbyi (Light).

Capritermes sowerbyi Light 1924, pp. 52, loc., 53-54, sold., 354, im. (young queen), sold., biol., Hainan, Hong Kong and Baekliang near Foochow, Fukien, Kuliang.

Procapritermes sowerbyi Light 1931, pp. 583, 585, 595-598, sold. China: Yenping, Kuliang, No. Fukien.

Capritermes (*Capritermes*) *sowerbyi* Snyder [1929] 1931, p. 549.

Procapritermes sowerbyi Wu 1935, p. 221, Foochow, Hainan, Hong Kong, Yenping, Kuling, No. Fukien.

Dealated female, sold.¹⁻²

China.

Indo-Malayan.

HOMALLOTERMES

(Even)

Genus *Homallotermes* John.

Generitype: *Homallotermes foraminifer* (Haviland).

=Genus *Termes* (section with *foraminifer* for type) Haviland 1898, pp. 419, 378.

<Genus *Termes* Desneux 1904e, pp. 26, 28.

<Genus *Capritermes* Holmgren 1912, pp. 114, 97.

Genus *Homallotermes* John 1925, pp. 412-413.

Homallotermes foraminifer (Haviland).

Termes foraminifer Haviland 1898, p. 420, im., sold., work., pl. 25, figs. 65-68 (im., sold.), Borneo: Sarawak.

Termes (*Eutermes*) *foraminifer* Desneux 1904e, p. 42, syn. (not Perak).

Capritermes foraminifer Holmgren 1913b, p. 254, im., sold., work., pl. 6, fig. 33 (sold.) (not Perak).

Capritermes (*Capritermes*) *foraminifer* Holmgren 1913-14, p. 284, Malacca.

Homallotermes foraminifer John 1925, p. 413, loc.

Type: No. 114.

Winged, sold., work.

Borneo (Sarawak), Malay

Peninsula: Kuala Lumpur,

East Sumatra: Siak.

Indo-Malayan.

Homallotermes penangi (Holmgren).

Capritermes (*Capritermes*) *penangi* Holmgren 1913-14, pp. 283-284, im., sold., work., Malacca, Penang.

Type: Emerson coll.

Termes foraminifer Haviland 1898, p. 420, im., sold., work., pl. 25, figs. 65-68, Malay Penins.: Perak only.

Termes (*Eutermes*) *foraminifer* Desneux 1904e, p. 42, Perak only.

Capritermes foraminifer Holmgren 1913b, p. 254, Perak only.

Homallotermes foraminifer John 1925, p. 413, syn.

Winged, sold., work.

Malay Peninsula.

Indo-Malayan.

PSEUDOCAPRITERMES

Genus *Pseudocapritermes* Kemner.

Generitype: *Pseudocapritermes silvaticus* Kemner.

Genus *Pseudocapritermes* Kemner 1934, pp. 167-168.

Pseudocapritermes angustignathus (Holmgren).

Capritermes (*Capritermes*) *angustignathus* Holmgren 1913-14, pp. 281-283, im., sold., work., pl. 7, fig. 24 (sold.), Malacca, Straits Settlements, Penang.

Type: Emerson coll.

Winged, sold., work.

Malay Peninsula.

Indo-Malayan.

Pseudocapritermes silvaticus Kemner.

Pseudocapritermes silvaticus Kemner 1934, pp. 168-171, fig. 49, 4-5 (im.), 1-3 (sold.), W. Java: Depok.

Winged, sold.

Java.

Indo-Malayan.

CAPRITERMES

Genus *Capritermes* Wasmann.

Generitype: *Capritermes capricornis* (Wasmann).

=Subgenus *Capritermes* (*Termes*) Wasmann 1897, p. 151, designates type.

<Genus *Capritermes* Silvestri 1901, pp. 4-5.

=Genus *Capritermes* Wasmann 1902b, p. 125.

<Genus *Capritermes* Silvestri 1903, p. 62.

<Genus *Capritermes* Holmgren 1906, p. 557.

=Genus *Capritermes* Wasmann 1911a, p. 150.

<Genus *Capritermes* Holmgren 1912, pp. 114, 97.

=Genus *Capritermes* Sjostedt 1926, pp. 281-282.

=Genus *Capritermes* Kemner 1934, p. 171.

<Subgenus *Capritermes* Holmgren 1912, p. 116.

<Genus *Termes* (*Eutermes*) Hagen 1858, pp. 107, 186.

<Genus *Termes* (*Entermes*) (misspelling) Hagen 1858a, pp. 16, 26.

<Genus *Termes* Desneux 1904e, pp. 26, 28.

Capritermes brachygnathus John.

Capriteimes brachygnathus John 1925, pp. 416-417, sold., Malay Arch.: Johore, Segamat; E. Sumatra: Siak.

Sold.

Malay Peninsula, E. Sumatra.

Indo-Malayan.

Capritermes buitenzorgi Holmgren.

Capritermes (*Capritermes*) *buitenzorgi* Holmgren 1913-14, p. 280, sold., work., fig. 26 (sold.), Java: Tjibodas; Malacca, Tandjong, Slamet.

Capritermes (*Capritermes*) *approximatus* Holmgren 1913-14, p. 283, im., Java: Buitenzorg.

Winged, sold., work.

Java, Malay Peninsula.

Indo-Malayan.

Capritermes capricornis (Wasmann).

Eutermes capricornis Wasmann 1893, p. 242, im., sold., work., Madagascar: Andrangaloaka.

Termes capricornis Wasmann 1897, p. 151, pl. 11, fig. 11 (head sold.).

Termes (*Eutermes*) *capricornis* Desneux 1904e, p. 41, syn.

Capritermes (*Capritermes*) *capricornis* Holmgren 1912, p. 115, fig. 82 (im. mand.).

Capritermes capricornis Sjöstedt 1926, p. 282, fig. 64 (sold.), syn. loc.

Winged, queen, neotenic queen,

sold., work.

Madagascar.

Malagasy.

Capritermes ceylonicus (Holmgren).

Capritermes ceylonicus Holmgren 1911c, p. 204, pl. 2, fig. Q (sold.), queen, sold., work.,

Ceylon: Peradeniya; 1913b, p. 244, im., pl. 6, fig. 23

(queen), fig. 29 (sold.), work., Ceylon: Heneratgoda,

Peradeniya (Mus. Vienna).

Capritermes (*Capritermes*) *ceylonicus* Holmgren 1913-14, pp. 278-279.

Eutermes perparvus Holmgren 1911c, p. 201, im., Ceylon: Heneratgoda, Peradeniya.

Capritermes nemorosus Wasinana 1902b, p. 126, sold, work., p. 127, sold, Ceylon: Bandarawella

Eutermes perparvus Green 1913, p. 13, loc.

Winged, queen, sold., work.

Ceylon.

Indo-Malayan.

Capritermes distinctus Holmgren.

Capritermes ceylonicus Holmgren 1911c, pp. 204-205 (*part*).

Capritermes distinctus Holmgren 1913b, p. 246, im. (queen), sold., work., pl. 6, fig. 24

(queen), fig. 30 (sold.), Ceylon (Escherich).

Queen, sold., work.

Ceylon.

Indo-Malayan.

Capritermes distortus Silvestri.

Capritermes distortus Silvestri 1922, pp. 541-543, fig. 5 (winged female, sold., work.), Kavalai, Cochin State.

Winged, sold., work.

Cochin State (India: Kavalai).

Indo-Malayan.

Capritermes dolichocephalus John.

Capritermes dolichocephalus John 1925, p. 416, sold., work., Malay Arch.: Selangor, Kajang; E. Sumatra: Kota Baroe.

Sold., work.

Malay Peninsula, E. Sumatra.

Indo-Malayan.

Capritermes fletcheri Holmgren, K. and N.

Capritermes fletcheri Holmgren, K. and N. 1917, p. 169, sold., work., Malabar: Puthupadi Forest; Anamalai Hills; Mysore: Bababudin Hills.

Sold., work.

India.

Indo-Malayan.

Capritermes fuscotibialis Light.

Capritermes fuscotibialis Light. (1929) 1931, pp. 583, 585, 598-599, im. (winged male), China: Hong Kong.

Holotype: im., Emerson coll.

Capritermes fuscotibialis Wu 1935, p. 22, syst., China.

Winged.

China.

Indo-Malayan

Capritermes garthwaiti Gardner.

Capritermes garthwaiti Gardner 1944, pp. 106-108, winged, fig. 2; sold., figs. 3-4, Burma: Maymyo.

Winged, sold.

Burma.

Indo-Malayan.

Capritermes gravelyi Silvestri.

Capritermes gravelyi Silvestri 1922, pp. 535-537, fig. 1 (sold., work.), Koyna Valley, Satara Distr.

Sold., work.

India.

Indo-Malayan.

Capritermes greeni John.

Capritermes greeni John 1925, pp. 414-415, queen, sold., work., Malay Arch.: Selangor Kajang, Kuala Lumpur.

Queen, sold., work.

Malay Peninsula.

Indo-Malayan.

Capritermes hutsoni Kemner.

Capritermes hutsoni Kemner 1926, pp. 391-392, fig. 5 (sold.), sold., work., Ceylon: Pelmadulla.

Sold., work.

Ceylon.

Indo-Malayan.

Capritermes incola (Wasmann).

Eutermes incola Wasmann 1893, p. 242, im., Ceylon: Colombo.

Capritermes incola Wasmann 1902b, pp. 126, 128, Ceylon.

Capritermes longicornis Wasmann 1902b, pp. 126-128, im., sold., work., pl. 4, fig. 7 (sold.), may be separate species, Ceylon: Anuradhapura, Bandarawella; India: Khandala [near Bombay?].

Termes (*Eutermes*) *incola* Desneux 1904e, p. 43, syn., Ceylon.

Termes (*Eutermes*) *longicornis* Desneux 1904e, p. 43, syn., India, Ceylon.

Capritermes incola Holmgren 1911c, p. 204, pl. 2, fig. R (sold.), im., sold., work., Ceylon: Peradeniya.

Capritermes (*Capritermes*) *incola* Holmgren 1912, p. 116, pl. 4, fig. 14 (sold.), 15 (im.), Ceylon, So. India.

Capritermes incola Holmgren 1913b, p. 252, im., sold., work., pl. 6, fig. 20 (im.), fig. 32 (sold.), Ceylon; India: Bombay.

Capritermes (*Capritermes*) *incola* Holmgren 1913-14, p. 285, Ceylon: Peradeniya.

Capritermes incola Holmgren, K. and N. 1917, p. 170, sold., work., Nilgiri Hills, Kethi; Coorg: Mercara; Mysore: Bababudin Hills, India.

Capritermes incola John 1925, p. 418, royal pair, sold., work., Ceylon: Peradeniya.

Winged, royal pair, sold., work.

Ceylon, India.

Indo-Malayan.

Capritermes incola, var. *cornutella* Silvestri.

Capritermes longirostris var. *cornutella* Silvestri 1922, pp. 537-538, fig. 2 (sold., work.), India: Akalpa, Randal Valley, Ratnagiri Dist.

Sold., work.

India.

Indo-Malayan.

Capritermes jangtsekiangensis Kemner.

Capritermes jangtsekiangensis Kemner 1925, pp. 4-5, sold, work., Tschingkiang, Kiangsu, Central China; Light 1931, p. 585. p. 598 spelled *yangtsekiangensis*, syn.

Sold., work.

China.

Indo-Malayan.

Capritermes laetus Silvestri.

Capritermes laetus Silvestri 1914, p. 434, figs. 9-10 (sold), Lower Burma: Sukli.

Sold.

Burma.

Indo-Malayan.

Capritermes latignathus Holmgren.

Capritermes (Capritermes) latignathus Holmgren 1913-14, pp. 280-281, sold., work., Java: Tjibodas.

Sold., work.

Java.

Indo-Malayan

Capritermes modiglianii Silvestri.

Capritermes modiglianii Silvestri 1922, pp. 545-546, fig. 7 (sold., work.), Sumatra: Doloc-Tolong.

Sold., work.

Sumatra.

Indo-Malayan.

Capritermes mohri Kemner.

Capritermes Mohri Kemner 1934, pp. 178-179, fig. 53, 1-2 (im.), 3-5 (sold.), Java: Buitenzorg.

Winged, sold.

Java.

Indo-Malayan.

Capritermes nemorosus (Haviland).

Termes nemorsus Haviland 1898, p. 413, im., sold., work., pl. 24, figs. 53-54 (sold.), 55-56 (im.), Borneo: Sarawak.

Type: No. 377.

?*Capritermes nemorosus* Wasmann 1902b, p. 126 (no description), loc., p. 127, sold., Ceylon: Bandarawella (ident. doubtful on loc. im.), Borneo.

Termes (Eutermes) nemorosus Desneux 1904e, p. 44, syn.

Capritermes (Capritermes) nemorosus Holmgren 1912, p. 115, fig. 83 (sold. mandibles), "Hinterindien."

Capritermes (Capritermes) nemorosus Holmgren 1913b, p. 250, im., sold., work., pl. 6, fig. 21 (im.), 26 (sold.), Borneo: Sarawak, Eulayat Riv.

Capritermes (Capritermes) nemorosus Holmgren 1913-14, pp. 279-280, Sumatra, Malacca, Borneo.

Capritermes nemorosus John 1925, p. 417, pl. 21, fig. 20 (nest), winged, queen, sold., work., loc.

Capritermes medius Holmgren 1913b, p. 252, sold., work., pl. 6, fig. 27 (sold.), Sarawak.

Capritermes (Capritermes) medius Holmgren 1913-14, p. 279, Malacca.

Capritermes medius John 1925, pp. 117-118, winged, royal pair, sold, work., pl. 23, fig. 32 (nest), Sumatra, loc.

Eutermes (Subultermes) inaniiformis John 1925, p. 301, im., E. Sumatra only.

Capritermes minor Holmgren 1913b, p. 252, sold, work., pl. 6, fig. 28 (sold.), Sarawak.

Capritermes (Capritermes) minor Holmgren 1913-14, p. 279, im.-queen, sold., work., Sumatra, Malacca.

Capritermes minor John 1925, p. 417, sold., work., E. Sumatra.

Capritermes nemorosus forma *Rothi* Holmgren 1913b, p. 251, sold., work., Borneo: Mount Lambir.

Winged, royal pair, sold., work.

Borneo, Sumatra, Malay Peninsula, ?Ceylon, ?India.

Indo-Malayan.

Capritermes nitobei (Shiraki).

Eutermes nitobei Shiraki 1909, p. 238, Formosa: Maruyama; Nitobi 1911, p. 20.

Type: Inst. Sci., Govt. Formosa.

Termes (Eutermes) nitobei Oshima 1909, p. 40.

Termes (Eutermes) longicornis Oshima 1910, p. 411.

Eutermes longicornis Oshima 1910b, p. 516.

Eutermes longicornis Oshima 1911, p. 9; Nawa 1911, p. 14; 1912, p. 18, pl. 1, fig. 6.

Capritermes nitobei Oshima 1912, p. 82, pl. 1, figs. 9, 14, 24-25, pl. 2, figs. 7, 24.

Capritermes watasei Holmgren 1912, p. 116, no description, Formosa.

Capritermes sulcatus Holmgren 1912a, p. 130, im., sold., work., Formosa; 1913b, p. 247, im., sold., work., pl. 6, figs. 22, 31 (im., sold.), Formosa.

Capritermes (Capritermes) nitobei Oshima 1913, p. 279, syn., loc., Formosa; 1914a, p. 2; Hozawa 1915, p. 145, im., sold., work., figs. 37-39 (im., sold., work.), pl. 4, figs. 29-30 (im., sold.), syn., Formosa, Loochoo.

Capritermes nitobei Light 1931, pp. 583, 585, 598, China, loc.; Wu 1935, p. 22, syst., China.

Winged, sold., work.

Formosa, China (Hainan Isl. to

Yenping (No. Fukien) (to

Kiangsu?).

Indo-Malayan.

Capritermes obtusus Silvestri.

Capritermes obtusus Silvestri 1923, pp. 229-231, fig. 7 (winged female), winged, work., Barkuda Isl., Chilka Lake.

Winged, work.

India.

Indo-Malayan.

Capritermes obtusus, var. *abbreviatus* Silvestri.

Capritermes obtusus var. *abbreviatus* Silvestri 1923, pp. 231-232, soldier, worker, fig. 8 (sold., work.), Barkuda Isl., Chilka Lake.

Sold., work.

India.

Indo-Malayan.

Capritermes padangensis Kemner.

Capritermes padangensis Kemner 1930, pp. 320-321, sold., work., figs. 20-25 (sold.), west coast Sumatra: Tandjunggadang.

Sold., work.

Sumatra.

Indo-Malayan.

Capritermes paetensis Oshima.

Capritermes paetensis Oshima 1920a, p. 506, sold., work., pl. 2, figs. 7-8 (sold.), pl. 3, figs. 15-16, pl. 4, figs. 10-11, Paete (Laguna Prov.), Luzon, Philippines.

Sold., work.

Philippines.

Indo-Malayan.

Capritermes punjabensis Holmgren, K. and N.

Capritermes punjabensis Holmgren, K. and N. 1917, p. 170, dealated, India: Punjab, Lyallpur.

Dealated.

India.

Indo-Malayan.

Capritermes santschii Silvestri.

Capritermes santschii Silvestri 1922, pp. 538-541, winged female, fig. 3, Sumatra: Padang-Pandjang.

Winged.

Sumatra.

Indo-Malayan.

Capritermes schultzei Holmgren.

Capritermes Schultzei Holmgren 1911b, p. 462, sold., work., fig. 5 (sold.), former German New Guinea: Sepik.

Sold., work.

New Guinea.

Papuan.

Capritermes semarangi Holmgren.

Capritermes semarangi Holmgren 1913b, p. 247, im., sold., work., Java: Samarang.

Type: Holmgren coll.

Capritermes (Capritermes) semarangi Holmgren 1913-14, p. 279, fig. 27 (sold.), E. Sumatra.

Capritermes javanicus Holmgren 1913b, p. 255, im., sold., work., Java: Samarang.

Winged, sold., work.

Java, Sumatra.

Indo-Malayan.

Capritermes speciosus (Haviland).

Termes speciosus Haviland 1898, p. 413, winged, sold., work., Borneo: Sarawak.

Type: No. 294.

Termes (Eutermes) speciosus Desneux 1904e, p. 45, syn., pl. 2, fig. 10 (sold.).

Capritermes (Capritermes) speciosus Holmgren 1912, p. 116, pl. 4, fig. 17 (sold.), "Hinter-indien."

Capritermes speciosus Holmgren 1913b, p. 249, im., sold., work., pl. 6, fig. 25 (sold.).

Capritermes speciosus John 1925, p. 414, E. Sumatra.

Winged, sold., work.

Borneo: Sarawak; Billiton;

Sumatra.

Indo-Malayan.

Capritermes sumatrensis John.

Capritermes sumatrensis John 1925, pp. 415-416, sold., work., E. Sumatra: Kota Baroe.

Sold., work.

Sumatra.

Indo-Malayan.

Capritermes tetraphilus Silvestri.

Capritermes tetraphilus Silvestri 1922, pp. 543-545, fig. 6 (sold.), Bengal: Chittagong Hill Tracts.

Sold.

India.

Indo-Malayan.

PERICAPRITERMES

(Around)

Genus *Pericapritermes* Silvestri.

Generitype: *Pericapritermes urgens* Silvestri.

=Genus *Pericapritermes* Silvestri 1914-15, p. 134.

=Genus *Pericapritermes* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 282.

<Subgenus *Capritermes* Holmgren 1912, p. 116.

Pericapritermes appellans Silvestri.

Pericapritermes appellans Silvestri 1914-15, p. 139, im., sold.¹⁻³, work., fig. 82 (im., sold.), Fr. Guinea: Mamou; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 286, syn., loc.

Queen, sold.¹⁻³, work.

Fr. Guinea.

Ethiopian.

Pericapritermes appellans, var. *metata* Silvestri.

Pericapritermes appellans var. *metata* Silvestri 1914-15, p. 141, im., sold., work., fig. 84 (im., sold.), Fr. Guinea: Kindia, Kakoulima, Camayenne; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 286, syn., loc.

Queen, sold., work.

Fr. Guinea.

Ethiopian.

Pericapritermes chiasognathus (Sjöstedt).

Capritermes tortuosus Wasmann 1902b, p. 126, Cameroon.

Eutermes chiasognathus Sjöstedt 1904, p. 85, sold., work., pl. 2, fig. F 1-2 (sold.), Cameroon: Lolodorf.

Termes (*Eutermes*) *chiasognathus* Desneux 1904e, p. 41, syn.

Capritermes (*Capritermes*) *chiasognathus* Holmgren 1912, p. 116 (no description).

Pericapritermes chiasognathus Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 283-284, pl. 11, fig. Fa, syn., loc.; 1926b, p. 151, Congo.

Sold., work.

Cameroon, Fr. Equatorial

Africa, Congo.

Ethiopian.

Pericapritermes cordatus Sjöstedt.

Pericapritermes cordatus Sjöstedt 1924c, p. 496, sold., Congo: Mukimbungu; 1926, p. 284, pl. 11, fig. F 1-2, syn., loc.

Sold.

Congo.

Ethiopian.

Pericapritermes heteronotus Silvestri.

Pericapritermes heteronotus Silvestri 1914-15, p. 137, im., sold.¹⁻², work., fig. 82, 1-4 (im., sold.), Fr. Guinea: Kindia; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 284, syn., loc.

Queen, sold.¹⁻², work.

Fr. Guinea, Sierra Leone, Congo.

Ethiopian.

Pericapritermes magnificus Silvestri.

Pericapritermes magnificus Silvestri 1912, p. 254, fig. 20 (sold., work.), Fr. Congo: Brazzaville; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 283, syn., loc.

Sold., work.

Fr. Equatorial Africa.

Ethiopian.

Pericapritermes silvestrianus (Emerson).

Capritermes (*Pericapritermes*) *silvestrianus* Emerson 1928, p. 416, new name for *P. schereri* von Rosen, imago.

Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*) *schereri* von Rosen 1912, p. 231, im., Liberia: Cape Mesurado.

Type: Zool. Staatssammlung, Munich.

Pericapritermes Schereri Silvestri 1914-15, p. 142, im.

Winged.

Liberia.

Ethiopian.

Pericapritermes socialis (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes socialis Sjöstedt 1899, p. 38, im., Cameroon: Mungo and Victoria.

Eutermes socialis Sjöstedt 1900a, p. 191, sold. only, Gold Coast: Aburi; Cameroon: Mungo; 1904, p. 84, sold. only.

Capritermes (*Capritermes*) *socialis* Holmgren 1912, p. 116, Gold Coast, Cameroon.

Eutermes (*Capritermes*) *socialis* Sjöstedt 1914a, p. 6, So. Nigeria: Sapele.

Anoplotermes socialis Silvestri 1914-15, p. 60, fig. 33, 1-13 (im., work.), Cameroon: Victoria.

Pericapritermes socialis Sjöstedt 1926, p. 285, syn., loc.

Winged, queen, sold., work.

Gold Coast, Cameroon, So.

Nigeria, Congo.

Ethiopian.

Pericapritermes urgens Silvestri.

Pericapritermes urgens Silvestri 1914-15, p. 135, im., queen, sold., work., fig. 80 (im., sold.),

Fr. Guinea: Mamou, Gold Coast: Aburi, Cameroon:

Victoria; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 285, fig. 65 (sold.), syn., loc.

Capritermes (*Pericapritermes*) *urgens* Emerson 1928, p. 543, fig. 74 (sold.), Cameroon: Bipindi.

Winged, queen, sold., work.

Fr. Guinea, Gold Coast, Cam-

eroon.

Ethiopian.

Pericapritermes urgens, var. *confinis* Silvestri.

Pericapritermes urgens var. *confinis* Silvestri 1914-15, p. 137, sold., work., Fr. Guinea: Camayenne, Kakoulima; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 285, syn., loc.

Sold., work.

Fr. Guinea.

Ethiopian.

Pericapritermes urgens, var. *nigeriana* Silvestri.

Pericapritermes urgens var. *nigeriana* Silvestri 1914-15, p. 137, sold., work., So. Nigeria: Lagos, Olokemeji, Ibadan; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 285, syn., loc.; 1929a, p. 4, Gold Coast: Kumasi.

Sold., work.

So. Nigeria, Gold Coast.

Ethiopian.

NEOCAPRITERMES

Genus *Neocapritermes* Holmgren.

Generitype: *Neocapritermes opacus* (Hagen).

=Subgenus *Neocapritermes* (*Capritermes*) Holmgren 1912, pp. 115, 97.

=Genus *Neocapritermes* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 286 (designates *alienus* as type).

Neocapritermes angusticeps (Emerson).

Capritermes (*Neocapritermes*) *angusticeps* Emerson 1925, pp. 447-449, fig. 91, im., sold., Brit. Guiana: Kartabo.

?*Capritermes circulator* Banks 1918, p. 666, loc., Brit. Guiana: Kartabo.

Holotype: soldier, N. Y. Zool. Soc.

Winged, sold.

Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical.

Neocapritermes bodkini (Silvestri).

Capritermes Bodkini Silvestri 1923b, pp. 312-315, pl. 13 (sold., female nymph), sold., nymph, work., Brit. Guiana: Potaro Riv.

Capritermes (*Neocapritermes*) *bodkini* Emerson 1925, pp. 445-447, fig. 90, im., sold., Brit. Guiana: Tumatumari.

Capritermes Bodkini var. *modestior* Silvestri 1923a, p. 315, im., sold., work., pl. 14 (im., sold., work.), Kartabo.

Winged, sold., work.

Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical.

Neocapritermes braziliensis (Snyder).

Capritermes (*Neocapritermes*) *braziliensis* Snyder 1926d, p. 64, sold., fig. 3c, Brazil: Rio Mautania.

Type: sold., U.S.N.M. No. 27634.

Sold., work.

Brazil.

Neotropical.

Neocapritermes centralis (Snyder).

Capritermes (*Neocapritermes*) *centralis* Snyder 1932, p. 100, fig. 1, sold.; Costa Rica: Hamburg Farm, Santa Clara Prov.

Cotypes: sold., U.S.N.M. No. 44100.

Sold.

Costa Rica, Panama.

Neotropical.

Neocapritermes longinotus (Snyder).

Capritermes (*Neocapritermes*) *longinotus* Snyder 1926, p. 27, sold., Colombia: Rio Frio.

Cotypes: sold., U.S.N.M. No. 28661.

Sold.

Colombia.

Neotropical.

Neocapritermes opacus (Hagen).

Termes opacus Hagen 1858, p. 196, im., pl. 3, fig. 27 (im. only), Brazil: near Lagoa Santa and Congonhas, Pará, Cassapava.

Type: Mus. Berlin; paratype: Hagen coll., M.C.Z.

Termes cingulatus Hagen 1858, p. 187, pl. 1, fig. 13 (sold. only), loc.?

Termes cingulatus Fr. Müller 1870, p. 206, biol., Brazil (St. Catharina): Itahahy.

Termes saliens Fr. Müller 1873, p. 357, sold., Brazil: St. Catherina; Berg 1880, Argentina (autotype sold., Emerson coll.).

Termes oreensis Sörensen 1884, p. 22, pl. 1, figs. 13-16 (sold.), Brazil.

Termes lacus sancti Sörensen 1884, p. 23, sold., work., Brazil.

Termes (*Capritermes*) **cingulatus** Wasmann 1897, p. 151, syn.

Termes (*Capritermes*) **paradoxus** Wasmann 1897, p. 152, sold., syn.

Capritermes opacus Silvestri 1901, p. 5, Argentina, Paraguay, Matto Grosso.

Capritermes opacus Silvestri 1903, p. 62, im., sold., work., fig. 14 (wings), pl. 3, figs. 108-111 (im.), fig. 112 (sold.), loc.

Capritermes opacus Wasmann 1902b, p. 126 (no description), syn., So. Amer.

Termes (*Eutermes*) **opacus** Desneux 1904e, p. 44, syn., So. America.

Capritermes opacus Holmgren 1906, p. 557, sold.¹⁻², work., fig. Qa (sold.²), Bolivia: Mojos, Charupampa, Yanalomas (Prov. Caupolicán); 1909, p. 81, anatomy, p. 82, fig. 17 (im.), fig. 18 (work.).

Capritermes (*Neocapritermes*) **opacus** Holmgren 1912, p. 116, So. America.

Capritermes alienus von Rosen 1912, p. 229, fig. 7 (sold.), Gondar, Abyssinia? error in locality.

Type: Zool. Staatssammlung, Munich.

Capritermes (*Neocapritermes*) **alienus** Holmgren 1912, p. 116; Hegg 1922, pp. 502, 701.

Neocapritermes alienus Sjöstedt 1926, p. 287, fig. 66 (sold.), pl. 11, fig. G (sold.), syn., loc., Abyssinia.

Capritermes (*Neocapritermes*) **opacus** Emerson 1925, p. 449, sold., syn.

Capritermes (*Neocapritermes*) **parallelus** Snyder 1926d, p. 67, winged female, sold., Bolivia: Rosario.

Capritermes parallelus Silvestri 1934, fig. 19 (sold.).

Capritermes (*Neocapritermes*) **alienus** Jucci 1936, p. 5, remarks ?Abyssinia.

Neocapritermes alienus Ghidini 1938, p. 232, remarks ?Abyssinia.

Winged, sold., work.

Brazil, Paraguay, Argentina,

Bolivia.

Neotropical.

Neocapritermes parvus (Silvestri).

Capritermes opacus subspecies **parvus** Silvestri 1901, p. 5, nymph, sold.: 1903, p. 64, sold., work., pl. 3, fig. 113 (sold.), Paraguay: Villa Rica; Brazil: Coxipò (Cuyabá).

Termes (*Eutermes*) **opacus** subspecies **parvus** Desneux 1904e, p. 44, syn.

Capritermes (*Neocapritermes*) **parvus** Holmgren 1912, p. 116, So. America.

Nymph, sold., work.

Paraguay, Brazil.

Neotropical.

Neocapritermes talpa (Holmgren).

Capritermes talpa Holmgren 1906, p. 560, sold., work., fig. R (sold.), S (work.), Peru: Chaquimayo (Prov. Carabaya).

Capritermes (*Neocapritermes*) *talpa* Holmgren 1912, p. 116.

Capritermes (*Neocapritermes*) *hopkinsi* Snyder 1926d, p. 66, figs. 3a-b, Bolivia: Ivon.

Sold., work.

Peru, Bolivia.

Neotropical.

Neocapritermes villosus (Holmgren).

Capritermes opacus subspecies *villosus* Holmgren 1906, p. 558, sold.¹⁻², work., fig. Qb-c (sold.¹⁻²), Peru: Llinquipata, Chaquimayo (Tal des Rio San Gaban, Prov. de Carabaya).

Capritermes (*Neocapritermes*) *villosus* Holmgren 1912, p. 116.

Capritermes (*Neocapritermes*) *villosus* Snyder 1926d, pp. 69-70, Brazil: Uniao, Lower Madeira Riv.

Sold.¹⁻², work.

Peru, Brazil.

Neotropical.

PLANICAPRITERMES

Genus *Planicapritermes* Emerson, n. gen.

Generitype: *Planicapritermes planiceps* (Emerson).

<Genus *Capritermes* Emerson 1925, p. 445.

<Subgenus *Neocapritermes* Emerson 1925, p. 445.

<Subgenus *Neocapritermes* Snyder 1926d, p. 64.

Planicapritermes planiceps (Emerson).

Capritermes (*Neocapritermes*) *planiceps* Emerson 1925, pp. 310, 449-450, fig. 92 (sold.), Brit. Guiana: Kartabo; Snyder 1926d, p. 70, sold., Bolivia: Cavinass, etc.

Holotype: sold., N. Y. Zool. Soc.

Sold.

Brit. Guiana, Bolivia.

Neotropical.

MACROTHERMITINAE

Subfamily MACROTHERMITINAE Kemner.

Type genus: *Macrotermes* Holmgren.

=Subfamily MACROTHERMITINAE Kemner 1934, pp. 69, 186.

<*Termes*-Reihe Holmgren 1912, pp. 8, 11.

>Subfamily ACANTHOTERMITINAE Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 8, 60.

><Subfamily TERMITINAE Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 8, 72.

=Subfamily MACROTHERMITINAE Hare 1937, pp. 461, 474-475, 478.

Genera:

Acanthotermes Sjöstedt.

Pseudacanthotermes Sjöstedt.

Synacanthotermes Holmgren.

Allodontermes Silvestri.

Protermes Holmgren.

Sphaerotermes Holmgren.

Macrotermes Holmgren.

Odontotermes Holmgren.

Subgenus *Odontotermes* Holmgren.

Subgenus *Euscalotermes* Silvestri.

Subgenus *Hypotermes* Holmgren.

Ancistrotermes Silvestri.

Microtermes Wasmann.

Subgenus *Microdontermes* Sarwar ms.?

(Spiny)

ACANTHOTERMESGenus *Acanthotermes* Sjöstedt.Generitype: *Acanthotermes acanthothorax* Sjöstedt<Genus *Termes* (*Termes*) Hagen 1858, pp. 107, 108.<Genus *Termes* (*Termes*) Hagen 1858a, p. 16.=Genus *Termes* Sjöstedt 1898a, p. 204.<Genus *Acanthotermes* Sjöstedt 1900a, p. 54.<Genus *Termes* Desneux (part) 1904e, pp. 28, 26.<Genus *Termes* (*Termes*) Desneux 1904e, pp. 32, 35.<Genus *Acanthotermes* Holmgren 1912, pp. 13, 11.=Genus *Acanthotermes* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 60.*Acanthotermes acanthothorax* (Sjöstedt).*Termes acanthothorax* Sjöstedt 1898a, p. 204, sold.¹⁻², work., Camerun, Ekunda, Kitta.*Acanthotermes acanthothorax* Sjöstedt 1900a, pp. 55-56, 59-65, 218, 220, 235, pl. 2, fig. B1-3 (sold.¹), fig. B4-6 (sold.¹), Cameroon, Victoria, Mungo; Silvestri 1912, p. 221; 1914-15, p. 10; Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 60-62, pl. 3, figs. A1-5a, text fig. 21, sold.¹⁻² (5 types sold. described), syn., loc.*Acanthotermes* (*Acanthotermes*) *acanthothorax* Emerson 1928, pp. 432-433, fig. 5 (sold.¹⁻²), two other sizes of intermediate sold.; Sjöstedt's "C" type parasitized, "B" type also in probability; loc.; Grassé 1937a, p. 29, figs. 19-20 (sold.¹⁻²), Ivory Coast: Abobo-Baoulé.Sold.¹⁻², work.

Portuguese Guinea, Ivory Coast,

Cameroon, Isl. Fernando Po,

French and Belgian Congo,

Uganda.

Ethiopian.

PSEUDACANTHOTERMESGenus *Pseudacanthotermes* Sjöstedt.Generitype: *Pseudacanthotermes militaris* (Hagen).=Genus *Pseudacanthotermes* Sjöstedt 1924b, pp. 253-257 (256) (nom. nud.).=Genus *Pseudacanthotermes* Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 60, 62-64.=Subgenus *Pseudacanthotermes* Emerson 1928, pp. 406, 418, 432-433.=Genus *Pseudacanthotermes* Emerson 1945, p. 441.*Pseudacanthotermes curticeps* Sjöstedt.*Pseudacanthotermes curticeps* Sjöstedt 1924c, p. 497, sold.¹; 1926, p. 67, pl. 3, fig. E (sold.¹), sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻², Belgian Congo: Tshela.Sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻²

Belgian Congo.

Ethiopian.

Pseudacanthotermes grandiceps (Sjöstedt).*Acanthotermes grandiceps* Sjöstedt 1915, p. 8, sold., work.¹⁻², figs. 1A, 1B (sold.), Brit. E. Africa: Kisumu, etc.*Pseudacanthotermes grandiceps* Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 64-65, sold.¹, work.¹⁻², Brit. E. Africa.Sold.¹, work.¹⁻²

Brit. E. Africa.

Ethiopian.

***Pseudacanthotermes militaris* (Hagen).**

Termes militaris Hagen 1858, p. 122, pl. 3, fig. 9 (head and prothorax imago), habitat unknown.

Acanthotermes militaris Sjöstedt 1900a, p. 56 (im.), pl. 2, fig. A1-3 (queen), fig. 8 (sold.¹), fig. A4-5 (sold.²), fig. A6-7 (work.¹⁻²), Angola, Togo, Congo.

Pseudacanthotermes militaris Sjöstedt 1924a, p. 250.

Pseudacanthotermes militaris Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 65-67, pl. 3, fig. C, text fig. 22 (soldiers), syn., loc.

Acanthotermes (*Pseudacanthotermes*) *militaris* Emerson 1928, pp. 437-438, pl. 22, and text fig. 8, wing., sold.¹, loc., syn.

Termes viator Walker 1853, p. 509 (im. only).

Type: Brit. Museum.

Wing., sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻²

French Guinea, Sierra Leone,
Togo, Cameroon, Isl. Fernando Po, Uganda, Kenya,
Congo, Angola, Rhodesia,
Nyassa, So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

***Pseudacanthotermes militaris*, var. *laticeps* (Sjöstedt).**

Acanthotermes laticeps Sjöstedt 1905, p. 4, sold.¹, Sierra Leone.

Pseudacanthotermes laticeps Sjöstedt 1926, p. 64, pl. 3, fig. B1-3, sold.¹, loc.

Type: Mus. London and Stockholm.

Sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻²

Sierra Leone, French Guinea,
Dahomey.

Ethiopian.

***Pseudacanthotermes militaris*, subsp. *minor* (Sjöstedt).**

Acanthotermes militaris minor Sjöstedt 1913a, p. 358, sold., Congo: Sankisia.

Pseudacanthotermes minor Sjöstedt 1926, p. 67, pl. 3, fig. D (sold.¹); syn., loc.

Pseudacanthotermes minor Sjöstedt 1926c, pp. 238-239, sold., Accra.

Sold.¹⁻²

Belg. Congo, Zambesi, So.
Africa, Gold Coast.

Ethiopian.

***Pseudacanthotermes piceus* (Sjöstedt).**

Acanthotermes piceus Sjöstedt 1911b, p. 173 (im.), S. Rhodesia: Salisbury.

Pseudacanthotermes piceus Sjöstedt 1926, p. 65 (im.), (syn.).

Winged.

S. Rhodesia, Uganda.

Ethiopian.

***Pseudacanthotermes spiniger* (Sjöstedt).**

Termes (*Acanthotermes*) *spiniger* Sjöstedt 1900, p. 278, Congo: Umangi.

Acanthotermes spiniger Sjöstedt 1900a, p. 65, pl. 2, fig. C1-2 (sold.¹), fig. C3-5 (sold.²), fig. C6 (work.).

Pseudacanthotermes spiniger Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 68-69, im., queen, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻², syn., loc.; 1926b, p. 4, Gold Coast: Aburi; Grassé 1937a, p. 31, figs. 21-22 (sold.¹⁻²), Ivory Coast: Abobo Baoulé.

- Acanthotermes* (*Pseudacanthotermes*) *spuniger* Emerson 1928, pp. 433-436, pls. 21, 23, fig. 2, text fig. 7, wing, sold.¹⁻², work., Belg. Congo.
- Acanthotermes spuniger* subsp. *Kohli* Wasmann 1911a, p. 110, pl. 3, fig. 3 (queen), sold. and im., Congo: Romé (near Stanleyville).
- Acanthotermes spuniger* subsp. *lujae* Wasmann 1904a, p. 673, wing., sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻², Congo: Kondué.
- Acanthotermes spuniger* subsp. *Lujae* Wasmann 1911a, pp. 106-108.
- Pseudacanthotermes spuniger* subsp. *Maynei* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 70, pl. 3, fig. F1-5 (queen, sold.¹⁻²), sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻², Congo: Eala.
- Pseudacanthotermes Unsyandi* Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 71-72, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻², Fr. Congo: Indo, Mus. Stockholm.
- Wing., queen, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻²
Fr. Guinea, Ivory and Gold
Coasts, Fr. Equatorial Africa,
Uganda, Belg. Congo. Ethiopian.

SYNACANTHOTERMES

Genus *Synacanthotermes* Holmgren.

Generitype: *Synacanthotermes heterodon* (Sjöstedt).

Genus *Synacanthotermes* Holmgren 1910, p. 286 (no descr.).

=Genus *Synacanthotermes* Holmgren 1912, pp. 21, 12, fig. 5 (sold.).

Genus *Eutermes* Sjöstedt 1899, p. 38 (part).

<Genus *Termes*, subgen. *Eutermes* Desneux 1904e, pp. 32, 35.

=Genus *Synacanthotermes* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 151.

Synacanthotermes heterodon (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes heterodon Sjöstedt 1899, p. 38, sold., work., Cameroon: N'dian.

Termes (*Eutermes*) *heterodon* Desneux 1904e, p. 42, syn.

Synacanthotermes heterodon Holmgren 1912, p. 21, fig. 5 (sold.), pl. 1, fig. 7 (sold.);
Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 151-152, pl. 6, fig. Mu, text fig. 31
(sold.), loc., syn., sold., work.

Sold., work.

Cameroon. Ethiopian.

Synacanthotermes heterodon, subsp. *trilobata* Sjöstedt.

Synacanthotermes heterodon subsp. *trilobata* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 152, pl. 6, fig. N1-2, pl. 7,
fig. A1-2 (sold.), Belg. Congo: Luluabourg, Mus.
Tervueren and Stockholm.

Sold., work.

Belg. Congo. Ethiopian.

Synacanthotermes zanzibarensis (Sjöstedt).

Termes (*Synacanthotermes*) *zanzibarensis* Sjöstedt 1915, p. 10, fig. 2, sold., Zanzibar Isl.:
Haitajwa Hill, Mus. Paris.

Synacanthotermes zanzibarensis Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 152-153, syn., loc.

Sold.

Zanzibar. Ethiopian.

PROTERMES

Genus *Protermes* Holmgren.

Generitype: *Protermes prorepens* (Sjöstedt).

Genus *Eutermes* Sjöstedt 1907, p. 244 (part).

Genus *Termes* Sjöstedt 1911, p. 145 (part).

<Genus *Protermes* Holmgren 1910, p. 286 (no descr.).

<Genus *Protermes* Holmgren 1912, pp. 24, 11.

=Subgenus *Protermes* Holmgren 1912, p. 26.

=Genus *Protermes* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 147.

=Genus *Protermes* (*Protermes*) Emerson 1928, p. 438.

Protermes hirticeps Sjöstedt.

Protermes hirticeps Sjöstedt 1924c, p. 495, sold.¹⁻³, Belg. Congo: Mukimbungu; 1926, pp. 148-149, pl. 6, fig. F1-2, sold.¹⁻³, work.¹⁻³ (only 2 species *Protermes*, of which 2 types soldiers known; only 1 type in *Allodontermes* also).

Protermes (*Protermes*) *hirticeps* Emerson 1928, pp. 439-440, fig. 10, sold., Belg. Congo.
Sold.

Belg. Congo

Ethiopian.

Protermes minutus (Grassé).

Termes minutus Grassé 1937a, p. 62, sold.¹⁻³, work., biol., figs. 32-35, pl. 4 (fungus), Côte d'Ivoire: Forest of Banco near Abidjan, environs of Bingerville.

Sold.¹⁻³, work.

Ivory Coast.

Ethiopian.

Protermes prorepens (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes prorepens Sjöstedt 1907, p. 244, sold., work.¹, Congo: Mukimbungu.

Termes prorepens Sjöstedt 1911, p. 145, work.²

Protermes (*Protermes*) *prorepens* Holmgren 1912, pp. 25-26, fig. 8, pl. 1, fig. 8, sold.; Emerson 1928, p. 439, fig. 9, sold., Congo.

Protermes prorepens Sjöstedt 1926, p. 148, pl. 6, fig. G, text fig. 28, sold., syn., loc.

Sold., work.¹⁻²

Belg. Congo.

Ethiopian.

(Other
tooth)

ALLODONTERMES

Genus *Allodontermes* Silvestri.

Generitype: *Allodontermes schultzei* (Silvestri).

=Genus *Allodontermes* Silvestri 1914, p. 15.

=Genus *Allodontermes* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 143.

=Subgenus *Allodontermes* (*Termes*) Silvestri 1912a, p. 2.

=Subgenus *Allodontermes* (*Protermes*) Holmgren 1912, pp. 26, 11; Emerson 1928, p. 438.

Allodontermes giffardi Silvestri.

Allodontermes Giffardi Silvestri 1914-15, p. 16, fig. V, 1-2, sold., work.¹⁻³, Nigeria Merid.: I. Badan; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 147, sold., work.¹⁻³, queen, king, loc.

Allodontermes giffardi Grassé 1937a, p. 68, Ivory Coast: Man.

Queen, king, sold., work.¹⁻³

Ivory and Gold Coasts, So.

Nigeria, French Equatorial

Africa.

Ethiopian.

Allodontermes infundibuli (Sjostedt).

Termes infundibuli Sjostedt 1913a, p. 363, im., sold., work.¹⁻², pl. 10, fig. 1, head sold, SE. Congo: Katanga, Sankisia and Kasenga.

Allodontermes infundibuli Sjostedt 1926, p. 146, pl. 6, fig. E (sold.), syn., loc., Mus. Ter-vueren and Stockholm.

Wing., sold., work.¹⁻²

SE. Congo.

Ethiopian.

Allodontermes morogorensis Harris.

Allodontermes morogorensis Harris 1936, pp. 364-366, figs. 1-2, wing., sold., work.¹⁻², Tanganyika Terr. (close to *infundibuli*).

Type: British Museum.

Wing., sold., work.¹⁻²

Tanganyika: Morogoro, etc.

Ethiopian.

Allodontermes rhodesiensis (Sjostedt).

Termes (*Allodontermes*) *rhodesiensis* Sjostedt 1914a, p. 3, fig. 2 (sold.), Rhodesia: Salisbury.

Protermes (*Allodontermes*) *Schultzei* Holmgren 1913d, p. 324 (nec Silvestri), Zululand: Solkele.

Allodontermes Schultzei Silvestri 1914-15, p. 15; 1914a, p. 487, Zululand: Marzo, Pretoria. *Protermes* (*Allod.*) *rhodesiensis* Hegh 1922, p. 686, Rhodesia.

Protermes (*A.*) *Schultzei* Hegh 1922, pp. 369, 685, Transvaal and Zululand only.

Allodontermes schultzei Fuller 1922, p. 71, im., sold., part, Transvaal.

Termes (*Protermes*) *esuriens* Sjostedt 1924b, p. 255, sold., Transvaal, Pretoria.

Allodontermes rhodesiensis Sjostedt 1926, pp. 145-146, sold., work.¹⁻², syn., loc.

Sold., work.¹⁻²

Rhodesia, So. Africa (Trans-

vaal, Swaziland, Zululand).

Ethiopian.

Allodontermes schultzei (Silvestri).

Termes Schultzei Silvestri 1908, p. 75, wing., sold., work.¹⁻², pl. 8, figs. 18, 23, pl. 9, figs. 24-25, Kalahari: Severelela, Kang-Kgokong.

Termes (*Allodontermes*) *Schultzei* Silvestri 1912a, p. 2, fig. 1, wing., sold.

Protermes (*Allodontermes*) *Schultzei* Holmgren 1912, pp. 25-26 [?fig. 7 (sold.)], pl. 1, fig. 2 (im.), fig. 9 (sold.) (fig. 7 = *rhodesiensis*).

Allodontermes schultzei Fuller 1922, p. 71, Kalahari.

Protermes (*Allodontermes*) *Schultzei* Hegh 1922, pp. 369, 685 (Kalahari only).

Allodontermes Schultzei Sjostedt 1926, p. 145, pl. 6, fig. D, text fig. 27 (sold.), syn., loc.

Wing., sold., work.¹⁻²

Kalahari (Bechuanaland).

Ethiopian.

Allodontermes schultzei, subsp. *orientalis* Fuller.

Allodontermes schultzei subsp. *orientalis* Fuller 1922, p. 71 (im.), Delagoa Bay, Portuguese E. Africa.

Winged.

Portuguese E. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Allodonteum tenax (Silvestri)

Termes (*Allodonteum*) *tenax* Silvestri 1912a, p. 3, fig. 2, 10 (sold), S. Congo: Luapula

Protermes (*Allodonteum*) *tenax* Holmgren 1912, p. 20

Allodonteum tenax Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 146-147.

Sold.

S. Congo: Luapula.

Ethiopian.

SPHAEROTERMES

(Sphere)

Genus *Sphaeroterme*s Holmgren.

Generitype: *Sphaeroterme sphaerochoiax* (Sjöstedt).

<Genus *Eutermes* Sjöstedt 1911, p. 159.

=Genus *Sphaeroterme*s Holmgren 1912, pp. 33, 11.

=Genus *Sphaeroterme*s Sjöstedt 1926, p. 149.

Sphaeroterme sphaerotherax (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes sphaerotherax Sjöstedt 1911, p. 159, sold, work., fig., sold., Congo: Mukimbungu

Sphaeroterme sphaerotherax Holmgren 1912, p. 33, pl. 1, fig. 10, sold.; Silvestri 1914-15, p. 17, Victoria.

Termes (*Sphaeroterme*s) *sphaerotherax* Sjöstedt 1914c, p. 90.

Sphaeroterme sphaerotherax Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 149-150, fig. 29, sold., pl. 6, fig. L₁₋₂, sold.; Emerson 1928, pp. 350-252, fig. 15, im., sold., work., loc.

Wing, sold., work.

Congo, Cameroon.

Ethiopian.

MACROTERMES

Genus *Macrotermes* Holmgren.

Generitype: *Macrotermes lilljeborgi* (Sjöstedt).

>Subgenus *Macrotermes* (*Macrotermes*) = *lilljeborgii* gruppe Holmgren 1909, p. 193.

Subgenus *Macrotermes* (*Termes*) Holmgren 1910, p. 286 (no descr.).

>Subgenus *Macrotermes* Holmgren 1912, p. 29.

>Genus *Macrotermes* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 72.

=Genus *Macrotermes* Emerson 1928, pp. 440-441.

>Genus *Bellicositermes* Grassé 1937a, p. 34.

(Jaw)

>Subgenus *Gnathoterme*s Holmgren 1912, pp. 22, 11.

>Genus *Tumulitermes* Sjöstedt 1924b, pp. 253-256.

>Genus *Hepilitermes* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 79 (replaces *Tumulitermes* 1924b, pp. 253-256, pre-occupied).

>Subgenus *Bellicositermes* Emerson 1925, p. 298.

>Genus *Amplitermes* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 81.

Macrotermes annandalei (Silvestri).

Termes annandalei Silvestri 1914, p. 427, fig. iii, sold.¹⁻³, work.¹⁻³, Moulmein, Lower Burma.

Sold.¹⁻³, work.¹⁻³

Lower Burma; Siam; Yunnan,

China.

Indo-Malayan.

Macrotermes azarellii (Wasmann).

Termes Azarellii Wasmann 1896, pp. 626-628, sold.¹⁻², work., Palon (Pegù), Burma; 1896a (supl.), p. 152, sold.¹⁻², queen, Pegù, Burma.

Termes (Macrotermes) Azarelli Holmgren 1913b, p. 100, im., sold.¹⁻².

Type: Mus. Civico, Genoa.

Sold.¹⁻², work., queen.

Burma.

Indo-Malayan.

Macrotermes barneyi Light.

Macrotermes barneyi Light 1924, pp. 52-53, sold in key, Hongkong, Amoy near Foochow, China, pp. 242-248, im., sold.¹⁻², work.; 1931, pp. 583-584, 593-594, Hainan Isl, Fukien; Silvestri 1947, pp. 13-40.

Wing, sold.¹⁻², work.

China.

Indo-Malayan.

Macrotermes bellicosus (Smeathman).

Termes bellicosus Smeathman 1781, p. 141, im., Sierra Leone.

Termes fatale Fabricius 1781, p. 395; 1787, p. 248; 1793, p. 87; Gmelin 1800, p. 692, im., sold., refers to several species.

Termes capensis Latreille 1804, pp. 49, 59, loc.; 1805, p. 68.

Termes fatalis Burmeister 1839, p. 765 (part); Walker 1853, p. 510, only im. from Congo.

Termes subhyalinus Rambur 1842, p. 307, im., Senegal.

Termes viator Walker 1853, p. 508 (only queen and imago), Cape Coast Castle.

Termes bellicosus Hagen 1858, p. 109, im., sold., work., pl. 1, fig. 3 (sold.), syn., loc.

Termes falciger Gerstacher 1891, p. 186, Ubusini.

Termes bellicosus subsp. *sansibarita* Wasmann 1897, p. 158, Zanzibar.

Macrotermes bellicosus Fuller 1922, p. 72, Congo; 1927, pp. 131-141 (along Limpopo to exclusion *natalensis*).

Amplitermes bellicosus Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 85-87, fig. 25, sold.¹⁻², syn., loc.

Bellicositermes bellicosus Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 367, 391; 1926a, p. 4, Gold Coast; Grassé 1937a, p. 34, Ivory Coast, Guinée (range 15° lat. No. to 20° lat. So.).

Macrotermes (Belliositermes) bellicosus Emerson 1928, pp. 446-447, fig. 13 (im.), map 7 (dist.).

Type: winged, Brit. Museum and Banks coll., Oxford?

Wing, queens, kings, sold.¹⁻²,
work.¹⁻²

Savannah region Africa from
approximately lat. 18° N. to
lat. 28° S.

Ethiopian.

Macrotermes bellicosus, form *kunenensis* Fuller.

Macrotermes bellicosus form *kunenensis* Fuller 1922, p. 73, wing., sold., Ovamboland.

Amplitermes bellicosus forma *kunenensis* Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 87-88.

Bellicositermes bellicosus forma *kunenensis* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 391.

Wing., sold.

Ovamboland, SW. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Macrotermes bellicosus, form *limpopoensis* Fuller.

Macrotermes bellicosus form *limpopoensis* Fuller 1922, p. 73, winged, Transvaal, Messina.

Amplitermes bellicosus forma *limpopoensis* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 87.

Bellicositermes bellicosus forma *limpopoensis* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 391.

Winged.

Transvaal, So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Macrotermes bellicosus, form *mossambica* (Hagen).

Termes bellicosus var. *Mossambica* Hagen 1858, p. 118, im, sold., etc. Mossambique.

Macrotermes bellicosus form *mossambica* Fuller 1922, p. 73.

Amplitermes bellicosus forma *mossambica* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 87, syn., loc.

Bellicositermes bellicosus forma *mossambica* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 391.

Wing., sold., work.

Mozambique, Zambesi, N

Transvaal, Zwaziland, Dela-

goa Bay.

Ethiopian

Macrotermes bellicosus, var. *tonga* Fuller.

Macrotermes bellicosus-tonga Fuller 1927, pp. 137, 140, sold., Zululand.

Sold.

Zululand.

Ethiopian.

Macrotermes bellicosus, var. *ukuzii* Fuller.

Macrotermes ukuzii Fuller 1922, p. 80, sold.¹⁻², work., Zululand, Ukuzi Riv., So. Africa.

Macrotermes bellicosus-ukuzii Fuller 1927, pp. 133, 137-141.

Amplitermes Ukuzii Sjöstedt 1926, p. 90.

Bellicositermes Ukuzii Sjöstedt 1926, p. 391.

Sold.¹⁻², work.

Zululand, So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Macrotermes carbonarius (Hagen).

Termes carbonarius Hagen 1858, p. 130, winged, pl. 1, fig. 2 (sold.), pl. 2, fig. 8 (wing.),

pl. 3, fig. 12 (head and pronotum imago), Borneo,

winged, Mus. Vienna, Pulo Penang, sold., Mus. Berlin;

Haviland 1898, p. 380, wing., sold., work., Singapore,

Malacca, Siam (Borneo?).

Termes (Macrotermes) carbonarius Holmgren 1913b, pp. 93-94, pl. 3, figs. 1-3 (im., sold.¹⁻²),

loc.; 1913-14, p. 242, Malacca.

Macrotermes carbonarius John 1925, p. 385, pls. 17, 7-8, 18, 9, 23, 27-28, loc., biol.

Type: Mus. Vienna; paratype: wing. female, M.C.Z.,

No. 200, sold.¹

Wing., sold.¹⁻², work.

Borneo, Malay Peninsula, Siam.

Indo-Malayan.

Macrotermes carboniceps (Sjöstedt).

Termes carboniceps Sjöstedt 1924a, p. 39, sold.¹, Belg. Congo: Yambata.

Amplitermes carboniceps Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 92-93, pl. 4, fig. A, sold.

Bellicositermes carboniceps Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 367, 391.

Sold.¹

Belgian Congo.

Ethiopian.

Macrotermes convexus (Grassé).

Bellicositermes convexus Grassé 1937a, pp. 35-37, figs. 23-25, sold.¹⁻², fig. 26, Man à Touba, Ivory Coast.

Sold.¹⁻²

Ivory Coast.

Ethiopian.

Macrotermes estherae (Desneux).

Termes estherae Desneux 1908, p. 390, im., sold.¹⁻², work., Brit. India, Bijapur Dist., Bombay: Kaladji.

Termes (Macrotermes) estherae Holmgren 1913b, p. 94, im., sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻², pl. 3, fig. 4 (im.), fig. 5 (sold.¹), fig. 6 (sold.²), local.

Termes convulsionarius Konig 1779, p. 24.

Hodotermes convulsionarius Hagen 1858, p. 90 (work.), Tranquebar

Hodotermes (?) convulsionarius Holmgren 1911a, p. 43.

Termes convulsionarius Bugnion, 1913, pp. 136-139, pl. 9, syn.

(**Termes**) **Hodotermes convulsionarius** Fletcher in Holmgren, K. and N. 1917, pp. 145-146, syn., loc. [Fletcher would make *estherae* syn. of *convulsionarius*; Holmgren disagrees.]

Macrotermes convulsionarius John 1925, p. 385, syn., loc., Ceylon.

Wing., sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻²

Bombay, Madras-India; Ceylon.

Indo-Malayan.

Macrotermes gilvus (Hagen).

Termes gilvus Hagen 1858, p. 148, pl. 3, fig. 14 (im.), im., queen, sold.¹⁻², Java, coll. Selys Longchamps Brussels, Mus. Vienna, Mus. Berlin.

Termes (Macrotermes) gilvus Holmgren 1913b, pp. 98-100, im., sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻², pl. 3, fig. 9 (im.), fig. 10 (sold.²), fig. 11 (sold.²), syn., loc.; 1913-14, p. 243, loc.

?**Termes dives** Hagen 1858, p. 142, Java only (sold.).

?**Termes taprobanes** Walker 1853, p. 522.

?**Termes fatalis** Hagen 1858, p. 144 (sold.), Ceylon.

Termes Taprobanes ? Hagen 1860a, p. 103, sold., Borneo.

Termes malayanus Silvestri 1911c, p. 59 (guests), Java.

Termes gilvus Light 1921, p. 251, syn., loc.

Macrotermes gilvus John 1925, pp. 385-386, loc.; Kemner 1934, pp. 72-77 fig. 9 (im., sold.).

Paratype: wing. male, M.C.Z. No. 203.

Wing., sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻², queens.

Java, Malay Peninsula, Borneo,

Sumatra, Celebes, Philippines.

Indo-Malayan.

Macrotermes gilvus, f. **angusticeps** Kemner.

Macrotermes gilvus f. **angusticeps** Kemner 1934, pp. 77-79, fig. 10 (sold.), im., sold., W. Java, Depok near Buitenzorg.

Im., sold.

Java.

Indo-Malayan.

Macrotermes gilvus, var. **borneensis** Kemner.

Macrotermes gilvus var. **borneensis** Kemner 1933, p. 27, fig. 1 (sold.), Borneo, Samarinda.

Sold.

Borneo.

Indo-Malayan.

Macrotermes gilvus, f. *kalshoveni* Kemner.

Macrotermes gilvus f. *Kalshoveni* Kemner 1934, pp. 80-82, fig. 11 (sold.), Buitenzorg, Java.

Sold.

Java. Indo-Malayan.

Macrotermes gilvus, f. *latinotus* Kemner.

Macrotermes gilvus f. *latinotus* Kemner 1934, pp. 79-80, im., sold., W. Java.

Wing., sold.

W. Java. Indo-Malayan.

Macrotermes gilvus, f. *padangensis* Kemner.

Macrotermes gilvus f. *padangensis* Kemner 1930, pp. 306-307, fig. 9 (sold.²).

Sold.²

Fort de Kock, Sumatra. Indo-Malayan.

Macrotermes gilvus, form *philippinensis* (Oshima).

Termes (*Macrotermes*) *philippinensis* Oshima 1914b, p. 566, im., sold.¹⁻², work., figs. 8-9, Philippines: Los Banos (Laguna Prov.), Luzon; 1920a, p. 498, loc.; Light 1921, p. 252, syn., loc.

Macrotermes (*Macrotermes*) *philippinensis* Kemner 1934, p. 24.

Termes (*Termes*) *copelandi* Oshima 1914b, p. 570, pl. 9, figs. 6, 7, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻², Philippines: Los Banos, Luzon.

Termes (*Macrotermes*) *copelandi* Oshima 1920a, p. 498, loc.; Light 1921, pp. 248, 251, syn., loc.

Termes (*Macrotermes*) *gilvus* Holmgren 1913b, p. 98, Philippines only.

Termes gilvus Silvestri 1926, p. 3.

Macrotermes gilvus Williams 1928; Light 1931, p. 594; Pangga 1936; 1937.

Termes (*Macrotermes*) *luzonensis* Oshima 1914b, p. 569, pl. 9, figs. 10-11, sold.¹⁻², work., Philippines: Los Banos; 1920a, p. 498, loc.; Light 1921, p. 251, syn., loc.

Macrotermes luzonensis Kemner 1934, p. 24.

Termes (*Macrotermes*) *manilanus* Oshima 1914b, p. 565, im., Philippines, Manila; 1920a, p. 498, loc.; Light 1921, p. 252, syn., loc.

Macrotermes manilanus Kemner 1934, p. 24.

Wing., sold.¹⁻², work.

Philippines. Indo-Malayan.

Macrotermes gilvus, subsp. *madurensis* Kemner.

Macrotermes gilvus subsp. *madurensis* Kemner 1934, pp. 82-83, fig. 12 (sold.), Madura Isl. (near E. Java).

Sold.

Madura Isl. Indo-Malayan.

Macrotermes gilvus, subsp. *malayanus* (Haviland).

Termes malayanus Haviland 1808, pp. 381-384, im., sold., work., fig. (nest and fungus garden), Malay Peninsula, Borneo; Pratt 1909a, p. 4, sold.; Escherich 1911, p. 22, 45-46.

Termes gilvus Holmgren 1911, p. 552.

Termes (*Macrotermes*) *gilvus* Holmgren 1912, pp. 29, 31, fig. 9 (sold. mandibles), ("Hinterindien" and) E. Indies; 1913b, p. 98, Malaya only.

Macrotermes gilvus John 1925, p. 385, royal pair, sold., work., loc.

Termes (*Macrotermes*) *gilvus* subsp. *malayanus* Bathelier 1927, pp. 141, 144.

Macrotermes gilvus subsp. *malayanus* Kemmer 1934, p. 24.

Macrotermes gilvus subsp. *malayanus* Wheeler 1936, pp. 231-232.

Wing., queen, king, sold., work.

Malay Peninsula, Borneo.

Indo-Malayan.

Macrotermes goliath (Sjöstedt).

Termes goliath Sjöstedt 1899a, p. 156, im., sold.¹⁻², work.¹, Kilimandjaro: Brit. E. Africa.

Termes michelli von Rosen 1912, p. 233, fig. 1, sold.¹, Congo: No. Katanga (Munich Mus. Zoolog. Staatssammlung); Holmgren 1912, p. 30, pl. 1, fig. 3 (im.), fig. 12, sold.¹⁻².

Amplitermes goliath Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 83-85, syn., loc.

Bellicositermes goliath Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 366, 391; 1926a, p. 4, Gold Coast.

Wing., queen, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻²

Fr. Guinea, Gold Coast, Dahomey, Fr. Equatorial Africa, Uganda, Congo, Tanganyika, Rhodesia, Nyassa, NE. Transvaal.

Ethiopian.

Macrotermes gratus (Sjöstedt).

Termes gratus Sjöstedt 1900, p. 278, im., Togo: Misahöhe.

Macrotermes gratus Sjöstedt 1926, p. 79, pl. 3, fig. K, wing.

Wing.

Togo.

Ethiopian.

Macrotermes herus (Sjöstedt).

Termes herus Sjöstedt 1914b, p. 79, im., pl. 2, fig. 6, Abyssinia: Dirré-Daoua (30 km. from Djibouti).

Amplitermes herus Sjöstedt 1926, p. 88.

Bellicositermes herus Sjöstedt 1926, p. 391.

Type: Mus. Stockholm.

Wing., queen.

Abyssinia.

Ethiopian.

Macrotermes imperator (Sjöstedt).

Termes imperator Sjöstedt 1913a, p. 359, sold.¹⁻², work.¹, Belg. Congo: Sankisia.

Macrotermes imperator Sjöstedt 1926, p. 76, fig. 24 (sold.), pl. 3, fig. G (sold.).

Termes (*Macrotermes*) *imperator* Hegg 1922, p. 139, etc.

Type: Mus. Tervueren and Stockholm.

Sold.¹⁻², work.¹

Belgian Congo.

Ethiopian.

Macrotermes ituriensis Sjöstedt.

Macrotermes ituriensis Sjöstedt 1924b, p. 253, wing., Belg. Congo: Ituri, Mus. Stockholm; 1926, pp. 74-75, pl. 3, fig. H, wing.

Wing.

Belgian Congo.

Ethiopian.

Macrotermes jeanneli (Grassé).

Bellicositermes jeanneli Grassé 1937, pp. 71-73, figs. 7, sold.¹⁻², work., Kalodeka so. of Lac Rodolphe [Hegh 1922, figs. 53, 65, nests and loc.].

Sold.¹⁻², work.

E. Abyssinia, Kenya.

Ethiopian.

Macrotermes kibonotensis (Sjöstedt).

Tumulitermes kibonotensis Sjöstedt 1924b, p. 253, sold., Tanganyika: Kibonoto on, Kilimandjaro.

[**Hepilitermes** for **Tumulitermes** Sjöstedt 1926, p. 79 (nom. praeoc.).]

Sold.

Tanganyika.

Ethiopian.

Macrotermes lilljeborgi (Sjöstedt).

Termes lilljeborgi Sjöstedt 1896, pp. 269-280, pl. 14, sold.¹⁻², work., Cameroon: Kitta, Kribi.

Termes (**Macrotermes**) **lilljeborgi** Sjöstedt 1914c, p. 90, loc.

Macrotermes lilljeborgi Sjöstedt 1926, p. 75, syn., loc.

Macrotermes (**Macrotermes**) **lilljeborgi** Emerson 1928, pp. 442-443, fig. 11, sold.¹.

Sold.¹⁻², work.

Cameroon, Nigeria (Old Calabar), Congo (Rio San Benito).

Ethiopian.

Macrotermes malaccensis (Haviland).

Termes malaccensis Haviland 1898, p. 381, sold.¹⁻², work, Malacca.

Termes (**Macrotermes**) **malaccensis** Holmgren 1913b, p. 96, im., sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻², Malacca (Mus. Cambridge), Johore (Mus. Vienna), Banka off Sumatra (Mus. Munich).

Macrotermes malaccensis John 1925, p. 385, loc.

Gnathotermes Aurivilli Holmgren 1912, p. 23, fig. 6 (b) sold., pl. 2, fig. 8 (sold.) (parasitized), Billiton Isl.; Kemner 1925a, pp. 1-15, syn., Billiton (Reichsmus., Stockholm), Singapore (Mus. Munich).

?**Gnathotermes Havilandi** Holmgren 1912, p. 23, fig. 6 (a), sold., Johore; Kemner 1925a, pp. 1-15, syn., Malacca (parasitized sold.).
Type: No. 503 (Hav.).

Wing., sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻²

Fed. Malay States, Sumatra,
Billiton.

Indo-Malayan.

Macrotermes michaelsoni (Sjöstedt).

Termes (**Termes**) **Michaelsoni** Sjöstedt 1914b, p. 77, im., sold.¹⁻², work., pl. 2, fig. 1 (im.), fig. 10 (sold.), SW. Africa: Okahandja.

Amplitermes Michaelsoni Sjöstedt 1926, p. 88, wing., sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻², SW. Africa, Zambesi: Villa Fontes.

Types: Mus. Hamburg, Stockholm.

Bellicositermes Michaelsoni Sjöstedt 1926, p. 391.

Wing., sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻²

SW. Africa, Zambesi.

Ethiopian.

Macrotermes mozambicanus (Sjöstedt).

Amplitermes mozambicanus Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 89-90, wing., Mozambique: Vallée du Revoué, Env. d'Anodraba, Mus. Paris and Stockholm [near *usutu* Fuller].

Bellicositermes mozambicanus Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 367, 391.

Wing.

Mozambique.

Ethiopian.

Macrotermes mülleri (Sjöstedt).

Termes mülleri v. Ihring 1887, p. 3 (near *T. lespesi*) not valid because of description.

Termes Mülleri Sjöstedt 1898a, p. 205, sold.¹⁻², work., French Congo (Gabon): Agoncho.

Macrotermes Mülleri Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 76-78, pl. 3, fig. L (wing.), im., sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻², syn., loc.

Termes amplius Sjöstedt 1899, p. 35, sold., Congo: Umangi, Kasongi near Stanley Falls; 1900a, p. 89, sold.¹, pl. 3, fig. c.

Termes (Macrotermes) amplius Hegh 1922, pp. 243, 686.

Macrotermes Mülleri var. **ampla** Sjöstedt 1926, p. 78, syn., loc.

Type: Mus. Greifswald and Stockholm.

Termes gabonensis Sjöstedt 1900a, pp. 72-73, 92-94, 218, 222, 235, pl. 3, fig. B₁₋₂, sold.¹⁻², work., Agoncho; Wasmann 1911a, p. 99, queen, Congo: Sankuru.

Termes (Macrotermes) gabonensis Holmgren 1912, p. 29, Congo.

Macrotermes (Macrotermes) gabonensis Emerson 1928, pp. 443-444, fig. 12, wing., sold., Belg. Congo.

Wing., queen, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻²

French Equatorial Africa, Belgian Congo.

Ethiopian.

Macrotermes natalensis (Haviland).

Termes bellicosus Hagen 1858, p. 120 (part), im. (nec Smeathman), "Kaffernlande" only; 1860, p. 102 (part), im. from Port Natal only; Sjöstedt 1900a, pp. 96, 102, im., sold., Durban and Uphome only.

Termes natalensis Haviland 1898, p. 383, pl. 23, figs. 7-10, wing., sold.¹, work.¹, Natal.

Termes tumulicola Sjöstedt 1899, p. 34, im., sold.¹⁻², work., Liberia, Togo, Natal.

Termes (Termes) parvus Holmgren 1913d, p. 325, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻², Zululand (preoccupied by *Termes parvus* Haviland 1898, p. 404).

Macrotermes parvus Fuller 1922, pp. 73, 80; 1927, p. 137, syn.

Amplitermes parvus Sjöstedt 1926, p. 92, syn., loc.

Bellicositermes parvus Sjöstedt 1926, p. 391.

Macrotermes natalensis Fuller 1922, p. 73, im., sold., So. Africa, syn., loc.

Amplitermes natalensis Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 90-92, syn., loc.

Bellicositermes natalensis Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 367, 391.

Macrotermes (Bellicositermes) natalensis Emerson 1928, pp. 447-450, fig. 14, im., sold., map 8 dist., pl. 23, fig. 1, pls. 24, 25, 26, Belg. Congo.

Bellicositermes natalensis Grassé 1937a, p. 35, loc.

All stages.

Approx. lat. 13° N. to lat. 33° S.,

Africa.

Ethiopian.

Macrotermes natalensis form *natalensis* Fuller 1922, p. 76, Natal, Zululand.

Amplitermes natalensis forma *natalensis* (Flaviland s. str.) Sjöstedt 1926, p. 92 (of doubtful validity).

Wing., sold.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Macrotermes natalensis, var. *durbanensis* Fuller.

Macrotermes natalensis-durbanensis Fuller 1927, p. 136, im., Durban, Natal.

Wing.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Macrotermes natalensis, form *intermedius* Fuller.

Macrotermes natalensis form *intermedius* Fuller 1922, p. 76, im., sold., Transvaal.

Amplitermes natalensis forma *intermedia* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 92 (of doubtful validity).

Wing., sold.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Macrotermes natalensis, form *transvaalensis* Fuller.

Macrotermes natalensis form *transvaalensis* Fuller 1922, p. 76.

Amplitermes natalensis forma *transvaalensis* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 92 (of doubtful validity).

Wing., sold.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Macrotermes niger (Sjöstedt).

Termes niger Sjöstedt 1898, p. 128, im., Cameroon; 1900a, p. 82, pl. 3, fig. A1 (im.).

Termes (*Macrotermes*) *niger* Holmgren 1912, p. 29.

Macrotermes niger Sjöstedt 1926, p. 74.

Wing.

Cameroon.

Ethiopian.

Macrotermes nigeriensis (Sjöstedt).

Termes nigeriensis Sjöstedt 1911b, p. 183, im., S. Nigeria; Jaba, Lagos.

Termes (*Termes*) *nigeriensis* Holmgren 1912, p. 30.

Amplitermes nigeriensis Sjöstedt 1926, p. 88, wing., syn., loc.

Bellicositermes nigeriensis Sjöstedt 1926, p. 391.

Wing.

So. Nigeria, Ivory Coast, Dahomey.

Ethiopian.

Macrotermes nobilis (Sjöstedt).

Termes speciosus Sjöstedt 1899, p. 35, Cameroon: Johann-Albrechtshöhe (name preoccupied).

Termes nobilis Sjöstedt 1900a, p. 90, sold.¹⁻², work.¹

Termes (*Macrotermes*) *nobilis* Holmgren 1912, p. 29, Cameroon, Belg. Congo.

Macrotermes speciosus Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 78-79, syn., loc.

Sold.¹⁻², work.¹

Cameroon, Belg. Congo.

Ethiopian.

Macrotermes schoutedeni Sjöstedt.**Macrotermes Schoutedeni** Sjöstedt 1924a, p. 39, sold.¹, Belg. Congo: Boma.**Trimulitermes Schoutedeni** Sjöstedt 1924b, p. 256, sold.¹ (type of new genus).**Hepilitermes Schoutedeni** Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 79-81, fig. 24a (sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻²), pl. 3, fig. M (sold.¹), syn., loc.

Type: Congo Museum.

Sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻²

Belg. Congo, Rhodesia.

Ethiopian.

Macrotermes serrulatus Snyder.**Macrotermes (Macrotermes) serrulatus** Snyder 1934a, pp. 6-9, fig. 3 (sold.¹⁻²) (wing.?), Mogok, Burma.Cotypes: sold.², British Museum and U.S.N.M. and Forest Research Inst., Dehra Dun; comorphotypes: sold.², as above, U.S.N.M. No. 50163.(Wing.), sold.¹⁻²

Mogok, Burma.

Indo-Malayan.

Macrotermes singaporensis (Oshima).**Termes (Macrotermes) singaporensis** Oshima 1913a, p. 284, im., soldiers, Malay Peninsula: Singapore (name preoccupied by *Termes singaporensis* Haviland 1898, p. 429).

Wing., soldiers.

Malay Peninsula.

Indo-Malayan.

Macrotermes swaziae (Fuller).**Termes swaziae** Fuller 1915, p. 462, pl. 34, fig. 11, king, queen, sold.¹⁻², work., Transvaal: Tzaneen, Barberton.**Macrotermes swaziae** Fuller 1922, p. 78, wing.**Amplitermes Swaziae** Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 88-89, syn., loc.**Bellicositermes Swaziae** Sjöstedt 1926, p. 391.Wing., king, queen, sold.¹⁻²,
work.¹

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Macrotermes usutu Fuller.**Macrotermes usutu** Fuller 1922, p. 79, queen, sold.¹⁻², work., Usutu Riv., Swaziland.**Amplitermes Usutu** Sjöstedt 1926, p. 90.**Bellicositermes Usutu** Sjöstd. 1926, p. 391.Queen, sold.¹⁻², work.

Swaziland.

Ethiopian.

Macrotermes vitrialatus (Sjöstedt).**Termes vitrialatus** Sjöstedt 1899, p. 34, im., Congo: Umangi.**Termes (Macrotermes) vitrialatus** Holmgren 1912, p. 29, Cameroon.**Macrotermes vitrialatus** Sjöstedt 1926, p. 79, syn., loc.

Wing., queen.

Belg. Congo, Cameroon.

Ethiopian.

Macrotermes waterbergi (Fuller).

Termes waterbergi Fuller 1915, p. 361, 466, sold., work., pl. 28, figs. 1-3, pl. 34, fig. 12,
Transvaal; Warmbaths (distr. of the Waterberg), etc.

Macrotermes waterbergi Fuller 1922, p. 79, im.

Amplitermes Waterbergi Sjöstedt 1926, p. 89, syn., loc.

Bellicositermes Waterbergi Sjöstedt 1926, p. 391.

Wing., sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻²

Transvaal.

Ethiopian.

ODONTOTERMES

Genus *Odontotermes* Holmgren.

Generitype: *Odontotermes vulgaris* (Haviland).

>Genus *Odontotermes* Holmgren 1912, pp. 35, 11 (includes *Euscaiotermes*).

>Subgenus *Odontotermes* Holmgren 1910, p. 286 (*vulgaris* generitype).

>Genus *Termes* Banks (and Snyder) 1920, p. 8 (syn.).

>Genus *Termes* Fuller 1922, p. 82.

>Genus *Termes* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 93 (*capensis* generitype).

>Genus *Termes* Emerson 1928, pp. 452-453 (*capensis* generitype).

>Genus *Odontotermes* Kemner 1934, p. 83.

Subgenus *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*) Holmgren.

Subgeneritype: *Odontotermes* (O.) *vulgaris* (Haviland).

<Genus *Odontotermes* Holmgren 1912, pp. 35, 11.

=Subgenus *Odontotermes* (*Termes*) Holmgren 1910, p. 286.

>Subgenus *Cyclotermes* (*Termes*) Holmgren 1910, p. 286 (no description).

>Subgenus *Odontotermes* (*Cyclotermes*) Holmgren 1912, p. 38; 1913b, p. 108.

<Genus *Termitogetonella* Oshima 1920a, p. 496.

>Subgenus *Termes* (*Termes*) Fuller 1921, pp. 17-18, 22.

>Subgenus *Termes* (*Odontotermes*) Fuller 1922, pp. 82, 91 (*vulgaris* not included).

<Genus *Termes* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 93.

>Subgenus *Termes* (*Termes*) Emerson 1928, p. 452.

>Subgenus *Termes* (*Termes*) Snyder 1933a; 1934a.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *agilis* (Sjöstedt).

Termes agilis Sjöstedt 1904, p. 61, im., Liberia: Monrovia.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *agilis* Holmgren 1912, p. 37.

Termes agilis Sjöstedt 1926, p. 137, syn., loc.

Winged.

Liberia: Monrovia.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *akengeensis* (Emerson).

Termes (*Termes*) *akengeensis* Emerson 1928, pp. 464-465, fig. 25, sold.¹⁻², Belg. Congo:
Akenge.

Holotype: sold., A.M.N.H.

Sold.¹⁻²

Belgian Congo.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) almorensis (Snyder).

Termes (Cyclotermes) almorensis Snyder 1933a, pp. 8-9, fig. 5, winged, W. Almora Forest Div., U. P., India.

Cotypes: winged, U.S.N.M. No. 44104, and For. Res. Inst., Dehra Dun.

Winged.

United Provinces, India.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) amanicus Sjöstedt.

Odontotermes amanicus Sjöstedt 1925, p. 54, sold.¹, Usambara: Amani.

Termes amanicus Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 108-109, pl. 4, fig. D (sold.¹), im., sold.¹, work.

Winged, sold., work.

Usambara: Amani, Tanganyika.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) anamallensis Holmgren, K. and N.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) anamallensis Holmgren, K. and N. 1917, p. 157, sold.¹⁻², work., Anamalai Hills, India.

Sold.¹⁻², work.

India.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) anceps (Sjöstedt).

Termes anceps Sjöstedt 1911a, p. 171, sold., Abyssinia and Brit. E. Africa.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) anceps Holmgren 1912, p. 37.

Termes anceps Sjöstedt 1926, p. 114, pl. 4, fig. E (sold.²), syn., loc.

Sold., work.¹⁻²

Abyssinia, Brit. E. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) anceps, var. *amaniensis* Sjöstedt.

Odontotermes amaniensis Sjöstedt 1924c, p. 490, sold., Usambara: Amani.

Termes amaniensis Sjöstedt 1926, p. 109, syn., loc.

Sold.

Usambara: Amani (Tanganyika).

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) angustatus (Rambur).

Termes angustatus Rambur 1842, p. 306, im., Cape of Good Hope; Walker 1853, p. 519; Hagen 1858, p. 123.

Termes Caffer (Hagen), Mus. Berlin.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) angustatus Holmgren 1912, p. 37.

Termes vulgaris Fuller 1915, in part, nec Haviland, pp. 340-341 (mating swarm), fig. 4, pp. 391-393, p. 481 (descr. mixed with *angustatus* and *vulgaris*, but mating records and nest, sold. and work. characters, especially antennal measurements, are *angustatus*).

Termes (Odontotermes) angustatus Hegn 1922, pp. 214, 269, 313, 317, 382, 688.

Termes angustatus Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 139-140, syn., loc.

Type: Selys Longchamps coll., Brussels.

Winged, queen, sold., work.

Cape Good Hope, Orange Free State, Natal, Kaffraria, Transvaal, So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) angustipennis (Sjostedt).

Termes angustipennis Sjostedt 1900a, p. 115, pl. 3, fig. R1, im., Congo: Kinchassa.

Odontotermes angustipennis Holmgren 1912, p. 37.

Termes (Odontotermes) angustipennis Sjostedt 1914c, p. 90, loc.

Termes angustipennis Sjostedt 1926, p. 136, syn., loc.

Type: Mus. Brussels and Stockholm.

Winged.

Congo: Kinchassa, Kimuenza;

Fr. Equatorial Africa: Braz-
zaville.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) apollo (Sjostedt).

Termes apollo Sjostedt 1905, p. 6, im., Brit. E. Africa.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) apollo Holmgren 1912, p. 37.

Termes apollo Sjostedt 1926, p. 142, syn., loc.

Type: Mus. London and Stockholm.

Winged.

Brit. E. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) aquaticus (Sjostedt).

Termes aquaticus Sjostedt 1897, p. 124, im., Cameroon: Mungo Riv.

Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) aquaticus Holmgren 1912, p. 38.

Termes aquaticus Sjostedt 1926, p. 133, syn., loc.

Winged, queen, work.

Cameroon, Togo: Bismarck-
burg.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) assamensis Holmgren.

Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) assamensis Holmgren 1913b, p. 114, pl. 4, fig. 16, pl. 5, fig. 15,
queen, sold., work., Assam.

Odontotermes assamensis Silvestri 1914, p. 428, Abor.

Type: Brit. Mus.

Queen, sold., work.

Assam, Abor.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) assmuthi Holmgren.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) Assmuthi Holmgren 1913a, pp. 112-113, sold., work.¹⁻², Bom-
bay: Borivili Jungle; 1913b, p. 140, sold., work.¹⁻²,
Bombay: Borivili.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) assmuthi Holmgren, K. and N. 1917, p. 154, loc.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) ? assmuthi John 1925, p. 389, Singapore?

Termes ceylonicus Fletcher 1912, pp. 224, 233, fig. 6, sold., loc., Bombay, India.

Sold., work.

Bombay, So. India, Coorg,

Bihar, Punjab.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) aurora (Sjostedt).

Termes aurora Sjostedt 1904, p. 60, im., Zanzibar.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *aurora* Holmgren 1912, p. 37.

Termes aurora Sjöstedt 1926, p. 138.

Type: Mus. Paris and Stockholm.

Winged.

Zanzibar.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *badius* (Haviland).

Termes badius Haviland 1898, p. 385, king, queen, sold.¹⁻², work., Natal; Sjöstedt 1900a, p. 110, im., sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻², pl. 3, fig. O, queen.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *badius* Holmgren 1912, p. 36, fig. 12 (mand. sold.).

Termes (*Odontotermes*) *badius* Sjöstedt 1914b, p. 84, sold.¹⁻², loc.; 1926, pp. 109-113, syn., loc.

Termes latericius Fuller 1915, p. 339, fig. 6, mating and fig. nest.

?*Odontotermes tragardhi* Fuller 1922, p. 84, sold.¹

Type: Mus. Stockholm and Cambridge No. 573.

Winged, king, queen, sold.¹⁻²,
work.¹⁻²

Cameroon, Belg. Congo,
Uganda, Kenya, Tanganyika,
Kalahari, Transvaal, Orange
Free State, Natal, Zululand,
SW. Africa, Cape Province.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *badius*, form *littoralis* (Fuller).

Termes badius form *littoralis* Fuller 1922, p. 91, im., Natal-Zululand coast; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 113.

Winged.

Natal-Zululand Coast, So.
Africa.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *bangalorensis* Holmgren.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *bangalorensis* Holmgren 1913a, pp. 105-109, im., queen, sold., work.¹⁻², Bangalore; 1913b, p. 112, pl. 4, fig. 15 (im.), im., queen, sold., work.¹⁻², Bangalore.

Odontotermes (*Cyclotermes*) *bangalorensis* Holmgren, K. and N. 1917, p. 151, loc.

Types: Brit. Mus., Mus. Berlin.

Odontotermes (*Cyclotermes*) *bengalensis* Holmgren 1912, p. 38 (no descr.), "Vorderindien."

Winged, queen, sold., work.¹⁻²

Bangalore, So. India (Coimbatore, Shevaroy Hills, Bellary Distr., Mysore State-Bangalore), Punjab (Lyallpur).

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *bellahunisensis* Holmgren, K. and N.

Odontotermes (*Cyclotermes*) *bellahunisensis* Holmgren, K. and N. 1917, pp. 150-151, im., sold., work., Madras; Bellary Distr., Bellahuni; Mysore, Bangalore.

Winged, sold., work.

Madras, Mysore, India.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *bequaerti* (Emerson).

Termes (*Termes*) *bequaerti* Emerson 1928, pp. 451-455, fig. 16, sold, Belg. Congo: Thysville.

Termes badius Sjöstedt 1907, p. 239, Belg. Congo: Thysville; 1911, p. 144, Belg. Congo: Mukimbungu.

Holotype: sold., Congo Mus., Mus. Tervueren.

Sold.

Belg. Congo.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *billitoni* Holmgren.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *Billitoni* Holmgren 1913b, p. 138, sold., work., pl. 5, fig. 9, sold, Billiton.

Sold.

Billiton.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *boetonensis* Kemner.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *boetonensis* Kemner 1934, pp. 103-104, fig. 20, sold.

Sold.

Boeton Isl. so. of E. Celebes.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *bomaensis* Sjöstedt.

Odontotermes bomaensis Sjöstedt 1924c, p. 492, sold., Belg. Congo: Boma.

Termes bomaensis Sjöstedt 1926, p. 121, pl. 5, fig. G, sold.², sold., work.¹⁻², syn., loc.

Types: Mus. Tervueren and Stockholm.

Sold., work.¹⁻²

Belg. Congo.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *boranicus* (Ghidini).

Termes boranicus Ghidini 1937, pp. 141-143, sold., work.¹⁻², Ethiopia: Galla-Borana (Neghelli) (near *somaliensis*).

Sold., work.

Ethiopia.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *borgoriensis* (Kemner).

Termes borgoriensis Kemner 1932a, pp. 139-140, alate, sold., Buitenzorg, Java.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *borgoriensis* Kemner 1934, pp. 89-91, fig. 13 (sold.), im., sold., Buitenzorg, W. Java, Bandoeng, middle.

Winged, sold.

Java.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *bottegoanus* (Sjöstedt).

Termes bottegoanus Sjöstedt 1912, p. 6 (im.), Gallaland: Dai Badditu a Dimé; 1926, p. 141, syn., loc.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *bottegoanus* Hagh 1922, pp. 313, 688.

Type: Mus. Genoa and Stockholm.

Winged.

Gallaland: Dai Badditu a Dimé

(Ethiopia).

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) brunneus (Hagen).

Termes brunneus Hagen 1858, p. 133, pl. 3, fig. 13 (im.), im., sold., Bengal; 1858a, p. 19, im., Bengal, Madras.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) brunneus Holmgren 1912, p. 37, "Vorderindien."

Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) brunneus Holmgren 1913b, p. 121, pl. 4, fig. 5 (im.), pl. 5, fig. 4 (sold.), im., sold., work.¹⁻³, Bombay, Bengal, Mus. Berlin; Holmgren, K. and N. 1917, p. 153, loc.

Termes fatalis Burmeister 1839, p. 766, part.

Termes obscurus Walker 1853, p. 516, im., No. India.

Type: Mus. Berlin; paratype: winged female, M.C.Z. No. 201.

Winged, sold., work.

India.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) buchholzi (Sjöstedt).

Termes Buchholzi Sjöstedt 1897, p. 123, im., Gaboon: Ogowe (Fr. Equatorial Africa), Fernando Po, Cameroon; 1900a, p. 115, pl. 2, fig. E 1 (im.), loc.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) Buchholzi Holmgren 1912, p. 37, loc.

Termes Buchholzi Sjöstedt 1926, p. 136, im., syn., loc.

Type: Mus. Greifswald and Stockholm.

Winged.

Liberia, Ivory Coast, Cameroon, Fernando Po, Fr. Equatorial Africa, Congo.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) butteli Holmgren.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) butteli Holmgren 1913-14, pp. 246-247, sold., work.¹⁻³, E. Sumatra: Lau Boentoe; Malacca: Gap.

Sold., work.

Sumatra, Malacca.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) cafrariae (Sjöstedt).

Termes Cafrariae Sjöstedt 1897, p. 124, im., Cafraria (Zululand); 1900a, p. 126, pl. 3, fig. G₁₋₃ (im.), "Kaffernlande": Natal, Durban.

Termes cafrariae Wasmann 1910a, p. 124, loc.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) cafrariae Holmgren 1912, p. 37.

Termes cafrariae Fuller 1922, pp. 86, 93-94, im., sold., work., loc., Natal Coast.

Termes Cafrariae Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 134-135, syn., loc.

Termes capensis Hagen 1858, p. 127 (nec DeGeer), Kaffernlande.

Type: Mus. Stockholm.

Winged.

Zululand, Natal, Natal Coast, Isls. Pemba and Fundu (off Tanganyika).

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) capensis (DeGeer).

Termes capensis DeGeer 1778, p. 47, pl. 38, figs. 1-3, im., sold., descr. not valid; ed. Goetze 1778-83, p. 24, pl. 38, figs. 1-3, "Kapland"; Hagen 1858, p. 125, im.; Fuller 1922, pp. 85, 94.

Termes fatalis Burmeister 1839, p. 765 (part), Cap ; Walker 1853, p. 510 (part, im., Gambia).

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *capensis* Holmgren 1912, p. 37.

Termes capensis Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 135-136, im., sold., loc., Gambia and "Kaffernland" should be eliminated.

Type: Mus. Stockholm. Type *fatalis* Burm. Mus. Berlin.

Winged, sold.

Cape of Good Hope.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *celebensis* Oshima.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *celebensis* Oshima 1914b, pp. 572-573, sold., work., pl. 9, fig. 12 (sold.), Maros, Celebes; Menado, Celebes; Talisay Isl.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *menadoensis* Kemner 1934, p. 87, new name.

Sold., work.

Celebes.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *ceylonicus* (Wasmann).

Termes ceylonicus Wasmann 1902b, p. 113, sold., work., Ceylon: Nalanda, Bentotia, Bandarawella.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *ceylonicus* Holmgren 1913b, p. 124, im., sold., work.¹⁻², pl. 4, fig. 4 (im.), pl. 5, fig. 3 (sold.), Ceylon, "Vorderindien."

Winged, sold., work.¹⁻²

Ceylon.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *classicus* (Sjöstedt).

Termes classicus Sjöstedt 1912, p. 9, winged, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻², Erithrea: Bogos, Keren; 1926, pp. 120-121.

Type: Mus. Genoa and Stockholm.

Winged, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻²

Erithrea, Brit. Somaliland.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *culturarum* Sjöstedt.

Odontotermes culturarum Sjöstedt 1924c, p. 492, sold., Tanganyika Terr.: Myombo.

Termes culturarum Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 121-122, pl. 4, fig. M, sold.¹

Termes (*Termes*) *culturarum* Emerson 1928, pp. 459-461, fig. 21, queen, sold., work., St. Gabriel, near Stanleyville, Belg. Congo.

Queen, sold., work.

Belg. Congo, Uganda.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *dehraduni* (Snyder).

Termes (*Termes*) *dehraduni* Snyder 1933a, pp. 6-7, fig. 3, winged.

Cotypes: winged, U.S.N.M. No. 44103, and in Forest Research Inst. coll., Dehra Dun, U. P., India.

Winged.

Dehra Dun, India.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *denticulatus* Holmgren.

Odontotermes (*Cyclotermes*) *denticulatus* Holmgren 1913-14, p. 249, sold., work., E. Sumatra; 1913b, p. 119, sold., work., pl. 5, fig. 10 (sold.), Singapore, Mus. Cambridge, ? Sarawak, Miri Hill, Mus. Cambridge.

Sold., work.

Sumatra, Singapore, Sarawak.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *diana* (Sjöstedt).

Termes diana Sjöstedt 1911b, p. 184, im., Congo: Mukimbungu; 1926, p. 137.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *diana* Holmgren 1912, p. 37.

Winged.

Belg. Congo.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *distans* Holmgren, K. and N.

Odontotermes (*Cyclotermes*) *distans* Holmgren, K. and N. 1917, p. 153, im., Shevaroy Hills, Kadiar Rocks, India.

Winged.

India.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *dives* (Hagen).

Termes dives Hagen 1858, p. 139, im., queen, sold., work., pl. 2, fig. 9, pl. 3, fig. 15, Manila, Philippines only.

Odontotermes (*Termes* part) *dives* Holmgren 1911, p. 546 (relation to *T. nigricans*).

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *dives* Holmgren 1913b, p. 130, pl. 4, fig. 9 (im.), Manila (Hof. Mus., Vienna), Malacca (Hof. Mus., Vienna), Moluccas (Hof. Mus., Vienna), Borneo (Hof. Mus., Vienna), Java (Reichsmuseum, Stockholm), Sumatra (Mus. Berlin).

?*Termes nigricans* Rambur 1842, p. 308; Hagen 1858, p. 162.

Termes dives Light 1921, p. 251, syn., loc., Manila, E. Indies.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) ? *dives* John 1925, pp. 388-389, pls. 23, 29, Malay Arch., Batu Caves.

Termitogetonella tibiaoensis Oshima 1920a, sold. only, p. 496, sold., work., pl. 1, fig. 3, pl. 3, figs. 5-6, sold., Philippines, Panay: Tibiae (Antique Prov.); Light 1921, p. 251, syn. loc.

Odontotermes mediodentatus Oshima 1920a, p. 499, sold., work., pl. 1, fig. 4, pl. 3, figs. 11-12, pl. 4, figs. 8-9, sold., Philippines, Luzon: Paete (Laguna); Light 1921, p. 252, syn., loc. Manila.

Type: Mus. Vienna; paratype: winged male, M.C.Z. No. 202.

Winged, queen, sold., work.

Philippines, Malay Arch., Java
(Moluccas?), Borneo.

Indo-Malayan, Papuan.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *djampeensis* Kemner.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *djampeensis* Kemner 1934, pp. 102-103, fig. 19, sold., Djampea Isl., W. Celebes.

Sold.

W. Celebes, Djampea.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *ebeni* (Sjöstedt).

Termes ebeni Sjöstedt 1912, p. 7, im., Abyssinia: Scioa, Mahal-Unoz; 1926, p. 143, loc. Abyssinia and Somaliland: Brava, Dolo.

Type: Mus. Genoa, Stockholm.

Winged.

Abyssinia, Somaliland.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *egregius* Sjöstedt.

Odontotermes egregius Sjöstedt 1925, p. 53, winged, Brit. E. Africa: Nairobi.

Termes egregius Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 138-139, pl. 4, fig. N, wing.

Type: Mus. Stockholm.

Winged.

Kenya.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *elgonensis* (Sjöstedt).

Termes elgonensis Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 141-142, winged, Brit. E. Africa: Mt. Elgon.

Winged.

Brit. E. Africa: Mt. Elgon

(Kenya).

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *erodens* (Sjöstedt).

Termes erodens Sjöstedt 1904, p. 66, pl. 2, fig. C, imago, Coast of Red Sea; 1926, p. 133, syn., loc.

Odontotermes (*Cyclotermes*) *erodens* Holmgren 1912, p. 38, North Africa.

Types: Mus. Paris and Stockholm.

Winged.

No. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *escherichi* (Holmgren).

Termes Escherichi Holmgren 1911c (in Escherich), p. 195, pl. 3, fig. I, sold. Hantana (near Peradenya), Ceylon.

Odontotermes (*Cyclotermes*) *Escherichi* Holmgren 1913b, p. 112, sold, work., pl. 5, fig. 17 (sold.); John 1925, p. 386, loc.

Odontotermes escherichi Kemner 1926, pp. 386-387, sold., work., Ceylon, Raltota.

Sold., work.

Ceylon.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *fallax* Sjöstedt.

Odontotermes fallax Sjöstedt 1924c, p. 491, sold.¹⁻², Brit. E. Africa: Mt. Meru.

Termes fallax Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 114-115, pl. 5, fig. B₁₋₂, sold.¹⁻², work.¹

Sold.¹⁻², work.

Mt. Meru, Kenya.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *feae* (Wasmann).

Termes Feae Wasmann 1896, pp. 625-626, sold., work., Carin Chebà, Burma (Mus. Civ. Genoa).

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *Feae* Holmgren 1913b, p. 129, im., sold., work., pl. 4, fig. 2 (im.), pl. 5, fig. 2 (sold.), Bombay, Burma.

Odontotermes feae Silvestri 1914, p. 428, Abor.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *feae* Holmgren, K. and N. 1917, p. 156, So. India, Bombay, Bengal, Burma.

Winged, sold., work.

Burma, India, Abor.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *feaeoides* Holmgren, K. and N.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *feaeoides* Holmgren, K. and N. 1917, p. 156, sold., work., Coorg, Margalli.

Sold., work.

India.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *fidens* (Sjöstedt).

Termes fidens Sjöstedt 1904, p. 52, sold.¹, work.¹, pl. 2, fig. D₁₋₃, sold.¹, Gold Coast: Accra.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *fidens* Holmgren 1912, p. 37, pl. 2, fig. 4, sold.

Termes fidens Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 104-106, fig. 26a, winged, queen, syn., loc.

Type: Mus. Stockholm.

Winged, queen, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻²

Gold Coast, Nigeria (Lagos),

Cameroon, Gaboon (Fr. Equatorial Africa), Congo.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *flammifrons* (Sjöstedt).

Termes flammifrons Sjöstedt 1926b, pp. 148-149, sold., work., Belg. Congo: Haut, Uélé.

Termes flammifrons Sjöstedt 1927, p. 99, fig. 2 (sold.).

Types: Mus. Tervueren and Stockholm.

Sold., work.

Belg. Congo.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *flavomaculatus* Holmgren, K. and N.

Odontotermes (*Cyclotermes*) *flavomaculatus* Holmgren, K. and N. 1917, p. 150, im., sold., work., Assam: bet. Lukwa and Sibsagar Road.

Sold., work.

Assam.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *fockianus* (Sjöstedt).

Termes (*Odontotermes*) *fockianus* Sjöstedt 1914b, p. 81, sold.¹⁻², work.¹, pl. 2, figs. 11-12, sold.¹, Okahandja, SW. Africa.

Termes fockianus Sjöstedt 1926, p. 107, syn., loc.

Types: Mus. Hamburg and Stockholm.

Sold.¹⁻², work.¹

SW. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *fontanellus* Kemner.

Odontotermes fontanellus Kemner 1925, pp. 3-4, sold., work., Tschingkiang, Kiangsu, Middle China.

Termes fontanellus Light 1931, pp. 584, 594-595, Chingkiang, Kiangsu, syn.

Sold., work.

NE. China, Prov. Kiangsu.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *formosanus* (Shiraki).

Termes formosana Shiraki 1909, p. 234, Formosa; Oshima 1912, p. 81, pl. 1, figs. 7, 26-27, pl. 2, figs. 11, 18.

Termes vulgaris Shiraki 1909, p. 233; Oshima 1911, p. 7; Matsumura 1910, p. 1, pl. 1, figs. 2-4, 7, 9; Nawa 1911, p. 14; Nitobe 1911, p. 20.

Termes (*Termes*) *vulgaris* Oshima 1909, p. 37, figs. 9-10; 1910, p. 379.

Termes vulgaris ? Nawa 1911a, p. 280, pl. 15.

Termes sp. Yano 1911a, p. 368; Nawa 1912, p. 17, pl. 1, fig. 4.

Odontotermes (*Cyclotermes*) *formosanus* Holmgren 1912, p. 38.

Odontotermes formosanus Holmgren 1912a, p. 127, im., sold.

Odontotermes (*Cyclotermes*) *formosanus* Holmgren 1913b, p. 116, pl. 4, fig. 1 (im.), pl. 5, fig. 11 (sold.), loc. Formosa, Mus. Vienna, Berlin, Munich; China, Fumui, Mus. Berlin; Siam, Bangkok, Mus. Vienna; Burma, Bhamo, Mus. Civ. Genoa; Oshima 1913, p. 278, syn.; 1914a, p. 2; 1915, p. 105, im., sold.; 1919, p. 326; Hozawa 1915, pp. 105-119, figs. 26-28, pl. 3, figs. 21-23, syn., loc.

Odontotermes sinensis Holmgren 1913b, p. 115, im., pl. 4, fig. 12, China: Canton, Futchau, Mus. Hamburg; Siam: Bangkok, Mus. Vienna; Hong Kong, Mus. Vienna?; Avisoville, Mus. Vienna.

Termes formosanus Light 1924, pp. 248-250, im., sold., loc., syn.: 1931, pp. 583-584, 594, Nanking, Yenping, and Hainan Isl.

Winged, king, queen, sold., work.

Formosa, China, Siam, Burma.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *fulleri* (Emerson).

Termes (*Termes*) *fulleri* Emerson 1928, pp. 465-466, fig. 26, sold., Niangara, Belg. Congo. Holotype: sold., A.M.N.H.

Sold.

Belg. Congo, Uganda.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *grandiceps* Holmgren.

Odontotermes (? *Cyclotermes*) *grandiceps* Holmgren 1912, p. 38, Java.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *grandiceps* Holmgren 1913b, p. 134, im., sold., work., pl. 4, fig. 8 (im.), pl. 5, fig. 7 (sold.), Java, Mus. Vienna, Java: Nongkodjadar, 1,200 meters elev.; 1913-14, p. 244, E. Sumatra, Java, Malacca; Kemner 1934, pp. 91-93, fig. 14 (sold.), Java.

Winged, sold., work.

Java, E. Sumatra, Malacca.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *grassei* Snyder and Emerson, new name.

Termes aluco Sjöstedt 1926, p. 96, im., p. 137, im., Ivory Coast (preoccupied by *Eutermes aluco* Sjöstedt 1904, p. 95).

Type: Mus. Paris and Stockholm.

Im.

Africa: Ivory Coast.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *graveli* Silvestri.

Odontotermes graveli Silvestri 1914, p. 428, sold., work., fig. IV, sold., Lower Burma: Sukli (E. side Dawna Hills).

Sold., work.

Burma.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *hageni* (Holmgren).

Termes fatalis Hagen 1858, p. 143 (part), Borneo only.

Termes Koenigi Desneux 1906, p. 359 (part), Borneo only.

Odontotermes (*Cyclotermes*) *Hageni* Holmgren 1913b, p. 113, im., pl. 4, fig. 20, Borneo, Mus. Vienna.

Winged.

Borneo.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *hainanensis* (Light).

Termes hainanensis Light 1924, pp. 53-54, 251-254, sold. (in key), Hainan, Kachek, pp. 251-254, sold. and work. (major and minor); 1931, pp. 584, 594, Hainan Isl., syn.

Sold.^{1,2}, work.

China, Hainan.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *holmgreni* Snyder and Emerson, new name.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *dives* forma *celebensis* Holmgren 1913b, p. 131, pl. 4, fig. 10, dealate, pl. 5, fig. 8, sold., Celebes (preoccupied by *Odontotermes* (*Odontotermes*) *celebensis* Oshima 1914b, p. 572).

Type: Mus. Cambridge.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *celebensis* Kemner 1934, p. 87, syn., Celebes.

Sold., work.

Celebes.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *horni* (Wasmann).

Termes Horni Wasmann 1902b, p. 111, sold., work., Ceylon: Nalanda, p. 119, loc.

Termes peradeniyae Holmgren 1911c (in Escherich), p. 197, im., sold., work.^{1,2}, Ceylon: Peradeniya (Mus. Vienna).

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *Horni* Holmgren 1912, p. 36, fig. 15a, pl. 2, fig. 5 (sold.); 1913b, p. 127, pl. 4, fig. 1 (im.), pl. 5, fig. 1 (sold.).

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *horni* Holmgren 1913-14, p. 245; John 1925, p. 387, loc.; Kemner 1926, p. 384.

Winged, sold., work.¹⁻³

Ceylon.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *horni*, var. *hutsoni* Kemner.

Odontotermes horni var. *hutsoni* Kemner 1926, pp. 384-385, fig. 2 (sold.¹), sold.¹, work.¹, Ceylon, Peradeniya, etc.

Sold.¹, work.¹

Ceylon.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *horni*, var. *minor* Kemner.

Odontotermes horni var. *minor* Kemner 1926, pp. 385-386, fig. 3 (sold.¹), sold.¹, work.¹,
Ceylon, Raltota, etc.

Sold.¹, work.¹

Ceylon.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *incisus* Holmgren.

Odontotermes (*Cyclotermes*) *incisus* Holmgren 1913b, p. 121, pl. 4, fig. 19, im., Sumatra:
Deli, Mus. Vienna.

Winged.

Sumatra.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *indrapurensis* Holmgren.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *indrapurensis* Holmgren 1913b, p. 138, im., pl. 4, fig. 18 (im.),
E. Sumatra, Indrapura Estate—Tandjong, Mus. Ham-
burg.

Winged.

E. Sumatra.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *interveniens* Sjöstedt.

Odontotermes interveniens Sjöstedt 1924c, p. 491, sold.¹⁻², Okahandja, SW. Africa.

Termes interveniens Sjöstedt 1926, p. 120, syn., loc.; 1926b, pp. 145-147, winged.

Winged, sold.¹⁻²

SW. Africa, Rhodesia, Congo.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *iratus* (Sjöstedt).

Termes iratus Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 133-134, winged, Gaboon: Lam Baréné, Mus. Paris and
Stockholm.

Winged.

Fr. Equatorial Africa.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *javanicus* Holmgren.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *javanicus* Holmgren 1912, p. 36, fig. 14, sold., pl. 2, fig. 1
(im.); 1913b, p. 132, im., sold, work., pl. 4, fig. 6
(im.), pl. 5, fig. 6 (sold.). Java: Salak (Mus. Ham-
burg, type locality), Java: Buitenzorg, Reichmus.
Stockholm; 1913-14, p. 244, E. Sumatra, Java; John
1925, p. 389, loc.; Kemner 1934, pp. 93-95, fig. 15
(sold.), Java.

Odontotermes dives Holmgren 1913c, p. 20, loc. Java: Banjuwangi, Samarang.

Winged, sold., work.

Java, Sumatra, Malay Arch.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *javanicus*, form *nymanni* Holmgren.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *javanicus* forma *Nymanni* Holmgren 1913b, p. 133 (im.),
Java? Reichmus. Stockholm.

Winged.

Java?

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *karawajevi* John.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *karawajevi* John 1925, pp. 389-390, sold., work., Java: Depok. Sold., work.

Java.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *karnyi* Kemner.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *Karnyi* Kemner 1934, pp. 95-96, fig. 16, sold., Java: Buitenzorg.

Sold.

Java.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *kibarensis* (Fuller).

Termes (*Odontotermes*) *kibarensis* Fuller 1923, p. 192, sold., Uganda: Kibara, Kampala, Brit. Mus., Mus. Stockholm.

Odontotermes ugandanicus Sjöstedt 1924c, p. 491, sold.

Termes kibarensis Sjöstedt 1926, p. 123, pl. 4, fig. L (sold.).

Sold., queen.

Uganda.

Ethiopian

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *koenigi* (Desneux)

Termes fatalis Hagen 1858, p. 143, Ceylon (im. only).

Termes Koenigi Desneux 1906, pp. 359-360, syn.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *fatalis* Holmgren 1913b, p. 135, im., syn

Winged.

Ceylon.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *latericius* (Haviland).

Termes latericius Haviland 1898, p. 386, im., queen, sold.², work., Natal: Himbolton; Sjöstedt 1900a, p. 123, im., sold., work.¹⁻², pl. 3, figs. N 1-4 (im., sold.).

Odontotermes (*Cyclotermes*) *latericius* Holmgren 1912, p. 38.

Odontotermes latericius Holmgren 1913d, p. 328, p. 326 ex. p. sold., and work. (typical form), *Odontotermes destructor* Holmgren nec Smeathman; Silvestri 1914-15, p. 15, Senegal.

Termes latericius Fuller 1915, p. 385, p. 479, pl. 29, figs. 1-8, nest, pl. 31, fig. 6 nest (the high nest in background is *transvaalensis*), pl. 34, fig. 15, mand. sold. [p. 339 mating *badius*], So. Africa; 1922, p. 90; Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 129-132, pl. 5, figs. D 1-2, syn., loc.

Types: Mus. Stockholm and Cambridge, No. 79.

Winged, queen, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻²

Senegal, Togo, Uganda, Congo,

Angola, S.W. Africa, Rho-

desia, Mozambique, So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes ((*Odontotermes*) *latericius*, var. *media* (Wasmann).

Termes latericius var. *media* Wasmann and Werner 1912, p. 176, sold., work. No. Africa: Mongalla.

Sold., work.

Sudan.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) latialatus (Sjöstedt).

Termes latialatus Sjöstedt 1897, p. 124, im., Congo.

Odontotermes latialatus Silvestri 1914-15, p. 14, Congo, Boma.

Termes latialatus Sjöstedt 1926, p. 136, syn., loc.

Types: Mus. Hamburg and Stockholm.

Winged.

Congo.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) latigula (Snyder).

Termes (Cyclotermes) latigula Snyder 1934a, pp. 9-10, fig. 5 (sold.), Andamans.

Cotypes: sold. in British Museum and U.S.N.M. and For.

Res. Inst., Dehra Dun; U.S.N.M. No. 50164.

Sold.

Andaman Isl.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) latissimus (Kemner).

Termes latissimus Kemner 1930, pp. 307-309, im., Fort de Kock.

Winged.

Fort de Kock, Sumatra.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) lautus (Sjöstedt).

Termes lautus Sjöstedt 1924b, p. 254, im., Transvaal: Pretoria; 1926, pp. 142-143, pl. 4, fig. O.

Type: Mus. Stockholm.

Winged.

So. Africa (Transvaal: Pretoria).

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) lobintactus (Sjöstedt).

Termes lobintactus Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 116-117, sold., work.¹⁻³, Belg. Congo: Mukimbungu.

Type: Mus. Stockholm.

Sold., work.¹⁻³

Belg. Congo.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) longignathus Holmgren.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) longignathus Holmgren 1913-14, pp. 244-245, sold., work.¹⁻³, Malacca.

Sold., work.²⁻³

Malacca.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) makassarensis Kemner.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) makassarensis Kemner 1934, pp. 100-102, fig. 18 (sold.), im., sold., Celebes: Macassar.

Winged, sold., work.

Celebes.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *malabaricus* Holmgren, K. and N.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *malabaricus* Holmgren, K. and N. 1917, p. 155, sold., work., Malabar, Poovanur; Shevaroy Hills, Yercaud; Mysore, Babadudin Hill.

Termes (*Termes*) *malabaricus* Snyder 1933a, pp. 7-8, fig. 4, winged, Dehra Dun.

Winged, sold., work.

India.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *malaccensis* Holmgren.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *malaccensis* Holmgren 1913-14, pp. 247-248, sold., work.¹⁻², Malacca.

Sold., work.

Malacca.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *maledictus* (Ghidini).

Termes (*Cyclotermes*) *maledictus* Ghidini 1941, p. 30, sold.¹, work.¹, Ethiopia: Elolo, Caschei, Gongabaino.

Sold., work.

Ethiopia.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *malelaensis* (Emerson).

Termes (*Termes*) *malelaensis* Emerson 1928, pp. 463-464, fig. 24 (sold.), sold., work., Malela, Belg. Congo.

Holotype: sold., A.M.N.H.

Sold., work.

Belg. Congo.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *maximus* (Kemner).

Termes *maximus* Kemner 1930, p. 309, fig. 10 (sold.), Fort de Kock, Sumatra.

Sold.

Sumatra.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *mediocris* (Sjöstedt).

Termes *mediocris* Sjöstedt 1911a, p. 171, sold., Abyssinia: Dirré-Daoua; 1926, p. 132, syn., loc.

Odontotermes (*Cyclotermes*) *mediocris* Holmgren 1912, p. 38.

Sold.

Abyssinia.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *microps* (Sjöstedt).

Termes *microps* Sjöstedt 1899, p. 35, im., E. Africa: Tanga; 1900a, p. 119, pl. 3, fig. F 1 (im.); 1926, p. 133, syn., loc.

Odontotermes (*Cyclotermes*) *microps* Holmgren 1912, p. 38.

Types: Mus. Hamburg and Stockholm.

Winged, queen.

Tanganyika, Tanga, Kilimanjaro.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *mirganjensis* Holmgren, K. and N.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *mirganjensis* Holmgren, K. and N. 1917, p. 158, sold., work.¹,
Bengal, Mirganj, India.

Sold., work.
India.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *monodon* (Gerstäcker).

Termes monodon Gerstäcker 1891, p. 185, sold., work., Mozambique: Quilimane; Sjöstedt
1900a, p. 109, pl. 3, fig. I 1-3 (sold., work.), sold.¹⁻²,
work.¹⁻², loc.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *monodon* Holmgren 1912, p. 37.

Termes monodon Fuller 1922, p. 85, syn., So. Africa.

Termes monodon Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 107-108, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻², syn., loc.

Type: Mus. Hamburg and Stockholm.

Sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻²

Mozambique, Transvaal, north
to Tanganyika, Zanzibar,
Uganda and Congo.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *monodon*, var. *lujana* (Wasmann).

Termes monodon subsp. *lujanus* Wasmann 1902a, p. 294, sold.¹, work., Zambesi: Morumballe.

Termes monodon var. *lujana* Wasmann 1911a, p. 101, sold.¹⁻², work.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *monodon* var. *lujana* Holmgren 1912, p. 37.

Termes monodon var. *lujana* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 108, syn., loc.

Sold.¹⁻², work.

Zambesi (Portuguese E. Africa).

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *mukimbunginis* Sjöstedt.

Odontotermes mukimbunginis Sjöstedt 1924c, p. 491, sold.¹⁻², Belgian Congo: Mukimbu.

Termes mukimbunginis Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 115-116, pl. 5, fig. A 1-2 (sold.¹⁻²), sold.¹⁻², work.¹

Termes (*Termes*) *mukimbunginis* Emerson 1928, pp. 461-462, fig. 22 (sold.¹⁻²), sold.¹, work.

Sold.¹⁻², work.

Belgian Congo.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *nilensis* Emerson, n. sp.

Termes affinis Träjärdh 1904, p. 4, sold., p. 5, biol., p. 20, fig. 2, pl. 2, figs. 1-2, pl. 3, figs. 2-3,
nests and fungus, Sudan: Kaka.

Termes vulgaris Sjöstedt 1904, p. 26 (im.), p. 35 (sold.), discusses affinities *vulgaris* and
affinis and places *affinis* in synonymy; Wasmann and
Werner 1912, p. 175, No. Africa.

Odontotermes vulgaris Sjöstedt 1926d, p. 72, Sudan only.

Termes vulgaris Sjöstedt 1926, p. 118, No. African local. only.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *nilensis* Weber 1943, p. 286, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan: Imatung Mts.

Winged, sold.
Sudan.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *nolaensis* Sjöstedt.

Odontotermes nolaensis Sjöstedt 1924c, p. 492, sold., French Congo, Bania, Nola.

Termes nolaensis Sjöstedt 1926, p. 124, pl. 4, fig. H (sold.), sold., queen, syn., loc.; 1926b, pp. 144-145, winged, Belg. Congo.

Type: Mus. Stockholm.

Winged, sold., queen.

French Equatorial Africa, Belg.

Congo, Uganda.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *obesus* (Rambur).

Termes obesus Rambur 1842, p. 304, im., India: Bombay; Hagen 1858, p. 145, im., E. Indies, Bombay.

Termes bellicosus Joly 1849, p. 1, fig. 14 (nec Smeathman).

Odontotermes (*Cyclotermes*) *obesus* Holmgren 1912, p. 38, pl. 2, fig. 2 (sold.); 1913b, p. 108, im., sold., work.¹⁻², pl. 4, fig. 13 (im.), pl. 5, fig. 12 (sold.), So. India; Holmgr., K. and N. 1917, p. 146, loc.

Type: Oxford (Hope Mus.) (Hagen); type: wing. Mus. Vienna.

Winged, queen, sold., work.¹⁻³

Bombay, So. India, United and

Central Prov., Bengal, Orissa.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *obesus*, f. *gurdaspurensis* Holmgren, K. and N.

Odontotermes (*Cyclotermes*) *obesus* f. *gurdaspurensis* Holmgren, K. and N. 1917, p. 149, im., sold., work., Gurdaspur, India.

Sold., work.

India: Gurdaspur.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *obesus*, var. *oculatus* Silvestri.

Odontotermes obesus var. *oculatus* Silvestri 1923, pp. 224-225, im., queen, sold., work. fig. 11, Barkuda Isl. (Chilka Lake), Bay of Bengal—Coast of Orissa.

Winged, queen, sold., work.

Chilka Lake (Orissa), India.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *oblongatus* Holmgren.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *oblongatus* Holmgren 1913b, p. 139, sold., work., pl. 5, fig. 5, sold.? "Hinterindien" (Haviland), Mus. Cambridge No. 108; Silvestri 1923, Barkuda Isl.; John 1925, p. 139, loc.

Sold., work.

India, Malay Arch.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *okahandjae* (Fuller).

Termes (*Odontotermes*) *okahandjae* Fuller 1922, p. 92, sold.¹⁻², work., Damaraland: Ok-handja and Ovamboland.

Termes Okahandjae Sjöstedt 1926, p. 132.

Sold.¹⁻³⁻⁴, work.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *orissae* (Snyder).

Termes (*Cyclotermes*) *orissae* Snyder 1934a, pp. 10-11, fig. 6, winged, Goilkera, Porohat, Bihar and Orissa.

Cotypes: winged, Brit., U.S.N.M., and For. Res. Inst., Dehra Dun; U.S.N.M. No. 50165.

Winged.

Bihar and Orissa, India.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *ostentans* (Silvestri).

Termes *ostentans* Silvestri 1912, p. 221, fig. 4, im., sold., work.¹⁻², Isl. of St. Thomé: Agua Izé and Ribeira Palma.

Odontotermes *ostentans* Hegh 1922, p. 688.

Termes *ostentans* Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 117-118.

Winged, sold., work.¹⁻²

St. Thomé Isl.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *palmquisti* (Sjöstedt).

Termes *Palmquisti* Sjöstedt 1907a, p. 16, pl. 4, fig. A (im.), Kilimandjaro, Kibonoto (Tanganyika).

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *Palmquisti* Holmgren 1912, p. 37.

Termes *Palmquisti* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 141, syn., loc.

Winged.

Tanganyika, Kenya (Nairobi).

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *paradenticulatus* Ahmad.

Odontotermes (*Cyclotermes*) *paradenticulatus* Ahmad 1947, p. 1, fig. 1 (sold.), Philippines: east shore of Lake Bito, west of Tarragona, Leyte.

Type: A.M.N.H.; paratypes: U.S.N.M.

Sold., work.

Philippines.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *parvidens* Holmgren, K. and N.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *parvidens* Holmgren, K. and N. 1917, p. 154, sold., work., So. India: road from Mysore to Mercara, Punjab, Bengal, Assam.

Odontotermes *microdens* Silvestri 1914, p. 428, loc. Abor: Kobo. (Silvestri specimens from Fletcher labeled *microdens* ms., name later changed by Holmgren.)

Sold., work.

India, Abor.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *patrius* (Sjöstedt).

Termes (*Odontotermes*) *patrius* Sjöstedt 1913a, pp. 366-368, sold., work.¹⁻², Belg. Congo: Katanga, Sankisia, Mfungwa; 1926, pp. 122-123, pl. 4, fig. K, sold., syn., loc.

Termes *patrius* Sjöstedt 1926b, p. 147, loc.

Type: Mus. Tervueren and Stockholm.

Sold., work.¹⁻²

SE. Congo: Sankisia, Mfungwa (Katanga).

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) pauperans (Silvestri).

Termes pauperans Silvestri 1912, p. 224, fig. 5, king, queen, sold.¹, work.¹⁻², Port. Guinea: Bissau, Farim.

Odontotermes pauperans Silvestri 1914-15, p. 15, loc.

Termes pauperans Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 127-128, syn., loc.; 1926c, pp. 239-240, Gold Coast: Accra; Grassé 1937a, p. 60, fig. 29 (sold.), Sénégal: Rufisque.

King, queen, sold.¹, work.¹⁻²

Senegal: Thiès, Dakar; Port.

Guinea: Bissau, Farim;

French Guinea: Camayenne,

Mamou; Gold Coast: Aburi,

Accra.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) planiceps Sjöstedt.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) planiceps Sjöstedt 1924b, p. 254, sold., Belg. Congo: Kisanu.

Termes planiceps Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 124-125, pl. 5, fig. E (sold.), sold., work.¹⁻², syn., loc. Sold., work.¹⁻²

Belg. Congo.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) praevalens (John).

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) robustus John 1925, pp. 387-388, sold., work., Malay Arch.: Johore.

Termes (Odontotermes) praevalens John 1926, p. 143, syn.

Sold., work.

Malay Arch.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) preliminaris (Holmgren).

Termes preliminaris Holmgren 1911c (*in* Escherich), p. 196, im., Ceylon: Peradeniya.

Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) preliminaris Holmgren 1913b, p. 120, pl. 4, fig. 17 (im.).

Winged.

Ceylon.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) pretoriensis Sjöstedt.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) transvaalensis Holmgren (nec Sjöstedt) 1913b, p. 328, sold., Transvaal.

Odontotermes pretoriensis Sjöstedt 1924c, p. 492.

Termes pretoriensis Sjöstedt 1926, p. 116, pl. 4, fig. F., sold., syn., loc.

Sold.

Transvaal: Pretoria, Zululand:

Natal.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) proximus Holmgren.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) proximus Holmgren 1913-14, pp. 248-249, im., Malacca: Taiping, Maxwells Hill, 3,500 ft.

Winged.

Malacca.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) ramulosus (Sjöstedt).

Termes ramulosus Sjöstedt 1904, p. 64, im., pl. 2, fig. B 1 (im.), Ger. E. Africa: Kondoia (Tanganyika).

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) ramulosus Holmgren 1912, p. 37.

Termes ramulosus Sjöstedt 1926, p. 135, syn., loc.

Type: Mus. Paris.

Winged.

Tanganyika.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) rectanguloides Sjöstedt.

Odontotermes rectanguloides Sjöstedt 1924c, p. 490, sold.¹, Belg. Congo.

Termes rectanguloides Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 106-107, sold.¹, work.¹⁻²

Sold.¹, work.¹⁻²

Belg. Congo, Uganda.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) redemanni (Wasmann).

Termes Redemanni Wasmann 1893, p. 239, winged, queen, sold., work., Ceylon.

Termes Redemanni Wasmann 1900, pp. 146, 402.

Termes redemanni Wasmann 1902b, p. 106, im., sold., p. 109, loc.

Termes Redemanni Desneux 1904e, p. 43, places sold. and work. in syn. *monoceros*.

Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) Redemanni Holmgren 1912, p. 36, fig. 16 (sold., mand.).

Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) redemanni Holmgren 1913-14, p. 249; John 1925, p. 386, loc.

Odontotermes Redemanni Holmgren 1913b, p. 110, im., sold., work.¹⁻²

Winged, queen, king, sold., work.

Ceylon.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) rehobothensis (Sjöstedt).

Termes (Odontotermes) rehobothensis Sjöstedt 1914b, p. 82, im., pl. 2, fig. 3, S. W. Africa: Rehoboth.

Termes rehobothensis Sjöstedt 1926, p. 142, syn., loc.

Winged, queen.

S. W. Africa: Rehoboth, Okahandja.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) robustus Sjöstedt.

Odontotermes robustus Sjöstedt 1924c, p. 490, sold.¹⁻², Fr. Congo: Brazzaville.

Termes robustus Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 103-104, pl. 4, fig. B (sold.).

Sold.¹⁻²

Fr. Equatorial Africa.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) rothschildianus (Sjöstedt).

Termes rothschildianus Sjöstedt 1911a, p. 171, im., Abyssinia: Addis Ababa.

Odontotermes rothschildianus Holmgren 1912, p. 37.

Termes rothschildianus Sjöstedt 1922, p. 242, pl. 1t¹, fig. 1; 1926, p. 142, syn., loc.

Type: Mus. Paris.

Winged.

Abyssinia.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *salebrifrons* (Sjöstedt).

Termes salebrifrons Sjöstedt 1904, p. 65, im., N. E. Africa: Djibouti (Gulf of Aden).

Odontotermes salebrifrons Holmgren 1912, p. 37.

Termes salebrifrons Sjöstedt 1926, p. 135.

Type: Mus. Paris.

Winged.

Fr. Somaliland.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *sarawakensis* Holmgren.

Odontotermes (*Cyclotermes*) *sarawakensis* Holmgren 1913b, p. 118, sold., work., pl. 5, fig. 16 (sold.), Sarawak (Cambridge Mus.).

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *sarawakensis* Holmgren 1913-14, p. 247, Malacca, Penang.

Odontotermes (*Cyclotermes*) *sarawakensis* John 1925, pp. 386-387, pls. 23, 30, loc.

Winged, sold., work.

Sarawak, Malacca.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *schmitzi* (Emerson).

Termes (*Termes*) *schmitzi* Emerson 1928, pp. 455-458, figs. 18, 19, im., sold., region of Stanleyville, Belg. Congo, also near Lukolela, Belg. Congo.

Holotype: winged; morphotype: sold., A.M.N.H.

Winged, sold.

Belg. Congo.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *scrutor* (Sjöstedt).

Termes scrutor Sjöstedt 1907, p. 240, winged, sold., work., Congo: Mukimbungu; 1911, p. 144, work.¹⁻²

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *scrutor* Holmgren 1912, p. 37.

Termes scrutor Sjöstedt 1926, p. 128, pl. 5, fig. F (sold.), syn., loc.

Winged, sold., work.¹⁻²

Belg. Congo.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *silvestrii* Sjöstedt.

Odontotermes *Silvestrii* Sjöstedt 1925, p. 53, im., Upper Congo: Uélé (Riv.).

Termes *Silvestrii* Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 137-138, syn., loc.

Winged.

Congo.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *simalurensis* Oshima.

Odontotermes *simalurensis* (Oshima) 1923, pp. 8-9, sold., work., fig. 4 (sold.), fig. 5 (work.), Sinabang, Simalur.

Sold., work.

Sumatra: Simalur.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *simplicidens* (Sjöstedt).

Termes simplicidens Sjöstedt 1899, p. 36, sold., work., Cameroon: Ekundu; 1900a, p. 107, pl. 3, figs. K 1-3 (sold., work.); 1926, pp. 128-129, syn., loc.

Odontotermes (*Cyclotermes*) *simplicidens* Holmgren 1912, p. 38.

Type: Mus. Stockholm.

Sold.¹⁻², work.

Cameroon.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *sinabangensis* Kemner.

Odontotermes celebensis Oshima 1923, p. 10, sold., work., figs. 6-7 (sold., work.), Simalur, Sinabang.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *sinabangensis* Kemner 1934, p. 87, syn.

Sold., work.

Sumatra: Simalur.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *sjöstedti* (Emerson).

Odontotermes congoensis Sjöstedt 1924b, p. 254, sold., work.¹⁻², Belg. Congo: Ganda Sundi.

Termes congoensis Sjöstedt 1926, p. 127, pl. 5, fig. H (sold.).

Termes (*Termes*) *sjöstedti* Emerson 1928, pp. 415-416 (syn.), new name for *Termes congoensis* Sjöstedt 1926 preoccupied by *Microtermes congoensis* Sjöstedt, 1911.

Sold., work.¹⁻²

Congo.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *sjöstedti*, var. *evansi* (Emerson).

Termes (*Termes*) *sjöstedti* var. *evansi* Emerson 1928, pp. 462-463, fig. 23 (sold.), Senegambina, Cameroon.

Holotype: sold., A.M.N.H.

Sold.

Cameroon.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *smeathmani* (Fuller).

Termes Smeathmani Fuller 1924a, p. 363, syn., discus.

Termes destructor Smeathman 1781, p. 141, pl. 10, figs. 19-20, im., Sierra Leone.

Termes flavicollis Walker 1853, p. 504, only imago from west coast Africa.

Termes destructor Hagen 1858, p. 127, pl. 3, fig. 11, im. only, Senegal, Cordofan, Port Natal [*Termes Cordofanus* Kollar, Mus. Vienna, Cordofan]; Sjöstedt 1900a, p. 125, pl. 3, fig. H 1 (im.), loc.; 1904, pp. 24, 68, 126.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *destructor* Holmgren 1912, p. 37; 1913d, p. 326, im. only from Zululand.

Termes destructor Fuller 1922, pp. 83-84, syn., *cordofanus* Kollar, Mus. Vienna, not a syn. of *destructor*; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 134, winged, syn., loc.; Ghidini 1938, p. 230.

Type: *destructor* Smeathman in Banks coll. (Hagen).

Winged.

Senegal, Sierra Leone, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan (Kordofan, Bahr el Abiad); Eritrea (Bogos, Keren), Abyssinia (Dirré-Daoua); Gallaland: (Dai Badditua a Dimé), Zululand (Mkosi, Port Natal?).

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *snyderi* (Emerson).

Termes (*Termes*) *snyderi* Emerson 1928, p. 466, fig. 27, sold., Belg. Congo: Leopoldville.

Holotype: sold. A.M.N.H.

Sold.

Congo.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *somaliensis* (Sjöstedt).

Termes somaliensis Sjöstedt 1927, pp. 98-99, fig. 1 (sold.), Somaliland: Villaggio Duca Abruzzi, Mus. Stockholm.

Sold.

Somaliland.

Ethiopian

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *stanleyvillensis* (Emerson).

Termes (*Termes*) *stanleyvillensis* Emerson 1928, p. 455, fig. 17, sold., region of Stanleyville, Belg. Congo.

Holotype: sold., A.M.N.H.

Sold.

Congo.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *stercorivorus* (Sjöstedt).

Termes stercorivorus Sjöstedt 1907a, p. 15, pl. 4, fig. D 1-2 (sold.), sold., work., Kili-mandjaro: Kibonoto.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *stercorivorus* Holmgren 1912, p. 37.

Termes stercorivorus Sjöstedt 1926, p. 128, syn., loc.

Sold., work.

Tanganyika.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *sundaicus* Kemner.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *sundaicus* Kemner 1934, pp. 96-98, fig. 17 (sold.), im., sold., Java.

?*Termes dives* Hagen 1858a, p. 20, im., Java only.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *dives* Holmgren 1913b, p. 130, pl. 4, fig. 9, im., Java only, Reichsmus. Stockholm.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *javanicus* forma *Buitenzorgi* Holmgren 1913b, p. 134, pl. 4, fig. 7, im., Java: Buitenzorg, Mus. Hamburg.

Winged.

Java.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *sundaicus*, f. *esuriens* Kemner.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *sundaicus* f. *esuriens* Kemner 1934, pp. 10, 17, 18, 98-100, sold., Java: Buitenzorg.

Odontotermes billitoni Holmgren 1913-14, p. 245, Java: Tjiogreh near Buitenzorg.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *billitoni* John 1925, p. 389, loc.

Sold.

Java.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *sudanensis* Sjöstedt.

Odontotermes sudanensis (Sjöstedt) 1924b, p. 254, sold., Sudan.

Termes sudanensis (Sjöstedt) 1926, pp. 125-126, pl. 5, fig. K 1-2, sold., syn., loc.; 1926a, p. 4, Sudan, Gold Coast (Aburi); Grassé 1937a, p. 60, figs. 30-31 (sold.), Guinée (Kindia).

Types: Brit. Mus. and Mus. Stockholm.

Sold., work.¹⁻²

Senegal: Dakar; Egyptian Su-

dan: Wad Medani; Guinée:

Kindia; Gold Coast: Aburi.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) tanganicus Sjöstedt.*Termes transvaalensis* Sjöstedt 1907a, p. 14; 1915, p. 12.*Odontotermes tanganicus* Sjöstedt 1924c, p. 492, sold., Tanga (Tanganyika).*Termes tanganicus* Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 126-127, pl. 4, fig. I (sold.), syn., loc.

Sold.

Tanganyika: Tanga; Kenya:

Naivasha and Amboni.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) taprobanes (Walker).*Termes Taprobanes* Walker 1853, p. 522, im., Ceylon, E. Indies; Hagen 1858, p. 136, pl. 3, fig. 16 (im.).*Odontotermes (Odontotermes) Taprobanes* Holmgren 1913b, p. 126, im., pl. 4, fig. 3 (im.), Borneo (Mus. Vienna), ?Sumatra, ?Ceylon (Brit. Mus.), ?E. Indies (Brit. Mus.), Calcutta (Mus. Vienna), Burma (Mus. Berlin), Malacca: Tengoh Mts. (Mus. Berlin).*Termes Sumatrense* Blanchard (in Cuvier 1849, pl. 106, fig. 4, queen).

Type: im., Brit. Mus.

Winged.

Ceylon, India, Burma, Malacca,

Sumatra, Borneo.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) terricola (Sjöstedt).*Termes terricola* Sjöstedt 1902a, p. 252, sold.¹, work.¹⁻³, Cameroon: Johan-Albrechtshöhe.*Odontotermes (Odontotermes) terricola* Holmgren 1912, p. 37.*Termes terricola* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 122, syn., loc.*Termes (Termes) terricola* Emerson 1928, pp. 458-459, fig. 20 (queen, sold.), loc.

Types: Mus. Berlin and Stockholm.

Queen, sold.¹, work.¹⁻³

Cameroon, Belg. Congo, Isl.

Fundu (near W. Pemba) off

Tanganyika, Isl. Manda (off

Kenya).

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) trågårdhi Holmgren.*Odontotermes Trågårdhi* (Holmgren) 1913d, p. 328, king, queen, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻³, Natal: Sweetwater, Stanford Hill, Estcourt.*Odontotermes trågårdhi* Fuller 1922, p. 84, im., sold.², work., syn., Pietermaritzburg, Durban, Estcourt.*Termes Trågårdhi* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 113, syn., loc.King, queen, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻³

• So. Africa, Belg. Congo: Boma.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (Odontotermes) transvaalensis (Sjöstedt).*Termes transvaalensis* Sjöstedt 1902b, p. 302, winged, Transvaal; 1904, pp. 26, 53, pl. 1, fig. A, im., queen, sold., work.*Termes badius* Silvestri 1908, p. 75, sold., work.*Odontotermes (Odontotermes) transvaalensis* Holmgren 1912, p. 37, fig. 13.*Termes transvaalensis* Fuller 1922, pp. 84, 92, syn., loc.

Termes (*Odontotermes*) *transvaalensis* Hegn 1922, pp. 313, 319 (fig. 219), 383, 615 (*Termes tubicola*), 688 *Odontotermes transvaalensis*.

Termes transvaalensis Sjöstedt 1926, p. 117, pl. 4, fig. G, syn., loc.

Winged, queen, sold., work.

Transvaal, Mphome; Orange

Free State, Bothaville;

Uganda, Ruwenzori; Bechua-

naland, Vryburg.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *vulgaris* (Haviland).

Termes vulgaris Haviland 1898, p. 387, pl. 23, figs. 11-14, winged, sold., work., Natal.

Odontotermes vulgaris Holmgren 1912, p. 40.

Odontotermes destructor Holmgren 1913d, p. 326, sold., work., Natal.

Termes vulgaris Fuller 1922, pp. 87, 94, syn., loc.; Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 118-120, sold.², syn., loc.

Type: No. 59, Mus. Cambridge and Stockholm.

Winged, queen, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻²

Natal, S. W. Africa, Rhodesia,

Senegal.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *vulgaris*, subsp. minor (Fuller).

Termes (*Termes*) *vulgaris* subsp. minor Fuller 1922, pp. 87, 94, im., sold., work., Natal

Coast (loc. mixed with *T. vulgaris* s. lat.); Emerson

1928, p. 415 (name preoccupied by *Termes* (*Eutermes*)

odontognathus subsp. minor Desneux 1904e, p. 44).

Im., sold., work.

Natal Coast.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *wallonensis* (Wasmann).

Termes obsesus subsp. *wallonensis* Wasmann 1902b, p. 106, im., sold., India: Wallon Sanganner (Ahmednagar Distr.).

Odontotermes (*Cyclotermes*) *wallonensis* Holmgren 1913b, p. 123, im., sold., So. India: Wallon.

Odontotermes (*Cyclotermes*) *wallonensis* Holmgren, K. and N. 1917, p. 152, So. India: Coimbatore, Mysore, etc.

Winged, sold., work.

So. India, Bombay, Cent. Prov.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *zambesiensis* (Sjöstedt).

Termes (*Odontotermes*) *zambesiensis* Sjöstedt 1914a, p. 2, fig. 1, sold., Zambesi: Villa Fontes (Port. E. Africa).

Termes zambesiensis Sjöstedt 1926, p. 123.

Type: Brit. Mus. and Mus. Stockholm.

Sold.

Port. E. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) *zulunatalensis* Sjöstedt.

Odontotermes destructor Holmgren 1913d, p. 326 ("grössere stücke") (nec Smeathman).

Odontotermes zulunatalensis Sjöstedt 1924c, p. 491, sold., Zululand; Natal: Estcourt.

Termes zulunatalensis Sjöstedt 1926, p. 120, pl. 5, fig. 1 (sold.), sold., work.¹⁻², syn., loc.

Sold., work.¹⁻²

Zululand; Natal: Estcourt.

Ethiopian.

EUSCAIOTERMES

Genus *Odontotermes*, subgenus *Euscaiotermes* Silvestri.

Subgeneritype: *Odontotermes* (*Euscaiotermes*) *primus* Silvestri.

Genus *Odontotermes*, subgenus *Euscaiotermes* Silvestri 1923, p. 221.

Odontotermes (*Euscaiotermes*) *primus* Silvestri.

Odontotermes (*Euscaiotermes*) *primus* Silvestri 1923, pp. 221-223, fig. 1, sold, work, Barkuda Isl. (Chilka Lake) off Orissa.

Sold., work.

Orissa, India.

Indo-Malayan.

HYPOTERMES

(Under)

Genus *Odontotermes*, subgenus *Hypotermes* Holmgren.

Subgeneritype: *Odontotermes* (*Hypotermes*) *xenotermitis* (Wasmann).

=Subgenus *Xenotermes* Holmgren 1912, pp. 36, 39.

=Subgenus *Hypotermes* Holmgren 1913b, p. 141 (*Xenotermes* preoccupied by *Xenotermes* Wasmann: Rhysopausidae).

Odontotermes (*Hypotermes*) *obscuriceps* (Wasmann).

Termes obscuriceps Wasmann 1902b, p. 113, sold., work., Ceylon: Trincomali, Bandara-wella.

Odontotermes (*Xenotermes*) *obscuriceps* Holmgren 1912, p. 36, sold., fig. 17, pl. 2, fig. 3.

Odontotermes (*Hypotermes*) *obscuriceps* Holmgren 1913b, p. 141, im., sold., work.¹⁻³, pl. 4, fig. 21 (im.), pl. 5, fig. 18 (sold.).

Odontotermes (*Hypotermes*) *marshalli* Kemner 1926, pp. 387-388, fig. 4 (sold.), sold, work., Ceylon.

Im., sold., work.¹⁻³

Ceylon.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (*Hypotermes*) *sumatrensis* Holmgren.

Odontotermes (*Hypotermes*) *sumatrensis* Holmgren 1913-14, p. 250, sold., work.¹, East Sumatra.

Sold., work.¹

Sumatra.

Indo-Malayan.

Odontotermes (*Hypotermes*) *xenotermitis* (Wasmann).

Termes xenotermitis Wasmann 1896, p. 628, sold., work., Palon Pegù, Burma; 1896a, p. 152 (supp.), queen, sold.

Termes (*Eutermes*) *xenotermitis* Desneux 1904e, p. 46, syn.

Odontotermes (*Xenotermes*) *Xenotermitis* Holmgren 1912, p. 39.

Odontotermes (*Hypotermes*) *Xenotermitis* Holmgren 1913b, p. 143, queen, sold. Pegù: Palon, Mus. Civ. Gen.

Odontotermes (*Hypotermes*) *xenotermitis* Holmgren, K. and N. 1917, p. 158, loc. India. Queen, sold., work.

Burma; India: Bengal, Assam.

Indo-Malayan.

ANCISTROTERMES

Genus *Ancistrotermes* Silvestri.

Generitype: *Ancistrotermes crucifer* (Sjostedt).

<Genus *Termes* Sjostedt 1900a, p. 67.

=Subgenus *Ancistrotermes* Silvestri 1912a, p. 4.

<Genus *Microtermes* Holmgren 1912, pp. 40, 11.

=Genus *Ancistrotermes* Silvestri 1914-15, p. 17.

<Genus *Termes* Desneux 1904e, pp. 26, 28.

<Subgenus *Termes* Desneux 1904e, pp. 32, 35.

=Genus *Ancistrotermes* Sjostedt 1926, p. 160.

Ancistrotermes amphidon Sjostedt.

Ancistrotermes cavithorax Sjöstedt 1926, p. 163 ex p. wing., queen, Aburi; 1926a, p. 4 (loc.).

Ancistrotermes amphidon Sjöstedt 1926c, p. 240, sold.¹⁻², fig. 1, Gold Coast: Accra.

Winged, queen, sold.¹⁻²

Gold Coast, Uganda.

Ethiopian.

Ancistrotermes cavithorax (Sjöstedt).

Termes cavithorax Sjostedt 1899, p. 37, sold.¹⁻², work., Cameroon: Victoria; 1900a, p. 130, im., sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻², pl. 3, fig. M 1-3 (sold.¹, work.).

Microtermes cavithorax Holmgren 1912, p. 42.

Ancistrotermes cavithorax Sjostedt 1926, p. 163, pl. 7, fig. P (sold.²), syn., loc.; Grassé 1937a, p. 72, figs. 39-42 (winged, sold., work.).

Type: Mus. Greifswald and Stockholm.

Winged, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻²

Cameroon, Congo (Sankuru),

S. Nigeria (Agege-Brit.

Mus.), Ivory Coast.

Ethiopian.

Ancistrotermes crucifer (Sjostedt).

Termes crucifer Sjöstedt 1897, p. 123, im., Sierra Leone; 1900a, p. 127, im. only, pl. 3, fig. L 1-2 (im.).

Microtermes crucifer Holmgren 1912, p. 42.

Microtermes camerunensis Holmgren 1913d, p. 332, im.

Ancistrotermes crucifer Silvestri 1914-15, p. 18, im., sold.¹⁻², work., fig. V 1, loc.; Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 162-163, fig. 35 (sold.), im., sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻², syn., loc.; Emerson 1928, pp. 468-469, fig. 28, sold., Congo; Grassé 1937a, p. 70, fig. 37 (sold.¹⁻²).

Types: Mus. Stockholm.

Winged, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻²

Senegal: Dakar; Sierra Leone;

Togo: Bismarckburg; Ivory

Coast; Gold Coast: Aburi;

S. Nigeria: Lagos; Cam-

eroon: Abo u. Mungo, Vic-

toria; Congo: Libenge, etc.

Ethiopian.

Ancistrotermes crucifer, var. *diversana* Silvestri.

Ancistrotermes crucifer var. *diversana* Silvestri 1914-15, p. 20, fig. VIII, 1-5 (im., sold.¹⁻²), im., sold., work., French Guinea: Camayenne, Kakoulima, Kindia; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 163.

Microtermes crucifer, var. *diversana* Hegn 1922, pp. 321, 690.

Winged, sold.¹⁻², work.

Fr. Guinea.

Ethiopian.

Ancistrotermes (?) *dubius* Sjöstedt.

Ancistrotermes (?) *dubius* Sjöstedt 1926b, pp. 150-151, winged, Congo: Haut Uélé, Mus Tervueren and Stockholm.

Winged.

Congo.

Ethiopian.

Ancistrotermes guineensis (Silvestri).

Termes (*Ancistrotermes*) *crucifer* subsp. *guineensis* Silvestri 1912, p. 227, sold.¹⁻², work., fig. VI, Port. Guinea: Rio Cassine.

Microtermes guineensis Holmgren 1913d, p. 333, sold.

Ancistrotermes crucifer var. *guineensis* Silvestri 1914-15, p. 20, Fr. Guinea: Mamou; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 163, syn., loc.

Ancistrotermes guineensis Emerson 1928, p. 468, sold.; Grassé 1937a, p. 68, fig. 36, sold.¹⁻², Ivory Coast: Akakro.

Sold.¹⁻², work.

Port., Fr. Guinea, Ivory Coast.

Ethiopian.

Ancistrotermes latinotus (Holmgren).

Termes crucifer Sjöstedt 1900a, p. 127, sold. only, pl. 3, fig. L 3-5, sold., work., Angola: Malanga.

Termes (*Ancistrotermes*) *crucifer* Silvestri 1912a, p. 5, fig. 3, Luapula.

Microtermes latinotus Holmgren 1912, pp. 42, 44, syn. (not described), Luapula; 1913d, pp. 332-333, im., sold.

Ancistrotermes latinotus Silvestri 1914-15, p. 19, fig. VII 1-3, im., sold.¹⁻², work., syn., Angola: Malanga; Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 161-162, pl. 7, fig. O (sold.¹), syn., loc. (ascribes species to Silvestri not Holmgren).

Winged, sold.¹⁻², work.

Angola; Congo-Rhodesia: Luapula; Congo: Libenge; So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Ancistrotermes lebomboensis Fuller.

Ancistrotermes lebomboensis Fuller 1922, p. 103, im., sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻², Lourenco Marques, Transvaal So. Africa; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 164, loc.

Winged, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻²

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Ancistrotermes periphrasis Sjöstedt.

Ancistrotermes periphrasis Sjöstedt 1924c, p. 496, sold.², Sudan; 1926, p. 164, pl. 7, fig. Q, sold.², work.¹⁻², Ägypt. Sudan: El Amira-Bir Joghlan and Khor El Affin; 1926b, pp. 149-150, wing., Congo; 1926c, pp. 241-242, sold.¹, Accra.

Wing., sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻²

Sudan, Gold Coast, Congo.

Ethiopian.

Ancistrotermes wasmanni Snyder and Emerson, new name.

Termes cavithorax Wasmann 1911a, p. 102, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻², Congo: Sankuru.

Sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻²

Belg. Congo.

Ethiopian.

MICROTERMES

Genus *Microtermes* Wasmann.

<Genus *Termes* Sjöstedt 1900a, p. 67.

=Genus *Microtermes* Wasmann 1902b, p. 115.

<Genus *Termes* Desneux 1904e, pp. 26, 28.

<Subgenus *Termes* (*Termes*) Desneux 1904e, pp. 32, 35.

<Genus *Microtermes* Fuller 1922, p. 95.

=Subgenus *Microtermes* Fuller 1922, p. 95 (sensu Silvestri 1914-15).

=Genus *Microtermes* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 165.

Microtermes albinotus Holmgren.

Microtermes albinotus Holmgren 1913d, p. 333, im., Africa (or Madagascar); Sjöstedt 1926, p. 177, affinity.

Winged.

Africa, No. Madagascar.

Ethiopian or Malagasy.

Microtermes albopartitus (Sjöstedt).

Termes albopartitus Sjöstedt 1911d, p. 4, winged, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻², Rhodesia: Salisbury.

Microtermes albopartitus Holmgren 1912, p. 42; 1913d, pp. 333-334, im., sold.

Microtermes longiceps Holmgren 1913d, pp. 330, 334, Zululand: Mkosi; Hegh 1922, p. 690; Fuller 1922, p. 101, Lake Kosi, Zululand.

Microtermes albopartitus Sjöstedt 1926, p. 178, pl. 7, fig. L 1-3, sold.¹⁻², syn., loc.

Winged, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻²

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Microtermes alluaudanus (Sjöstedt).

Termes (*Microtermes*) **alluaudanus** Sjöstedt 1915, pp. 13-16, winged, sold., work.¹⁻², fig. 3 (sold.), Brit. E. Africa (Kenya), Likoni, etc., near Mombasa.

Microtermes alluaudanus Sjöstedt 1926, p. 180, syn., loc.

Winged, sold., work.¹⁻²

Brit. E. Africa: Likoni and
Cheteni (near Mombasa),
Kenya.

Ethiopian.

Microtermes aluco (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes aluco Sjöstedt 1904, pp. 95, 27, im., Fr. Sudan: Sikasso; Hegh, 1922, pp. 75, 469, 694; Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 323, 291, im.

Type: Mus. Paris and Stockholm.

Termes (*Eutermes*) *aluco* Desneux 1904e, p. 40, syn.

Ancistrotermes sudanensis Sjöstedt 1924b, p. 255, sold.², work., Fr. Sudan.

Microtermes sudanensis Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 177-178, pl. 7, fig. H 1-2, sold.², Mus. Paris and Stockholm; 1926b, pp. 151-152, winged, sold., Congo: Haut Uélé, Maude, Mus. Tervueren and Stockholm; 1926c, pp. 242-243, winged, Accra; Cox and Porter 1935, p. 7, Nigeria; Myers 1938, p. 7, Sudan.

Winged, sold.², work.¹⁻²

Sudan, Gold Coast, Nigeria,
Congo.

Ethiopian.

Microtermes calvus Emerson.

Microtermes calvus Emerson 1928, pp. 470-471, fig. 29, sold., Belg. Congo: St. Gabriel near Stanleyville.

Holotype: sold., A.M.N.H.

Sold., work.
Congo.

Ethiopian.

Microtermes congoensis (Sjöstedt).

Termes congoensis Sjöstedt 1911, p. 146, winged, queen, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻², Congo: Mukimbungu.

Microtermes congoensis Holmgren 1912, p. 42.

Termes (*Microtermes*) *congoensis* Sjöstedt 1914a, p. 4, loc.

Microtermes congoensis Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 178-179, pl. 7, fig. K 1-2 (sold.¹⁻²), syn., loc.

Winged, queen, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻²

Congo; So. Nigeria: Agege;
Cameroon: Victoria; Angola:
S. Paolo de Loanda.

Ethiopian.

Microtermes congoensis, var. *comprehensa* Silvestri.

Microtermes congoensis var. *comprehensa* Silvestri 1914-1915, p. 24, sold., work.¹⁻², fig. 11 (sold.), Fr. Guinea: Kindia; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 179.

Sold., work.¹⁻²
Fr. Guinea.

Ethiopian.

Microtermes divellens (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes divellens Sjöstedt 1904, p. 94, im., p. 28, Madagascar: Nossi-Bé.

Termes (*Eutermes*) *divellens* Desneux 1904e, p. 41, syn.

Eutermes (*Eutermes*?) *divellens* Holmgren 1912, p. 62.

Eutermes divellens Hegh 1922, pp. 432, 691; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 292, im., 324 syn.

Winged.

Madagascar.

Malagasy.

***Microtermes dubius* Fuller.**

Microtermes dubius Fuller 1922, p. 101, winged, Damaraland: Dornweld near Windhoek; Sjøstedt 1926, p. 181.

Winged.

S. W. Africa.

Ethiopian.

***Microtermes etiolatus* Fuller.**

Microtermes etiolatus Fuller 1922, p. 102, winged, sold., work.¹⁻², Lourenco Marques, Transvaal; Sjøstedt 1926, p. 181, syn.

Winged, sold., work.¹⁻²

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

***Microtermes feae* Silvestri.**

Microtermes feae Silvestri 1912, p. 229, fig. VII, 1-18, im., sold., work.¹⁻², Isl. Fernando Po; Sjøstedt 1926, p. 179, syn.; Emerson 1928, pp. 474-475, fig. 32b, c (sold.¹⁻²), syn., loc.

Winged, sold., work.¹⁻²

Isl. Fernando Po; Cameroon:

Bipindi; Congo: Thysville.

Ethiopian.

***Microtermes globicola* Wasmann.**

Microtermes globicola Wasmann 1902b, p. 116, sold., work., Ceylon: Anurhadapura; Holmgren 1913b, p. 146; Holmgren, K. and N. 1917, p. 159, Mysore State, Maddur, India.

Sold., work.

Ceylon, India.

Indo-Malayan.

***Microtermes havilandi* Holmgren.**

Termes incertus Haviland (nec Hagen) 1898, p. 388, pl. 23, figs. 15-18, im., sold., work., Natal, Mozambique, So. Africa; Sjøstedt 1900a, p. 135; Warren 1909, p. 124; Holmgren 1912, pp. 42, 48 (ex p.); Fuller 1915, pp. 341, 393, 483, fig. 5 (swarm), pl. 29, figs. 9-10 (nest), pl. 31, figs. 4-5, pl. 34, fig. 17 (mand. sold.); Hegg 1922, p. 139, etc.; Sjøstedt 1926, pp. 170-172, fig. 17 (sold.¹⁻²), pl. 7, fig. D 1-3 (sold.¹⁻²), syn., loc.

Microtermes Havilandi Holmgren 1913d, pp. 330 (im.), 332, 334 (sold.), Natal and Zululand.

Microtermes havilandi Fuller 1922, p. 97, im., sold., work., Natal, Zululand, So. Africa.

Types: Mus. Cambridge and Stockholm.

Winged, sold.¹⁻², work.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

***Microtermes havilandi*, form *intermedius* Fuller.**

Microtermes havilandi, form *intermedius* Fuller 1922, p. 98, im., sold., work., Klerksdorp, Transvaal, Bloemfontein, So. Africa.

Microtermes incertus forma *intermedius* Sjøstedt 1926, p. 172.

Winged, sold., work.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Microtermes havilandi, form *occidentalis* Fuller.

Microtermes havilandi, form *occidentalis* Fuller 1922, p. 99, im., Graspan, Modder Riv.,
Rail and Olivewood, So. Africa.

Microtermes incertus forma *occidentalis* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 172.

Winged.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Microtermes hollandi Grassé.

Microtermes hollandi Grassé 1937a, pp. 84-86, sold., fig. 48, Dakar: Senegal.

Sold.

Senegal.

Ethiopian.

Microtermes incertoides Holmgren.

Microtermes incertus Wasmann 1902b, p. 117, sold.; work. from Wallon.

Microtermes incertoides Holmgren 1913a, pp. 113-114, sold., work.¹⁻², Wallon; 1913b, p. 151,
sold., work.¹⁻², Wallon, India.

Sold., work.¹⁻²

India.

Indo-Malayan.

Microtermes incertus (Hagen).

Termes incertus Hagen 1853, p. 481, pl. 4, fig. 22, queen, Mozambique.

Termes (*Eutermes*) *incertus* Hagen 1858, p. 230, queen.

Termes incertus Hagen 1858a, p. 32 (im.).

Type: Mus. Berlin.

Winged, queen.

Mozambique, Africa.

Ethiopian.

Microtermes insperatus Kemner.

Microtermes insperatus Kemner 1934, pp. 106-109, fig. 21/1-3 (im.), 21/4-5 (sold.), E. and
W. Java.

Microtermes pallidus Holmgren 1913-14, p. 251; John 1925, p. 390, loc.

Winged, sold., work.

Java, Malaya.

Indo-Malayan.

Microtermes jacobsoni Holmgren.

Microtermes Jacobsoni Holmgren 1913b, p. 148, im., sold., work., fig. 6 (im.), pl. 6, fig. 8
(sold.), Java: Samarang.

Microtermes pallidus jacobsoni Holmgren 1913-14, p. 251, Java, Sumatra, Malacca.

Winged, sold., work.

Java, Sumatra, Malacca.

Indo-Malayan.

Microtermes kasaiensis (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes kasaiensis Sjöstedt 1913a, p. 389, im. (queen), sold., work., Congo: Kasai.

Microcerotermes kasaiensis Hagh 1922, pp. 445, 702.

Microtermes kasaiensis Hagh 1926, p. 180, syn., loc.

Types: Mus. Tervueren and Stockholm.

Queen, sold., work.

Congo.

Ethiopian.

***Microtermes kauderni* Holmgren.**

***Microtermes?* Kauderni** Holmgren 1909a, p. 6, sold., work., biol., fig. 1 (nest), pl. 1, fig. 2 (loc.), type loc. Madagascar: Ste. Maria de Marovoay and Majunga; 1912, p. 42, fig. 19 (mand. sold.); Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 169-170, pl. 7, fig. B 1-2 (sold.), syn., loc.

Sold.¹⁻², work.

Madagascar.

Malagasy.

***Microtermes lepidus* Sjöstedt.**

Microtermes lepidus Sjöstedt 1924c, p. 496, sold., Senegal: Dakar; 1926, pp. 172-173, pl. 7, fig. E 1-2 (sold.), sold., work.

Sold., work.

Senegal.

Ethiopian.

***Microtermes lounsburyi* Fuller.**

Microtermes lounsburyi Fuller 1922, p. 99, winged, sold., work.¹⁻², Transvaal: Pienaars Riv., Bushveld.

Microtermes Lounsburyi Sjöstedt 1926, p. 180.

Winged, sold., work.¹⁻²

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

***Microtermes macronotus* Holmgren.**

Microtermes macronotus Holmgren 1913b, p. 145, pl. 6, fig. 1, im.(?), Ceylon, Mus. Vienna; Green 1913, p. 11, Ceylon.

Winged.

Ceylon.

Indo-Malayan.

***Microtermes madagascariensis* Holmgren.**

Microtermes madagascariensis Holmgren 1913d, p. 332, im., Madagascar; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 180.

Winged.

Madagascar.

Malagasy.

***Microtermes magnocellus* (Sjöstedt).**

Termes (Microtermes) magnocellus Sjöstedt 1915, pp. 16, 18, winged, Usambara: Tanga.

Microtermes magnocellus Sjöstedt 1926, p. 176, syn., loc.

Winged.

Tanganyika.

Ethiopian.

***Microtermes microthorax* Holmgren.**

Microtermes microthorax Holmgren 1913d, p. 333 (im.), Africa, or Madagascar; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 177.

Winged.

Africa or Madagascar.

Ethiopian or Malagasy.

***Microtermes mokeetsei* Fuller.**

Microtermes mokeetsei Fuller 1922, p. 100, winged, sold., N. E. Transvaal: Mokeetse, Koedoes Riv.

Microtermes Mokeetsei Sjöstedt 1926, p. 180.

Winged, sold.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

***Microtermes mycophagus* (Desneux).**

Termes mycophagus Desneux 1906, p. 348, winged, sold., work., Sind: Karachi, India.

Microtermes mycophagus Holmgren 1913b, p. 150, im., sold., work., pl. 6, fig. 5 (im.);
Holmgren, K. and N. 1917, p. 159, Punjab: Lyallpur.

Winged, sold.

India.

Indo-Malayan.

***Microtermes obesi* Holmgren.**

Microtermes obesi Holmgren 1913b, p. 150, pl. 6, fig. 4 (im.), Bombay: Khandala; Holmgren, K. and N. 1917, p. 159, im., Mysore: Bangalore; Bihar: Pusa.

Microtermes Anandi Holmgren 1913a, p. 114; 1913b, p. 152, sold., work., Gujerat: Anand.

Microtermes anandi Holmgren 1913-14, pp. 250-251, No. Ceylon.

Microtermes anandi Holmgren, K. and N. 1917, p. 160, So. India (syn. by Fletcher); Silvestri 1923, p. 225, Barkuda Isl. (Orissa).

Microtermes anandi, forma *curvignathus* Holmgren 1913a, p. 114.

Microtermes Anandi f. *curvignathus* Holmgren 1913b, p. 153, sold., work., pl. 6, fig. 9 (sold.), Bombay.

Winged, sold., work.

So. India, No. Ceylon.

Indo-Malayan.

***Microtermes osborni* Emerson.**

Microtermes osborni Emerson 1928, p. 472, fig. 31, winged and sold., St. Gabriel near Stanleyville, Belg. Congo.

Holotype: sold.; morphotype: winged, A.M.N.H.

Winged, sold.

Belg. Congo.

Ethiopian.

***Microtermes pallidus* (Haviland).**

Termes pallidus Haviland 1898, p. 389, queen, sold., work., Malay Penins.

Microtermes pallidus Holmgren 1912, p. 42, fig. 20 (sold. mand.), Malacca, Singapore, Java; 1913b, p. 147, im., sold., work., pl. 6, figs. 2, 7 (im., sold.), loc.; 1913-14, p. 251; John 1925, p. 390, loc.

Winged, queen, sold., work.

Malacca, Singapore, Java.

Indo-Malayan.

***Microtermes problematicus* Grassé.**

Microtermes problematicus Grassé 1937a, pp. 88-89, im., figs. 50-51, Dakar, Senegal.

Winged.

Senegal.

Ethiopian.

***Microtermes pusillus* Silvestri.**

Microtermes Feae var. *pusilla* Silvestri 1914-1915, p. 25, sold.¹, work.², Cameroon: Victoria.

Microtermes pusillus Sjöstedt 1926, p. 179; Emerson 1928, p. 475, fig. 32a (sold.), Thysville, Belg. Congo.

Sold., work.

Cameroon, Belg. Congo.

Ethiopian.

***Microtermes redenianus* (Sjöstedt).**

Termes redenianus Sjöstedt 1904, p. 68, im., sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻², pl. 2, fig. L 1-3, Usambara: Tanga.

Microtermes redenianus Holmgren 1912, p. 11, im.; 1913d, p. 332 (im.), p. 334 (sold.¹⁻²); Sjöstedt 1926, p. 174, pl. 7, fig. F (sold.).

Winged, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻²

Tanganyika, Congo.

Ethiopian.

***Microtermes sindensis* (Desneux).**

Termes sindensis Desneux 1906, p. 354, im., India.

Microtermes sindensis Holmgren 1913b, p. 149, pl. 6, fig. 3, im., Sind: Karachi.

Winged.

India.

Indo-Malayan.

***Microtermes sjöstedti* Emerson.**

Microtermes sjöstedti Emerson 1928, p. 471, fig. 30, sold., Belg. Congo, region of Stanleyville.

Holotype: sold., A.M.N.H.

Sold.

Congo.

Ethiopian.

***Microtermes somaliensis* Sjöstedt.**

Microtermes somaliensis Sjöstedt 1927, p. 100, im., sold., work., fig. 3, sold., Somaliland: Villaggio Duca Abruzzi; Ghidini 1938, p. 231.

Winged, sold., work.

Somaliland.

Ethiopian.

***Microtermes subhyalinus* Silvestri.**

Microtermes subhyalinus Silvestri 1914-1915, p. 21, im., sold., work.¹⁻², fig. 9, 1-7 (im., sold.), Fr. Guinea: Kindia (type loc.); Sjöstedt 1926, p. 174, loc.; 1926c, p. 164, Gold Coast.

Winged, sold., work.¹⁻²

Fr. Guinea (Kindia type, Camayenne paratype), Gold Coast.

Ethiopian.

***Microtermes subhyalinus*, var. *depauperata* Silvestri.**

Microtermes subhyalinus var. *depauperata* Silvestri 1914-1915, p. 23, sold., fig. 10, sold., Cameroon: Victoria; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 175.

Sold.

Cameroon.

Ethiopian.

***Microtermes subhyalinus*, var. *neghelliensis* Ghidini.**

Microtermes subhyalinus var. *neghelliensis* Ghidini 1937, pp. 141-143, sold., Ethiopia.

Sold.

Ethiopia: Galla-Borana (Mega).

Ethiopian.

***Microtermes tenuis* Oshima.**

Microtermes tenuis Oshima 1923, pp. 11-13, im., Sinabang, Simalur, Sumatra.

Winged.

Sumatra.

Indo-Malayan.

***Microtermes thoracalis* Sjöstedt.**

Microtermes thoracalis Sjöstedt 1926, p. 176, winged, sold., work., pl. 7, fig. G 1-2 (sold.), Egyptian Sudan; Wad Medani; Fr. Sudan.

Winged, sold., work.

Egyptian Sudan; Fr. W. Africa:

Fr. Sudan.

Ethiopian.

***Microtermes toumoudiensis* Grassé.**

Microtermes toumoudiensis Grassé 1937a, pp. 80-83, fig. 45 (im.), fig. 46-47 (sold.), Toumoudi, Ivory Coast.

Winged, sold.

Ivory Coast.

Ethiopian.

***Microtermes trågårdhi* (Sjöstedt).**

Termes incertus Trågårdh (nec Haviland) 1904, p. 29, sold., pl. 4 (sold.), Sudan.

Termes Trågårdhi Sjöstedt 1904, p. 71, winged, sold., work., Sudan: Kaka, Kartum.

Microtermes Trågårdhi Holmgren 1913d, p. 333 (im.), p. 334 (sold.); Sjöstedt 1926, p. 174, pl. 7, fig. M (sold.).

Winged, sold., work.

Sudan.

Ethiopian.

***Microtermes umfolozii* Fuller.**

Microtermes umfolozii Fuller 1922, p. 101, im., Umfolozi, Rail, Zululand, So. Africa.

Winged.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

***Microtermes unicolor* Snyder.**

Microtermes unicolor Snyder 1933, pp. 92-93, king, queen, India: Dehra Dun.

Cotypes: king and queen, male, Brit. Mus., female, U.S.N.M. No. 44878.

Microtermes pubescens Snyder 1933a, pp. 9-10, sold., Dehra Dun.

Type: Brit. Mus.

King, queen, sold.

India.

Indo-Malayan.

***Microtermes usambaricus* Sjöstedt.**

Microtermes usambaricus Sjöstedt 1926, p. 173, sold., Usambara: Mombo.

Sold.

Tanganyika.

Ethiopian.

***Microtermes vadschaggae* (Sjöstedt).**

Termes vadschaggae Sjöstedt 1907a, p. 9 (im.), p. 10 (sold.), p. 19, im., sold., work., pl. 4, fig. E (fungus garden), Kilimandjaro: Kibonoto.

Microtermes vadschaggae Holmgren 1912, p. 41, fig. 5 (im. mand.); Silvestri 1914-15, p. 21, sold., Senegal: Thiès, Dakar.

Termes vadschaggae Sjöstedt 1915, pp. 13, 14, im., Kilimandjaro.

Termes Vadschaggae Sjöstedt 1926, p. 175, pl. 7, fig. C (sold.²), syn., loc.

Winged, queen, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻²

Tanganyika, Senegal.

Ethiopian.

Microtermes vadschaggae, var. *dubius* Grassé.

Microtermes vadschaggae var. *dubius* Grassé 1937a, pp. 86-87, fig. 49-A (sold.), Akakro, Ivory Coast.

Sold., work.¹⁻²

Ivory Coast.

Ethiopian.

MICRODONTERMES

Genus *Microtermes*, subgenus *Microdontermes* Sarwar 1940b, p. 144.

(Subgenus for *Microtermes mukarensis* which species combines characters of both *Odontotermes* and *Microtermes*.)

Ms. only ?

NASUTITERMITINAE

Subfamily NASUTITERMITINAE Hare.

Type genus: *Nasutitermes* Dudley.

=Subfamily NASUTITERMITINAE Hare 1937, pp. 462, 464, 475.

=?Subfamily EUTERMITINAE Holmgren 1910a, p. 146 (no description).

<*Syntermes-Reihe* Holmgren 1912, p. 45 (*Anoplotermes* included).

=Subfamily EUTERMITINAE Sjöstedt 1926, p. 290.

=Subfamily NASUTITERMITINAE Emerson 1945, p. 441.

Genera:

Syntermes Holmgren.

Procornitermes Emerson, n. gen.

Cornitermes Wasmann.

Triacitermes Emerson, n. gen.

Rhynchotermes Holmgren.

Hirtitermes Holmgren.

Nasutitermes Dudley.

Rotunditermes Holmgren.

Havilanditermes Light.

Tumulitermes Holmgren.

Occasitermes Holmgren.

Parvitermes Emerson, n. gen.

Obtusitermes Snyder.

Diversitermes Holmgren.

Bulbitermes Emerson, n. gen.

Coarctotermes Holmgren.

Velocitermes Holmgren.

Tenuirostritermes Holmgren.

Ceylonitermes Holmgren.

Grallatotermes Holmgren.

Lacessititermes Holmgren.

Longipeditermes Holmgren.

Constrictotermes Holmgren.

Hospitalitermes Holmgren.

Trinervitermes Holmgren.

Paracornitermes Emerson, n. gen.

Labiatermes Holmgren.

Armitermes Wasmann.
 Curvitermes Holmgren.
 Angularitermes Emerson.
 Mimeuterms Silvestri.
 Subulitermes Holmgren.
 Convexitermes Holmgren.
 Eutermellus Silvestri.

SYNTERMES

Genus *Syntermes* Holmgren.

Generitype: *Syntermes dirus* (Burmeister).

<Genus *Termes* Hagen 1858, pp. 107-108; 1858a, p. 16; 1862, p. 59; Silvestri 1903, p. 47;
 Holmgren 1906, p. 544.
 =Genus *Syntermes* Holmgren 1910, p. 285; 1911, p. 545; 1912, pp. 46, 11, 45; Snyder 1924c,
 p. 21; Emerson 1945; pp. 439-441.

Syntermes aculeosus Emerson.

Syntermes aculeosus Emerson 1945, pp. 443-444, fig. 4 (sold.), sold., work., Oronoque Riv.,
 Brit. Guiana.

Sold., work.

Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical.

Syntermes brevimalis Emerson.

Syntermes brevimalis Emerson 1945, pp. 457-458, fig. 11, sold., Oronoque Riv., Brit. Guiana.
 Sold.

Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical.

Syntermes calvus Emerson.

Syntermes calvus Emerson 1945, pp. 463-464, fig. 12, sold., Kartabo: Brit. Guiana.

Sold.

Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical.

Syntermes chaquimayensis chaquimayensis (Holmgren).

Termes chaquimayensis Holmgren 1906, p. 547, sold., work.¹⁻³, Prov. de Carabaya, Peru.

Syntermes chaquimayensis Holmgren 1911, pp. 546-548, sold.

Syntermes chaquimayensis chaquimayensis Emerson 1945, pp. 447-449, syn., loc.

Types, cotypes: sold., Emerson coll.

Sold., work.¹⁻²

Peru: Llinquipata, Chaquimayo,

Val. Rio San Gaban (Prov.

de Carabaya); Bolivia.

Neotropical.

Syntermes chaquimayensis, subsp. *emersoni* Snyder.

Syntermes emersoni Snyder 1924c, pp. 22, 26-27, pl. 4, fig. 20, sold., Iguaripe(?), Brazil.

Syntermes chaquimayensis, subsp. *emersoni* Emerson 1945, p. 449, syn.

Holotype: sold., U.S.N.M. No. 25748.

Sold.

Brazil.

Neotropical.

Syntermes chaquimayensis, subsp. *parvinasus* Emerson.

Syntermes chaquimayensis, subsp. *parvinasus* Emerson 1945, pp. 450-451, fig. 7, sold., Rio Waupes, Brazil or possibly Colombia.

Paratypes: from Ireng Rio to Roraima, Brazil, M.C.Z. and A.M.N.H.

Sold.

Brazil.

Neotropical.

Syntermes dirus (Burmeister).

?*Termes spinosum* Latreille 1804, pp. 62-63, sold.; 1805, p. 70, sold.

Termes fatale Perty 1830, p. 127, pl. 25, fig. 8, im.

Termes flavicollis Perty 1830, p. 128, pl. 25, fig. 11, im., fig. 13, sold., Brazil.

Termes dirus Burmeister 1839, p. 766, im., Brazil.

Termes from Brazil Westwood 1840, p. 12, fig. 58, 1-11, im.

Termes obscurum Blanchard 1840, pl. 47, fig. 1.

Termes costatus Rambur 1842, p. 305, im., Cayenne.

Termes dirus Rambur 1842, p. 307, im.

?*Termes céphalotes* Rambur 1842, p. 309, sold., Brazil.

?*Termes dirus* Walker 1853, p. 510, im., syn.

?*Termes dubius* Walker 1853, p. 521 (im.).

?*Termes cephalotes* Walker 1853, p. 521 (im.).

Termes dirus Hagen 1858, p. 151, im., sold., work., pl. 2, figs. 16-17 (im.), pl. 3, fig. 17, im. (part); 1858a, p. 21, im.; 1862, pp. 83-85, im., sold., work., pl. 4, figs. 1-8 (im.).

Termes spinosus Wasmann 1897, p. 139 (syn.); Desneux 1904e, p. 38 (syn.), pl. 2, figs. 8, 8a, 8b (im., sold., work.).

Syntermes dirus Holmgren 1911, pp. 545-548, im., sold.

Termes spinosus Desneux 1915, p. 8 (syn.).

Syntermes dirus Snyder 1924c, p. 21 (im.), p. 22 (sold.), p. 24 (im.), p. 27 (sold.), from Brazil only; Emerson 1945, pp. 459-462, syn., loc., types, p. 462; type locality: Rio, Brazil.

Type: 1 imago (cotype), det. Burmeister and Hagen, No. 2763, Mus. Berlin.

Winged, sold., work.

Brazil, Dutch Guiana.

Neotropical.

Syntermes grandis (Rambur).

Termes fuscum Latreille 1804, p. 60, im.; 1805, p. 68, im.

Termes grandis Rambur 1842, p. 306, im.

Termes decumanus Erichson 1848, p. 582, im.

Termes costatus Walker 1853, p. 518, im.

Termes grandis Walker 1853, p. 519, loc.

Termes grandis Hagen 1858, p. 157, im., sold., pl. 2, fig. 10, pl. 3, fig. 18, im.; 1858a, p. 22, im.

Syntermes grandis Holmgren 1911, pp. 546-548, im., sold.

Termes grandis Desneux 1915, p. 8 (loc. type).

Syntermes grandis Snyder 1924c, pp. 22, 24, 27 (im., sold.), pl. 4, fig. 23 (sold.); Emerson 1945, pp. 451-453, syn., loc., types pp. 452-453; type loc.: Cayenne.

Morphotype: sold., M.C.Z.

Winged, sold., work.

Fr. Guiana, Brit. Guiana, Brazil, Venezuela.

Neotropical.

***Syntermes hageni* Holmgren.**

Syntermes dirus f. *hageni* Holmgren 1911, pp. 547-548, sold., Brazil.

Syntermes hageni Snyder 1924c, p. 28, sold., Entre Rios, Rio, Brazil; Emerson 1945, pp. 454-455, fig. 9 (sold.), syn., loc., types.

Sold.

Brazil.

Neotropical.

***Syntermes insidians* Silvestri.**

Syntermes insidians Silvestri 1946, pp. 12-14, fig. 4 (sold.), sold., work.¹⁻³, Pitangueira (S. Paulo), Brazil.

Sold., work.¹⁻³

Brazil.

Neotropical.

***Syntermes lighti* Emerson.**

Syntermes lighti Emerson 1945, pp. 453-454, fig. 8 (sold.), syn.

Syntermes peruanus Snyder 1926d, p. 15, pl. 2, fig. 8 (sold.), Villa Bella, Bolivia.

Holotype and paratypes: 4 sold., Acc. 4043, Carnegie Mus., A.M.N.H.; paratypes: Vienna Mus., M.C.Z., Caiçara, Brazil.

Sold.

Bolivia, Brazil.

Neotropical.

***Syntermes magnoculus* Snyder.**

Syntermes magnoculus Snyder 1924c, pp. 23-25, winged, sold., "Chapada" (Brazil); Emerson 1945, pp. 445-446, fig. 5, sold. mand., loc., types.

Holotype: female, M.C.Z. No. 14510; paratype: male, U.S.N.M.; topotype: sold., M.C.Z.

Winged, sold.

Brazil.

Neotropical.

***Syntermes molestus* (Burmeister).**

Termes molestus Burmeister 1839, p. 766, im.; Walker 1853, p. 513, im.; Hagen 1858, p. 159, pl. 3, fig. 19, im., Bahia, Amazon Riv.; 1858a, p. 22, im.; Silvestri 1901, p. 4 (loc.), Brazil: Corumbá (Cayubá).

Termes molestus Silvestri 1903, pp. 51, 116, im., sold., work., fig. 10 (wings), pl. 2, figs. 84-85 (im.), figs. 86-88 (sold.).

Syntermes molestus Holmgren 1911, pp. 547-548, im., sold.

Syntermes brasiliensis Holmgren 1911, pp. 547-548, im., sold.

Syntermes molestus Snyder 1924c, pp. 22, 24, im., p. 23, sold.

Syntermes brasiliensis Snyder 1924c, p. 23, sold.

Syntermes sp. Emerson ms. Snyder 1924c, p. 22, im.

Syntermes brasiliensis Bequaert 1925, p. 294 (biol.).

Syntermes molestus Snyder 1926d, pp. 14-15, pl. 2, fig. 5 (sold.).

Syntermes brasiliensis Snyder 1926d, p. 13, pl. 2, fig. 9 (sold.).

Syntermes molestus Emerson 1945, pp. 467-470, syn., loc., types, pp. 469-470; type loc. Brazil: Bahia.

Type: 1 imago (cotype), No. 2765 Mus. Berlin.

Winged, sold., work.

Brazil, Bolivia, Colombia, Venezuela.

Neotropical.

Syntermes obtusus Holmgren.

Termes grandis Silvestri 1901, p. 4, fig. winged, Paraguay: Villa Rica; 1903, p. 49 (im., work.), p. 116, biol., pl. 2, figs 79-83 (im., work.), Villa Rica.

Syntermes obtusus Holmgren 1911, pp. 546-547 (im., syn.); Snyder 1924c, p. 22, im.; Emerson 1945, pp. 444-445, syn., loc., types.

Type: Silvestri coll., Portici.

Winged, work.

Paraguay.

Neotropical.

Syntermes parallelus Silvestri.

Syntermes parallelus Silvestri 1923b, pp. 318-321, pl. 15 (wing., sold., work.), wing., sold., work.¹⁻²; Cattle Trail Survey, Canister Falls, Brit. Guiana; Snyder 1924c, p. 22, im., p. 23, sold.

Syntermes colombianus Snyder 1924c, pp. 23, 29, pl. 4, fig. 24 (sold.), Colombia.

Type: M.C.Z. No. 14511.

Syntermes parallelus Emerson 1925, pp. 310, 361-363, fig. 46, im., sold., Brit. Guiana; 1945, pp. 466-467, syn., loc., types.

Winged, sold., work.¹⁻²

Colombia, Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical.

Syntermes peruanus Holmgren.

Termes dirus Holmgren 1906, p. 545, im., sold., work.

Syntermes dirus Holmgren 1909, p. 85 (anatomy).

Syntermes peruanus Holmgren 1911, pp. 546-548, im., sold.

?*Syntermes bolivianus* Holmgren 1911, pp. 547-548, sold., Bolivia; 1912, p. 47 (loc.); Snyder 1924c, p. 23 (sold.).

Syntermes peruanus Snyder 1924c, p. 22, im., sold.; Emerson 1945, pp. 458-459, syn., loc., types, cotypes: im., sold., work.; type loc., Peru: Juan del Oro, Tambopata Valley.

Cotypes: 1 sold., workers, Holmgren coll. labeled *S. dirus*.

Winged, sold., work.

Peru, Bolivia.

Neotropical.

Syntermes praecellens Silvestri.

Syntermes praecellens Silvestri 1946, pp. 2-6, fig. 1, female winged, sold., work.¹⁻², possible other type sold.? Jabaquara (S. Paulo), Brazil.

Winged, sold., work.¹⁻²

Brazil.

Neotropical.

Syntermes silvestri Holmgren.

Termes dirus Silvestri 1901, p. 4; 1903, p. 48 (sold., work.), p. 115 (biol.), pl. 2, figs. 75-78 (sold., work.), pl. 6, fig. 298 (biol.).

Syntermes silvestrii Holmgren 1911, pp. 546, 548, sold.; 1912, pp. 19, 47, fig. 4 (sold. mand.), pl. 2, fig. 14 (sold.); Snyder 1924c, p. 23 (sold.); Emerson 1945, pp. 462-463, syn., loc., types; type loc., Brazil: Coxipò, Cuyabà, Matto Grosso.

Cotype: sold., Silvestri coll., Portici.

Sold., work.

Brazil, Paraguay, Argentina.

Neotropical.

Syntermes snyderi Emerson.

?*Termes dirus* Walker 1853, p. 510, im, sold., work.

Syntermes snyderi Emerson 1925, pp. 294, 310, 358-359, fig. 44, im., sold., Kartabo, Brit. Guiana.

Syntermes snyderi Emerson, in Snyder 1924c, p. 21 (im.), p. 22, sold. in keys.

Syntermes dirus Snyder 1924c, pp. 27-28, sold., Kartabo, Brit. Guiana.

Syntermes snyderi Snyder 1926d, pl. 2, fig. 7, sold.

Syntermes dirus Wheeler 1936, pp. 174, 176, 221 (biol.), Guiana only.

Syntermes snyderi Emerson 1945, pp. 446-447, syn., loc., types.

Holotype: sold.; morphotype: imago, Emerson coll.

Winged, sold., work.

Brit. Guiana, Dutch Guiana,

Venezuela.

Neotropical.

Syntermes solidus Emerson.

Syntermes solidus Emerson 1945, p. 447, sold., fig. 6, Fr. Guiana: St. Jean, Moroni Riv.

Holotype: sold.

Sold.

Fr. Guiana.

Neotropical.

Syntermes territus Emerson.

Syntermes territus Emerson 1925, pp. 310, 359-361, fig. 45, im., sold., Kartabo, Brit. Guiana.

Syntermes territus Emerson, in Snyder 1924c, p. 22 (im.), p. 23 (sold.).

Syntermes territus Emerson 1945, pp. 464-466, syn., loc., types.

Holotype: sold.; morphotype: im., Emerson coll.

Im., sold.

Brit. Guiana, Brazil.

Neotropical.

Syntermes wheeleri Emerson.

Syntermes wheeleri Emerson 1945, pp. 455-457, fig. 10, sold., Brazil: Rio.

Holotype: sold. (det. by Burmeister and Hagen as *T. dirus*); type: M.C.Z. No. 25707.

Sold., work.¹

Brazil.

Neotropical.

PROCORNITERMES

Genus *Procornitermes* Emerson, n. gen.

Generitype: *Procornitermes striatus* (Hagen).

<Subgenus *Termes* Hagen 1858, pp. 107, 108; 1858a, p. 23.

<Subgenus *Cornitermes* Wasmann 1897, p. 150.

<Genus *Cornitermes* Silvestri 1901, p. 4; 1903, p. 52.

<Genus *Termes* Desnetz 1904e, pp. 26, 28.

<Subgenus *Termes* (*Termes*) Desneux 1904e, pp. 32, 35.

<Genus *Cornitermes* Holmgren 1906, p. 549; 1912, pp. 45, 49.

<Subgenus *Cornitermes* Holmgren 1912, p. 50.

<Subgenus *Tubulitermes* Holmgren 1912, pp. 52, 53.

<Genus *Cornitermes* Emerson 1925, p. 363.

<Subgenus *Cornitermes* Emerson 1925, p. 365; 1928, p. 406.

<Genus *Cornitermes* Snyder 1926d, p. 17.

<Subgenus *Cornitermes* Snyder 1926d, p. 17.

<Genus *Cornitermes* Hare 1937, pp. 460, 474.

Procornitermes cornutus (Holmgren).

Cornitermes (*Cornitermes*) *cornutus* Holmgren 1906, p. 549, sold., work, fig. J (sold.), fig. K (work.), Bolivia: Tuiche (Prov. Caupolican).

Cornitermes striatus Snyder 1926d, p. 20, sold. and work., loc. (part), Tumupasa and Covendo, Bolivia.

Sold., work.

Bolivia.

Neotropical.

Procornitermes lespesii (Fr. Müller).

Termes Lespesii Fr. Müller 1873, p. 349, Brazil: S. Catharina, Itajahy.

Termes lespesi Berg. 1880.

Cornitermes Lespesii Silvestri 1903, p. 57, places in syn. with *striatus*, loc.

?*Termes Lespesi* Desneux 1904e, p. 38, places in syn. with *striatus*.

Cornitermes (*Cornitermes*) *Lespesi* Holmgren 1912, p. 51, fig. 23 (sold. mand.).

Cornitermes (*Cornitermes*) *lespesi* Snyder 1926d, p. 20, queen, sold., work., loc., Bolivia.

Termes striatus Müller 1871, pp. 205-206 (biol.).

Cornitermes (*Cornitermes*) *striatus* Snyder 1926d, p. 20, sold., Bolivia: Asunto, Canamina, Espia only.

Queen, sold., work.

Brazil, Bolivia.

Neotropical.

Procornitermes striatus (Hagen).

Termes striatus Hagen 1858, p. 171, im., Brazil.

Cornitermes striatus Silvestri 1901, p. 4, Argentina, Uruguay, Paraguay; 1903, p. 57, im., sold., work, fig. 12 (wings), pl. 3, fig. 99 (im.), figs. 100-101 (sold.), loc.

Cornitermes (*Cornitermes*) *striatus* Holmgren 1912, p. 51, pl. 2, figs. 10, 13 (sold.).

Type: Mus. Berlin; paratype: winged male, M.C.Z. No. 205.

Winged, sold., work.

Brazil, Paraguay, Uruguay, Argentina.

Neotropical.

CORNITERMES

(Horn)

Genus *Cornitermes* Wasmann.

Generitype: *Cornitermes cumulans* (Kollar).

<Subgenus *Termes* Hagen 1858, pp. 107, 108; 1858a, p. 23.

<Subgenus *Cornitermes* Wasmann 1897, p. 150.

<Genus *Cornitermes* Silvestri 1901, p. 4; 1903, p. 52.

<Genus *Termes* Desneux 1904e, pp. 26, 28.

<Subgenus *Termes* (*Termes*) Desneux 1904e, pp. 32, 35.

<Genus *Cornitermes* Holmgren 1906, p. 549; 1912, pp. 45, 49.

<Subgenus *Cornitermes* Holmgren 1912, pp. 50-51.

<Subgenus *Tubulitermes* Holmgren 1912, pp. 52, 53.

<Genus *Cornitermes* Emerson 1925, p. 363.

<Subgenus *Cornitermes* Emerson 1925, p. 365; 1928, p. 406.

<Genus *Cornitermes* Snyder 1926d, p. 17.

<Subgenus *Cornitermes* Snyder 1926d, p. 17.

<Genus *Cornitermes* Hare 1937, pp. 460, 474.

Cornitermes acignathus Silvestri.

Cornitermes acignathus Silvestri 1901, p. 4, sold., work., Ecuador: Guayaquil; 1903, p. 55, pl. 3, fig. 95, sold.

Termes acignathus Desneux 1904e, p. 35, syn.

Sold., work.

Ecuador.

Neotropical.

Cornitermes bolivianus Snyder.

Cornitermes (*Cornitermes*) *bolivianus* Snyder 1926d, p. 17, winged female, sold., Lago Rogagua, Bolivia, also Cachuela Esperanza (Beni Riv.), Bolivia.

Type: winged female, U.S.N.M. No. 27648.

Winged.

Bolivia.

Neotropical.

Cornitermes cumulans (Kollar).

Termes cumulans Kollar 1832, vol. 1, p. 111, fig. 9B; vol. 2, p. 13, fig. 9, im., Brazil.

Termes dubius Rambur 1842, p. 309, sold.

Termes cumulans Hagen 1858, p. 165, pl. 2, fig. 11, pl. 3, fig. 20, im., Brazil: Ypanema, Barra only.

Termes (*Cornitermes*) *cumulans* Wasmann 1897, p. 150, im.

Cornitermes cumulans Silvestri 1903, p. 56, loc., Ypanema only.

Cornitermes similis Silvestri 1901, p. 4, Argentina: Posados; Paraguay: Matto Grosso; 1903, p. 53, im., sold., work., Brazil, fig. 11 (wings), pl. 2, figs. 89-91 (im.), figs. 92-93 (sold.), pl. 3, fig. 94 (sold.); Holmgren 1912, p. 51, fig. 25 (sold.), pl. 2, fig. 9 (im.), Argentina.

?*Termes americanus* Rengger 1895, ? Paraguay.

?*Termes Christiernsoni* Sørensen 1884, p. 20, pl. 1, figs. 1-12, Argentina: Gran Chaco.

Winged, sold., work.

Brazil: Ypanema—São Paulo

Prov., Barra—Rio Negro;

Paraguay; Argentina.

Neotropical.

Cornitermes pilosus Holmgren.

Cornitermes pilosus Holmgren 1906, p. 551, sold, work., fig. L (sold.), fig. M (work.), Peru.

Cornitermes (*Cornitermes*) *pilosus* Holmgren 1912, p. 51, fig. 24 (sold. mand.).

Cotype: sold., work., M.C.Z. No. 10103.

Sold., work.

Peru: Chaquimayo (Val. des

Rio San Gaban, Prov. Carabaya).

Neotropical.

Cornitermes pugnax Emerson.

Cornitermes (*Cornitermes*) *pugnax* Emerson 1925, pp. 365-367, fig. 48, im., sold., Kartabo, Brit. Guiana.

Cornitermes acignathus Banks 1918, p. 666, Brit. Guiana only.

Cornitermes (*Cornitermes*) *similis* Snyder 1926d, p. 20, Bolivia.

Winged, sold.

Brit. and Dutch Guiana; Bra-

zil: Amazonas; Bolivia.

Neotropical.

Cornitermes silvestrii Emerson, n. sp.

Cornitermes cumulans Silvestri 1901, p. 4, loc., Brazil: Cuyabá; 1903, p. 56, im., sold., work., p. 120, biol., figs. 40-41 (nests), pl. 3, figs. 96-98 (im., sold.), Brazil: Coxipó, Cuyabá only.

Winged, sold., work.

Brazil.

Neotropical.

Cornitermes similis (Hagen).

Termes similis Hagen 1858, p. 167, im. only, pl. 3, fig. 21 (im.), Brazil: Lagoa Santa.

Termes (*Cornitermes*) *similis* Wasmann 1897, p. 150.

Types: Mus. Hall, Berlin; paratype: winged female, M.C.Z. No. 420.

Winged, sold., work.

Brazil.

Neotropical.

Cornitermes snyderi Emerson, n. sp.

Cornitermes (*Cornitermes*) *cumulans* Snyder 1926d, p. 19, winged, queen, sold., work., Bolivia: Rosario.

Winged, queen, sold., work.

Bolivia.

Neotropical.

Cornitermes walkeri Snyder.

Cornitermes (*Cornitermes*) *acignathus walkeri* Snyder 1929, p. 84, sold., fig. 1, Rio Tapia, Rep. Panama.

Type: sold., U.S.N.M. No. 41743.

Cornitermes (*Cornitermes*) *acignathus, costaricensis* Snyder 1929, p. 84, sold., fig. 2, Costa Rica: Hamburg Farm near San Jose.

Cornitermes acignathus Banks 1918, p. 662, sold., p. 666, loc. [?Panama: Cabina]; Snyder 1925, p. 187, dealated male and females, Rio Tapia, Panama; 1926, p. 28, sold., work., Colombia: Santa Anna.

Cornitermes (*Cornitermes*) *acignathus* Snyder 1929, pp. 83, 86, sold., discus.

Dealated male, females, sold.

Panama, Costa Rica, Colombia.

Neotropical.

TRIACITERMES

Genus *Triacitermes* Emerson, n. gen.

Generitype: *Triacitermes triacifer* (Silvestri).

<Genus *Cornitermes* Silvestri 1901, p. 4; 1903, p. 52.

<Subgenus *Termes* (*Termes*) Desneux 1904e, pp. 32, 35.

<Subgenus *Cornitermes* (*Cornitermes*) Holmgren 1912, p. 50.

Triacitermes triacifer (Silvestri).

Cornitermes triacifer Silvestri 1901, p. 4, sold., work., Brazil: Corumbá; 1903, p. 58, pl. 3, fig. 102, sold., work.

Termes (*Termes*) *triacifer* Desneux 1904e, p. 38, syn.

Sold., work.

Brazil.

Neotropical.

RHYNCHOTERMES

(Snout)

Genus *Rhynchotermes* Holmgren.Generitype: *Rhynchotermes nasutissimus* (Silvestri).=Subgenus *Rhynchotermes* (*Armitermes*) Holmgren 1912, p. 55.*Rhynchotermes nasutissimus* (Silvestri).*Armitermes nasutissimus* Silvestri 1901, p. 7, im.; 1903, pp. 79-80, im., sold., work., fig. 20 (wings), pl. 4, figs. 141-142 (im.), figs. 143-147, sold., fig. 148 (work.), Brazil: Coxipó (Cuyabá); Paraguay: Areguá.*Termes* (*Eutermes*) *nasutissimus* Desneux 1904e, p. 44 (syn.), loc.*Armitermes nasutissimus* Holmgren 1906, p. 569, Bolivia: Mojos (Prov. de Caupolicán).*Armitermes* (*Rhynchotermes*) *nasutissimus* Holmgren 1912, p. 53, fig. 29 (im. mand.), pp. 55, 57, fig. 36 (sold. mand.), pl. 2, fig. 15 (sold.), loc.; Snyder 1926d, p. 25, Bolivia.

Winged, sold., work.

Brazil, Paraguay, Bolivia.

Neotropical.

Rhynchotermes perarmatus (Snyder).*Armitermes* (*Rhynchotermes*) *perarmatus* Snyder 1925, pp. 188-190, 193, sold., work., fig. 7 (sold.), Rio Chinilla, C. Z., Panama.

Type: sold., U.S.N.M. No. 27240.

Armitermes (*Rhynchotermes*) *major* Snyder 1925b, pp. 160-161, sold., work., Estrella, Costa Rica.

Sold., work.

Panama, Ecuador, Costa Rica.

Neotropical.

HIRTITERMES

Genus *Hirtitermes* Holmgren.=Subgenus *Hirtitermes* Holmgren.Generitype: *Hirtitermes hirtiventris* (Holmgren).Subgenus *Eutermes* (*Hirtitermes*) Holmgren 1912, pp. 59, 60, 62.*Hirtitermes hirtiventris* (Holmgren).*Eutermes* (*Hirtitermes*) *hirtiventris* Holmgren 1912, pp. 60, 62, 67, fig. 38 (sold. mand.), pl. 3, fig. 1 (sold.), Sarawak; 1913b, p. 156, sold., work.

Sold., work.

Borneo: Sarawak.

Indo-Malayan.

Hirtitermes sinabangensis Oshima.*Hirtitermes sinabangensis* Oshima 1923, pp. 21-22, figs. 19-20, sold., work., Sinabang, Simalur, Sumatra.

Sold., work.

Sumatra.

Indo-Malayan.

Hirtitermes spinocephalus (Oshima).*Eutermes* (*Hirtitermes*) *spinocephalus* Oshima 1914b, pp. 574-575, pl. 10, fig. 7, sold., Tarakan, Dutch Borneo.

Sold., work.

Dutch Borneo.

Indo-Malayan.

NASUTITERMES

Genus *Nasutitermes* Dudley.

Generitype: *Nasutitermes corniger* Motschulsky.

=Genus *Nasutitermes* Dudley (and Beaumont) 1890, p. 158.

<Subgenus *Eutermes* (*Termes*) Hagen (part), 1858, p. 186; 1858a, pp. 26, 16 (misspelled *Eniermes*).

<Genus *Eutermes* Fr. Müller 1873, p. 343.

<Genus *Eutermes* Froggatt 1897, p. 741.

=Subgenus *Eutermes* (*Termes*) Wasmann 1897, p. 151, designates type.

<Genus *Termes* (part) Haviland 1898, p. 377.

<Genus *Eutermes* Sjöstedt 1900a, p. 139 (part); 1904 (part).

<Genus *Eutermes* Silvestri 1901; 1903, p. 81.

<Genus *Eutermes* Wasmann 1902b, p. 128.

<Genus *Termes*, subgen. *Eutermes* Desneux 1904e, pp. 32, 39.

<Genus *Eutermes* Holmgren 1910b, p. 209, etc.

=Subgenus *Eutermes* Holmgren 1910b, pp. 206, 216 (except for *longirostratus*).

<Genus *Eutermes* Holmgren 1912, pp. 58, 45.

=Genus *Nasutitermes* Banks 1919, p. 479; Banks (and Snyder) 1920, pp. 69, 82.

<Genus *Eutermes* Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 307, 325.

=Subgenus *Nasutitermes* Hare 1937, pp. 462, 477.

?*Nasutitermes acutus* (Holmgren).

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *acutus* Holmgren 1913b, p. 189, im., Java: Wonosobo.

Type: Holmgren coll.; cotypes in Leydener Mus. [No point on mandibles probably small form *javanicus*.]

Subulitermes (?) *acutus* Kemner 1934, p. 122.

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *buitenzorgi* Holmgren 1913-14, pp. 263-264, fig. 13 (sold.), sold., work.¹⁻⁴, Java: Buitenzorg; E. Sumatra. [No point to mand. sold.]; Oshima 1914b, pp. 575-576, pl. 10, fig. 13, sold., work., Pengaran, Johore; John 1925, p. 295, loc., Java: Depok.

Subulitermes buitenzorgi Kemner 1934, p. 122, im., p. 114, im., Java: Wonosobo.

Winged, sold., work.

Java, Sumatra, Malay Pen.

Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes aduncus Snyder.

Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*) *aduncus* Snyder 1926d, p. 26, pl. 2, figs. 1-2 (sold.), sold., work., Rurrenabaque, Bolivia.

Type: sold., U.S.N.M. No. 27652.

Sold., work.

Bolivia.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes aethiops (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *aethiops* Sjöstedt 1924a, p. 41, nasutus, Luebo, Belg. Congo; 1926, p. 318, nasutus, work.

Nasutus, work.

Belg. Congo.

Ethiopian.

Nasutitermes alticola (Holmgren).

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *alticola* Holmgren 1913b, pp. 159-163, winged, sold, "Malakka," described in key.

Winged, sold.

Malacca.

Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes amboinensis (Kemner).

Eutermes amboinensis Kemner 1931, pp. 38-43, winged, sold., work, fig. 13 (winged), fig. 14 (sold.), Amboina.

Winged, sold., work.

Amboina.

Papuan.

?*Nasutitermes anamalaiensis* Snyder.

Nasutitermes (*Rotunditermes*) *anamalaiensis* Snyder 1933a, pp. 11-12, fig. 6, sold., Anamalai Hills, Madras, India.

Cotypes: sold., Brit. Mus., For. Res. Inst., U.S.N.M.
No. 44105.

Sold.

India.

Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes aquilinus (Holmgren).

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *aquilinus* Holmgren 1910b, p. 286, im., sold.¹⁻³, work., fig. 59a (im.), b, c (sold.¹), d, e (sold.²), Brazil: Valley of Itapocú (distr. Jaraguá, S. Catharina), Blumenau, pp. 193-196, variation; John 1920, pp. 230-231, Paraguay.

Winged, sold., work.

Brazil, Paraguay.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes aquilinus, form *rectifrons* (Holmgren).

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *aquilinus* forma *rectifrons* Holmgren 1910b, p. 289, im., sold., work., Brazil: Rio Grande do Sul.

Type: Reichmus., Stockholm.

Winged, sold., work.

Brazil.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes arboreus (Smeathman).

Termes arborum Smeathman 1781, pp. 141, 161, pl. 10, figs. 21-25 (ed. Meyer), p. 14, fig. 2, im., Sierra Leone; Hagen 1858, p. 212, im. *T. obscurus*, Cape (Mus. Berlin), Senegal (Selys coll.), work-nasutus, pl. 1, fig. 23, Cape (Selys coll.) [sold. seems doubtful].

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *arborum* Holmgren 1912, p. 62.

Termes (*Eutermes*) *arborum* Desneux 1915, p. 9, loc.

Eutermes arborum Sjöstedt 1926, p. 315, fig. 69 (sold.), syn., loc.

Winged, queen, sold., work.

Senegal, Sierra Leone, Gold
Coast, Cameroon, Fernando
Po, Fr. Equatorial Africa,
Congo, Cape.

Ethiopian.

Nasutitermes arenarius (Hagen).

Termes arenarius Hagen 1858, p. 222 (Bates ms.), im., sold., work., Brazil: Santarem only.

Eutermes (Eutermes) arenarius Holmgren 1910b, p. 263, im. only, Brazil: Santarem.

Type: Hagen coll., M.C.Z. (im., sold.).

Winged, sold., work.

Brazil.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes aruensis (John).

Eutermes (Eutermes) aruensis John 1925, p. 399, sold., Aru Isl., Wammar.

Sold.

Aru Isl.

Papuan.

Nasutitermes balintauacensis (Oshima).

Eutermes (Eutermes) balintauacensis Oshima 1917a, p. 224, sold., Philippines, Balintavac; 1920a, p. 502, loc., pl. 3, fig. 17, pl. 4, fig. 16 (sold.), Philippines: Luzon, Paete (Laguna Prov.).

Nasutitermes (Nasutitermes) balintauacensis Light and Wilson 1936, pp. 505-506, fig. 19 (sold.), Balintawac: Rizal, type loc.

Sold.

Philippines.

Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes banksi Emerson.

Nasutitermes holmgreni Banks 1918, p. 667, fig., sold., Tukeit, Brit. Guiana.

Nasutitermes (Nasutitermes) banksi Emerson 1925, pp. 294, 299, syn., p. 308, sold., p. 392, fig. 61 (im., sold.), Tukeit, Brit. Guiana (new name for *N. holmgreni* Banks).

Type: A.M.N.H.; paratype: M.C.Z.

Nasutitermes banksi Emerson 1929, p. 722, biol.

Nasutitermes (Convexitermes) pulliceps Snyder 1926d, p. 34, sold., Bolivia: Cachuella Esperanza (Beni Riv.).

Winged, sold.

Brit. Guiana, Bolivia.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes benjamini Snyder.

Eutermes (Eutermes) insularis Sjöstedt 1924c, p. 494, nasutus, Isl. Mauritius.

Eutermes insularis Sjöstedt 1926, p. 316.

Nasutitermes (Nasutitermes) benjamini Snyder 1926e, p. 143 (new name for *E. insularis* Sjöstedt).

Nasutus.

Isl. Mauritius.

Malagasy.

Nasutitermes bequaerti Emerson.

Eutermes (Eutermes) nanus Sjöstedt 1924a, p. 41, nasutus, Belg. Congo: Bomba.

Nasutitermes (Nasutitermes) bequaerti Emerson 1928, p. 416 (new name for *E. nanus* Sjöstedt).

Nasutus.

Congo: Bomba, Stanleyville.

Ethiopian.

Nasutitermes bivalens (Holmgren).

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *bivalens* Holmgren 1910b, p. 221, sold.¹⁻², work., fig. 13 (sold.¹⁻²),
Brazil: Cuyabà (Matto Grosso).

Eutermes Rippertii var. *Silvestri* 1903, p. 82, figs. 155-158 (sold.¹⁻²) (Rio Cuyabà, Brazil).
Sold.¹⁻²
Brazil. Neotropical.

Nasutitermes boengiensis (Kemner).

Eutermes boengiensis Kemner 1934, pp. 143-145, sold., Boeton Isl., Celebes.
Sold.
Celebes. Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes boetoni (Oshima).

Eutermes (*Tumulitermes*) *boetoni* Oshima 1914b, pp. 579-580, pl. 10, fig. 11, sold., work.,
Boeton, Celebes.
Sold., work.
Celebes. Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes bolivianus (Holmgren).

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *bolivianus* Holmgren 1910b, p. 233, im., sold., work., Bolivia: Mojos.
Winged, sold., work.
Bolivia. Neotropical.

Nasutitermes brevicornis Light and Wilson.

Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*) *brevicornis* Light and Wilson 1936, pp. 512-513, fig. 24 (sold.),
Cotabato Prov., Mindanao.
Sold.
Philippines. Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes brevioculatus (Holmgren).

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *brevioculatus* Holmgren 1910b, p. 220, im., sold., work., fig. 12 (im.,
sold.), Brazil: Coxipò, Cuyabà, Urucum, Corumbà;
Paraguay: Asunción, etc.

Eutermes Rippertii *Silvestri* 1901, p. 7, Paraguay, Matto Grosso.

Eutermes Rippertii *Silvestri* 1903, p. 81, im., sold., work., fig. 21 (wings), figs. 48-50
(nest), pl. 4, figs. 149-150 (im.), figs. 151-158 (sold.),
Brazil, Paraguay.

Eutermes brevioculatus John 1920, p. 228, loc.

Winged, sold., work.

Brazil, Paraguay, Bolivia.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes brevipilus Emerson.

Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*) *brevipilus* Emerson 1925, pp. 395-397, fig. 63, im., sold.,
Kartabo: Brit. Guiana.

Holotype: imago; morphotype: sold., N. Y. Zool. Soc.,
A.M.N.H.

Winged, sold.

Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes brevisrostris (Oshima).

Eutermes (*Grallatotermes*) *brevirostris* Oshima 1917, p. 198, im., sold., work., fig. 3 (im.), fig. 4 (sold.), Caroline Isls., Ponapi and Palao Isls.; 1942, p. 387, Palao: Ponape.

Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*) *brevirostris* Light and Wilson 1936, p. 476 (syst.).

Winged, sold., work.

Caroline Isls.

Papuan.

Nasutitermes brunneus Snyder.

Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*) *fletcheri* Snyder 1933a, p. 10, im., p. 11, sold., pl. 1 (sold., fungous infection), India: Anamalai Hills, Madras.

Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*) *fletcheri* Margabandhu 1935, p. 209.

Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*) *brunneus* Snyder 1934a, p. 11, discus., winged, sold., India: Anamalai Hills, Madras.

Cotypes: winged, For. Res. Inst., and U.S.N.M. No. 50166; comorphotypes: sold., as above.

Winged, sold.

India.

Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes bulbiceps (Holmgren).

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *bulbiceps* Holmgren 1913b, p. 160, sold.¹, p. 161, sold.², Malacca: Selango (Gap); 1913-14, p. 254, sold., work., pl. 7, fig. 14a, sold.¹, 14b, sold.², Malacca.

Sold.¹⁻², work.

Malacca.

Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes busuanga Light and Wilson.

Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*) *busuanga* (Light and Wilson) 1936, pp. 511-512, fig. 23, sold., Busuanga Isl., Palawan.

Sold.

Philippines.

Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes carnarvonensis (Hill).

Eutermes carnarvonensis Hill 1942, pp. 279-281, figs. 186-188, alate, sold., work., Queensland: Carnarvon Range.

Holotype: winged; morphotype: sold., C.S.I.R. coll.

Winged, sold., work.

Australia: Queensland.

Australian.

Nasutitermes castaneus (Oshima).

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *castaneus* Oshima 1920a, p. 502, sold., work. (comp. with *N. gracilis*), pl. 2, fig. 4 (sold.), pl. 3, fig. 18, pl. 4, fig. 15 (sold.), Philippines: Luzon, Sarai (near Paete), Laguna Prov.

Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*) *castaneus* Light and Wilson 1936, pp. 508-509, fig. 21 (sold.).

Sold., work.

Philippines.

Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes celebensis (Holmgren).

Eutermes (**Eutermes**) **celebensis** Holmgren 1913b, p. 181, im., sold., work., Celebes: Menado (Mus. Cambridge).

Winged, sold., work.

Celebes.

Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes centraliensis (Hill).

Eutermes centraliensis Hill 1925a, pp. 221-222, pl. 24, figs. 27-29, sold., work., Central Australia (near Alice Springs); 1942, pp. 207-209, figs. 104-105.

Holotype: sold.; morphotype: work., Nat. Mus., Melbourne.

Sold., work.

Central Australia, Western Australia, Queensland.

Australian.

Nasutitermes ceylonicus (Holmgren).

Eutermes ceylonicus Holmgren 1911c, p. 197, sold., pl. 3, fig. M, Ceylon: Peradeniya.

Eutermes (**Eutermes**) **ceylonicus** Holmgren 1913b, p. 177, sold., work., pl. 7, fig. 15 (sold.); 1913-14, p. 263.

Sold., work.

Ceylon.

Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes chapini Emerson.

Nasutitermes (**Nasutitermes**) **chapini** Emerson 1928, p. 480, fig. 35 (sold.), Ngayu, Belg. Congo.

Holotype: sold., A.M.N.H.

Sold.

Belg. Congo.

Ethiopian.

Nasutitermes chapmani Light and Wilson.

Nasutitermes (**Nasutitermes**) **chapmani** Light and Wilson 1936, pp. 502-503, fig. 16, dealate and sold., Cuenos de Nigros.

Dealate, sold.

Philippines.

Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes chaquimayensis (Holmgren).

Eutermes chaquimayensis Holmgren 1906, p. 575, im., sold., work., fig. E 1 (im.), fig. F 1 (sold.), fig. G (work.), Bolivia: San Fermin (Prov. Caupolicán); Peru: Llinquipata, Chaquimayo (Prov. de Carabaya).

Eutermes (**Eutermes**) **chaquimayensis** Holmgren 1910b, p. 228, im., sold., work., fig. 19 (im., sold.).

Eutermes chaquimayensis John 1920, p. 228, Bolivia, Brazil.

?**Eutermes** (**Eutermes**) **tuichensis** Holmgren 1910b, p. 232, im., sold., work., Bolivia; Tuiche.

Winged, sold., work.

Bolivia, Peru, Brazil.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes chrysopleura (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes chrysopleura Sjöstedt 1897, p. 126, im. (dealated), Cameroon: Victoria.

Termes (*Eutermes*) *chrysopleura* Desneux 1904e, p. 41, syn.

?*Eutermes chrysopleura* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 324, syn., loc.

Dealated.

Cameroon.

Ethiopian.

Nasutitermes coalescens (Mjöberg).

Eutermes coalescens Mjöberg 1920, p. 51, sold., work., figs. 17e, 24, sold., S. W. Australia: Mundaring; Hill 1942, p. 209, loc.

Cotypes: in Nat. Hist. Mus., Stockholm, and Hill coll.

Sold., work.

W. Australia.

Australian.

Nasutitermes colimae Light.

Nasutitermes (?) *colimae* Light 1933, p. 129, pl. 8, figs. 1 and 2, figs. AA and CC, winged, Colima.

Winged.

W. Mexico.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes columbicus (Holmgren).

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *guayanae* forma *columbicus* Holmgren 1910b, p. 250, sold., "Columbia." Type: Mus. Hamburg.

Nasutitermes columbicus Snyder 1924c, pp. 30-31, winged, Frijoles, C. Z., Panama (distinct species).

Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*) *columbicus* Snyder 1926, p. 28, sold., work., Hamburg Farm, Costa Rica.

Winged, sold., work.

Colombia, Panama, Costa Rica.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes comorensis (Wasmann).

Eutermes comorensis Wasmann 1910a, p. 126, sold., work., Comoro Isls.: Moheli; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 322, syn., loc.

Cotype: *nasutus*, Sjöstedt coll.

Nasutus, work.

Comoro Isls.

Malagasy.

Nasutitermes comstockae Emerson.

Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*) *comstockae* Emerson 1925, pp. 390-391, fig. 57e, f, sold., Karta, Brit. Guiana.

Holotype: sold., Emerson coll.

Sold.

Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes constricticeps Light and Wilson.

Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*) *constricticeps* Light and Wilson 1936, pp. 510-511, fig. 22, sold., Zamboanga Prov., Mindanao.

Sold.

Philippines.

Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes corniger (Motschulsky).

Termes cornigera Motschulsky 1855, p. 10, sold., Panama: Obispo; Hagen 1858, p. 200, places in syn. with *Termes morio* Latreille.

Nasutitermes cornigera Banks 1918, p. 665, im., sold., pl. 51, fig. 2 (sold.), Panama: Obispo, Trinidad Riv., Las Cascadas.

Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*) *cornigera* Snyder 1926d, p. 31, Bolivia.

Type: sold., Hagen coll., M.C.Z.

Eutermes sp. Dudley (and Beaumont) 1889, pp. 85-104, biol., figs. 1-6, 7, 9, im., sold., work., fig. 8, sold., Panama.

Termes morio Hagen 1858a, p. 27, im. (Panama only).

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *insularis* Holmgren 1910b, p. 239, sold., fig. 26 (sold.), Costa Rica.

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *costaricensis* Holmgren 1910b, pp. 210, 237, im., sold., work., fig. 24 (sold.), Costa Rica only.

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *insularis* forma *obscurus* Holmgren 1910b, p. 239, sold., Costa Rica: Port Limon.

Eutermes sp. Dudley and Beaumont 1889a, pp. 56-73, biol., figs. 1-7, 8 (sold.), fig. 9 (im., sold.).

Nasutitermes sp. Dudley and Beaumont 1890, pp. 158, 163.

Winged, sold., work.

(?Texas); Mexico; Guatemala;

Honduras; Costa Rica; Pan-

ama; Bolivia (Continental

Americas).

Nearctic, Neotropical.

Nasutitermes corporaali (Wasmann).

Eutermes Corporaali Wasmann 1922, p. 38, sold.¹⁻², work., Java: Preanger, Tijgembong.

Eutermes Corporaali Kemner 1934, p. 139, remarks.

Sold.¹⁻², work.

Java.

Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes costalis (Holmgren).

Eutermes costalis Holmgren 1910b, p. 293, fig. 64 (im.), Trinidad.

Type: Mus. Hamburg.

Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*) *costalis* Emerson 1925, pp. 379-381, fig. 55a-d, im., sold., syn., loc.

?*Termes morio* Latreille 1805, p. 69, St. Domingo, Selys Longchamps coll., Brussels—
imago remains; Burmesiter 1839, p. 767; Hagen 1858, p. 200, pl. 3, fig. 29 (imago); 1858a, p. 27, im.; 1860a, p. 122, im., sold.

Termes (*Eutermes*) *morio* Desneux 1915, p. 9, loc.

Nasutitermes morio Banks 1919, p. 486.

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *Cayennae* Holmgren 1910b, p. 232, sold., work., fig. 21 (sold.), Cayenne.

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *Cayennae* forma *atriceps* Holmgren 1910b, p. 234, fig. 21 (sold.), Surinam: Paramaribo.

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *Cayennae* forma *brevinasus* Holmgren 1910b, p. 234, sold., work.

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *Cayennae* forma *lividus* Holmgren 1910b, p. 234, sold., work., Cayenne.

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *haitiensis* Holmgren 1910b, p. 227, sold., work., fig. 18 (sold.), Haiti, pp. 188-190, variation.

Eutermes (Eutermes) haitiensis forma *albus* Holmgren 1910b, p. 228, sold., Haiti.

Eutermes (Eutermes) martiniquensis Holmgren 1910b, p. 238, sold., work., fig. 25 (sold.), Martinique.

Eutermes (Eutermes) Sanchezii Holmgren 1910b, p. 236, fig. 23 (sold.), Haiti: Sanchez.

Nasutitermes sanchesii Banks 1919, p. 487, im., 482, im., sold.

Eutermes (Eutermes) Sanctae-Luciae Holmgren 1910b, p. 226, sold., work., fig. 17 (sold.), St. Lucia.

Winged, queens, sold., work.

Haiti, Dominican Republic (St.

Domingo), St. Kitts, Antigua,

Dominica, Martinique, St.

Lucia, Grenada, Trinidad,

Guiana.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes coxipoensis (Holmgren).

Eutermes (Eutermes) coxipoensis Holmgren 1910b, p. 248, im., sold., work., Brazil: Coxipò (Cuyabà).

Eutermes arcarius subsp. *proximus* var. *b* Silvestri 1903, p. 85, im., sold., work., pl. 4, fig. 164 (sold.).

Winged, sold., work.

Brazil.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes crassicornis (Holmgren, K. and N.).

Eutermes (Eutermes) crassicornis Holmgren, K. and N. 1917, p. 162, sold., work., Anamalai Hills; Coorg (Sidapur), Margalli Estate; Mysore (Bababudin Hills), India.

Nasutitermes (Rotunditermes) crassicornis Snyder 1933a, p. 12 (remarks).

Sold., work.

India.

Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes crassus Snyder.

Nasutitermes crassus Snyder 1926d, p. 28, sold., work., Rurrenabaque, Bolivia.

Type: sold., U.S.N.M. No. 27653.

Sold., work.

Bolivia.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes culasiensis (Oshima).

Eutermes (Eutermes) gracilis Oshima 1916, p. 362, sold., pl. 1, fig. 9, pl. 2, figs. 4-5, Philippines: Sarai (preoccupied by *(Eutermes) gracilis* Handlirsch 1908, p. 699, Oligocene: Baltic amber); 1920a, p. 501, Luzon: Paete (Laguna Prov.).

Eutermes (Rotunditermes) culasiensis Oshima 1920a, p. 504, sold., work., pl. 2, fig. 6 (sold.), pl. 3, fig. 20, pl. 4, fig. 14 (sold.), Panay: Culasi (Antique Prov.).

Nasutitermes (Nasutitermes) gracilis Light and Wilson 1936, p. 482, fig. 8a (dealate), 8b-k (sold.).

Eutermes minutus Oshima 1917a, p. 225, Philippines: Luzon.

Dealate, sold., work.

Philippines.

Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes dendrophilus (Desneux).

Eutermes (**Eutermes**) **Rippertii** subsp. **dendrophilus** Desneux 1906, p. 357, im., sold., work., Ecuador; (Mus. Berlin).

Eutermes (**Eutermes**) **dendrophilus** Holmgren 1910b, p. 243, fig. 29, im., sold., work., fig. 29, im., sold., Ecuador: Guayaquil, Santa Domingo de los Colorados.

Winged, sold., work.

Ecuador.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes diabolus (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes diabolus Sjöstedt 1907, p. 250, nasutus, work., Congo: Mukimbungu.

Eutermes (**Eutermes**) **diabolus** Holmgren 1912, p. 62.

Eutermes diabolus Sjöstedt 1926, p. 318, syn., loc.

Nasutitermes (**Nasutitermes**) **diabolus** Emerson 1928, p. 477, fig. 33 (sold.), loc.

Sold., work.

Congo, Cameroon (Senegambina).

Ethiopian.

Nasutitermes dixonii (Hill).

Eutermes dixonii Hill 1932, pp. 150-154, figs. 13-14 (winged), figs. 15-16 (sold.), Federal Capital Terr. and Victoria, Australia; 1942, pp. 210-212, figs. 106-108, winged, sold.

Holotype: winged; morphotype: sold., work., coll. C.S.I.R.

Winged, queen, brachypterous reproductives, sold., work.

Austral. Capital Terr., N. S.

Wales, Victoria, So. Australia.

Australian.

Nasutitermes doboensis (Oshima).

Eutermes (**Eutermes**) **doboensis** Oshima 1914b, pp. 576-577, pl. 10, fig. 12, sold., work., Dobo, Arue Isl., Dutch New Guinea.

Sold., work.

Arue Isl.

Papuan.

Nasutitermes dulcis (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes (**Eutermes**) **dulcis** Sjöstedt 1924c, p. 494, nasutus, Belg. Congo: Haut Uélé, Moto; 1926, pp. 321-322.

Nasutus, work.

Congo.

Ethiopian.

Nasutitermes ecuadorianus (Holmgren).

Eutermes (**Eutermes**) **peruanus** forma **ecuadorianus** Holmgren 1910b, pp. 240-241, im., sold., work., Ecuador: Babahoyo.

Type: Mus. Hamburg.

Winged, sold., work.

Ecuador.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes ehrhardti (Holmgren).

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *Ripperti* forma *Ehrhardti* Holmgren 1910b, p. 276, im., sold., work., figs. 52a (im.), 52b, c (sold.), Brazil: Blumenau (Mus. Berlin and Greifswald), Valley of Itapocú (distr. Jaraguá, Sta. Catharina) (Mus. Hamburg), Rio Grande do Sul (Wasmann coll.).

Winged, sold.

Brazil.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes ekunduensis (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes ekunduensis Sjöstedt 1911d, p. 16, sold., Cameroon: Ekundu; 1926, pp. 322-323, fig. 68 (sold.).

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *arborum* Hegh 1922, p. 691.

Sold.

Cameroon.

Ethiopian.

Nasutitermes elegantulus (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes elegantulus Sjöstedt 1911d, p. 13, Cameroon: Victoria.

Eutermes (*Subulitermes*?) *elegantulus* Holmgren 1912, p. 64.

Eutermes (s.s.) *elegantulus* Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 309-310, pl. 11, fig. M, text fig. 68(2) (sold.), syn., loc.

Eutermes macrophthalmus Silvestri 1912, p. 240, fig. 13, im., sold., work., Isl. Principe.

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *macrophthalmus* Holmgren 1912, p. 62.

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *macrophthalmus* Hegh 1922, pp. 432, 691.

Winged, nasutus, work.

Cameroon; Isl. Principe; Belg.

Congo.

Ethiopian.

Nasutitermes emersoni Snyder.

Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*) *emersoni* Snyder 1934a, pp. 11-12, sold., Sundarbans, Bengal. Cotypes: soldiers, British Mus., U.S.N.M. No. 50167, and For. Res. Inst., Dehra Dun.

Sold.

Bengal, India.

Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes ephratae (Holmgren).

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *Ephratae* Holmgren 1910b, p. 223, im., work., fig. 14 (im.), Surinam: Ephrata.

Nasutitermes ephratae Banks 1918, p. 665 (im., sold.), p. 666 (loc.), pl. 51, fig. 2 (right), im., fig. 11 (sold.), Panama: Cabima, Brit. Guiana: Tukeit.

Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*) *ephratae* Emerson 1925, pp. 381-383, fig. 55e-h, im., sold.. Brit. Guiana, Trinidad.

Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*) *ephratae* Snyder 1926d, p. 32, Bolivia.

Nasutitermes creolina Banks 1919, p. 485 (im. only), pl. 1, fig. 9, im., Montserrat.

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *Klinckowstroemi* Holmgren 1910b, p. 225, fig. 16 (sold.), Surinam: Ephrata.

Type: Reichmus, Stockholm.

Winged, queens, sold., work.

Montserrat; Trinidad; Honduras; Costa Rica; Panama; Dutch and Brit. Guiana; Bolivia.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes eucalypti (Mjöberg).

Eutermes eucalypti Mjöberg 1920, p. 54, sold., work., figs. 18c, 26b, c (sold.), N. W. Australia: Kimberly distr.; Hill 1942, pp. 212-213, figs. 109-110 (sold.), syn., loc.

Eutermes fieldi Hill 1923 (in part), p. 45, figs. 11-13.

Cotypes: Nat. Hist. Mus., Stockholm, and Hill coll.

Sold., work.

W. Australia, No. Territory.

Australian.

Nasutitermes exitiosus (Hill).

Eutermes exitiosus Hill 1925a, pp. 222-226, pl. 25, figs. 30-35, winged, sold., work. S. W. Australia: Ludlow; 1942, pp. 214-217, figs. 111-113 (imago, sold.), syn., loc.

Holotype: winged; morphotype: sold., work., Nat. Mus., Melbourne.

Eutermes fumigatus Silvestri 1909, p. 307, pl. 21, figs. 221-222, sold., Australia: Donnybrook. Winged, sold., work.

W. and So. Australia, Victoria,
N. S. Wales, Austral. Capital
Terr., Queensland.

Australian.

Nasutitermes expulsus (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes expulsus Sjöstedt 1926b, pp. 154-155, nasutus, work., Belg. Congo: Bas Uélé, Mus. Tervueren and Mus. Stockholm.

Nasutus, work.

Congo.

Ethiopian.

Nasutitermes ferranti (Wasmann).

Eutermes Ferranti Wasmann 1911a, p. 167, sold., work., Congo: Sankuru; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 310, syn.

Sold., work.

Congo.

Ethiopian.

Nasutitermes feytaudi (Holmgren).

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *Feytaudi* Holmgren 1910b, p. 280, fig. 54 (im.), im., work., Brazil: Rio de Janeiro, Corcovado.

Winged, work.

Brazil.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes fletcheri (Holmgren, K. and N.).

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *fletcheri* Holmgren, K. and N. 1917, p. 161, sold., work., Shevaroy Hills, India.

Sold., work.

India.

Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes fulleri Emerson.

Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*) *fulleri* Emerson 1928, p. 483, fig. 37, sold., Belg. Congo, region of Stanleyville.

Holotype: sold., A.M.N.H.

Sold.

Belg. Congo.

Ethiopian.

Nasutitermes fulviceps (Silvestri).

Eutermes arenarius subsp. **fulviceps** Silvestri 1901, p. 7, im., Argentina, Uruguay, Paraguay; 1903, p. 87, im., sold., work., fig. 23 (wings), pl. 4, figs. 171-174 (im.), figs. 175-176 (sold.), figs. 178-179 (work.), figs. 180-182 (2d form queen), loc.

Termes (Eutermes) arenarius subsp. **fulviceps** Desneux 1904e, p. 40 (syn.).

Eutermes (Eutermes) fulviceps Holmgren 1910b, p. 271, im., sold., work., fig. 49 (im., sold.), Argentina, Uruguay, Paraguay, Brazil; John 1920, p. 229, loc.

Eutermes (Eutermes) brasiliensis Holmgren 1910b, p. 273, im., sold., work., fig. 50a, b, c (im., sold.), Brazil: Rio Grande.

Eutermes ellenriederi von Rosen 1912, p. 224, sold., work., Brazil: Rio Grande.

Eutermes (Eutermes) ellenriederi Holmgren 1912, p. 62.

Im., queens, sold., work.

Argentina, Uruguay, Paraguay,

Brazil.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes fumigatus (Brauer).

Eutermes fumigatus Brauer 1865, p. 977, im., N. S. Wales: Sydney, Australia; 1866, p. 48, N. S. Wales; Mjöberg 1920, p. 44, im., sold., fig. 18e (sold.), W. and South Australia, N. S. Wales; Froggatt 1897, p. 755, fig. 5, 5a, im., sold., work., N. S. Wales; Hill 1942, pp. 218-220, figs. 114-116 (im., sold.), syn., loc.

Cotypes: Mus. Vienna, C.S.I.R. and Hill coll.

Winged, sold., work.

N. S. Wales, Queensland, Victoria, So. Australia.

Australian.

Nasutitermes fumipennis (Walker).

Termes fumipennis Walker 1853, p. 525, im., "New Holland" (Australia); Hagen 1858, p. 209, im., sold.; 1858a, p. 29, im.

Eutermes fumipennis Froggatt 1897, p. 753, pl. 35, figs. 4, 4a, loc.

Eutermes fumipennis Mjöberg 1920, p. 43, pl. 2, fig. 6, text fig. 17b (sold.), So. Australia, N. S. Wales, S. and N. Queensland; Hill 1942, pp. 220-221, syn., loc.

Types: Brit. Mus.

Winged, sold., work.

So. Australia, N. S. Wales, S. and N. Queensland.

Australian.

Nasutitermes fuscipennis (Haviland).

Termes fuscipennis Haviland 1898, p. 422, im., sold., work., Borneo: Sarawak.

Eutermes (Eutermes) fuscipennis Holmgren 1913b, p. 166, im., sold., work., pl. 7, fig. 9 (sold.).

Type: No. 446.

Winged, sold., work.

Borneo.

Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes gagei Emerson.

Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*) *gagei* Emerson 1925, pp. 394-395, fig. 62, im., sold., Kartabo, Brit. Guiana.

Holotype: winged; morphotype: sold., N. Y. Zool. Soc.

Winged, sold.

Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes gardneri Snyder.

Nasutitermes (*Subulitermes*) *gardneri* Snyder 1933a, p. 12, sold., Rangirum, Darjeeling, Bengal, India; Margabandhu 1935, p. 209.

Cotypes: soldiers, Brit. Mus., and U.S.N.M. No. 44579.

Sold.

India.

Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes glabritergus Snyder and Emerson, n. sp.

Nasutitermes rotundatus Snyder 1925b, p. 162, sold., work., Costa Rica: Colombiana; differs from *N. rotundatus* by having no hairs on tergites.

Cotypes: sold., U.S.N.M. No. 59011.

Sold., work.

Costa Rica.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes globiceps (Holmgren).

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *globiceps* Holmgren 1910b, p. 253, sold., work., fig. 35 (sold.), Paraguay: San Bernardino.

Type: Mus. Vienna.

Sold., work.

Paraguay.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes gracilirostris (Desneux).

Termes (*Eutermes*) *gracilirostris* Desneux 1905, p. 376, sold., work., fig. 5 (sold.), Ger. New Guinea: Fried-Wilh.-Hafen.

Eutermes gracilirostris Hill 1942, pp. 221-223, figs. 117-118 (sold.), syn., loc.

Types: Hungarian Mus.

Sold., work.

New Guinea.

Papuan.

Nasutitermes graveolus (Hill).

Eutermes graveolus Hill 1925a, pp. 226-228, pl. 25, figs. 36-38, pl. 26, figs. 39-42, winged, sold., work., No. Terr.: Darwin; Hill 1942, pp. 225-227, figs. 120-122 (im., sold.), syn., loc.

Holotype: sold.; morphotype: winged, work, Nat. Mus., Melbourne.

Winged, sold., work.

No. Territory, Queensland.

Australian.

Nasutitermes guayanae (Holmgren).

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *Guayanae* Holmgren 1910b, p. 254, sold., work., fig. 36 (sold.), Upper Surinam.

Nasutitermes guayanae Banks 1918, p. 666, Brit. Guiana: Tukeit, etc.
Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*) *guayanae* Emerson 1925, pp. 376-378, fig. 54, im., sold.
 Syn. *Eutermes* (*Eutermes*) *grandis* Holmgren 1910b, p. 258, sold., work., fig. 39 (sold.),
 Peru: Chaquimayo.

Type: Mus. Hamburg and Berlin.

Winged, sold., work.

Dutch and Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes havilandi (Desneux).

Termes latifrons Haviland 1898, p. 428, im., sold., Borneo: Sarawak.

Termes havilandi Desneux 1904a, p. 151 (syn.).

Termes (*Eutermes*) *Havilandi* Desneux 1904c, p. 42 (syn.).

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *Havilandi* Holmgren 1913b, p. 188, im., sold., work.

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *havilandi* Holmgren 1913-14, p. 265, Sumatra, Malacca; John 1925,
 p. 399, loc.

Type: No. 127.

Winged, sold., work.

Borneo (Sarawak), Sumatra,
 Malacca.

Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes horni (Wasmann).

Eutermes inanis subsp. *Horni* Wasmann 1902b, p. 137, sold., work., Ceylon: Bandarawella.

Termes (*Eutermes*) *inanis* subsp. *Horni* Desneux 1904c, p. 42 (syn.).

Eutermes (*Subulitermes*) *Horni* Holmgren 1912, p. 64.

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *Horni* Holmgren 1913b, p. 176.

Sold., work.

Ceylon.

Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes hubbardi Banks.

Nasutitermes hubbardi Banks 1919, p. 485, pl. 2, figs. 18, 21 (sold.), Jamaica; Cuba:
 Cuboda.

Type: M.C.Z. No. 10080, A.M.N.H.

Sold.

Jamaica, Cuba.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes impetus (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *impetus* Sjöstedt 1924c, p. 493, nasutus, French Congo: Brazzaville;
 1926, p. 308, pl. 11, fig. H 1-2 (nasutus, work.), syn.,
 loc.

Nasutus, work.

Fr. Equatorial Africa.

Ethiopian.

Nasutitermes incurvus (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *incurvus* Sjöstedt 1924a, p. 41, nasutus, Belg. Congo: Kunungu and
 Lukula.

Eutermes incurvus Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 320-321, nasutus, work.¹⁻³, syn., loc.

Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*) *incurvus* Emerson 1928, p. 478, fig. 34 (sold.), Belg. Congo
 and Cameroon.

Nasutus, work.¹⁻³

Congo, Cameroon.

Ethiopian.

Nasutitermes indicola (Holmgren, K. and N.).

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *indicola* Holmgren, K. and N. 1917, p. 161, sold., work., Coorg, Mercara, Anamalai Hills, India.

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *processionarius* (misspelled for *ius*) Schmitz 1924, p. 302, sold., work., fig. II A-B (sold.), "Vorderindien, Western Ghats-Gebirges."

Sold., work.

India.

Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes indoensis (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes indoensis Sjöstedt 1925, p. 55, *nasutus*, French Congo: Indo, Sibiti; 1926, pp. 312-314, pl. 11, fig. N 1-4, winged, *nasutus*¹⁻², work., Mus. Stockholm.

Winged, *nasutus*¹⁻², work.

Fr. Equatorial Africa.

Ethiopian.

Nasutitermes infuscatus (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes infuscatus Sjöstedt 1902, p. 40, im., Brit. Central Africa: Nyassaland: Zomba; 1926, pp. 318-319, syn., loc.

Winged, *nasutus*, work.

Nyassaland.

Ethiopian.

Nasutitermes infuscatus, var. *perfusca* (Silvestri).

Eutermes infuscatus var. *perfusca* Silvestri 1914-15, p. 35, im., sold., work., fig. 15 (im., sold.), Dahomey: Cotonou; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 319.

Winged, sold., work.¹⁻²

Dahomey.

Ethiopian.

Nasutitermes intermedius Banks.

Nasutitermes intermedius Banks 1919, p. 485, sold., work., 482, pl. 2, figs. 13, 25 (sold.), Triinidad: Arepo Savanna, Cumuto.

Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*) *intermedius* Emerson 1925, pp. 389-390, fig. 59, im., sold., Kartabo, Brit. Guiana.

Type: sold., M.C.Z. No. 10079.

Winged, sold., work.

Trinidad, Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes itapocuensis (Holmgren).

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *itapocuensis* Holmgren 1910b, p. 278, im., sold., work., figs. 53a (im.), 53b-c (sold.), Brazil: Valley of the Itapocú (distr. Jaraguá, Sta. Catharina Blumenau, São Paulo).

Winged, sold., work.

Brazil.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes jacobsoni Oshima.

Nasutitermes jacobsoni Oshima 1923, pp. 13-15, figs. 9-10, sold., work., Sinabang, Simalur, Sumatra.

Sold., work.

Sumatra.

Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes jaraguæ (Holmgren).

Eutermes (**Eutermes**) **Jaraguæ** Holmgren 1910b, p. 268, sold., work., fig. 47 (sold.), Brazil: Valley of the Itapocú (distr. Jaraguá, Sta. Catharina, São Paulo).

Eutermes (**Eutermes**) **aurantiacus** Holmgren 1910b, p. 270, sold., work., Brazil: Valley of the Itapocú.

Type: Mus. Hamburg.

[**Nasutitermes** (**Nasutitermes**) **aurantiacus** Snyder 1926d, pp. 27-28, queen, Bolivia: Rosario; not **aurantiacus** = *Microcerotermes arboreus*].

Sold., work.

Brazil.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes javanicus (Holmgren).

Eutermes (**Eutermes**) **javanicus** Holmgren 1913b, p. 175, sold., work., pl. 7, fig. 16 (sold.), Java: Tjompea; 1913-14, p. 262, sold., work., Sumatra.

Eutermes (**Eutermes**) **javanicus** John 1925, p. 394, loc.

Eutermes javanicus Kemner 1934, pp. 130-131, places in *constrictus* group.

Sold., work.

Java, Sumatra (east).

Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes johoricus (John).

Eutermes (**Eutermes**) **johoricus** John 1925, p. 393, sold., work., Malay Archipelago: Johore.

Sold., work.

Malay Archipelago.

Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes kaewiengensis (Hill).

Eutermes kaewiengensis Hill 1927a, pp. 28-31, pl. 1, figs. 27-28, pl. 5, fig. 159, pl. 8, fig. 160, im., sold., work., New Ireland: Kaiwieng; 1942, pp. 231-232, figs. 126-128 (im., sold.), syn., loc.

Holotype: winged; morphotype: sold., Nat. Mus. Melbourne.

Winged, sold., work.

New Ireland, New Hebrides.

Papuan.

Nasutitermes kanehiræ (Oshima).

Eutermes (**Subulitermes**) **kanehiræ** Oshima 1914b, p. 578, pl. 10, fig. 14, sold., work., Dobo, Arue Isl., Dutch New Guinea.

Sold., work.

Dutch New Guinea.

Papuan.

Nasutitermes kaudernianus (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes kaudernianus Sjöstedt 1914, pp. 13-15, sold., work., Madagascar: Ste. Marie de Marovoay; 1926, p. 322.

Sold., work.

Madagascar.

Malagasy.

Nasutitermes kemneri Snyder and Emerson, new name.

Eutermes arenarius Silvestri 1901, pp. 7, 11, Brazil: Coxipò; 1903, p. 83, im., sold., work., pl. 4, figs. 159-160 (sold.), fig. 161 (work.).

Eutermes (Eutermes) arenarius Holmgren 1910b, p. 263, sold., work. only, fig. 43 (sold.), Brazil: Coxipò only.

Im., sold., work.

Brazil.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes kimberleyensis (Mjöberg).

Eutermes kimberleyensis Mjöberg 1920, p. 49, sold., work., pl. 2, fig. 5, text fig. 21b (sold.), N. W. Australia: Derby; Hill 1942, p. 233.

Cotypes: Nat. Hist. Mus., Stockholm, and Hill coll.

Sold., work.

W. Australia.

Australian.

Nasutitermes kinoshitae (Hozawa).

Eutermes (Eutermes) kinoshitae Hozawa 1915, p. 133, im., fig. 33 (im.), Formosa: Kappanzan.

Winged.

Formosa.

Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes kohli Emerson.

Nasutitermes (Nasutitermes) kohli Emerson 1928, p. 484, fig. 38 (sold.), Kandolo near Stanleyville, Belg. Congo.

Holotype: sold., A.M.N.H.

Sold.

Belg. Congo.

Ethiopian.

Nasutitermes konduensis (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes (Eutermes) konduensis Sjöstedt 1924a, p. 40, nasutus, Kasai, Kondué, Belg. Congo.

Eutermes konduensis Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 307-308, nasutus, work.¹⁻²

Sold., work.¹⁻²

Belg. Congo.

Ethiopian.

Nasutitermes lacustris (Bugnion).

Eutermes lacustris Bugnion 1912, p. 487, im., sold., work., pl. 7 (sold.), pl. 8 (im.), Ceylon.

Eutermes (Eutermes) lacustris Holmgren 1913b, p. 182, sold., work., Ceylon.

Eutermes (Eutermes) greeni Holmgren 1912, p. 63, Ceylon (not described).

Eutermes greeni John 1913, p. 110.

Winged, sold., work.

Ceylon.

Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes laticeps (Wasmann).

Eutermes laticeps Wasmann 1897, p. 165, sold., work., pls. 11, 12, Madagascar: Nossi-Bé.

Termes (Eutermes) laticeps Desneux 1904e, p. 43 (syn.); Sjöstedt 1926, p. 310, syn.

Eutermes canaliculatus Wasmann 1897, p. 168, sold., work., pl. 11, fig. 14 (sold.), Madagascar: Nossi-Bé, etc.; Holmgren 1909a, p. 16, im., sold., work., loc.

Winged, gynacoid work., sold., work.

Madagascar.

Malagasy.

Nasutitermes latifrons (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes latifrons Sjöstedt 1896a, p. 298, im., Gold Coast: Aburi; 1900a, p. 209, im., sold., work., pl. 5, fig. P 1-3 (im.), 4 (nasutus), 5-6 (work.), Cameroon.

Eutermes Sjöstedti Wasmann 1902c, p. 717; Desneux 1904a, p. 151 (syn.).

Eutermes (Eutermes) latifrons Holmgren 1912, p. 62.

Eutermes latifrons Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 311-312, syn., loc.

Winged, neoteinic reproductive,
nasutus, work.

Port. and Fr. Guinea, Ivory
and Gold Coasts, Togo, S.
Nigeria, Cameroon, Isls. Fer-
nando Po, Principe, Fr. Equa-
torial Africa, Belg. Congo.

Ethiopian.

Nasutitermes latus Light and Wilson.

Nasutitermes (Nasutitermes) latus Light and Wilson 1936, p. 494, fig. 12, sold., Philip-
pines: Palawan.

Sold.

Philippines.

Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes lighti Snyder and Emerson, new name.

Eutermes obscurus Holmgren 1906, p. 580, sold., work., part, Peru: Chaquimayo (Cara-
baya) (preoccupied by fossil).

Eutermes (Eutermes) obscurus Holmgren 1910b, p. 247, fig. 31 (sold.) [in 1906 probably
two species involved].

Sold., work.

Peru.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes lividus (Burmeister).

Termes lividus Burmeister 1839, p. 767, im., "St. Domingo, Port aux Princes"; Walker
1853, p. 515.

Termes lividus Hagen 1858, p. 221, pl. 3, fig. 33, im.

Nasutitermes lividus Banks 1919, p. 484, im., Haiti, near Port au Prince, Jeremie; Cuba,
Cayamas.

Type: Hagen coll., M.C.Z., from Berlin Mus.

Winged.

Haiti, Cuba.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes llinquipatensis (Holmgren).

Eutermes llinquipatensis Holmgren 1906, p. 585, im., sold., work., Peru: Llinquipata (Prov.
de Carabaya).

Eutermes (Eutermes) llinquipatensis Holmgren 1910b, p. 224, im., sold., work., fig. 15
(im., sold.).

Winged, sold., work.

Peru.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes longiarticulatus (Holmgren).

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *longiarticulatus* Holmgren 1910b, p. 249, sold, work., Brazil: Coxipò, Cuyabà (Matto Grosso).

Eutermes arenarius subsp. *pluriarticulatus* var. *a* Silvestri 1903, p. 87, sold., work., pl. 4, fig. 160 (sold.), Brazil: Coxipò.

Sold., work.

Brazil.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes longinasus (Holmgren).

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *longinasus* Holmgren 1913b, p. 171, sold., work., pl. 7, fig. 8 (sold.), Borneo: Sarawak, Malacca; 1913-14, p. 253.

Eutermes longinasus John 1925, p. 392, loc.

Sold.¹⁻³, work.

Borneo, Malay Archipelago.

Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes longipennis (Hill).

Eutermes longipennis Hill 1915, p. 104, wing, sold., work., No. Terr.: Koolpinyah.

Eutermes yarrabahensis Mjoberg 1920, p. 53, fig. 25, sold., work., Queensland; Hill 1922, p. 152, figs. 21-27, winged.

Eutermes longipennis Hill 1942, pp. 234-236, figs. 131-133 (im., sold.), syn., loc.

Winged, sold., work.

No. Terr., Queensland.

Australian.

Nasutitermes longirostratus (Holmgren).

Eutermes longirostratus Holmgren 1906, p. 598, sold, work., figs. W 1 (sold.), X 1 (work.), Peru: Llinquipata, Chaquimayo; Bolivia: San Fermin.

Eutermes (*Subulitermes*) *longirostratus* Holmgren 1910b, p. 300, im., sold., fig. 69 a-c (im., sold.).

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *longirostratus* Holmgren 1912, p. 62 (syn.).

Winged, sold., work.

Peru, Bolivia.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes longirostris (Holmgren).

Eutermes longirostris Holmgren 1913b, p. 169, sold., work., pl. 7, fig. 7 (sold.), Borneo: Sarawak.

Sold., work.

Borneo.

Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes luzonicus (Oshima).

Eutermes (*Grallatotermes*) *luzonicus* Oshima 1914b, p. 581, pl. 10, figs. 15-16, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻², Los-Banos, Luzon.

Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*) *luzonicus* Light and Wilson, 1936, p. 487, syn.

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *manilensis* Oshima 1916, p. 363, pl. 1, fig. 6, pl. 2, fig. 11 (sold.), sold.², work.¹⁻², Manila.

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *las-piñasensis* Oshima 1920a, pp. 489-512, pl. 4, sold., work., Sarai near Paete, Laguna Prov., Luzon.

Eutermes (Trinervitermes) menadoensis Oshima 1914b, p. 580, pl. 10, figs. 9-10, sold.¹⁻², work., Celebes: Menado; Borneo: Sandakam; 1920a, p. 504, sold., work., Luzon.

Nasutitermes menadoensis Light 1930a, pp. 16, 20, syn.

Eutermes menadoensis Kemner 1934, p. 146, syn., discus.

Winged, sold., work.

Celebes, Borneo, Philippines:

all principal islands except

Palawan.

Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes macrocephalus (Silvestri) [several species involved].

Eutermes Rippertii subsp. *macrocephalus* Silvestri 1903, p. 83 [im. (queen)], sold., work., only part [Lungo l' Alto Paraná a Bella Vista], Puerto Bertoni, Paraguay; [Pampa Piray], S. Ignacio, Posadas, Argentina.

Type: Silvestri coll.

Termes (Eutermes) Rippertii var. *macrocephalus* Desneux 1904e, p. 44, syn.

Eutermes (Eutermes) macrocephalus Holmgren 1910b, p. 260, sold., work., fig. 41 (sold.). Sold., work.

Paraguay, Argentina.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes maculiventris (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes maculiventris Sjöstedt 1904, p. 104, im., *nasutus*, work., Gabun, French Congo.

Termes (Eutermes) maculiventris Desneux 1904e, p. 43, syn.

Eutermes (Eutermes) maculiventris Holmgren 1912, p. 62.

Eutermes maculiventris Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 319-320, fig. 70 (sold.), loc., syn.

Eutermes Lujae Wasmann 1911a, p. 168, king, queen, sold., work.¹⁻², Congo: Sankuru.

Winged, king, queen, sold., work.¹⁻²

Port. and Fr. Guinea, Cameroon,

Fr. Equatorial Africa, Belg.

Congo, Zanzibar.

Ethiopian.

Nasutitermes magnus (Froggatt).

Eutermes magnus Froggatt 1897, p. 742, pl. 35, fig. 6 (wing), winged, sold., work., Lollworth, Queensland.

Termes (Eutermes) magnus Desneux 1904e, p. 43 (syn.), Australia.

Eutermes magnus Mjöberg 1920, p. 37, sold., fig. 22 (sold.), N. Queensland; Hill 1942, pp. 237-239, figs. 134-136 (im., sold.), loc., syn.

Holotype: sold.; morphotype: winged, work., Hill coll.

Eutermes vernoni Hill 1922a, pp. 142-148, im., queen, sold., work., figs. 1-9, pls. 23, 24, fig. 1, N. E. Queensland: Townsville, Australia.

Eutermes (?) vernoni Hill 1927a, p. 31, sold., work., Papua, Yule Isl.

Winged, queen, sold., work.

Queensland, N. S. Wales, Torres

Strait: Banks Isl., Mulgrave

Isl.

Australian.

Nasutitermes mahéensis (Holmgren).

Eutermes nigrita, subsp. *mahéensis* Holmgren 1910a, p. 148, sold., work., Seychelles: Mahé, Long Isl.; Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 317-318, loc., syn.

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *maheensis* Holmgren 1912, p. 63.

Sold., work.

Seychelles.

Malagasy.

Nasutitermes major (Holmgren).

Eutermes major Holmgren 1906, p. 578, im., sold., work., fig. H 1 (sold.), fig. J 1 (work.), Peru: Chaquimayo (Carabaya).

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *major* Holmgren 1910b, p. 257, fig. 38 (im., sold.), im., sold., work., p. 180, variation.

Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*) *major* Snyder 1926d, p. 32, Bolivia.

Winged, sold., work.

Peru, Bolivia.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes makassarensis (Kemner).

Eutermes makassarensis Kemner 1934, pp. 139-141, fig. 37 (sold.), Makassar, S. Celebes, Sold.

Celebes (Macassar).

Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes maniseri (John).

Eutermes maniseri John 1920, pp. 229-230, fig. 1 (sold.), Brazil: Matto Grosso, Nalique.

Sold.

Brazil.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes marivelles (Light and Wilson).

Subulitermes marivelles Light and Wilson 1936, pp. 513-515, fig. 25, alate, sold., Mount Marivelles, Bataan Prov., Philippines.

Winged, sold.

Philippines.

Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes matangensiformis (Holmgren).

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *matangensiformis* Holmgren 1913b, p. 185, im., sold., work., Borneo: Sarawak, Nicobar Isl.: Naukauri, Mus Vienna; 1913-14, p. 265, Malacca, Borneo.

Nasutitermes matangensiformis Oshima 1923, pp. 16-18, sold., work., Sinabang, Simalur, Sumatra.

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *matangensiformis* John 1925, p. 398, winged, sold., work. (loc.), Malay Peninsula.

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *javanicus* John 1925, p. 394, E. Sumatra.

Eutermes djemberensis Kemner 1934, pp. 128-129, fig. 31 (sold.), Djember (E. Java).

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *timoriensis* John 1925, p. 398, sold., work., W. Sumatra: Padang.

Winged, sold., work.

Borneo, Java, Sumatra, Malay

Pen., Nicobar Isl.

Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes matangensiformis, form *obscurus* (Holmgren) (form name preoccupied).
Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *matangensiformis* forma *obscurus* Holmgren 1913b, p. 186, im., sold.,
 work., Christmas Isl.

Winged, sold., work.
 Christmas Isl.

Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes matangensis (Haviland).

Termes matangensis Haviland 1898, p. 427, im., sold., work., Borneo: Sarawak.

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *matangensis* Holmgren 1912, p. 63, pl. 3, figs. 3 (im.), 4-5 (sold.);
 1913b, p. 183, im., sold., work., pl. 7, fig. 21 (im.),
 figs. 17, 22 (sold.); 1913-14, pp. 264-265, Java,
 Malacca.

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *matangensis* John 1925, p. 398, pl. 19, fig. 12; pl. 20, fig. 13 (nests),
 queen, sold., work., Sumatra.

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *matangensis* forma *matangensioides* Holmgren 1913b, p. 184,
 im., sold., work., Borneo: Sarawak, Krakatau.

Types: Nos. 358-360.

Winged, sold., work.
 Borneo, Java, Krakatau, Su-
 matra, Malay Pen.

Indo-Malayan

Nasutitermes matangensis, subsp. *pyricephalus* (Kemner).

Eutermes matangensis subsp. *pyricephalus* Kemner 1934, pp. 124-127, fig. 28 (im.), fig. 29
 (sold.), W. Java.

Winged, sold.
 Java.

Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes maximus (Holmgren).

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *maximus* Holmgren 1910b, p. 259, sold., work., fig. 40 (sold.), Peru:
 Chaquimayo.

?[*Nasutitermes* (*Nasutitermes*) *maximus* Snyder 1926d, p. 32, Bolivia ? probably a new
 species].

Sold., work.
 Peru.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes mcgregori (Oshima).

Eutermes (*Ceylonitermes*) *mcgregori* Oshima 1916, p. 361, sold., work., pl. 1, fig. 19, Sarai,
 Luzon, Philippines; 1920a, p. 501, Panay: Tibiao
 (Antique Prov.).

Nasutitermes mcgregori Light 1930a, pp. 16, 20 (syn.).

Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*) *mcgregori* Light and Wilson 1936, pp. 461, 482, 509 (syn.).

Sold., work.
 Philippines.

Indo-Malayan

Nasutitermes meinerti (Wasmann).

Eutermes Meinerti Wasmann 1894, p. 211, work., Venezuela.

Termes (*Eutermes*) *Meinerti* Desneux 1904e, p. 46, syn.

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *Meinerti* Holmgren 1910b, p. 252, sold., work., fig. 34 (sold.).

Type: Wasmann coll.

Sold., work.
 Venezuela.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes meridianus Light and Wilson.

Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*) *meridianus* Light and Wilson 1936, pp. 498-500, fig. 14, alate, sold., Jolo, Palawan.

Winged, sold.

Philippines.

Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes mexicanus Light.

Nasutitermes (*Subulitermes*) *mexicanus* Light 1933, pp. 123-126, sold., figs. L, O, and V-Y, Colima, Jala, and Madrid (W. Mexico).

Sold.

W. Mexico.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes mindanensis (Light and Wilson).

Subulitermes mindanensis Light and Wilson 1936, pp. 515-517, fig. 26, alate, sold., Cotabato Prov., Mindanao.

Winged, sold.

Philippines.

Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes minimus (Holmgren).

Eutermes minimus Holmgren 1906, p. 582, im., sold., work., fig. M 1 (sold.), Bolivia: San Jose, San Fermin (Prov. de Caupolicán), Peru: Chaquimayo (Carabaya).

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *minimus* Holmgren 1910b, p. 234, im., sold., work., fig. 22 (im., sold.), pp. 186-188, variation.

Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*) *minimus* Snyder 1926d, p. 32, Bolivia.

Winged, sold., work.

Bolivia, Peru.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes minor (Holmgren).

Eutermes minor Holmgren 1906, p. 590, sold., work., fig. R 1 (sold.), Bolivia: Tuiche (Caupolicán).

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *minor* Holmgren 1910b, p. 267, sold., work., fig. 46 (sold.).

Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*) *minor* Snyder 1926d, pp. 29-30, winged, Rosario.

Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*) *aurantiacus* Snyder 1926d, p. 28, sold., work., Rosario.

Winged, sold., work.

Bolivia.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes minusculus (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *minusculus* Sjöstedt 1924a, p. 40, nasutus, Lukulla, Belg. Congo.

Eutermes minusculus Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 308-309, fig. 67 (sold.), sold., work.

Nasutitermes? (*Nasutitermes*) *minusculus* Emerson 1928, p. 487, fig. 40 (sold.), Malela, Belg. Congo.

Sold., work.

Belg. Congo.

Ethiopian.

Nasutitermes mojosensis (Holmgren).

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *mojosensis* Holmgren 1910b, p. 230, im., sold., work., fig. 63 (im.),
Mojos, Bolivia, pp. 102-193, variation.

Eutermes nipperitii Holmgren 1906, p. 574, Bolivia.

Type: Emerson coll.

Winged, sold., work.

Bolivia.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes mollis Light and Wilson.

Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*) *mollis* Light and Wilson 1936, p. 486, fig. 9 (sold.), Cotabato
Prov., Mindanao.

Sold.

Philippines.

Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes montanae (Holmgren).

Eutermes *Montanae* Holmgren 1910b, p. 292, fig. 63 (im.), Surinam: Montana.

Winged.

Dutch Guiana.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes moratus (Silvestri).

Eutermes moratus Silvestri 1914, p. 431, sold., work., fig. 6 (sold.), India: Yambung, S. W.
Kemp (Abor Expedition).

Sold., work.

India.

Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes myersi Snyder.

Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*) *myersi* Snyder 1933c, pp. 162-163, fig. 1-2 (sold.), Colinga-
Uraricuera, Savannahs, Amazonas, Brazil.

Cotypes: sold, U.S.N.M. No. 49892.

Sold.

Brazil.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes nigriceps (Haldeman).

Termes nigriceps Haldeman 1853, p. 365, sold., work., W. Mexico.

Termes (*Eutermes*) *nigriceps* Hagen 1858, p. 230, sold., W. Mexico.

Eutermes nigriceps Hagen 1858a, p. 32, W. Mexico.

Eutermes nigriceps Desneux 1904e, p. 46; Banks and Snyder 1920, pp. 4, 193.

Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*) *nigriceps* Light 1933, p. 114, im., sold., work., figs. K, N.

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *Acajutlae* Holmgren 1910b, p. 262, im., sold., work., fig. 42
(im.), San Salvador: Acajutla (Mus. Hamburg), St.
Thomas (Wasmann coll.).

Nasutitermes creolina Banks 1919, pp. 482, 484-485 (sold. only), pl. 2, fig. 17 (sold.),
St. Thomas, Trinidad, Porto Rico.

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *Guatemalae* Holmgren 1910b, p. 294, fig. 65 (im.), Guatemala:
San Jose.

Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*) *guatemalae* Light 1935, p. 249, im., sold., Mexico:
Maria Madre Isl.

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *pacificus* Holmgren 1910b, p. 266, fig. 45 (sold.), W. Coast
South or Central America.

Eutermes (Eutermes) pilifrons Holmgren 1910b, p. 265, sold., work., fig. 44 (sold.), Curacao (Mus. Hamburg), Mexico: Sierra du Nayarit, Terr. Jalasco (Mus. Paris), Colombia: Bogotá (Mus. Vienna).

Winged, queen, sold., work.

W. Mexico, Guatemala, Honduras, Costa Rica, Panama, Canal Zone, Colombia, Curacao, British Guiana, Trinidad, St. Thomas, St. Croix, Puerto Rico, Vieques Isl. (near Puerto Rico), San Salvador, Jamaica.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes nigrinus (Wasmann).

Eutermes nigrita Wasmann 1897, p. 171, nasutus, pl. 11, figs. 15, 20, 26-27, 34, Madagascar: Fenerive.

Eutermes nigrita Holmgren 1910b, pp. 146-148, sold., work. (im.?), Seychelles: Silhouette.

Eutermes nigrita Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 317-318, loc., syn.

Type: Mus. Stockholm.

Eutermes nigrita subsp. *rectirostris* Wasmann 1910a, p. 127, sold., work., Isl. Ste. Marie de Madagascar.

? (Imago), sold., work.

Madagascar, Seychelles.

Malagasy.

Nasutitermes nigrinus, subsp. *rectirostris*, var. *pusilla* (Wasmann).

Eutermes nigrinus subsp. *rectirostris* var. *pusilla* Wasmann 1910a, p. 127, sold., work.; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 317, East Madagascar: Isl. Prunes, Tamatave [probably not valid].

Sold., work.

Madagascar.

Malagasy.

Nasutitermes nordenskiöldi (Holmgren).

Eutermes (Eutermes) Nordenskiöldi Holmgren 1910b, p. 284, sold., work., fig. 57 (sold.), South Bolivia: Quinta; Argentina: Chaco de Santiago del Estero, Icano, Salado.

Type: Mus. Paris.

Sold., work.

Bolivia, Argentina.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes novarum hebridarum (Holmgren, N. and K.).

Eutermes (Eutermes) novarum hebridarum Holmgren, N. and K. 1915, pp. 92-93, imago, New Hebrides: Ambrym.

Eutermes novarum hebridarum Hill 1942, p. 242 (syn.).

Type: Basler Naturhist. Mus.

Nasutitermes (Grallotermes) oceanicum Snyder 1925g, pp. 439-440, sold., Graciosa Bay, Santa Cruz Archipelago.

Eutermes yandiniensis Hill 1927a, pp. 25-28, pl. 1, figs. 22-26, pl. 5, fig. 157, pl. 7, fig. 158, im., sold., work., Bougainville Isl. (Solomon Isls.), Yandini, New Britain: Rabaul, New Ireland: Kaiwieng, New Hebrides.

Winged, sold., work.

New Hebrides, Santa Cruz
Archipelago, Solomon Isls.,
New Britain, New Ireland.

Papuan.

Nasutitermes octopilis Banks.

Nasutitermes octopilis Banks 1918, p. 666, fig. (sold.), Tukeit, Brit. Guiana.

Type: A.M.N.H.; paratype: M.C.Z.

Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*) *octopilis* Emerson 1925, pp. 383-385, fig. 56, im., sold.

Imago, sold.

Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes oculatus (Holmgren).

Eutermes oculatus Holmgren 1911c, p. 200, im., p. 208, Ceylon: Peradeniya.

Type: Mus. Vienna.

Eutermes (*Ceylonitermes*?) *oculatus* Holmgren 1913b, p. 190, im.

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *oculatus* Holmgren 1913-14, p. 269.

Eutermes oculatus John 1913, p. 109, places *longicornis* in syn.

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *oculatus* John 1925, p. 393.

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *longicornis* Holmgren 1913, p. 283, sold., work., Peradeniya;
1913b, p. 172, sold., work., pl. 7, fig. 5 (sold.), Ceylon:
Peradeniya.

Eutermes longicornis Bugnion 1914, p. 184 (biol. syn.).

Winged, sold., work.

Ceylon.

Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes olidus (Hill).

Eutermes olidus Hill 1926c, pp. 23-24, sold., work., Fiji: Taveuni; 1942, pp. 248-249, sold., work., figs. 150-151 (sold.), Fiji.

Holotype: sold.; morphotype: work., South Australian
Mus.; paratype: Nat. Mus., Melbourne.

Sold., work.

Fiji.

Papuan.

Nasutitermes orientis Snyder.

Nasutitermes (*Subulitermes*) *orientis* Snyder 1925g, pp. 440-441, winged, sold., work., Auki, Malaya Isl., Solomon Isls.

Eutermes orientis Hill 1942, pp. 250-252, fig. 152 (winged), loc., syn.

Type: sold., M.C.Z. No. 15294; morphotype: winged;
paratypes: U.S.N.M.

Winged, sold., work.

Solomon Isls., Malaya Isl.

Papuan.

Nasutitermes orientis, var. *tulagiensis* Snyder.

Nasutitermes (*Subulitermes*) *orientis*, var. *tulagiensis* Snyder 1925g, pp. 441-442, sold., work., Tulagi Isl., Solomon Isls.

Eutermes orientis var. *tulagiensis* Hill 1942, pp. 252-253, figs. 153-154 (sold.).

Type: sold, M.C.Z. No. 15295; paratypes: U.S.N.M.

Sold., work.

Solomon Isls., Tulagi Isl.

Papuan.

Nasutitermes oshimae Light and Wilson.

Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*) *oshimae* Light and Wilson 1936, p. 501, fig. 15, sold., Luzon.
Sold.

Philippines: Luzon.

Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes ovipennis (Haviland).

Termes ovipennis Haviland 1898, p. 424, im., sold., work., Borneo: Sarawak.

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *ovipennis* Holmgren 1913b, p. 167, im., sold., work.; 1913-14, p. 253,
Malacca.

Type: No. 348.

Sold., work.

Borneo, Malay Arch.

Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes palaoensis (Oshima).

Eutermes (*E.*) *palaoensis* Oshima 1942, pp. 387-389, sold, work.¹⁻³, Palao: Korrör.

Sold., work.¹⁻³

Palao, Caroline Isls.

Papuan.

Nasutitermes panayensis (Oshima).

Eutermes (*Grallatotermes*) *panayensis* Oshima 1920a, p. 505, sold.¹⁻³, work., pl. 2, fig. 5
(sold.), Philippines: Panay (Antique Prov.).

Nasutitermes panayensis Light 1930a, pp. 16, 20 (syn.).

Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*) *panayensis* Light and Wilson 1936, p. 476, syn., fig. 13 (im.,
sold., work.), Philippines: Marinduque Isl., loc.

Eutermes (*Ceylonitermes*) *mcgregori* Oshima 1920a, p. 501, loc., Philippines: Panay.
(Not Oshima 1916!)

Winged, sold., work.

Philippines: Tablas, Romblon,

Panay, Marinduque, Negros,

Cebu, Camasa, Zamboanga,

Leyte.

Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes parvonasutus (Nawa).

Eutermes parvonasutus Nawa 1911b, p. 414, pl. 21, figs. 1-4; 1912, p. 18, pl. 1, fig. 7.

Eutermes parvonasutus Oshima 1912, p. 83, pl. 1, fig. 16, pl. 2, figs. 14, 28-29, Formosa:
Kankao.

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *parvonasutus* Hozawa 1915, p. 137, im., sold., work., pl. 4, fig. 27
(im.), fig. 28 (sold.), text figs. 34-36, syn., Formosa.

Nasutitermes parvonasutus Light 1931, pp. 583-584, 595, China: No. Fukien; Wu 1935,
p. 220.

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *Watasei* Holmgren 1912a, pp. 134-136, im., sold., work., For-
mosa; 1913b, p. 170, im., sold., work., pl. 7, fig. 16.

Winged, sold., work.

Formosa, China (coast).

Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes parvus Light and Wilson

Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*) *parvus* Light and Wilson 1936, pp. 504-505, sold, fig. 17,
Jolo Isl.

Sold.

Philippines.

Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes peruanus (Holmgren).

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *peruanus* Holmgren 1910b, p. 240, sold, work., fig. 27 (sold), Peru:
Chaquimayo.

Eutermes peruanus John 1920, p. 220, Brazil.

Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*) *ephratae* Snyder 1926d, p. 32, loc. part, Bolivia.

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *tumbopatensis* Holmgren 1910b, p. 242; sold., work., fig. 28
(sold.), Peru: Tumbopata (Juan del Oro), pp. 185,
192, variation.

Sold., work.

Peru, Bolivia, Brazil.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes pictus Light.

Nasutitermes (?) *pictus* Light 1933, pp. 127-129, pl. 10, figs. 3-4, figs. Z and BB winged,
Colima.

Winged.

W. Mexico.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes piliceps (Holmgren).

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *piliceps* Holmgren 1910b, p. 289, sold, work., fig. 60 (sold.), N.
Paraguay: Estancia Postillon (on Rio Paraguay).
Type: Mus. Hamburg.

Sold., work.

Paraguay.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes pilosus Snyder.

Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*) *pilosus* Snyder 1926d, p. 30, soldier, Cachuela Esperanza
(Beni River), Bolivia.

Type: sold., U.S.N.M. No. 27654.

Sold.

Bolivia.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes pluriarticulatus (Silvestri).

Eutermes arenarius subsp. *pluriarticulatus* Silvestri 1901, p. 7, im., Brazil: Coxipò; 1903,
pp. 86-87, im., sold., work., fig. 22 (wings), pl. 4,
figs. 165-166 (im.), figs. 167-168 (sold.), Coxipò,
Cuyabà.

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *arenarius* subsp. *pluriarticulatus* Desneux 1904e, p. 40 (syn.); Holm-
gren 1910b, p. 274, fig. 51 (im., sold.), Brazil (Matto
Grosso): Coxipò, Cuyabà.

Winged, sold., work.

Brazil.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes pluvialis (Mjöberg).

Eutermes pluvialis Mjöberg 1920, p. 45, figs. 19a-b, 20b, winged, sold., work., Queensland (S. Queensland: Blackall Range, Mount Tambourine, N. Queensland: Herberton, Malanda, Cedar Creek); Hill 1942, pp. 259-261, figs. 160-162, im., sold., syn., loc.

Cotypes: Nat. Hist. Mus., Stockholm, and Hill coll.

?*Eutermes fumigatus* Jarvis 1916, p. 17, econ.; 1925, p. 17, econ.; 1926, p. 13, econ.; Hill 1942, p. 220.

Winged, sold., work.
Queensland.

Australian.

Nasutitermes princeps (Desneux).

Termes (Eutermes) princeps Desneux 1905, p. 375, winged, sold., work., New Guinea: Friedrich-Wilhelms-hafen.

Eutermes princeps Holmgren 1911b, p. 464, im., sold., work., figs. 6-7 (im., sold.), loc.

Eutermes (Eutermes) princeps John 1925, p. 399; Hill 1942, pp. 261-263, figs. 167-169 (im., sold.).

Cotypes: Hill coll.

Winged, sold., work.
Brit. and Dutch New Guinea,
Aru Isl.

Papuan.

Nasutitermes profestus (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes profestus Sjöstedt 1926b, p. 161.

Coarctotermes contractus Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 355-356, im. only, Belg. Congo: Tumbwe only.
Type: Mus. Stockholm.

Winged.
Congo.

Ethiopian.

Nasutitermes projectus (Hill).

Eutermes projectus Hill 1942, pp. 296-297, figs. 212-213 (sold.), N. S. Wales: Euston.
Holotype: sold.; morphotype: work., C.S.I.R. coll.

Sold., work.
N. S. Wales.

Australian.

Nasutitermes proximus (Silvestri).

Eutermes arenarius subsp. *proximus* Silvestri 1901, p. 7, sold., Uruguay: La Sierra; 1903, p. 84, im., sold., work., pl. 4, figs. 162 (im.), 163 (sold.).
Termes (Eutermes) arenarius subsp. *proximus* Desneux 1904e, p. 40 (syn.).

Eutermes (Eutermes) proximus Holmgren 1910b, p. 245, im., sold., work., fig. 30 (sold.).

Eutermes (Eutermes) aurantiacoides Holmgren 1910b, p. 269, sold., work., fig. 48 (sold.), Brazil: Valley of Itapocú (distr. Jaraguá, Sta. Catharina), Mus. Hamburg.

Winged, sold., work.
Uruguay, Brazil.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes putidus (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes (Eutermes) putidus Sjöstedt 1924a, pp. 40-41, nasutus, Congo: Kasai, Kondué.

Eutermes putidus Sjöstedt 1926, p. 314.

Sold., work.
Congo.

Ethiopian.

Nasutitermes regularis (Haviland).**Termes regularis** Haviland 1898, p. 425, im., sold., work., Borneo: Sarawak.**Eutermes** (**Eutermes**) **regularis** Holmgren 1913b, p. 168, im., sold., work. (ergatoid), pl. 7, fig. 6 (sold.); 1913-14, p. 253, Malacca.

Type: No. 279.

Winged, sold., work., ergatoid.

Borneo, Malacca.

Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes retus (Kemner).**Eutermes retus** Kemner 1931, pp. 43-45, sold., work., fig. 15 (sold.), Ambon.

Sold., work.

Isl. Amboina.

Papuan.

Nasutitermes rippertii (Rambur).**Termes rippertii** Rambur 1842, p. 308 (im.), Havana, Cuba.? **Termes destructor** Perty 1830, p. 127, pl. 25, fig. 9, Brazil?**Termes Rippertii** Walker 1853, p. 520, Jamaica.< **Termes** (**Eutermes**) **Rippertii** Hagen 1858, p. 218 (im.), pl. 2, fig. 13, pl. 3, fig. 32 (im.) (several species included), loc.< **Termes Rippertii** Hagen 1858a, p. 31, im.**Termes Rippertii** Hagen 1860a, p. 118, im., sold., work., Cuba.**Eutermes Ripperti** Holmgren 1910b, p. 323.**Nasutitermes ripperti** Banks 1919, p. 483, im., p. 482, im., sold., pl. 2, fig. 15 (sold.), loc., syn.

Type: Selys Longchamps coll., Brussels.

Eutermes (**Eutermes**) **bahamensis** Holmgren 1910b, p. 290 (sold.), fig. 61, Bahamas, Isle de Providence.**Eutermes** (**Eutermes**) **cubanus** Holmgren 1910b, p. 291 (sold. and work.), fig. 62 (sold.), Cuba.

Winged, sold., work.

Cuba, Jamaica, Bahamas (New

Providence, Dry Key, Andros

Isle, Mangrove Key).

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes roboratus (Silvestri).**Eutermes roboratus** Silvestri 1914, p. 430, sold., work., fig. v, sold., Lower Burma: Moulmein.

Sold., work.

Burma.

Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes robustus (Holmgren).**Eutermes robustus** Holmgren 1906, p. 587, sold., work., figs. O¹ (sold.), P¹ (work.), Peru: Llinquipata, Chaquimayo, Carabaya; 1910b, p. 283, sold., work., fig. 56 (sold.), Peru: Chaquimayo.

Sold., work.

Peru.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes rotundatus (Holmgren).**Eutermes rotundatus** Holmgren 1906, p. 589, sold., work., fig. Q 1 (sold.), Peru: Llinquipata, Chaquimayo (Prov. de Carabaya; 1910b, p. 285, sold., work., fig. 58 (sold.), Chaquimayo.

Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*) *rotundatus* Snyder 1926, p. 28, sold., work., Rio Frio, Colombia; 1926d, p. 32, Bolivia (not Snyder 1925b, p. 162, Costa Rica: Colombiana).

Sold., work.

Peru; Bolivia; Colombia.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes rotundus Light and Wilson.

Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*) *rotundus* Light and Wilson 1936, pp. 904-905, fig. 18 (sold.), Cotabato Coast, Mindanao.

Sold.

Philippines.

Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes rufrostris (Hill).

Eutermes rufrostris Hill 1927a, pp. 24-25, pl. 1, figs. 19-21, sold., work., New Britain: Bai near Rabaul; 1942, pp. 265-266, figs. 170-171 (sold.), syn., loc.

Holotype: sold.; morphotype: work., Nat. Mus., Melbourne.

Sold., work.

New Britain.

Papuan.

Nasutitermes salebrithorax (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes salebrithorax Sjöstedt 1904, pp. 89-90, im., sold., work., Madagascar: Fort Dauphin; 1926, p. 316, loc., syn.

Winged, sold., work.

Madagascar, Seychelles (Isl.

Silhouette).

Malagasy.

Nasutitermes saleierensis (Kemner).

Eutermes saleierensis Kemner 1934, pp. 141-143, figs. 38-39 (im., sold.), Saleier Isl. west point of Celebes, also Isl. Djampea southward.

Winged, sold.

Saleier, Djampea Isls., Celebes.

Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes sanctae-anae (Holmgren).

Eutermes arenarius subsp. *proximus* var. "a" Silvestri 1903, p. 85, sold., work., S. Ana (Misiones), Argentina.

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *Sanctae-Anae* Holmgren 1910b, p. 246, sold., work.

Sold., work.

Argentina.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes sanctae-crucis Snyder.

Nasutitermes (*Subulitermes*) *sanctae-crucis* Snyder 1925g, p. 442, winged, sold., Graciosa Bay, Santa Cruz Arch.

Eutermes sanctae-crucis Hill 1942, pp. 266-268, figs. 172-174 (im., sold.).

Type: sold., M.C.Z., No. 15296; morphotype: winged; paratype: U.S.N.M.

Winged, sold.

Santa Cruz Archipelago.

Papuan.

Nasutitermes sandakanensis (Oshima).

Eutermes (**Eutermes**) **sandakanensis** Oshima 1914b, p. 577, pl. 10, fig. 8, sold., work., Sandakan, Borneo.

Sold., work.

Borneo.

Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes santschii Emerson.

Nasutitermes (**Nasutitermes**) **santschii** Emerson 1928, p. 484, fig. 39 (im., sold.), Congo: Stanleyville.

Holotype: queen (A.M.N.H.); morphotype: sold. (A.M.N.H.).

Eutermes maculiventris var. *pusilla* Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 297, 320, nasutus, Stanleyville (name preoccupied); 1926b, p. 155, sold., Belg. Congo: Mauda (Uélé).

Winged, sold.

Congo.

Ethiopian.

Nasutitermes schoutedeni (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes (**Eutermes**) **Schoutedeni** Sjöstedt 1924a, p. 40, nasutus, Congo: Basongo; 1926, pp. 314-315, pl. 11, figs. K 1-2 (nasutus).

Sold., work.

Congo.

Ethiopian.

Nasutitermes silvestrii (Holmgren).

Eutermes (**Eutermes**) **Silvestrii** Holmgren 1910b, p. 281 (im., sold., work.), fig. 55a (im.), fig. 55b-c (sold.), Paraguay: Paraguari; Argentina: Resistencia (Chaco).

Eutermes arenarius subsp. *fulviceps* var. *Silvestrii* 1903, p. 89, im., sold., work., pl. 4, fig. 177 (sold.).

Winged, sold., work.

Paraguay, Argentina.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes simaluris Oshima.

Nasutitermes simaluris Oshima 1923, pp. 15-16, figs. 11-12, sold., work., Sinabang, Simalur, Sumatra.

Sold., work.

Sumatra.

Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes similis Emerson.

Nasutitermes (*N.*) *guayanae* (in part) Emerson 1925, p. 308 (sold.), p. 376, im., sold., fig. 54 (im., sold.).

Nasutitermes (**Nasutitermes**) **similis** Emerson 1935, pp. 389-390, figs. 10-11, im., sold., Kartabo, Brit. Guiana.

Im., sold., work.

Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes simulans Light and Wilson.

Nasutitermes (**Nasutitermes**) **simulans** Light and Wilson 1936, pp. 493-494, fig. 11, sold., Malanipa Isl., Mindanao.

Sold.

Philippines.

Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes smithi (Hill).

Eutermes smithi Hill 1942, pp. 300-302, figs 218-220 (im., sold.), im., sold., work., North Terr.: Johnston's Lagoon (45 miles north of Newcastle Waters, thence northward along overland telegraph route to Birdum).

Holotype: sold.; morphotype: winged, work., C.S.I.R. coll.

Winged, sold., work.

No. Terr., Australia.

Australian.

Nasutitermes? strelnicovi (John).

Eutermes strelnicovi John 1920, pp. 222-223, fig. 3 (sold.), winged, sold., Brazil: Matto Grosso.

Winged, sold.

Brazil.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes surinamensis (Holmgren).

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *surinamensis* Holmgren 1910b, p. 251, sold., work., fig. 33 (sold.), Surinam: Ephrata, pp. 183, 190-192, variation.

Nasutitermes ephratae (part) Banks 1918, p. 666 (loc.), Brit. Guiana.

Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*) *surinamensis* Emerson 1925, pp. 385-386, fig. 57a-d, im., sold., Surinam: Ephrata; Snyder 1926d, p. 33, Bolivia.

Winged, sold., work.

Dutch and Brit. Guiana, Bolivia.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes takasagoensis (Oshima).

Eutermes takasagoensis Oshima 1912, p. 86, pl. 1, figs. 4, 12, pl. 2, figs. 1, 23; Nawa 1911b, p. 415, pl. 21, figs. 5-8.

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *takasagoensis* Oshima 1913, p. 279, syn., loc., Formosa: Botel-Tobago Isl., Loochoo Arch., Ishigakijima, Christmas Isl.; Hozawa 1915, p. 120, im., ergatoid queen, figs. 29-32, syn., Formosa, Christmas Isl.

Nasutitermes takasagoensis Light and Wilson 1936, p. 492 (syst.).

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *piciceps* Holmgren 1912a, p. 132, im., sold., work., Formosa; 1913b, p. 186, im., sold., work., pl. 7, fig. 20 (sold.).

Winged, ergatoid queen, sold., work.

Formosa, Christmas Isl.

Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes tatarendae (Holmgren).

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *Tatarendae* Holmgren 1910b, p. 250, sold., work., fig. 32 (sold.), Bolivia: Tatarenda.

Sold., work.

Bolivia.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes taylori Light and Wilson.

Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*) *taylori* Light and Wilson 1936, pp. 506-508, fig. 20, alate, sold., Catayan Isl., Mindanao.

Winged, sold.

Philippines.

Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes timoriensis (Holmgren).

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *timoriensis* Holmgren 1913b, p. 187, sold., work., pl. 7, fig. 18 (sold.), Timor.

Sold., work.

Timor (Dutch E. Indies).

Indo-Malayan.

Nasutitermes tipuanicus (Holmgren).

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *tipuanicus* Holmgren 1910b, p. 281, sold., work., Bolivia: Tipuani. Type: Mus. Hamburg.

Sold., work.

Bolivia.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes torquatus (Sjostedt).

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *torquatus* Sjostedt 1924c, p. 494, nasutus, Belg. Congo: Stanleyville.

Eutermes torquatus Sjostedt 1926, p. 321, pl. 11, fig. L 1-2 (sold.).

Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*) *torquatus* Emerson 1928, p. 481, fig. 36, winged, sold., region of Stanleyville.

Winged, sold., work.

Belg. Congo.

Ethiopian.

Nasutitermes torresi (Hill).

Eutermes torresi Hill 1942, pp. 303-305, figs. 223-225 (im., sold.), im., sold., work., Torres Strait: Thursday Isl.

Holotype: sold.; morphotype: winged, work., C.S.I.R. coll.

Winged, sold., work.

Thursday Isl.

Papuan.

Nasutitermes 13-articulatus (*tredecimarticulatus*) (Holmgren).

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *13-articulatus* Holmgren 1910b, p. 256, queen, sold., work., fig. 37 (queen), Ecuador.

Type: Mus. Berlin.

Queen, sold., work.

Ecuador.

Neotropical.

Nasutitermes triodiae (Froggatt).

Eutermes triodiae Froggatt 1897, p. 745, sold., work. (imago is *Termes*), West. Australia (Hall's Creek); Hill 1942, pp. 269-273, figs. 175-176 (sold.), im., sold., work., syn., loc.

Eutermes pyriformis Froggatt 1897, p. 750, fig. 10, sold., work., No. Terr.

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *pyriformis* Desneux 1904e, p. 44.

Eutermes pyriformis Mjöberg 1920, p. 37, fig. 23 (sold.).

Eutermes nigerrimus Mjöberg 1920, pp. 37-38, figs. 13-17, pl. 4, fig. 2, im., sold., work., W. Australia.

Eutermes nigerrimus var. *queenslandicus* Mjöberg 1920, p. 43, Queensland.

Eutermes palmerstoni Hill 1922a, pp. 148-151, queen, sold., work., No. Terr.

Holotype: sold.; morphotype: work.; and morphotype: im., C.S.I.R. coll.

Winged, queen, sold., work.

W. Australia, No. Terr.,

Queensland, Torres Strait:

Banks Isl., Mulgrave Isl.

Australian.

Nasutitermes ueleensis (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes (**Eutermes**) **ueleensis** Sjöstedt 1924c, p. 404, *nasutus*, Belg. Congo, Haut Uélé: Moto; 1926, p. 317, *nasutus*, work.

Sold., work.

Congo.

Ethiopian.

Nasutitermes usambarensis (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes usambarensis Sjöstedt 1904, p. 103, *nasutus*, work., E. Africa: Usambara; 1926, p. 322.

Sold., work.

E. Africa: Usambara.

Ethiopian.

Nasutitermes voeltzkowi (Wasmann).

Eutermes mauritianus Wasmann 1910a, p. 125, sold., work., Isl. Mauritius.

Type: Oxford (Hopes coll.).

Eutermes Voeltzkowi Wasmann 1911, p. 128, syn.; 1911a, p. 167, syn.

Eutermes voeltzkovi Holmgren 1911, p. 550, *mauritianus* preoccupied by *mauricianus* Rambur 1842; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 311, syn., loc.

Eutermes mauritianus subsp. *minor* Wasmann 1910a, p. 125, sold., work., Mauritius.

Nasutitermes (**Nasutitermes**) **voeltzkowi** subsp. *wasmanni* Emerson 1928, p. 416.

Sold., work.

Isl. Mauritius.

Malagasy.

Nasutitermes walkeri (Hill).

Eutermes walkeri Hill 1942, pp. 305-307, figs. 226-227 (sold.), im., sold., work., Sydney, Queensland, New Zealand: Hawks Bay, introduced.

Holotype: sold.; morphotype: winged, work., C.S.I.R. coll.

Winged, sold., work.

N. S. Wales, Queensland, New Zealand.

Australian.

Nasutitermes wheeleri Emerson.

Nasutitermes (**Nasutitermes**) **wheeleri** Emerson 1925, pp. 391-392, fig. 60 (sold.), winged nymph, sold., Kartabo, Brit. Guiana.

Holotype: sold., N. Y. Zool. Soc.; paratypes: A.M.N.H., U.S.N.M.

Winged nymph, sold.

Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical.

ROTUNDITERMES**Genus Rotunditermes** Holmgren.

Generitype: **Rotunditermes rotundiceps** (Holmgren).

=Subgenus **Rotunditermes** (**Eutermes**) Holmgren 1910b, pp. 208, 218; 1912, pp. 59-61, 64.

=Genus **Rotunditermes** Light 1930a, p. 16.

Rotunditermes rotundiceps (Holmgren).

Eutermes rotundiceps Holmgren 1906, p. 591, im., sold., work., fig. S 1 (im.), T 1 (sold.), Peru: Chaquimayo (Carabaya).

Eutermes (Rotunditermes) rotundiceps Holmgren 1910h, p. 301, im., sold., work., fig. 70a (im.), b, c (sold.); 1912, p. 67, fig. 44 (sold.), pl. 3, fig. 15 (sold.), fig. 16 (im.).

Winged, sold., work.

Peru.

Neotropical.

HAVILANDITERMES

Genus **Havilanditermes** Light.

Generitype: **Havilanditermes atripennis** (Haviland).

=Subgenus **Havilanditermes (Nasutitermes)** Light 1930a, pp. 46-49.

Havilanditermes atripennis (Haviland).

Termes atripennis Haviland 1898, p. 423, im., sold., work., Borneo: Sarawak.

Type: No. 427.

Eutermes atripennis Holmgren 1912, p. 67, fig. 39, pl. 3, fig. 2 (sold.); 1913b, p. 164, im., sold., work.¹⁻², pl. 7, fig. 24 (sold.).

Nasutitermes (Havilanditermes) atripennis Light 1930a, pp. 46-49, pl. 6, figs. 1-2, pl. 7, figs. 2-3, pl. 8, figs. 2, 10, 13, sold., work. (subgenus based on sold., work.).

Nasutitermes (Havilanditermes) atripennis Light and Wilson 1936, pp. 479-480, fig. 7 (sold.).

Eutermes (Eutermes) duplex Holmgren 1913-14, pp. 254-256, pl. 7, fig. 16, sold.¹⁻², work., Central Sumatra.

Eutermes duplex John 1925, p. 393, loc., Sumatra.

Winged, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻²

Borneo, Sumatra.

Indo-Malayan.

TUMULITERMES

Genus **Tumulitermes** Holmgren.

Generitype: **Tumulitermes tumuli** (Froggatt).

=Subgenus **Tumulitermes (Eutermes)** Holmgren 1912, pp. 59-61, 64.

Tumulitermes apiocephalus (Silvestri).

Eutermes apiocephalus Silvestri 1909, p. 306, pl. 21, figs. 196-200, nymph, sold., work., W. Australia.

Eutermes apiocephalus Hill 1925a, pp. 216-217, pl. 24, figs. 17-20, winged, queen, S. W. Australia; 1942, pp. 205-207, im., sold., work., figs. 101-103 (im., sold.), syn., loc., W. Australia, N. S. Wales.

Morphotype: winged, Nat. Mus., Melbourne.

Eutermes (Tumulitermes) aagaardi Mjöberg 1920, p. 55, sold., work., figs. 18a, 27 (sold.), W. Australia.

Winged, queen, sold., work.

W. Australia, Queensland, N. S.

Wales.

Australian.

Tumulitermes comatus (Hill).

Eutermes comatus Hill 1942, pp. 281-282, figs. 189-190, sold., work., Queensland: Magnetic Isl.

Holotype: sold.; morphotype: work., C.S.I.R. coll.

Sold., work.

Queensland, W. Australia.

Australian.

Tumulitermes curtus (Hill).

Eutermes curtus Hill 1942, pp. 282-284, figs. 191-192 (sold), sold, work., Queensland: Mareeba.

Holotype: sold.; morphotype: work., C.S.I.R. coll.

Sold., work.

Queensland.

Australian.

Tumulitermes dalbiensis (Hill).

Eutermes dalbiensis Hill 1942, pp. 284-285, figs. 193-194 (sold.), sold, work., Queensland: Dalby.

Holotype: sold.; morphotype: work., C.S.I.R. coll.

Sold., work.

Queensland.

Australian.

Tumulitermes hastilis (Froggatt).

Eutermes hastilis Froggatt 1897, p. 751, im., sold., work., pl. 35, fig. 7, Queensland: Mackay.

Termes (*Eutermes*) *hastilis* Desneux 1904e, p. 42 (syn.).

Eutermes hastilis Mjöberg 1920, pp. 34, 36, sold.; Hill 1942, pp. 227-231, figs. 123-125 (im., sold.), syn., loc.

Holotype: winged; morphotype: sold., work., Hill coll.

Eutermes fieldi Hill 1923 (in part, imago), pp. 43-46, figs. 8-10, Central Australia.

Winged, sold., work.

Queensland, No. Terr., W. Australia.

Australian.

Tumulitermes kershawi (Hill).

Eutermes kershawi Hill 1942, pp. 288-289, figs. 200-201 (sold.), sold., work., W. Australia: Forrest.

Holotype: sold.; morphotype: work., Nat. Mus., Melbourne.

Sold., work.

W. Australia, N. S. Wales.

Australian.

Tumulitermes marcidus (Hill).

Eutermes marcidus Hill 1942, pp. 290-291, figs. 202-203 (sold.), queen, sold., work., Torres Strait: Banks Isl., Queensland: Cape York.

Holotype: sold.; morphotype: dealated adult, work., C.S.I.R. coll.

Queen, sold., work.

Torres Strait; Cape York, Queensland.

Australian.

Tumulitermes mareebensis (Hill).

Eutermes (*Tumulitermes*) *apicephalus* Mjöberg 1920, p. 57 (sold.), pl. 2, fig. 8 (sold.), Queensland.

Eutermes mareebensis Hill 1922a, pp. 151-152, figs. 17-20, sold., work., Mareeba, No. Queensland; 1929, pp. 90-92, pl. 14, figs. 7-8, text fig. 1b, winged, N. Queensland; 1942, pp. 239-242, figs. 137-139 (im., sold.), syn., loc.

Holotype: winged; morphotype: sold.¹, work., Nat. Mus., Melbourne; morphotype: sold.², C.S.I.R. coll.

Winged, sold.¹⁻², work.
Queensland.

Australian.

Tumulitermes nichollsi (Hill).

Eutermes nichollsi Hill 1942, pp. 291-293, figs. 204-205 (sold.), sold., work., W. Australia: Yalgoo.

Holotype: sold.; morphotype: work., C.S.I.R. coll.

Sold., work.
W. Australia.

Australian.

Tumulitermes pastinator (Hill).

Eutermes pastinator Hill 1915, p. 100, pl. 19, figs. 6-7, winged, sold., work., No. Terr.; 1942, pp. 253-257, figs. 155-157 (im., sold.), syn., loc.
Holotype: sold.; morphotype: winged and work., Nat. Mus., Melbourne.

Eutermes Tyrici Mjöberg 1920, p. 59, fig. 29a-b (sold.), pl. 3, fig. 1 (nest), sold., work, Queensland.

Eutermes tribulis Hill (in part) 1923, p. 46, figs. 17-21, queen, sold., work, Central Australia; queen not *pastinator*.

Winged, sold., work.
No. Terr., Queensland, W. Australia.

Australian.

Tumulitermes peracutus (Hill).

Eutermes peracutus Hill 1925a, pp. 219-221, pl. 24, figs. 25-26, sold., work., W. Australia; 1942, pp. 257-259, figs. 158-159 (sold.), syn., loc.

Holotype: sold.¹; morphotype: sold.², work., Nat. Mus., Melbourne.

Sold.¹⁻², work.
W. Australia, N. S. Wales.

Australian.

Tumulitermes petilus (Hill).

Eutermes petilus Hill 1942, pp. 294-296, figs. 208-211 (sold.¹⁻²), sold.¹⁻², work., W. Australia: Tammin.

Holotype: sold.¹; morphotype: sold.², work., C.S.I.R. coll.

Sold.¹⁻², work.
W. Australia.

Australian.

Tumulitermes pulleinei (Mjöberg).

Eutermes (*Trinervitermes*) *Pulleinei* Mjöberg 1920, p. 57, pl. 2, fig. 10, text figs. 21b, 26a, 28, sold.¹⁻², work., Queensland: Cedar Creek.

Eutermes pulleinei Hill 1942, pp. 263-265 (sold.¹⁻²), syn., loc.

Cotypes: Nat. Hist. Mus., Stockholm.

Sold.¹⁻², work.
Queensland.

Australian.

Tumulitermes recalvus (Hill).

Eutermes recalvus Hill 1912, pp. 297-299, figs. 214-217 (sold.¹⁻²), sold, work., Queensland: Homestead, loc.

Holotype: sold.²; morphotype: sold.², work., C.S.I.R. coll.

Sold.¹⁻², work.

Queensland, N. S. Wales.

Australian.

Tumulitermes subaquilus (Hill).

Eutermes subaquilus Hill 1942, pp. 302-303, figs. 221-222 (sold.), sold., work., W. Australia: Narrogin.

Holotype: sold.; morphotype: work., Nat. Mus., Melbourne.

Sold., work.

W. Australia.

Australian.

Tumulitermes tumuli (Froggatt).

Eutermes tumuli Froggatt 1897, pp. 747-749, pl. 35, fig. 9, winged, sold., work. (winged = *Termes kalgoorliensis* (Hill)), W. and Central Australia, Kalgoorlie (W. Australia).

Termes (**Eutermes**) **tumuli** Desneux 1904e, p. 46, syn.

Eutermes tumuli Silvestri 1909, p. 307, pl. 21, figs. 201-202; Mjöberg 1920, pp. 36, 55, sold.

Eutermes (**Tumulitermes**) **tumuli** Holmgren 1912, p. 64, pl. 3, fig. 12 (im.), fig. 13 (sold.).

Eutermes tumuli Hill 1925a, p. 221, sold.; 1928, p. 45, sold. only; 1942, pp. 273-277, figs. 177-181 (im., sold.¹⁻²), im., sold., work., syn., loc.

Hololectotype: sold.²; morpholectotype: work.; morphotype: winged and sold.², C.S.I.R. coll.

Winged, sold.¹⁻², work.

W., So. and Central Australia.

Australian.

Tumulitermes westraliensis (Hill).

Eutermes westraliensis Hill 1921a, p. 454, figs. 51-56, sold., work., W. Australia: Gosnells; 1925a, p. 217, pl. 24, figs. 21-24, winged; 1942, pp. 277-279, figs. 182-185 (im., sold.), syn., loc.

Holotype: winged; morphotype: sold., work., Nat. Mus., Melbourne.

Winged, sold., work.

W. Australia.

Australian.

OCCASITERMES

Genus **Occasitermes** Holmgren.

Generitype: **Occasitermes occasus** (Silvestri).

=Subgenus **Occasitermes** (**Eutermes**) Holmgren 1912, pp. 59-60, 64.

Occasitermes occasus (Silvestri).

Eutermes occasus Silvestri 1909, p. 307, pl. 21, figs. 203-220, winged, sold., work., W. Australia: Collie.

Eutermes (**Occasitermes**) **occasus** Holmgren 1912, p. 64, pl. 3, fig. 7 (im.), fig. 17 (sold.).

Eutermes occasus Mjöberg 1920, p. 36, sold.

Winged, sold., work.

W. Australia.

Australian.

PARVITERMES

Genus *Parvitermes* Emerson, n. gen.

Generitype: *Parvitermes brooksi* (Snyder).

<Subgenus *Tenuirostritermes* Snyder 1924d, p. 131; 1925e, p. 106; 1926d, p. 43; Hare 1931, pp. 597, 602, 606.

<Genus *Constrictotermes* Banks 1919, pp. 489, 487.

<Subgenus *Agnathotermes* Snyder 1926d, pp. 41-42, syn.; Emerson 1928, p. 407.

Parvitermes brooksi (Snyder).

Nasutitermes (*Tenuirostritermes*) *brooksi* Snyder 1925e, pp. 105-106, figs. 1-2, sold., Cuba: Soledad (Cienfuegos).

Type: sold., M.C.Z. No. 15067; paratype: sold., U.S.N.M.

Sold.

Cuba.

Neotropical.

Parvitermes discolor (Banks).

Constrictotermes discolor Banks 1919, p. 489, pl. 2, figs. 20, 27 (sold.), Porto Rico: Adjuntas.

Type: sold., A.M.N.H.; paratype: sold., M.C.Z. No. 10084.

Sold.

Puerto Rico.

Neotropical.

Parvitermes flaveolus (Banks).

Constrictotermes flaveolus Banks 1919, p. 488, pl. 2, figs. 16, 26 (sold.), Haiti: Petionville.

Type: sold., M.C.Z. No. 10083.

Sold.

Haiti.

Neotropical.

?*Parvitermes laticephalus* (Snyder).

Nasutitermes (*Tenuirostritermes*) *laticephalus* Snyder 1926d, p. 43, pl. 3, figs. 7-8, sold., Bolivia: Covendo.

Type: sold., U.S.N.M. No. 27661.

Nasutitermes (*Tenuirostritermes*) *laticeps* Snyder 1926d, pl. 3, figs. 7-8, sold. (misspelling).

Sold.

Bolivia.

Neotropical.

Parvitermes pallidiceps (Banks).

Constrictotermes pallidiceps Banks 1919, p. 487, pl. 2, figs. 14, 22 (sold.), Haiti: Port au Prince.

Nasutitermes (*Agnathotermes*) *pallidiceps* Snyder 1926d, p. 42, syn.

Type: sold., M.C.Z. No. 10081.

Sold.

Haiti.

Neotropical.

Parvitermes wolcottii (Snyder).

Nasutitermes (*Tenuirostritermes*) *wolcottii* Snyder 1924d, pp. 131-132, figs. 1-2, sold., Porto Rico: Boqueron.

Type: sold., U.S.N.M. No. 26757.

Sold.

Puerto Rico.

Neotropical.

OBTUSITERMES

Genus *Obtusitermes* Snyder.

Generitype: *Obtusitermes panamae* (Snyder).

=Subgenus *Obtusitermes* (*Nasutitermes*) Snyder 1924, p. 20.

><Subgenus *Agnathotermes* Snyder 1926d, pp. 41-42.

Obtusitermes aequalis (Snyder).

Nasutitermes (*Obtusitermes*) *aequalis* Snyder 1924, p. 22, sold.¹, work., Cuba: Camagüey.

Type: sold., U.S.N.M. No. 26489.

Nasutitermes (*Agnathotermes*) *aequalis* Snyder 1926d, p. 42, syn.

Sold.¹

Cuba.

Neotropical.

Obtusitermes panamae (Snyder).

Nasutitermes (*Obtusitermes*) *biformis* Snyder 1924, pp. 20-22, pl. 1, figs. 1-4, sold.¹⁻², Quipo, Rep. Panama.

Type: sold., U.S.N.M. No. 26369.

Nasutitermes (*Obtusitermes*) *biformis* Snyder 1924e, p. 196; 1925, pp. 190-191, 193, dealated adult, Barro Colorado Isl., C. Z.

Nasutitermes (*Obtusitermes*) *panamae* Snyder 1925d, p. 89 (*biformis* preoccupied, changed to *panamae*); 1926, p. 28, sold., work., Rio Frio, Colombia.

Dealated, sold.¹⁻², work.

Panama; Canal Zone; Colombia.

Neotropical.

DIVERSITERMES

Genus *Diversitermes* Holmgren.

Generitype: *Diversitermes diversimilis* (Silvestri).

>Subgenus *Diversitermes* (*Eutermes*) Holmgren 1912, pp. 59-61, 64.

<Subgenus *Constrictotermes* (*Eutermes*) Holmgren 1910b, pp. 208, 216, 218.

>Subgenus *Diversitermes* Snyder 1926d; Emerson 1928, p. 407; Hare 1931, pp. 595, 597, 600, 602, 606.

Diversitermes castaniceps (Holmgren).

Eutermes (*Constrictotermes*) *castaniceps* Holmgren 1910b, p. 306, im., sold.¹⁻², work., Brazil: Blumenau.

Type: Mus. Berlin.

Eutermes (*Diversitermes*) *castaniceps* Holmgren 1912, p. 64.

Nasutitermes (*Diversitermes*) *castaniceps* Snyder 1926d, p. 39, Bolivia.

Eutermes castaniceps John 1920, p. 231, fig. 2, sold., Paraguay: Alto Parana.

Winged, sold.¹⁻², work.

Brazil, Bolivia, Paraguay.

Neotropical.

Diversitermes diversimilis (Silvestri).

Eutermes diversimilis Silvestri 1901, p. 7, im., Paraguay: Paraguari; 1903, p. 90, im., sold.¹⁻², work., fig. 24 (wings), pl. 4, figs. 183-184 (im.), figs. 185-186 (sold.¹), figs. 187-188 (sold.²), fig. 189, work.

Termes (*Eutermes*) *diversimilis* Desneux 1904e, p. 42, syn., loc.

Eutermes (*Constrictotermes*) *diversimilis* Holmgren 1910b, p. 303, im., sold.¹⁻², work., fig. 71a (im.), b-g (sold.¹⁻²).

Eutermes (*Diversitermes*) *diversimilis* Holmgren 1912, p. 64, figs. 18-19, sold.¹⁻², im.

Nasutitermes (*Diversitermes*) *diversimilis* Snyder 1926d, p. 39, loc.

Winged, sold.¹⁻², work.

Paraguay, Brazil, Bolivia, Argentina.

Neotropical.

Diversitermes melanocephalus (Snyder).

Nasutitermes (*Diversitermes*) *melanocephalus* Snyder 1926d, p. 35, queen, sold.¹⁻², figs. 5-6, Rosario, Bolivia.

Type: queen, U.S.N.M. No. 27658.

Queen, sold.¹⁻², work.

Bolivia.

Neotropical.

Diversitermes uniformis (Snyder).

Nasutitermes (*Velocitermes*) *uniformis* Snyder 1926d, p. 39, winged, sold.¹⁻², pl. 3, figs. 9-10 (sold.¹), 11-12 (sold.¹), Rosario, Bolivia.

Type: winged male, U.S.N.M. No. 27659; morphotype: sold.

Winged, sold.¹⁻²

Bolivia.

Neotropical.

Diversitermes velox (Holmgren).

Eutermes velox Holmgren 1906, p. 595, sold.¹⁻², work., fig. V 1 (sold.¹), Bolivia: Mojos (Caupolicán) var. Peru: Chaquimayo (Carabaya).

Eutermes (*Constrictotermes*) *velox* Holmgren 1910b, p. 309, sold.¹⁻², fig. 73a-x (sold.¹⁻²).

Eutermes (*Velocitermes*) *velox* Holmgren 1912, pp. 65, 67, fig. 42, pl. 3, fig. 27a-b (sold.¹⁻²).

Nasutitermes (*Diversitermes*) *velox* Hare 1931, p. 594, sold.¹⁻², work., p. 596, pl. 3 (sold.), Urucum de Corumbá, Matto Grosso, Brazil.

Cotype: sold., work., M.C.Z. No. 19101.

Sold.¹⁻², work.

Bolivia, Peru, Brazil.

Neotropical.

BULBITERMES

Genus *Bulbitermes* Emerson, n. gen.

Generitype: *Bulbitermes constrictus* (Haviland).

<Genus *Termes* (section with *T. singaporiensis* for type) Haviland 1898, pp. 379, 426.

<Subgenus *Eutermes* (*Eutermes*) Holmgren 1912, pp. 59, 62; 1913-14, p. 256 (*constrictus* group).

<Genus *Eutermes* Kemner 1934, p. 122.

Bulbitermes borneensis (Haviland).

Termes borneensis Haviland 1898, p. 426, im., sold., work., Borneo: Sarawak.

Type: No. 272.

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *borneensis* Holmgren 1913b, p. 175, im., sold., work.

Winged, sold., work.

Borneo.

Indo-Malayan.

Bulbitermes constrictiformis (Holmgren).

Eutermes (**Eutermes**) **constrictiformis** Holmgren 1913-14, pp. 259-260, im., sold., work.^{1,2},
Sumatra, Malacca.

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *latinasus* Holmgren 1913-14, p. 260, sold., work.^{1,2}, pl. 7, fig. 20
(sold.), Bandar Haroe, Central Sumatra.

Winged, sold., work.¹⁻²

Sumatra, Malacca.

Indo-Malayan.

Bulbitermes constrictoides (Holmgren).

Eutermes (**Eutermes**) **constrictoides** Holmgren 1913b, p. 164, sold., descr. in key; 1913-14,
pp. 257-258, sold., work.^{1,2}, Sumatra; John 1925, pp.
393-394, loc.

Eutermes constrictoides Kemner 1934, p. 131.

Sold.¹⁻², work.

Sumatra, Java.

Indo-Malayan.

Bulbitermes constrictus (Haviland).

Termes constrictus Haviland 1898, p. 421, Borneo: Sarawak.

Type: No. 292.

Eutermes (**Eutermes**) **constrictus** Holmgren 1913b, p. 172, im., sold., work., pl. 7, fig. 12
(sold.).

Winged, sold., work.

Borneo.

Indo-Malayan.

Bulbitermes flavicans (Holmgren).

Eutermes (**Eutermes**) **flavicans** Holmgren 1913b, p. 173, sold., work., pl. 7, fig. 11 (sold.),
Borneo (Sarawak); 1913-14, pp. 261-262, sold., work.,
Malacca; John 1925, p. 394, loc.

Sold., work.

Borneo, Malacca.

Indo-Malayan.

Bulbitermes gedéensis (Kemner).

Eutermes gedéensis Kemner 1934, pp. 135-137, fig. 34, sold., W. Java: Tjibodas.

Sold.

Java.

Indo-Malayan.

Bulbitermes germanus (Haviland).

Termes germanus Haviland 1898, p. 430, im., sold., work., Malay Pen.: Singapore, Bukit
Timah.

Type: No. 20.

Eutermes (**Eutermes**) **germanus** Holmgren 1913b, p. 180, im., sold., work.; John 1925,
pp. 396-397, pls. 22, 26, queen, sold., work., loc.

Im., queen, sold., work.

Malay Peninsula.

Indo-Malayan.

Bulbitermes kraepelini (Holmgren).

Eutermes (**Eutermes**) **kraepelini** Holmgren 1913b, p. 174, sold., work., pl. 7, fig. 14 (sold.),
Singapore, Mus. Hamburg; 1913-14, p. 262, imago-
queen, sold., work., Sumatra; John 1925, p. 394, loc.

Im.-queen, sold., work.

Singapore, Sumatra.

Indo-Malayan.

Bulbitermes nasutus (Holmgren).**Eutermes** (**Eutermes**) **nasutus** Holmgren 1913-14, pp. 258-259, sold., work.¹⁻², Sumatra.Sold., work.¹⁻²

Sumatra.

Indo-Malayan.

Bulbitermes neopusillus Snyder and Emerson, new name.**Eutermes** (**Eutermes**) **pusillus** Holmgren 1913-14, pp. 256-257, sold., work.¹⁻², Java; pre-occupied by *Termes* (**Eutermes**) **pusillus** Heer 1849, p. 35, fossil now *Glyptotermes*; John 1925, p. 393, loc.**Nasutitermes** (**Nasutitermes**) **pusillus** ? Light 1937, pp. 23-24, im., sold., Java: Depok.Winged, sold., work.¹⁻²

Java, Sumatra.

Indo-Malayan.

Bulbitermes perpusillus (John).**Eutermes** (**Eutermes**) **pusillus** form **perpusillus** John 1925, p. 393, sold., Singapore, Bukit Timah.

Sold.

Malay Peninsula.

Indo-Malayan.

Bulbitermes rosae (Kemner).**Eutermes** **Rosae** Kemner 1934, pp. 137-138, fig. 35 (sold.), Java: near Buitenzorg.

Sold.

Java.

Indo-Malayan.

Bulbitermes salakensis (Kemner).**Eutermes salakensis** Kemner 1934, pp. 132-133, fig. 32/1 (im.), 32/2-5 (sold.), West Java.

Winged, sold.

Java.

Indo-Malayan.

Bulbitermes sarawakensis (Haviland).**Termes sarawakensis** Haviland 1898, p. 429, im., sold., work., Borneo: Sarawak.

Type: No. 265.

Eutermes (**Eutermes**) **sarawakensis** Holmgren 1913b, p. 177, im., sold., work., pl. 7, fig. 19 (sold.); 1913-14, p. 264, sold., work., Malacca; John 1925, pp. 385-386, pls. 20, 14-16, winged, queen, sold., work., loc.

Winged, queen, sold., work.

Borneo, Malacca, Sumatra.

Indo-Malayan.

Bulbitermes singaporiensis (Haviland).**Termes singaporiensis** Haviland 1898, p. 429, im., sold., work., Malay Pen.: Singapore.

Type: No. 98.

? **Eutermes singaporiensis** Wasmann 1902b, p. 137, loc. ? Ceylon: Trincomali, Kanthalay-See.**Eutermes** (**Eutermes**) **singaporiensis** Holmgren 1913b, p. 179, im., sold., work., loc.; 1913-14, p. 264; John 1925, p. 396, pls. 21, 18, queen, sold., work., loc.Winged, queen, sold.¹⁻², work.

Singapore, Sumatra, Borneo,

Ceylon.

Indo-Malayan.

Bulbitermes subulatus (Holmgren).

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *subulatus* Holmgren 1913-14, p. 261, sold., work.¹⁻², Sumatra; John 1925, p. 394, W. and Central Sumatra.

Sold., work.

Sumatra.

Indo-Malayan.

Bulbitermes vicinus (Kemner).

Eutermes vicinus Kemner 1934, pp. 133-135, fig. 33 (im.), im., sold., Depok near Buitenzorg, Java.

Winged, sold.

Java.

Indo-Malayan.

COARCTOTERMES

Genus *Coarctotermes* Holmgren.

Generitype: *Coarctotermes clepsydra* (Sjöstedt).

>Subgenus *Coarctotermes* (*Eutermes*) Holmgren 1912, pp. 59-61, 65 (p. 61 in key misspelled *Coarctatotermes*).

>Genus *Coarctotermes* Fuller 1922, p. 117.

>Genus *Coarctotermes* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 354.

Coarctotermes clepsydra (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes clepsydra Sjöstedt 1904, p. 108, nasutus, work.¹⁻², Madagascar: Fianarantsoa u. Bara-Land.

Eutermes (*Coarctotermes*) *clepsydra* Holmgren 1912, p. 65, pl. 3, fig. 11 (sold.).

Coarctotermes clepsydra Sjöstedt 1926, p. 356, fig. 78 (sold.), syn., loc.

Neotenes, sold., work.¹⁻²

Madagascar.

Malagasy.

Coarctotermes coarctatus (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes coarctatus Sjöstedt 1902b, p. 304, sold., work., Brit. Central Africa: Zomba.

Type: Mus. Cambridge and Stockholm.

Eutermes (*Coarctotermes*) *coarctatus* Holmgren 1912, p. 65.

Coarctotermes coarctatus Fuller 1922, p. 118, imago, Bulawayo, Rhodesia; Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 355-356, fig. 79 (sold.), pl. 11, fig. O 1-2 (sold.), syn., loc.

Winged, sold.², work.

Nyassaland: Zomba; S. W.

Africa: Kalkfeld; Rhodesia:

Bulawayo.

Ethiopian.

Coarctotermes contractus (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes contractus Sjöstedt 1913a, p. 384, nasutus¹⁻², work., S. E. Congo: Welgelegen (Katanga).

Type: Mus. Tervueren and Stockholm.

Coarctotermes contractus Fuller 1922, p. 117, im., Transvaal: DeWildt and Warmbaths, Bulawayo; Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 356-357, syn., loc.

Winged, queen, nasutus¹⁻², work.

Congo; Transvaal, So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Coarctotermes doriae (Silvestri).

Eutermes Doriae Silvestri 1912, p. 242, nymph, sold., work., fig. 14 (sold.), Isl. Fernando Po: Basile.

Eutermes (Hospitalitermes) Doriae Holmgren 1912, p. 65.

Coarctotermes Doriae Sjöstedt 1926, p. 358, syn., loc.

King, sold., work.

Fernando Po; Cameroon: Vic-

toria; Gold Coast: Aburi.

Ethiopian.

Coarctotermes mallyi (Fuller).

Tenuirostritermes mallyi Fuller 1922, p. 115, im., sold., work.¹⁻², Cape: Malmsbury.

Eutermes Mallyi Sjöstedt 1926, p. 310, syn., loc.

Winged, sold., work.¹⁻²

South Africa.

Ethiopian.

Coarctotermes suffusus (Emerson).

Nasutitermes (Coarctotermes) suffusus Emerson 1928, p. 496, fig. 45 (sold.), Congo: near Yakuluku.

Holotype: sold., A.M.N.H.

Coarctotermes coarctatus Sjöstedt 1926b, p. 160, imago, Congo.

Winged, sold., work.

Belg. Congo.

Ethiopian.

Coarctotermes tenebricus (Silvestri).

Eutermes tenebricus Silvestri 1914-15, p. 44, figs. 241-249, im., sold., work.¹⁻², French Guinea: Kakoulima.

Coarctotermes tenebricus Sjöstedt 1926, p. 355, queen, sold., work.¹⁻², syn., loc.

Queen (im.), sold., work.¹⁻²

Fr. Guinea, So. Nigeria: Olo-

kemeji.

Ethiopian.

VELOCITERMES

Genus *Velocitermes* Holmgren.

Generitype: *Velocitermes heteropterus* (Silvestri).

<Subgenus *Velocitermes* (*Eutermes*) Holmgren 1912, pp. 59-61, 65.

<Subgenus *Constrictotermes* (*Eutermes*) Holmgren 1910b, pp. 208, 218.

<Genus *Constrictotermes* Banks 1919, p. 487.

>Subgenus *Uniformitermes* (*Nasutitermes*) Snyder 1925, pp. 191-192; Emerson 1928, p. 407; Hare 1937, p. 477.

>Subgenus *Velocitermes* Snyder 1926d, p. 39.

><Subgenus *Velocitermes* Emerson 1928, p. 407; Hare 1937, p. 477.

Velocitermes antillarum (Holmgren).

Eutermes (Constrictotermes) Antillarum Holmgren 1910b, p. 310, im., sold., work., fig. 74a, im., b, c (sold.), San Domingo.

Eutermes (Velocitermes) Antillarum Holmgren 1912, p. 65.

Constrictotermes antillarum Banks 1919, p. 487, Haiti: Diquini.

Winged, sold., work.

San Domingo, Haiti.

Neotropical.

Velocitermes barocoloradensis (Snyder).

Nasutitermes (*Uniformitermes*) *barocoloradensis* Snyder 1925, pp. 191-192, 193, fig. 8 (sold.¹⁻²), Barro Colorado Isl., C. Z., Panama.

Type: major sold, U.S.N.M. No. 27270; morphotype: minor sold.

Sold.¹⁻², work.

Canal Zone.

Neotropical.

Velocitermes beebei (Emerson).

Nasutitermes (*Velocitermes*) *beebei* Emerson 1925, pp. 415-416, fig. 73, im., sold.¹⁻², Kartabo, Brit. Guiana.

Holotype: sold.¹; morphotypes: sold.² and winged, N. Y. Zool. Soc.

Winged, sold.¹⁻², work.

Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical.

Velocitermes heteropterus (Silvestri).

Eutermes heteropterus Silvestri 1901, p. 7, im., Paraguay: Tacurú Pucú, Villa Rica; Coxipó; 1903, p. 93, im., sold.¹⁻², work., fig. 26 (wings), pl. 4, figs. 197-198 (im.), figs. 199-200 (sold.¹), 201-202 (sold.²), 203 (work.), Paraguay, Brazil.

Termes (*Eutermes*) *heteropterus* Desneux 1904e, p. 42 (syn.).

Eutermes (*Constrictotermes*) *heteropterus* Holmgren 1910b, p. 307, im., sold., work., fig. 72a (im.), b, c (sold.).

Eutermes (*Velocitermes*) *heteropterus* Holmgren 1912, p. 65, pl. 3, fig. 26 (im.).

Eutermes heteropterus John 1920, p. 232, Brazil: Matto Grosso.

Winged, sold.¹⁻², work.

Paraguay, Brazil: Coxipó

(Cuyabá).

Neotropical.

Velocitermes toussainti (Banks).

Constrictotermes toussainti Banks 1919, p. 488 (sold.), pl. 2, figs. 19, 21 (sold.), Haiti: Milot.

Type: sold., M.C.Z. No. 10082.

Sold.

Haiti.

Neotropical.

TENUIROSTRITERMES

(Thin beak)

Genus *Tenuirostritermes* Holmgren.

Generitype: *Tenuirostritermes tenuirostris* (Desneux).

=Subgenus *Tenuirostritermes* (*Eutermes*) Holmgren 1912, pp. 59-61, 65.

<Subgenus *Constrictotermes* (*Eutermes*) Holmgren 1910b, pp. 208, 218.

<Genus *Constrictotermes* Banks (and Snyder) 1920, pp. 69, 82.

=Genus *Tenuirostritermes* Fuller 1922, p. 115.

?Genus (*Nasmannia auropunctata* Roger).

Tenuirostritermes briciae (Snyder).

Constrictotermes (*Tenuirostritermes*) *briciae* Snyder 1922, pp. 27-28, pl. 3, figs. 12-13, sold., Lombardia, Spanish Honduras.

Type: sold., U.S.N.M. No. 24576.

Sold., work.

Spanish Honduras.

Neotropical.

Tenuirostritermes cinereus (Buckley).*Termes cinereus* Buckley 1863, p. 213, nasutus, work., San Saba County, Texas*Eutermes* (*Constrictotermes*) *cinereus* Holmgren 1910b, p. 315*Eutermes* (*Tenuirostritermes*) *cinereus* Holmgren 1912, p. 65.*Constrictotermes cinereus* Banks (and Snyder) 1920, pp. 73-75, fig. 58, 1, queen, 59 (dist.).*Eutermes nigriceps* Schwarz 1896, p. 40 (biol.).

Type: lost.

Texas.

Nearctic.

Tenuirostritermes incisus (Snyder).*Constrictotermes* (*Tenuirostritermes*) *incisus* Snyder 1922, pp. 25-27, pl. 3, figs. 10-11, sold.,

San Pedro, Spanish Honduras.

Type: sold., U.S.N.M. No. 24575.

Sold.

Spanish Honduras

Neotropical.

Tenuirostritermes tenuirostris (Desneux).*Termes tenuirostris* Desneux 1904c, p. 288, sold., work., Sierra du Nayarit, Etat de Jalisco, Mex.*Termes* (*Eutermes*) *tenuirostris* Desneux 1904e, p. 45 (syn.), pl. 2, fig. 11.*Termes tenuirostris* Desneux 1906, p. 341, im., Texas, Fort Davis.*Eutermes* (*Constrictotermes*) *tenuirostris* Holmgren 1910b, pp. 219, 312, im., sold., work., fig. 75a (im.), b, c (sold.), Texas and Arizona only.*Eutermes* (*Constrictotermes*) *nigriceps* Holmgren 1910b, p. 211, im., p. 219, sold., p. 313, im., sold., work, fig. 76 (sold.), Arizona.*Eutermes* (*Tenuirostritermes*) *tenuirostris* Holmgren 1912, p. 65, Arizona and Mexico only.

Type not extant.

Eutermes (*Tenuirostritermes*) *nigriceps* Holmgren 1912, p. 65, pl. 3, fig. 25 (sold.), Arizona.*Constrictotermes tenuirostris* Banks (and Snyder) 1920, p. 71, im., sold., p. 82, syn., figs. 54-2-3 (sold.), 55 (im.), 56 (dist.), 57 (work.), pl. 1, fig. 6, pl. 8, fig. 6, Ariz., Tex.? *Nasutitermes* (*Tenuirostritermes*) *tenuirostris* Snyder 1925b, p. 162, Guatemala.*Constrictotermes tenuirostris* Handlirsch 1930 (fossil bibliog.), fig. 906, im., winged.*Eutermes* (*Constrictotermes*) *tenuirostris* Handlirsch 1930 (fossil bibliog.), fig. 896, sold.*Nasutitermes* (*Tenuirostritermes*) *tenuirostris* Hare 1931, pp. 596-597, sold., pl. 3d, Texas.? *Nasutitermes* (*Tenuirostritermes*) *tenuirostris* Light 1933, p. 131, im, fig. MP (sold.), Mexico: La Vinta, near Guadalajara.*Nasutitermes* (*Tenuirostritermes*) *cinereus* Light 1934, p. 159, sold., Arizona only.*Tenuirostritermes tenuirostris* SeEVERS 1939, pp. 427, 430, termitophiles, Arizona.

Type: sold. and work., Mus. Paris, Mus. Vienna.

Winged, sold., work.

Mexico, Texas, Arizona, [?Guatemala].

Nearctic, ?Neotropical.

CEYLONITERMES

Genus *Ceylonitermes* Holmgren.Generitype: *Ceylonitermes escherichi* (Holmgren).=Subgenus *Ceylonitermes* (*Eutermes*) Holmgren 1912, pp. 59-61, 64.=Genus *Ceylonitermes* Light 1930a, p. 16.

Ceylonitermes escherichi (Holmgren).

Eutermes Escherichi Holmgren 1911c, p. 199, sold., Ceylon: Peradeniya.

Eutermes (*Ceylonitermes*) *Escherichi* Holmgren 1912, p. 64, pl. 3, fig. 14 (sold.); 1913b, p. 189, sold., work., pl. 7, fig. 10 (sold.).

Sold., work.

Ceylon.

Indo-Malayan.

GRALLATOTERMES

Genus *Grallatotermes* Holmgren.

Genotype: *Grallatotermes grallator* (Desneux).

=Subgenus *Grallatotermes* (*Eutermes*) Holmgren 1912, pp. 59-62, 65.

=Genus *Grallatotermes* Light 1930a, pp. 16-17, 19, 40.

Grallatotermes admirabilis Light.

Grallatotermes admirabilis Light 1930a, pp. 41-46, pl. 6, figs. 3, 4, 7, pl. 7, figs. 5-8, pl. 8, figs. 1, 4, 6, 7, 14, im., sold., work., Horns of Negros, Negros.

Type: Light coll.; paratype: U.S.N.M.

Grallatotermes admirabilis Light and Wilson 1936, pp. 477-478, fig. 5 (sold.).

Winged, sold., work.

Philippines (Negros).

Indo-Malayan.

Grallatotermes grallator (Desneux).

Termes (*Eutermes*) *grallator* Desneux 1905, p. 374, sold., work., fig. 4 (sold.), New Guinea: Graget Isl.

Eutermes grallator Holmgren 1911b, p. 463, remarks.

Eutermes (*Grallatotermes*) *grallator* Holmgren 1912, p. 65.

Sold., work.

New Guinea.

Papuan.

Grallatotermes grallatoriformis (Holmgren, K. and N.).

Eutermes (*Grallatotermes*) *grallatoriformis* Holmgren, K. and N. 1917, p. 163, sold., work., Anamalai Hills, etc., South Kanara.

Sold., work.

India.

Indo-Malayan.

Grallatotermes splendidus Light and Wilson.

Grallatotermes splendidus Light and Wilson 1936, pp. 478-479, figs. 5-6, sold., near Lake Casili, Luzon.

Sold.

Philippines (Luzon).

Indo-Malayan.

Grallatotermes weyeri Kemner.

Grallatotermes weyeri Kemner 1931, pp. 46-50, dealated, sold., work., fig. 16 (sold.), Amboina and Saporoea.

Sold., work.

Amboina and Saporoea.

Papuan.

LACESSITITERMES

Genus *Lacessititermes* Holmgren

Genecritype: *Lacessititermes lacessitus* (Haviland).

=Subgenus *Lacessititermes* (*Eutermes*) Holmgren 1912, pp. 59-62, 65.

=Genus *Lacessititermes* Light 1930a, pp. 16-17, 19, 50.

Lacessititermes albipes (Haviland).

Termes albipes Haviland 1898, p. 435, im., sold., work., Borneo: Sarawak.

Type: No. 363.

Eutermes (*Lacessititermes*) *albipes* Holmgren 1913b, p. 203, pl. 7, fig. 41 (sold.).

Winged, sold., work.

Borneo.

Indo-Malayan.

Lacessititermes atrior (Holmgren).

Eutermes (*Lacessititermes*) *atrior* Holmgren 1912, p. 65, pl. 3, fig. 28 (im.), Borneo, Java; 1913b, p. 204, im., sold., work., pl. 7, fig. 41 (sold.), Borneo: Bukit Timah, Java; 1913-14, p. 266, Malacca. [Java records probably *batavus* Kemner.]

Winged, sold., work.

Borneo, Malacca.

Indo-Malayan.

Lacessititermes batavus Kemner.

Lacessititermes batavus Kemner 1934, pp. 148-153, fig. 41 (im.), fig. 42, substitute reproductive form [as figured by Snyder in 1924 (biol.)], fig. 43 (sold.), W. Java: Depok.

Eutermes (*Lacessititermes*) *atrior* Holmgren 1913, p. 204, Java records.

Lacessititermes atrior (misspelled *Lacessititermes*) Snyder 1924 (biol.), pl. 3, figs. 6-10 (reproductive form).

Eutermes (*Lacessititermes*) *sordidus* John 1925, pp. 401-402, im., queen, sold., work., Java.

Winged, substitute reprod., sold., work.

Java.

Indo-Malayan.

Lacessititermes breviarticulatus (Holmgren).

Eutermes (*Lacessititermes*) *breviarticulatus* Holmgren 1913b, p. 199, im., sold., Borneo.

Winged, sold.

Borneo.

Indo-Malayan.

Lacessititermes cuphus (Silvestri).

Eutermes (*Lacessititermes*) *cuphus* Silvestri, in Bathellier 1927, pp. 177-179, sold., work., Indo-China: Cana region of Nhatrang. [Not described by Silvestri.]

Sold., work.

Indo-China.

Indo-Malayan.

Lacessititermes flicornis (Haviland).*Termes flicornis* Haviland 1898, p. 433, im., sold., work., Borneo (Sarawak).

Type: No. 312.

Eutermes (*Lacessititermes*) *flicornis* Holmgren 1913b, p. 202, im., sold., work., pl. 7, fig. 34 (sold.).

Winged, sold., work.

Borneo.

Indo-Malayan.

Lacessititermes holmgreni Light and Wilson.*Lacessititermes holmgreni* Light and Wilson 1936, pp. 469-471, alate, sold., fig. 3, Dinagat Isl., Surigao Prov.

Winged, sold.

Philippines.

Indo-Malayan.

Lacessititermes jacobsoni Kemner.*Lacessititermes jacobsoni* Kemner 1930, pp. 310-316, figs. 11-16, adult, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻², Fort de Kock, Sumatra.Winged, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻²

Sumatra.

Indo-Malayan.

Lacessititermes laborator (Haviland).*Termes laborator* Haviland 1898, p. 432, im. (dealated), sold., work., Malay Peninsula: Malacca.

Type: No. 535.

Eutermes (*Lacessititermes*) *laborator* Holmgren 1913b, p. 200, im., sold., work., pl. 7, fig. 36 (sold.); 1913-14, p. 266, Sumatra; John 1925, pp. 400-401, pls. 16, 6, 21, 19-20, winged, queen, sold., work., loc. (Sumatra).

Winged, queen, sold., work.

Malay Pen. (Malacca), Sumatra.

Indo-Malayan.

Lacessititermes lacessitiformis (Holmgren).*Eutermes* (*Lacessititermes*) *lacessitiformis* Holmgren 1913b, p. 198, im., sold., work., Borneo: Sarawak.

Winged, sold., work.

Borneo.

Indo-Malayan.

Lacessititermes lacessitus (Haviland).*Termes lacessitus* Haviland 1898, p. 433, im. (queen), sold., work., Malay Pen.: Singapore.

Type: No. 102.

Eutermes (*Lacessititermes*) *lacessitus* Holmgren 1912, p. 65, pl. 3, fig. 30 (sold.), Malacca; 1913b, p. 197, im., sold., work., pl. 7, fig. 28 (sold.).

Winged, sold., work.

Malay Pen.: Singapore, Malacca.

Indo-Malayan.

Lacessititermes palawanensis (Light).

Nasutitermes (*Lacessititermes*) *palawanensis* Light 1930a, pp. 50-53, pl. 6, figs. 5-6; pl. 7, figs. 1, 4; pl. 8, figs. 3, 8, 9, 11-12, im., sold., work., Iwahig, Palawan.

Type: Light coll.

Lacessititermes palawanensis Light and Wilson 1936, pp. 467-469, fig. 2 (im., sold.).

Winged, sold., work.

Philippines.

Indo-Malayan.

Lacessititermes piliferus (Holmgren).

Eutermes (*Lacessititermes*) *piliferus* Holmgren 1913b, p. 206, sold., work., Borneo.

Sold., work.

Borneo.

Indo-Malayan.

Lacessititermes ransoneti (Holmgren).

Eutermes (*Lacessititermes*) *ransoneti* Holmgren 1913b, p. 201, im., sold., work., pl. 7, fig. 32, sold., Malay Pen.: Singapore, Mus. Vienna.

Winged, sold., work.

Malay Peninsula.

Indo-Malayan.

Lacessititermes sordidus (Haviland).

Termes sordidus Haviland 1898, p. 434, im., sold., work., Borneo: Sarawak.

Type: No. 261.

Eutermes (*Lacessititermes*) *sordidus* Holmgren 1913b, p. 205, im., sold., work., pl. 7, fig. 30 (sold.); John 1925, pp. 401-402, pls. 21, 17, loc. (not Java).

Winged, sold., work.

Borneo.

Indo-Malayan.

LONGIPEDITERMES

Genus *Longipeditermes* Holmgren.

Generitype: *Longipeditermes longipes* (Haviland).

=Subgenus *Longipeditermes* (*Eutermes*) Holmgren 1912, pp. 59-62, 65.

Longipeditermes longipes (Haviland).

Termes longipes Haviland 1898, p. 439, queen, sold.¹⁻², work., Malay Pen.: Perak, Borneo: Sarawak.

Eutermes longipes Wasmann 1902b, p. 131, subsp. of *monoceros*.

Eutermes (*Longipeditermes*) *longipes* Holmgren 1912, p. 67, fig. 40 (sold.), pl. 3, figs. 31a-b (sold.¹⁻²), loc.; 1913b, p. 215, im., sold., work., pl. 7, figs. 39a-b (sold.¹⁻²); John 1925, p. 406, sold., work., loc. [Wasmann 1902b incorrectly believed this species a subsp. of *Hospitalitermes monoceros*.]

Winged, sold., work.

Malay Pen.: Perak, Malacca;

Borneo: Sarawak and Marudi.

Indo-Malayan.

CONSTRICOTERMES

Genus *Constrictotermes* Holmgren.

Generitype: *Constrictotermes cyphergaster* (Silvestri).

=Subgenus *Constrictotermes* (*Eutermes*) Holmgren 1910b, pp. 208, 218; 1912, pp. 59-62, 65.

<Genus *Constrictotermes* Snyder 1922, p. 24.

Constrictotermes cavifrons (Holmgren).

Eutermes (*Constrictotermes*) *cavifrons* Holmgren 1910b, p. 318, sold., work., fig. 78 (sold.), Surinam; 1912, pp. 65, 67, fig. 43, sold. mandible.

Type: Holmgren coll.

Nasutitermes (*Constrictotermes*) *cavifrons* Emerson 1925, pp. 417-419, fig. 74 (im.), sold., Brit. Guiana; Snyder 1926d, p. 44, Bolivia.

Winged, sold., work.

Dutch and Brit. Guiana, Bolivia.

Neotropical.

Constrictotermes cyphergaster (Silvestri).

Eutermes cyphergaster Silvestri 1901, p. 7, im., Brazil: Coxipó, Cuyabá, Urucum, Corumbá; 1903, pp. 91-92, im., sold., work., fig. 25 (wings), pl. 4, figs. 190-191 (im.), 192-194 (sold.), 195-196 (work.) [misspelled *cyphergarster*, *cyphergarter*].

Termes (*Eutermes*) *cyphergaster* Desneux 1904e, p. 41 (syn.).

Eutermes (*Constrictotermes*) *cyphergaster* Holmgren 1910b, p. 316, im., sold., work., fig. 77a (im.), b-c (sold.), loc.; 1912, p. 65, pl. 3, fig. 22 (sold.), fig. 23 (im.), loc.

Nasutitermes (*Constrictotermes*) *cyphergaster* Snyder 1926d, pp. 44-45 (redescription), Brazil.

Termes opacus Hagen 1858, p. 197, "arbeiter-nasutus," pl. 1, fig. 19 (sold.).

Termes reinhardtii Sörensen ms. 1884, Rio Grande, Brazil [winged and nasuti in M.C.Z. with Sörensen's described species under the ms. name *reinhardtii*].

Winged, sold., work.

Brazil, Paraguay, Bolivia.

Neotropical.

Constrictotermes latinotus (Holmgren).

Eutermes (*Constrictotermes*) *latinotus* Holmgren 1910b, p. 318, im., work., Ecuador.

Type: Mus. Berlin.

Winged, work.

Ecuador.

Neotropical.

HOSPITALITERMES

Genus *Hospitalitermes* Holmgren.

Generitype: *Hospitalitermes hospitalis* (Haviland).

=Subgenus *Hospitalitermes* (*Eutermes*) Holmgren 1912, pp. 59-62, 66.

=Genus *Hospitalitermes* Oshima 1923, p. 18.

=Genus *Hospitalitermes* Kemner 1930, p. 317; Light 1930a, pp. 16, 17, 19.

Hospitalitermes bicolor (Haviland).

Termes bicolor Haviland 1898, p. 439, sold., work., Malay Pen.: Singapore, Pulo Brani.

Eutermes (Hospitalitermes) bicolor Holmgren 1913b, p. 209, sold., work., loc., pl. 7, fig. 42 (sold.) (not Java); John 1925, pp. 402-403, winged, sold., work., loc. E Sumatra (not Java).

Winged, sold., work.

Malay Peninsula, Sumatra.

Indo-Malayan.

Hospitalitermes birmanicus (Snyder).

Nasutitermes (Hospitalitermes) birmanicus Snyder 1934a, pp. 15-16, fig. 8 (sold.), Hsipaw, Burma.

Cotypes: sold., Brit. Mus., U.S.N.M. No. 50170, and For. Res. Inst., Dehra Dun.

Sold.

Burma.

Indo-Malayan.

Hospitalitermes butteli (Holmgren).

Eutermes (Hospitalitermes) butteli Holmgren 1913-14, pp. 267-269, sold., work.¹⁻², Sumatra; John 1925, p. 405.

Sold., work.¹⁻²

Sumatra.

Indo-Malayan.

Hospitalitermes diurnus Kemner.

Hospitalitermes diurnus Kemner 1934, pp. 154-157, fig. 44 (im.), fig. 45 (sold.), Semarang, middle Java.

Winged, sold.

Java.

Indo-Malayan.

Hospitalitermes ferrugineus (John).

Eutermes (Hospitalitermes) ferrugineus John 1925, pp. 404-405, sold., work., E. Sumatra: Siak, Sungei Pinang.

Sold., work.

Sumatra.

Indo-Malayan.

Hospitalitermes flaviventris (Wasmann).

Eutermes flaviventris Wasmann 1902b, p. 131, sold., work., pl. 4, fig. 9 (sold.), Malay Pen.: Berhentian Tingi (Malacca).

Termes (Eutermes) flaviventris Desneux 1904c, p. 42 (syn.).

Eutermes (Hospitalitermes) flaviventris Holmgren 1913b, p. 215, sold., work., pl. 7, fig. 31 (sold.).

Hospitalitermes flaviventris Oshima 1923, pp. 19-21, sold., work., Sinabang, Simalur, Sumatra.

Sold., work.

Malay Peninsula, Sumatra.

Indo-Malayan.

Hospitalitermes flavoantennaris Oshima.

Hospitalitermes flavoantennaris Oshima 1923, pp. 18-19, figs. 15-16, sold., work., Sinabang, Simalur, Sumatra.

Sold., work.

Sumatra.

Indo-Malayan.

Hospitalitermes grassii Ghidini.

Hospitalitermes Grassii Ghidini 1937a, p. 319, figs. 3-4 (sold), sold., work., Fort de Kock, Sumatra.

Sold., work.

Sumatra.

Indo-Malayan.

Hospitalitermes hospitalis (Haviland).

Termes hospitalis Haviland 1898, p. 437, pl. 25, figs. 83-86, im., sold., work., Borneo: Sarawak, Malay Pen.: Singapore.

Type: No. 304.

Eutermes monoceros subsp. *hospitalis* Wasmann 1902b, p. 131, sold.

Termes (*Eutermes*) *monoceros* subsp. *hospitalis* Desneux 1904e, p. 43 (syn.).

Eutermes (*Hospitalitermes*) *hospitalis* Holmgren 1912, p. 67, fig. 41, sold. mand., pl. 3, fig. 24 (im.), fig. 29 (sold.), Malacca, Borneo; 1913b, p. 212, im., sold., work., pl. 7, fig. 38 (sold.); 1913-14, p. 267, Sumatra, Malacca, Borneo; Oshima 1920a, p. 500, sold, work.¹⁻², pl. 3, fig. 9, pl. 4, fig. 12 (sold.), Philippines: Luzon, San Francisco del Monte (near Manila); John 1925, pp. 403-404, winged, queen, sold., work., loc.

Winged, queen, sold., work.¹⁻²

Borneo, Malay Pen., Sumatra,

Philippines.

Indo-Malayan.

Hospitalitermes hospitalis, form *hospitaloides* (Holmgren).

Eutermes (*Hospitalitermes*) *hospitalis* forma *Hospitaloides* Holmgren 1913b, p. 213, sold., work., Borneo: Miri Hills.

Sold., work.

Borneo.

Indo-Malayan.

Hospitalitermes jepsoni (Snyder).

Nasutitermes (*Hospitalitermes*) *jepsoni* Snyder 1934a, p. 16, sold., Kaing, R. Pyinmana, Burma.

Cotypes: sold., Brit. Mus., For. Res. Inst., Dehra Dun, and U.S.N.M. No. 50171.

Sold.

Burma.

Indo-Malayan.

Hospitalitermes lividiceps (Holmgren).

Eutermes (*Hospitalitermes*) *lividiceps* Holmgren 1913b, p. 209, sold., work., pl. 7, fig. 35 (sold.), S. E. Borneo: Tandjong, Mus. Hamburg.

Sold., work.

Borneo.

Indo-Malayan.

Hospitalitermes luzonensis (Oshima).

Eutermes (*Hospitalitermes*) *hospitalis* Oshima 1916, p. 360, pl. 2, figs. 12-14, sold., work.¹⁻², Philippines: Laguna, Sarai, near Paete.

Eutermes (*Hospitalitermes*) *luzonensis* Oshima 1917a, p. 223 (sold.), Luzon, Balintauac (near Manila), corrects misidentification; 1920a, p. 501.

Eutermes (Hospitalitermes) saraiensis Oshima 1916, p. 359, sold., work., Laguna.

Hospitalitermes luzonensis Light and Wilson 1936, p. 474, fig. 4 (im., sold.).

Winged, sold., work.¹⁻²

Philippines.

Indo-Malayan.

Hospitalitermes madrasi (Snyder).

Nasutitermes (Hospitalitermes) madrasi Snyder 1934a, pp. 16-17, sold., North Vellore, Madras, India.

Cotypes: sold., Brit. Mus., For. Res. Inst., Dehra Dun, and U.S.N.M. No. 50172.

Sold.

India.

Indo-Malayan.

Hospitalitermes medioflavus (Holmgren).

Eutermes (Hospitalitermes) hospitalis forma *medioflavus* Holmgren 1913b, p. 213, sold., work., pl. 7, fig. 37 (sold.), Malay Pen.; 1913-14, p. 267, Sumatra, Malacca; John 1925, p. 404, sold., work., loc.

Hospitalitermes medioflavus Kemner 1930, pp. 317-320, figs. 17-19 (sold.), sold., work., Harau-Kloof, west coast of Sumatra.

Sold., work.

Sumatra, Malacca, Singapore.

Indo-Malayan.

Hospitalitermes moluccanus Ahmad.

Hospitalitermes moluccanus Ahmad 1947, p. 5, fig. 5 (sold.), Dutch E. Indies: Waigu Isl. Type: A.M.N.H.; paratypes: U.S.N.M.

Sold., work.

Dutch E. Indies.

Indo-Malayan.

Hospitalitermes monoceros (Koenig).

Termes monoceros Koenig 1779, p. 25, pl. 1, figs. 10-11, sold., work., Ceylon; Hagen 1858, p. 229, sold., work., "Tranquebar"; 1858a, p. 32; 1858b, p. 471; 1860a, p. 113, im., sold., work., Ceylon, near Candy.

Termes (Eutermes) monoceros Desneux 1915, p. 9, Ceylon: Nietner.

Eutermes monoceros Wasmann 1902b, p. 129, discussion.

Eutermes monoceros "i sp." Wasmann 1902b, pp. 129-131, sold., work., pl. 4, fig. 8 (sold.), Ceylon: Anuradhapura, Nalanda, Weligama.

Eutermes (Hospitalitermes) monoceros Holmgren 1913b, p. 214, im., sold., work., pl. 7, fig. 40 (sold.), Ceylon; John 1925, p. 405, im., sold., work., Ceylon: Peradeniya.

Type: im., sold., work., Selys Longchamps coll., Brussels.

Winged, sold., work.

Ceylon.

Indo-Malayan.

Hospitalitermes nemorosus Ghidini.

Hospitalitermes nemorosus Ghidini 1937a, p. 324, sold., work., fig. 4 (sold.), Sumatra: Batangpalupulapulz (W. Coast).

Sold., work.

Sumatra.

Indo-Malayan.

Hospitalitermes papuanus Ahmad.

Hospitalitermes papuanus Ahmad 1947, pp. 4-5, fig. 4 (sold.), Papua: Strickland River.
Type: A.M.N.H.; paratypes: U.S.N.M.

Sold., work.

Papua.

Papuan.

Hospitalitermes rufus (Haviland).

Termes rufus Haviland 1898, p. 438, sold., work., Borneo: Sarawak.
Type: No. 115.

Eutermes (*Hospitalitermes*) *rufus* Holmgren 1913b, p. 208, sold., work., pl. 7, fig. 43 (sold.), Malay Pen.: Perak; John 1925, p. 402, loc., Malay Pen.: Johore, Segamat.

Sold., work.

Borneo, Malay Peninsula.

Indo-Malayan.

Hospitalitermes schmidti Ahmad.

Hospitalitermes schmidti Ahmad 1947, pp. 3-4, fig. 3 (sold.), Lembah Isl. north of Celebes.
Type: A.M.N.H.; paratypes: U.S.N.M.

Sold., work.

Lembah Isl.

Indo-Malayan.

Hospitalitermes umbrinus (Haviland).

Termes umbrinus Haviland 1898, p. 437, im., sold., work., Borneo: Sarawak.
Type: No. 258.

Eutermes (*Hospitalitermes*) *umbrinus* Holmgren 1913b, p. 210, pl. 7, fig. 33 (sold.), im., sold., work.

Winged, sold., work.

Borneo.

Indo-Malayan.

Hospitalitermes umbrinus, form *sharpi* (Holmgren).

Eutermes (*Hospitalitermes*) *umbrinus* forma *Sharpi* Holmgren 1913b, p. 211, sold., work., Malay Pen.

Eutermes umbrinus Wasmann 1902b, p. 131, Malay Pen.: Singapore, Malacca, Sungei Ujong, Berhentian Tingi.

Eutermes (*Hospitalitermes*) *umbrinus* forma *sharpi* Holmgren 1913-14, p. 267, Sumatra, Malacca; John 1925, p. 403, winged, sold., work., Malay Pen.: Johore, Singapore; E. Sumatra; Java: Depok.

Winged, sold., work.

Malay Pen., Sumatra, Java.

Indo-Malayan.

TRINERVITERMES

Genus *Trinervitermes* Holmgren.

Generitype: *Trinervitermes trinervius* (Rambur).

=Subgenus *Trinervitermes* (*Eutermes*) Holmgren 1912, pp. 59-61, 64.

=Genus *Trinervitermes* Fuller 1922, p. 107.

=Genus *Trinervitermes* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 325.

Trinervitermes abassus Fuller.

Trinervitermes abassus Fuller 1922, p. 114, im., Namaqualand: Abassus on Orange Riv., So. Africa.

Trinervitermes Abassus Sjöstedt 1926, p. 354.

Winged.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Trinervitermes agricola (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes agricola Sjöstedt 1913a, p. 380, sold.¹⁻², work., Belg. Congo: Mufungwa.

Trinervitermes agricola Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 329-330, im., sold.¹ A and B form, sold.², work., syn., loc.

Type: Mus. Tervueren and Stockholm.

Winged, sold.¹⁻², work.

S. E. Congo: Mufungwa (Kanganga), Luluabourg.

Ethiopian.

Trinervitermes auriterrae Sjöstedt.

Trinervitermes auriterrae Sjöstedt 1926a, p. 3, sold.¹⁻², Gold Coast: Keta. Imp. Bur. Ent., Brit. Mus. and Mus. Stockholm.

Sold.¹⁻²

Gold Coast.

Ethiopian.

Trinervitermes bettonianus (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes bettonianus Sjöstedt 1905, p. 19, im., Brit. E. Africa: Athi Riv.; 1907, p. 246, im., sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻², Congo: Mukimbungu.

Type: Mus. London and Stockholm.

Eutermes (Trinervitermes) bettonianus Holmgren 1912, p. 64; 1913d, pp. 348, 350, sold.¹⁻².

Trinervitermes bettonianus Sjöstedt 1926, p. 332, syn., loc.

Nasutitermes (Trinervitermes) bettonianus Emerson 1928, p. 492, fig. 44a, b (sold.), Belg. Congo: Thysville.

Eutermes brutus Sjöstedt 1911d, p. 12, sold.¹⁻², Congo: Mukimbungu.

Eutermes (Trinervitermes) brutus Holmgren 1912, p. 65.

Trinervitermes brutus Sjöstedt 1926, p. 331.

Winged, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻²

Fr. Equatorial Africa, Belg.

Congo, Angola, Kenya, Tanganyika ("Dutch E. Africa"):

Kihuhui, Rhodesia.

Ethiopian.

Trinervitermes bettonianus, sulciceps (Emerson).

Nasutitermes (Trinervitermes) bettonianus sulciceps Emerson 1928, p. 493, figs. 44c, d (sold.), sold.¹⁻², Garamba, Belg. Congo.

Holotype: sold.¹; morphotype: sold.², A.M.N.H.

Sold.¹⁻²

Congo.

Ethiopian.

Trinervitermes biformis (Wasmann).

Eutermes biformis Wasmann 1902b, p. 133, im., sold.¹⁻², work., pl. 4, fig. 10 (sold.¹⁻²), Ceylon: Bandarawella, India: Khandala (near Bombay).

Eutermes (Trinervitermes) biformis Holmgren 1913b, p. 194; Holmgren, K. and N. 1917, p. 162, loc.

Winged, sold., work.

Ceylon, India.

Indo-Malayan.

Trinervitermes bouvieri Sjöstedt.

Trinervitermes Bouvieri Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 331-332, winged, Belg. Congo: Maniema, Kindu. Mus. Paris and Stockholm.

Winged.

Congo.

Ethiopian.

Trinervitermes carbo (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes (Trinervitermes) carbo Sjöstedt 1924a, p. 42, im., Belg. Congo: Luluabourg.

Trinervitermes carbo Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 351-352, im., queen, sold.¹ A, B form, sold.², work.¹⁻², syn., loc.

Winged, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻²

Congo.

Ethiopian.

Trinervitermes carbonarius Sjöstedt.

Trinervitermes carbonarius Sjöstedt 1926b, pp. 158-160, sold.¹⁻², work., Belg. Congo: Haut Uélé, Mauda. Mus. Tervueren and Stockholm.

Nasutitermes (Trinervitermes) carbonarius Emerson 1928, p. 488, figs. 41-42 (winged and sold.), sold.¹⁻², im., sold.¹⁻², work., Belg. Congo: Faradje.

Winged, sold.¹⁻², work.

Congo.

Ethiopian.

Trinervitermes crassinasus (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes crassinasus Sjöstedt 1914a, p. 6, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻², fig. 3 (sold.¹), Zambesi: Villa Fontes.

Trinervitermes crassinasus Sjöstedt 1926, p. 326.

Sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻²

Mozambique (Port. E. Africa):

Zambesi.

Ethiopian.

Trinervitermes dispar (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes dispar Sjöstedt 1902b, p. 303, sold.¹⁻², work., Nyassaland: Zomba.

Eutermes (Trinervitermes) dispar Holmgren 1913d, pp. 341, 349, 350, sold.¹⁻².

Trinervitermes dispar Fuller 1922, p. 108, im., sold., work.; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 328, syn., loc.

Winged, sold.¹⁻², work.

So. Africa: Nyassaland, S. W.

Africa: Okahandja.

Ethiopian.

Trinervitermes disparatus (Silvestri), no description by Silvestri.

Eutermes (Trinervitermes) disparatus Silvestri, in Bathelier 1927, pp. 175-177, sold.¹⁻², work., Indo-China: Canda pris de Nhatrang.

Sold.¹⁻², work.

Indo-China.

Indo-Malayan.

Trinervitermes ebenerianus Sjöstedt.

Trinervitermes ebenerianus Sjöstedt 1926d, pp. 73-74, 76, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻², Egypt. Sudan: Tanguru; 1926, pp. 339-340, Senegal: Thiès; 1926b, p. 158, fig. 2 (sold.); 1926c, p. 246, winged, Gold Coast: Accra; Congo.

Winged, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻²

Egypt, Senegal, Gold Coast,
Congo.

Ethiopian.

Trinervitermes eldirensis Ghidini.

Trinervitermes eldirensis Ghidini 1941, pp. 33-34, sold.¹⁻², work.¹, Ethiopia: El Dire.
Sold.¹⁻², work.

Ethiopia.

Ethiopian.

Trinervitermes erythrae (Holmgren).

Eutermes (*Trinervitermes*) *Erythrae* Holmgren 1913d, pp. 345, 348, 360, sold.¹⁻², work., Erythra, Abyssinia.

Trinervitermes Erythrae Sjöstedt 1926, p. 327.

Sold.¹⁻², work.¹

Eritrea, Abyssinia.

Ethiopian.

Trinervitermes fuscus Fuller.

Trinervitermes fuscus Fuller 1922, p. 113, im., sold., So. Africa: Warmbaths, Pienaars River Rail, DeWildt (the Bushveld Basin); Sjöstedt 1926, p. 353.

Winged, sold.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Trinervitermes gemellus (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes gemellus Sjöstedt 1902b, p. 303, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻², So. Africa.

Eutermes (*Trinervitermes*) *gemellus* Holmgren 1913d, pp. 348-350, sold.¹⁻².

Trinervitermes gemellus Fuller 1922, p. 110, im., sold., work., So. Africa; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 327, syn., loc.

Winged, sold.¹⁻², work.

So. Africa, Nyassaland, Tanganyika.

Ethiopian.

Trinervitermes gemellus, subsp. *thomsoni* Fuller.

Trinervitermes gemellus subsp. *thomsoni* Fuller 1922, p. 111, im., So. Africa: Pearston, Somerset West.

Trinervitermes gemellus subsp. *Thomsoni* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 327, im., loc.

Winged.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Trinervitermes gemellus, form *kalaharicus* (Holmgren).

Eutermes trinervius Silvestri 1908, p. 81, sold.¹⁻², work.¹, Kalahari: Kooa, Sekgoma-Khakhea, Namaqualand: Steinkopf.

Eutermes (*Trinervitermes*) *kalaharicus* Holmgren 1913d, pp. 346, 348, 350, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻².

Trinervitermes gemellus form *kalaharicus* Fuller 1922, p. 110, im., work., So. Africa.

Trinervitermes gemellus forma *kalaharica* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 327, syn., loc.

Winged, sold.¹⁻³, work.¹⁻³

Kalahari, Namaqualand, So.

Africa.

Ethiopian.

Trinervitermes geminatus (Wasmann).

Eutermes geminatus Wasmann 1897, p. 170, sold.¹⁻², work., pl. 11, figs. 16, 17, 21, Gold Coast.

Eutermes (*Trinervitermes*) *geminatus* Holmgren 1913d, pp. 349-351, sold.¹⁻².

Trinervitermes geminatus Sjöstedt 1926, p. 343, syn., loc.

Sold.¹⁻², work.

Gold Coast, Middle Nigeria,

Upper Senegal.

Ethiopian.

Trinervitermes graciosus (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes (*Trinervitermes*) *graciosus* Sjöstedt 1924a, p. 42, sold.¹, Belg. Congo: Lutua-bourg.

Trinervitermes graciosus Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 349-351, fig. 77 (sold.), im., sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻²

Winged, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻²

Congo.

Ethiopian.

Trinervitermes grootfonteinsis (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes grootfonteinsis Sjöstedt 1914b, p. 86, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻², pl. 2, figs. 2, 5 (sold.), S. W. Africa: Grootfontein.

Trinervitermes grootfonteinsis Sjöstedt 1926, p. 330.

Sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻²

S. W. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Trinervitermes grossus (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes (*Trinervitermes*) *grossus* Sjöstedt 1924c, p. 493, sold.¹, Atlantic coast of Sahara.

Trinervitermes grossus Sjöstedt 1926, p. 342, sold.¹⁻², sold.¹ form A, B.

Sold.¹⁻²

Atlantic coast of Sahara.

Ethiopian.

Trinervitermes havilandi Fuller.

Termes trinervius Haviland 1898, p. 421, im., queen, sold.¹⁻², Natal.

Eutermes trinervius Fuller 1915, in part, p. 402, Natal, Transvaal, Cape Colony.

Eutermes (*Trinervitermes*) *trinervius* Hegh 1922, p. 67, etc.

Trinervitermes havilandi Fuller 1922, p. 113, Haviland Rail.

Eutermes (*Trinervitermes*) *messor* n. nom. Sjöstedt 1924b, p. 257, female *Eutermes trinervius* Haviland.

Trinervitermes Havilandi Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 344-345, fig. 73, 1-2 (sold.), syn., loc.

Nasutitermes (*Trinervitermes*) *messor* Emerson 1928, p. 416 (syn.).

Winged, queen, sold.¹⁻², work.

Cape Colony, Natal, Transvaal,

Damara: Outjo, Belg. Congo.

Ethiopian.

Trinervitermes heimi (Wasmann).

Eutermes heimi Wasmann 1902b, pp. 133, 135, im., sold.¹⁻², work., India: Wallon (Ahmednager distr.).

Eutermes (*Trinervitermes*) *heimi* Holmgren 1913b, p. 195, im., sold.¹⁻², work., pl. 7, fig. 25 (im.), figs. 26-27 (sold.¹⁻²); Holmgren, K. and N. 1917, p. 163, loc., So. India.

Winged, sold.¹⁻², work.

So. India.

Indo-Malayan.

Trinervitermes hentschelianus (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes hentschelianus Sjöstedt 1914b, p. 88, pl. 2, figs. 4, 7 (sold.¹), sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻², S. W. Africa: Otjosondyombo; 1926, p. 344.

Types: Mus. Hamburg and Stockholm.

Sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻²

S. W. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Trinervitermes hilli Snyder and Emerson, new name.

Eutermes (*Trinervitermes*) *bulbiceps* Holmgren 1913d, p. 339, sold.¹, Natal: Pinetown (preoccupied by *Eutermes* (*Eutermes*), now *Nasutitermes bulbiceps* Holmgren 1913b, p. 160, Malacca.)

Trinervitermes bulbiceps Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 342-343, sold.¹, work.¹⁻², syn., loc.

Sold.¹, work.¹⁻²

South Africa: Natal, Transvaal.

Ethiopian.

Trinervitermes ibidanicus Sjöstedt.

Trinervitermes ibidanicus Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 347-348, fig. 75 (sold.), sold.¹⁻², work.¹, Nigeria: Ibidan; 1926a, p. 5, sold., Gold Coast (Atititi).

Eutermes trinervius Silvestri 1914-15, p. 37 (var. from Nigeria only).

Sold.¹⁻², work.¹

Nigeria, Gold Coast.

Ethiopian.

Trinervitermes indicus (Snyder).

Nasutitermes (*Trinervitermes*) *indicus* Snyder 1934a, pp. 12-14, sold.¹⁻², fig. 7, C. Kalyanpur, U. P., India.

Cotypes: sold.¹, Brit. Mus., For. Res. Inst., Dehra Dun and U.S.N.M. No. 50168; comorphotypes: sold.², as above.

Sold.¹⁻²

India.

Indo-Malayan.

Trinervitermes katangensis (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes katangensis Sjöstedt 1913a, p. 382, sold.¹⁻², work., Belg. Congo: Elizabethville (Katanga), Sankisia, Welgelegen; 1926, pp. 328-329, fig. 72: 2 (sold.).

Sold.¹⁻², work.

Congo.

Ethiopian.

Trinervitermes kulloensis (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes kulloensis Sjöstedt 1912, p. 13, im., Erithrea: M'Kullo, Maggio.

Trinervitermes kulloensis Sjöstedt 1926, p. 328, im., sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻².

Type: Mus. Genoa and Stockholm.

Winged, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻²

Eritrea.

Ethiopian.

Trinervitermes kurumanensis Fuller.

Trinervitermes kurumanensis Fuller 1922, p. 113, winged, sold., Bechuanaland: Kuruman; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 353.

Winged, sold.

Bechuanaland, So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Trinervitermes longinotus (Snyder).

Nasutitermes (*Trinervitermes*) *longinotus* Snyder 1934a, pp. 14-15, Poona, Bombay.

Cotypes: winged, Brit. Mus., For. Res. Inst., Dehra Dun,
and U.S.N.M. No. 50169.

Winged.

India: Bombay.

Indo-Malayan.

Trinervitermes loubetsiensis (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes (*Trinervitermes*) *loubetsiensis* Sjöstedt 1924c, p. 496, sold., Fr. Equatorial Africa: Loubetsi.

Trinervitermes loubetsiensis Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 333-334, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻².

Sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻²

Fr. Equatorial Africa.

Ethiopian.

Trinervitermes lutzi (Emerson).

Nasutitermes (*Trinervitermes*) *lutzi* Emerson 1928, p. 494, sold.¹⁻², Belg. Congo: Niangara.

Holotype: sold.¹; morphotype: sold.², A.M.N.H.

Sold.¹⁻²

Congo.

Ethiopian.

Trinervitermes mandanicus Sjöstedt.

Trinervitermes mandanicus Sjöstedt 1926b, pp. 156-158, fig. 1 (sold.), sold.¹⁻², work.¹, Belg. Congo: Haut Uélé.

Types: Mus. Tervueren and Stockholm.

Sold.¹⁻², work.¹

Congo.

Ethiopian.

Trinervitermes nigeriensis Sjöstedt.

Trinervitermes nigeriensis Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 332-333, winged, Bassin du Moyen-Niger: Belia, Mus. Paris and Stockholm.

Winged.

Moyen-Niger Basin.

Ethiopian.

Trinervitermes occidentalis (Sjöstedt).*Eutermes occidentalis* Sjöstedt 1904, p. 93, im., Port. Guinea: Bissau.*Termes* (*Eutermes*) *occidentalis* Desneux 1904e, p. 44, Sierra Leone.*Eutermes* (*Trinervitermes*) *occidentalis* Holmgren 1912, p. 64, Sierra Leone.*Trinervitermes occidentalis* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 332.

Winged.

Port. Guinea, Sierra Leone.

Ethiopian.

Trinervitermes oeconomus (Trägårdh).*Eutermes oeconomus* Trägårdh 1904, p. 23, fig. 3, pl. I, fig. 3, sold.¹⁻², Sudan: Kaka.*Eutermes* (*Trinervitermes*) *oeconomus* Holmgren 1913d, pp. 349, 351, sold.¹⁻².*Trinervitermes oeconomus* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 349, fig. 76 (sold.), syn., loc.; 1926c, p. 246, queen, Gold Coast: Accra.

Type: Mus. Stockholm.

Sold.¹ A and B form, sold.²,
work.¹⁻²Egypt. Sudan, Belg. Congo,
Gold Coast.

Ethiopian.

Trinervitermes pius (Sjöstedt).*Eutermes pius* Sjöstedt 1911d, pp. 16-17, sold., Cameroon: Victoria.*Eutermes* (*Trinervitermes*) *pius* Holmgren 1913d, p. 350.*Trinervitermes pius* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 338.Sold.¹

Cameroon.

Ethiopian.

Trinervitermes posselensis (Sjöstedt).*Eutermes posselensis* Sjöstedt 1914c, p. 94, sold.¹⁻², work., Fr. Equatorial Africa: Fort
Possel.*Trinervitermes posselensis* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 348.Sold.¹⁻², work.

Fr. Equatorial Africa.

Ethiopian.

Trinervitermes pretoriensis Fuller.*Trinervitermes pretoriensis* Fuller 1922, im., sold.¹, So. Africa, Pretoria: Meukelneuk Hill;
Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 353-354.Winged, sold.¹

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Trinervitermes rapulum (Sjöstedt).*Eutermes rapulum* Sjöstedt 1904, p. 99, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻², Usambara: Tanga.*Eutermes* (*Trinervitermes*) *rapulum* Holmgren 1913d, pp. 349, 351.*Trinervitermes rapulum* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 348, syn., loc.Sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻²

Tanganyika, Abyssinia.

Ethiopian.

Trinervitermes rhodesiensis (Sjöstedt).*Eutermes rhodesiensis* Sjöstedt 1911b, p. 186, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻², Rhodesia: Salisbury.*Eutermes* (*Trinervitermes*) *rhodesiensis* Holmgren 1913d, p. 351.*Trinervitermes rhodesiensis* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 346, fig. 73: 3 (sold.).Sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻²

Rhodesia.

Ethiopian.

Trinervitermes roseni (Holmgren).

Eutermes (*Trinervitermes*) *Roseni* Holmgren 1913d, pp. 344, 348, 350, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻², Rhodesia.

Trinervitermes Roseni Sjöstedt 1926, p. 336 (syn.).

Nasutitermes (*Trinervitermes*) *roseni* Emerson 1928, p. 490, fig. 43 (sold.¹⁻²), syn., Belg. Congo and St. Antonio, Angola.

Eutermes (*Trinervitermes*) *diplacodes* Sjöstedt 1924a, p. 41, sold.¹, Belg. Congo: Boma, Banana and Moanda.

Trinervitermes diplacodes Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 336-338, fig. 71 (sold.¹⁻²), syn., loc. [im. is a *Termitinae*], sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻².

Eutermes (*Trinervitermes*) *muncris* Sjöstedt 1924a, p. 42, sold.¹, Belg. Congo: Boma.

Trinervitermes muncris Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 334-336, im., sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻², syn., loc.

Winged, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻²

Rhodesia, Angola, Congo.

Ethiopian.

Trinervitermes rubidus (Hagen).

?*Termes ravidus* Hagen 1859, p. 199, sold., work., Ceylon: Colombo.

Termes rubidus Hagen 1860a, p. 117, sold., work., Ceylon: near Colombo.

Eutermes rubidus Holmgren 1911c, p. 201, im., pl. 3, fig. O 1-2, Ceylon: Seenigoda Est., Madras (Mus. Cambridge).

Eutermes (*Trinervitermes*) *rubidus* Holmgren 1913b, p. 192, im., sold.¹⁻², work., Ceylon; John 1925, p. 400, Peradeniya.

Type: sold.¹, Selys Longchamps coll., Brussels.

Winged, sold.¹⁻², work.

Ceylon, India.

Indo-Malayan.

Trinervitermes ruficeps (Holmgren).

Eutermes (*Trinervitermes*) *ruficeps* Holmgren 1913d, pp. 343-344, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻², pp. 348-350, Amani, Mus. Stuttgart; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 327.

Sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻²

Tanganyika: Amani.

Ethiopian.

Trinervitermes rufonasalis (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes rufonasalis Sjöstedt 1913a, p. 383, sold.¹⁻², work., Belg. Congo: Katanga, San-kisia.

Trinervitermes rufonasalis Sjöstedt 1926, p. 334, syn., loc.

Sold.¹⁻², work.

Congo, S. W. Africa: Windhuk and Farm Paulinenhof, south on Auas-Gebirge about 36 km. east of Windhuk.

Ethiopian.

Trinervitermes schubotzianus (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes schubotzianus Sjöstedt 1914c, p. 93, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻², Fr. Equatorial Africa: Fort Crampel.

Trinervitermes schubotzianus Sjöstedt 1926, p. 353.

Sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻²

Fr. Equatorial Africa.

Ethiopian.

Trinervitermes segelli (Sjöstedt).*Eutermes segelli* Sjöstedt 1907a, p. 26, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻², Kilimandjaro-Meru.*Trinervitermes segelli* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 326, syn., loc. in Tanganyika.Sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻²

Tanganyika.

Ethiopian.

Trinervitermes somaliensis (Sjöstedt).*Eutermes somaliensis* Sjöstedt 1912, p. 15, im., South Somaliland: Bardera.*Trinervitermes somaliensis* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 345, syn., loc.

Type: Mus. Genoa and Stockholm.

Winged.

Somaliland.

Ethiopian.

Trinervitermes sudanicus (Sjöstedt).*Eutermes sudanicus* Sjöstedt 1904, p. 77, im., French Sudan: Toukoto.*Trinervitermes sudanicus* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 338.

Winged.

Fr. Sudan.

Ethiopian.

Trinervitermes suspensus (Silvestri).*Eutermes suspensus* Silvestri 1914-15, p. 41, fig. 22, 1-2, im., sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻², Fr. Guinea:

Kakoulima, Camayenne, Kindia (Mamou?); Senegal:

Thiès; Dahomey: Cotonou.

Trinervitermes suspensus Sjöstedt 1926, p. 329, im., queen, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻², syn., loc.Winged, queen, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻²

Fr. Guinea, Senegal, Dahomey.

Ethiopian.

Trinervitermes tchadensis (Sjöstedt).*Eutermes tchadensis* Sjöstedt 1911d, p. 14, sold.¹⁻², Tchari-Tchad.*Eutermes* (*Trinervitermes*) *tchadensis* Holmgren 1913d, pp. 348, 351.*Trinervitermes tchadensis* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 353, syn., loc.Sold.¹⁻²

Fr. Equatorial Africa: Lake

Chad.

Ethiopian.

Trinervitermes terricola (Trägårdh).*Eutermes terricola* Trägårdh 1904, p. 31, sold.¹, Sudan: Kaka.*Eutermes* (*Trinervitermes*) *terricola* Holmgren 1913d, p. 349.*Trinervitermes terricola* Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 326-327, im., sold.¹⁻², syn., loc.Winged, sold.¹⁻²

Egypt. Sudan; Eritrea.

Ethiopian.

Trinervitermes thermarum Fuller.*Trinervitermes thermarum* Fuller 1922, p. 114, im., Transvaal: Warmbaths (Bushveld Basin); Sjöstedt 1926, p. 354.

Winged.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Trinervitermes togoensis (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes togoensis Sjöstedt 1899, p. 37, im., Togo: Ho, Bismarckburg.

Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *togoensis* Holmgren 1912, p. 62.

Trinervitermes togoensis Sjöstedt 1926, p. 331, syn., loc.

Winged.

Togo.

Ethiopian.

Trinervitermes trinerviformis (Holmgren).

Eutermes (*Trinervitermes*) *trinerviformis* Holmgren 1913d, pp. 336, 349, 351, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻², Natal: Pinetown, Pietermaritzburg, Zululand: "Junction" of Mfolosi.

Trinervitermes trinerviformis Fuller 1922, p. 111, syn., loc. So. Africa (syn. incorrect).

Trinervitermes trinerviformis Sjöstedt 1926, syn., loc.

Eutermes (*Trinervitermes*) *dubius* Holmgren 1913d, pp. 339, 349, 351, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻², Natal: Avoca.

Trinervitermes dubius Fuller 1922, p. 111, sold., work., So. Africa, loc. places in synonymy with *Trinervitermes trinerviformis*; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 348, disagrees with Fuller's syn.

Termes trinervius (in part) Fuller 1915.

Sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻²

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Trinervitermes trinervius (Rambur).

Termes trinervius Rambur 1842, p. 308, im., Senegal.

?*Termes trinervius* Walker 1853, p. 520, im., Tripoli.

?*Termes* (*Eutermes*) *trinervius* Hagen 1858a, p. 30.

Eutermes Holmgreni von Rosen 1912, p. 224, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻², Liberia.

Eutermes (*Trinervitermes*) *Holmgreni* Holmgren 1913d, pp. 349, 351, sold.¹⁻², Liberia.

Eutermes trinervius Silvestri 1914-15, p. 37, fig. 21, im., sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻², syn., loc.

Trinervitermes trinervius Fuller 1922, p. 107, all castes, So. Africa; Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 340-342, im., sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻², syn., loc. (syn. not correct).

Type: im., Selys Longchamps coll., Brussels.

Eutermes mobilis Sjöstedt 1904, p. 91, im., Fr. Sudan: Alahina.

Eutermes (*Trinervitermes*) *mobilis* Holmgren 1912, p. 65; Hegh 1922, pp. 466, 693.

Trinervitermes mobilis Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 292, 353, im.

Winged, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻²

Senegal, Fr. Guinea, Liberia,

River Niger: Balandougou,

So. Africa, Fr. Sudan; var.

Dalomey: Cotonou, var. So.

Nigeria: Ibadan.

Ethiopian.

Trinervitermes trinervoides (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes trinervoides Sjöstedt 1911b, p. 187, sold.¹⁻².

Eutermes (*Trinervitermes*) *trinervoides* Holmgren 1912, p. 65.

Eutermes trinervoides Sjöstedt 1913, pp. 720-721, im., sold.¹⁻², work., Kapland: Laingsburg.

Eutermes trinervoides Sjöstedt 1914b, p. 87, S. W. Africa: Neudamm, Okahandja.

Trinervitermes trinervoides Fuller 1922, p. 110, all castes, So. Africa: De Vlake, Willowmore, Shaw Park, Bathurst; Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 346-347, syn., loc.

Eutermes (Trinervitermes) auriceps Holmgren 1913d, pp. 338, 349, 351, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻², Natal: Pinetown; Zululand: Lake Sibayi (not same species); Hegh 1922, pp. 466, 470, 693.

Winged, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻²

S. W. and So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Trinervitermes umzinduzii Fuller.

Trinervitermes umzinduzii Fuller 1922, p. 114, im., sold.¹, Natal: Pietermaritzburg.

Trinervitermes Umzinduzii Sjöstedt 1926, p. 353.

Winged, sold.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Trinervitermes zuluensis (Holmgren).

Eutermes (Trinervitermes) dispar f. *zuluensis* and *disparioides* Holmgren 1913d, pp. 340-343.

Eutermes (Trinervitermes) dispar f. *zuluensis* Holmgren 1913d, pp. 340, 348, 350, im., sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻², Zululand: Mfolosi Drift, Mkosi.

Trinervitermes zuluensis Fuller 1922, p. 113, all castes, loc. So. Africa.

Eutermes (Trinervitermes) dispar f. *disparioides* Holmgren 1913d, pp. 342, 348, 350, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻², Zululand: Mhlazinga, Umfolosi Drift, Kosi Bay.

Winged, sold.¹⁻², work.¹⁻²

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

PARACORNITERMES

Genus *Paracornitermes* Emerson, n. gen.

Generitype: *Paracornitermes laticephalus* (Silvestri).

<Genus *Cornitermes* Silvestri 1901, p. 4; 1903, p. 52.

<Subgenus *Termes* Desneux 1904e, pp. 32, 35.

<Genus *Cornitermes* Holmgren 1912, pp. 45, 49.

<Subgenus *Labiatermes* Holmgren 1912, p. 50.

Paracornitermes laticephalus (Silvestri).

Cornitermes laticephalus Silvestri 1901, p. 5, sold., work., Brazil: Coxipò (Cuyabà); 1903, p. 61, sold., work., pl. 3, fig. 107 (sold.).

Termes (Termes) laticephalus Desneux 1904e, p. 37, syn.

Cornitermes (Labiatermes) laticephalus Holmgren 1912, p. 50, Matto Grosso.

Sold., work.

Brazil.

Neotropical.

Paracornitermes orthocephalus (Silvestri).

Cornitermes orthocephalus Silvestri 1901, p. 5, sold., work., Brazil: Coxipò (Cuyabà); 1903, p. 60, sold., work., pl. 3, fig. 106 (sold.).

Termes (Termes) orthocephalus Desneux 1904e, p. 38.

Cornitermes (Labiatermes) orthocephalus Holmgren 1912, p. 50, Matto Grosso.

Sold., work.

Brazil.

Neotropical.

LABIOTERMES

(Lip)

Genus *Labiatermes* Holmgren.Generitype: *Labiatermes labralis* (Holmgren).<Genus *Cornitermes* Silvestri 1901, p. 4.<Genus *Cornitermes* Silvestri 1903, p. 52.<Subgenus *Termes* Desneux 1904e, pp. 32, 35.<Subgenus *Labiatermes* (*Cornitermes*) Holmgren 1912, p. 50.<Genus *Labiatermes* Sjostedt 1926, p. 150.*Labiatermes labralis* (Holmgren).*Cornitermes labralis* Holmgren 1906, p. 553, im., sold.¹⁻², work., figs. N (im.), O (sold.), P (work.), Peru: Chaquimayo.*Cornitermes* (*Labiatermes*) *labralis* Holmgren 1912, pp. 50-51, fig. 22 (sold. mand.), Peru; Snyder 1926d, p. 20, Bolivia.Winged, sold.¹⁻², work.Peru: Chaquimayo (Tal des
Rio San Gaban, Prov. de
Carabaya), Bolivia.

Neotropical.

Labiatermes labralis, subsp. *boreus* (Emerson).*Cornitermes* (*Labiatermes*) *labralis boreus* Emerson 1925, p. 311, sold., p. 363, im., sold., fig. 47, Brit. Guiana: Kartabo; Adamson 1937, p. 25.
Holotype: im., A.M.N.H.; morphotype: sold.; paratype: im., sold., A.M.N.H.

Winged, sold.

Brit. Guiana, Trinidad (St.
Joseph).

Neotropical.

Labiatermes longilabius (Silvestri).*Cornitermes longilabius* Silvestri 1901, p. 5, im., Brazil: Coxipò (Cuyabà); 1903, p. 59, im., sold., work., fig. 13 (wings), pl. 3, figs. 103 (im.), 104 (sold.), 105 (work.), Brazil: Coxipò (Cuyabà), Corumbà.*Termes* (*Termes*) *longilabius* Desneux 1904c, p. 37, syn.*Cornitermes* (*Labiatermes*) *longilabius* Holmgren 1912, p. 49, fig. 21 (im. mand.), p. 50, Matto Grosso.

Winged, sold., work.

Brazil.

Neotropical.

ARMITERMES

Genus *Armitermes* Wasmann.Generitype: *Armitermes armiger* (Motschulsky).<Genus *Termes* (*Eutermes*) Hagen 1858, pp. 107, 186.<Genus *Termes* (*Eutermes*) (misspelled *Entermes*) Hagen 1858a, pp. 16, 26.=Subgenus *Armitermes* Wasmann 1897, p. 151, designates type.<Genus *Armitermes* Silvestri 1901, p. 6.<Genus *Armitermes* Silvestri 1903, p. 73.<Genus *Termes* Desneux 1904e, pp. 26, 28.<Genus *Armitermes* Holmgren 1906, p. 567.<Genus *Armitermes* Holmgren 1912, pp. 53, 45.=Subgenus *Armitermes* Holmgren 1912, pp. 54, 55-57.<Genus *Armitermes* Banks 1919, p. 479.

Armitermes armiger (Motschulsky).*Termes armigera* Motschulsky 1855, p. 10, sold., Obispo, Panama.*Termes* (*Eutermes*) *armiger* Hagen 1858, p. 228 (sold.), pl. 1, fig. 1 (sold.).*Termes armiger* Hagen 1858a, p. 32, im.*Armitermes armigera* Banks 1918, p. 662, pl. 51, fig. 4 (sold. mand.), figs. 10, 13 (sold.), Panama: Obispo; 7im., Paraiso (U.S.N.M.).

Paratype: sold., M.C.Z. (Hagen coll.).

Winged, sold., work.

Panama.

Neotropical.

Armitermes benjamini Snyder.*Armitermes* (*Armitermes*) *benjamini* Snyder 1926d, p. 21, sold., Bolivia: Cachuela Esperanza (Beni Riv.).

Type: sold, U.S.N.M. No. 27649.

Sold., work.

Bolivia.

Neotropical.

Armitermes chagresi Snyder.*Armitermes* (*Armitermes*) *chagresi* Snyder 1925, pp. 187-188, 193, fig. 6 (sold.), sold., work., Barro Colorado Isl., C. Z., Panama; 1926, p. 28, sold., work., Hamburg Farm, Costa Rica; 1926a, p. 14, winged, sold., work., Barro Colorado Isl., C. Z.

Type: sold, U.S.N.M. No. 27357.

Winged, sold., work.

Panama, Costa Rica.

Neotropical.

Armitermes euamignathus Silvestri.*Armitermes euamignathus* Silvestri 1901, p. 6, im., Paraguay, Matto Grosso.*Armitermes euamignathus* Silvestri 1903, p. 76, im., sold, work, fig. 19 (wings), pp. 217-218, changes spelling, pl. 3, figs. 133 (im.), 134 (sold.), 135-137 (neotenic king and queen), Matto Grosso: Coxipò, Cuyabà, Paraguay: Asunción, Villa Rica, Tacurù Pucù.*Termes* (*Eutermes*) *euamignathus* Desneux 1904e, p. 42, Brazil, Paraguay.*Armitermes euamignathus* Holmgren 1912, pp. 55, 57, fig. 34 (sold. mand.).*Armitermes euamignathus* John 1920, p. 227, Rio Monday, Paraguay.*Armitermes* (*Armitermes*) *euamignathus* Emerson 1925, pp. 367-368, syn. incorrect.*Armitermes* (*Armitermes*) *euamignathus* Snyder 1926d, p. 24, Bolivia.

Winged, neotenes, sold., work.

Paraguay, Brazil, Bolivia.

Neotropical.

Armitermes festivellus Silvestri.*Armitermes festivellus* Silvestri 1903, p. 75, im., sold., work., fig. 18 (wings), pl. 3, fig. 131 (im.), fig. 132 (sold.), Brazil: Cuyabà.*Termes* (*Eutermes*) *festivellus* Desneux 1904e, p. 42, syn.*Armitermes* (*Armitermes*) *festivellus* Holmgren 1912, p. 53, syn., fig. 27 (im. mand.), pp. 55, 57, fig. 31 (sold. mand.); Snyder 1926d, p. 25, Bolivia.

Winged, sold., work.

Brazil, Bolivia.

Neotropical.

Armitermes grandidens Emerson.

Armitermes (*Armitermes*) *grandidens* Emerson 1925, pp. 373-374, fig. 52, sold., Brit. Guiana: Kartabo.

Holotype: N. Y. Zool. Soc.

Sold.

Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical.

Armitermes heterotypus Silvestri.

Armitermes heterotypus Silvestri 1901, p. 6, sold., work., Paraguay: Tacurú Pucú; 1903, p. 74, pl. 3, fig. 130 (sold.).

Termes (*Eutermes*) *heterotypus* Desneux 1904e, p. 42, syn.

Armitermes (*Armitermes*) *heterotypus* Holmgren 1912, pp. 55, 57, fig. 30 (sold. mand.).

Sold., work.

Paraguay.

Neotropical.

Armitermes holmgreni Snyder.

Armitermes (*Armitermes*) *holmgreni* Snyder 1926d, p. 22, queen, sold., Ivon, Bolivia.

Type: queen (dealated), U.S.N.M. No. 27650.

Termes albidus Hagen 1858 (in part, sold.), p. 225 [im.], sold., sold. only; Brazil: Santarem.

Type: im., Hagen coll., M.C.Z., not identified.

Armitermes (*Armitermes*) *albidus* Emerson 1925, pp. 309, 367-369, fig. 49, im., sold., Santarem, Brazil, syn. incorrect; Snyder 1926d, p. 24, sold., work., Bolivia: Ixiamas.

Armitermes heyeri Wheeler ms. 1936, pp. 210, 233-234, biol., Brazil.

Queen, sold., work.

Bolivia, Brazil, ?Matto Grosso,

Brit. Guiana, Trinidad.

Neotropical.

Armitermes intermedius Snyder.

Armitermes intermedius Snyder 1922, pp. 23-24, pl. 1, fig. 3 (sold.), Ceiba, Spanish Honduras.

Type: sold., U.S.N.M. No. 24572.

Sold.

Honduras.

Neotropical.

Armitermes manni Snyder.

Armitermes (*Armitermes*) *manni* Snyder 1926d, p. 23, sold., Bolivia: Cachuella Esperanza (Beni River).

Type: sold., U.S.N.M. No. 27651.

Sold.

Bolivia.

Neotropical.

Armitermes minutus Emerson.

Armitermes (*Armitermes*) *minutus* Emerson 1925, pp. 374-375, fig. 53, imago (king), sold., Brit. Guiana: Kartabo.

Holotype: sold.; morphotype: king, N. Y. Zool. Soc.

Dealated male (king), sold.

Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical.

Armitermes neotenicus Holmgren.

Armitermes neotenicus Holmgren 1906, p. 571, im., sold., work., neoteinic queen, fig. A 1 (im.), fig. B (sold.), fig. C (work.), fig. D (neoteinic queen), Bolivia: San Fermin (Tal des Rio Tambo-pata, Prov. des Caupolican), Peru: Llinquipata, Chaquimayo (Prov. Carabaya).

Armitermes (Armitermes) neotenicus Holmgren 1912, pp. 55, 57, fig. 33 (sold., mand.).

Cotypes: sold., neoteinic queens, M.C.Z. No. 10105, from Peru.

Armitermes neotenicus Handlirsch 1930 (fossil bibliog.), fig. 886, sect. sold. head.

Armitermes (Armitermes) percutiens Emerson 1925, pp. 369-371, fig. 50, im., sold., Brit. Guiana: Kartabo.

Winged, neoteinic queen, sold., work.

Bolivia, Peru, Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical.

Armitermes peruanus Holmgren.

Armitermes peruanus Holmgren 1906, p. 569, sold., work., fig. 2, Peru: Llinquipata, Chaquimayo; 1912, pl. 2, figs. 11-12 (sold.), pp. 55, 57, fig. 32 (sold. mand.).

Cotype: sold., M.C.Z. No. 10106, from Peru.

Sold., work.

Peru.

Neotropical.

Armitermes silvestrii Emerson, n. sp.

Armitermes albidus Silvestri 1901, p. 7, loc., Brazil: Coxipò, Cuyabà; 1903, p. 79, sold., work., pl. 3, fig. 40 (sold.).

Sold., work.

Brazil.

Neotropical.

Armitermes teevani Emerson.

Armitermes (Armitermes) teevani Emerson 1925, pp. 371-372, fig. 51, im., sold., Brit. Guiana: Kartabo; Snyder 1926d, p. 25, Bolivia.

Holotype: winged; morphotype: sold., N. Y. Zool. Soc.

Winged, sold.

Brit. Guiana, Bolivia.

Neotropical.

CURVITERMES

Genus **Curvitermes** Holmgren.

Generitype: **Curvitermes odontognathus** (Silvestri).

<Genus **Armitermes** Silvestri 1901, p. 6.

<Genus **Armitermes** Silvestri 1903, p. 73.

<Genus **Termes** Desneux 1904e, pp. 26, 28.

=Subgenus **Curvitermes (Armitermes)** Holmgren 1912, p. 55.

Curvitermes minor (Silvestri).

Armitermes odontognathus subsp. **minor** Silvestri 1901, p. 6, sold., work., Brazil: Coxipò (Cuyabà); 1903, p. 78, sold., work.

Termes (Eutermes) odontognathus subsp. **minor** Desneux 1904e, p. 44, syn.

Armitermes (Curvitermes) minor Holmgren 1912, p. 55, Matto Grosso.

Sold., work.

Brazil.

Neotropical.

Curvitermes odontognathus (Silvestri)

Armitermes odontognathus Silvestri 1901, p. 6, sold, work., Brazil: Cuyabá; 1903, p. 77, sold, work., pl. 3, figs. 138-139 (sold). Conipó, Cuyabá.

Termes (Eutermes) odontognathus Desneux 1904c, p. 41, syn.

Armitermes odontognathus Holmgren 1906, p. 507, im., sold., work., fig. X (im.), fig. Y (sold.), Bolivia. (Campolican) Mojos.

Armitermes (Curvitermes) odontognathus Holmgren 1912, p. 53, fig. 38 (im. mand.), pp. 55, 57, fig. 35 (sold. mand.), pl. 2, fig. 16 (sold.), Matto Grosso, Bolivia; Snyder 1926d, p. 25, Bolivia.

Winged, sold., work.

Brazil, Bolivia.

Neotropical.

ANGULARITERMES

Genus **Angularitermes** Emerson.

Generitype: **Angularitermes nasutissimus** (Emerson).

=Subgenus **Angularitermes (Nasutitermes)** Emerson 1925, p. 419.

Angularitermes nasutissimus (Emerson).

Nasutitermes (Angularitermes) nasutissimus Emerson 1925, pp. 419-420, fig. 75, im., sold, Brit. Guiana: Kartabo.

Winged, sold.

Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical

MIMEUTERMES

(Mimic)

Genus **Mimeutermes** Silvestri.

Generitype: **Mimeutermes giffardii** (Silvestri).

Genus **Mimeutermes** Silvestri 1914-15, p. 47.

Genus **Mimeutermes** Sjöstedt 1926, p. 359.

Mimeutermes giffardi Silvestri.

Mimeutermes Giffardi Silvestri 1914-15, p. 48, im., sold., work., fig. 25 (im.), fig. 26 (sold., work.), Fr. Guinea: Camayenne, Gold Coast: Aburi; Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 359-360, fig. 81, 1-2 (sold.), syn., loc.

Winged, sold., work.

Fr. Guinea, Gold Coast.

Ethiopian

Mimeutermes sorex Silvestri.

Mimeutermes sorex Silvestri 1914-15, p. 48, sold., work., fig. 27 (sold., work.), Fr. Guinea: Mamou; Sjöstedt 1926, p. 360, fig. 81, 3-4 (sold.), syn., loc.

Sold., work.

Fr. Guinea.

Ethiopian.

SUBULITERMES

Genus **Subulitermes** Holmgren.

Generitype: **Subulitermes microsoma** (Silvestri).

<Subgenus **Subulitermes (Eutermes)** Holmgren 1910b, pp. 208, 18 (includes *N. longirostratus*).

<Subgenus **Subulitermes (Eutermes)** Holmgren 1912, pp. 59, 64 (includes *N. horni*).

=Genus **Subulitermes** Fuller 1921, pp. 19, 21, 27.

<Genus **Subulitermes** Kemner 1931, p. 33.

<Genus **Eutermes** Hill 1942, pp. 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 202.

Subulitermes aciculatus (Haviland).**Termes aciculatus** Haviland 1898, p. 426, sold., work., Borneo: Sarawak

Type: No. 447.

Eutermes (**Subulitermes**) **aciculatus** Holmgren 1913b, p. 156, sold., work., Borneo: Sarawak, Marudi; John 1925, p. 392, loc.

Sold., work.

Borneo, Sumatra, Singapore.

Indo-Malayan.

Subulitermes angusticeps (Snyder).**Nasutitermes** (**Subulitermes**) **angusticeps** Snyder 1926, p. 33, sold., Bolivia: Espia.

Type: sold., U.S.N.M. No. 27655.

Sold.

Bolivia.

Neotropical.

Subulitermes baileyi (Emerson).**Nasutitermes** (**Subulitermes**) **baileyi** Emerson 1925, pp. 398-399, fig. 64e-h, im., sold., Brit. Guiana: Kartabo.

Holotype: winged; morphotype: sold., N. Y. Zool. Soc.

Winged, sold.

Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical.

Subulitermes dilucidus (Hill).**Eutermes dilucidus** Hill 1942, pp. 285-287, figs. 195-198, dealated, sold., work., Queensland: Doongul State Forest near Aramara.

Holotype: dealated; morphotype: sold. and work., C.S.I.R. coll.

Dealated, sold., work.

Queensland.

Australian.

Subulitermes greavesi (Hill).**Eutermes greavesi** Hill 1942, pp. 287-288, p. 199, alate, sold., work., Queensland: Gadgarra (Atherton Tableland).

Holotype: winged, C.S.I.R. coll.

Winged, sold., work.

Queensland.

Australian.

?Subulitermes hainesi Fuller.**Subulitermes hainesi** Fuller 1922, p. 115, sold., work., Steinkopf, Wolfdoon, Kenhardt, So Africa.**Eutermes Hainesi** Sjöstedt 1926, p. 310, syn., loc.

Sold., work.

So. Africa.

Ethiopian.

Subulitermes hantanae (Holmgren).**Eutermes hantanae** Holmgren 1911c, p. 198, pl. 3, fig. P 1-2 (sold.), Ceylon: Hantana.**Eutermes** (**Subulitermes**) **hantanae** Holmgren 1913b, p. 155, sold., work., pl. 7, fig. 3 (sold.).

Sold., work.

Ceylon.

Indo-Malayan.

Subulitermes inaniformis (Holmgren).

Eutermes (Subulitermes) inaniformis Holmgren 1912, p. 64, pl. 3, fig. 10 (sold.), East Indies; 1913b, p. 154, im., sold, work., pl. 7, fig. 1 (sold), "Hinterindien."

Winged, sold, work., queen

East Indies, "Hinterindien."

Indo-Malayan

Subulitermes inanis (Haviland).

Termes inanis Haviland 1898, p. 425, nymph, sold., work., Malay Pen.: Perak

Type: No. 121.

Eutermes (Subulitermes) inanis Holmgren 1913b, p. 154, sold., work., pl. 7, fig. 2 (sold).

?**Eutermes inanis** Green 1913, p. 14, Ceylon.

Eutermes (Subulitermes) inaniformis John 1925, p. 391, biol. (im. is *Capititermes medius*), Sumatra: Siak; Singapore, Bukit, Tinak.

Sold., work.

Malay Peninsula, Sumatra,

[Ceylon?].

Indo-Malayan.

Subulitermes javanellus Kemner.

Subulitermes javanellus Kemner 1934, p. 120, fig. 27 (sold), Java: Ruitenzorg.

Sold.

Java.

Indo-Malayan

Subulitermes kirbyi (Snyder).

Nasutitermes (Subulitermes) kirbyi Snyder 1926a, pp. 14-15, sold., Barro Colorado Isl., C. Z., Panama.

Type: sold., U.S.N.M. No. 28730.

Sold.

Panama (C. Z.).

Neotropical.

Subulitermes kotuae (Bugnion).

Eutermes Kotuae Bugnion 1914b, p. 193, im., sold, work., pl. 12 (sold.), pl. 13 (sold., work.), pl. 14 (im.), Ceylon: Kotua.

Winged, sold., work.

Ceylon.

Indo-Malayan.

Subulitermes leucops (Holmgren).

Eutermes (Subulitermes) leucops Holmgren 1913-14, pp. 252-253, sold., work., Sumatra, Malacca.

Sold., work.

Sumatra, Malacca.

Indo-Malayan.

Subulitermes microsoma (Silvestri).

Eutermes debilis Silvestri 1901, p. 7, Argentina, Paraguay, Matto Grosso.

Eutermes microsoma Silvestri 1903, p. 94, im., sold., work., fig. 27 (wings), pl. 4, figs. 204-205 (im.), figs. 206-207 (sold.), places *Termes debilis* (Hag.) in syn., Argentina: Posados, Paraguay: Tacurù Pucù, Brazil: Coxipò, Cuyabà, Urucum (Corumbà); Desneux 1904e, p. 41, places this sp. in syn. with *Termes (Eutermes) debilis* Heer, Brazil, Argentina; Holmgren 1906, pl. 601, sold., work., loc. Bolivia: Mojos (Caupolicán), Peru: (Carabaya), Chaquimayo.

Eutermes (*Subulitermes*) *microsoma* Holmgren 1910b, p. 298, im., sold., work, fig. 68a (im.), b-c (sold.), in addition to records Silvestri 1903, Brazil: Blumenau (Sta. Catharina), Bolivia: Mojos; 1912, p. 64, pl. 3, fig. 9 (im.).

Winged, sold., work.

Argentina, Paraguay, Brazil,
Bolivia, Peru.

Neotropical.

Subulitermes occultus (Hill).

Microtermes occultus Hill 1927a, pp. 112-113, pl. 4, figs. 147-149 (im.), pl. 6, fig. 215 (wings).

Eutermes occultus Hill 1942, pp. 245-248, figs. 144-149, im., sold., work, No. Terr.: Koolpinyah, Stapleton.

Holotype: winged; morphotype: sold., work, Nat. Mus. Melbourne.

Winged, sold., work.

No. Terr.: Koolpinyah, Stapleton.

Australian.

Subulitermes oculatissimus (Emerson).

Nasutitermes (*Subulitermes*) *oculatissimus* Emerson 1925, pp. 400-402, fig. 65, im., sold., Brit. Guiana: Kartabo.

Holotype: winged; morphotype: sold., N. Y. Zool. Soc.

Winged, sold.

Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical.

Subulitermes osborni (Emerson).

Nasutitermes (*Subulitermes*) *osborni* Emerson 1925, pp. 404-405, fig. 67, queen imago, sold., Brit. Guiana: Cow Isl.

Holotype: queen; morphotype: sold., N. Y. Zool. Soc.

Queen, sold.

Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical.

Subulitermes parvellus (Silvestri).

Eutermes parvellus Silvestri 1923b, pp. 307-309, pl. 11 (winged, sold.), winged, sold., work., Brit. Guiana: Kartabo.

Nasutitermes (*Subulitermes*) *parvellus* Emerson 1925, pp. 399-400, fig. 64a-d, im., sold.

Winged, sold., work.

Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical.

Subulitermes perlevis (Hill).

Eutermes perlevis Hill 1942, pp. 293-294, figs. 206-207, sold., No. Terr.: 34 miles south of Port Darwin.

Holotype: sold., C.S.I.R. coll.

Sold.

No. Territory.

Australian.

Subulitermes raripilus (Emerson).

Nasutitermes (**Subulitermes**) **raripilus** Emerson 1925, pp. 402-403, fig. 66, queen, sold.,
Brit. Guiana: Kaitabo.

Holotype: queen; morphotype: sold., N. Y. Zool. Soc.

Queen, sold.

Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical.

Subulitermes snyderi (Emerson).

Nasutitermes (**Subulitermes**) **snyderi** Emerson 1925, pp. 405-407, fig. 68, im., sold., Brit.
Guiana: Kartabo.

Holotype: winged; morphotype: sold., N. Y. Zool. Soc.

Winged, sold.

Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical.

Subulitermes thompsonae (Emerson).

Eutermes (**Subulitermes**) **incola** Holmgren 1910b, p. 299, sold., Peru: Chaquimayo.

Nasutitermes (**Subulitermes**) **thompsonae** Emerson 1925, p. 299.

Sold.

Peru.

Neotropical.

Subulitermes undecimus Kemner.

Subulitermes undecimus Kemner 1931, pp. 33-38, winged, sold., work., fig. 11 (winged),
fig. 12 (sold.), Amboina.

Winged, sold.

Amboina.

Papuan.

Subulitermes zeteki (Snyder).

Nasutitermes (**Subulitermes**) **zeteki** Snyder 1924c, p. 32, sold., Summit, C. Z., Panama.

Type: sold., U.S.N.M. No. 25766.

Sold.

Panama (C. Z.).

Neotropical.

CONVEXITERMES

Genus **Convexitermes** Holmgren.

Generitype: **Convexitermes convexifrons** (Holmgren).

=Subgenus **Convexitermes** (**Eutermes**) Holmgren 1910b, pp. 208, 18; 1912, pp. 59-60, 64.

><Subgenus **Agnathotermes** (**Nasutitermes**) Snyder 1926d, p. 41.

Convexitermes clevelandi (Snyder).

Nasutitermes (**Convexitermes**) **clevelandi** Snyder 1926a, pp. 15-16, soldier. Panama: Canal
Zone, Barro Colorado Island.

Cotypes: soldiers, U.S.N.M. No. 28731.

Sold., work.

Panama.

Neotropical.

Convexitermes convexifrons (Holmgren).

Eutermes convexifrons Holmgren 1906, p. 602, im., sold., work., figs. A 2 (im.), B 2 (sold.),
C 2 (work.), Peru: Chaquimayo (Carabaya); 1910b,
p. 295, im., sold., fig. 66a (im.), b-c (sold.).

Eutermes (*Convexitermes*) *convexifrons* Holmgren 1912, p. 64, pl. 3, fig. 8 (im.), fig. 6 (sold.).

Winged, sold., work.

Peru.

Neotropical.

Convexitermes glaber (Snyder).

Nasutitermes (*Agnathotermes*) *glaber* Snyder 1926d, p. 42, sold., Bolivia: Cachuela Esperanza (Beni Riv.).

Type: sold., U.S.N.M. No. 27660.

Sold.

Bolivia.

Neotropical.

Convexitermes kartaboensis (Emerson).

Nasutitermes (*Convexitermes*) *kartaboensis* Emerson 1925, pp. 409-411, fig. 70 (im., sold.), Brit. Guiana: Kartabo.

Holotype: winged; morphotype: sold., N. Y. Zool. Soc.

Winged, sold.

Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical.

Convexitermes manni (Emerson).

Nasutitermes (*Convexitermes*) *manni* Emerson 1925, pp. 412-414, fig. 72, im., sold., Brit. Guiana: Kartabo.

Holotype: sold; morphotype: winged, N. Y. Zool. Soc.

Winged, sold.

Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical.

Convexitermes mazaruniensis (Emerson).

Nasutitermes (*Convexitermes*) *mazaruniensis* Emerson 1925, pp. 411-412, fig. 71, im., sold., Brit. Guiana: Kartabo.

Holotype: winged; morphotype: sold., N. Y. Zool. Soc.

Winged, sold.

Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical.

Convexitermes nigricornis (Holmgren).

Eutermes nigricornis Holmgren 1906, p. 600, sold., work., fig. V 1 (sold.), fig. Z (work.), Peru: Chaquimayo (Carabaya).

Eutermes (*Convexitermes*) *nigricornis* Holmgren 1910b, pp. 218, 297, sold., work., fig. 67 (sold.).

Winged, sold.

Peru.

Neotropical.

Convexitermes nigricornis, subsp. *junceus* Emerson, n. subsp.

Nasutitermes (*Convexitermes*) *nigricornis* Emerson 1925, p. 309, sold., pp. 407-409, fig. 69 (im., sold.), Brit. Guiana: Kartabo.

Holotype: sold; morphotype: queen; paratypes; A.M.N.H.

Im. (queen), sold.

Brit. Guiana.

Neotropical.

Convexitermes pallidus (Snyder).

Nasutitermes (Convexitermes) pallidus Snyder 1926d, p. 34, sold., Ivon, Bolivia.

Type: sold., U.S.N.M. No. 27656.

Sold.

Bolivia.

Neotropical.

EUTERMELLUS

Genus **Eutermellus** Silvestri.

Generitype: **Eutermellus convergens** (Silvestri).

=Genus **Eutermellus** Silvestri 1912, p. 243.

=Subgenus **Eutermellus (Eutermes)** Holmgren 1912, pp. 59-60, 64.

=Genus **Eutermellus** Sjöstedt 1926, p. 358.

<Subgenus **Coarctotermes** Holmgren 1912, pp. 59-61, 65.

Eutermellus bipartitus (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes bipartitus Sjöstedt 1911, p. 168, im., sold.¹⁻², work., fig. (sold.), Belg. Congo: Mukimbungu.

Eutermes (Coarctotermes) bipartitus Holmgren 1912, p. 65.

Eutermellus bipartitus Sjöstedt 1926, p. 305 and 358, im., sold.¹⁻², work., fig. 80 (sold.), pl. 11, P 1-2 (sold.), syn., loc. Places *convergens* in syn., incorrect.

Winged, sold.¹⁻², work.

Belg. Congo.

Ethiopian.

Eutermellus convergens Silvestri.

Eutermellus convergens Silvestri 1912, p. 245, im., sold., work., fig. 15, im., sold., work., Isl. Fernando Po: Basile; 1914-15, p. 46, Gold Coast: Aburi.

Eutermes (Eutermellus) convergens Holmgren 1912, p. 64.

Eutermellus convergens Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 358-359, syn. incorrect.

Subs. (neoteinic) queen, sold., work.

Fernando Po, Gold Coast.

Ethiopian.

FORAMINITERMES GROUP

Foraminitermes-Reihe Holmgren 1912, pp. 125, 9.

FORAMINITERMES

(Hole)

Genus **Foraminitermes** Holmgren.

Generitype: **Foraminitermes tubifrons** Holmgren.

=Genus **Foraminitermes** Holmgren 1912, p. 125.

Foraminitermes tubifrons Holmgren.

Foraminitermes tubifrons Holmgren 1912, p. 125, im., pl. 4, figs. 34-35 (im.), Cameroon.

Winged.

Cameroon.

Ethiopian.

NOT IDENTIFIED AS TO SPECIES

KALOTERMITIDAE

Kaloterms banksi Holmgren ms., nom. nudum.

Caloterms (*Caloterms*) *Banksi* Holmgren ms. 1911a, p. 53, America.

Kaloterms californicus Holmgren ms., nom. nudum.

Caloterms (*Caloterms*) *californicus* Holmgren ms. 1911a, p. 53, America.

Kaloterms equatorianus Holmgren ms., nom. nudum.

Caloterms (*Caloterms*) *equatorianus* Holmgren ms. 1911a, p. 53, America.

Kaloterms smeathmani Fr. Müller ms., nom. nudum.

Caloterms Smeathmani Fr. Müller ms. 1873, p. 341.

Neoterms chacoensis (Holmgren) ms., nom. nudum.

Caloterms (*Neoterms*) *chacoensis* Holmgren ms. 1911a, p. 54, America.

Neoterms haitiensis (Holmgren) ms., nom. nudum.

Caloterms (*Neoterms*) *haitiensis* Holmgren ms. 1911a, p. 54, Haiti.

Neoterms nigeriae (Holmgren) ms., nom. nudum.

Caloterms (*Neoterms*) *Nigeriae* Holmgren ms. 1911a, p. 54, Africa.

Rugiterms paranaensis (Holmgren) ms., nom. nudum.

Caloterms (*Rugiterms*) *paranaensis* Holmgren 1911a, p. 54, America.

Cryptoterms brachygnathus Kemner ms., nom. nudum.

Caloterms (*Cryptoterms*) *brachygnathus* Jepson 1929, 1930 (econ.), Ceylon: Puttalam.

Cryptoterms ceylonicus (Kemner) ms., nom. nudum.

Caloterms (*Cryptoterms*) *ceylonicus* Jepson 1929, 1930 (econ.), Ceylon: Chilaw, Peradeniya, Kalutara.

Cryptoterms cubanus (Holmgren) ms., nom. nudum.

Caloterms (*Cryptoterms*) *cubanus* Holmgren ms. 1911, p. 549, imago, Cuba.

Cryptoterms tectus (Kemner) ms., nom. nudum.

Caloterms (*Cryptoterms*) *tectus* Jepson 1929, 1930 (econ.), Ceylon: Colombo.

Cryptoterms lignarius (Kemner) ms., nom. nudum.

Caloterms (*Cryptoterms*) *lignarius* Jepson 1929, 1930 (econ.), Ceylon: Hakgala.

Cryptoterms venezolanus (Holmgren) ms.

Caloterms (*Cryptoterms*) *venezolanus* Holmgren ms. 1911a, p. 55, America.

Cryptoterms sp. (Holmgren).

Caloterms (*Cryptoterms*) sp. Holmgren 1911, p. 549, sold.

Cryptotermes spp. (Hill).

Calotermes (*Cryptotermes*) spp. Hill 1927, p. 13, winged, Tutuila Isl., Samoa; winged, Vavan Isl., Tonga.

Glyptotermes ceylonicus, var. *cylindricus* (Kemner) ms., nom. nudum.

Calotermes (*Glyptotermes*) *ceylonicus*, var. *cylindricus* Jepson 1929, 1930 (econ.), Ceylon: Elpitiya.

Glyptotermes jepsoni (Kemner) ms., nom. nudum.

Calotermes (*Glyptotermes*) *jepsoni* Jepson 1929, 1930 (econ.), Ceylon: Maskeliya, Pundaluoya.

Glyptotermes sp. Kemner.

Glyptotermes sp. Kemner 1930, p. 301, adult, Fort de Kock.

Glyptotermes sp. (Light).

Kalotermes (*Glyptotermes*) sp. Light 1932d, pp. 4-5, im., Society Isls., Moorea.

HOODOTERMITIDAE

Zootermopsis sp. (Light).

Termopsis sp. Light 1933, p. 83, Lower California.

RHINOTERMITIDAE

Coptotermes exiguus Kemner ms.

Coptotermes exiguus Jepson 1929, 1930 (econ.), Ceylon.

Coptotermes sp. (near *acinaciformis* Frogg.) Hill.

Coptotermes sp. (near *acinaciformis* Frogg.) Hill 1925, p. 89, winged, sold., Victoria, Australia.

Schedorhinotermes, n. sp.

Rhinotermes (*Schedorhinotermes*) *translucens* or *brevialatus* or *longirostris* Holmgren 1913-14, p. 240, im., sold., work., Sumatra only (two species involved).

Schedorhinotermes sp. (Oshima).

Rhinotermes (*Schedorhinotermes*) *longirostris* Oshima 1916, p. 352, sold., work., Philippines: Luzon; 1920a, p. 493; Light 1921, p. 250; 1930a, p. 20 (syn.).

TERMITIDAE

Anoplotermes, n. sp.

Anoplotermes (*Anoplotermes*) *pacificus* Snyder 1926d, p. 45, im., Bolivia: Rosario.

Anoplotermes sp. Snyder.

Anoplotermes sp. Snyder 1925b, p. 162, workers, Costa Rica: El Coyolar.

Anoplotermes spp. Adamson.

Anoplotermes spp. Adamson 1940, pp. 14-15, biol., 10 species, Trinidad.

Speculitermes sp. (Snyder).

Anoplotermes (*Speculitermes*) sp. Snyder 1925b, p. 162, workers, Colombia: Rio Frio.

Speculitermes sp. (Snyder).

Anoplotermes (*Speculitermes*) sp. Snyder 1926d, p. 58, workers, Bolivia: Cachuela Esperanza.

Amitermes sp. Holmgren.

Hamitermes (*Hamitermes*) sp. Holmgren 1913-14, pp. 272-273, Sumatra.

Hoplognathotermes sp. Fuller.

Hoplognathotermes sp. Fuller 1922, p. 106, So. Africa: Vrysburg (only So. African record).

Cubitermes ?sp. (Smeathman).

Termes mordax Smeathman.

Termes mordax Smeathman 1781, p. 111, pl. 10, figs. 10-13; pl. 9 (im.), biol., Sierra Leone.

Termes mordax Fabricius 1781, p. 397; 1787, p. 248; 1793, p. 91.

Termes mordax Hagen 1858, p. 215, im.

Termes mordax Hagen 1858a, p. 30, im.

Termes mordax Hagen 1860, p. 110.

Termes mordax Sjöstedt 1900a, p. 172, im.

Type lost.

Cubitermes mordax Sjöstedt 1926, p. 218 (discuss.).

Mirotermes (?*Basidentitermes*) ?sp. (Sjöstedt).

Eutermes gestroanus Sjöstedt 1912, p. 12, im., Abyssinia: Scioa, Gherba.

Type: Mus. Genoa.

?*Eutermes gestroanus* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 325, *Trinervitermes* (near *Orthotermes manusetus* Sjöstedt).

Mirotermes (?*Basidentitermes*) *gestroanus* Emerson 1928, p. 535 (discuss.).

Microtermes sp. Holmgren.

Microtermes sp. Holmgren 1913-14, p. 275, winged, Sumatra.

Syntermes sp. Reichensperger.

Syntermes sp. Reichensperger 1936, p. 230 (biol.), Santa Cruz, Goyaz, Brazil.

Syntermes sp. Emerson.

Syntermes sp. Emerson 1945, p. 470, dealates, Guarany, São Paulo, Brazil.

Syntermes sp. Emerson.

Syntermes sp. Emerson 1945, p. 470, wings, workers, Urucum, Matto Grosso, Brazil.

Syntermes sp. Emerson.

Syntermes sp. Emerson 1945, p. 470, near *grandis*, imago, Lassance, Minas Geraes, Brazil.

Syntermes sp. Emerson.

Syntermes sp. Emerson 1945, p. 470, sold. in M.C.Z., Marucú, probably new, but in poor condition.

Syntermes sp. Emerson.

Syntermes sp. Emerson 1945, p. 470, workers only, Villavicencio, Meta, Colombia.

Syntermes sp. Emerson.

Syntermes sp. Emerson 1945, p. 470, workers only, Madeira Mamore, Peru.

Nasutitermes n. sp.

Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*) *brasilensis* Snyder 1926d, p. 31, sold., work., Bolivia: Ixiamas.

Nasutitermes n. sp.

Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*) *macrocephalus* Snyder 1926d, p. 32, Bolivia and Brazil.

Nasutitermes ?sp. (Holmgren).

Eutermes obscurus Holmgren 1906, p. 580, sold., work., fig. K 1 (sold.), fig. L 1 (work.), part, Peru: Chaquimayo (Carabaya); also see *Nasutitermes lighti* Snyder and Emerson.

Nasutitermes ?sp. (Silvestri).

Eutermes Rippertii Silvestri 1934, fig. 19 (sold.).

Trinervitermes sp. Ghidini.

Trinervitermes sp. Ghidini 1939, p. 193, winged, Ethiopia: Neghelli.

Subulitermes spp. Adamson.

Subulitermes spp. Adamson 1940, p. 14 (biol.), four species, Trinidad.

NOT CLASSIFIED

Listed alphabetically

Termes albidus Hagen 1858, p. 225, im. only, pl. 3, fig. 34 (im.), Brazil: Santarem; 1858a, p. 32, im.

?*Termes australis* Walker 1853, p. 525, im. only, Adelaide, So. Australia.

Termes australis Hagen 1858, p. 173, im.; 1858a, p. 23, im.

Termes australis Froggatt 1897, p. 738, im., pl. 35, fig. 1 (wing); 1905a, p. 33, im.

?*Coptotermes australis* Bugnion and Popoff 1910, p. 121, syn.

Coptotermes australis Holmgren 1911a, p. 73.

Termes (*Coptotermes*) *australis* Desneux 1904e, p. 34.

?*Coptotermes australis* Hill 1926b, p. 194, p. 203, discuss., syn.

Termes australis Hill 1942, p. 10, unique type, damaged, not determinable, Brit. Mus.

Leucotermes barretti Hill.

Leucotermes barretti Hill 1927a, pp. 58-59, im., sold., work, Queensland: Rockhampton.

Types: Nat. Mus. Victoria.

Leucotermes barretti Hill 1942, p. 10, indeterminate.

Heterotermes barretti Hill 1942, p. 121, type not referable to this genus, now indeterminate.

Calotermes (?*Procryptotermes*) *braueri* Holmgren 1910a, p. 136, Australia (no description but credited to Froggatt).

Eutermes Burmeisteri Tscherswinsky 1901, Brazil.

Termes (*Eutermes*) *Burmeisteri* Desneux 1904e, p. 41, syn.

Eutermes camerunensis Sjöstedt.

Eutermes camerunensis Sjöstedt 1899, p. 37, im., Cameroon.

?*Eutermes camerunensis* Sjöstedt 1926, pp. 324-325 (near *Microcrotermes sikorae*).

Eutermes canariensis Tscherswinsky.

Eutermes canariensis Tscherswinsky 1901, p. 133, Iles Canaries.

Termes (*Eutermes*) *canariensis* Desneux, 1904e, p. 41, syn.

Eutermes canariensis Grassé 1938, p. 291 (remarks).

Termes cornutus Hagen 1858, p. 165 (Bates ms.), im., sold., Brazil: Santarem (placed in synonymy with *T. cumulans*).

Termes destructor Gmelin 1800, p. 693, sold., biol., America, India, Africa.

Termes devastans Kollar.

Termes devastans Kollar 1832, p. 13, pl. 1, fig. 8, Brazil.

Termes devastans Hagen 1858, p. 229, worker, Brazil: Rio de Janeiro.

Termes devastans Hagen 1858a, p. 32, loc., Brazil.

Termes devastans Silvestri 1903, p. 108 (not identifiable).

Trinervitermes diplacodes Sjöstedt 1926, p. 293, im., p. 336, im., Belg. Congo: Lemba.

Eutermes fenerivensis Sjöstedt.

Eutermes fenerivensis Sjöstedt 1914, p. 11, im., Madagascar: Fenerive.

?*Eutermes fenerivensis* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 324.

Termes ferruginosus Latreille.

Termes ferruginosus Latreille 1804, p. 63, im., Indies; 1805, p. 70, imago, East Indies.

Termes ferruginosus Hagen 1858, p. 138, im. (from Latreille), East Indies.

Termes ferruginosus Hagen 1858a, p. 20, im., East Indies.

Termes ferruginosus Hagen 1858b, p. 471 (doubtfully in syn. *T. monacros*).

Termes flavicollis Walker.

Termes flavicollis Walker 1853, p. 502 (only descriptions without localities, not counting 1 or 3), im., sold.

Calotermes flavicollis Dudley 1890a, p. 106, discuss., Panama (suggests introduction from Suez Canal).

Termes flavipes Walker 1853, p. 515.

Coptotermes Hartmanni Holmgren 19112, p. 74 (not described), So America.

Eutermes inquilinus Fr. Muller 1873, p. 318, king, queen, sold., work., ?Argentina.

Termes Mauricianus Rambur 1842, p. 305, im., Isle of France; Hagen 1858, p. 220, im.
Type: Oxford, Hope coll.

?*Eutermes mauricianus* Sjostedt 1926, p. 324, syn., Mauritius.

Calotermes milesnasitermes Dudley 1890a, p. 118, Panama (exhibit) (probably a typographical error).

Eutermes mitis Sjostedt 1902, p. 40, im, Madagascar.

Eutermes mitis Holmgren 1913d, p. 335 ? *Trinervitermes*.

?*Eutermes mitis* Sjostedt 1926, p. 323, Madagascar [no species *Trinervitermes* present].

Termes modestus Hagen 1860a, p. 104, nymph, Borneo.

Termes Mülleri v. Ihering 1887, p. 3, Brazil: Rio Grande (near *T. Lespesii*).

Eutermes Nasonowi Tscherswinsky 1901, Madagascar.

Termes (*Eutermes*) *Nasonowi* Desneux 1904e, p. 43, syn.

Termes nigricans Rambur 1842, pp. 305, 308?, im., Brazil.

Type: im., Selys Longchamps coll., Brussels.

Termes nigricans Walker 1853, p. 519, loc.

Termes nigricans Hagen 1858, p. 162, im., Brazil.

Termes nigricans Hagen 1858a, p. 22, im., Brazil.

Termes nigricans Desneux 1915, p. 9.

?*Termes destructor* Fabricius 1793, p. 89.

?*Termes céphalotes* Rambur 1842, p. 300, sold., Brazil.

Termes trinervius Hagen 1862, p. 85, queen?

Termes pallidipennis Blanchard 1847, p. 216, Névroptères, pl. 28, fig. 1, male im., Bolivia:
Prov. de Santa Cruz de la Sierra; Hagen 1858, p. 165,
places in syn. with *T. cumulans*.

Termes Perrieri Desneux.

Termes Perrieri Hegn 1922, p. 290 (nest), Madagascar.

Termes Perrieri Emerson 1928, p. 469, discus.

Eutermes receptus Sjostedt 1913a, p. 387, im., Belg. Congo: Kasai, Kondue.

Type: Mus. Tervueren.

Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*) *receptus* Hegn 1922, pp. 499, 699.

?*Eutermes receptus* Sjostedt 1926, p. 324, syn.

Eutermes Rippertii var. *Iheringi* Tscherswinsky 1901, Brazil; Desneux 1904c, p. 44 (doubtfully refers this var. to *rippertii*).

Eutermes rippertii var. *pontis* Holmgren 1906, p. 575 (no adequate characters given), Peru: Puente Progreso (Tal des Rio San Gaban, Prov. Carabaya).

Eutermes rippertii var. *tuichensis* Holmgren 1906, p. 575, sold., work., Bolivia: Tuiche (does not conform to *E. tuichensis* Holmgren 1910b, p. 232).

Termes saltans Dudley and Beaumont 1890, p. 172, Panama.

Calotermes? sp. Hill 1926c, p. 22, nymphs, New Caledonia: Noumea.

Calotermes (*Cryptotermes*)? sp. Hill 1926c, p. 22, winged, Fiji: Viti Levu.

Eutermes sp. (prope *ripperti* Ramb.) Wasmann 1902b, p. 139, sold., work. (no descr.), Cocos Islands (between Galápagos and Costa Rica).

Eutermes sp. John 1920, pp. 228-229, winged, Paraguay: Rio Monday.

Eutermes sp. Kemner 1930, p. 310, imago, Fort de Kock.

Termes strenuus Hagen 1860a, p. 105, im., Mexico: Vera Cruz.

Termes (*Eutermes*) *strenuus* Desneux 1904e, p. 45 (syn.).

Constrictotermes strenuus Banks (and Snyder) 1920, p. 73.

Type: imago, Hagen coll., M.C.Z., Selys Longchamps coll., Brussels.

Hamitermes subfuscus Martynov 1937, p. 118, fig. 18 (wings), (fossil bibliography).

Termes testaceus Walker 1853, p. 513, im., sold., Honduras.

Termes testaceus? Hagen 1860a, p. 123, Paramaribo.

Eutermes tribulis Hill 1923, pp. 46-48, figs. 17-21, queen, sold., work., Central Australia: Tennant Creek; 1942, pp. 253-254, 257, syn. (sold. is *pastinator*; queen not identifiable).

Eutermes tripolitanus Sjöstedt 1912, p. 16, im., Tripoli: Berek.

Types: Mus. Genova and Stockholm.

?*Trinervitermes tripolitanus* Sjöstedt 1926, p. 331, im.

Trinervitermes tripolitanus Ghidini 1938, p. 223, Libia (does not query genus).

Termes viarum Smeathman 1781, p. 189, Sierra Leone: Kamaranka (Camerankoes Riv.).

Hodotermes viarum Hagen 1858, p. 93.

Hodotermes viarum Hagen 1858a, p. 14 (larva), No. 6; Sjöstedt 1900a, p. 27.

Hodotermes viarum Holmgren 1911a, p. 43.

NOT TERMITES, OR OF DOUBTFUL POSITION

Hodotermes japonicus Hagen 1868, p. 399.
(An earwig.)

Termes fatidicum Linnaeus 1756, p. 610
(Psocid?)

Termes pulsatorium Linnaeus 1756, p. 610.
(Psocid?)

FOSSIL TERMITES

URALOTERMITIDAE

?Family URALOTERMITIDAE Zalesky.

Type genus: *Uralotermes* Zalesky.

?Family URALOTERMITIDAE Zalesky 1939, pp. 53, 80.

URALOTERMES

Genus *Uralotermes* Zalesky.

Generitype: *Uralotermes permianum* Zalesky.

Genus *Uralotermes* Zalesky 1937, p. 848, fig. 3 (wing).

?*Uralotermes permianus* Zalesky 1937, pp. 847-848, wing, Middle Permian; 1939, pp. 53, 81, fig. 30 (wing), Permian: Oust-Kichen ravin de Zouviero, Valley of River Sylva, Urals, Russia (is a blattoid?).

MASTOTERMITIDAE

Genus *Mastotermes* Froggatt Eocene, Oligocene, Miocene, living.

Genus *Pliotermes* Pongrácz Miocene.

Genus *Diatermes* Martynov Oligocene.

Genus *Miotermes* von Rosen Miocene.

Mastotermitid sp.

Termite near *Mastotermes* Lima 1944, pp. 291-292, 1 pl., wings, Tertiary basin of Fonseca,
Oligocene: Brazil (more primitive than *Mastotermes*).

Wings.

Pliocene.

MASTOTERMES

Mastotermes anglicus von Rosen.

Mastotermes anglicus von Rosen 1913, pp. 321, 322, pl. 27, figs. 5-8 (wings), Middle Oligocene: Isle of Wight, "Insect Limestone," Gurnard Bay.
Type: Brit. Mus.

Mastotermes anglicus Cockerell 1915, pp. 471, 481, Lower or Middle Oligocene.

Mastotermes anglicus Snyder 1925, chart, Middle Oligocene.

Mastotermes anglicus Martynov 1927, pp. 90, 95, 124.

Mastotermes anglicus Pongrácz 1928, pp. 108, 112.

Mastotermes anglicus Statz 1939, table 4, Middle Oligocene.

Mastotermes anglicus Pongrácz 1931, p. 106, remarks, Oligocene.

Wings.

Oligocene.

Mastotermes batheri von Rosen.

Mastotermes Batheri von Rosen 1913, p. 321, pl. 28, fig. 9 (hind wing), Middle Oligocene: Isle of Wight, "Insect Limestone," Gurnard Bay, England.

Type: Brit. Mus

Mastotermes batheri Snyder 1925, chart.

Mastotermes batheri Pongrácz 1928, p. 108.

Mastotermes batheri Statz 1939, table 4.

Hind wing.

Oligocene.

Mastotermes(?) bournemouthisensis von Rosen.

Mastotermes bournemouthisensis von Rosen 1913, p. 320, pl. 26, figs. 3-4 (wings), Upper Eocene (Bartonian): Bagshot Beds, Bournemouth (Hampshire), England.

Type: Brit. Mus

Mastotermes bournemouthisensis Snyder 1925, chart.

Mastotermes bournemouthisensis Pongrácz 1926, pl. 3b (wing), pl. 5 (evolutionary tree); 1928, p. 108; 1931, p. 106.

Mastotermes bournemouthisensis Statz 1939, table 4.

Wings.

Eocene.

Mastotermes croaticus von Rosen.

Mastotermes croaticus von Rosen 1913, p. 324, pl. 28, fig. 10 (hind wing), Lower Miocene: Radoboj, Croatia.

Mastotermes croaticus Snyder 1925, chart.

Mastotermes croaticus Pongrácz 1926, p. 26, pl. 3c (wing), pl. 5 (evolutionary tree); 1928, pp. 101-102, 108, 112-113.

Mastotermes croaticus Handlirsch 1930, fig. 905 (p. 855).

Mastotermes croaticus Pongrácz 1931, p. 106, remarks.

Mastotermes croaticus Statz 1939, table 4.

Hind wing.

Miocene.

Mastotermes haidingeri (Heer).

Termes (Termopsis) Haidingeri Heer 1849, p. 26, Lower Miocene: Radoboj, Croatia.

Termes (Termopsis) Haidingeri Goldenberg 1854, pl. 5, fig. 1.

Termopsis Haidingeri Giebel 1856, p. 293.

Hodotermes Haidingeri Hagen 1858, p. 98, imago entire; 1858a, p. 15, im.

(Termopsis) Haidingeri Handlirsch 1908, p. 698, Lower Miocene: Radoboj, Croatia.

Termes Haidingeri von Rosen 1913, p. 323, Radoboj, Croatia.

Mastotermes Haidingeri Snyder 1925, chart.

Mastotermes Haidingeri Pongrácz 1928, pp. 102-108, figs. 2-3 (winged).

Mastotermes haidingeri Emerson 1933, p. 191.

Mastotermes haidingeri Statz 1939, table 4.

Winged.

Miocene.

Mastotermes heeri (Göppert).

Termopsis Heerii Göppert 1855, p. 7, wing, Upper Oligocene: Schossnitz in Schlesien.

Termopsis Heeriana Göppert 1855, pl. 26, fig. 53.

Mastotermes heeri and *heerianus* Snyder 1925, chart.

Mastotermes? heeri Emerson 1933, p. 191.

Termopsis heeri Statz 1939, table 4.

Modotermes heerianus Assmann 1870, p. 45, pl. 1, fig. 7.

Wing (outer portion).

Oligocene.

Mastotermes minor Pongrácz.

Mastotermes minor Pongrácz 1928, pp. 105, 108, figs. 2-4 (wing), Lower Miocene: "Altere Mediteran Stufe," Radoboj, Croatia.

Mastotermes minor Statz 1939, table 4.

Wing.

Miocene.

Mastotermes vetustus Pongrácz.

Mastotermes vetustus Pongrácz 1928, pp. 106, 108, fig. 5 (wings), Lower Miocene: Radoboj of Croatia.

Mastotermes vetustus Statz 1939, table 4

Wings.

Miocene.

Mastotermes wheeleri Collins.

Mastotermes wheeleri Collins 1925, pp. 406-410, figs. 1-7, fig. 2 (forewing), Lower Eocene (Middle-Wilcox age), W. Tennessee, U. S. A.

Mastotermes wheeleri Statz 1939, table 4, Upper Eocene.

Type: wing, U.S.N.M

Wing.

Eocene.

PLIOTERMES

Genus *Pliotermes* Pongrácz.

Generitype: *Pliotermes hungaricus* Pongrácz.

Genus *Pliotermes* Pongrácz 1917, p. 28; 1926, p. 26; 1928, pp. 107, 112; 1931, p. 106.

Genus *Pliotermes* Statz 1939, p. 32.

Genus *Pliotermes* Emerson 1942, p. 10.

Pliotermes hungaricus Pongrácz.

Pliotermes hungaricus Pongrácz 1917, p. 28, fig. 1 (wing), fig. 2 (wing), Lower Miocene: Radoboj, Croatia; 1926, p. 27, pl. 3a (wing), pl. 5 (evolutionary tree Mastotermitidae); 1928, pp. 107-108, 113; 1931, p. 106.

Pliotermes hungaricus Statz 1939, table 4.

Wing.

Miocene.

DIATERMES

Genus *Diatermes* Martynov.

Generitype: *Diatermes sibericus* Martynov.

Genus *Diatermes* Martynov 1929, p. 178, Mastotermitidae.

Genus *Diatermes* Emerson 1942, p. 10.

Diatermes sibericus Martynov.

Diatermes sibericus Martynov 1929, p. 179, fig. 3, pl. 1, fig. 1 (wing), Siberia: Tertiary.

Diatermes sibericus Statz 1939, table 4, Upper Oligocene of Siberia: Mount Ashutar (Saison district).

Wing.

Oligocene.

MIOTERMES

Genus *Miotermes* von Rosen.

Generitype: *Miotermes procerus* (Heer).

Genus *Miotermes* von Rosen 1913, p. 325.

Genus *Miotermes* Pongrácz 1926, p. 25; 1928, p. 101.

Genus *Miotermes* Statz 1939, p. 32, table 4.

Genus *Miotermes* Emerson 1942, p. 10.

=Subgenus *Termopsis* Heer 1849, p. 23.

=Genus *Hodotermes* Hagen 1858, p. 81; 1858a, p. 13.

=Genus *Termopsis* Cockerell 1916, p. 138.

=Genus *Termopsis* Banks (and Snyder) 1920, pp. 8, 9, 11, 77.

=Genus *Termopsis* Snyder 1925, p. 157.

Miotermes insignis (Heer).

Termopsis insignis Heer 1849, p. 29, pl. 3, fig. 1, im., Upper Miocene of Baden: Oeningen.

Termes insignis Giebel 1852, p. 638.

Termopsis insignis Giebel 1856, p. 293.

Hodotermes insignis Hagen 1858, p. 100, im.; 1858a, p. 15, im.

(*Termopsis*) *insignis* Handlirsch 1908, p. 698.

Miotermes insignis Emerson 1933, p. 191.

Miotermes insignis Statz 1939, table 4.

Imago.

Miocene.

Miotermes procerus (Heer).

Termopsis procerus Heer 1849, p. 23, pl. 2, fig. 5, Tertiary beds of Radoboj, Croatia.

Termes procerus Giebel 1852, p. 638.

Termopsis procerus Giebel 1856, p. 292.

Hodotermes procerus Hagen 1858, p. 97, im.; 1858a, p. 15, im.

Termopsis procerus Handlirsch 1908, p. 698, Lower Miocene: Radoboj, Croatia.

Miotermes procerus von Rosen 1913, p. 326, Lower Miocene: Radoboj, Croatia.

Miotermes randeckensis Pongrácz 1926, pl. 4d (winged), pl. 5 (evolutionary tree); 1928, pp. 101, 108; 1931, p. 106.

Miotermes randeckensis Emerson 1933, p. 191.

Imago.

Miocene.

Miotermes randeckensis von Rosen.

Miotermes randeckensis von Rosen 1913, p. 326, pl. 29, fig. 14 (head and pronotum imago), Upper Miocene of Würtemberg: Randeck.

Miotermes randeckensis Snyder 1925, chart.

Miotermes randeckensis Statz 1939.

Imago.

Miocene.

Miotermes spectabilis (Heer).

Termopsis spectabilis Heer 1849, p. 28, pl. 2, fig. 6, im., Upper Miocene: Oeningen in Baden.

Termes spectabilis Giebel 1852, p. 638.

Termopsis spectabilis Giebel 1856, p. 293.

Hodotermes spectabilis Hagen 1858, p. 99, im., Oeningen in marl; 1858a, p. 15, im.

(*Termopsis*) *spectabilis* Handlirsch 1908, p. 698, Upper Miocene: Oeningen in Baden.

Mioterms spectabilis von Rosen 1913, p. 327, Upper Miocene.

Mioterms spectabilis Snyder 1925.

Mioterms spectabilis Emerson 1933, p. 191.

Mioterms spectabilis Statz 1939, table 4, Upper Miocene of Baden: Oeningen.

Imago.

Miocene.

KALOTERMITIDAE

Subfamily ELECTROTERTITINAE.

Type genus: *Electrotermes* von Rosen.

=Subfamily ELECTROTERTITINAE Emerson 1942, pp. 9-10.

<Tribe CALOTERMITINI Statz 1939, pl. 4.

Genus *Eotermes* Statz Oligocene.

Genus *Proelectrotermes* von Rosen Eocene.

Genus *Prokalotermes* Emerson Miocene.

Genus *Electrotermes* von Rosen Eocene.

Subfamily KALOTERMITINAE Froggatt.

Genus *Kalotermes* Hagen Oligocene, Miocene, Pleistocene, living.

Genus *Neotermes* Holmgren Pleistocene, living.

Genus *Cryptotermes* Banks Pleistocene, living.

Genus *Glyptotermes* Froggatt Pleistocene, living.

Subfamily ELECTROTERTITINAE Emerson

EOTERMES

=Genus *Eotermes* Statz 1939, pp. 13-14, in family Termitidae.

Subfamily CALOTERMITINAE, tribe TERMOPSINI.

Generitype: *Eotermes grandaeva* Statz.

=Genus *Eotermes* Emerson 1942, pp. 9-10 (in *Electrotermes*?).

Subfamily ELECTROTERTITINAE.

Eotermes grandaeva Statz.

Eotermes grandaeva Statz 1939, p. 13, im., pl. 6, figs. 23-25, p. 35, table 4, Upper Middle
Oligocene of Germany: Rott on Siebengebirge.

Imago.

Oligocene.

PROELECTROTERMES

Genus *Proelectrotermes* von Rosen.

Generitype: *Proelectrotermes berendtii* (Pictet).

=Subgenus *Proelectrotermes* (*Kalotermes*) von Rosen 1913, p. 331.

=Genus *Kalotermes* Hagen 1854, p. 223.

=Gruppe *Kalotermes* Pictet and Hagen 1856, p. 49.

=Genus *Kalotermes* Hagen 1862, p. 58.

=Genus *Kalotermes* Banks (and Snyder) 1920, p. 9.

=Genus *Proelectrotermes* Emerson 1942, pp. 9-10.

Proelectrotermes berendtii (Pictet).

Kalotermes Berendtii Pictet in Hagen 1854, pp. 222-224, im.

Termes Berendtii Pictet, in Berendt 1856, p. 49, pl. 5, fig. 2, Upper Eocene: Baltic amber of E. Prussia.

Termes (Kalotermes) Berendtii Hagen in Berendt 1856, p. 49.

Calotermes Berendtii Hagen 1858, p. 50, im.; 1858a, p. 7, im.; 1860a, p. 100, remarks.

(*Calotermes*) *Berendtii* Handlirsch 1908, p. 697, Lower Oligocene: Baltic amber.

(*Calotermes*) sp. Handlirsch 1908, p. 697.

Termes (Larva) Berendt 1856, pl. 5, fig. 1.

Termes Bremii Hagen, in Berendt 1856, p. 53, Lower Oligocene: Baltic amber.

Calotermes (Proelectrotermes) Berendtii von Rosen 1913, p. 331, pl. 30, fig. 19 (winged adult), Baltic amber, Upper Eocene or Lower Oligocene.

Proelectrotermes berendtii Statz 1939, Upper Eocene or Lower Oligocene.

Type: Berendt's coll. in Danzig.

Winged.

Eocene or Oligocene.

PROKALOTERMES

Genus *Prokalotermes* Emerson.

Generitype: *Prokalotermes hageni* (Scudder).

Genus *Prokalotermes* Emerson 1933, p. 189; 1942, pp. 9-10.

Prokalotermes hageni (Scudder).

Parotermes hageni Scudder 1890, p. 110, pl. 12, fig. 2, im., Miocene: Florissant, Colo.

Parotermes Hageni Handlirsch 1908, p. 698.

Prokalotermes hageni Emerson 1933, p. 189, im.

Calotermes hageni Statz 1939.

Parotermes fodinae Scudder 1890, p. 112, pl. 12, figs. 3, 22, im., Miocene: Florissant, Colo.

Parotermes Fodinae Handlirsch 1908, p. 698.

Kalotermes fodinae Snyder 1925.

Calotermes fodinae Statz 1939, Upper Miocene.

Winged.

Miocene.

ELECTROTERMES

Genus *Electrotermes* von Rosen.

Generitype: *Electrotermes affinis* (Hagen).

=Subgenus *Electrotermes* (*Calotermes*) von Rosen 1913, p. 331, pl. 28, fig. 12 (forewing).

=Genus *Kalotermes* Hagen 1854, p. 223.

=Gruppe *Kalotermes* Pictet and Hagen 1856, p. 49.

=Genus *Kalotermes* Hagen 1862, p. 58.

=Genus *Electrotermes* Emerson 1942, pp. 9-10.

Electrotermes affinis (Hagen).

Kalotermes affinis Hagen 1854, p. 222, im., East Prussian amber.

Termes affinis Hagen, in Berendt 1856, p. 50, pl. 5, fig. 5.

Termes obscurus Pictet, in Berendt 1856, p. 50.

?[*Termopsis Girardi* Giebel 1856, p. 294; Hagen 1858, p. 54, syn.].

Calotermes affinis Hagen 1858, p. 53, im., p. 54, syn.; 1858a, p. 8, im.; 1860a, p. 100.

(*Calotermes*) *affinis* Handlirsch 1908, p. 697.

Calotermes (Electrotermes) affinis von Rosen 1913, p. 331, pl. 28, fig. 12.

Electrotermes affinis Statz 1939, Upper Eocene amber of East Prussia.

Imago.

Eocene or Oligocene.

Electrotermes girardi (Giebel).**Termopsis** Girardi Giebel 1856, p. 204, Lower Oligocene: Baltic amber.**Termes** Girardi Schlectendal 1888, p. 491.**(Termopsis)** Girardi Handlirsch 1908, p. 607, syn.**Calotermes (Electrotermes)** Girardi von Rosen 1913, p. 335, pl. 29, fig. 16 (mid. leg); pl. 30, figs. 20-21 (winged).**Electrotermes girardi** Snyder 1925.**Electrotermes girardi** Emerson 1933, p. 191.

Winged.

Eocene or Oligocene.

Subfamily **KALOTERMITINAE** Froggatt.**KALOTERMES**Genus **Kalotermes** Hagen, sens. lat.**Kalotermes bosniaskii** Handlirsch.**(Calotermes)** Bosniaskii Handlirsch 1908, p. 699, im., Upper Miocene: Gabbro, Italy.**Kalotermes bosniaskii** Snyder 1925, chart.

Imago.

Miocene.

Kalotermes erythrops von Rosen.**Calotermes (Calotermes)** erythrops von Rosen 1913, p. 333, im., no description, gum copal, E. Africa.

Imago.

Pleistocene.

Kalotermes oeningensis von Rosen.**Calotermes oeningensis** von Rosen 1913, p. 326, wing portion, Miocene: Randeck.**Calotermes oeningensis** Statz 1939, (Upper Miocene) Germany: Oeningen (Baden).

Wing.

Miocene.

Kalotermes piacentinii (Piton and Théobald).**Termopsis Piacentinii** Piton and Théobald 1937, pp. 80-81, im., fig. 4, im., Eocene of France: Menat (Puy de Dôme); 1940, pp. 144-145.**Termopsis Piacentinii** Statz 1939, table 4.

Holotype: Ech. No. 3, Coll. Piacentini.

Imago.

Eocene.

Kalotermes resinatus von Rosen.**Calotermes (Calotermes)** resinatus von Rosen 1913, p. 333, im., no description, gum copal, Gold Coast.

Imago.

Pleistocene.

Kalotermes rhenanus Hagen.**Calotermes rhenanus** Hagen 1863, p. 250, pl. 44, figs. 1-2 (im.), Rott on Siebengebirge, Rheinlande.**(Calotermes)** rhenanus Handlirsch 1908, p. 698 (two different species), Upper Oligocene: Rott; von Rosen 1913, p. 323.**Calotermes rhenanus** Statz 1939, pp. 3-4, p. 35, im., pl. 8, figs. 34-35; 1941, figs. 5, 6 (im.), Upper Middle Oligocene: Rott.

Imago.

Oligocene.

*Kaloterme*s sp. Scudder.

*Caloterme*s sp. Scudder 1895, p. 119, Oeningen in Baden.

(*Caloterme*s) sp. Handlirsch 1908, p. 699, Upper Miocene: Oeningen.

Miocene.

*Kaloterme*s sp. Handlirsch.

*Caloterme*s sp. Handlirsch 1908, p. 1098, no description, copal, Benin, Guinea.

Type: Naturhist. Mus., Vienna.

Pleistocene.

*Kaloterme*s sp. von Rosen.

*Caloterme*s (*Caloterme*s) sp. von Rosen 1913, p. 333, im., no description except all tarsi without pulvilli, gum copal, former German E. Africa.

Imago.

Pleistocene.

*Kaloterme*s sp. Zeuner.

*Caloterme*s sp. Zeuner 1938, p. 117, fig. 6 (hind wing), Lower Miocene Hydrobienkalk of Germany, Biebrich near Mainz.

Wing.

Miocene.

NEOTERMES

Genus *Neoterme*s Holmgren, sens. lat.

*Neoterme*s *grassei* Piton.

*Neoterme*s *grassei* Piton 1940, pp. 144-145, fig. 21 (wing), Eocene of France: Menat (Puy de Dôme).

Holotype: Ech. No. 807, coll. Piton.

Eocene.

*Neoterme*s sp. (von Rosen).

*Caloterme*s (*Neoterme*s) sp. = *Neoterme*s *pallidicollis* Sjöstedt ? von Rosen 1913, p. 333, im., gum copal, E. Africa.

Imago.

Pleistocene.

CRYPTOTERMES

Genus *Cryptoterme*s Banks.

*Cryptoterme*s *batheri* (von Rosen).

*Caloterme*s (*Cryptoterme*s) *Batheri* von Rosen 1913, p. 333, im., no description, gum copal, E. Africa.

Imago.

Pleistocene.

GLYPTOTERMES

Genus *Glyptoterme*s Froggatt, sens. lat.

*Glyptoterme*s *pusillus* (Heer).

Termes (*Euterme*s) *pusillus* Heer 1849, p. 35, pl. 3, fig. 7, im., ?Baltic amber.

Termes *pusillus* Giebel 1852, p. 638.

Termes (*Euterme*s) *pusillus* Giebel 1856, p. 295.

Termes diaphanus Giebel 1856, p. 296.

Termes punctatus Giebel 1856, p. 296.

Termes punctatus Handlirsch 1908, p. 699 (not *pusillus*).

Calotermes pusillus Hagen 1858, p. 65, im., copal (probably from So. America); 1858a, p. 9, im., Gummi Animé, America.

(*Eutermes*) *pusillus* Handlirsch 1908, pp. 690, 1908 ?Baltic amber (subfamily Termitinae), syn.

Calotermes (*Glyptotermes*) *pusillus* von Rosen 1913, p. 333, im., gum copal: Gold Coast, E. Africa, Zanzibar.

?(*Calotermes*) *diaphanus* Handlirsch 1908, p. 697, Lower Oligocene: Baltic amber.

Imago.

Oligocene

HODOTERMITIDAE

Subfamily TERMOPSINAE Holmgren.

Genus *Termopsis* Heer Eocene.

Genus *Archotermopsis* Desneux ... Eocene, living.

Genus *Parotermes* Scudder Miocene.

Genus *Zootermopsis* Emerson Miocene, living.

Subfamily HODOTERMITINAE Holmgren.

Genus *Ulmeriella* Meunier Oligocene, Miocene

Subfamily TERMOPSINAE Holmgren.

TERMOPSIS

Genus *Termopsis* Heer.

Generitype: *Termopsis breinii* (Heer).

<Subgenus *Termopsis* (*Termes*) Heer 1849, p. 23.

<Genus *Termopsis* Hagen 1853, p. 480, no species; 1854, p. 222; 1858, pp. 74-81; 1862, p. 58; 1874, pp. 571-573.

<Genus *Termopsis* Girard 1879, p. 270.

<Genus *Termopsis* Froggatt 1896, pp. 517, 535.

=Genus *Xestotermopsis* von Rosen 1913, p. 330.

<Genus *Termopsis* Bugnion 1914, p. 174 (biol.).

<Genus *Termopsis* Cockerell 1916, p. 138.

<Genus *Termopsis* Imms 1919, p. 136.

<Genus *Termopsis* Banks (and Snyder) 1920, pp. 8, 9, 11, 77.

<Genus *Termopsis* Snyder 1925, p. 157.

<Genus *Termopsis* Pongrácz 1926, pp. 25, 27, pl. 5.

=Genus *Termopsis* Emerson 1933, p. 169, syn.

=Genus *Xestotermopsis* Statz 1939, pp. 37-38.

Genus? *Termopsis* Statz 1939, pp. 38, 39 (discuss.), pl. 4, *Termopsinae*.

=Genus *Termopsis* Emerson 1942, p. 10.

Termopsis breinii Heer.

Termopsis Breinii Heer 1849, p. 31, pl. 3, fig. 2, im., E. Prussia Baltic amber.

Termopsis Breinii Hagen, in Berendt 1856, p. 51, pl. 5, fig. 3.

Termes Pictetii Berendt ms. 1856, p. 51, pl. 5, fig. 3.

Termes granulicollis Pictet in Berendt ms. 1856, p. 51.

- Termes Bremii* Giebel 1852, p. 638, Bernstein.
Termopsis Bremii Giebel 1856, p. 294.
Termopsis Bremii Hagen 1858, p. 78, im., work.?; 1858a, p. 12, im.; 1860a, p. 102, remarks.
 (*Termopsis*) *Bremii* Handlirsch 1908, p. 697, Lower Oligocene: Baltic amber.
Xestotermopsis Bremii von Rosen 1913, p. 330, pl. 29, fig. 13 (forewing), fig. 17 (winged im.), Oligocene: Baltic amber.
Termopsis Bremii Pongrácz 1917, p. 34.
Termopsis bremii Pongrácz 1926, p. 27.
Xestotermopsis Bremii Pongrácz 1928, p. 109, fig. 7 (wings).
Termopsis bremii Emerson 1933, pp. 169-171, figs. 1-4 (im.).
Xestotermopsis bremii Statz 1939, p. 37, Upper Eocene: amber of E. Prussia.
Termes (*Termopsis*) *deciduus* Hagen, in Berendt 1856, p. 52, wings, amber of E. Prussia.
Termopsis? *deciduus* Hagen 1858, p. 80; 1858a, p. 13.
 (*Termopsis*) *decidua* Handlirsch 1908, p. 697, Lower Oligocene: Baltic amber.
Termes gracilicornis Pictet 1854, p. 370, E. Prussian amber.
Termopsis gracilicornis Hagen 1854, p. 222.
Termes (*Termopsis*) *gracilicornis* Pictet and Hagen, in Berendt 1856, p. 53, pl. 5, fig. 4.
Termopsis gracilicornis Hagen 1858, p. 80, im.; 1858a, p. 12, im.
 (*Termopsis*) *gracilicornis* Handlirsch 1908, p. 697, Lower Oligocene: Baltic amber.
 (*Calotermes*) sp. of Berendt Handlirsch 1908, p. 697, Lower Oligocene: Baltic amber.
Termes (*Larva*) Berendt 1856, pl. 5, fig. 1.
Termes Bremii Hagen, in Berendt 1856, p. 53.
 Winged. Upper Eocene.

- Termopsis gracilipennis* Théobald.
Termopsis gracilipennis Théobald 1937, p. 162, fig., im., Oligocene of France.
 Imago. Oligocene.

- Termopsis mallászi* Pongrácz.
Termopsis mallászi Pongrácz 1928, pp. 91-194, fig. 8 (wings).
Termopsis? *mallászi* Emerson 1933, p. 190.
Termopsis mallászi Statz 1939, Middle Eocene of Hungary, Tomba near Piski.
 Wings. Eocene.

- Termopsis transylvanica* Pongrácz.
Termopsis transylvanica Pongrácz 1928, pp. 91-194.
Termopsis? *transylvanica* Emerson 1933, p. 190.
Termopsis transylvanica Statz 1939, Middle Miocene of Hungary, Tomba near Piski.
 Wing. Middle Miocene.

ARCHOTERMOPSIS

Genus *Archotermopsis* Desneux.

- <Genus *Termopsis* Desneux 1904e, p. 12; Bugnion 1914, p. 174.
 =Subgenus *Archotermopsis* Desneux 1904e, p. 13.
 =Genus *Archotermopsis* Holmgren 1911, pp. 35, 36.
 =Genus *Archotermopsis* von Rosen 1913, p. 330; Imms 1919; Emerson 1926, p. 92; 1928, p. 405; 1933, pp. 168, 172-173; 1942, pp. 4, 7-11; Snyder 1934a, pp. 24, 27; Martynov 1937, pp. 87-116.

Archotermopsis tornquisti von Rosen.

Archotermopsis tornquisti von Rosen 1913, p. 330, pl. 20, fig. 18 (dealated adult), Baltic amber, Upper Eocene or Lower Oligocene.

Archotermopsis tornquisti Snyder 1925, chart.

Archotermopsis tornquisti Emerson 1933, pp. 177-178, im.

Archotermopsis tornquisti Statz 1939, table 4, Upper Eocene amber of Prussia.

Winged. Oligocene or Eocene.

PAROTERMES

Genus *Parotermes* Scudder.

Generitype: *Parotermes insignis* Scudder.

<Genus *Parotermes* Scudder 1883, p. 135.

Genus *Parotermes* Zittel 1885, p. 773.

Genus *Parotermes* Scudder 1890, p. 106.

Genus *Parotermes* Froggatt 1896, pp. 517, 535.

Genus *Parotermes* Cockerell 1909, p. 78 (generitype designated); 1913, p. 6.

Genus *Parotermes* Holmgren 1911a, pp. 5, 7 (not termites).

=Genus *Parotermes* von Rosen 1913, p. 327.

<Genus *Parotermes* Snyder 1925, p. 159, chart.

Genus *Parotermes* Emerson 1933, p. 171, figs. 5-7 (im.); 1942, p. 11.

Parotermes insignis Scudder.

Parotermes insignis Scudder 1883, p. 137, im., Miocene: Florissant, Colo.

Parotermes insignis Zittel 1885, p. 773, im., fig. 974 (wing).

Parotermes insignis Scudder 1890, p. 108, pl. 12, figs. 13-14.

Parotermes insignis Handlirsch 1908, p. 698, Miocene: Florissant, Colo.

Imago.

Miocene.

ZOOTERMOPSIS

Genus *Zootermopsis* Emerson.

Generitype: *Zootermopsis angusticollis* (Hagen).

<Genus *Termopsis* Hagen 1858, p. 74; 1858a, p. 12; 1861; 1874, pp. 571, 573.

<Genus *Termopsis* Girard 1879, p. 270.

Genus *Termopsis* Froggatt 1896, pp. 517, 535.

Genus *Termopsis* Wasmann 1897, p. 149.

Genus *Termopsis* Haviland 1898, pp. 371, 372.

=Subgenus *Termopsis* Desneux 1904e, p. 14.

=Genus *Termopsis* Holmgren 1911a, pp. 35, 37.

=Genus *Termopsis* von Rosen 1913, p. 330.

<Genus *Termopsis* Bugnion 1914, p. 174 (biol.).

Genus *Termopsis* Imms 1919, p. 136.

Genus *Termopsis* Banks (and Snyder) 1920, pp. 8, 9, 11, 77.

Genus *Termopsis* Snyder 1925, p. 157.

Genus *Termopsis* Pongrácz 1926, pl. 5.

=Genus *Termopsis* Emerson 1928, p. 405; 1933, pp. 182-187, figs. 27-39 (im., sold.), syn.

Termopsis living.

Zootermopsis? coloradensis (Scudder).

Hodotermes? coloradensis Scudder 1883, p. 142, im., Miocene: Florissant, Colo.; 1890, p. 113, pl. 12, fig. 6.

Type: M.C.Z. No. 281; metatype: forewing, U.S.N.M.

- (*Hodotermes*) *coloradensis* Handlirsch 1908, p. 698.
Hodotermes coloradensis Cockerell 1908, p. 118, text fig.
Parotermes scudderii Cockerell 1913, p. 8.
Miotermes coloradensis von Rosen 1913, p. 325.
Miotermes coloradensis Snyder 1925, p. 155, chart (closer to *Termopsis*).
Parotermes? scudderii Snyder 1925, p. 159, chart.
Zootermopsis? coloradensis Emerson 1933, pp. 187-188, fig. 40 (forewing).
Miotermes coloradensis Statz 1939, Upper Miocene: Florissant, Colo.
 Winged.

Miocene.

Subfamily HODOTERMITINAE Holmgren.

ULMERIELLA

Genus *Ulmeriella* Meunier.Generitype: *Ulmeriella bauckhorni* Meunier.Genus *Ulmeriella* Meunier 1920, pl. 1, fig. 1.Genus *Ulmeriella* Cockerell and Snyder 1925, p. 22; 1925a, p. 86.Genus *Ulmeriella* Fuller 1925, p. 4.Genus *Ulmeriella* Statz 1939, pp. 14, 34-37, pl. 4, TermopsinaeGenus *Ulmeriella* Emerson 1942, pp. 9-11.*Ulmeriella bauckhorni* Meunier.*Ulmeriella bauckhorni* Meunier 1920, p. 728, pl. 1, fig. 1 (wing), described as caddis fly (Trichoptera), Oligocene of Germany: Rott on Siebengebirge.*Ulmeriella bauckhorni* Snyder 1925, chart, Upper Oligocene.*Ulmeriella bauckhorni* Statz 1930, p. 13, im., fig. 3, Upper Middle Oligocene; 1939, pp. 3-5, pl. 6, fig. 26 (im.), figs. 27-29 (head, prothorax and wings), syn., table 4, Termopsini; 1941, figs. 1, 2 (im.), Calotermitiden.*Calotermes sophiae* Statz 1930, p. 13, fig., Tertiary: Rott on Siebengebirge Mts.; 1939, p. 5, syn.

Wing.

Oligocene.

Ulmeriella cockerelli Martynov.*Ulmeriella cockerelli* Martynov 1929, p. 175, fig., Tertiary: Siberia, Ashutar, Saisan district.*Ulmeriella cockerelli* Statz 1939, pp. 5, 34, pl. 1, fig. 5 (wing), Upper Oligocene: Mount Ashutar, Irtysh in Saisan distr. of So. Siberia.

Wing.

Oligocene.

Ulmeriella martynovi Zeuner.*Ulmeriella martynovi* Zeuner 1938, p. 113, im., figs. 2-5, Fam. Mastotermitidae, Lower Miocene: Hydrobienkalk of Biebrich near Mainz.

Imago.

Lower Miocene.

Ulmeriella rottensis (Statz).*Calotermes rottensis* Statz 1930, p. 12, fig. 2 (im.), Upper Middle Oligocene of Germany: Rott on Siebengebirge.

Ulmeriella bauckhorni Cockerell and Snyder 1925, p. 21, im., pl. 1, figs. 1-2 (wing), fam. Kalotermitidae, Oligocene (Aquitanian) of Germany: Rott.

Plesiotype: wing, U.S.N.M.

Ulmeriella (?*Macrohodotermes*) *bauckhorni* Cockerell and Snyder 1925a, p. 86.

Ulmeriella rottensis Statz 1939, pp. 3-5, syn., p. 16, im., table 4, Termopsini, pl. 7, figs. 30-32 (im.), pl. 8, fig. 33; 1941, fig. 3 (head), figs. 4, 7 (im.), wings, Calotermitiden.

"*Phryganiden flugel*" Meunier 1920, p. 893, fig. 1.

Ulmeriella bauckhorni Fuller 1925, p. 4, compared to *Hodotermes*.

Hodotermes bauckhorni Emerson 1933, pp. 190-191.

Imago.

Oligocene.

Ulmeriella sp. (von Rosen).

Hodotermes sp. von Rosen 1913, p. 323, head, pronotum, wings, probably *U. bauckhorni* or *rottensis*, Upper Oligocene: Rott on Siebengebirge.

Hodotermes sp. Snyder 1925, chart.

Ulmeriella sp. Statz 1939, p. 37, Upper Middle Oligocene of Germany.

Imago.

Oligocene.

RHINOTERMITIDAE

Subfamily HETEROTERMITINAE Froggatt.

Genus *Heterotermes* Froggatt Miocene, living.

Genus *Reticulitermes* Holmgren Eocene, ?Oligocene, Miocene, living.

Subfamily STYLOTERMITINAE Holmgren.

Genus *Parastylotermes* Snyder and Emerson, n.

gen. Miocene.

Subfamily COPTOTERMITINAE Holmgren.

Genus *Coptotermes* Wasmann Pleistocene, living.

Subfamily RHINOTERMITINAE Froggatt.

Genus *Rhinotermes* Hagen Pleistocene, living.

Subfamily HETEROTERMITINAE Froggatt.

HETEROTERMES

Genus *Heterotermes* Froggatt, sens. lat.

Heterotermes hartungi (Heer).

Termes Hartungi Heer 1865, p. 368, fig. 230, im., Radoboj and Oeningen.

Termes Hartungi Hagen 1858, p. 181, im.

(*Termes*) *Hartungi* Handlirsch 1908, p. 700, Lower Miocene: Radoboj in Croatia.

Leucotermes Hartungi von Rosen 1913, p. 326, Upper Miocene: Oeningen.

Leucotermes Hartungi Pongrácz 1931, p. 106, Miocene.

Leucotermes Hartungi Statz 1939, Upper Miocene of Croatia.

Imago.

Miocene.

RETICULITERMES

Genus *Reticulitermes* Holmgren, sens. lat.

Reticulitermes antiquus (Germar).

Hemerobius antiquus Germar 1813, p. 16, im., E. Prussian amber.

Termes fossile Ouchakoff 1838, p. 37, pl. 1, figs. 1-2; 1840, p. 218, pl. 1, B.

Eutermes antiquus Hagen 1854, pp. 222-225, im.

Termes antiquus Giebel 1856, p. 296.

Maresa plebeja Giebel 1856, p. 298.

Termes (obscurus) moestus Giebel 1856, pp. 297, 497.

Termes (Eutermes) antiquus Hagen, in Berendt 1856, p. 54, pl. 5, fig. 6 (im.).

Termes antiquus Hagen 1858, p. 180, Baltic amber; 1858a, p. 24, im.; 1860a, p. 107, nymph.

Termes gracilis Pictet ms.

Hemerobites antiquus Schlechtendal 1888, p. 489.

(*Eutermes*) *antiquus* Handlirsch 1908, p. 699, syn., Lower Oligocene: Baltic amber.

(*Eutermes*) *gracilis* Handlirsch 1908, p. 699, syn., Lower Oligocene: Baltic amber.

[(*Termes*) *Giebeli* Handlirsch 1908, p. 700, Lower Oligocene: Baltic amber, remarks.]

Maressa fossilis Handlirsch 1908, p. 700, Lower Oligocene: Baltic amber.

Leucotermes (Reticulitermes) antiquus von Rosen 1913, p. 331, pl. 30, fig. 22 (im.), Lower Oligocene: Baltic amber.

Eutermes gracilis Pongrácz 1926, p. 25, pl. 4 (wing), pl. 5 (evolutionary tree).

C. (probably typographical error) *antiquus* Pongrácz 1931, p. 100 (remarks), Oligocene.

Leucotermes antiquus Statz 1939, p. 33, Upper Eocene amber of E. Prussia.

Imago. Upper Eocene.

Reticulitermes borussicus (von Rosen).

Leucotermes (Reticulitermes) borussicus von Rosen 1913, p. 331, im., Lower Oligocene or Upper Eocene: Baltic amber.

Leucotermes borussicus Statz 1939, p. 33, Upper Eocene of E. Prussia.

Imago. Oligocene or Eocene.

Reticulitermes creedei Snyder.

Reticulitermes creedei Snyder 1938, pp. 109-110, wing, Miocene: Creede: Colorado.

Type: M.C.Z.

Wing.

Miocene.

Reticulitermes fossarum (Scudder).

Eutermes fossarum Scudder 1883, p. 143, im., Tertiary: Florissant, Colo.; 1890, p. 115, pl. 12, fig. 20.

(*Eutermes*) *fossarum* Handlirsch 1908, p. 700, Miocene: Florissant, Colo.

Nasutitermes (Tenuirostritermes) fossarum Snyder 1925, p. 161.

Reticulitermes fossarum Emerson 1933, p. 192, syn.; Statz 1939, table 4.

Eutermes meadi Scudder 1883, p. 144, im., Tertiary: Florissant, Colo.; 1890, pl. 12, figs. 12 and 17.

(*Eutermes*) *meadi* Handlirsch 1908, p. 700, Miocene: Florissant, Colo.

Leucotermes? meadi von Rosen 1913, p. 327, near *L. Hartungii*.

? *meadi* Snyder 1925, p. 160, doubtful position.

Reticulitermes meadi Emerson 1933, p. 192, syn.; Statz 1939, table 4, Upper Miocene of Colorado: Florissant.

Imago.

Miocene.

Reticulitermes minimus (Snyder).

Leucotermes (**Reticulitermes**) **minimus** Snyder 1928, pp. 515-517, fig. 1 (winged), Baltic amber.

Holotype: winged, U.S.N.M. No. 41546.

Reticulitermes minimus Statz 1939, Upper Eocene amber of E. Prussia.

Winged.

Oligocene or Eocene.

Subfamily **STYLOTERMITINAE** Holmgren.

PARASTYLOTERMES

Genus **Parastylotermes** Snyder and Emerson, n. gen.

Generitype: **Parastylotermes washingtonensis** (Snyder).

Parastylotermes robustus (von Rosen).

Leucotermes (**Reticulitermes**) **robustus** von Rosen 1913, p. 331, im., Baltic amber, Lower Oligocene or Upper Eocene (subgen. misspelled).

Leucotermes (**Reticulitermes**) **robustus** Snyder 1925 (chart).

Leucotermes robustus Statz 1939, Upper Eocene amber of E. Prussia.

Imago.

Oligocene or Eocene.

Parastylotermes washingtonensis (Snyder).

Stylotermes washingtonensis Snyder 1931, in Carpenter 1931, p. 317, pl. 1, fig. 5 (wing), Miocene: Latah of Washington; Statz 1939, Upper Miocene of Washington; Zalesky 1939, pp. 58, 81, wing, fig. 31 II.

Holotype: M.C.Z.

Wing.

Miocene.

Subfamily **COPTOTERMITINAE** Holmgren.

COPTOTERMES

Genus **Coptotermes** Wasmann.

Coptotermes spp. von Rosen.

Coptotermes spp. von Rosen 1913, p. 333, pl. 30, fig. 24, im., no descriptions, 3-4 spp., gum copal, Africa.

Winged.

Pleistocene.

Subfamily **RHINOTERMITINAE** Froggatt.

SCHEDORHINOTERMES

Genus **Schedorhinotermes** Silvestri.

Schedorhinotermes sp. (von Rosen).

Rhinotermes sp. von Rosen 1913, p. 333 (no description), [is *Rhinotermes lamanianus* Sjöstedt?], gum copal, Africa: Zanzibar.

Caste?

Pleistocene.

TERMITIDAE

Subfamily AMITERMITINAE Kemner.

Genus *Microcerotermes* Silvestri?Oligocene, Pleistocene, living.

Subfamily TERMITINAE Sjöstedt.

Genus *Termes* LinnaeusPleistocene, living.

Subfamily MACROTERMITINAE Kemner.

Genus *Macrotermes* HolmgrenPleistocene, living.Genus *Odontotermes* HolmgrenPleistocene, living.Genus *Microtermes* WasmannPleistocene, living.

Subfamily NASUTITERMITINAE Hare.

Genus *Trinervitermes* HolmgrenPleistocene, living

Subfamily AMITERMITINAE Kemner.

MICROCEROTERMES

?Genus *Microcerotermes* Silvestri (sens. lat.).*Microcerotermes debilis* (Heer).*Termes* (*Eutermes*) *debilis* Heer 1849, p. 35, pl. 3, fig. 6 (winged im.), gum copal, Africa.*Termes debilis* Giebel 1852, p. 638; 1856, p. 295.*Termes* (*Eutermes*) *debilis* Hagen 1858, p. 205, fossil only, copal.(*Eutermes*) *debilis* Handlirsch 1908, p. 700, ?Lower Oligocene: Baltic amber; p. 1098,
?copal, Africa.*Microcerotermes debilis* Snyder 1925, chart, Pleistocene: gum copal, Africa.

Type: Berlin Mus., Germany.

Winged.

Pleistocene.

Microcerotermes latinotus von Rosen.*Microcerotermes latinotus* von Rosen 1913, p. 333, im., no description, gum copal, E. Africa.

Imago.

Pleistocene.

Microcerotermes sp. von Rosen.*Microcerotermes* sp. von Rosen 1913, p. 333, worker, no description, gum copal, E. Africa.

Worker.

Pleistocene.

Subfamily TERMITINAE Sjöstedt.

TERMES

Genus *Termes* Linnaeus.*Termes resinatus* (von Rosen).*Mirotermes resinatus* von Rosen 1913, p. 333, im., no description but pl. 31, fig. 27, gum
copal, E. Africa.

Imago.

Pleistocene.

Termes sp. (von Rosen).

Mirotermes sp. von Rosen 1913, p. 333, im., no description, gum copal, E. Africa.

Imago.

Pleistocene.

Subfamily MACROTERTITINAE Kemner.

MACROTERTES

Genus *Macrotermes* Holmgren.

Macrotermes amicus (von Rosen).

Termes (*Termes*) *amicus* von Rosen 1913, p. 333, sold.², work., pl. 31, fig. 25 (sold.), no description, gum copal, E. Africa.

Sold.², work.

Pleistocene.

?*Macrotermes* sp. (von Rosen).

Termes (*Termes*) sp. = *Goliath* Sjöstedt? von Rosen 1913, p. 333, sold.¹, gum copal, E. Africa.

Sold.¹

Pleistocene.

?*Macrotermes pristinus* (Charpentier).

Termes pristinus Charpentier 1843, p. 409, pl. 23, figs. 2-4 (im.), Radoboj, Croatia.

Termes (*Eutermes*) *pristinus* Heer 1849, p. 32, pl. 3, fig. 3.

Termes pristinus Giebel 1856, p. 294.

Termes pristinus Hagen 1858, p. 161, im.; 1858a, p. 22, im.

(*Eutermes*) *pristinus* Handlirsch 1908, p. 701, Lower Miocene: Radoboj in Croatia.

Odontotermes? *pristinus* von Rosen 1913, p. 332, Radoboj.

Imago.

Miocene.

ODONTOTERMES

Genus *Odontotermes* Holmgren (sens. lat.).

Odontotermes spp. von Rosen.

Odontotermes spp. von Rosen 1913, p. 333, im., 2 species, no description, gum copal, Gold Coast and former German E. Africa.

Odontotermes spp. Snyder 1925, chart.

Imago.

Pleistocene.

MICROTERTES

Genus *Microtermes* Wasmann (sens. lat.).

Microtermes sp.? von Rosen.

Microtermes sp. von Rosen 1913, p. 333, im., no description, gum copal, E. Africa.

Imago.

Pleistocene.

Subfamily NASUTITERTITINAE Hare.

TRINERVITERMES

Genus *Trinervitermes* Holmgren (sens. lat.).

Trinervitermes handlirschi (von Rosen).

Eutermes (*Trinervitermes*) *handlirschi* von Rosen 1913, p. 333, form not given, no description, gum copal, Gold Coast.

Caste?

Pleistocene.

Trinervitermes sp. (von Rosen).

Eutermes (*Trinervitermes*) sp. von Rosen 1913, p. 333, pl. 31, fig. 26, worker, no description, gum copal, Zanzibar.

Worker.

Pleistocene.

FOSSIL TERMITES OF UNCERTAIN OR DOUBTFUL POSITION

"*Termes*" *adustus* Statz 1939, p. 20, im., table 4, Termitini, pl. 10, figs. 47-48 (left forewing), Middle Oligocene, Germany: Rott on Siebengebirge.

"*Termes*" *aethiops* Statz 1939, p. 19, im., table 4, Termitini, pl. 9, figs. 39-40 (im.); 1941, fig. 9 (im.), Upper Middle Oligocene: Rott on Siebengebirge, Germany.

"*Termes*" *atomus* Statz 1939, p. 21, im., table 4, Termitini, p. 40, pl. 10, figs. 49-50 (left forewing), Upper Oligocene of Germany: Rott on Siebengebirge.

"*Termes*" *blandus* Statz 1939, p. 19, im., table 4, Termitini, p. 40, pl. 9, figs. 41-42 (im.), Upper Oligocene of Germany: Rott on Siebengebirge.

Termes buchii Heer 1865, pp. 360, 368, Oeningen in Baden, Germany, Upper Miocene.

(*Termes*) *Buchi Handlirsch* 1908, p. 702, loc., syn.

Termes buchii von Rosen 1913, p. 326, im.

Termes buchii Snyder 1925, chart in Termitidae.

Termes? büchi Statz 1939, pl. 4, Upper Miocene.

"*Termes*" *cocinnus* Statz 1939, p. 20, im., table 4, Termitini, pl. 10, figs. 43-44 (im. left forewing); 1941, fig. 10 (wing), Upper Oligocene of Germany: Rott on Siebengebirge.

"*Termes*" *contractulus* Statz 1939, p. 20, im., Termitini, pl. 10, figs. 45-46 (wings), Upper Oligocene of Germany: Rott on Siebengebirge.

Termes (*Eutermes*) *croaticus* Heer 1849, p. 34, pl. 3, fig. 5.

Termes croaticus Giebel 1852, p. 638; 1856, p. 295.

Termes croaticus Hagen 1858, p. 205 (im.).

Termes croaticus Hagen 1858a, p. 28 (im.).

(*Eutermes*) *croaticus* Handlirsch 1908, p. 700, Lower Miocene: Radoboj in Croatia.

Termes croaticus von Rosen 1913, p. 326.

Eutermes croaticus von Rosen 1913, p. 332.

Termes croaticus Snyder 1925; Statz 1939.

Miocene.

Eutermes (s. l.) *Fraasi* von Rosen 1913, p. 327, wing portion, Upper Miocene of Germany: Randeck, Wurtemberg.

Type: Stuttgart Naturalienkabinett.

Eutermes fraasi Statz 1939, Upper Miocene.

Wing.

Miocene.

Termes giganteus Heer, in lit., im., Radoboj (Miocene).

Termes giganteus Hagen 1858, p. 159.

"*Termes*" *holmgreni* Statz 1939, p. 18, im., Termitini, pl. 8, fig. 36 (im.), pl. 9, figs. 37-38 (left mandible, right forewing); 1941, fig. 8 (im.), Upper Oligocene of Germany: Rott on Siebengebirge [mandibles indicate Rhinotermitidae].

Imago.

Oligocene.

Termes (*Eutermes*) *obscurus* Heer 1849, p. 33, pl. 3, fig. 4, im., Radoboj in Croatia.

Termes obscurus Giebel 1856, p. 295.

Termes obscurus Hagen 1858, p. 204, im.; 1858a, p. 28, im.

(*Eutermes*) *obscurus* Handlirsch 1908, p. 700, Lower Miocene: Radoboj, Croatia.

Termes obscurus von Rosen 1913, p. 326.

Eutermes obscurus von Rosen 1913, p. 332.

Termes obscurus Statz 1939.

Imago.

Miocene.

Termes Rutoti Meunier 1900, pp. 76-80, fig. 1, young or nymph, remarkable leg.

(*Termes*) *Rutoti* Handlirsch 1908, p. 701, Lower Oligocene: Baltic amber, Brabant.

Nymph.

Oligocene.

Termopsis? *swinhoei* Cockerell 1916, p. 138, im., fig. 4, Miocene: Burma amber ("Burmite").

Type: British Mus.

Termopsis swinhoei Snyder 1925, p. 157, Lower Miocene.

Termopsis? *swinhoei* Emerson 1933, p. 190, Burmese amber.

Hodotermes tristis Cockerell 1917, p. 329, wing only, Burmese amber; Emerson 1933, p. 190.

Termes sp. Schlotheim 1820, p. 43.

(*Termes*) Handlirsch 1908, p. 701, Lower Oligocene: Baltic amber.

Termes sp. Guérin 1825, p. 580.

(*Termes*) Handlirsch 1908, p. 701, Lower Oligocene: Baltic amber.

Termes sp. Burmeister 1831, p. 1100.

(*Termes*) Handlirsch 1908, p. 701, Lower Oligocene: Baltic amber.

Termes sp. Smith 1868, p. 184, pl. fig. 9.

(*Termes*) Handlirsch 1908, p. 701, Lower Oligocene: Baltic amber.

Termes? sp. Woodward 1879, p. 344.

(*Termes?*) Handlirsch 1908, p. 701, Lower Oligocene: Isle of Wight, Gurnet Bay (Bembridge limestone).

Eutermes? sp. Scudder 1881, p. 219, Florissant, Colo.

(*Eutermes?*) sp. Handlirsch 1908, p. 700, Miocene: Florissant, Colo., No. Amer.

Termes (7 species) Schoberlin 1888, p. 51, Oeningen in Baden.

(*Termes*) (7 species) Handlirsch 1908, p. 702, Upper Miocene: Oeningen in Baden.

Termes sp. Förster 1888, p. 164, Sundgauer Tertiärs; 1890, p. 103, Brunstatt in Elsass.

(*Termes*) Handlirsch 1908, p. 702, Middle Oligocene: Brunstatt in Elsass.

Eutermes sp. Scudder 1890, p. 116, worker, Florissant, Colo.

(*Eutermes*) sp. Handlirsch 1908, p. 700, Miocene: Florissant, Colo., No. Amer.

Termes sp. Scudder 1895, p. 119, Oeningen in Baden.

(*Termes*) sp. Handlirsch 1908, p. 701, Upper Miocene: Oeningen in Baden.

Termes sp. Statz 1939, table 4, Middle Eocene of Germany: Geiseltal (Halle).

FOSSILS NOT TERMITES

Termes contusus Scudder 1878, p. 300, Carboniferous of Illinois, insect of uncertain position.

Acanthodictyon decheni (Goldenberg).

Termes (*Eutermopsis*) *decheni* Goldenberg 1854, p. 29, iron clay stone near Friedrichsthal.

Acanthodictyon decheni Handlirsch 1908, p. 73.

Elcana geinitzi (Heer).

Clathrotermes geinitzi Heer 1865, p. 85; Geinitz 1883, p. 31, Lias of Mecklenburg, not a termite; in Handlirsch 1906, pp. 413-421, 13 species of *Clathrotermes* Heer 1865-1880 referred to *Elcana* Giebel 1856, Orthoptera, Locustoidea—Lower and Upper Lias.

Termes? *grandaevus* Brodie 1845, pp. 33, 119, pl. 2, fig. 5 (wingless imago).

Termes grandaevus Giebel 1856, p. 295.

Termes grandaevus Hagen 1858, pp. 181, 297; 1858a, p. 25, im., syn., England.

(*Termes?* *grandaevus*) Handlirsch 1906, p. 650, Vale of Wardour, England. Purbeck, Malm.

Flata Haidingeri Giebel 1856, p. 375, pl. 2, fig. 6; [pl. 9, fig. 9 (winged near *T. antiquus*)].

Philonthus Kneri Giebel 1856, p. 72, pl. 2, fig. 2.

Prognatha crassa Giebel 1856, p. 73, pl. 2, fig. 3.

Meloë Hoernesii Giebel 1856, p. 106, pl. 2, fig. 12.

Termes (*Calotermes*) *Hageni* Goldenberg 1854, p. 37, pl. 6, fig. 8; 1873, p. 12, pl. 2, fig. 7 (nec 7b); Handlirsch 1906, p. 342, Rheinlande, Altenwald (Germany), Mittleres Obercarbon. (An arachnid.)

(Palaeodictyopteron) *Hageni* Handlirsch 1906, p. 62, pl. 8, fig. 15, order Palaeodictyoptera
Termes Hageni pp. Goldenberg 1873, p. 12, pl. 2, fig. 7h (wing), Altenwald, Germany,
Mittleres Obercarbon.

Termes Hassencampi Heer, in Hassencamp 1860, p. 79.

(*Termes*) *Hassencampi* Handlirsch 1907, p. 702, Middle Oligocene: Sieblos, Bayern (of
uncertain position).

Termes Hassencampi von Rosen 1913, p. 323 (Phryganidae?).

Stilbocrocis heeri (Goldenberg).

Termes (Eutermopsis) Heerii Goldenberg 1854, p. 29, pl. 4, fig. 5, coal slates near Alten-
wald.

Termes (Eutermopsis) affinis Goldenberg 1854, p. 29, coals of Rhine.

Termes (Eutermopsis) formosus Goldenberg 1854, p. 29, iron clay near Altenwald.

Eutermopsis Heeri Giebel 1856, pp. 297-298, coal of Gersweiler.

Calotermes ? *Heeri* Hagen 1858, p. 73, im., coal slates near Altenwald; 1858a, p. 11, wings.

Stilbocrocis Heeri Handlirsch 1906, p. 74, pl. 9, figs. 24-25 (wings), Palaeodictyoptera, coal
slates near Altenwald, Mittleres Obercarbon.

Wings.

Carboniferous.

Termes heros Hagen 1862a, pp. 107, 114, pl. 15, fig. 1.

Mesotermes heros Haase 1890, p. 12.

?*Mesotermes heros* Handlirsch 1906, p. 613, Eichstatt, Solnhofen in Bayern Lithogr. Kalk.
Malm [not a termite].

Termes laxa Goldenberg 1877, p. 17, Palaeodictyoptera, fam. Dictyoneuridae.

Termes lithophilus Hagen 1862a, p. 115; Haase 1890, p. 2, Lithogr. Kalk. Bayern [not a
termite].

Termes longitudinalis Scudder ms., in Lacoe 1883, p. 15, coal measures, Mazon Creek,
Grundy County, Ill.

Type: coll. of R. D. Lacoe [not a termite].

Termes (Mixotermes) lugauensis Sterzel 1881, pp. 271-276, wing, figs. 3, 4, 5, Carboniferous
of Lugau (allied to *Calotermes*) [not a termite].
[Genus *Mixotermes* Sterzel 1878-80, Froggatt 1896,
p. 517, Holmgren 1911a, pp. 5, 7.]

Elcana maculata (Heer).

Calotermes maculatus Heer 1865, p. 86, pl. 7, fig. 7.

Elcana maculata Handlirsch 1906, p. 418, Lower Lias, Schambelen, Switzerland. Orthoptera:
Locustoidea.

Elcana obtecta (Heer).

Calotermes obtectus Heer 1865, p. 86.

Elcana obtecta Handlirsch 1906, p. 413, Lower Lias, Schambelen, Aargau, Switzerland.
Orthoptera: Lucustoidea.

Termes Peccanae Massalongo 1856, p. 19, pl. 2, figs. 5, 6.

(*Termes*) *Peccanae* Handlirsch 1907, p. 701, Middle Eocene: Monte Bolca, Italy, of uncertain position.

Termes Peccanae von Rosen 1913, p. 319, not a termite.

Permotermopsis pectinata Martynov 1937, pp. 83-150, Permian of Sheimo-Gora, Arkhangelsk distr. Protoblattoidea.

Elcana plagiata (Heer).

Termes plagiatus Heer, in lit.

Termes plagiatus Hagen 1858, p. 181, im., Lias of Schambelen.

Calotermes plagiatus Heer 1865, p. 86, pl. 7, fig. 6.

Elcana plagiata Handlirsch 1906, p. 415, Lower Lias, Schambelen, Aargau, Switzerland.
Orthoptera: Locustoidea.

Permotermopsis roseni Martynov 1937, pp. 83-150, Permian of Sheimo-Gora, Arkhangelsk distr. Protoblattoidea.

Elcana spp. (Heer).

Clathrotermes spp. Heer 1865-80, 13 species.

Elcana spp. Giebel 1856, p. 258 (Orthoptera, Locustidae, Elcanidae).

Elcana spp. Handlirsch 1906, pp. 413-421, Lower and Upper Lias; 13 species referred to
Orthoptera: Locustoidea.

Elcana troglodytes (Heer).

Termes troglodytes Heer, in lit.

Termes troglodytes Hagen 1858, p. 181, im., Lias of Schambelen.

Calotermes troglodytes Heer 1865, p. 86.

Elcana troglodytes Handlirsch 1906, p. 419, Lower Lias, Schambelen, Aargau, Switzerland.
Orthoptera: Locustoidea.

DESCRIPTIONS OF NEW GENERA

LIVING TERMITES

Genus **DOLICHORHINOTERMES** Snyder and Emerson, new genus

Generitype.—*Rhinotermes* (*Rhinotermes*) *longilabius* Emerson.

Diagnosis.—Imago with the third article of the antenna distinctly shorter than the first article. Major soldier with the labrum narrower than its length. Minor soldier with the opening of the frontal gland at the front of the head but not on a conspicuous prolongation of the head, and the sides of the head straight or convex from above.

Comparisons with closely related genera of the Rhinotermitidae: *Rhinotermes* with the third article of the antenna of the imago longer than, or about as long as, the first article; labrum of the major soldier wider than its length; frontal gland opening of the minor soldier similar. *Acorhinotermes* with a similar imago; major soldier presumably absent; minor soldier with the opening of the frontal gland on a forward projection of the head and the sides of the head from above conspicuously concave both in back of and in front of the widest portion.

See page 98 for included species.

Genus **ACORHINOTERMES** Emerson, new genus

Generitype.—*Rhinotermes* (*Rhinotermes*) *subfusciceps* Emerson.

Diagnosis.—Imago with the third article of the antenna distinctly shorter than the first article. Major soldier unknown and presumed to be absent. Minor soldier with the opening of the frontal gland on a forward projection of the head, sides of head from above conspicuously concave both in back of and in front of the widest portion.

Comparisons with closely related genera of the Rhinotermitidae: See comparisons under the genus *Dolichorhinotermes*. Although the *A. subfusciceps* queen is specifically distinct from the imagoes of *Dolichorhinotermes* in its size and proportions of head and pronotum, no distinctions of generic value have been discovered. The worker mandibles are identical in their dentation with those of *Dolichorhinotermes* and *Rhinotermes*. The absence of the major soldier and the shape of the head of the minor soldier together with the position of the opening of the frontal gland seem to be good generic distinctions. This genus represents the most specialized of the genera of the Rhinotermitidae and doubtless arose from stock similar to *Dolichorhinotermes*.

See page 99 for included species.

Genus **DENTISPICOTERMES** Emerson, new genus

Generitype.—*Capritermes globicephalus* Silvestri.

Diagnosis.—Soldier with slender snapping mandibles with a distinct tooth in the middle of the inside edge, a distinct clawlike tip, and a marked angle where

the cutting edge of the tip joins the inside edge of the cylindrical mandible. The soldier head from above is a little longer than wide.

Comparison with a closely related genus of Termitinae (Termitidae): *Termes* with similar soldier mandibles, but without the median tooth on the inner edge. The details of structure cannot be obtained from Silvestri's description (1901) or drawing (1903, fig. 125), but specimens of what appear to be a new species of this genus have a short cone in a vertical position on the front of the head instead of a forward-pointing cone as in *Termes*.

See page 177 for included species.

Genus **PLANICAPRITERMES** Emerson, new genus

Generitype.—*Capritermes* (*Neocapritermes*) *planiceps* Emerson.

Diagnosis.—Imago-worker mandibles with each apical tooth about the same size as the first marginal tooth and the notch between the first and second marginal teeth of the right mandible is about equal to a right angle. The soldier mandibles are markedly asymmetrical and function for snapping. The soldier head is flat and prolonged posteriorly into two lateral lobes and a small median lobe.

Comparison with a closely related genus of the Termitinae (Termitidae): *Neocapritermes* close in the dentation of the imago-worker mandible. These two genera are distinct from all other genera with asymmetrical soldier mandibles in the proportionate sizes of the apical tooth and the first marginal tooth of each imago-worker mandible. *Neocapritermes* does not have the flattened soldier head with the posterior lobes.

See page 202 for included species.

Genus **PROCORNITERMES** Emerson, new genus

Generitype.—*Termes striatus* Hagen.

Diagnosis.—Dentation of imago-worker mandible close to that of *Cornitermes* with the apical tooth of each mandible about equal to the first marginal tooth. Tibial spurs of imago 3:2:2 or 2:2:2. Soldier close to *Cornitermes* but with each lateral point of labrum, when present, forming an angle of 70° or greater, and 4 to 7 spines on the inner edge of the foretibia, each spine about as long as the apical spurs.

Comparisons with closely related genera of the Nasutitermitinae (Termitidae): *Cornitermes* soldier has a row of more than 10 spines on the inner edge of the foretibia, each spine shorter than the apical spurs. *Triacitermes* soldier close, but the labrum has 3 sharp points, each lateral point forming an angle of about 45° and the median point forming an angle of 90° or a little less.

See page 260 for included species.

Genus **TRIACITERMES** Emerson, new genus

Generitype.—*Cornitermes triacifer* Silvestri.

Diagnosis.—Imago mandibular dentation similar to that of *Procornitermes* and *Cornitermes* with the apical tooth of each mandible about equal in size to the first marginal tooth. Soldier close to *Procornitermes*, but the labrum has 3 sharp points, each lateral point forming an angle of about 45° and the median point forming an angle of 90° or a little less. Each mandible with a small angular notch in an otherwise relatively even and continuous inner cutting edge. Spines of foretibia similar to those of *Procornitermes*.

Comparisons with closely related genera of Nasutitermitinae (Termitidae): See discussion under *Procornitermes*.

See page 263 for included species

Genus **PARVITERMES** Emerson, new genus

Generitype.—*Nasutitermes (Tenuirostritermes) brooksi* Snyder.

Tentatively included species.—*Nasutitermes (Tenuirostritermes) laticephalus* Snyder 1926d, p. 43, pl. 3, figs. 7, 8 (soldier). Covendo, Bolivia. This species may belong to *Velocitermes*, and further collecting may reveal that the soldier is dimorphic.

Diagnosis.—The imago-worker mandibles each have the apical tooth about the same size as the first marginal tooth. Imago with fontanelle shape like a forked slit. Soldier size very small compared to most nasute genera. Frontal projection (nasus) slender and fairly cylindrical. Soldier mandibles either with or without apical points. Head slightly constricted, lateral margin from above a little concave in back of the antennae bases. Vertex in profile not elevated much above the general line of the frontal projection and the hump at the base of the projection. The soldier is monomorphic or very slightly dimorphic. The soldier head has numerous hairs. The hind tibia of the soldier is not longer than the head, and the abdominal tergites are hairy.

Comparisons with closely related genera of the Nasutitermitinae (Termitidae): *Velocitermes* imago-worker mandible very close in dentation. *Tenuirostritermes* left imago-worker mandible has a long cutting edge. *Constrictitermes*, *Hospitalitermes*, *Lacessititermes* and *Longipeditermes* with the apical tooth of each imago-worker mandible smaller than the first marginal tooth. *Tumulitermes* imago without a forked fontanelle. *Trinervitermes*, *Longipeditermes*, *Velocitermes*, *Diversitermes* and *Obtusitermes* have markedly dimorphic or trimorphic soldiers. *Rotunditermes*, *Havilanditermes* and *Nasutitermes* have monomorphic soldiers without a constricted head. *Longipeditermes*, *Hospitalitermes*, *Lacessititermes*, *Grallatitermes* and *Constrictitermes* have the hind tibia of the soldier longer than the head. *Bulbitermes* soldiers have no hump at the base of the frontal projection (nasus) and the vertex of the head is elevated above the line of the nasus. *Ceylonitermes* soldiers have a third antennal article about three times as long as wide or longer. *Tumulitermes* soldiers very close. Except for

the lack of the forked fontanelle, this Australian genus has no easily distinguished character to separate it from *Parvitermes*. *Coarctotermes* soldiers are larger and have a more constricted head. *Hirtitermes* has a weakly toothed soldier mandible. *Diversitermes* has bristles on the soldier head and the abdominal tergites

See page 305 for included species.

Genus BULBITERMES Emerson, new genus

Generitype.—*Itermes constrictus* Haviland.

Diagnosis.—Imago-worker mandibles closely similar in dentation to *Nasutitermes* and *Grallatotermes*. The apical tooth of each mandible about equal to, or slightly smaller than, the first marginal tooth. Fontanelle of imago forked and rather wide, similar to that in *Havilanditermes*. Wing membrane hairy. Soldier monomorphic with a conical frontal projection. Mandibles reduced as in other nasute soldiers, but with points. Head constricted behind the bases of the antennae. Antennal articles not markedly elongated. Anterior tergites of the abdomen with few or no bristles and short hairs practically absent.

Comparisons with closely related genera of the Nasutitermitinae (Termitidae): *Constrictotermes* and *Hospitalitermes* have a conspicuously smaller apical tooth in each imago-worker mandible. *Longipeditermes*, *Lacessititermes* and *Ceylonitermes* have a proportionately smaller apical tooth in each imago-worker mandible. *Tenuirostritermes* has a longer imago-worker mandible. *Coarctotermes* wing membrane is hairy only near the edge. *Grallatotermes* soldier hind tibiae are longer than the head. The antennal articles of the soldiers of *Hospitalitermes*, *Longipeditermes*, and *Constrictotermes* are elongated. *Havilanditermes* soldier is close, but the head is not constricted. The soldier of *Ceylonitermes* has a cylindrical frontal projection (nasus). *Coarctotermes* has a stronger constriction in the soldier head. *Parvitermes* soldiers have hairy heads and abdominal tergites, and the head constriction is much less conspicuous.

See page 307 for included species.

Genus PARACORNITERMES Emerson, new genus

Generitype.—*Cornitermes laticephalus* Silvestri.

Diagnosis.—Imago-worker mandibles with the apical tooth distinctly larger than the first marginal tooth and with an undulating cutting edge between the marginal teeth of the left mandible. Soldier head with a short frontal tube. Soldier mandibles short and massive with a distinctly double-pointed tooth on the right mandible. Soldier labrum large with rounded sides.

Comparison with closely related genera of the Nasutitermitinae (Termitidae): Imago-worker mandibles similar in dentation to those of *Labiotermes*. The frontal tube of the soldier is larger than that of *Syntermes* and shorter than those of *Procornitermes*, *Triacitermes* and *Cornitermes*. *Labiotermes* is close but the soldier mandibles have a distinctly different dentation.

See page 333 for included species.

FOSSIL TERMITES

Genus **PARASTYLOTERMES** Snyder and Emeison, new genus

Generitype.—*Stylotermes washingtonensis* Snyder.

Diagnosis.—Pilosity of wings similar to *Stylotermes*. Wing membrane and veins practically without hairs or bristles except on the scale (1 bristle seen near the scale on the coastal margin of the wing of *P. robustus* (von Rosen)). Media closer to cubitus, and cubitus has about twice as many primary branches (about 20) in *Stylotermes fletcheri* as in *P. robustus*. *P. washingtonensis* has about 13 primary branches in the cubitus. Wing texture similar, but the wing is proportionately shorter and wider in *P. robustus* than in *P. washingtonensis*. Tibial spurs of *P. robustus* 2:2:2 (3:2:2 in *Stylotermes fletcheri*). Measurements of *P. robustus*: head width 1.53 mm., width of pronotum 1.08 mm., length of forewing 9.40 mm., length of forewing from suture 8.27 mm., width of forewing 3.17 mm.

Comparison with other genera of the Rhinotermitidae: *Heterotermes*, *Coptotermes*, and *Termitogeton* have numerous hairs on the wings. *Psammotermes*, *Heterotermes*, and *Reticulitermes* have proportionately smaller eyes. *Psammotermes* sometimes (not always) lacks the media in the forewing. *Heterotermes* has inconspicuous or reduced ocelli. *Reticulitermes* has a proportionately narrower head, smaller ocelli, smaller forewing scales, and no hairs on the wing membrane and veins. *Termitogeton* has a straighter posterior margin of the head, a narrower pronotum with an anterior median point, and the cubitus is reduced or practically absent beyond the suture. *Prorhinotermes*, *Parrhinotermes*, *Schedorhinotermes*, *Rhinotermes*, *Dolichorhinotermes*, and *Acorhinotermes* have a prominent or projecting postclypeus and the wing membranes and veins are without hairs in the known imagoes.

See page 366 for included species.

INDEX TO SPECIES *

(Listed alphabetically; genera arranged systematically)

- | | |
|--|--|
| aagaardi | aculeosus |
| Eutermes (T.), see Tumulitermes | Syntermes |
| apiocephalus | acutidens |
| abassas | Euchilitermes tensus, var, see Euchiloter- |
| Trinervitermes | termes acutidens |
| abbreviatus | Euchilitermes |
| Anoplotermes (A.), cingulatus, subsp., | Odontotermes (O.) sudanensis, var. |
| see Anoplotermes | acutifrons |
| Termes (Eutermes), cingulatus, subsp., | Procubitermes, see Unguitermes |
| see Anoplotermes | Unguitermes |
| Anoplotermes | acutinasus |
| Capritermes obtusus, var | Mirotermes (Mirotermes), see Termes |
| aburiensis | fatalis |
| Neotermes | acutus |
| Apicotermes | Amitermes (Gnathamitermes), see |
| Procubitermes, see Noditermes | Gnathamitermes perplexus |
| Noditermes | Eutermes, see Nasutitermes |
| abyssinicus | Nasutitermes |
| Eutermes, see Firmitermes | adamsoni |
| Firmitermes | Calotermes, see Porotermes |
| acajutlae | Porotermes (P.), see Porotermes |
| Eutermes (E.), see Nasutitermes nigri- | Porotermes |
| ceps | admirabilis |
| acanthothorax | Grallatotermes |
| Termes, see Acanthotermes | Nasutitermes (Grallatotermes), see |
| Acanthotermes | Grallatotermes |
| acerbus | aduncus |
| Eutermes, see Microcerotermes | Orthognathotermes |
| Microcerotermes | Nasutitermes (N.), see Nasutitermes |
| aciculatus | Nasutitermes |
| Termes, see Subulitermes | adustus |
| Eutermes (S.), see Subulitermes | Termes (fossil), of doubtful position |
| Subulitermes | aemulus |
| acignathus | Cubitermes |
| Cornitermes | Mirotermes (Cubitermes), see Cubi- |
| Termes, see Cornitermes | termes |
| acinaciformis | aequalis |
| Termes, see Coptotermes | Termes, see Parrhinotermes |
| Termes (Eutermes), see Coptotermes | Parrhinotermes |
| Coptotermes | Nasutitermes (Obtusitermes), see Ob- |
| acrogathus | tusitermes |
| Amitermes (Gnathamitermes), see | Nasutitermes (Agnathotermes), see Ob- |
| Gnathamitermes perplexus | tusitermes |
| actuosus | Obtusitermes |
| Schedorhinotermes intermedius, subsp. | |

* Generitypes for new genera are designated in bold-face capitals.

- aethiopicus
 Kaloterms (*Epicaloterms*), see *Kaloterms*
 Kaloterms
 Eutermes, see *Reticulitermes*
 Leucoterms, see *Reticulitermes*
 Heteroterms, see *Reticulitermes*
 Reticulitermes
- aethiops
 Eutermes (*Eutermes*), see *Nasutitermes*
 Nasutitermes
 Termes (fossil), of doubtful position
- affinis
 Eutermopsis (fossil), see fossil, not a termite
 Kaloterms (fossil), see *Electrotermes*
 Termes, see *Electrotermes*
 Electrotermes (fossil)
 Kaloterms (*Glyptoterms*), see *Glyptoterms brevicornis*
 Termes, see *Odontoterms* (O.) *nilensis*
- africanus
 Stoloterms
- agilis
 Caloterms, see *Neoterms*
 Neoterms
 Termes, see *Odontoterms* (O.)
 Odontoterms, see *Odontoterms* (O.)
 Odontoterms (O.)
- agricola
 Eutermes, see *Trinervitermes*
 Nasutitermes, see *Trinervitermes*
 Trinervitermes
- ahngerianus
 Hodoterms, see *Anacanthoterms*
 Hodoterms (*Anacanthoterms*), see *Anacanthoterms*
 Anacanthoterms
- akengeensis
 Termes (*Termes*), see *Odontoterms* (O.)
 Odontoterms (O.)
- albidus
 Termes, see *Microceroterms arboreus*
 Termes, see *Armitermes holmgreni*
 Armitermes (A.), imago not identified, soldier, see *Armitermes holmgreni*
 Armitermes, see *Armitermes silvestrii*
 Termes, see not classified
- albinotus
 Microtermes
- albipes
 Caloterms (*Cryptoterms*), see *Cryptoterms*
 Cryptoterms
 Termes, see *Lacessititermes*
 Eutermes (L.), see *Lacessititermes*
 Lacessititermes
- alboniger
 Microtermes, see *Pseudomicrotermes*
 Pseudomicrotermes
- albopartitus
 Termes, see *Microtermes*
 Microtermes
- albotarsalis
 Eutermes, see *Creneterms*
 Termes, see *Creneterms*
 Eutermes (*Creneterms*), see *Creneterms*
 Creneterms
- albus
 Eutermes haitiensis, form, see *Nasutitermes costalis*
- algoasinensis
 Microceroterms
- alicensis
 Hamitermes, see *Termes harrisi*
 Mirotermes, see *Termes harrisi*
- alienus
 Capriterms (*Neocapriterms*), see *Neocapriterms opacus*
- alleni
 Mirotermes, see *Termes cheeli*
- allocerus
 Psammoterms
- alluaudanus
 Termes (*Microtermes*), see *Microtermes*
 Microtermes
- almorensis
 Glyptoterms
 Termes (*Cycloterms*), see *Odontoterms* (O.)
 Odontoterms (O.)
- alticola
 Eutermes (*Eutermes*), see *Nasutitermes*
 Nasutitermes
- aluco
 Termes, see *Odontoterms* (O.) *grassei*
 Eutermes, see *Microtermes*

- Termes* (*Eutermes*), see *Microtermes*
Microtermes
amabilis
Calotermes (*Porotermes*), see *Porotermes planiceps*
Porotermes, see *Porotermes planiceps*
amanicus
Odontotermes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
Termes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
Odontotermes (O.)
amaniensis
Odontotermes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
anceps, var.
Termes, see *Odontotermes* (O.) *anceps*, var.
amanii
Eutermes (*Coptotermes*), see *Coptotermes*
Coptotermes
amaralii
Mirotermes, see *Termes*
Termes
amboinensis
Coptotermes
Schedorhinotermes, see *Schedorhinotermes brachyceps*
Microcerotermes
Eutermes (E.), see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes
americanus
Termes, see *Cornitermes cumulans*
amicus von Rosen, fossil
Termes (*Termes*), see *Macrotermes*
Macrotermes
amicus
Basidentitermes
amifer
Hamitermes hamifer, see *Amitermes*
amifer
Termes (*Eutermes*), see *Amitermes*
Amitermes
amphidon
Ancistrotermes
ampla
Macrotermes mülleri, var, see *Macrotermes mülleri*
amplus
Neotermes
Hoplotermes
Termes, see *Macrotermes mülleri*
- Termes* (*Macrotermes*), see *Macrotermes mülleri*
anamalaiensis
Nasutitermes (*Rotunditermes*), see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes
anamallensis
Odontotermes (O.)
anandi
Microtermes, see *M. obesi*
anatruncatus
Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*), see *Cubitermes*
Cubitermes
anceps
Termes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
Odontotermes (O.)
andamanensis
Kalotermes (*Neotermes*), see *Neotermes*
Neotermes
angherianus
Hodotermes, see *Anacanthotermes*
ahngerianus
anglicus von Rosen, fossil
Mastotermes
angulatus
Schedorhinotermes lamanianus, var.
angustatus
Apicotermes
Termes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
Odontotermes (O.)
angusticeps
Capritermes (*Neocapritermes*), see *Neocapritermes*
Neocapritermes
Macrotermes gilvus, form
Nasutitermes (*Subulitermes*), see *Subulitermes*
Subulitermes
angusticollis
Termopsis, see *Zootermopsis*
Zootermopsis
angustignathus
Capritermes (*Capritermes*), see *Pseudocapritermes*
Pseudocapritermes
angustipennis
Termes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
Odontotermes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
Odontotermes (O.)

- angustoculus
 Neotermes, see *Neotermes castaneus*
 angustus
 Kalotermes (*Glyptotermes*), see *Glyptotermes*
 Glyptotermes
 annamensis
 Termes, see *Globitermes sulphureus*
 Termes (*Eutermes*), see *Globitermes sulphureus*
 Hamitermes (*Globitermes*), see *Globitermes sulphureus*
 annandalei
 Microcerotermes
 Termes, see *Macrotermes*
 Macrotermes
 antennalis
 Cubitermes
 anticus
 Termes, see *Neotermes castaneus*
 antillarum
 Eutermes (*Constrictotermes*), see *Velocitermes*
 Eutermes (*Velocitermes*), see *Velocitermes*
 Constrictotermes, see *Velocitermes*
 Velocitermes
 antiquus Germar, fossil
 Hemerobites or Hemerobius, see *Reticulitermes*
 Eutermes, see *Reticulitermes*
 Termes, see *Reticulitermes*
 Termes ((*obscurus*) *moestus*, Giebel), see *Reticulitermes*
 Leucotermes (*Reticulitermes*), see *Reticulitermes*
 Reticulitermes
 antiquus Giebel, fossil
 Termes, see *Reticulitermes*
 Termes (Giebels Handlirsch), see *Reticulitermes*
 Reticulitermes
 antiquus pp. Hagen in Berendt
 Termes, see *Reticulitermes*
 Eutermes (*gracilis* Pic.), see *Reticulitermes*, fossil
 apiocephalus
 Eutermes, see *Tumulitermes*
 Eutermes (*Tumulitermes*), see *Tumulitermes*
 Eutermes (*Tumulitermes*) (Mjöberg 1920), see *Tumulitermes mareebensis*
 Tumulitermes
 apollo
 Termes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
 Odontotermes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
 Odontotermes (O.)
 appellans
 Capritermes (*Pericapritermes*), see *Pericapritermes*
 Pericapritermes
 approximatus
 Kalotermes
 Capritermes (C.), see *Capritermes buitenzorgi*
 apricitatis
 Microcerotermes
 aquaticus
 Termes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
 Odontotermes (*Cyclotermes*), see *Odontotermes* (O.)
 Odontotermes (O.)
 aquilinus
 Eutermes (E.), see *Nasutitermes*
 Nasutitermes
 arboreus
 Anoplotermes (*Speculitermes*), see *Speculitermes*
 Speculitermes
 Eutermes, see *Microcerotermes*
 Microcerotermes
 Nasutitermes
 arboricola
 Eutermes, see *Procubitermes*
 Cubitermes (*Eutermes*), see *Procubitermes*
 Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*), see *Procubitermes*
 Eutermes (*Cubitermes*), see *Procubitermes*
 Procubitermes
 arboris (see *Microcerotermes arboreus*)
 arborum
 Termes, see *Nasutitermes arboreus*
 Eutermes (*Eutermes*), see *Nasutitermes arboreus*
 Termes (*Eutermes*), see *Nasutitermes arboreus*
 Eutermes, see *Nasutitermes arboreus*

- Eutermes*, see *Nasutitermes ekunduen-sis*
Nasutitermes, see *Nasutitermes arboreus aicanus*
Calotermes (*Cryptotermes*), see *Cryptotermes*
Cryptotermes
arcuata
Euchilotermes tensus, var.
arda
Termes, see *Reticulitermes lucifugus*
Termes, see *Cubitermes atrox*
arenarius
Termes, see *Nasutitermes*
Eutermes (*Eutermes*), see *Nasutitermes Nasutitermes*
Eutermes (Silvestri 1901), see *Nasutitermes kemneri*
Eutermes (E.) (Holmgren 1910b), see *Nasutitermes kemneri*
arenicola
Reticulitermes
argutus
Mirotermes, see *Termes kraepelini*
arizonensis
Kalotermes
Amitermes (A.) (soldier, in part), see *Gnathamitermes perplexus*
Amitermes (A.) (winged), see *Amitermes wheeleri*
Amitermes (A.) (winged), see *Amitermes parvulus*
armigera = *armiger*
Termes, see *Armitermes armiger*
Termes (*Eutermes*), see *Armitermes armiger*
Armitermes (A.), see *Armitermes armiger*
arthuri-muelleri
Kalotermes (*Neotermes*), see *Rugitermes*
Rugitermes
artocarp
Kalotermes (*Neotermes*), see *Neotermes Neotermes*
artocarporum
Calotermes, see *Neotermes artocarp*
aruensis
Eutermes, see *Nasutitermes Nasutitermes*
asperatum
Kalotermes (*Calcaritermes*), see *Glyptotermes asperatus*
Glyptotermes asperatus
assamensis
Reticulitermes, see *R. chinensis*
Odontotermes (*Cyclotermes*), see *Odontotermes* (O.)
Odontotermes (O.)
assmuthi
Kalotermes (*Neotermes*), see *Neotermes Neotermes*
Eurytermes
Termes (*Eutermes*) (*Desneux*), see *Eurytermes*
Eurytermes assmuthi (*Holmgren* 1911c), see *Eurytermes ceylonicus*
Odontotermes (O.)
assuanensis
Psammotermes
ater
Termes, see *Anoplotermes*
Eutermes, see *Anoplotermes*
Anoplotermes morio, subsp., see *Anoplotermes*
Anoplotermes (A.), see *Anoplotermes Anoplotermes*
athertoni
Kalotermes (*Metaneotermes*), see *Rugitermes*
Rugitermes
athii
Calotermes, see *Neotermes meruensis*
atlanticus
Hamitermes, see *Amitermes*
Amitermes
atomus
Termes (fossil), of doubtful position
atratus
Kalotermes (*Cryptotermes*), see *Kalotermes*
Kalotermes
atriceps
Eutermes cayennae, form, see *Nasutitermes costalis*
Nasutitermes (N.) *cayennae*, form, see *Nasutitermes costalis*
atrior
Eutermes (*Lacessititermes*), see *Lacessititermes*

- Nasutitermes (Lacessititermes), see
 Lacessititermes
 Lacessititermes
 atripennis
 Termes, see Havilanditermes
 Eutermes (E.), see Havilanditermes
 Nasutitermes (N.), see Havilanditermes
 Havilanditermes
 atrox
 Termes, see Cubitermes
 Termes (Eutermes), see Cubitermes
 Mirotermes (Tuberculitermes) ?, see
 Cubitermes
 Cubitermes
 atypus
 Procapritermes
 audax
 Globitermes
 aurantiacoides
 Eutermes, see Nasutitermes proximus
 Nasutitermes, see Nasutitermes proxi-
 mus
 aurantiacus
 Nasutitermes (N.), see Microcerotermes
 arboreus
 Eutermes, see Nasutitermes jaraguæ
 Nasutitermes, see Nasutitermes jaraguæ
 Nasutitermes (N.), see Nasutitermes
 minor
 aureus
 Leucotermes, see Heterotermes
 Reticulitermes, see Heterotermes
 Heterotermes
 auriceps
 Calotermes, see Neotermes camerunensis
 Eutermes, see Trinervitermes triner-
 voides
 Eutermes (Trinervitermes), see Trinervitermes
 trinervoides
 auriterræ
 Trinervitermes
 aurivillii
 Hodotermes (H.), see Microhodotermes
 viator
 Eutermes, see Basidentitermes
 Termes (Eutermes), see Basidentitermes
 Mirotermes (Basidentitermes), see Ba-
 sidentitermes
 Basidentitermes
 Gnathotermes, see Macrotermes malac-
 censis
 auropunctata
 ?Nasmannia, see Tenuirostritermes
 aurora
 Termes, see Odontotermes (O.)
 Odontotermes, see Odontotermes (O.)
 Odontotermes (O.)
 australicus
 Stolotermes
 Parahinotermes, see P. queenslandicus
 australis
 Termes, see Neotermes insularis
 Termes, see Kalotermes convexus
 Termes, see Neotermes insularis
 Termes, see Coptotermes acinaciformis
 Termes, see Coptotermes flavus
 Termes, see Coptotermes frenchi
 Termes, see not classified
 Coptotermes, see not classified
 Schedorhinotermes lamanianus, var.
 Schedorhinotermes putorius, subsp.
 azarelli
 Termes, see Macrotermes
 Macrotermes (M.), see Macrotermes
 Macrotermes
 baculi
 Eutermes, see Termes
 Mirotermes (M.), see Termes
 Termes
 baculiformis
 Mirotermes, see Termes
 Eutermes (Mirotermes), see Termes
 Mirotermes (M.), see Termes
 Termes
 badius
 Termes, see Odontotermes (O.)
 Odontotermes (O.)
 Termes, see Odontotermes (O.) bequaerti
 Termes, see Odontotermes (O.) trans-
 vaalensis
 bæckmannianus
 Hodotermes, see Anacanthotermes
 Anacanthotermes
 bahamensis
 Eutermes, see Nasutitermes rippertii
 baileyi
 Nasutitermes (Subulitermes), see Subu-
 littermes
 Subulitermes

- balintauacensis
 Eutermes (Eutermes), see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
 bangalorensis
 Odontotermes (Cyclotermes), see Odontotermes (O.)
 Odontotermes, see Odontotermes (O.)
 Odontotermes (O.)
 banksi Holmgren ms.
 Calotermes (C.), see Kalotermes not identified to species
 banksi
 Kalotermes
 Anoplotermes (Anoplotermes), see Anoplotermes
 Anoplotermes
 Mirottermes (Cubitermes), see Cubitermes
 Cubitermes
 Nasutitermes (Nasutitermes), see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
 banksiae
 Calotermes, see Kalotermes
 Kalotermes
 banksiensis
 Mirottermes, see Termes cheeli
 Mirottermes (M.), see Termes cheeli
 barbertoni
 Microcerotermes
 barbouri
 Kalotermes (Glyptotermes), see Glyptotermes angustus
 barneyi
 Macrotermes
 barreto
 Calotermes, see Kalotermes
 Kalotermes
 barrettii Hill
 Leucotermes, see not classified
 Heterotermes, see not classified
 barrocoloradensis
 Nasutitermes (Uniformitermes), see Velocitermes
 Velocitermes
 basidens
 Termes, see Amphidotermes
 Hamitermes, see Amphidotermes
 Amphidotermes
- batavus
 Lacessititermes
 batheri von Rosen, fossil
 Mastotermes
 Calotermes (Cryptotermes), see Cryptotermes
 Cryptotermes
 bauckhorni Meunier, fossil
 Calotermes, see Ulmeriella
 Hodotermes, see Ulmeriella
 Ulmeriella, fossil
 beaumonti
 Amitermes (A.), see Amitermes
 Amitermes
 bechuana
 Hamitermes, see Amitermes
 Amitermes
 beetei
 Nasutitermes (Velocitermes), see Velocitermes
 Velocitermes
 beesoni
 Kalotermes
 Microcerotermes
 bellahuniensis
 Odontotermes (Cyclotermes), see Odontotermes (O.)
 Odontotermes (O.)
 belli
 Termes, see Amitermes
 Hamitermes (H.), see Amitermes
 Amitermes
 bellicosi
 Mirottermes (Promirottermes), see Promirottermes
 Promirottermes
 bellicosus
 Termes, see Macrotermes
 Termes (nec. Smeathman, Hagen), see Macrotermes natalensis
 Amplitermes, see Macrotermes
 Bellicositermes, see Macrotermes
 Macrotermes (Bellicositermes), see Macrotermes
 Macrotermes
 Macrotermes
 Termes (Joly), see Odontotermes (O.)
 obesus
 bellicosus (in part Hagen)
 Termes, see Macrotermes
 Macrotermes

- bengalensis
 Kalotermes (Cryptotermes), see Cryptotermes
 Cryptotermes
 Odontotermes (Cyclotermes), see Odontotermes (O.) bangalorensis
- benjamini
 Nasutitermes (N.), see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
 Armitermes
- bequaerti
 Kalotermes (Kalotermes), see Kalotermes
 Kalotermes
 Anoplotermes
 Termes (Termes), see Odontotermes (O.)
 Odontotermes (O.)
 Nasutitermes (Nasutitermes), see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
- bequaertianus
 Schedorhinotermes lamanianus, var.
 Eutermes, see Microcerotermes
 Microcerotermes
- berendtii
 Termes (Calotermes), fossil, see Proelectrotermes
 Termes, see Proelectrotermes
 Calotermes, see Proelectrotermes
 Proelectrotermes, fossil
- beroi
 Microcerotermes, see Microcerotermes
 biroi
- bettonianus
 Eutermes, see Trinervitermes
 Eutermes (Trinervitermes), see Trinervitermes
 Nasutitermes (Trinervitermes), see Trinervitermes
 Trinervitermes
- bicolor
 Kalotermes (Rugitermes), see Rugitermes
 Rugitermes
 Termes, see Hospitalitermes
 Termes (Eutermes), see Hospitalitermes
 Eutermes (Hospitalitermes), see Hospitalitermes
 Hospitalitermes
- bidentatus
 Rhinotermes (Schedorhinotermes), see Schedorhinotermes
 Schedorhinotermes
 Procubitermes, see Unguitermes
 Unguitermes
- biforma
 Nasutitermes (Obtusitermes), see Obtusitermes panamae
- biformis
 Nasutitermes (Obtusitermes), see Obtusitermes panamae
 Eutermes, see Trinervitermes
 Termes (Eutermes), see Trinervitermes
 Eutermes (Trinervitermes), see Trinervitermes
 Trinervitermes
- billitoni
 Odontotermes, see Odontotermes (O.)
 sundaicus, f. esuriens
 Odontotermes (O.), see Odontotermes (O.)
 sundaicus, f. esuriens
- bilobatodes
 Mirotermes (Cubitermes), see Cubitermes
 Cubitermes
- bilobatus
 Kalotermes (Glyptotermes), see Glyptotermes
 Glyptotermes
 Termes, see Cubitermes
 Eutermes, see Cubitermes
 Eutermes, see Cubitermes glebae, C. pseudoduplex, C. sankurensis
 Mirotermes (Cubitermes), see Cubitermes
 Cubitermes
- bipartitus
 Eutermes, see Eutermellus
 Eutermes (Coarctotermes), see Eutermellus
 Eutermellus
- birmanicus
 Amitermes (Globitermes), see Globitermes audax
 Nasutitermes (Hospitalitermes), see Hospitalitermes
 Hospitalitermes

- biroi
 Termes (*Eutermes*), see *Microcerotermes*
 Microcerotermes
- bisulcatus
 Eutermes (*Cubitermes*), see *Cubitermes*
 Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*), see *Cubitermes*
 termes
 Cubitermes
- bivalens
 Basidentitermes, see *Basidentitermes*
 mactus
 Mirotermes (*Basidentitermes*), see
 Basidentitermes mactus
 Eutermes (*Eutermes*), see *Nasutitermes*
 Eutermes rippertii, var., see *Nasutitermes*
 Nasutitermes
- blandus
 Termes, fossil of doubtful position
- bloemfonteinensis
 Hodotermes, see *Hodotermes mossambicus*
- bodkini
 Capritermes (*Neocapritermes*), see *Neocapritermes*
 Neocapritermes
 Neocapritermes modestior, var., see *Neocapritermes bodkini*
- boengiensis
 Eutermes, see *Nasutitermes* ?
 Nasutitermes
- boetonensis
 Coptotermes
 Odontotermes (O.)
- boetoni
 Eutermes (*Tumulitermes*), see *Nasutitermes*
 Nasutitermes
- bogoriensis
 Termes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
 Odontotermes (O.)
- bolivianus
 Anoplotermes
 Mirotermes (*Mirotermes*), see *Termes*
 Termes
 Syntermes, see *Syntermes peruanus*
 Cornitermes
 Eutermes (*Eutermes*), see *Nasutitermes*
 Nasutitermes
- bomaensis
 Odontotermes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
 Termes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
 Odontotermes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
- boranicus
 Termes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
 Odontotermes (O.)
- boreus
 Microcerotermes
 Microcerotermes, see *Microcerotermes*
 cavus
 Cornitermes labralis, subsp.
- borneensis
 Kalotermes (*Glyptotermes*), see *Glyptotermes*
 Glyptotermes
 Macrotermes gilvus, var.
 Termes, see *Bulbitermes*
 Eutermes (*Eutermes*), see *Bulbitermes*
 Bulbitermes
- bornensis
 Coptotermes
- borussicus von Rosen, fossil
 Leucotermes (*Reticulitermes*), see *Reticulitermes*
 Reticulitermes, fossil
- bosei
 Kalotermes (*Neotermes*), see *Neotermes*
 Neotermes
- bosniaskii Handlirsch, fossil
 Kalotermes, see *Kalotermes*
 Kalotermes, fossil
- bottegoanus
 Termes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
 Odontotermes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
 Odontotermes (O.)
- bournemouthisiensis von Rosen, fossil
 Mastotermes, fossil
- bouvieri
 Termes, see *Microcerotermes*
 Termes (*Eutermes*), see *Microcerotermes*
 Hamitermes (*Hamitermes*), see *Microcerotermes*
 Microcerotermes
 Trinervitermes
- brachycephala
 Kalotermes monticola, form, see *Kalotermes monticola*, form
 Kalotermes monticola, form

- brachyiceps
Schedorhinotermes
- brachygnathus
Kalotermes (Cryptotermes), see Cryptotermes not identified to species
Cryptotermes
Eutermes, see Microcerotermes
Microcerotermes
Capritermes
- braini
Hodotermes (Hodotermes), see Hodotermes mossambicus
Macrohodotermes, see Hodotermes mossambicus
- brasilia
Termes c Brasilia (Westwood), see Syntermes dirus
- brasiliensis
Syntermes, see Syntermes molestus
Eutermes, see Nasutitermes fulviceps
Nasutitermes (Nasutitermes), see Nasutitermes fulviceps
- braueri
Calotermes (Procryptotermes), see not classified
- braunsi
Calotermes, see Kalotermes durbanensis
Hamitermes, see Amitermes
Amitermes
Mirotermes (Mirotermes), see Angulitermes
Angulitermes
- braziliensis
Capritermes (Neocapritermes), see Neocapritermes
Neocapritermes
Syntermes, see Syntermes molestus
Nasutitermes (Nasutitermes) Snyder, see Nasutitermes, n. sp.
- breinli
Schedorhinotermes intermedius, subsp.
- bremsi, Hagen in Berendt, fossil
Termes, see Proelectrotermes berendtii
Calotermes, see Proelectrotermes berendtii
- bremsii Heer
Termopsis, fossil
Termes, see Termopsis
Xestotermopsis, see Termopsis
- brevialatus
Termes, see Schedorhinotermes
Rhinotermes, see Schedorhinotermes
Rhinotermes (Schedorhinotermes), see Schedorhinotermes
Schedorhinotermes
Rhinotermes (Schedorhinotermes), see Schedorhinotermes holmgreni and medioobscurus
Rhinotermes (Schedorhinotermes), see Schedorhinotermes javanicus
Rhinotermes (Schedorhinotermes), f medioobscurus, see Schedorhinotermes medioobscurus
- breviarticulatus
Kalotermes (Cryptotermes), see Cryptotermes
Cryptotermes
Eutermes (Lacessititermes), see Lacessititermes
Lacessititermes
- brevicaudatus
Kalotermes (Glyptotermes), see Glyptotermes
Glyptotermes
- breviceps
Eutermes (Cubitermes), see Cubitermes
Mirotermes (Cubitermes), see Cubitermes
Cubitermes
- brevicollis
Kalotermes (Cryptotermes), see Calcaritermes
Calcaritermes
- brevicorniger
Amitermes, see Synhamitermes
Hamitermes, see Synhamitermes
Termes (Eutermes), see Synhamitermes
Hamitermes (Synhamitermes), see Synhamitermes
Synhamitermes
- brevicornis
Kalotermes (Glyptotermes), see Glyptotermes
Glyptotermes
Nasutitermes (N.), see Nasutitermes
Nasutitermes
Spinitermes, see Spinitermes brevicornutus

- Termes* (*Eutermes*) (Desneux 1904e),
 see *Termes*
Termes
Mirotermes (*Mirotermes*), see *Termes*
brevicornutus
Termes (*Eutermes*), see *Spinitermes*
Mirotermes (*Spinitermes*), see *Spinitermes*
Spinitermes
brevimalatus
Syntermes
brevinasus
Eutermes cayennae, form, see *Nasutitermes costalis*
Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*) *cayennae*,
 form, see *Nasutitermes costalis*
brevinotus
Kalotermes (*Neotermes*), see *Neotermes*
Neotermes
Thoracotermes
breviocularis
Eutermes (*Eutermes*), see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes
brevior
Termes biroi, subsp., see *Microcerotermes*
biroi
Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*) *natalensis*,
 form, see *Procerotermes natalensis*,
 form
brevipilosus
Cylindrotermes
Orthognathotermes
brevipilus
Anoplotermes (*Anoplotermes*), see *Anoplotermes*
Anoplotermes
Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*), see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes
Nasutitermes
brevirostris
Eutermes (*Grallatotermes*), see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes
brevis
Termes, see *Cryptotermes*
Kalotermes (*Cryptotermes*), see *Cryptotermes*
Cryptotermes
- briciae*
Constrictotermes (*Tenuirostritermes*),
 see *Tenuirostritermes*
Tenuirostritermes
BROOKSI
Nasutitermes (*Tenuirostritermes*), see
 Parvitermes
Parvitermes
broomensis
Mirotermes (*Mirotermes*), see *Termes*
Termes
brouni
Calotermes, see *Kalotermes*
Kalotermes
brunneicornis
Hodotermes (*Stolotermes*), see *Stolotermes*
Stolotermes
Stolotermes
brunneus
Termes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
Odontotermes (*Cyclotermes*), see *Odontotermes* (O.)
Odontotermes (O.)
Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*), see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes
brutus
Eutermes, see *Trinervitermes bettonianus*
Eutermes (*Trinervitermes*), see *Trinervitermes bettonianus*
buchholzi
Termes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
Odontotermes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
Odontotermes (O.)
buchi
Termes (*Calotermes*), see fossil not a
 termite
buchii Heer, fossil
Termes, see fossil of doubtful position
bugnioni
Eutermes, see *Microcerotermes*
Microcerotermes
buitenzorgi
Odontotermes (O.) *javanicus*, form, see
 Odontotermes (O.) *sundaicus*
buitenzorgi
Cryptotermes, see *C. cyanocephalus*
Capritermes (*Capritermes*), see *Capritermes*

- Capritermes
 Eutermes (Eutermes), see Nasutitermes
 acutus
 Subulitermes, see Nasutitermes acutus
 bulbiceps
 Eutermes (Eutermes), see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
 Eutermes (Trinervitermes), see Trinervitermes hilli
 bulbifrons
 Cubitermes
 burmanicus
 Microcerotermes
 burmeisteri
 Eutermes, see not classified
 Termes (Eutermes), see not classified
 busuangae
 Nasutitermes (N.), see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
 butteli
 Rhinotermes (Schedorhinotermes), see Schedorhinotermes
 Schedorhinotermes
 Odontotermes (Odontotermes)
 Eutermes (Hospitalitermes), see Hospitalitermes
 Hospitalitermes
 buttel-reepeni
 Calotermes (Glyptotermes), see Glyptotermes
 Glyptotermes
 Parrhinotermes
 Labritermes
 buxtoni
 Cryptotermes, see Cryptotermes domesticus
 bycanistes
 Eutermes, see Tuberculitermes
 Mirotermes (Tuberculitermes), see Tuberculitermes
 Tuberculitermes
 caesareus
 Eutermes, see Cubitermes
 Mirotermes, see Cubitermes
 Cubitermes
 caffer
 Termes, see Odontotermes (O.) angustatus
 caffrariae
 Termes, see Odontotermes (O.)
- Odontotermes, see Odontotermes (O.)
 Odontotermes (O.)
 californicus
 Calotermes (Calotermes), see Kalotermes not identified to species
 Amitermes (Amitermes) (soldier), see Amitermes wheeleri
 Amitermes (Amitermes) (winged), see Amitermes pallidus
 calvus
 Microtermes
 Syntermes
 cameroni
 Microcerotermes
 camerunensis
 Kalotermes (Neotermes), see Neotermes
 Neotermes
 Microtermes, see Ancistrotermes crucifer
 Eutermes, see not classified
 Termes, see not classified
 campbelli
 Kalotermes (Cryptotermes), see Cryptotermes domesticus
 canalensis
 Calotermes (Procryptotermes), see Procryptotermes
 Calotermes (Cryptotermes), see Procryptotermes
 Procryptotermes
 canaliculatus
 Eutermes, see Nasutitermes laticeps
 Eutermes (Eutermes), see Nasutitermes laticeps
 Termes (Eutermes), see Nasutitermes laticeps
 canalisfrons
 Termes (?), see Prorhinotermes
 Termes (Termes), see Prorhinotermes
 Procoptotermes, see Prorhinotermes
 Arrhinotermes, see Prorhinotermes
 Prorhinotermes
 Paratermes, see Prorhinotermes
 Paratermes, see Prorhinotermes japonicus
 canariensis
 Eutermes, see not classified
 Termes (Eutermes), see not classified
 canellae
 Calotermes, see Glyptotermes
 Glyptotermes

- capense, see capensis
 Termes (Retzius 1783)
- capensis
 Mirottermes, see Termes winifredae
 Mirottermes (Mirottermes), see Termes winifredae
 Termes (Latreille 1805), see Macrotermes bellicosus
 Termes (Termes), see Odontotermes (O.)
 Odontotermes, see Odontotermes (O.)
 Odontotermes (O.)
 Termes (nec de Geer, Hagen), see Odontotermes (O.) cafferiae
- capicola
 Hamitermes (Amitermes) hastatus, var., see Amitermes
 Hamitermes, see Amitermes
 Amitermes
- capito
 Hamitermes, see Amitermes
 Amitermes
- capricornis
 Eutermes, see Capritermes
 Termes (Eutermes), see Capritermes
 Capritermes (Capritermes), see Capritermes
 Capritermes
- carbo
 Eutermes (Trinervitermes), see Trinervitermes
 Trinervitermes
- carbonarius
 Termes, see Macrotermes
 Termes (Macrotermes), see Macrotermes
 Macrotermes
 Nasutitermes (Trinervitermes), see Trinervitermes
 Trinervitermes
- carboniceps
 Termes, see Macrotermes
 Amplitermes, see Macrotermes
 Bellicositermes, see Macrotermes
 Macrotermes
- cardini
 Leucotermes, see Heterotermes
 Heterotermes
- carnarvonensis
 Eutermes, see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
- castaneiceps
 Calotermes, see Kalotermes
 Neotermes, see Kalotermes
 Kalotermes
- castaneus
 Termes, see Neotermes
 Kalotermes (Neotermes), see Neotermes
 Neotermes
 Termes (Walker), see Zootermopsis angusticollis
 Eutermes, see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes (N.), see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
- castaniceps
 Eutermes (Constrictotermes), see Diversitermes
 Eutermes (Diversitermes), see Diversitermes
 Nasutitermes (Diversitermes), see Diversitermes
 Diversitermes
- caudomunitus
 Glyptotermes
- cavifrons
 Cryptotermes
 Kalotermes (Cryptotermes), see Cryptotermes
 Eutermes (Constrictotermes), see Constrictotermes
 Nasutitermes (Constrictotermes), see Constrictotermes
 Constrictotermes
- cavithorax
 Microtermes, see Ancistrotermes
 Termes, see Ancistrotermes
 Ancistrotermes, see Ancistrotermes amphidon
 Ancistrotermes
- cavithorax Wasmann
 Termes, see Ancistrotermes wasmanni
- cavus
 Microcerotermes
- cayennae
 Eutermes, see Nasutitermes costalis
 Nasutitermes (Nasutitermes), see Nasutitermes costalis
- cayutuensis
 Calotermes chilensis, var., see Neotermes chilensis, var.
 Neotermes chilensis, var.

- celebensis*
Rhinotermes (*Schedorhinotermes*), see *Schedorhinotermes*
Schedorhinotermes
Microcerotermes
Odontotermes (O.) *dives*, form, see *Odontotermes* (O.) *holmgreni*
Odontotermes (O.)
Eutermes, see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes
- centraliensis*
Eutermes, see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes
- centralis*
Capritermes (*Neocapritermes*), see *Neocapritermes*
Neocapritermes
- cephalotes*
Termes, see *Syntermes dirus*
- cephalotilis*
Termes (*Rambur*), see *Termes nigricans*, not classified
- ceylonicus*
Calotermes (*Cryptotermes*), see *Cryptotermes* not identified to species
Cryptotermes
Kalotermes (*Glyptotermes*), see *Glyptotermes*
Glyptotermes
Leucotermes, see *Heterotermes*
Heterotermes
Coptotermes
Eurytermes
Hamitermes (*Synhamitermes*), see *Synhamitermes*
Synhamitermes
Mirotermes (*Mirotermes*), see *Termes lighti*
Capritermes (*Capritermes*), see *Capritermes*
Capritermes
Capritermes (*Holmgren* 1911c in *Escherich* (part)), see *Capritermes distinctus*
Termes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
Termes, see *Odontotermes* (O.) *assmuthi*
Odontotermes (O.)
Eutermes, see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes
- ceyloniellus*
Eutermes, see *Eurytermes ceylonicus*
chacoensis *Holmgren* ms.
Calotermes (*Neotermes*), see *Neotermes* not identified to species
- chagresi*
Armitermes (*Armitermes*), see *Armitermes*
Armitermes
- championi*
Microcerotermes
- chapini*
Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*), see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes
- chapmani*
Kalotermes (*Glyptotermes*), see *Glyptotermes*
Glyptotermes
Nasutitermes (N.), see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes
- chaquimayensis*
Termes, see *Syntermes chaquimayensis*, form
Syntermes chaquimayensis, see *Syntermes chaquimayensis*, form
Syntermes chaquimayensis, form
Eutermes, see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*), see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes
- cheeli*
Mirotermes (*Mirotermes*), see *Termes*
Termes
- chiasognathus*
Eutermes, see *Pericapritermes*
Termes (*Eutermes*), see *Pericapritermes*
Capritermes (*Capritermes*), see *Pericapritermes*
Pericapritermes
- chilensis*
Termes, see *Neotermes*
Porotermes, see *Neotermes*
Kalotermes (*Neotermes*), see *Neotermes*
Neotermes
- chinensis*
Reticulitermes
- choanensis*
Microcerotermes

- Mirotermes (Procubitermes), see Procubitermes
 Procubitermes
 christiernsonii
 Termes, see ? Cornitermes cumulans
 chryseus
 Kalotermes (Kalotermes) oldfieldi, var.,
 see Kalotermes condonensis
 chrysopleura
 Eutermes, see Nasutitermes
 Termes (Eutermes), see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
 cinereus
 Termes, see Tenuirostritermes
 Eutermes (Constrictotermes), see
 Tenuirostritermes
 Eutermes (Tenuirostritermes), see
 Tenuirostritermes
 Constrictotermes, see Tenuirostritermes
 Nasutitermes (Tenuirostritermes), see
 Tenuirostritermes tenuirostris
 Tenuirostritermes
 cingulatus
 Termes, see Anoplotermes
 Termes (Eutermes), see Anoplotermes
 Anoplotermes (Anoplotermes), see Anoplotermes
 Anoplotermes
 Capritermes, see Neocapritermes angusticeps
 Termes, see Neocapritermes opacus
 Capritermes, see Neocapritermes opacus
 claripennis
 Calotermes (Glyptotermes), see Glyptotermes brevicornis
 Reticulitermes, see Reticulitermes flavipes
 clarki
 Leucotermes, see Heterotermes platycephalus
 Leucotermes (winged), see Amitermes obeuntis
 Hamitermes (Drepanotermes), see Drepanotermes
 Drepanotermes
 classicus
 Termes, see Odontotermes (O.)
 Odontotermes (O.)
- cleaiei
 Kalotermes (Neotermes), see Neotermes holmgreni
 clepsydra
 Eutermes, see Coarctotermes
 Eutermes (Coarctotermes), see Coarctotermes
 Termes (Eutermes), see Coarctotermes
 Coarctotermes
 clevelandi
 Kalotermes (Kalotermes), see Kalotermes immigrans
 Nasutitermes (Convexitermes), see Convexitermes
 Convexitermes
 clypeatus
 Anoplotermes (Anoplotermes), see Anoplotermes
 Anoplotermes
 coachellae
 Amitermes
 coalescens
 Eutermes, see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
 coarctatus
 Eutermes, see Coarctotermes
 Termes (Eutermes), see Coarctotermes
 Eutermes (Coarctotermes), see Coarctotermes
 Coarctotermes
 cocinus, fossil
 Termes (of doubtful position)
 cockerelli
 Ulmeriella, fossil
 colimae
 Nasutitermes
 collinsi
 Microcerotermes
 colombianus
 Syntermes, see Syntermes parallelus
 colonus
 Hamitermes (Hamitermes), see Amitermes
 Amitermes
 coloradensis Cockerell, fossil
 Hodotermes, see Zootermopsis
 Parotermes, see Zootermopsis
 Miotermes, see Zootermopsis
 Zootermopsis, fossil

- coloradensis* Scudder
Hodotermes (?), see *Zootermopsis*
Zootermopsis, fossil
columbicus
Eutermes (*Eutermes*) *guayanae*, form,
 see *Nasutitermes columbicus*
Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*) *guayanae*,
 form, see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes
columnar
Termes, see *Amitermes foreli*
columnaris
Termes, see *Amitermes foreli*
comatus
Eutermes, see *Tumulitermes*
Tumulitermes
comis
Termes
Termes (*Eutermes*), see *Termes*
Mirotermes (*Mirotermes*), see *Termes*
comorensis
Eutermes, see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes
comprehensa
Microtermes congoensis, var.
comstockae
Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*), see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes
comstocki
Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*), see *Cubitermes*
Cubitermes
concilians
Anoplotermes (*Anoplotermes*), see *Anoplotermes*
Anoplotermes
condonensis
Calotermes (*Calotermes*), see *Kalotermes*
Kalotermes
confinis
Pericapritermes urgens, var.
confusus
Amitermes (*Amitermes*), see *Gnathamitermes perplexus*
congoensis
Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*), see *Cubitermes*
Cubitermes
Odontotermes, see *Odontotermes* (O.) *sjöstedti*
Termes, see *Odontotermes* (O.) *sjöstedti*
Termes, see *Microtermes*
Microtermes
conjenii
Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*), see *Cubitermes*
Cubitermes
connectens
Mirocapritermes
connexus
Neotermes
constricticeps
Nasutitermes (N.), see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes
constrictiformis
Eutermes (*Eutermes*), see *Bulbitermes*
Bulbitermes
constrictoides
Eutermes (*Eutermes*), see *Bulbitermes*
Bulbitermes
CONSTRICUS
Termes, see *Bulbitermes*
Eutermes (*Eutermes*), see *Bulbitermes*
Bulbitermes
contracticornis
Kalotermes (*Kalotermes*), see *Glyptotermes*
Kalotermes (*Neotermes*), see *Glyptotermes*
Kalotermes (*Glyptotermes*), see *Glyptotermes*
Glyptotermes
contractulus Statz, fossil
Termes, fossil of doubtful position
contractus
Eutermes, see *Coarctotermes*
Eutermes (*Eutermes*), see *Coarctotermes*
Coarctotermes, see *Nasutitermes profeustus*
Coarctotermes
contusus Scudder, fossil
Termes, not a termite
convergens
Eutermes (*Eutermellus*), see *Eutermellus*
Eutermellus

- convexifrons
 Eutermes, see Convexitermes
 Eutermes (Convexitermes), see Convexitermes
 Convexitermes
 convexinotatus
 Leucotermes, see Heterotermes
 Heterotermes
 convexus
 Termes, see Kalotermes
 Calotermes, see Kalotermes
 Calotermes, see Kalotermes hilli
 Calotermes (Cryptotermes), see Kalotermes hilli
 Calotermes, see Porotermes adamsoni
 Bellicositermes, see Macrotermes
 Macrotermes
 convulsionarius
 Termes, see Macrotermes estherae
 Hodotermes, see Macrotermes estherae
 Termes (Hodotermes), see Macrotermes estherae
 coorgensis
 Calotermes (Glyptotermes), see Glyptotermes
 Glyptotermes
 copelandi
 Termes (Termes), see Macrotermes gilvus, form philippinensis
 Termes (Macrotermes), see Macrotermes gilvus, form philippinensis
 cordatus
 Pericapritermes
 cordofanus
 Termes, see Odontotermes (O.) smeathmani
 corniceps
 Kalotermes (Glyptotermes), see Procryptotermes
 Kalotermes (Calcaritermes), see Procryptotermes
 Procryptotermes
 corniferus
 Eutermes, see Ceratotermes
 Cornitermes (Labiatermes), see Ceratotermes
 Ceratotermes
 cornigera, see corniger
 Termes, see Nasutitermes corniger
 Nasutitermes, see Nasutitermes corniger
 Nasutitermes (Nasutitermes), see Nasutitermes corniger
 cornutella
 Capritermes longirostris, var., see Capritermes incola, var.
 Capritermes incola, var.
 cornutus
 Rostrotermes
 Cornitermes (Cornitermes), see Procornitermes
 Termes (syn. Cornitermes cumulans), see not classified
 corporaali
 Eutermes, see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
 corticola, see corticola Bates ?
 Termes, see Heterotermes tenuis
 Termes, see Microcerotermes exiguus
 costalis
 Eutermes (Eutermes), see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes (Nasutitermes), see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
 costaricensis
 Kalotermes (Rugitermes), see Rugitermes
 Rugitermes
 Cornitermes (Cornitermes) acignathus, var., see C. walkeri
 Eutermes (Eutermes), see Nasutitermes corniger
 Nasutitermes (Nasutitermes), see Nasutitermes corniger
 costatus
 Termes (Rambur), see Syntermes dirus
 Termes (Walker 1853), see Syntermes grandis
 coxipoensis
 Eutermes (Eutermes), see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
 crassa
 Prognatha, see Termes grandaevus, fossil, not a termite
 crassicornis
 Calotermes (Cryptotermes), see Cryptotermes
 Cryptotermes
 Eutermes, see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes

- ciassinus*
 Eutermes, see *Trinervitermes*
 Trinervitermes
- crassus*
 Coptotermes
 Microcerotermes
 Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*), see *Nasutitermes*
 Nasutitermes
- creedei* Snyder
 Reticulitermes, fossil
- creolina*
 Nasutitermes (soldier), see *Nasutitermes nigriceps*
 Nasutitermes (imago), see *Nasutitermes ephratae*
- crinitus*
 Leucotermes, see *Heterotermes*
 Heterotermes
- crisifrons*
 Cubitermes, see *Noditermes*
 Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*), see *Noditermes*
 Noditermes
- croaticus* Heer
 Termes, fossil of doubtful position
 Eutermes, fossil of doubtful position
- croaticus* von Rosen
 Mastotermes, fossil
- crucifer*
 Termes, see *Ancistrotermes*
 Microtermes, see *Ancistrotermes*
 Ancistrotermes
 Termes, see *Ancistrotermes latinotus*
 Termes (*Ancistrotermes*), see *Ancistrotermes latinotus*
 Termes (*Microtermes*), see *Ancistrotermes latinotus*
- cryptodon*
 Amitermes
- cryptops*
 Calotermes
 Calotermes (*Neotermes*), see *Neotermes*
 Neotermes
- cubanus*
 Kalotermes
 Calotermes (*Cryptotermes*), see *Cryptotermes* not identified to species
 Eutermes, see *Nasutitermes rippertii*
- cubicephalus*
 Eutermes (*Cubitermes*), see *Cubitermes*
 Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*), see *Cubitermes*
 Cubitermes
- cubicoeps*
 Kalotermes (*Cryptotermes*), see *Cryptotermes*
 Cryptotermes
- culasiensis*
 Eutermes (*Rotunditermes*), see *Nasutitermes*
 Nasutitermes
- culturarum*
 Odontotermes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
 Termes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
 Termes (*Termes*), see *Odontotermes* (O.)
 Odontotermes (O.)
- cumulans*
 Termes, see *Cornitermes*
 Termes (*Cornitermes*), see *Cornitermes*
 Cornitermes (*Cornitermes*), see *Cornitermes*
 Cornitermes, see *Cornitermes silvestrii*
 Cornitermes, see *Cornitermes snyderi*
 Cornitermes
- cuphus*
 Eutermes (*Lacessititermes*), see *Lacessititermes*
 Lacessititermes
- curta*
 Cubitermes bilobatus, form
- curtatus*
 Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*), see *Cubitermes*
 Cubitermes
- curticeps*
 Pesudocanthotermes
- curtus*
 Eutermes, see *Tumulitermes*
 Tumulitermes
- curvatus*
 Procubitermes, see *Noditermes*
 Noditermes
- curvignathus*
 Coptotermes
 Microtermes anandi, form, see *Microtermes obesi*

- curvithorax
 Calotermes (Calotermes), see Kalo-
 termes immigrans
- cyclops
 Termes (Eutermes), see Speculitermes
 Anoplotermes (Speculitermes), see
 Speculitermes
 Speculitermes
- cylindriceps
 Termes (Eutermes), see Microcero-
 termes
 Microcerotermes
- cylindricus
 Glyptotermes ceylonicus, var., Kemner
 ms., see Glyptotermes not identified
 to species
- cynocephalus
 Kalotermes (Cryptotermes), see Crypto-
 termes
 Cryptotermes
- cyphergaster
 Eutermes, see Constrictotermes
 Termes (Eutermes), see Constricto-
 termes
 Eutermes (Constrictotermes), see Con-
 strictotermes
 Nasutitermes (Constrictotermes), see
 Constrictotermes
 Constrictotermes
- dalbergiae
 Kalotermes (Neotermes), see Neotermes
 Neotermes
- dalbiensis
 Eutermes, see Tumulitermes
 Tumulitermes
- daliensis
 Drepanotermes, see Drepanotermes
 rubriceps
- darwini
 Kalotermes (Cryptotermes), see Crypto-
 termes brevis
 Hamitermes, see Amitermes
 Amitermes
- darwiniensis
 Mastotermes
- debilicornis
 Eutermes, see Microcerotermes
 Microcerotermes
- debilis
 Eutermes, see Microcerotermes arboreus
- Termes, see Microcerotermes arboreus
 Eutermes, see Subulitermes microsoma
- debilis Heer, fossil
 Termes (Eutermes), see Microcerotermes
 Termes, see Microcerotermes
 (Eutermes), see Microcerotermes
 Microcerotermes, fossil
- dechenii
 Termes (Eutermopsis), fossil, see fossil
 not a termite, Acanthodictyon
- decidua Hagen, see deciduus, fossil
 Termes (Termopsis), see Termopsis
 bremii
- deciduus Hagen, fossil
 Termopsis, see Termopsis bremii
- decumanus
 Termes, see Syntermes grandis
- dehraduni
 Termes (Termes), see Odontotermes
 (O.)
 Odontotermes (O.)
- dehraensis
 Mirotermes, see Termes
 Termes
- dendrophilus
 Termes (Eutermes) rippertii, subsp., see
 Nasutitermes
 Eutermes (Eutermes), see Nasuti-
 termes
 Nasutitermes
- dentatus
 Cryptotermes, see Cryptotermes domes-
 ticus
 Calotermes, see Glyptotermes
 Calotermes (Glyptotermes), see Glypto-
 termes
 Termes, see Amitermes
 Termes (Eutermes), see Amitermes
 Hamitermes (Hamitermes), see Ami-
 termes
 Amitermes
- denticulatus
 Odontotermes (Cyclotermes), see Odon-
 totermes (O.)
 Odontotermes (O.)
- dentosus
 Hamitermes, see Amitermes
 Amitermes
- depauperata
 Mirotermes subhyalinus, var.

depilis

Hamitermes (Globitermes) globosus,
form, see Globitermes globosus, form
Globitermes globosus, form

depokensis

Microcerotermes

depressifrons

Minotermes (Orthotermes), see Ortho-
termes

Orthotermes

derosus

Rhinotermes (Schedorhinotermes) inter-
medius, subsp., see Schedorhino-
termes intermedius, subsp.

Schedorhinotermes intermedius, subsp.

deschenii Goldenberg

Eutermopsis, see Mastotermes heerii,
fossil

desertorum

Eutermes, see Amitermes

Termes (Eutermes), see Amitermes

Hamitermes (Hamitermes), see Ami-
termes

Amitermes

desneuxi

Kalotermes (Neotermes), see Neotermes
Neotermes

destructor

Termes (Hagen 1858), see Cubitermes
fungifaber

Termes (DeGeer 1778), see Termes
fatalis

Odontotermes, see Odontotermes (O.)
latericius

Odontotermes, see Odontotermes (O.)
vulgaris

Odontotermes, see Odontotermes (O.)
zulunatalensis

Termes, see Odontotermes (O.) smeath-
mani

Odontotermes, see Odontotermes (O.)
smeathmani

Termes (Perty), see Nasutitermes rip-
pertii

Termes (Fabricius), see Termes nigri-
cans, see not classified

Termes (Gmelin), see not classified

deuqueti

Kalotermes (Neotermes), see Neotermes
insularis

devastans

Termes, see not classified

diabolus

Eutermes, see Nasutitermes

Nasutitermes

diana

Termes, see Odontotermes (O.)

Odontotermes, see Odontotermes (O.)

Odontotermes (O.)

diaphanus Giebel

Termes, see Glyptotermes pusillus, fossil

Calotermes, see Glyptotermes pusillus,
fossil

dilatatus

Calotermes, see Glyptotermes

Calotermes (Glyptotermes), see Glypto-
termes

Glyptotermes

dilucidus

Eutermes, see Subulitermes

Subulitermes

dimorphus

Rhinotermes, see Schedorhinotermes

Rhinotermes (Schedorhinotermes), see
Schedorhinotermes

Schedorhinotermes

diplacodes

Eutermes (Trinervitermes), see Trinerv-
itermes roseni (soldier); Trinervi-
termes, imago, see Trinervitermes,
not classified

dirus

Termes, see Syntermes

Syntermes

Termes, see Syntermes peruanus

Termes, see Syntermes silvestrii

Termes, see Syntermes snyderi

Syntermes, see Syntermes snyderi

discolor

Constrictotermes, see Parvitermes

Nasutitermes (Tenuirostritermes), see
Parvitermes

Parvitermes

dispar

Calotermes, see Kalotermes

Kalotermes

Eutermes, see Trinervitermes

Termes (Eutermes), see Trinervitermes

- Eutermes* (*Trinervitermes*), see *Trinervitermes*
Trinervitermes
disparatus
Eutermes (*Trinervitermes*), see *Trinervitermes*
Trinervitermes
disparoides
Eutermes (*Trinervitermes*) *dispar*, form, see *Trinervitermes zuluensis*
distans
Anoplotermes
Termes, see *Microcerotermes*
Termes (*Eutermes*), see *Microcerotermes*
Termes (*Eutermes*), see *Microcerotermes celebensis*
Microcerotermes
Microcerotermes, see *Microcerotermes amboinensis*
Microcerotermes, see *Microcerotermes celebensis*
Microcerotermes, see *Microcerotermes depokensis*
Odontotermes (*Cyclotermes*), see *Odontotermes* (O.)
Odontotermes (O.)
distinctus
Anoplotermes
Eutermes, see *Microcerotermes*
Microcerotermes
Capritermes (*Capritermes*), see *Capritermes*
Capritermes
distortus
Capritermes
diurnus
Hospitalitermes
divellens
Eutermes, see *Microtermes*
Termes (*Eutermes*), see *Microtermes*
Microtermes
diversana
Microtermes crucifer, var., see *Ancistrotermes crucifer*, var.
Ancistrotermes crucifer, var.
diversifrons
Basidentitermes
diversimilis
Eutermes, see *Diversitermes*
Termes (*Eutermes*), see *Diversitermes*
Eutermes (*Constrictotermes*), see *Diversitermes*
Eutermes (*Diversitermes*), see *Diversitermes*
Diversitermes
diversus
Microcerotermes
dives
Termes, see *Macrotermes gilvus*
Termes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
Termes, see *Odontotermes* (O.) *sundaicus*
Odontotermes, see *Odontotermes* (O.) *sundaicus*
Odontotermes, see *Odontotermes* (O.) *javanicus*
Odontotermes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
Odontotermes (O.)
dixonii
Eutermes, see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes
djampeensis
Odontotermes (O.)
djemberensis
Eutermes, see *Nasutitermes matangensisiformis*
doboensis
Eutermes (*Eutermes*), see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes
dobonicus
Coptotermes
dolei
Kalotermes (*Cryptotermes*), see *Cryptotermes*
Cryptotermes
dolichocephalus
Capritermes
dolichognathus
Microcerotermes
domesticus
Kalotermes (*Cryptotermes*), see *Cryptotermes*
Cryptotermes
Calotermes (Sjöstedt 1897a), see *Cryptotermes havilandi*
domifaber
Eutermes (*Cubitermes*), see *Cubitermes*
Microtermes (*Cubitermes*), see *Cubitermes*
Cubitermes

doriae

Eutermes, see Coarctotermes

Eutermes (Hospitalitermes), see Coarctotermes

Coarctotermes

dreghorni

Coptotermes

dubius

Calotermes (Glyptotermes), see Glyptotermes brevicornis

Termes (Haviland), see Microcerotermes

Microcerotermes, see Microcerotermes distans

Microtermes

Microtermes vadschaggae, var.

Ancistrotermes ?

Termes, see Syntermes dirus

Termes, see Cornitermes cumulans

Eutermes (Trinervitermes), see Trinervitermes trinerviformis

Trinervitermes, see Trinervitermes trinerviformis

ducis

Eutermes, see Trichotermes

Trichotermes

dudleyi

Cryptotermes

Cryptotermes (Planocryptotermes), see Cryptotermes

Kalotermes (Cryptotermes), see Cryptotermes

dulcis

Eutermes, see Nasutitermes

Nasutitermes

dumisae

Microcerotermes

Mirotermes (Mirotermes), see Promirotermes

Promirotermes

duplex

Termes (Eutermes), see Microcerotermes distans

Mirotermes (Cubitermes), see Cubitermes

Cubitermes

Eutermes (Eutermes), see Havilanditermes atripennis

durbanensis

Calotermes, see Kalotermes

Kalotermes

Microcerotermes

Macrotermes natalensis, form

ebenerianus

Trinervitermes

ebeni

Termes, see Odontotermes (O.)

Odontotermes, see Odontotermes (O.)

Odontotermes (O.)

ecuadorianus

Eutermes (Eutermes) peruanus, form, see Nasutitermes ecuadorianus

Nasutitermes (Nasutitermes) peruanus, form, see Nasutitermes

Nasutitermes

edentatus

Eutermes, see Microcerotermes

Microcerotermes

Microcerotermes, var. transiens, see Microcerotermes transiens

egregius

Odontotermes, see Odontotermes (O.)

Termes, see Odontotermes (O.)

Odontotermes (O.)

ehrharti

Eutermes (Eutermes) rippertii, form, see Nasutitermes

Nasutitermes

ekunduensis

Eutermes, see Nasutitermes

Nasutitermes

eldirensis

Trinervitermes

elegans

Microcerotermes

elegantulus

Eutermes, see Nasutitermes

Nasutitermes (Subulitermes), see Nasutitermes

Nasutitermes

elevatus

Kalotermes (Neotermes), see Neotermes castaneus

elgonensis

Termes, see Odontotermes (O.)

Odontotermes (O.)

elisae

Termes, see Coptotermes

Coptotermes

- ellenriederi
Eutermes, see *Nasutitermes fulviceps*
- elongata
Cubitermes
Cubitermes fungifaber, var.
Cubitermes sankurensis, form
- elongatus
Hamitermes, see *Amitermes*
Amitermes
- elsenburgi
Mirotermes (*Mirotermes*), see *Angulitermes*
Mirotermes (*Angulitermes*), see *Angulitermes*
Angulitermes
- emarginicollis
Kalotermes (*Glyptotermes*), see *Calcaritermes*
Calcaritermes
- emersoni
Kalotermes
Amitermes
Syntermes chaquimayensis, subsp.
Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*), see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes
- ensifer
Amitermes
- ephratae
Eutermes, see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*), see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes, see *Nasutitermes surinamensis*
Nasutitermes
- equatorianus Holmgren ms.
Calotermes (*Calotermes*), see *Kalotermes* not identified to species
- erithreensis
Hodotermes
Hodotermes (*Anacanthotermes*), see *Hodotermes*
- erodens
Termes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
Odontotermes (*Cyclotermes*), see *Odontotermes* (O.)
Odontotermes (O.)
- errabundus
Termes, see *Mastotermes darwiniensis*
- erythraeus
Neotermes
- erythraeus
Eutermes (*Trinervitermes*), see *Trinervitermes*
Trinervitermes
- erythropros von Rosen, fossil
Calotermes (*Calotermes*), see *Kalotermes*
Kalotermes
- escherichi
Termes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
Odontotermes (*Cyclotermes*), see *Odontotermes* (O.)
Odontotermes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
Odontotermes (O.)
Eutermes (*Ceylonitermes*), see *Ceylonitermes*
Ceylonitermes
- estherae
Termes, see *Macrotermes*
Termes (*Macrotermes*), see *Macrotermes*
Macrotermes
- esuriens
Termes (*Protermes*), see *Alloodontermes rhodesiensis*
Odontotermes (O.) *sundaicus*, form
- etiolatus
Mirotermes
- euamignathus
Armitermes
Termes (*Eutermes*), see *Armitermes*
Armitermes (*Armitermes*), see *Armitermes*
- eucalypti
Glyptotermes
Calotermes (*Glyptotermes*), see *Glyptotermes*
Hamitermes, see *Amitermes*
Amitermes
Eutermes, see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes
- eugnathus
Eutermes, see *Microcerotermes*
Microcerotermes
- euamignathus
Armitermes, see *Armitermes euamignathus*

- europae
 Calotermes, see Neotermes
 Neotermes
 evansi
 Termes (T.) sjostedti, var., see Odontotermes (O.) sjostedti, var.
 evuncifer
 Hamitermes, see Amitermes
 Hamitermes (Hamitermes), see Amitermes
 Eutermes (Hamitermes), see Amitermes
 excellens
 Hamitermes, see Amitermes
 Amitermes
 excisus
 Microcerotermes, see Microcerotermes
 turneri
 exiguus
 Coptotermes Kemner ms., see Coptotermes not identified to species
 Termes (Eutermes), see Microcerotermes
 Microcerotermes
 exilis
 Hamitermes, see Amitermes
 Amitermes
 exitiosus
 Eutermes, see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
 expulsus
 Eutermes, see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
 fairchildi
 Kalotermes (Calcaritermes), see Calcaritermes
 Calcaritermes
 falciger
 Termes, see Macrotermes bellicosus
 fallax
 Odontotermes, see Odontotermes (O.)
 Termes, see Odontotermes (O.)
 Odontotermes (O.)
 fatale
 Termes, see Termes fatalis
 Termes, see Macrotermes bellicosus
 Termes (Perty), see Syntermes dirus
 fatalis
 Termes, see Anoplotermes lateralis
 Termes
 Termes, see Macrotermes bellicosus
 Termes, see Macrotermes gilvus
 Termes, see Odontotermes (O.) brunneus
 Termes, see Odontotermes (O.) capensis
 Termes, see Odontotermes (O.) hageni
 Termes, see Odontotermes (O.) koenigi
 fatidicum
 Termes (Psocid ?), see not termites
 fatulus
 Kalotermes (Cryptotermes), see Cryptotermes
 Cryptotermes
 faurei
 Hodotermes, see Microhodotermes viator
 feae
 Termes, see Odontotermes (O.)
 Odontotermes (O.)
 Microtermes
 feaeoides
 Odontotermes (O.)
 fenerivensis
 Eutermes, see not classified
 ferox
 Termes, see Heterotermes
 Termes (Leucotermes), see Heterotermes
 Psalidotermes, see Heterotermes
 Leucotermes, see Heterotermes
 Heterotermes
 ferranti
 Eutermes, see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
 ferrugineus
 Calotermes (Neotermes), see Neotermes
 Neotermes
 Eutermes (Hospitalitermes), see Hospitalitermes
 Hospitalitermes
 ferruginosum
 Termes, see Termes ferruginosus, see not classified
 ferruginosus
 Termes, see not classified
 festivellus
 Armitermes
 Termes (Eutermes), see Armitermes
 Armitermes (Armitermes), see Armitermes
 feytaudi
 Eutermes (Eutermes), see Nasutitermes

- Nasutitermes (Nasutitermes), see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
 fidens
 Termes, see Odontotermes (O.)
 Odontotermes, see Odontotermes (O.)
 Odontotermes (O.)
 fieldi
 Eutermes (winged), see Tumulitermes
 hastilis; (soldier), see Nasutitermes eucalypti
 fihcornis
 Termes, see Laccessitermes
 Eutermes (Laccessitermes), see Laccessitermes
 Laccessitermes
 finitimus
 Mirottermes (Cubitermes), see Cubitermes
 Cubitermes
 firmus
 Calotermes (Neotermes), see Neotermes
 Neotermes
 flammifrons
 Termes, see Odontotermes (O.)
 Cyclotermes, see Odontotermes (O.)
 Odontotermes (O.)
 flaveolus
 Constrictotermes, see Parvitermes
 Nasutitermes (Tenuirostritermes), see Parvitermes
 Parvitermes
 Parvitermes
 flavescens
 Calotermes (Neotermes), see Neotermes
 fulvescens
 flavicans
 Eutermes, see Bulbitermes
 Bulbitermes
 flavecephalus
 Coptotermes
 flaviceps
 Leucotermes, see Reticulitermes
 Reticulitermes
 flavicinctus
 Kalotermes (Rugitermes), see Rugitermes
 Rugitermes
 flavicollis
 Termes, see Kalotermes flavicollis
 flavicollis
 Termes, see Kalotermes
 Eutermes, see Kalotermes
 Calotermes, see Kalotermes
 Kalotermes
 Calotermes (Dudley), see not classified
 Termes, see Odontotermes (O.) smeathmani
 Termes (Perty), see Syntermes dirus
 Termes (Walker), see not classified
 flavipes
 Termes, see Reticulitermes
 Termes (Hagen), see Reticulitermes
 hesperus
 Termes, see Reticulitermes speratus
 Termes (Leucotermes), see Reticulitermes speratus
 Leucotermes, see Reticulitermes
 Reticulitermes
 Termes (Walker), see not classified
 flaviventris
 Eutermes, see Hospitalitermes
 Termes (Eutermes), see Hospitalitermes
 Eutermes (Hospitalitermes), see Hospitalitermes
 Hospitalitermes
 flavoantennaris
 Hospitalitermes
 flavomaculatus
 Odontotermes (Cyclotermes), see Odontotermes (O.)
 Odontotermes (O.)
 flavus
 Coptotermes Hill preoccupied, see Coptotermes frenchi
 Coptotermes, see Proxhinotermes
 Arrhinotermes, see Proxhinotermes
 Proxhinotermes
 fletcheri
 Neotermes
 Stylotermes
 Eremotermes
 Microcerotermes
 Mirotermes, see Termes
 Termes
 Capritermes
 Eutermes (Eutermes), see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes

- Nasutitermes (N.),** see **Nasutitermes brunneus**
fockianus
Termes (Odontotermes), see **Odontotermes (O.)**
Termes, see **Odontotermes (O.)**
Odontotermes (O.)
fodinae Scudder
Parotermes or **Kalotermes,** see **Prokalotermes hageni,** fossil
fontanellus
Odontotermes, see **Odontotermes (O.)**
Termes, see **Odontotermes (O.)**
Odontotermes (O.)
foraminifer
Termes, see **Homalotermes**
Termes (Eutermes), see **Homalotermes**
Capritermes (Capritermes), see **Homalotermes**
Homalotermes
foreli
Amitermes
Dentitermes, see **Amitermes**
Termes (Eutermes), see **Amitermes**
Hamitermes (Hamitermes), see **Amitermes**
formosae
Calotermes (Cryptotermes), see **Cryptotermes domesticus**
Coptotermes, see **Coptotermes formosanus**
formosana
Termes, see **Odontotermes (O.) formosanus**
formosanus
Coptotermes
Coptotermes, see **Coptotermes vastator**
Termes, see **Odontotermes (O.)**
Odontotermes, see **Odontotermes (O.)**
Odontotermes (Cyclotermes), see **Odontotermes (O.)**
Odontotermes (O.)
formosus Goldenberg, fossil
Eutermopsis, see **Mastotermes heerii** (fossil)
fossarum Scudder
Eutermes, see **Reticulitermes,** fossil
Reticulitermes, fossil
- fossil
Termes, see **Reticulitermes antiquus,** fossil
fossilis Ouchakoff
Maresa (plebeja, Giebel) ?, see **Reticulitermes antiquus,** fossil
fraasi von Rosen, fossil
Eutermes (s. lat.), see fossil of doubtful position
frenchi
Coptotermes
froggatti
Porotermes (Porotermes), see **Porotermes adamsoni** Froggatt
Coptotermes, see **Coptotermes grandiceps**
Microcerotermes, see **Microcerotermes biroi**
Capritermes, see **Termes**
Mirotermes, see **Termes**
Mirotermes (Miro.), see **Termes**
Termes
frontale
Termes, see **Reticulitermes flavipes**
frontalis
Mirotermes (Mirotermes), see **Angulitermes**
Angulitermes
fryeri
Calotermes (Procryptotermes), see **Procryptotermes**
Procryptotermes
fugax
Microcerotermes, see **Microcerotermes serratus**
fukiensis
Reticulitermes
fulleri
Termes (Termes), see **Odontotermes (O.)**
Odontotermes (O.)
Nasutitermes (Nasutitermes), see **Nasutitermes**
Nasutitermes
fulvescens
Calotermes (Neotermes), see **Neotermes**
Neotermes
fulviceps
Eutermes arenarius, subsp., see **Nasutitermes**

- Termes* (*Eutermes*), see *Nasutitermes*
Eutermes (*Eutermes*), see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes
Eutermes arenarius, subsp., var., see
Nasutitermes silvestrii
fumigatus
Eutermes, see *Nasutitermes*
Eutermes, see *Nasutitermes exitiosus*
Termes (*Eutermes*), see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes
fumipennis
Termes, see *Nasutitermes*
Termes (*Eutermes*), see *Nasutitermes*
Eutermes (*Eutermes*), see *Nasutitermes*
Eutermes, see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes
fumosus
Termes, see *Anoplotermes*
Termes (*Eutermes*), see *Anoplotermes*
Anoplotermes (*Anoplotermes*), see
Anoplotermes
Anoplotermes
fungifaber
Eutermes, see *Cubitermes*
Eutermes (*Cubitermes*), see *Cubitermes*
minitabundus
Termes (*Eutermes*), see *Cubitermes*
Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*), see *Cubi-*
termes
Cubitermes
fur
Capritermes, see *Termes*
Mirotermes, see *Termes*
Termes (*Eutermes*), see *Termes*
Mirotermes (*Mirotermes*), see *Termes*
Termes
furcatidens
Hoplognathotermes
fusca
Perla, see *Coptotermes testaceus*
fuscipennis
Termes, see *Nasutitermes*
Eutermes (*Eutermes*), see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes
Termes, see *Syntermes dirus*
fuscofemoralis
Termes, see *Psammotermes*
Psammotermes
Psammotermes, see *Psammotermes al-*
locerus
fuscotibialis
Eutermes, see *Microcerotermes*
Microcerotermes
Capritermes
fuscum
Termes, see *Syntermes grandis*
fuscus
Glyptotermes
Amitermes (*Gnathamitermes*), see
Gnathamitermes perplexus
Trinervitermes
gabonensis
Termes, see *Macrotermes mulleri*
Termes (*Macrotermes*), see *Macrotermes*
mülleri
Macrotermes (*Macrotermes*), see *Macro-*
termes mulleri
gaigei
Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*), see *Cubi-*
termes
Cubitermes
Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*), see *Nasu-*
titermes
Nasutitermes
galapagoensis
Calotermes, see *Kalotermes*
Kalotermes
gardneri
Kalotermes (*Neotermes*), see *Neotermes*
Neotermes
Nasutitermes (*Subulitermes*), see *Nasu-*
titermes
Nasutitermes
garthwaiti
Capritermes
gearyi
Calotermes (*Cryptotermes*), see *Crypto-*
termes
Cryptotermes
geddensis
Eutermes, see *Bulbitermes*
Bulbitermes
geinitzi Heer
Clathrotermes, fossil not a termite
gemellus
Eutermes, see *Trinervitermes*
Termes (*Eutermes*), see *Trinervitermes*
Eutermes (*Trinervitermes*), see *Tri-*
nervitermes
Trinervitermes

- geminatus**
 Eutermes, see Trinervitermes
 Eutermes (Trinervitermes), see Trinervitermes
 Trinervitermes
germana
 Termes, see Amitermes germanus
 Termes, see Odontotermes (O.) germanus
germanus
 Termes, see Amitermes
 Hamitermes, see Amitermes
 Hamitermes (H.), see Amitermes
 Amitermes
 Termes, see Odontotermes (O.)
 Odontotermes (O.)
 Termes, see Bulbitermes
 Eutermes (Eutermes), see Bulbitermes
 Bulbitermes
gestri
 Calotermes (Neotermes), see Neotermes
 Neotermes
gestroanus
 Eutermes, see Mirotermes (?Basidentitermes) sp. not identified
 Mirotermes (?Basidentitermes), see Mirotermes (?Basidentitermes) sp. not identified
 Trinervitermes, see Mirotermes (?Basidentitermes) sp., see not identified
gestroi
 Termes, see Coptotermes
 Coptotermes
 Coptotermes, see Coptotermes curvignathus
 Coptotermes, see Coptotermes formosanus
gibbifrons
 Cubitermes
giebeli Handlirsch
 (Termes), see Reticulitermes antiquus, fossil
giffardii
 Alloclonitermes
 Mimeutermes
giganteus
 Termes, see fossil of doubtful position
gilvus
 Termes, see Macrotermes
 Termes (Macrotermes), see Macrotermes
 Macrotermes
girardi Giebel
 Termopsis, see Electrotermes, fossil
 Electrotermes, fossil
glaber
 Nasutitermes (Agnathotermes), see Convexitermes
 Convexitermes
glabritergus
 Nasutitermes
gladius
 Microcerotermes, see Microcerotermes serratus
glebae
 Eutermes (Cubitermes), see Cubitermes
 Mirotermes (Cubitermes), see Cubitermes
 Cubitermes
GLOBICEPHALUS
 Capritermes, see Dentispicotermes
 Mirotermes, see Dentispicotermes
 Termes (Eutermes), see Dentispicotermes
 Orthognathotermes, see Dentispicotermes
 Dentispicotermes
globiceps
 Protohamitermes
 Globitermes, see Globitermes globosus
 Eutermes, see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
globicola
 Microtermes
globosus
 Termes, see Globitermes
 Termes (Eutermes), see Globitermes
 Hamitermes (Globitermes), see Globitermes
 Globitermes
goliath
 Termes, see Macrotermes
 Amplitermes, see Macrotermes
 Bellicositermes, see Macrotermes
 Macrotermes
gracilicornis Pictet
 Termes, see Termopsis breinii
 Termes (Termopsis), see Termopsis breinii
 Termopsis, see Termopsis breinii, fossil

- gracilidens*
Neotermes, see *Kalotermes*
Kalotermes
- gracilignathus*
Kalotermes (*Neotermes*), see *Neotermes*
Neotermes
- gracilipennis* Théobald
Termopsis, fossil
- gracilipes*
Mirotermes, see *Promirotermes*
Promirotermes
- gracilirostris*
Termes (*Eutermes*), see *Nasutitermes*
Eutermes, see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes
- gracilis* Pictet
Eutermes, see *Reticulitermes antiquus*, fossil
Termes, see *Reticulitermes antiquus*, fossil
- gracilis*
Prorhinotermes
Anoplotermes
Microcerotermes
Spinitermes, see *Spinitermes nigrostomus*
Mirotermes, see *Spinitermes nigrostomus*
Eutermes (*Eutermes*), see *Nasutitermes culasiensis*
Nasutitermes (*N.*), see *Nasutitermes culasiensis*
- grallator*
Termes (*Eutermes*), see *Grallatotermes*
Eutermes, see *Grallatotermes*
Eutermes (*Grallatotermes*), see *Grallatotermes*
Grallatotermes
- grallatoriformis*
Eutermes, see *Grallatotermes*
Grallatotermes
- grandaeva* Statz
Eotermes, fossil
- grandaevus* Brodie
Termes, fossil, not a termite
- grandiceps*
Coptotermes
Acanthotermes, see *Pseudacanthotermes*
Pseudacanthotermes
- Odontotermes* (?) (*Cyclotermes*), see *Odontotermes* (*O.*)
Odontotermes (*O.*)
- grandidens*
Armitermes (*Armitermes*), see *Armitermes*
Armitermes
- grandifons*
Anoplotermes (*Anoplotermes*), see *Anoplotermes*
Anoplotermes
- grandilabius*
Mirotermes (*Ophiotermes*), see *Ophiotermes*
Ophiotermes
- grandis*
Neotermes
Porotermes (*Porotermes*), see *Porotermes adamsoni*
Amitermes (*Gnathamitermes*), see *Gnathamitermes*
Gnathamitermes
Eutermes zuluensis, form, see *Microcerotermes zuluensis*, form
Microcerotermes zuluensis, form, see *Microcerotermes zuluensis*
Termes, see *Syntermes*
Syntermes
Termes (*Silvestri* 1903), see *Syntermes obtusus*
Eutermes (*Eutermes*), see *Nasutitermes guayanae*
Nasutitermes, see *Nasutitermes guayanae*
- granulicollis* Pictet, fossil
Termes, see *Termopsis breinii* Heer, fossil
- grassei* Piton
Neotermes, fossil
- grassei*
Odontotermes (*O.*)
- grassii* Silvestri ms.
Calotermes (*Cryptotermes*), see *Cryptotermes brevis*
- grassii*
Hospitalitermes
- gratiosus*
Eutermes (*Trinervitermes*), see *Trinervitermes*
Trinervitermes

gratus

Termes, see Macrotermes
Macrotermes

gravelyi

Capritermes
Odontotermes

graveolus

Eutermes, see Nasutitermes
Nasutitermes

greavesi

Eutermes, see Subulitermes
Subulitermes

greeni

Calotermes, see Neotermes
Calotermes (Neotermes), see Neotermes
Neotermes
Eutermes, see Microcerotermes
Microcerotermes
Capritermes
Eutermes (Eutermes) (Holmgren 1912),
see Nasutitermes lacustris

grootfonteinsis

Eutermes (Trinervitermes), see Trinervitermes
Trinervitermes

grossus

Trinervitermes

guatemalae

Kalotermes (Calcaritermes), see Calcaritermes
Calcaritermes
Eutermes, see Nasutitermes nigriceps
Nasutitermes (N.), see Nasutitermes nigriceps

guatimalae

Termes, see Neotermes castaneus

guayanae

Eutermes (Eutermes), see Nasutitermes
Nasutitermes
Nasutitermes (N.), see Nasutitermes similis

guianensis

Kalotermes (Glyptotermes), see Glyptotermes
Glyptotermes

guineensis

Mirotermes (Tuberculitermes) bycanistes, var., see Tuberculitermes bycanistes, var.

Tuberculitermes bycanistes, var.

Termes crucifer, subsp., see Ancistrotermes guineensis

Ancistrotermes crucifer, var., see Ancistrotermes guineensis

Microtermes, see Ancistrotermes guineensis

Ancistrotermes

gulosus

Calotermes (Cryptotermes), see Cryptotermes domesticus

gunni

Hamitermes, see Amitermes
Amitermes

gurdaspurensis

Odontotermes (C.) obesus, form, see
Odontotermes (O.) obesus, form
Odontotermes (O.) obesus, form

hageni Scudder

Parotermes, see Prokalotermes
Calotermes, see Prokalotermes
Prokalotermes, fossil

hageni Goldenberg

Termes (Calotermes), not a termite
Termes, fossil, not a termite, an arachnid

hageni Handlirsch

Palaodictyopteron, fossil, not a termite

hageni

Kalotermes (Eucryptotermes), see Eucryptotermes wheeleri
Hodotermes viator, form, see Microhodotermes viator
Reticulitermes
Anoplotermes
Odontotermes (Cyclotermes), see Odontotermes (O.)
Odontotermes (O.)
Syntermes dirus, form, see Syntermes dirus

haidingeri Heer

Termes, see Mastotermes
Termes (Termopsis), see Mastotermes
Hodotermes, see Mastotermes
Termopsis, see Mastotermes
Mastotermes, fossil
Flata, syn. Termes grandaevus (fossil),
not a termite

hainanensis

Termes, see Odontotermes (O.)

- Odontotermes* (*Cyclotermes*), see *Odon-*
totermes (O.)
Odontotermes (O.)
hainesi
Subulitermes
haitiensis
Calotermes (*Neotermes*), see *Neotermes*
 not identified to species
Eutermes (*Eutermes*), see *Nasutitermes*
costalis
Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*), see *Na-*
sutitermes costalis
hamatus
Hamitermes (*Euhamitermes*), see *Eu-*
hamitermes
Euhamitermes
Microcerotermes zuluensis, form, see
Microcerotermes
Microcerotermes
Cubitermes
hamifer
Hamitermes, see *Amitermes amifer*
handlirschi von Rosen
Eutermes (*Trinervitermes*), see *Tri-*
nervitermes, fossil
Trinervitermes, fossil
hantanae
Eutermes (*Subulitermes*), see *Subuli-*
termes
Subulitermes
harrisi
Mirotermes (*Mirotermes*), see *Termes*
Termes
hartmanni Holmgren ms.
Coptotermes, see not classified
hartmeyeri
Monodotermes, see *Amitermes*
Hamitermes (*Monodotermes*), see *Ami-*
termes
Hamitermes, see *Amitermes*
Amitermes
hartungi Heer
Termes, see *Heterotermes*
Leucotermes, see *Heterotermes*
Heterotermes, fossil
hassencampi Heer
(Termes), fossil (not a termite, phy-
 ganid)
hastatus
Termes, see *Amitermes*
- Eutermes*, see *Amitermes*
Hamitermes, see *Amitermes*
Hamitermes (*Hamitermes*), see *Ami-*
termes
Amitermes
Hamitermes capicola, var, see *Ami-*
termes capicola, var.
hastilis
Eutermes, see *Tumulitermes*
Termes (*Eutermes*), see *Tumulitermes*
Tumulitermes
havilandi
Calotermes, see *Cryptotermes*
Calotermes (*Cryptotermes*), see *Crypto-*
termes
Cryptotermes
Calotermes, subsp., see *Cryptotermes*
parasitus
Hodotermes, see *Hodotermes mossambi-*
cus
Macrohodotermes, subsp., see *Hodo-*
termes mossambicus
Coptotermes
Eutermes, see *Microcerotermes*
Microcerotermes
Gnathotermes, see *Macrotermes malac-*
censis
Microtermes
Termes, see *Nasutitermes*
Termes (*Eutermes*), see *Nasutitermes*
Eutermes (*Eutermes*), see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes
Eutermes (*Trinervitermes*), see *Tri-*
nervitermes
Trinervitermes
haviglandicus
Mirotermes, see *Procubitermes*
Procubitermes
heeri Goppert
Termopsis, see *Mastotermes*, fossil
Mastotermes, fossil
heerianus Assmann
Hodotermes, see *Mastotermes heeri*,
 fossil
heerii Goldenberg, fossil
Termes (*Eutermopsis*), see fossil not a
 termite
Eutermopsis, see fossil not a termite
Calotermes, see fossil not a termite
Stilbocrocis, see fossil not a termite

- hegli
 Cubitermes
 heidelbergi
 Mirotérmes, see Cubitermes pretorianus.
 var.
 heimi
 Arrhinotérmes, see Coptotérmes
 Coptotérmes
 Termes (Eutérmes), see Microcerotérmes
 Microcerotérmes
 Eutérmes (Trinervitérmes), see Tri-
 nervitérmes
 Trinervitérmes
 hentschelianus
 Eutérmes, see Trinervitérmes
 Trinervitérmes
 herbertensis
 Hamitérmes, see Amitérmes
 Amitérmes
 hermsi
 Cryptotérmes, see Cryptotérmes domes-
 ticus
 heros
 Termes, see fossil not a termite
 Mesotérmes, see fossil not a termite
 herus
 Termes, see Macrotermes
 Amplitérmes, see Macrotermes
 Bellicositérmes, see Macrotermes
 Macrotermes
 hesperus
 Reticulitérmes
 heteraspis
 Eutérmes, see Termes
 Mirotérmes, see Termes
 Termes
 heterocera
 Hamitérmes evuncifer, var., see Ami-
 térmes evuncifer, var.
 Amitérmes unidentatus subsp. evuncifer,
 var., see Amitérmes evuncifer, var.
 Amitérmes evuncifer var.
 heterochilus
 Mirotérmes, see Procubitérmes
 Procubitérmes
 heterodon
 Eutérmes, see Synacanthotérmes
 Termes (Eutérmes), see Synacantho-
 térmes
 Synacanthotérmes
 heterognathus
 Hamitérmes, see Amitérmes
 Hamitérmes (Monodontermes), see Ami-
 térmes
 Amitérmes
 heteronotus
 Capritérmes (Pericapritérmes), see
 Pericapritérmes
 Pericapritérmes
 heteropterus
 Eutérmes, see Velocitérmes
 Termes (Eutérmes), see Velocitérmes
 Eutérmes (Constrictotérmes), see Ve-
 locitérmes
 Eutérmes (Velocitérmes), see Veloci-
 térmes
 Velocitérmes
 heterotypus
 Armitérmes
 Termes (Eutérmes), see Armitérmes
 Armitérmes (Armitérmes), see Armi-
 térmes
 heyeri ms.
 Armitérmes, see Armitérmes holmgreni
 hilli
 Kalotérmes
 Trinervitérmes
 hillii
 Hamitérmes, see Ahamitérmes
 Ahamitérmes
 hirtellus
 Neotérmes
 hirticeps
 Protérmes
 hirtiventris
 Eutérmes (Hirtitérmes), see Hirtitérmes
 Hirtitérmes
 hispaniolae
 Mirotérmes (Mirotérmes), see Termes
 Termes
 hispidus
 Rhinotérmes (Rhinotérmes), see Rhino-
 térmes
 Rhinotérmes
 hoernesi Giebel, fossil
 Meloë, see Termes grandaevus, fossil not
 a termite

- hoferi**
Reticulitermes humilis, var. see *Heterotermes aureus*
Reticulitermes, see *Heterotermes aureus*
- hollandei**
Microtermes
- holmgreni**
Kaloterms (*Neoterms*), see *Neoterms Neoterms*
Schedorhinotermes
Mirotermes (*Promiotermes*), see *Promiotermes*
Promiotermes, var., see *Promiotermes redundans*
Promiotermes
Odontotermes (O.)
Nasutitermes, see *Nasutitermes banksi*
Lacessititermes
Eutermes, see *Trinervitermes trinervius*
Eutermes (*Trinervitermes*), var., see *Trinervitermes trinervius*
Armitermes
- holmgreni** Statz
Termes, fossil of doubtful position
- hondurensis**
Anoplotermes
- hongkonensis**
Coptotermes, see *Coptotermes formosanus*
- hongkongensis**
Cryptotermes, see *Coptotermes formosanus*
- hopkinsi**
Capritermes (*Neocapritermes*), see *Neocapritermes talpa*
- horni**
Termes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
Odontotermes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
Odontotermes (O.)
Eutermes inanis, subsp., see *Nasutitermes horni*
Termes (*Eutermes*) *inanis*, subsp., see *Nasutitermes*
Eutermes (*Subulitermes*) *inanis*, subsp.
horni Wasmann, see *Nasutitermes horni*
Eutermes (*Eutermes*), see *Nasutitermes Nasutitermes*
- hosei**
Termes, see *Prohamitermes*
Prohamitermes
- hospes**
Eutermes, see *Termes*
Termes (*Eutermes*), see *Termes*
Mirotermes, see *Termes*
Mirotermes (*Miotermes*), see *Termes Termes*
- hospitalis**
Kaloterms (*Glyptotermes*), see *Glyptotermes*
Glyptotermes
Termes, see *Hospitalitermes*
Termes (*Eutermes*) *monoceros*, subsp., see *Hospitalitermes*
Eutermes monoceros, subsp., see *Hospitalitermes*
Eutermes (*Hospitalitermes*), see *Hospitalitermes*
Hospitalitermes
Eutermes (*Hospitalitermes*) *Oshima*, see *Hospitalitermes luzonensis*
- hospitaloides**
Eutermes (*Hospitalitermes*) *hospitalis*, form, see *Hospitalitermes hospitalis*, form
Hospitalitermes hospitalis, form
- howa**
Caloterms (*Neoterms*), see *Neoterms Neoterms*
- howardi**
Anoplotermes
- hozawae**
Caloterms (*Glyptotermes*), see *Glyptotermes fuscus*
- hubbardi**
Kaloterms (*Kaloterms*), see *Procryptotermes*
Procryptotermes
Nasutitermes
- humilis**
Reticulitermes, see *Reticulitermes tibialis*
- hungaricus** Pongrácz
Pliotermes, fossil
- huttoni**
Odontotermes horni, var., see *Odontotermes* (O.) *horni*, var.
Capritermes

- hyaloapex**
 Coptotermes
hybostoma
 Psammotermes
 Psammotermes, see Psammotermes as-
 suanensis
hypaenicus
 Microcerotermes
hypogeus
 Allognathotermes
ibidanicus
 Trinervitermes
iheringi
 Anoplotermes (Anoplotermes), see An-
 oplotermes jheringi
 Eutermes rippertii, var., see not classi-
 fied
ilalazonatus
 Microcerotermes
immigrans
 Kalotermes
imminens
 Kalotermes (Calcaritermes), see Cal-
 caritermes
 Calcaritermes
imperator
 Termes, see Macrotermes
 Termes (Macrotermes), see Macro-
 termes
 Macrotermes
impetus
 Eutermes, see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
implacidus
 Microcerotermes
improbis
 Calotermes, see Kalotermes
 Kalotermes
inaequalis
 Termes, see Parrhinotermes
 Parrhinotermes
inamuræ
 Calotermes, see Kalotermes
 Kalotermes
inaniformis
 Eutermes (Subulitermes), see Capri-
 termes nemorosus
 Eutermes (Subulitermes), see Subuli-
 termes
 Subulitermes
- inanis**
 Termes, see Subulitermes
 Eutermes (Subulitermes), see Subuli-
 termes
 Eutermes (Subulitermes), see Subuli-
 termes inanis
 Subulitermes
incertoides
 Microtermes
incertus
 Termes, see Microtermes
 Termes (Eutermes), see Microtermes
 Microtermes
 Termes, see Microtermes havilandi
 Microtermes (Wasmann), see Micro-
 termes incertoides
 Termes (nec. Hagen, Trägårdh), see
 Microtermes trægårdhi
incisus
 Kalotermes
 Mirotermes (Cubitermes), see Cubi-
 termes
 Cubitermes
 Odontotermes (Cyclotermes), see Odon-
 totermes (O.)
 Odontotermes (O.)
 Constrictotermes (Tenuirostritermes),
 see Tenuirostritermes
 Tenuirostritermes
inclitus
 Mirotermes (Cubitermes) bilobatus,
 subsp., see Cubitermes
 Cubitermes
incola
 Eutermes, see Capritermes
 Termes (Eutermes), see Capritermes
 Capritermes
 Eutermes (Subulitermes), see Subuli-
 termes thompsonae
incurvus
 Eutermes (Eutermes), see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
indecisus
 Termes, see Cryptotermes brevis
indicatus
 Eremotermes
indicola
 Leucotermes, see Heterotermes
 Termes (Leucotermes), see Heterotermes
 Heterotermes

- Eutermes, see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
 indicus
 Calotermes (Calotermes), see Kalotermes
 Kalotermes
 Hamitermes (Euhamitermes), see Euhamitermes
 Euhamitermes
 Nasutitermes (Trinervitermes), see Trinervitermes
 Trinervitermes
 indistinctus
 Anoplotermes (A.), see Anoplotermes
 Anoplotermes
 indoensis
 Noditermes
 Eutermes, see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
 indrapurensis
 Odontotermes (O.)
 infera
 Mirotermes (Promirotermes) holmgreni, var., see Promirotermes holmgreni, var.
 Promirotermes holmgreni, var.
 infrequens
 Mirotermes, see Termes
 Termes
 infumatus
 Cryptotermes, see Paraneotermes simplicicornis
 Kalotermes (Cryptotermes), see Paraneotermes simplicicornis
 Amitermes (Gnathamitermes), see Gnathamitermes peiplexus
 infundibuli
 Termes, see Alلودontermes
 Alلودontermes
 infuscatus
 Eutermes, see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
 inopinatus
 Arrhinotermes, see Prorrhinotermes
 Prorrhinotermes
 inquilinus
 Mirotermes, see Termes
 Termes
 Eutermes (Fr. Müller), see not classified
 insidians
 Syntermes
 insignis Heer
 Termopsis, see Mirotermes
 Termes, see Mirotermes
 Hodotermes, see Mirotermes
 Mirotermes, fossil
 insignis Scudder
 Parotermes
 Termopsis, see Parotermes, fossil
 insignitus
 Mirotermes, see Termes
 Termes
 insitivus
 Mirotermes, see Termes
 Termes
 insperatus
 Microtermes
 insulanus
 Kalotermes (Glyptotermes) parvulus, subsp., see Glyptotermes
 Glyptotermes
 insularis
 Termes, see Neotermes
 Calotermes, see Neotermes
 Calotermes (Neotermes), see Neotermes
 Neotermes
 Leucotermes, see Heterotermes
 Termes (Leucotermes), see Heterotermes
 Heterotermes
 Schedorhinotermes putorius, subsp.
 Eutermes (Eut.), see Nasutitermes benjamini
 Eutermes (Eutermes), see Nasutitermes corniger
 ?intacta
 Coptotermes
 intactus Sjöstedt ms.
 Eutermes, see Microcerotermes edentatus
 intercalatus
 Mirotermes, see Cubitermes
 Cubitermes
 intermedia or intermedius
 Heterotermes, see Heterotermes aureus
 Heterotermes paradoxus, subsp.
 Heterotermes
 Coptotermes
 Rhinotermes (Schedorhinotermes), see Schedorhinotermes
 Schedorhinotermes

- Amplitermes natalensis*, form. see *Macrotermes natalensis*, form
Macrotermes natalensis, form
Microtermes havilandi, form
Nasutitermes
Armiterms
interveniens
Odontotermes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
Termes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
Odontotermes (O.)
intrudens
Coptotermes, see *Coptotermes formosanus*
iratus
Termes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
Odontotermes (O.)
iridipennis
Calotermes (*Glyptotermes*), see *Glyptotermes*
Glyptotermes
irregularis
Calotermes, see *Neotermes insularis*
isthmi
Kalotermes (*Rugitermes*), see *Rugitermes panamae*
itapocuensis
Eutermes, see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes
iturinensis
Macrotermes
jacobsoni
Calotermes (*Cryptotermes*), see *Cryptotermes dudleyi*
Microtermes pallidus, form. see *Microtermes jacobsoni*
Microtermes
Nasutitermes
Lacessititermes
jaluiti
Arrhinotermes, see *Prorhinotermes inopinatus*
jangtsekiangensis
Capritermes
japonicus
Hodotermopsis
Hodotermes (Hagen 1868, 1869), an earwig, see not a termite
Arrhinotermes, see *Prorhinotermes*
Paratermes, see *Prorhinotermes*
Prorhinotermes
jaraguae
Eutermes, see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes
jarmuranus
Mirotermes, see *Termes*
Termes
javanellus
Subulitermes
javanicus
Cryptotermes (*Planocryptotermes*), see *Cryptotermes dudleyi*
Coptotermes, see *Coptotermes havilandi*
Schedorhinotermes
Capritermes (*Capritermes*), see *Capritermes semarangi*
Odontotermes (O.)
Eutermes, see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes
jeannelanus
Calotermes, see *Procryptotermes*
Procryptotermes
jeanneli
Bellicositermes, see *Macrotermes*
Macrotermes
jepsoni
Kalotermes
Calotermes (*Glyptotermes*), see *Glyptotermes* not identified to species
Nasutitermes (*Hospitalitermes*), see *Hospitalitermes*
Hospitalitermes
jheringi
Anoplotermes
Anoplotermes (*Anoplotermes*), see *Anoplotermes*
johoricus
Eutermes (*Nasutitermes*), see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes
jouteli
Kalotermes
Kalotermes (*Kalotermes*), see *Kalotermes*
jucundus
Eutermes, see *Fastigitermes*
Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*), see *Fastigitermes*
Fastigitermes

- juddi**
Kaloterms (*Glyptoterms*), see *Glyptoterms xantholabrum*
- junceus**
Convexitermes nigricornis, subsp.
- kaewiengensis**
Eutermes, see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes
- kalaharicus**
Eutermes, see *Trinervitermes gemellus*, form
Eutermes (*Trinervitermes*) *gemellus*, form, see *Trinervitermes gemellus*, form
Trinervitermes gemellus, form
- kalgoorliensis**
Mirotermes (*Mirotermes*), see *Termes Termes*
- kalshoveni**
Coptoterms
Macrotermes gilvus, form
- kanehirae**
Caloterms (*Neoterms*), see *Neoterms Neoterms*
Eutermes (*Subulitermes*), see *Nasutitermes Nasutitermes*
- karawajevi**
Odontoterms (O.)
- karnyi**
Odontoterms (O.)
- karrooensis**
Hodoterms, see *Hodoterms mossambicus*
Macrohodoterms, see *Hodoterms mossambicus*
- kartaboensis**
Kaloterms (*Neoterms*), see *Neoterms Neoterms*
Nasutitermes (*Convexitermes*), see *Convexitermes Convexitermes*
- kasaiensis**
Eutermes, see *Microtermes Microtermes*
Microceroterms, see *Microtermes*
- katangensis**
Megagnathoterms
Eutermes, see *Trinervitermes Trinervitermes*
- kauderni**
Microtermes
Termes (*Microtermes*), see *Microtermes*
- kaudernianus**
Eutermes, see *Nasutitermes Nasutitermes*
- kellyi**
Hamitermes, see *Amitermes Amitermes*
- kemneri**
Mirotermes, see *Cubitermes Cubitermes*
Nasutitermes
- kenhardtii**
Hamitermes, see *Amitermes Amitermes*
- kershawii**
Eutermes, see *Tumulitermes Tumulitermes*
- ketelensis**
Neoterms
- kibarensis**
Termes (*Odontoterms*), see *Odontoterms* (O.)
Termes, see *Odontoterms* (O.)
Odontoterms (O.)
- kibonotensis**
Tumulitermes, see *Macrotermes*
Hepilitermes, see *Macrotermes Macrotermes*
- kilimandjaricus**
Eutermes, see *Anoplotermes*
Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*), see *Anoplotermes*
Anoplotermes
- kimberleyensis**
Hamitermes, see *Amitermes germanus*
Eutermes, see *Nasutitermes Nasutitermes*
- kinoshitae**
Eutermes (*Eutermes*), see *Nasutitermes Nasutitermes*
- kirbyi**
Kaloterms (*Rugitermes*), see *Rugitermes*
Rugitermes
Nasutitermes (*Subulitermes*), see *Subulitermes*
Subulitermes

- kisantuensis
 Apicotermes
 klinckowstroemi
 Eutermes, see Nasutitermes ephratae
 knerii
 Philonthus, see Termes grandaevus, fossil not a termite
 koenigi
 Hodotermes (Anacanthotermes), see Anacanthotermes viarum
 Termes, see Odontotermes (O.)
 Odontotermes (Cyclotermes), see Odontotermes (O.)
 Odontotermes (O.)
 Termes, see Odontotermes (O.) hageni
 kohli
 Acanthotermes spiniger, subsp., see Pseudacanthotermes spiniger
 Nasutitermes (Nasutitermes), see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
 konduensis
 Eutermes (Eutermes), see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
 koshunensis
 Calotermes (Neotermes), see Neotermes
 Neotermes
 Calotermes (Oshima), see Glyptotermes satsumaensis Holmg.
 kotoensis
 Calotermes (Cryptotermes), see Cryptotermes domesticus
 kotuae
 Eutermes, see Subulitermes
 Subulitermes
 kraepelini
 Mirotermes (Mirotermes), see Termes
 Termes
 Eutermes, see Bulbitermes
 Bulbitermes
 krakataui
 Arrhinotermes, see Prorrhinotermes
 Prorrhinotermes
 krisiformis
 Termes, see Protocapritermes
 Termes (Eutermes), see Protocapritermes
 Mirotermes (Protocapritermes), see Protocapritermes
 Mirotermes, see Protocapritermes
 Mirotermes (Mirotermes), see Protocapritermes
 Protocapritermes
 Mirotermes
 Eutermes, see Trinervitermes
 Trinervitermes
 kunenensis
 Macrotermes bellicosus, form
 Amplitermes bellicosus, form, see Macrotermes bellicosus, form
 Bellicositermes bellicosus, form, see Macrotermes bellicosus, form
 Macrotermes bellicosus, form
 kurumanensis
 Trinervitermes
 kwazulu
 Microcerotermes
 labiosus
 Coptotermes, see Coptotermes frenchi
 laborator
 Eutermes (Lacessititermes), see Lacessititermes
 Termes, see Lacessititermes
 Lacessititermes
 labralis
 Cornitermes, see Labiotermes
 Cornitermes (Labiotermes), see Labiotermes
 Labiotermes
 lacertosus
 Amitermes
 lacessitiformis
 Eutermes (Lacessititermes), see Lacessititermes
 Lacessititermes
 lacessitus
 Termes, see Lacessititermes
 Eutermes (Lacessititermes), see Lacessititermes
 Lacessititermes
 lacteus
 Termes, see Coptotermes
 Coptotermes
 Termes, see Coptotermes acinaciformis
 Coptotermes, see Coptotermes acinaciformis
 lactis, see lacteus
 lacus sancti
 Termes, see Neocapritermes opacus

- lucaris*
Eutermes, see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes
- laetus*
Capritermes
- lagunensis*
Calotermes (*Neotermes*), see *Neotermes*
Neotermes
- lamani*
Termes (*Odontotermes*), see *Apico-*
termes
Apicotermes
- lamanianus*
Calotermes (*Cryptotermes*), see *Crypto-*
termes havilandi
Cryptotermes, see *Cryptotermes havi-*
landi
Rhinotermes, see *Schedorhinotermes*
Schedorhinotermes
Rhinotermes (*Schedorhinotermes*), see
Schedorhinotermes
Eutermes, see *Noditermes*
Eutermes (*Cubitermes*), see *Noditermes*
Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*), see *Nodi-*
termes
Noditermes
- lamanianus* Sjöstedti
Rhinotermes sp., see *Schedorhinotermes*,
fossil
- langi*
Mirotermes (*Mirotermes*), see *Termes*
Termes
- larseni*
Kalotermes (*Neotermes*), see *Neotermes*
Neotermes
- las-pinasensis*
Eutermes, see *Nasutitermes luzonicus*
Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*), see *Na-*
sutitermes luzonicus
- lateralis*
Termes, see *Coptotermes sjöstedti*
Eutermes, see *Coptotermes sjöstedti*
Termes, see *Anoplotermes*
Eutermes, see *Anoplotermes*
Anoplotermes
- latericius*
Termes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
Termes (*Odontotermes*), see *Odonto-*
termes (O.)
- Odontotermes* (*Cyclotermes*), see *Odon-*
totermes (O.)
Odontotermes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
Odontotermes (O.)
latericius Fuller in part
Termes, see *Odontotermes* (O.) *badius*
- latialatus*
Termes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
Odontotermes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
Odontotermes (O.)
- LATICEPHALUS**
Cornitermes, see *Paracornitermes*
Termes (*Termes*), see *Paracornitermes*
Cornitermes (*Labiatermes*), see *Para-*
cornitermes
Paracornitermes
- laticephalus*
Nasutitermes (*Tenuirostritermes*), see
Parvitermes
Parvitermes
- laticeps*
Termopsis, see *Zootermopsis*
Zootermopsis
Microcerotermes zuluensis, form, see
Microcerotermes laticeps
Microcerotermes
Acanthotermes, see *Pseudacanthotermes*
militaris, var.
Protermes
Termes, see *Nasutitermes*
Eutermes, see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes (*Tenuirostritermes*), see
Parvitermes laticephalus
Nasutitermes
- laticollis*
Calotermes (*Calotermes*), see *Neotermes*
Calotermes (*Neotermes*), see *Neotermes*
Neotermes
- laticornis*
Eutermes, see *Termes*
Termes (*Eutermes*), see *Termes*
Mirotermes (*Mirotermes*), see *Termes*
Termes
- latidens*
Hamitermes, see *Amitermes*
Amitermes
- latifrons*
Kalotermes (*Neotermes*), see *Glypto-*
termes
Glyptotermes

- Eutermes*, see *Nasutitermes*
Termes (Desneux), see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes
Termes (Haviland), see *Nasutitermes havilandi*
laignathus
Capritermes (*Capritermes*), see *Capritermes*
Capritermes
latigula
Termes (*Cyclotermes*), see *Odontotermes* (O.)
Odontotermes (O.)
latilabrum
Rhinotermes, see *Dolichorhinotermes*
Dolichorhinotermes
latinasus
Eutermes (*Eutermes*), see *Bulbitermes constrictiformis*
latinotum
Macrotermes gilvus, form *latinotus*
latinotus
Macrotermes gilvus, form
Microtermes, see *Ancistrotermes*
Ancistrotermes
Eutermes (*Constrictotermes*), see *Constrictotermes*
Constrictotermes
latinotus von Rosen
Microcerotermes, fossil
latissimus
Termes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
Odontotermes (O.)
lativentris
Hamitermes, see *Amitermes*
Amitermes
latus
Microcerotermes celebensis, var.
Nasutitermes (N.), see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes
laurensis
Hamitermes, see *Amitermes*
Amitermes
lautus
Termes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
Odontotermes (O.)
laxa Goldenberg
Termes, fossil not a termite
leai
Microcerotermes
Microcerotermes, see *Microcerotermes cavus*
lebomboensis
Ancistrotermes
leopoldi
Schedorhinotermes longirostris, var., see *Schedorhinotermes*
Schedorhinotermes
Schedorhinotermes
lepidus
Microtermes
lespesi or *lespesii*
Termes, see *Procornitermes*
Cornitermes (*Cornitermes*), see *Procornitermes*
Procornitermes
leucops
Eutermes (*Subulitermes*), see *Subulitermes*
Subulitermes
liberatus
Kalotermes (*Kalotermes*), see *Glyptotermes*
Glyptotermes
libericus
Microcerotermes fuscotibialis, subsp.
libertatis
Hamitermes, see *Amitermes*
Amitermes
lighti
Kalotermes (*Kalotermes*), see *Kalotermes banksi*
Amitermes (*Euhamitermes*), see *Euhamitermes*
Euhamitermes
Termes
Syntermes
Nasutitermes
lignarius Kemner ms.
Cryptotermes, see *Cryptotermes* not identified to species
lilljeborgi
Termes, see *Macrotermes*
Termes (*Macrotermes*), see *Macrotermes*
Macrotermes
limpopoensis
Hamitermes, see *Amitermes*
Amitermes
Microcerotermes
Macrotermes bellicosus, form

- Amplitermes bellicosus*, form, see *Macrotermes bellicosus*, form
Bellicositermes bellicosus, form, see *Macrotermes bellicosus*, form
linearis
Anoplotermes
lithophilus
Termes, fossil not a termite
littoralis
Termes badius, form, see *Odontotermes* (O.) *badius*, form
Odontotermes (O.) *badius*, form
lividiceps
Eutermes (*Hospitalitermes*), see *Hospitalitermes*
Hospitalitermes
lividus
Eutermes cayennae, form, see *Nasutitermes costalis*
Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*) *cayennae*, form, see *Nasutitermes costalis*
Termes Burmeister, see *Nasutitermes*
Termes (*Eutermes*), see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes
linquipatensis
Eutermes, see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes
lobicephalus
Kalotermes (*Lobitermes*), see *Glyptotermes canellae*
lobintactus
Termes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
Odontotermes (O.)
londonensis
Hamitermes, see *Amitermes*
Amitermes
longiarticulatus
Eutermes (*Eutermes*), see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes
longicephalus
Glyptotermes, see *Glyptotermes satsumensis* Matsumura
longiceps
Calotermes, see *Neotermes insularis*
Leucotermes, see *Heterotermes*
Heterotermes
Eutermes, see *Apilitermes*
Termes (*Eutermes*), see *Apilitermes*
Apilitermes
Microtermes, see *Microtermes albopartitus*
longicollis
Cryptotermes
Kalotermes (*Lobitermes*), see *Cryptotermes*
longicornis
Termes (*Eutermes*) (*imago*), see *Capritermes incola*
Capritermes (*imago*), see *Capritermes incola*
Termes (*Eutermes*), see *Capritermes nitobei*
Eutermes, see *Capritermes nitobei*
Eutermes (*Eutermes*), see *Nasutitermes oculatus*
Eutermes, see *Nasutitermes oculatus*
longidens
Rhinotermes, see *Dolichorhinotermes*
Dolichorhinotermes
longinathus
Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*)
LONGILABIUS
Rhinotermes (*Rhinotermes*), see *Dolichorhinotermes*
Dolichorhinotermes
longilabius
Cornitermes, see *Labiatermes*
Termes (*Termes*), see *Labiatermes*
Cornitermes (*Labiatermes*), see *Labiatermes*
Labiatermes
longimalatus
Microcerotermes
longinasus
Eutermes (*Eutermes*), see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes
longinotus
Capritermes (*Neocapritermes*), see *Neocapritermes*
Neocapritermes
Nasutitermes (*Trinervitermes*), see *Trinervitermes*
Trinervitermes
longipennis
Neotermes
Eutermes, see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes
longipes
Termes, see *Longipeditermes*

- Eutermes, see Longipeditermes
 Eutermes (Longipeditermes), see Longipeditermes
 Longipeditermes
 longirostratus
 Eutermes, see Nasutitermes
 Eutermes (Subulitermes), see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
 longirostris
 Termes, see Schedorhinotermes
 Rhinotermes (Schedorhinotermes), see Schedorhinotermes
 Rhinotermes (Schedorhinotermes), see Schedorhinotermes javanicus
 Rhinotermes (Schedorhinotermes), see Schedorhinotermes makassarensis
 Rhinotermes (Schedorhinotermes), see Schedorhinotermes medioobscurus
 Schedorhinotermes
 Capritermes, see Capritermes incola
 Eutermes, see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
 longitudinalis Scudder ms.
 Termes, fossil not a termite
 longus
 Calotermes (Glyptotermes), see Kalotermes
 Glyptotermes, see Kalotermes
 Kalotermes
 lönnbergianus
 Eutermes, see Amitermes
 Amitermes
 los-banosensis
 Eutermes, see Microcerotermes
 Microcerotermes
 loubetsiensis
 Cubitermes
 Eutermes, see Trinervitermes
 Trinervitermes
 lounsburyi
 Mirotermes (Procubitermes), see Procubitermes
 Procubitermes
 Microtermes
 lucifugum
 Termes, see Reticulitermes lucifugus
 lucifugus
 Termes, see Kalotermes flavicollis
 Termes, see Cryptotermes brevis
 Termes, see Reticulitermes
 Leucotermes, see Reticulitermes
 Leucotermes, see Reticulitermes arenicola
 Leucotermes, see Reticulitermes tibialis
 Reticulitermes
 lugauensis Sterzel
 Mixotermes, fossil not a termite
 lujae
 Acanthotermes spiniger, subsp., see Pseudacanthotermes spiniger
 Eutermes, see Nasutitermes maculiventris
 lujana
 Termes (Termes) monodon, var., see Odontotermes (O.) monodon, var.
 Odontotermes (O.) monodon, var.
 luteus
 Glyptotermes
 lutzi
 Nasutitermes (Trinervitermes), see Trinervitermes
 Trinervitermes
 luzonensis
 Prorhinotermes, see Prorhinotermes tibiaoensis
 Termes, see Macrotermes gilvus, form philippinensis
 Termes (Macrotermes), see Macrotermes gilvus, form philippinensis
 Eutermes (Hospitalitermes), see Hospitalitermes
 Hospitalitermes
 luzonicus
 Eutermes (Grallatotermes), see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes (Nasutitermes), see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
 macacoensis
 Microcerotermes
 macrocephalus
 Hodotermes, see Anacanthotermes
 Hodotermes (Anacanthotermes), see Anacanthotermes
 Anacanthotermes
 Amitermes
 Mirotermes, see Orthognathotermes
 Orthognathotermes

- Eutermes rippertii*, subsp., see *Nasutitermes*
Termes (Eutermes) rippertii, subsp., see *Nasutitermes*
Eutermes (Eutermes), see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes
Nasutitermes (N.) (Snyder), see *Nasutitermes* n. sp.
macrognathus
Cylindrotermes
macronotus
Microtermes
macrophthalmus
Eutermes, see *Nasutitermes elegantulus*
macrothorax
Hodotermes (Hodotermes), see *Hodotermes mossambicus*
Eutermes, see *Thoracotermes*
Termes (Eutermes), see *Thoracotermes*
Eutermes (Thoracotermes), see *Thoracotermes*
Thoracotermes
mactris, see *mactus*
mactus
Eutermes, see *Basidentitermes*
Mirotermes (Basidentitermes), see *Basidentitermes*
Basidentitermes
maculatus
Calotermes Heer, fossil not a termite
Heterotermes
maculiventris
Eutermes, see *Nasutitermes*
Termes (Eutermes), see *Nasutitermes*
Eutermes (Eutermes), see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes
madagascariensis
Calotermes, see *Kalotermes durbanensis*
Kalotermes (Pronotermes), see *Kalotermes*
Kalotermes
Microtermes
madeirensis
Termes, see *Reticulitermes lucifugus*
madrasi
Nasutitermes (Hospitalitermes), see *Hospitalitermes*
Hospitalitermes
madurae
Microcerotermes
madurensis
Macrotermes gilvus, form
magdalanae
Leucotermes (Reticulitermes), see *Reticulitermes*
Reticulitermes
magnificus
Schedorhinotermes, see *Schedorhinotermes sarawakensis*
Eutermes, see *Drepanotermes rubriceps*
Capritermes, see *Pericapritermes*
Pericapritermes
magninotus
Kalotermes (Rugitermes), see *Rugitermes*
Rugitermes
magnocellus
Termes (Microtermes), see *Microtermes*
Microtermes
magnoculus
Neotermes
Amitermes (Gnathamitermes), see *Gnathamitermes perplexus*
Syntermes
magnus
Eutermes, see *Nasutitermes*
Termes (Eutermes), see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes
maheensis
Eutermes nigrita, subsp., see *Nasutitermes*
Eutermes, see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes
maideni
Mirotermes (Mirotermes), see *Termes*
Termes
major
Kalotermes (Neotermes) connexus, var., see *Neotermes*
Armitermes (Rhynchotermes), see *Rhynchotermes perarmatus*
Eutermes, see *Nasutitermes*
Eutermes (Eutermes), see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes (Nasutitermes), see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes
makassarensis
Schedorhinotermes
Odontotermes (O.)

- Eutermes, see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes
malabaricus
 Heterotermes
 Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*)
 Termes (*Termes*), see *Odontotermes* (O.)
malaccensis
 Schedorhinotermes
 Termes, see *Macrotermes*
 Termes (*Macrotermes*), see *Macrotermes*
 Macrotermes
 Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*)
malandensis
 Calotermes (*Neotermes*), see *Neotermes* *insularis*
malatensis
 Calotermes (*Neotermes*), see *Neotermes*
 Neotermes
malayanus
 Termes, see *Macrotermes gilvus*, subsp.
maledictus
 Termes (*Cyclotermes*), see *Odontotermes* (O.)
 Odontotermes (O.)
malelaensis
 Mirotermes, see *Basidentitermes*
 Basidentitermes
 Termes (*Termes*), see *Odontotermes* (O.)
 Odontotermes (O.)
mallászi Pongrácz
 Termopsis, fossil
mallyi
 Tenuirostritermes, see *Coarctotermes*
 Eutermes (*Eutermes*), see *Coarctotermes*
 Coarctotermes
malmesburyi
 Microcerotermes
mandibularis
 Eutermes, see *Ophiotermes*
 Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*), see *Ophiotermes*
 Ophiotermes
manillanus
 Termes (*Macrotermes*), see *Macrotermes*
 gilvus, form *philippinensis*
manilensis
 Eutermes (*Eutermes*), see *Nasutitermes* *luzonicus*
- Nasutitermes*, see *Nasutitermes luzonicus*
maniseri
 Nasutitermes
manni
 Neotermes
 Prohinotermes, see *Piorhinotermes* *inopinatus*
 Rhinotermes
 Anoplotermes
 Nasutitermes (*Convexitermes*), see *Convexitermes*
 Convexitermes
 Armitermes
mansuetus
 Eutermes, see *Orthotermes*
 Mirotermes (*Basidentitermes*), see *Orthotermes*
 Orthotermes
marabitanus
 Termes, see *Coptotermes testaceus*
 Coptotermes, see *Coptotermes testaceus*
marcidus
 Eutermes, see *Tumulitermes*
 Tumulitermes
mareebensis
 Eutermes, see *Tumulitermes*
 Tumulitermes
marginalis
 Hemerobius (Rossi), see *Kalotermes* *flavicollis*
 Calotermes, see *Kalotermes flavicollis*
 Hemerobius (Linné), see *Rhinotermes*
 Termes, see *Rhinotermes*
 Rhinotermes (*Rhinotermes*), see *Rhinotermes*
 Rhinotermes
marginipenné
 Termes, see *Kalotermes marginipennis*
marginipennis
 Calotermes, see *Kalotermes*
 Kalotermes (*Kalotermes*), see *Kalotermes*
 Calotermes, see *Kalotermes immigrans*
 Calotermes, see *Kalotermes minor*
 Kalotermes, see *Kalotermes snyderi*
 Calotermes, see *Kalotermes tabogae*
 Kalotermes
 Kalotermes, see *Neotermes rainbowi*

- marianus
 Calotermes, see Kalotermes
 Kalotermes
 mariveles
 Nasutitermes (Subulitermes), see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
 marjoriae
 Kalotermes (Kalotermes), see Kalotermes
 Kalotermes
 Rhinotermes (Schedorhinotermes), see Schedorhinotermes
 Schedorhinotermes
 Mirotermes (Mirotermes), see Termes
 Termes
 marlatti
 Kalotermes (Glyptotermes), see Glyptotermes
 Glyptotermes
 maroccanus
 Hodotermes, see Microhodotermes
 Microhodotermes
 maroccoensis
 Calotermes (Neotermes), see Kalotermes
 Kalotermes
 marshalli
 Odontotermes (Hypotermes), see Odontotermes (Hypotermes) obscuriceps
 martiniquensis
 Eutermes (Eutermes), see Nasutitermes
 costalis
 Nasutitermes (Nasutitermes), see Nasutitermes costalis
 martynovi Zeuner, fossil
 Ulmeriella
 massaicus
 Eutermes, see Promirotermes
 Mirotermes (Cubitermes), see Promirotermes
 Ophiotermes, see Promirotermes
 Promirotermes
 matangensiformis
 Eutermes (Eutermes), see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
 matangensioides
 Eutermes (Eutermes) matangensis, form, see Nasutitermes matangensis
 matangensis
 Termes, see Nasutitermes
 Eutermes (Eutermes), see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
 maudanicus
 Trinervitermes
 mauricianus
 Termes (Walker), see Odontotermes (O.) hageni
 Termes, see not classified
 Eutermes, see not classified
 Eutermes, see Nasutitermes voeltzkowi
 mauritiana
 Calotermes (Neotermes) howa, var., see Neotermes howa
 mauritanus
 Eutermes, see Nasutitermes voeltzkowi
 maximus
 Rhinotermes (Macrorhinotermes), see Schedorhinotermes
 Schedorhinotermes
 Termes, see Odontotermes (O.)
 Odontotermes (O.)
 Eutermes, see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
 maynei
 Pseudacanthotermes spiniger, subsp., see Pseudacanthotermes spiniger
 mazaruniensis
 Nasutitermes (Convexitermes), see Convexitermes
 Convexitermes
 mbazwanicus
 Mirotermes, see ?Procubitermes
 Procubitermes
 mcgregori
 Kalotermes
 Eutermes, see Nasutitermes
 Eutermes (Ceylonitermes), see Nasutitermes panayensis
 Nasutitermes (Ceylonitermes), see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes (N.), see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
 meadii Scudder
 Eutermes, see Reticulitermes fossarum
 Leucotermes, see Reticulitermes fossarum, fossil
 media
 Termes latericius, var., see Odontotermes (O.) latericius, var.
 Odontotermes (O.) latericius, var.

mediocrisTermes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)*Odontotermes* (Cyclotermes), see *Odon-*
totermes (O.)*Odontotermes* (O.)**medioculatus**

Termes

mediodentatus*Odontotermes*, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
dives**medioflavus***Eutermes* (*Hospitalitermes*) *hospitalis*,
form, see *Hospitalitermes**Hospitalitermes***medioobscurus***Rhinotermes* (*Schedorhinotermes*) *brev-*
ialatus, form, see *Schedorhino-*
*termes**Schedorhinotermes***medius***Neotermes**Amitermes*, see *Amitermes foreli**Amitermes* (*Amitermes*), see *Amitermes*
*foreli**Capritermes* (*Capritermes*), see *Capri-*
*termes nemorosus***meinerti***Eutermes*, see *Nasutitermes*Termes (*Eutermes*), see *Nasutitermes*
*Nasutitermes***melanocephalus***Nasutitermes* (*Diversitermes*), see *Di-*
*versitermes**Diversitermes***melvillensis***Copritermes*, see *Termes**Mirotermes*, see *Termes**Termes***menadoensis***Coptotermes**Odontotermes*, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
*celebensis**Eutermes*, see *Nasutitermes luzonicus**Eutermes* (*Trinervitermes*), see *Na-*
*sutitermes luzonicus**Nasutitermes*, see *Nasutitermes luzoni-*
*cus***mendicus***Microcerotermes*, see *Microcerotermes*
*serratus***meidianus***Anoplotermes**Nasutitermes* (N.), see *Nasutitermes**Nasutitermes***meridionalis**Termes, see *Amitermes*Termes (*Eutermes*), see *Amitermes**Hamitermes*, see *Amitermes**Hamitermes* (*Hamitermes*), see *Ami-*
*termes**Hamitermes*, see *Amitermes laurensis*Termes, see *Amitermes neogermanus**Hamitermes*, see *Amitermes neoger-*
*manus*Termes, see *Amitermes vitiosus**Hamitermes*, see *Amitermes vitiosus*
*Amitermes***meruensis***Calotermes*, see *Neotermes**Calotermes* (*Neotermes*), see *Neotermes**Neotermes**Eutermes*, see *Amitermes**Hamitermes* (*Hamitermes*), see *Ami-*
*termes**Amitermes***merwei***Cryptotermes***messinae***Hamitermes*, see *Amitermes**Amitermes***messor***Eutermes* (*Trinervitermes*), see *Tri-*
*nervitermes havilandi**Nasutitermes* (*Trinervitermes*), see *Tri-*
*nervitermes havilandi***metata***Capritermes* (*Pericapritermes*) *appel-*
lans, var., see *Pericapritermes ap-*
pellans, var.*Pericapritermes appellans*, var.**mexicanus**Termes, see *Kalotermes marginipennis**Nasutitermes* (*Subulitermes*), see *Na-*
*sutitermes**Nasutitermes***mfolozii***Mirotermes*, see *Procubitermes**Procubitermes*

michaelseni

- Calotermes ? (misprint for *Coptotermes*)
- Coptotermes
- Coptotermes, see *Coptotermes frenchi*
- Coptotermes, see *Coptotermes lacteus*
- Termes (Termes), see *Macrotermes*
- Amplitermes, see *Macrotermes*
- Bellicositermes, see *Macrotermes*
- Macrotermes

michelli

- Termes, see *Macrotermes goliath*

microcerus

- Capritermes fur, subsp., see *Termes*
- Mirotermes fur, subsp., see *Termes*
- Termes (*Eutermes*) fur, subsp., see *Termes*
- Mirotermes (*Mirotermes*), see *Termes*
- Termes

microdens

- Odontotermes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
- parvidens

microduplex

- Mirotermes, see *Cubitermes*
- Cubitermes

microphthalmus

- Kalotermes (*Neotermes*), see *Neotermes*
- Neotermes

microps

- Termes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
- Odontotermes (*Cyclotermes*), see *Odontotermes* (O.)
- Odontotermes (O.)

microsoma

- Eutermes, see *Subulitermes*
- Eutermes (*Subulitermes*), see *Subulitermes*
- Nasutitermes (*Subulitermes*), see *Subulitermes*
- Subulitermes

microthorax

- Microtermes

milesnasitermes

- Calotermes, see not classified

militaris

- Calotermes, see *Neotermes*
- Calotermes (*Neotermes*), see *Neotermes*
- Neotermes
- Termes, see *Pseudacanthotermes*
- Acanthotermes, see *Pseudacanthotermes*
- Pseudacanthotermes

milleri

- Kalotermes

mindanensis

- Nasutitermes (*Subulitermes*), see *Nasutitermes*
- Nasutitermes

minimus Snyder

- Reticulitermes, fossil

minimus

- Amitermes
- Termes, see *Amitermes beaumonti*
- Eutermes, see *Nasutitermes*
- Nasutitermes

minitabundus

- Eutermes (*Cubitermes*), see *Cubitermes*
- Isognathotermes, see *Cubitermes*
- Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*), see *Cubitermes*
- termes heghi
- Cubitermes

minor

- Mastotermes Pongrácz, fossil
- Calotermes marginipennis, var., see *Kalotermes*
- Kalotermes
- Hodotermes erithreensis, see *Hodotermes erithreensis*, subsp.
- Acanthotermes militaris, subsp., see *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*, subsp.
- Hamitermes (*Hamitermes*), see *Amitermes*
- Amitermes
- Microcerotermes heimi, form
- Promirotermes gracilipes, var., see *Promirotermes holmgreni*
- Capritermes (*Capritermes*), see *Capritermes nemorosus*
- Odontotermes (O.) horni, var.
- Termes (*Termes*) vulgaris, subsp., see *Odontotermes* (O.), subsp.
- Odontotermes (O.) vulgaris, subsp.
- Eutermes, see *Nasutitermes*
- Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*), see *Nasutitermes*
- Nasutitermes
- Eutermes mauritanus, subsp., see *Nasutitermes voeltzkowi*
- Eutermes voeltzkowi, subsp., see *Nasutitermes voeltzkowi*

- Armitermes odontognathus, subsp., see
 Curvitermes
 Termes (Eutermes) odontognathus,
 subsp., see Curvitermes
 Armitermes (Curvitermes), see Curvi-
 termes
 Curvitermes
 minusculus
 Eutermes (Eutermes), see Nasuti-
 termes
 Nasutitermes
 minutissimus
 Coptotermes
 minutus
 Glyptotermes
 Termes, see Procapritermes
 Termes (Eutermes), see Procapritermes
 Procapritermes
 Protermes
 Termes, see Protermes
 Eutermes, see Nasutitermes culasiensis
 Armitermes (Armitermes), see Armi-
 termes
 Armitermes
 mirabilis
 Termes, see Prohamitermes
 Termes (Eutermes), see Prohamitermes
 Prohamitermes
 mirandus
 Mirotermes (Cubitermes), see Ophio-
 termes
 Eutermes, see Ophiotermes
 Ophiotermes
 mirganjensis
 Odontotermes (O.)
 mitis
 Eutermes, see not classified
 Termes (Eutermes), see not classified
 Trinervitermes, see not classified
 mobilis
 Eutermes, see Trinervitermes trinervius
 Eutermes (Trinervitermes), see Triner-
 vitermes trinervius
 modestior
 Eurytermes assmuthi, var.
 Mirotermes (Cubitermes) severus, var.,
 see Cubitermes
 Cubitermes
 Capritermes (Neocapritermes) bodkini,
 var., see Neocapritermes bodkini
 Neocapritermes
 modestus
 Calotermes, see Neotermes
 Neotermes
 Termes, not classified
 modica
 Coptotermes sjöstedti, var., see Copto-
 termes sjöstedti, var. subintacta
 modicus
 Hamitermes (Hamitermes), see Ami-
 termes
 Amitermes
 modiglianii
 Capritermes
 moestus
 Termes, see Reticulitermes antiquus,
 fossil
 mohri
 Capritermes
 mojosensis
 Eutermes, see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
 mokeetsei
 Microtermes
 molestus
 Termes, see Syntermes
 Syntermes
 molinoi
 Prorhinotermes
 mollis
 Nasutitermes (N.), see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
 moluccanus
 Hospitalitermes
 mona
 Kalotermes
 monoceros
 Termes, see Hospitalitermes
 Eutermes, see Hospitalitermes
 Termes (Eutermes), see Hospitalitermes
 Eutermes (Hospitalitermes), see Hos-
 pitalitermes
 Hospitalitermes
 monodon
 Termes (Termes), see Odontotermes (O.)
 Odontotermes (O.)

- montanae**
 Eutermes, see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
- montanus**
 Kalotermes, see Kalotermes marginipennis
 Glyptotermes
- monticola**
 Calotermes, see Kalotermes
 Kalotermes
- moratus**
 Eutermes, see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
- mordax**
 Termes, see Cubitermes sp., see not identified as to species
 Cubitermes, see not identified as to species
- moretela**
 Mirotermes, see Procubitermes
 Procubitermes
- morio**
 Termes (Erichson), see Stolotermes brunneicornis
 Termes, see Coptotermes testaceus
 Termes, see Anoplotermes ater
 Termes, see Anoplotermes meridianus
 Termes (Walker), see Anoplotermes meridianus
 Anoplotermes, see Anoplotermes meridianus
 Anoplotermes (Anoplotermes), see Anoplotermes meridianus
 Termes (Burmeister), see Microcero-
 termes arboreus
 Termes, see Nasutitermes corniger
 Termes, see Nasutitermes costalis
 Termes (Eutermes), see Nasutitermes costalis
 Nasutitermes (Nasutitermes), see Nasutitermes costalis
- morogorensis**
 Allodontermes
- mossambica**
 Termes bellicosus, form, see Macrotermes bellicosus, form
 Macrotermes bellicosus, form
 Amplitermes bellicosus, forma, see Macrotermes bellicosus, forma
- Bellicositermes bellicosus, forma, see Macrotermes bellicosus, var.
- mossambicus**
 Termes, see Hodotermes
 Termes (Hodotermes) see Hodotermes
 Hodotermes
 Hodotermes (Hodotermes), see Hodotermes
 Macrohodotermes, see Hodotermes
- mozambicanus**
 Amplitermes, see Macrotermes
 Bellicositermes, see Macrotermes
 Macrotermes
- mtwalumi**
 Mirotermes, see Procubitermes
 Procubitermes
- MUKARENSIS**
 Microtermes, see Microdontermes
 Microdontermes
- mukimbunginis**
 Odontotermes, see Odontotermes (O.)
 Termes, see Odontotermes (O.)
 Termes (T.), see Odontotermes (O.)
 Odontotermes (O.)
- mülleri**
 Termes, see Macrotermes
 Macrotermes
 Termes, see not classified
- muneris**
 Eutermes (Cubitermes), see Cubitermes
 Cubitermes
 Eutermes (Trinervitermes), see Trinervitermes roseni
- murgabicus**
 Hodotermes, see Anacanthotermes
 Anacanthotermes
- murraysburgi**
 Hamitermes, see Amitermes
 Amitermes
- mushae**
 Procapritermes
- mutubae**
 Calotermes, see Procryptotermes jeannelanus
- mycophagus**
 Termes, see Microtermes
 Microtermes

- myersi
 Nasutitermes (Nasutitermes), see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
 mzilikazi
 Microcerotermes
 nana, see nanus
 Termes, see Microcerotermes nanus
 Microcerotermes
 nanulus
 Microcerotermes
 nanus
 Eutermes, see Anoplotermes
 Mirotermes, see Anoplotermes
 Anoplotermes
 Microcerotermes, see Microcerotermes serratus
 Eutermes (Eutermes), see Nasutitermes bequaerti
 nasonowi
 Eutermes, see not classified
 Termes (Eutermes), see Eutermes not classified
 nasuta
 Perla, see Rhinotermes marginalis
 nasutissimus
 Termes (Eutermes), see Rhynchotermes
 Armitermes, see Rhynchotermes
 Armitermes (Rhynchotermes), see Rhynchotermes
 Rhynchotermes
 Nasutitermes (Angularitermes), see Angularitermes
 Angularitermes
 nasutum
 Termes, see Rhinotermes marginalis
 nasutus
 Termes, see Coptotermes testaceus
 Termes, see Rhinotermes
 Termes, see Rhinotermes marginalis
 Rhinotermes (Rhinotermes), see Rhinotermes
 Rhinotermes
 Eutermes (Eutermes), see Bulbitermes
 Bulbitermes
 natalensis
 Mirotermes (Cubitermes), see Procubitermes
 Procubitermes
 Termes, see Macrotermes
 Amplitermes, see Macrotermes
 Bellicositermes, see Macrotermes
 Macrotermes (Bellicositermes), see Macrotermes
 Macrotermes
 nduma
 Mirotermes, see Cubitermes duplex, form
 nearcticus
 Kalotermes (Calcaritermes), see Calcaritermes
 Calcaritermes
 neghelliensis
 Microtermes subhyalinus, subsp.
 neglectus
 Microcerotermes, see Microcerotermes turneri
 nemorosus
 Termes, see Capritermes
 Termes (Eutermes), see Capritermes
 Capritermes
 Hospitalitermes
 neogermanus
 Hamitermes, see Amitermes
 Amitermes
 neopusillus
 Bulbitermes
 neotenicus
 Armitermes (Armitermes), see Armitermes
 Armitermes
 neotuberculatus
 Calotermes (Glyptotermes), see Glyptotermes
 Glyptotermes
 nervosus
 Microcerotermes
 nevadensis
 Termopsis, see Zootermopsis
 Termopsis angusticollis, var., see Zootermopsis
 Zootermopsis
 nevermani
 Kalotermes (Glyptotermes), see Glyptotermes
 Glyptotermes
 newmani
 Microcerotermes

- new species
 Schedorhinotermes
 Anoplotermes
 Nasutitermes
niapuensis
 Mirotermes (*Procubitermes*), see *Procubitermes*
 Procubitermes
nichollsi
 Eutermes, see *Tumulitermes*
 Tumulitermes
nidicola
 Ahamitermes
 Hamitermes (*Ahamitermes*), see *Ahamitermes*
niger
 Glyptotermes
 Coptotermes
 Termes, see *Macrotermes*
 Termes (*Macrotermes*), see *Macrotermes*
 Macrotermes
nigeriae Holmgren ms.
 Calotermes (*Neotermes*), see *Neotermes*
 not identified to species
nigeriana
 Pericapritermes *urgens*, var.
 Capritermes (*Pericapritermes*) *urgens*,
 var., see *Pericapritermes* *urgens*,
 var.
nigeriensis
 Calotermes, see *Neotermes*
 Neotermes
 Termes, see *Macrotermes*
 Amplitermes, see *Macrotermes*
 Macrotermes
 Trinervitermes
nigerrimus
 Eutermes, see *Nasutitermes* *triodiae*
nigricans
 Termes, see *Odontotermes* (O.) *dives*
 Termes (Rambur, 1842), see not classified (Holmgren, 1911, p. 546)
 Termes (Walker, 1853), see not classified (Hagen, 1858)
 Termes (Hagen, 1858), see not classified (Holmgren, 1911, p. 546)
nigriceps
 Kalotermes (*Lobitermes*), see *Calcaritermes*
 Calcaritermes
 Amiteirmes (*Gnathamitermes*), see *Gnathamitermes*
 Gnathamitermes
 Termes, see *Nasutitermes*
 Termes (*Eutermes*), see *Nasutitermes*
 Eutermes, see *Nasutitermes*
 Nasutitermes
 Eutermes (*Constrictotermes*), see *Tenuirostritermes* *tenuirostris*
 Eutermes (*Tenuirostritermes*), see *Tenuirostritermes* *tenuirostris*
nigricornis
 Eutermes, see *Convexitermes*
 Eutermes (*Convexitermes*), see *Convexitermes*
 Nasutitermes (*Convexitermes*), see *Convexitermes*
 Convexitermes
nigripunctatus
 Anoplotermes (*Anoplotermes*), see *Anoplotermes*
 Anoplotermes
nigrita, see *nigritus*
 Eutermes, see *Nasutitermes*
 Termes (*Eutermes*), see *Nasutitermes*
 Nasutitermes
nigritus
 Kalotermes
 Capritermes *saltans*, subsp., see *Termes*
 Mirotermes *saltans*, subsp., see *Termes*
 Termes (*Eutermes*) *saltans*, subsp., see *Termes*
 Mirotermes (*Mirotermes*), see *Termes*
 Termes
 Nasutitermes
nigrolabrum
 Calotermes (*Glyptotermes*), see *Glyptotermes* *brevicornis*
nigrostomus
 Mirotermes (*Spinitermes*), see *Spinitermes*
 Spinitermes
nilensis Emerson, n. sp.
 Odontotermes (O.)
nitobei
 Termes (*Eutermes*), see *Capritermes*
 Capritermes
nobilis
 Termes, see *Macrotermes*
 Termes (*Macrotermes*), see *Macrotermes*
 Macrotermes

nocens

Planocryptotermes, see Cryptotermes
dudleyi

nodulosus

Kalotermes (Rugitermes), see Rugi-
termes
Calotermes rugosus, subsp., see Rugi-
termes
Rugitermes

nolaensis

Odontotermes, see Odontotermes (O.)
Termes, see Odontotermes (O.)
Odontotermes (O.)

nordenskiöldi

Cylindrotermes
Eutermes (Eutermes), see Nasutitermes
Nasutitermes

notandus

Megagnathotermes

novae-caledoniae

Microcerotermes

novarum-hebridarum

Eutermes (Eutermes), see Nasutitermes
Nasutitermes

nymanni

Odontotermes (O.) javanicus, form

obesi

Microtermes

obesus

Termes, see Odontotermes (O.)
Odontotermes (Cyclotermes), see Odon-
totermes (O.)
Odontotermes (O.)
Termes (Walker), see Odontotermes
(O.) brunneus

obeuntis

Hamitermes (Hamitermes), see Ami-
termes
Amitermes

obiratus

Coptotermes

oblongatus

Odontotermes (O.)

obscura, see obscurus

obscuriceps

Termes, see Odontotermes (Hypotermes)
Odontotermes (Xenotermes), see Odon-
totermes (Hypotermes)
Odontotermes (Hypotermes)

obscurum

Termes, see Syntermes dirus

obscurus

Termes, see Kalotermes affinis (fossil)
Termes, see Kalotermes convexus
Calotermes (C.), see Kalotermes con-
vexus
Calotermes (Glyptotermes), see Kalo-
termes rufinotum
Calotermes (?), see Kalotermes hilli
Mirotermes (Cubitermes) natalensis,
forma, see Procubitermes natalensis,
form

Termes, see Nasutitermes arborum
Eutermes, see Nasutitermes lighti
Eutermes (Eutermes), see Nasutitermes
lighti
Eutermes, see Nasutitermes sp. not iden-
tified

Eutermes insularis, form, see Nasuti-
termes corniger

Nasutitermes (Nasutitermes) insularis,
form, see Nasutitermes corniger

Eutermes (Eutermes) matangensi-
formis, form, see Nasutitermes ma-
tangensiformis, form

obscurus Pictet in Berendt

Termes, see Electrotermes affinis
Calotermes (affinis Hagen), see Electro-
termes affinis fossil

obscurus Heer

Termes, see fossil of doubtful position
Eutermes, see fossil of doubtful position
Termes (obscurus) moestus Giebel, see
Reticulitermes antiquus, fossil

obtectus

Mirotermes, see Termes hospes
Calotermes Heer, fossil not a termite

obtusidens

Hamitermes, see Amitermes
Hamitermes (Hamitermes), see Ami-
termes
Amitermes

obtusus

Mirotermes, see Termes
Termes
Capritermes
Syntermes

occasus

Eutermes (Occasitermes), see Occasitermes

Occasitermes

occidentalis

Calotermes rugosus, subsp., see Rugitermes

Kalotermes (Rugitermes), see Rugitermes

Rugitermes

Termopsis, see Kalotermes occidentis

Kalotermes, see Kalotermes occidentis

Kalotermes (Cryptotermes), see Cryptotermes fatulus

Microtermes incertus, form, see Microtermes havilandi, form

Microtermes havilandi, form

Eutermes, see Trinervitermes

Termes (Eutermes), see Trinervitermes

Trinervitermes

occidentis

Termes, see Kalotermes

Termopsis, see Kalotermes

Pterotermes, see Kalotermes

Kalotermes

occiduus

Leucotermes, see Heterotermes ferox

occultus

Apicotermes

Mirotermes, see Subulitermes

Eutermes, see Subulitermes

Subulitermes

oceanicum

Nasutitermes ? (Grallatotermes), see

Nasutitermes novarum-hebridarum

oceanicus

Arrhinotermes, see Proxhinotermes

Proxhinotermes

ocellaris

Eutermes, see Termes

Mirotermes (Mirotermes), see Termes

Termes

ochraceus

Termes, see Cryptotermes solidus

Termes, see Anacanthotermes

Hodotermes, see Anacanthotermes

Hodotermes (Anacanthotermes), see Anacanthotermes

Anacanthotermes

octopilis

Nasutitermes (Nasutitermes), see Nasutitermes

Nasutitermes

oculatissimus

Nasutitermes (Subulitermes), see Subulitermes

Subulitermes

oculatus

Mirotermes (Cubitermes), see Cubitermes

Cubitermes

Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) obesus, var., see Odontotermes (O.) obesus, var.

Odontotermes (O.) obesus, var.

Eutermes, see Nasutitermes

Nasutitermes (Ceylonitermes), see Nasutitermes

Nasutitermes

oculifer

Calotermes (Neotermes), see Neotermes insularis

odontognathus

Armitermes, see Curvitermes

Termes (Eutermes), see Curvitermes

Armitermes (Curvitermes), see Curvitermes

Curvitermes

odontomachus

Termes (Eutermes), see Termes

Mirotermes, see Termes

Termes

oeconomus

Eutermes, see Trinervitermes

Termes (Eutermes), see Trinervitermes

Eutermes (Trinervitermes), see Trinervitermes

Trinervitermes

oenigensis von Rosen, fossil

Calotermes, see Kalotermes

Kalotermes

ogasawarensis

Calotermes (Cryptotermes), see Cryptotermes domesticus

okahandjae

Termes (Odontotermes), see Odontotermes (O.)

Odontotermes (O.)

- oldfieldi**
 Calotermes (*Calotermes*), see *Kalotermes*
 condonensis
- olidus**
 Eutermes, see *Nasutitermes*
 Nasutitermes
- opacus**
 Termes (imago), see *Neocapritermes*
 Termes (*Eutermes*), see *Neocapritermes*
 Capritermes (*Neocapritermes*), see *Neocapritermes*
 Neocapritermes
 Termes (soldier), see *Constrictotermes*
 cyphergaster
- orbus**
 Mirotermes, see *Termes*
 Termes
- orensis**
 Termes, see *Neocapritermes opacus*
- orientalis**
 Allodotermes schultzei, var.
- orientis**
 Nasutitermes (*Subulitermes*), see *Nasutitermes*
 Eutermes, see *Nasutitermes*
 Nasutitermes
- orissae**
 Termes (*Cyclotermes*), see *Odontotermes*
 (*O.*)
 Odontotermes (*O.*)
- orthocephalus**
 Cornitermes, see *Paracornitermes*
 Termes (*Termes*), see *Paracornitermes*
 Cornitermes (*Labiatermes*), see *Paracornitermes*
 Paracornitermes
- orthocephus**
 Mirotermes (*Promirotermes*), see *Promirotermes*
 Promirotermes
- orthognathus**
 Heterotermes, see *Heterotermes convexinotatus*
 Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*), see *Cubitermes*
 Cubitermes
 Capritermes, see *Orthognathotermes*
 Termes (*Eutermes*), see *Orthognathotermes*
 Orthognathotermes
- osborni**
 Miclotermes
 Nasutitermes (*Subulitermes*), see *Subulitermes*
 Subulitermes
- oshimai**
 Coptotermes
 Nasutitermes (*N.*), see *Nasutitermes*
 Nasutitermes
- ostentans**
 Termes, see *Odontotermes* (*O.*)
 Odontotermes (*O.*)
- ovatus**
 Kalotermes (*Neotermes*), see *Neotermes*
 Neotermes
- ovipennis**
 Termes, see *Nasutitermes*
 Eutermes (*Eutermes*), see *Nasutitermes*
 Nasutitermes
- pacatus**
 Anoplotermes
- pacificus**
 Calotermes, see *Kalotermes*
 Kalotermes
 Kalotermes, see *Kalotermes tabogae*
 Coptotermes
 Anoplotermes
 Anoplotermes (*Anoplotermes*), see *Anoplotermes*
 n. sp.
 Anoplotermes (*Anoplotermes*) *pacificus* (*Snyder 1926d*), see *Anoplotermes*
 n. sp.
 Termes (*Eutermes*), see *Anoplotermes*
 bequaerti
 Anoplotermes, see *Anoplotermes bequaerti*
 Eutermes (*Eutermes*), see *Nasutitermes*
 nigriceps
- padangensis**
 Capritermes
 Macrotermes gilvus, form
- paetensis**
 Capritermes
- palaearcticus**
 Eutermes, see *Microcerotermes*
 Termes (*Eutermes*), see *Microcerotermes*
 Microcerotermes
- palaoensis**
 Eutermes, see *Nasutitermes*
 Nasutitermes

- palawanensis
 Nasutitermes (Lacessititermes), see Lacessititermes
 Lacessititermes
 pallidiceps
 Eutermes, see Cubitermes
 Mirotitermes (Cubitermes), see Cubitermes
 Cubitermes
 Constrictotermes, see Parvitermes
 Nasutitermes (Agnathotermes), see Parvitermes
 Nasutitermes (Tenuirostritermes), see Parvitermes
 Parvitermes
 pallidicollis
 Calotermes (Neotermes), see Neotermes
 Calotermes (Neotermes), see Kalotermes sp., fossil
 Neotermes
 pallidinotum
 Calotermes (?), see Kalotermes
 Kalotermes
 pallidipennis
 Termes, see not classified
 pallidipes
 Eutermes, see Anoplotermes
 Termes (Eutermes), see Anoplotermes
 Anoplotermes
 pallidus
 Termes, see Cryptotermes
 Calotermes (Cryptotermes), see Cryptotermes
 Cryptotermes
 Termes, see Porotermes quadricollis
 Macrohodotermes, see Hodotermes mossambicus
 Hodotermes, see Hodotermes mossambicus
 Heterotermes, see Heterotermes convexinotatus
 Amitermes
 Termes, see Microtermes
 Microtermes, see Microtermes insperatus
 Microtermes
 Nasutitermes (Convexitermes), see Convexitermes
 Convexitermes
 palmerstoni
 Eutermes, see Nasutitermes triodiae
- palmquisti
 Termes, see Odontotermes (O.)
 Odontotermes, see Odontotermes (O.)
 Odontotermes (O.)
 pamatatensis
 Heterotermes
 pamuae
 Coptotermes
 panamae
 Kalotermes, see Rugitermes
 Kalotermes (Kalotermes), see Rugitermes
 Rugitermes
 Nasutitermes (Obtusitermes), see Obtusitermes
 Obtusitermes
 panamaensis
 Mirotermes, see Termes
 Termes
 panayensis
 Eutermes (Grallatotermes), see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes (N.), see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
 papua
 Calotermes (Neotermes), see Neotermes
 Kalotermes (Neotermes), see Neotermes
 Neotermes
 papuanus
 Microcerotermes
 Hospitalitermes
 paradiculatus
 Odontotermes (Cyclotermes), see Odontotermes (O.)
 Odontotermes (O.)
 paradoxalis
 Eremotermes
 paradoxus
 Allotermes, see Procryptotermes
 Calotermes (Procryptotermes), see Procryptotermes
 Procryptotermes
 Termes (Froggatt), see Heterotermes
 Termes (Eutermes) (Desneux), see Heterotermes
 Leucotermes, see Heterotermes
 Heterotermes
 Calotermes, see Coptotermes
 Vastitermes, see Coptotermes
 Coptotermes

- Capritermes, see Orthognathotermes
 orthognathus
 Termes (Capritermes), see Neocapri-
 termes opacus
 paraensis
 Neotermes
 Leucotermes flavipes, subsp., see Hetero-
 termes tenuis
 paralleliceps
 Calotermes (Neotermes), see Neotermes
 insularis
 parallelus
 Syntermes
 Capritermes (Neocapritermes), see Neo-
 capritermes opacus
 paranaensis Holmg. ms.
 Calotermes (Rugitermes), see Rugi-
 termes not identified to species
 parasita
 Calotermes havilandi, subsp., see Cryp-
 totermes parasitus
 Calotermes (Cryptotermes), see Crypto-
 termes parasitus
 Cryptotermes, see Cryptotermes para-
 situs
 parasitus
 Kalotermes havilandi, subsp., see Cryp-
 totermes pallidus
 Cryptotermes parasita, see Crypto-
 termes parasitus
 parvellus
 Nasutitermes (Subulitermes), see Su-
 bulitermes
 Subulitermes
 parviceps
 Microcerotermes, see Microcerotermes
 serratus
 parvidens
 Odontotermes (O.)
 parvignathus
 Cylindrotermes
 parvinasus
 Syntermes chaquimayensis, subsp.
 parvinotus
 Kalotermes (Calcaritermes), see Cal-
 caritermes
 Calcaritermes
 parvipunctus
 Amitermes (Amitermes), see Amitermes
 wheeleri
 parviscutatus
 Kalotermes (Neotermes), see Neotermes
 Neotermes
 parvonasutus
 Eutermes, see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
 parvulum
 Termes, see Reticulitermes lucifugus
 parvulus
 Calotermes, see Glyptotermes
 Calotermes (Calotermes), see Glypto-
 termes
 Calotermes (Glyptotermes), see Glypto-
 termes
 Glyptotermes
 Coptotermes
 Amitermes
 Amitermes (imago only, Arizona), see
 Amitermes wheeleri
 Eutermes, see Microcerotermes
 Microcerotermes
 parvus
 Anoplotermes
 Hamitermes, see Amitermes
 Amitermes
 Termes, see Microcerotermes
 Eutermes, see Microcerotermes
 Microcerotermes
 Microcerotermes, var. solidus, see Micro-
 cerotermes secernens
 Termes (Eutermes) opacus, subsp., see
 Neocapritermes
 Capritermes opacus, subsp., see Neo-
 capritermes
 Capritermes (Neocapritermes), see Neo-
 capritermes
 Neocapritermes
 Termes (Termes), see Macrotermes
 natalensis
 Macrotermes, see Macrotermes nata-
 lensis
 Amplitermes, see Macrotermes nata-
 lensis
 Bellicositermes, see Macrotermes nata-
 lensis
 Nasutitermes (N.), see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
 pastinator
 Eutermes, see Tumulitermes
 Tumulitermes

- patrius
 Termes, see *Odontotermes* (O.) *patruus*
 patruus
 Termes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
 Odontotermes (O.)
 paucinervius
 Eutermes, see *Amitermes*
 Eutermes (*Subultermes*), see *Amitermes*
 Hamitermes, see *Amitermes*
 Amitermes
 pauperans
 Termes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
 Odontotermes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
 Odontotermes (O.)
 pavidus
 Hamitermes (*Hamitermes*), see *Amitermes*
 Amitermes
 peccanae Massalongo
 Termes, see fossil not a termite
 pectinata Martynov
 Permotermopsis, see fossil not a termite
 pelatus
 Mirotermes (*Mirotermes*), see *Termes*
 Termes
 pellucidus
 Kalotermes (*Glyptotermes*), see *Glyptotermes*
 Glyptotermes
 penangi
 Capritermes (*Capritermes*), see *Homalotermes*
 Homalotermes
 peracutus
 Eutermes, see *Tumulitermes*
 Tumulitermes
 peradenyiae
 Termes, see *Odontotermes* (O.) *horni*
 peraffinis
 Microcerotermes, see *Microcerotermes*
 biroi
 perangustus
 Calotermes (*Glyptotermes* ?), see *Glyptotermes brevicornis*
 perarmatus
 Amitermes (*Monodontermes*), see *Amitermes*
 Amitermes
 Armitermes (*Rhynchotermes*), see *Rhynchotermes*
 Rhynchotermes
 percomis
 Mirotermes (*Mirotermes*), see *Termes*
 Termes
 percutions
 Armitermes (*Armitermes*), see *Armitermes neotenicus*
 peregrinator
 Coptotermes
 perelogans
 Hamitermes, see *Amitermes*
 Amitermes
 perezi
 Calotermes (*Proneotermes*), see *Pro-cryptotermes*
 Pro-cryptotermes
 perfectus
 Calotermes, see *Neotermes*
 Neotermes
 perfidus
 Leucotermes, see *Heterotermes*
 Heterotermes
 perforans
 Kalotermes (*Cryptotermes*), see *Cryptotermes*
 Cryptotermes
 perfusca
 Eutermes *infuscatus*, var., see *Nasutitermes infuscatus*, var.
 Nasutitermes infuscatus, var.
 peringueyi
 Hodotermes, see *Microhodotermes viator*
 periphrasis
 Ancistrotermes
 perlevis
 Eutermes, see *Subultermes*
 Subultermes
 permianus Zalesky
 Uralotermes, fossil, possibly not a termite
 perniger
 Termes, see *Drepanotermes rubriceps*
 Termes (*Eutermes*), see *Drepanotermes rubriceps*
 Hamitermes (*Drepanotermes*), see *Drepanotermes rubriceps*
 perparvus
 Kalotermes, see *Kalotermes seeversi*

- Kaloterms** (*Glyptoterms*), see *Glyptoterms*
Glyptoterms
Eutermes, see *Capriterms* *ceylonicus*
perplexus
Amitermes, see *Gnathamiterms*
Amitermes (*Gnathamiterms*), see *Gnathamiterms*
Amitermes, see *Gnathamiterms* *tubiformans*
Gnathamiterms
Hamiterms, see *Amitermes* *laurensis*
Hamiterms, var. *victoriensis*, see *Amitermes* *neogermanus*
perpusillus
Eutermes *pusillus*, form *perpusillus*, see *Bulbiterms*
Bulbiterms
perrieri
Termes, see not classified
peruanus
Syntermes
Syntermes, see *Syntermes* *lighti*
Eutermes, see *Nasutiterms*
Nasutiterms
Armitermes (*Armitermes*), see *Armitermes*
Armitermes
petilus
Eutermes, see *Tumuliterms*
Tumuliterms
philippinensis
Leucoterms, see *Heteroterms*
Heteroterms
Microceroterms
Termes (*Macrotermes*), see *Macrotermes* *gilvus*, form
Macrotermes *gilvus*, form
piacentinii Piton and Théobald
Termopsis, see *Kaloterms*
Kaloterms, fossil
piceatus
Kaloterms (*Cryptoterms*), see *Cryptoterms* *brevis*
piceus
Acanthoterms, see *Pseudacanthoterms*
Pseudacanthoterms
pliciceps
Eutermes (*Eutermes*), see *Nasutiterms* *takasagoensis*
Nasutiterms (*Nasutiterms*), see *Nasutiterms* *takasagoensis*
pictetii Berendt
Termes, see *Termopsis* *biemii* Heer, fossil
pictus
Nasutiterms
piliceps
Microceroterms, see *Microceroterms* *biroi*
Eutermes (*Eutermes*), see *Nasutiterms* *Nasutiterms*
piliferus
Eutermes (*Lacessititerms*), see *Lacessititerms*
Lacessititerms
pilifrons
Eutermes (*Eutermes*), see *Nasutiterms* *nigriceps*
Nasutiterms (*Nasutiterms*), see *Nasutiterms* *nigriceps*
pilosus
Corniterms
Corniterms (*Corniterms*), see *Corniterms*
Nasutiterms (*Nasutiterms*), see *Nasutiterms*
Nasutiterms
pinangae
Kaloterms (*Lobiterms*), see *Glyptoterms*
Glyptoterms
pinto
Kaloterms
pius
Eutermes, see *Trinerviterms*
Eutermes (*Trinerviterms*), see *Trinerviterms*
Trinerviterms
placidus
Anoplotermes
plagiatus Heer
Termes, fossil not a termite
Caloterms, fossil not a termite
planiceps
Caloterms, see *Poroterms*
Poroterms (*Planiterms*), see *Poroterms*
Planiterms, see *Poroterms*
Poroterms

- Odontotermes, see Odontotermes (O.)
 Termes, see Odontotermes (O.)
 Odontotermes (O.)
- PLANICEPS**
- Capritermes (Neocapritermes), see
 Planicapritermes
 Planicapritermes
- planifrons**
- Cubitermes
- planus**
- Kalotermes (Glyptotermes), see Glypto-
 termes
 Glyptotermes
 Termes, see Termitogeton
 Termitogeton
- platycephalus**
- Kalotermes
 Heterotermes
 Termes (Leucotermes), see Heterotermes
 Leucotermes, see Heterotermes
- plebeja** Giebel
- Maresa (fossilis Ouchakoff.), see Re-
 ticulitermes antiquus, fossil
- plebeja**
- Maresa, see Reticulitermes antiquus,
 fossil
- pluriarticulatus**
- Eutermes arenarius, subsp., see Nasu-
 titermes
 Termes (Eutermes), see Nasutitermes
 Eutermes (Eutermes), see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
 Eutermes arenarius, subsp. var. A, see
 Nasutitermes longiarticulatus
- pluvialis**
- Eutermes, see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
- ponapiensis**
- Arrhinotermes, see Prorhinotermes
 Prorhinotermes
- pondweniensis**
- Microcerotermes
- pontis**
- Eutermes rippertii, var., see not classi-
 fied
- posselensis**
- Eutermes, see Trinervitermes
 Trinervitermes
- posticus**
- Calotermes, see Glyptotermes
 Calotermes (Cryptotermes), see Glypto-
 termes
 Kalotermes, see Glyptotermes
 Calotermes (Glyptotermes), see Glypto-
 termes
 Kalotermes, see Glyptotermes liberatus
 Glyptotermes
- potens**
- Basidentitermes
 Mirotermes (Basidentitermes), see Ba-
 sidentitermes
- praecellens**
- Syntermes
- praecox**
- Calotermes, see Neotermes
 Neotermes
- praelongus**
- Termes, see Termes hispaniolae
- praevalens**
- Termes (Odontotermes), see Odon-
 totermes (O.)
 Odontotermes (O.)
- preliminaris**
- Termes, see Odontotermes (O.)
 Odontotermes (Cyclotermes), see Odon-
 totermes (O.)
 Odontotermes (O.)
- pretorianus**
- Cubitermes
 Mirotermes (Cubitermes), see Cubi-
 termes
- pretoriensis**
- Hodotermes (Macrohodotermes) mos-
 sambicus, subsp. transvaalensis,
 form, see Hodotermes mossambicus
 Hodotermes, see Hodotermes mossambi-
 cus
 Macrohodotermes, see Hodotermes mos-
 sambicus
 Eutermes (Cubitermes), see Lepido-
 termes
 Mirotermes (Cubitermes), see Lepido-
 termes
 Lepidotermes
 Odontotermes, see Odontotermes (O.)
 Termes, see Odontotermes (O.)
 Odontotermes (O.)
 Trinervitermes

- primus
 Calotermes (Cryptotermes), see Cryptotermes
 Cryptotermes
 Planocryptotermes, see Cryptotermes
 dudleyi
 Mirotermes (Paracapritermes), see Paracapritermes
 Paracapritermes
 Odontotermes (Euscaiotermes)
- princeps
 Termes (Eutermes), see Nasutitermes
 Eutermes, see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
- pristinus Charpentier, fossil
 Termes, see Macrotermes
 Termes (Eutermes), see Macrotermes
 (Eutermes), see Macrotermes
 Odontotermes, see Macrotermes
 Macrotermes
- problematicus
 Microtermes
- procerus Heer
 Termopsis, see Miotermes
 Termes, see Miotermes
 Hodotermes, see Miotermes
 Miotermes, fossil
- processionarius
 Eutermes (Eutermes), see Nasutitermes
 indicola
- profestus
 Eutermes, see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
- progrediens
 Microcerotermes brachygnathus, var.,
 see Microcerotermes
 Microcerotermes
- projectus
 Eutermes, see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
- propinquus
 Microcerotermes
 Mirotermes (Mirotermes), see Termes
 Termes
- proratus
 Speculitermes
- prorepens
 Eutermes, see Protermes
 Termes, see Protermes
- Protermes (Protermes), see Protermes
 Protermes
- provisorius
 Schedorhinotermes
- proximatus
 Mirotermes (Cubitermes), see Cubitermes
 Cubitermes
- proximus
 Anoplotermes
 Odontotermes (Odontotermes)
 Eutermes arenarius, subsp., see Nasutitermes
 Termes (Eutermes) arenarius, see Nasutitermes
 Eutermes (Eutermes), see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
 Eutermes arenarius, subsp., var. B
 (Silvestri 1903, Brazil), see Nasutitermes
 coxipoensis
 Eutermes arenarius, subsp., var. A
 (Silvestri, 1903, Argentina), see
 Nasutitermes sanctae-anae
- psammophilus
 Microcerotermes
- pseudobrevis
 Cryptotermes, see Cryptotermes brevis
- pseudoduplex
 Mirotermes (Cubitermes), see Cubitermes
 bilobates (in part)
 Mirotermes (Cubitermes), see Cubitermes
 Cubitermes
- pubescens
 Kalotermes (Glyptotermes), see Glyptotermes
 Glyptotermes
 Microtermes, see Microtermes unicolor
- pugnax
 Cornitermes (Cornitermes), see Cornitermes
 Cornitermes
- pulcher
 Hodotermes (Macrohodotermes) mosambicus, subsp., see Hodotermes
 mosambicus
 Hodotermes, see Hodotermes mosambicus

- queenslandis*
Calotermes (Cryptotermes), see Pro-cryptotermes
Procryptotermes
quietus
Anoplotermes
rabidus
Termes (unidentified), see Trinervitermes *rubidus*
radcliffei
Termopsis, see *Archotermopsis wrough-toni*
radicum
Termes, see *Reticulitermes lucifugus*
raffrayi
Coptotermes
Termes (Coptotermes), see *Coptotermes*
rainbowi
Calotermes (Neotermes), see *Neotermes*
Neotermes
ramulosus
Termes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
Odontotermes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
Odontotermes (O.)
randeckensis von Rosen
Miotermes, fossil
ransoneti
Eutermes (Lacessititermes), see *Lacessititermes*
Lacessititermes
rapae
Kalotermes, see *Procryptotermes*
Procryptotermes
raphidioides
Hemerobius, see *Reticulitermes lucifugus*
rapulum
Eutermes, see *Trinervitermes*
Termes (Eutermes), see *Trinervitermes*
Eutermes (Trinervitermes), see *Trinervitermes*
Trinervitermes
Trinervitermes
rariopilus
Nasutitermes (Subulitermes), see *Subulitermes*
Subulitermes
ravus
Hamitermes (Hamitermes), see *Amitermes*
Amitermes
- recalvus*
Eutermes, see *Tumulitermes*
Tumulitermes
receptus
Eutermes, see not classified
Miotermes (Cubitermes), see not classified
recessifrons
Kalotermes (Calcaritermes), see *Calcaritermes*
Calcaritermes
reconditus
Anoplotermes, see *Speculitermes*
Termes (Eutermes), see *Speculitermes*
Anoplotermes (Speculitermes), see *Speculitermes*
Speculitermes
Speculitermes
rectangularis
Eutermes, see *Cephalotermes*
Termes (Eutermes), see *Cephalotermes*
Eutermes (Cylindrotermes), see *Cephalotermes*
Cephalotermes
Cephalotermes
rectanguloides
Odontotermes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
Termes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
Odontotermes (O.)
rectifrons
Eutermes aquilinus, form, see *Nasutitermes aquilinus*, form
rectirostris
Eutermes nigrita, subsp., see *Nasutitermes nigritus*, subsp.
redemanni
Termes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
Odontotermes (Cyclotermes), see *Odontotermes* (O.)
Odontotermes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
Odontotermes (O.)
redenianus
Termes, see *Microtermes*
Microtermes
reducta
Coptotermes truncatus, var., see *Coptotermes reductus*
redundans
Miotermes (Promiotermes) *holmgreni*, var., see *Promiotermes*
Promiotermes

- regularis*
Termes, see *Nasutitermes*
Eutermes (*Eutermes*), see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes
- rehobothensis*
Termes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
Odontotermes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
Odontotermes (O.)
- reinhardtii* Sørensen ms.
Termes, see *Constrictotermes cyphergaster*
- remotus* Hill
Coptotermes
- remotus* Silvestri
Coptotermes, see *Coptotermes formosanus*
- repandus*
Calotermes, see *Kalotermes*
Kalotermes
- repentinus*
Calotermes (*Cryptotermes*), see *Cryptotermes domesticus*
- repugnans*
Microcerotermes
- resinatus* von Rosen
Calotermes (*Calotermes*), see *Kalotermes*
Kalotermes, fossil
Mirotermes, see *Termes*, fossil
Termes, fossil
- reticulatus*
Rhinotermes, see *Schedorhinotermes*
Rhinotermes (*Schedorhinotermes*), see *Schedorhinotermes*
Schedorhinotermes
- retus*
Eutermes, see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes
- rehanus* Hagen, fossil
Calotermes, see *Kalotermes*
Kalotermes
- rhinoceros*
Eutermes, see *Ceratotermes*
Cornitermes (*Labiatermes*), see *Ceratotermes*
Labiatermes, see *Ceratotermes*
Ceratotermes
- rhodesiensis*
Termes (*Allodotermes*), see *Allodotermes*
- Allodotermes*
Eutermes, see *Trinervitermes*
Trinervitermes
- riograndensis*
Termes, see *Termes saltans*
- rippertii*
Termes, see *Nasutitermes*
Termes (*Eutermes*), see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes
Eutermes, var. (*Silvestri*, 1903), see *Nasutitermes bivalens*
Eutermes (*Silvestri*, 1903), see *Nasutitermes breviculatus*
Eutermes (*Holmgren*, 1906), see *Nasutitermes mojosensis*
Eutermes (*Silvestri*, 1934), see *Nasutitermes* not identified to species
- roboratus*
Nasutitermes
- robustior*
Rhinotermes (*Schedorhinotermes*) *dimorphus*, subsp., see *Schedorhinotermes dimorphus*, subsp.
Schedorhinotermes dimorphus, subsp.
- robustus*
Calotermes (*Sjöstedt*), see *Neotermes camerunensis*
Calotermes *Froggatt*, see *Neotermes insularis* (*Walker*)
Coptotermes, see *Coptotermes curvignathus*
Mirotermes (*Spinitermes*), see *Spinitermes*
Spinitermes
Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*) (*John*), see *Odontotermes* (O.) *praevalens*
Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*)
Termes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
Eutermes (*Eutermes*), see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes
- robustus* von Rosen
Leucotermes (*Reticulitermes*), see *Parastylotermes*, fossil
Reticulitermes, see *Parastylotermes*, fossil
Leucotermes, see *Parastylotermes*, fossil
Parastylotermes, fossil
- rosae*
Eutermes, see *Bulbitermes*
Bulbitermes

- roseni Martynov
 Permotertermopsis, see fossil not a termite
- roseni
 Eutermes (Trinervitermes), see Trinervitermes
 Trinervitermes
- rospigliosi
 Kalotermes (Cryptotermes), see Cryptotermes
 Cryptotermes
- rostratus
 Termes
 Termes (Eutermes), see Termes
 Mirotermes (Mirotermes), see Termes
- rothi
 Capritermes nemorosus, form, see Capritermes nemorosus
- rothschildianus
 Termes, see Odontotermes (O.)
 Odontotermes, see Odontotermes (O.)
 Odontotermes (O.)
- rottensis Statz
 Ulmeriella, fossil
- rotundatus
 Anoplotermes
 Mirotermes, see Promirotermes rotundifrons
 Eutermes (Eutermes), see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
- rotundiceps
 Eutermes, see Rotunditermes
 Eutermes (Rotunditermes), see Rotunditermes
 Rotunditermes
- rotundifrons
 Mirotermes, see Promirotermes
 Promirotermes
- rotundus
 Anoplotermes
 Nasutitermes (N.), see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
- rouxi
 Calotermes (Neotermes), see Neotermes
 Neotermes
- rubidus
 Termes, see Trinervitermes
 Eutermes (Trinervitermes), see Trinervitermes
 Trinervitermes
- rubriceps
 Termes, see Drepanotermes
 Termes (Eutermes), see Drepanotermes
 Hamitermes (Drepanotermes), see Drepanotermes
 Drepanotermes
 Microcerotermes zuluensis, form
- ruficeps
 Stolotermes
 Eutermes (Trinervitermes), see Trinervitermes
 Trinervitermes
- rufinotum
 Calotermes, see Kalotermes
 Calotermes (Glyptotermes), see Kalotermes
 Kalotermes
- rufrostris
 Eutermes, see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
- rufonasalis
 Eutermes, see Trinervitermes
 Eutermes (Eutermes), see Trinervitermes
 Trinervitermes
- rufus
 Termes, see Hospitalitermes
 Eutermes (Hospitalitermes), see Hospitalitermes
 Hospitalitermes
- rugifer
 Prorrhinotermes
- rugosus
 Calotermes, see Rugitermes
 Calotermes (Rugitermes), see Rugitermes
 Rugitermes
- runconifer
 Hamitermes, see Amitermes
 Hamitermes (Hamitermes), see Amitermes
 Amitermes
- rutoti Meunier
 Termes, fossil of doubtful position
- salakensis
 Eutermes, see Bulbitermes
 Bulbitermes
- salebrifrons
 Termes, see Odontotermes (O.)

- Odontotermes*, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
Odontotermes (O.)
- salebrithorax*
Eutermes, see *Nasutitermes*
Termes (*Eutermes*), see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes
- saleierensis*
Neotermes
Eutermes, see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes
- saliens*
Termes, see *Neocapritermes opacus*
- saltans*
Mirotermes, see *Termes*
Capritermes, see *Termes*
Termes (*Eutermes*), see *Termes*
Mirotermes (*Mirotermes*), see *Termes*
Termes
Termes (Dudley and Beaumont), see not classified
- samoanus*
Calotermes, see *Neotermes*
Calotermes (*Neotermes*), see *Neotermes*
Calotermes (*Cryptotermes*), see *Neotermes*
Neotermes
- sanchezi*
Eutermes (*Eutermes*), see *Nasutitermes costalis*
Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*), see *Nasutitermes costalis*
- sanctae-anae*
Eutermes (*Eutermes*), see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes
- sanctae-crucis*
Kalotermes (*Neotermes*), see *Neotermes*
Neotermes
Rhinotermes (*Schedorhinotermes*), see *Schedorhinotermes*
Schedorhinotermes
Nasutitermes (*Subulitermes*), see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes
- sanctae-luciae*
Microcerotermes
Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*), see *Cubitermes*
Cubitermes
Eutermes, see *Nasutitermes costalis*
- Nasutitermes* (*Nasutitermes*), see *Nasutitermes costalis*
- sanctus*
Anoplotermes
- sandakanensis*
Eutermes (*Eutermes*), see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes
- sankurensis*
Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*), see *Cubitermes*
Eutermes, see *Cubitermes*
Cubitermes
- sansibarita*
Termes bellicosus, subsp., see *Macrotermes bellicosus*
- santschi*
Hamitermes, see *Amitermes*
Amitermes
- santschii*
Capritermes
Nasutitermes (*Nasutitermes*), see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes
- saraiensis*
Eutermes (*Hospitalitermes*), see *Hospitalitermes luzonensis*
- sarasini*
Calotermes (*Neotermes*), see *Neotermes*
Neotermes
- sarawakensis*
Rhinotermes (*Schedorhinotermes*), see *Schedorhinotermes*
Schedorhinotermes
Rhinotermes (*Schedorhinotermes*), see *Schedorhinotermes malaccensis*
Odontotermes (*Cyclotermes*), see *Odontotermes* (O.)
Odontotermes (*Odontotermes*)
Termes (Haviland), see *Bulbitermes*
Eutermes (*Eutermes*), see *Bulbitermes*
Bulbitermes
- satsumensis*
Termes, see *Glyptotermes*
Calotermes (*Glyptotermes*), see *Glyptotermes*
Glyptotermes
- scheneri*
Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*) (soldier), see *Cubitermes*
Cubitermes

- Mirotermes* (Cubitermes) (imago), see *Pericapritermes silvestrianus*
Pericapritermes, see *Pericapriteimes silvestrianus*
schmidtii
Mirotermes (Cubitermes), see *Cubitermes*
Cubitermes
Hospitalitermes
schmitzi
Termes (Termes), see *Odontotermes* (O.)
Odontotermes (O.)
schoombiensis
Hamitermes, see *Amitermes*
Amitermes
schoutedeni
Macrotermes
Tumulitermes, see *Maciotermes*
Hepilitermes, see *Macrotermes*
Eutermes (Eutermes), see *Nasutitermes*
Nasutitermes
schubotzianus
Eutermes, see *Trinervitermes*
Eutermes (Trinervitermes), see *Trinervitermes*
Trinervitermes
schultzei
Calotermes (Neotermes), see *Neotermes*
Neotermes
Capritermes
Termes, see *Allodotermes*
Termes (Allodotermes), see *Allodotermes*
Protermes (Allodotermes), see *Allodotermes*
Allodotermes
schwarzi
Kalotermes
Kalotermes (Kalotermes), see *Kalotermes*
Anoplotermes
Anoplotermes (Anoplotermes), see *Anoplotermes*
sciagallorum
Amitermes
scopulus
Hamitermes, see *Amitermes*
Amitermes
- scotli*
Calotermes (Glyptotermes), see *Glyptotermes*
Glyptotermes
scutator
Termes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
Odontotermes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
Odontotermes (O.)
scudderii Cockerell
Parotermes, see *Zootermopsis coloradensis*, fossil
secernens
Eutermes, see *Microcerotermes*
Microcerotermes
seclusus
Rhinotermes intermedius, see *Schedorhinotermes intermedius seclusus*
Rhinotermes (Schedorhinotermes) *intermedius*, see *Schedorhinotermes intermedius seclusus*
Schedorhinotermes intermedius subsp.
secundus
Calotermes (Cryptotermes), see *Cryptotermes dudleyi*
sedatus
Anoplotermes
sedulus
Coptotermes, see *Coptotermes lacteus*
seeveri
Kalotermes
segelli
Eutermes, see *Trinervitermes*
Eutermes (Trinervitermes), see *Trinervitermes*
Trinervitermes
semarangi
Capritermes
Capritermes (Capritermes), see *Capritermes*
semitunaris
Calotermes (Neotermes), see *Neotermes*
Neotermes
seminotus
Eutermes, see *Amitermes*
Hamitermes, see *Amitermes*
Amitermes
senegalensis
Cryptotermes lamanianus, subsp. see *Cryptotermes havilandi*
Psammotermes

septentrionalis

Hodotermes vagans, subsp., see Anacanthotermes vagans, subsp.

Hodotermes (Anacanthotermes) vagans, subsp., see Anacanthotermes vagans, subsp.

Anacanthotermes vagans, subsp.

Drepanotermes, see Drepanotermes rubriceps

Microcerotermes

Eutermes, see Termes

Termes

sepulvillus

Kalotermes (Neotermes), see Neotermes Neotermes

serratus

Termes, see Microcerotermes

Termes (Eutermes), see Microcerotermes

Microcerotermes

Termes (Haviland), see Microcerotermes serrula

serrifer

Calotermes, see Serritermes

Termes, see Serritermes

Serritermes

serrula

Termes (Eutermes), see Microcerotermes Microcerotermes

serrulatus

Macrotermes (Macrotermes), see Macrotermes

Macrotermes

seliger

Termes, see Procapritermes

Termes (Eutermes), see Procapritermes Procapritermes

severus

Cubitermes

sharpi

Eutermes (Hospitalitermes) umbrinus, form, see Hospitalitermes umbrinus, form

sibericus Martynov

Diatermes, fossil

sibitiensis

Cubitermes, see Cubitermes sankurensis

sikorae

Eutermes, see Microcerotermes sikorae

Termes, see Microcerotermes sikorae

Microcerotermes, see Microcerotermes sikorae

Eutermes (Microcerotermes), see Microcerotermes sikorae

sierraleonicus

Eutermes, see Cubitermes

Minotermes (Cubitermes), see Cubitermes

Cubitermes

sikorae

Eutermes, see Microcerotermes

Termes, see Microcerotermes

Microcerotermes

silvaticus

Pseudocapritermes

silvestrianus

Amitermes

Microcerotermes

Capritermes (Pericapritermes), see Pericapritermes

Pericapritermes

silvestrii

Hodotermes, see Microhodotermes viator

Anoplotermes (Anoplotermes), see Speculitermes

Speculitermes

Drepanotermes, see Drepanotermes rubriceps

Cubitermes

Odontotermes, see Odontotermes (O.)

Termes, see Odontotermes (O.)

Odontotermes (O.)

Syntermes

Cornitermes

Eutermes (Eutermes), see Nasutitermes

Nasutitermes

Armitermes

simalurensis

Odontotermes, see Odontotermes (O.)

Odontotermes (O.)

simaluriis

Nasutitermes

similis

Termes, see Cornitermes

Cornitermes (Cornitermes), see Cornitermes

Cornitermes

Nasutitermes

simplex

- Termes, see *Prorhinotermes*
- Rhinotermes, see *Prorhinotermes*
- Airrhinotermes, see *Prorhinotermes*
- Prorhinotermes
- Mirotermes (Cubitermes), see *Lepidotermes*
- Lepidotermes

simplicicornis

- Kalotermes, see *Paraneotermes*
- Kalotermes (Kalotermes), see *Paraneotermes*
- Kalotermes (Neotermes), see *Paraneotermes*
- Paraneotermes

simplicidens

- Termes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
- Odontotermes (Cyclotermes), see *Odontotermes* (O.)
- Odontotermes (O.)

simplicinervis

- Termes, see *Cavitermes*
- Termes (Eutermes), see *Cavitermes*
- Cavitermes

simulans

- Nasutitermes (N.), see *Nasutitermes*
- Nasutitermes

sinabangensis

- Coptotermes
- Odontotermes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
- Odontotermes (O.)
- Hirtitermes

sinaicus

- Kalotermes

sindensis

- Termes, see *Microtermes*
- Microtermes

sinensis

- Kalotermes, see *Neotermes*
- Neotermes
- Odontotermes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
- formosanus

singaporensis

- Macrotermes

singaporiensis

- Termes, see *Bulbitermes*
- Eutermes, see *Bulbitermes*
- Eutermes (Eutermes), see *Bulbitermes*
- Bulbitermes

sinuosa

- Procubitermes curvatus, var., see *Noditermes sinuosus*

sinuosus

- Noditermes

sjöstedti

- Calotermes, see *Neotermes*
- Calotermes (Neotermes), see *Neotermes*
- Neotermes
- Hodotermopsis
- Coptotermes
- Mirotermes (Cubitermes), see *Procubitermes*
- Eutermes (Cubitermes), see *Procubitermes*
- Procubitermes
- Termes (Termes), see *Odontotermes* (O.)
- Odontotermes (O.)
- Microtermes
- Eutermes, see *Nasutitermes latifrons*

smeathmani

- Calotermes, see *Kalotermes* not identified to species
- Termes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)
- Odontotermes (O.)

smithi

- Eutermes, see *Nasutitermes*
- Nasutitermes

snyderi

- Kalotermes
- Amitermes
- Termes (Termes), see *Odontotermes* (O.)
- Odontotermes (O.)
- Syntermes
- Cornitermes
- Nasutitermes (Subulitermes), see *Subulitermes*
- Subulitermes

socialis

- Eutermes (Sjöstedt, soldier), see *Pericapritermes*
- Termes (Eutermes) (Desneux), see *Pericapritermes*
- Eutermes (Capritermes), see *Pericapritermes*
- Capritermes (Capritermes), see *Pericapritermes*
- Anoplotermes, see *Pericapritermes*
- Pericapritermes

- solida**, see **solidus**
Microcerotermes
solidus
Calotermes, see **Cryptotermes**
Calotermes (Cryptotermes), see **Cryptotermes**
Cryptotermes
Microcerotermes parvus, var., see **Microcerotermes**
Microcerotermes zuluensis, var., see **Microcerotermes**
Microcerotermes
Syntermes
solomonensis
Coptotermes, see **Coptotermes grandiceps**
Prorhinotermes, see **Prorhinotermes inopinatus**
Rhinotermes (Schedorhinotermes), see **Schedorhinotermes**
Schedorhinotermes
somaliensis
Amitermes
Termes, see **Odontotermes (O.)**
Odontotermes (O.)
Microtermes
Eutermes, see **Trinervitermes**
Eutermes (Trinervitermes), see **Trinervitermes**
Trinervitermes
sonneratiæ
Neotermes
sophiæ Stål
Calotermes, see **Ulmeriella bauckhorni**, fossil
sordidus
Termes, see **Lacessititermes**
Eutermes (Lacessititermes), see **Lacessititermes**
Lacessititermes
sordwana
Mirotermes (Cubitermes) truncatoides, var., see **Cubitermes truncatoides**, var.
Cubitermes truncatoides, var.
sorex
Mimeutermes
sowerbyi
Capritermes, see **Procapritermes**
Procapritermes
- spadix**
Amitermes, see **Amitermes wheeleri**
species, new, not described
Schedorhinotermes
Anoplotermes
Nasutitermes
species (living), not identified
Calotermes (Cryptotermes), see **Cryptotermes**
Cryptotermes
Glyptotermes
Termopsis, see **Zootermopsis**
Zootermopsis
Coptotermes
Schedorhinotermes
Anoplotermes
Anoplotermes (Speculitermes), see **Speculitermes**
Speculitermes
Hamitermes (Hamitermes), see **Amitermes**
Amitermes
Hoplognathotermes
Cubitermes
Mirotermes (Basidentitermes)
Microtermes
Syntermes
Eutermes, see **Nasutitermes**
Nasutitermes
Trinervitermes
Subulitermes
species (living), not classified
Calotermes
Calotermes (Cryptotermes)
Eutermes
species (fossil), not identified
Mastotermitid
Calotermes
Hodotermes, see **Ulmeriella**
Ulmeriella
Schedorhinotermes
Microcerotermes
Mirotermes, see **Termes**
Termes
Macrotermes
Odontotermes
Trinervitermes
species (fossil), of doubtful position (not classified)
Termes
Eutermes

species (fossil), not termites

Clathrotermes, see *Elcana* (Orthoptera)

speciosus

Cubitermes

Termes, see *Capritermes*

Capritermes

Termes, see *Macrotermes nobilis*

Macrotermes, see *Macrotermes nobilis*

spectabilis Heer

Termopsis, see *Mioceirmes*

Termes, see *Miotermes*

Hodotermes, see *Miotermes*

Miotermes, fossil

speiseri

Calotermes (*Procryptotermes*), see *Pro-*
cryptotermes

Procryptotermes

speratus

Termes, see *Reticulitermes*

Leucotermes, see *Reticulitermes*

Reticulitermes

sphaerotherax

Eutermes, see *Sphaerothermes*

Termes (*Sphaerothermes*), see *Sphaero-*
termes

Sphaerothermes

spiniolle

Termes, see *Syntermes dirus*

spinifer

Hamitermes, see *Amitermes*

Amitermes

spiniger

Termes (*Acanthotermes*), see *Pseuda-*
canthotermes

Acanthotermes (*Pseudacanthotermes*),
see *Pseudacanthotermes*

Pseudacanthotermes

spinocephalus

Eutermes (*Hirtitermes*), see *Hirtitermes*

Hirtitermes

spinosum

Termes, see *Syntermes dirus*

spinosus

Termes, see *Syntermes dirus*

splendens

Miotermes, see *Termes*

Termes

splendidus

Grallatotermes

spoliator

Calotermes, see *Kalotermes*

Kalotermes

stanleyvillensis

Termes (*Termes*), see *Odontotermes*
(O.)

Odontotermes (O.)

stercorivorus

Termes, see *Odontotermes* (O.)

Odontotermes (O.)

strelnicovi

Eutermes, see *Nasutitermes*

Nasutitermes

strenuus

Termes, see not classified

Termes (*Eutermes*), see not classified

Constrictotermes, see not classified

STRIATUS

Termes, see *Procornitermes*

Cornitermes, see *Procornitermes*

Cornitermes (C.), see *Procornitermes*

Procornitermes

strunkii

Termes, see *Microcerotermes*

Termes (*Eutermes*), see *Microcerotermes*

Microcerotermes

subaquilus

Eutermes, see *Tumulitermes*

Tumulitermes

subarquatus

Cubitermes

subcrenulatus

Miotermes (*Cubitermes*), see *Cubi-*
termes

Cubitermes

SUBFUSCICEPS

Rhinotermes (*Rhinotermes*), see *Aco-*
rhinotermes

Acorhinotermes

subfuscus

Hamitermes, see not classified

subhyalinus

Termes (Walker), see *Cubitermes*
fungifaber

Termes, see *Macrotermes bellicosus*

Microtermes

subintacta

Coptotermes intermedius, var., see *Cop-*
totermes sjöstedti, var.

Coptotermes sjöstedti, var.

- submissus**
 Hoplognathotermes
subterraneus
 Anoplotermes (Anoplotermes), see Anoplotermes
 Anoplotermes
 Hoplognathotermes
subtilis
 Termes, see Microcerotermes
 Eutermes, see Microcerotermes
 Termes (Eutermes), see Microcerotermes
 Microcerotermes
subulatus
 Eutermes (Eutermes), see Bulbitermes
 Bulbitermes
sudanensis
 Odontotermes, see Odontotermes (O.)
 Termes, see Odontotermes (O.)
 Odontotermes (O.)
 Ancistrotermes, see Microtermes aluco
 Microtermes, see Microtermes aluco
sudanicus
 Eutermes, see Trinervitermes
 Termes (Eutermes), see Trinervitermes
 Trinervitermes
suffuscus
 Nasutitermes (Coarctotermes), see Coarctotermes
 Coarctotermes
sulcatus
 Capritermes (Capritermes), see Capritermes nitobei
 Capritermes, see Capritermes nitobei
sulciiceps
 Nasutitermes (Trinervitermes) bettonianus, subsp., see Trinervitermes bettonianus, subsp.
 Trinervitermes bettonianus, subsp.
sulcifrons
 Cubitermes
 Mirotermes (Cubitermes), see Cubitermes
 Eutermes (Cubitermes), see Cubitermes
sulphureus
 Termes, see Globitermes
 Termes (Eutermes), see Globitermes
 Hamitermes (Globitermes), see Globitermes
 Globitermes
- sumatrense**
 Termes, see Odontotermes (O.) taprobanes
sumatrensis
 Cryptotermes
 Capritermes
 Odontotermes (Hypotermes)
sundaicus
 Odontotermes (O.)
sunteri
 Mirotermes, see Termes
 Termes
supera
 Mirotermes (Basidentitermes) bivalens, var., see Basidentitermes mactus, var.
superans
 Neotermes
superior
 Hoplognathotermes subterraneus, var.
surinamensis
 Eutermes (Eutermes), see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes (Nasutitermes), see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
suspensus
 Eutermes, see Trinervitermes
 Eutermes (Trinervitermes), see Trinervitermes
 Trinervitermes
suturis
 Kalotermes (Glyptotermes), see Glyptotermes
 Glyptotermes
swaziae
 Termes, see Macrotermes
 Macrotermes
 Amplitermes, see Macrotermes
 Bellicositermes, see Macrotermes
swinhoei Cockerell, fossil
 Termopsis, see fossil of doubtful position
tabogae
 Kalotermes
takasagoensis
 Eutermes, see Nasutitermes
 Eutermes (Eutermes), see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
talpa
 Capritermes (Neocapritermes), see Neocapritermes
 Neocapritermes

- tambopatensis
 Eutermes (Eutermes), see Nasutitermes
 peuvianus
 tamminensis
 Hamitermes (Drepanotermes), see Drepanotermes rubriceps
 tanganicus
 Odontotermes, see Odontotermes (O.)
 Termes, see Odontotermes (O.)
 Odontotermes (O.)
 taprobanes
 Termes, see Odontotermes (O.)
 Odontotermes (Odontotermes)
 Termes (Hagen), see Macrotermes
 gilvus
 tarakanensis
 Schedorhinotermes
 tarakensis
 Schedorhinotermes, see Schedorhinotermes tarakanensis
 tatarendae
 Eutermes (Eutermes), see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
 taurocephalus
 Calotermes, see Procryptotermes
 Calotermes (Procryptotermes), see Procryptotermes
 Procryptotermes
 taurus
 Rhinotermes, see Rhinotermes nasutus
 taveuniensis
 Calotermes (Glyptotermes ?), see Glyptotermes
 Glyptotermes
 taylori
 Kalotermes
 Microcerotermes, see Microcerotermes
 serratus
 Mirotermes, see Termes
 Mirotermes (Mirotermes), see Termes
 Capritermes, see Termes
 Termes
 Nasutitermes
 tchadensis
 Eutermes, see Trinervitermes
 Eutermes (Trinervitermes), see Trinervitermes
 Trinervitermes
 tectonae
 Calotermes, see Neotermes
 Calotermes (Neotermes), see Neotermes
 Neotermes
 tectus Kemner ms.
 Cryptotermes, see Cryptotermes not
 identified to species
 teevani
 Armitermes (Armitermes), see Armitermes
 Armitermes
 temnocephalus
 Calotermes, see Calcaritermes
 Calotermes (Procryptotermes), see Calcaritermes
 Calcaritermes
 tenax
 Protermes (Allodontermes), see Allodontermes
 Allodontermes
 tenebricus
 Eutermes, see Coarctotermes
 Eutermes (Coarctotermes), see Coarctotermes
 Coarctotermes
 tenebrosus
 Rhinotermes (Rhinotermes), see Dolichorhinotermes
 Dolichorhinotermes
 Termes, see Anoplotermes
 Eutermes, see Anoplotermes
 Termes (Eutermes), see Anoplotermes
 Anoplotermes
 Anoplotermes (Silvestri), see Anoplotermes hageni
 Nasutitermes
 tensus
 Mirotermes (Euchilotermes), see Euchilotermes
 Euchilotermes
 Euchilotermes
 tenuiceps
 Eutermes (Cubitermes), see Cubitermes
 Cubitermes
 tenuignathus
 Eutermes, see Microcerotermes
 Microcerotermes
 tenuior
 Leucotermes, see Heterotermes
 Heterotermes
 tenuirostris
 Termes, see Tenuirostritermes

- Termes (Eutermes), see Tenuirostri-
 termes
 Eutermes (Constrictotermes), see Ten-
 uirostriermes
 Eutermes (Tenuirostriermes), see Ten-
 uirostriermes
 Constrictotermes, see Tenuirostriermes
 Nasutitermes (Tenuirostriermes), see
 Tenuirostriermes
 Tenuirostriermes
 tenuis
 Termes, see Heterotermes
 Leucotermes, see Heterotermes
 Heterotermes
 Microtermes
 terrestris
 Termes (Eutermes), see Trinervitermes
 terricola
 Termes, see Odontotermes (O.)
 Odontotermes, see Odontotermes (O.)
 Odontotermes (O.)
 Termes (Termes), see Odontotermes
 (O.)
 Eutermes, see Trinervitermes
 Eutermes (Trinervitermes), see Triner-
 vitermes
 Trinervitermes
 territus
 Syntermes
 testaceus
 Hemerobius, see Coptotermes
 Termes, see Coptotermes
 Termes (Eutermes), see Coptotermes
 Coptotermes
 Termes (Walker), see Nasutitermes
 arenarius
 Termes, see not classified
 tetraphilus
 Capritermes
 texanus
 Kalotermes, see Kalotermes banksi
 theobromae
 Termes, see Microcerotermes
 Microcerotermes parvus, subsp., see
 Microcerotermes
 Microcerotermes
 thermanum
 Trinervitermes
 Microcerotermes
 thompsonae
 Kalotermes (Cryptotermes), see Crypto-
 termes dudleyi
 Kalotermes (Calcaritermes), see Cal-
 caritermes fairchildi
 Nasutitermes (Subulitermes), see Subu-
 litermes
 Subulitermes
 thomsoni
 Hodotermes, see Microhodotermes viator
 Trinervitermes gemellus, subsp.
 thoracalis
 Microtermes
 tibialis
 Reticulitermes
 tibiaoensis
 Termitogetonella (imago, see Prorhino-
 termes; soldier, see Odontotermes
 (O.) dives)
 Prorhinotermes
 tillyardi
 Calotermes ?, see Kalotermes
 Kalotermes
 timoriensis
 Eutermes (Eutermes), see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
 tipuanicus
 Eutermes, see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
 togoensis
 Eutermes, see Trinervitermes
 Eutermes (Eutermes), see Trinervi-
 termes
 Trinervitermes
 tonga
 Macrotermes bellicosus, form
 tornquisti von Rosen
 Archotermopsis, fossil
 torquatus
 Nasutitermes
 torresi
 Calotermes (Cryptotermes), see Crypto-
 termes dudleyi
 Eutermes, see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
 tortuosus
 Capritermes, see Pericapritermes chia-
 sognathus
 toumodiensis
 Microtermes

- toussainti
 Constrictotermes, see Velocitermes
 Velocitermes
 trågårdhi
 Apicotermes
 Odontotermes, see Odontotermes (O.)
 Termes, see Odontotermes (O.)
 Odontotermes, see Odontotermes (O.)
 badius
 Odontotermes (O.)
 Termes, see Microtermes
 Microtermes
 tranquillus
 Anoplotermes
 transiens
 Eutermes fuscotibialis, subsp. libericus,
 var., see Microcerotermes edentatus
 Microcerotermes libericus, var., see
 Microcerotermes edentatus
 Microcerotermes edentatus, var., see
 Microcerotermes edentatus
 translucens
 Termes, see Schedorhinotermes
 Rhinotermes (Schedorhinotermes), see
 Schedorhinotermes
 Schedorhinotermes
 Rhinotermes (Schedorhinotermes), see
 Schedorhinotermes dimorphus,
 holmgreni, javanicus, makassaren-
 sis, and medioobscurus
 transsylvanica Pongrácz
 Termopsis, fossil
 transvaalensis
 Hodotermes, see Hodotermes mossambi-
 cus
 Macrohodotermes, see Hodotermes mos-
 sambicus
 Mirotermes (Cubitermes), see Cubi-
 termes
 Cubitermes
 Amplitermes natalensis, form, see
 Macrotermes natalensis, form
 Macrotermes natalensis, form
 Termes, see Odontotermes (O.)
 Odontotermes, see Odontotermes (O.)
 Odontotermes (O.)
 travians
 Termes, see Coptotermes
 Coptotermes
 Coptotermes (Bugnion and Popoff), see
 Coptotermes ceylonicus
 tredecimarticulatus, or 13-articulatus
 Eutermes (Eutermes) 13-articulatus,
 see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
 TRIACIFER
 Termes, see Triacitermes
 Cornitermes (Cornitermes), see Triaci-
 termes
 Triacitermes
 tribulis
 Eutermes (soldier, see Tumulitermes
 pastinator; queen, see not classified)
 triceromegas
 Calotermes, see Procryptotermes
 Calotermes (Procryptotermes), see Pro-
 cryptotermes
 Procryptotermes
 trilineatus
 Calotermes (Glyptotermes), see Glypto-
 termes brevicornis
 trilobata
 Synacanthotermes heterodon, form
 trinerviiformis
 Eutermes (Trinervitermes), see Triner-
 vitermes
 Trinervitermes
 trinervius
 Termes, see Trinervitermes
 Termes (Eutermes), see Trinervitermes
 Eutermes (Trinervitermes), see Triner-
 vitermes
 Trinervitermes
 Termes (Hagen), see Termes nigricans,
 not classified
 trinervoides
 Eutermes, see Trinervitermes
 Eutermes (Trinervitermes), see Triner-
 vitermes
 Trinervitermes
 triodiae
 Eutermes, see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
 tripolitanus
 Eutermes, see not classified
 Trinervitermes, see not classified
 trispinosus
 Termes, see Spinitermes
 Termes (Spinitermes), see Spinitermes
 Spinitermes
 Termes (Eutermes), see Spinitermes

- Mirotermes* (*Spinitermes*), see *Spinitermes*
tristis Cockerell
Hodotermes, fossil, see uncertain position
tioglodites Illeer
Termes, fossil, not a termite
truncatoides
Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*), see *Cubitermes*
Cubitermes
truncatus
Termes (*Coptotermes*), see *Coptotermes*
Eutermes, see *Coptotermes*
Coptotermes
Mirotermes (*Cubitermes*), see *Cubitermes*
Cubitermes
Angulitermes
tshadensis
Eutermes (*Trinervitermes*) (Holmgren, 1912, p. 65), see *Trinervitermes tchadensis*
tuberculatus
Kalotermes (*Glyptotermes*), see *Glyptotermes*
Glyptotermes
Jugositermes
tuberculifrons
Kalotermes, see *Kalotermes marginipennis*
tuberosus
Mirotermes (*Cavitermes*), see *Cavitermes*
Cavitermes
tubicola
Termes, see *Odontotermes* (O.) *transvaalensis*
tubiformans
Termes, see *Gnathamitermes*
Termes (*Eutermes*), see *Gnathamitermes*
Hamitermes (*Hamitermes*), see *Gnathamitermes*
Amitermes (*Gnathamitermes*), see *Gnathamitermes*
Gnathamitermes
tubifrons
Foraminitermes
tubuliferus
Eutermes, see *Proboscitermes*
Mirotermes (*Basidentitermes*), see *Proboscitermes*
tuichensis
Eutermes (*Eutermes*) (?), see *Nasutitermes chaquimayensis*
Eutermes rippertii, var., see not classified
tulagiensis
Nasutitermes (*Subulitermes*) *orientis*, var., see *Nasutitermes orientis*, var.
tumiceps
Reticulitermes, see *Reticulitermes tibialis*
tumuli
Eutermes (*Froggatt*) winged, see *Termes kalgoorliensis*
Eutermes, see *Tumulitermes*
Termes (*Eutermes*), see *Tumulitermes*
Eutermes (*Tumulitermes*), see *Tumulitermes*
Tumulitermes
tumulicola
Termes, see *Macrotermes natalensis*
tumulus
Eutermes, see *Tumulitermes*
tunisiensis
Anacanthotermes, see *Anacanthotermes ochraceus*
turkestanicus
Hodotermes, see *Anacanthotermes*
Hodotermes (*Anacanthotermes*), see *Anacanthotermes*
Anacanthotermes
turneri
Termes, see *Microcerotermes*
Termes (*Eutermes*), see *Microcerotermes*
Microcerotermes
Termes (Hill), see *Microcerotermes serratus*
turricola
Termes (*Eutermes*), see *Anoplotermes*
Anoplotermes (*Anoplotermes*), see *Anoplotermes*
Anoplotermes
tyriei
Eutermes, see *Tumulitermes pastinator*
ubachi
Hodotermes, see *Anacanthotermes*
Anacanthotermes

- ueleensis
 Procubitermes
 Nasutitermes
 ugandaensis
 Ophioterme
 ugandanicus
 Odontotermes, see Odontotermes (O.)
 kibarensis
 ugandensis
 Cubitermes
 ukuzii
 Macrotermes, see Macrotermes belli-
 cosus, form
 Macrotermes bellicosus, form
 Amplitermes, see Macrotermes belli-
 cosus, form
 Bellicositermes, see Macrotermes belli-
 cosus, form
 umbilicatus
 Termes, see Termitogeton
 Termitogeton
 umbraticus
 Rhinotermes, see Schedorhinotermes
 Rhinotermes (Schedorhinotermes), see
 Schedorhinotermes
 Schedorhinotermes
 umbrinus
 Termes, see Hospitalitermes
 Eutermes (Hospitalitermes), see Hospi-
 talitermes
 Hospitalitermes
 Eutermes (Wasmann, 1902b), see Hospi-
 talitermes umbrinus, form sharpi
 umbritarsus
 Microcerotermes, see Microcerotermes
 biroi
 umfolozii
 Microtermes
 umzinduzii
 Trinervitermes
 undecimus
 Subulitermes
 undulans
 Procubitermes
 Mirotermes (Procubitermes), see Pro-
 cubitermes
 undulatus
 Mirotermes (Cubitermes), see Cubi-
 termes
 Cubitermes
- unica
 Microcerotermes celebensis, var.
 unicolor
 Microtermes
 unidentatus
 Calotermes (Neotermes) militaris, var.,
 see Neotermes militaris, var.
 Neotermes militaris, var.
 Termes, see Amitermes
 Hamitermes (Hamitermes), see Ami-
 termes
 Amitermes
 uniformis
 Nasutitermes (Velocitermes), see Diver-
 sitermes
 Diversitermes
 unsigaardi
 Pseudacanthotermes, see Pseudacantho-
 termes spiniger
 urgens
 Pericapritermes
 Capritermes (Pericapritermes), see Peri-
 capriteimes
 uruguayensis
 Termes, see Termes saltans
 usambarensis
 Eutermes, see Nasutitermes
 Termes (Eutermes), see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
 usambaricus
 Microtermes
 usutu
 Macrotermes
 Amplitermes, see Macrotermes
 Bellicositermes, see Macrotermes
 vadaensis
 Clobitermes
 vadschaggae
 Termes, see Microtermes
 Microtermes
 vagans
 Hodotermes, see Anacanthotermes
 Hodotermes (Anacanthotermes), see
 Anacanthotermes
 Anacanthotermes
 vagus
 Leucotermes, see Heterotermes
 Heterotermes

- valens**
Ceratotermes
Labiotermes, see *Ceratotermes*
- validior**
Microcerotermes fuscotibialis, subsp.
- validus**
Heterotermes, see *Heterotermes paradoxus*, subsp.
Heterotermes paradoxus, subsp.
- varius**
Kalotermes minor, form
- vastator**
Coptotermes
- velox**
Eutermes, see *Diversitermes*
Eutermes (Constrictotermes), see *Diversitermes*
Eutermes (Velocitermes), see *Diversitermes*
Nasutitermes (Diversitermes), see *Diversitermes*
Diversitermes
- venezolanus**
Calotermes (Cryptotermes), see *Cryptotermes* not identified to species
- venustus**
Leucotermes, see *Heterotermes paradoxus*, subsp.
Heterotermes paradoxus, subsp.
- vernoni**
Eutermes, see *Nasutitermes magnus*
- verrucosus**
Calotermes, see *Glyptotermes*
Calotermes (Glyptotermes), see *Glyptotermes*
Glyptotermes
- verruculosus**
Kalotermes (Cryptotermes), see *Cryptotermes*
Cryptotermes
Mirotermes (Crepititermes), see *Crepititermes*
Crepititermes
- vetustus** Pongrácz
Mastotermes, fossil
- viarum**
Termes (Koenig), see *Anacanthotermes*
Hodotermes (Hagen), see *Anacanthotermes*
Termes (Smeathman), see not classified
Hodotermes (Sjöstedt), see not classified
- viator**
Termes (Latr.), see *Microhodotermes*
Hodotermes, see *Microhodotermes*
Hodotermes (Microhodotermes), see *Microhodotermes*
Microhodotermes
Hodotermes (Silvestri), see *Microhodotermes maroccanus*
Termes (Walker, nec Latreille), see *Hodotermes mossambicus*
Termes viator (Walker), imago, see *Pseudacanthotermes militaris*
Termes, see *Macrotermes bellicosus*
- vicinus**
Eutermes, see *Bulbitermes*
Bulbitermes
- victoriensis**
Stolotermes
Hamitermes wilsoni, var., see *Amitermes neogermanus*
Hamitermes perplexus, var., see *Amitermes neogermanus*
- vilis**
Termes, see *Amitermes*
Termes (Leucotermes), see *Amitermes*
Leucotermes, see *Amitermes*
Amitermes
- villifrons**
Eutermes, see *Trichotermes*
Mirotermes (Cubitermes), see *Trichotermes*
Trichotermes
- villosus**
Capritermes opacus, subsp., see *Neocapritermes*
Neocapritermes
- virginicus**
Termes, see *Reticulitermes*
Leucotermes, see *Reticulitermes*
Reticulitermes
- vitiosus**
Hamitermes, see *Amitermes*
Amitermes
- vitrialatus**
Termes, see *Macrotermes*
Termes (Macrotermes), see *Macrotermes*
Macrotermes
- voeltzkowi**
Calotermes, see *Neotermes*
Calotermes (Neotermes), see *Neotermes*
Neotermes

- Psammotermes
 Eutermes, see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
 vulgaris
 Termes, see Odontotermes (O.)
 Odontotermes, see Odontotermes (O.)
 Termes (Odontotermes), see Odontotermes (O.)
 Odontotermes (O.)
 vulgaris (Fuller, in part)
 Termes, see Odontotermes (O.) angustatus
 vulgaris (Shiraki)
 Termes, see Odontotermes (O.) formosanus
 wagneri
 Calotermes
 Kalotermes (Neotermes), see Neotermes
 Neotermes
 walkeri
 Cornitermes (Cornitermes) acignathus, var., see Cornitermes
 Cornitermes
 Eutermes, see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
 wallonensis
 Termes obesus, subsp., see Odontotermes (O.)
 Odontotermes (Cyclotermes), see Odontotermes (O.)
 Odontotermes (O.)
 warreni
 Hodotermes, see Hodotermes mossambicus
 Macrohodotermes, see Hodotermes mossambicus
 Mirotermes (Procubitermes) mfolozii, form, see Procubitermes mfolozii, form
 Procubitermes mfolozii, form
 WASHINGTONENSIS Snyder
 Stylotermes, see Parastylotermes
 Snyder and Emerson, n. gen.
 Parastylotermes Snyder and Emerson, n. gen., fossil
 wasmanni
 Hodotermes, see Microhodotermes
 Hodotermes (Microhodotermes), see Microhodotermes
 Microhodotermes
 Microhodotermes
 Arrhinotermes, see Prorrhinotermes molinoi
 Prorrhinotermes, see Prorrhinotermes molinoi
 Mirotermes (Procubitermes), see Procubitermes
 Procubitermes
 Ancistrotermes
 Nasutitermes (Nasutitermes) voeltzkowi, subsp., see Nasutitermes voeltzkowi
 watasei
 Capritermes (Capritermes), see Capritermes nitobei
 Eutermes, see Nasutitermes parvonasutus
 Nasutitermes (Nasutitermes), see Nasutitermes parvonasutus
 waterbergi
 Termes, see Macrotermes
 Macrotermes
 Amplitermes, see Macrotermes
 Bellicositermes, see Macrotermes
 weissii
 Cubitermes
 westraliensis
 Hamitermes, see Amitermes
 Amitermes
 Eutermes, see Tumulitermes
 Tumulitermes
 weyeri
 Grallatotermes
 wheeleri Collins
 Mastotermes, fossil
 wheeleri
 Eucryptotermes
 Termes, see Amitermes
 Amitermes
 Orthognathotermes
 Syntermes
 Nasutitermes (Nasutitermes), see Nasutitermes
 Nasutitermes
 willingi
 Hamitermes, see Amitermes darwini
 wilsoni
 Hamitermes, see Amitermes laurensis
 winifredae
 Termes

wolcottii

Nasutitermes (Tenuirostritermes), see

Parvitermes

Parvitermes

wroughtoni

Termopsis, see Archotermopsis

Archotermopsis

xantholabium

Calotermes (Glyptotermes), see Glypto-
termes

Glyptotermes

xenotermis

Termes, see Odontotermes (Hypotermes)

Termes (Eutermes), see Odontotermes
(Hypotermes)Odontotermes (Xenotermes), see Odon-
totermes (Hypotermes)

Odontotermes (Hypotermes)

xylophagus

Hamitermes, see Amitermes

Amitermes

yandiniensis

Eutermes, see Nasutitermes novarum-
hebridarum

yangtsekiangensis, see yangtsekiangensis

yarrahahensis

Eutermes, see Nasutitermes longipennis

zambesiensis

Termes (Odontotermes), see Odon-
totermes (O.)

Termes, see Odontotermes (O.)

Odontotermes (O.)

zanzibarensis

Termes, see Synacanthotermes

Synacanthotermes

zapallarensis

Calotermes chilensis, var., see Neo-
termes chilensis, var.

Neotermes chilensis, var.

zavattarii

Cubitermes

zenkeri

Termes, see Cubitermes

Eutermes, see Cubitermes

Mirotermes (Cubitermes), see Cubi-
termes

Eutermes (Cubitermes), see Cubitermes

Cubitermes

zeteki

Nasutitermes (Subulitermes), see Subu-
littermes

Subulitermes

zulucola

Cubitermes

zuluensis

Calotermes (Neotermes), see Neotermes
Neotermes

Microcerotermes

Mirotermes (Cubitermes), see Cubi-
termes

Cubitermes

Eutermes (Trinervitermes) dispar, form,
see Trinervitermes

Trinervitermes

zulunatalensis

Odontotermes, see Odontotermes (O.)

Termes, see Odontotermes (O.)

Odontotermes (O.)

zuluoides

Microcerotermes

zuurbergi

Hamitermes, see Amitermes

Amitermes

BIBLIOGRAPHY ON THE TAXONOMY OF THE TERMITES OF THE WORLD
ON LIVING TERMITES

- ADAMSON, A. M.
1937. Preliminary report on termites and termite damage in Trinidad, West Indies. *Trop. Agr.*, vol. 14, No. 5, pp. 141-149, 11 figs.
- AHMAD, M.
1947. New termites from the Indo-Malayan and Papuan regions. *Amer. Mus. Nov.*, No. 1342, pp. 1-7, 7 figs. April 9.
- BANKS, N.
1901. Thysanura and Termitidae. Papers from the Hopkins Stanford Galapagos Expedition 1898-99. *Proc. Washington Acad. Sci.*, vol. 3, pp. 541-546. November 29.
1906. Two new termites. *Ent. News*, vol. 17, No. 9, pp. 336-337, 1 fig. November.
1907. A new species of *Termes*. *Ent. News*, vol. 18, No. 9, pp. 392-393. November.
1918. The termites of Panama and British Guiana. *Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.*, vol. 38, art. 17, pp. 659-667. November 29.
1919. Antillean Isoptera. *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool.*, Harvard Coll., vol. 62, No. 10, pp. 475-489, 2 pls. January.
- BANKS, N., and SNYDER, T. E.
1920. A revision of the nearctic termites (Banks) with notes on biology and geographic distribution (Snyder). *U. S. Nat. Mus. Bull.* No. 108, pp. 1-228, 70 figs., 35 pls. April 13.
- BATHELLIER, J.
1927. Contribution a l'étude systématique et biologique des termites de l'Indochine. *Faune des Colon. Franç.*, vol. 1, No. 4, pp. 125-365, pl. 13, 113 text figs.
- BERG, CARLOS.
1880. La vida y costumbres de los termitos. *Conf. Pop. Soc. Cient. Argentina*, Buenos Aires, pp. 1-16, 1 pl. September 17.
- BILLBERG, G. J.
1820. *Enumeratio Insectorum in Museo Billberg*, vol. 4, p. 95. Holmiae. Stockholm.
- BLANCHARD, E.
1840. Histoire naturelle des insectes. Névroptères, pp. 46-47. Paris. Termiens (Pictet).
1847. Insectes du voyage dans l'Amerique meridionale de M. Alcide d'Orbigny (with M. Brullé), Bertrand, 222 pp., 32 col. pls. Paris.
1851. Insectes, in Gay *Historia Fis. y Polit. de Chile*, Zool., vol. 6, pp. 87-91, Termianos.
- BOLIVAR, I.
1884. Artropodos del viaje al Pacifico, pp. 1-114, Madrid. (*Porotermes chilensis* Blanchard redescribed, p. 3.)
- BÖRNER, C.
1904. Zur Systematik des Hexapoden Ordnung 8: Isoptera (Enderlein). *Zool. Anz.* vol. 27, Nos. 16-17, p. 526, Suborder: Sociala aut., Fam. Termitidae, fig. p. 528, evolut. tree.
- BRAUER, F.
1865. Fünfter Bericht über die auf der Weltfahrt der Kais. Fregatte Novara gesammelten Neuropteren. 2. Termiten. *Verhandl. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien*, vol. 15, p. 977.
1866. Reise der Novara, Neur., pp. 45-49. (Four species of termites described from Nicobar Islands.)

1885. Systematisch-zoologische Studien. Sitzungs. d. Kais. Akad. Wiss. Wien, vol. 91, pp. 237-413. (Considers termites as highly modified forms of a type which departed little from the ancestral simple Orthoptera.)
- BRUES, C. T., and MFLANDER, A. L.
1932. Classification of insects. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., Harvard Coll., vol. 73. (Isoptera, pp. 93-96.)
- BRULLÉ, A.
1832. Commission scientifique de Morée T. 3. (Zoologie Paris, p. 66.) (Order Isopteres.)
- BUCKLEY, S. B.
1863. Description of two new species of termites from Texas. Proc. Ent. Soc. Philadelphia, vol. 1, pp. 212-215 (1861-63). May.
- BUGNION, E.
1912. *Eutermes lacustris* n. sp. de Ceylan. Rev. Suisse Zool., vol. 20, No. 8, pp. 487-505, pls. 7-8. June.
1913. Le bruissement des termites. Mitt. Schweiz. Ent. Ges., Bull. Soc. Ent. Suisse, vol. 12, No. 4, pp. 125-135. Note additionnelle, pp. 136-139, 1 pl. April.
1913a. Le *Termes Horni* Wasm. de Ceylan. Rev. Suisse Zool., vol. 21, No. 10, pp. 299-330, pls. 11-13. June.
1914. L'imago de l' *Eutermes lacustris* nov. sp. de Ceylan. Spolia Zeylanica, vol. 9, pt. 35, pp. 149-154, pls. 22, 23. Colombo. March.
1914a. *Eutermes Ilantanac* Holm. de Ceylan. (Description de l'imago.) Spolia Zeylanica, vol. 9, pt. 35, pp. 155-162, pls. 24-25. Colombo. March.
1914b. *Eutermes Kotuae* nov. sp. de Ceylan. Bull. Soc. Ent. Suisse, vol. 12, Nos. 5/6, pp. 193-200, pls. 12-14. July.
- BUGNION, E., and FERRIÈRE, C.
1911. L'imago du *Coptotermes flavus* larves portent des rudiments d'ailes prothoraciques. Mém. Soc. Zool. France, 24e Ann., Nos. 1-2, pp. 97-106, pls. 2-3. August 17.
- BUGNION, E., and POPOFF, N.
1910. Le termite a latex de Ceylan (*Coptotermes travians* Haviland). Avec un appendice comprenant la description des *Coptotermes Gestroi* Wasm. et *flavus* nov. sp. Mém. Soc. Zool. France, vol. 23, No. 8, pp. 107-123, pls. 1 and 2, figs. 1-20.
1910a. Les *Calotermes* de Ceylan. Mém. Soc. Zool. France, vol. 23, No. 9, pp. 124-143, fig. 21, pls. 3, 4 and 5, figs. 1-23. (*C. dilatatus*, n. sp.)
- BURMEISTER, H. C. C.
1839. Handbuch der Entomologie II, pp. 757-1050.
- CAPRA, F.
1935. La vera patria del *Trinervitermes tripolitanus* (Sjöst.) e note su alcuni termiti della Libia (Isoptera). Bol. Soc. Ent. Ital., vol. 67, No. 3, pp. 44-46. March 25. (Author believes *T. tripolitanus* from Abyssinia, not Tripoli.)
- CHERIAN, M. C., and MARGABANDHU, V.
1944. On a new species of *Cryptotermes* from South India. 31st Indian Sci. Congr. Proc. 1944, pt. 3, sec. 6, Zool. and Ent., pp. 80-81 (abstract). (Descriptive note to differentiate new, unnamed species from *C. domesticus* Hav. and *C. bengalensis* Snyder.)
- COMSTOCK, J. H.
1895. Manual for the study of insects (p. 95, Isoptera).
1918. The wings of insects. Chap. VIII, The wings of the Isoptera, pp. 132-144. *Mastotermes*, *Termopsis* and *Leucotermes flavipes*. Comstock Publishing Co., Ithaca, N. Y.

CRAMPTON, G. C.

1938. The interrelationships and lines of descent of living insects. *Psyche*, vol. 45, No. 4, pp. 165-181.

CUVIER, G. C. L. D.

1849. *Le Règne Animal*, ed. Masson 8. (Pl. 106, termites.) Paris.

DAMMERMAN, K. W.

1915. On a new species of *Calotermes* (*C. tectonae*) which attacks living teak trees. *Tydschr. Ent.*, vol. 58, supp., pp. 98-100, figs. 1-3, pl. 3.

DAVIS, A. C.

1929. Notes on *Coptotermes bornensis* Oshima (Isoptera). A study in description of the termite soldier. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria*, n. s., vol. 42, pt. 1, pp. 53-61, 6 text figs. Melbourne. October 31.

DEGEER, C.

1778. *Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire des insectes*, vol. 7, p. 47, pl. 38, figs. 1-3. (*Termes capensis*.)

DESNEUX, J.

1902. Termites du Sahara Algérien recueillis par M. le professeur Lameere. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.*, vol. 46, No. 10, pp. 436-440, 2 figs. Bruxelles. November 6.
1904. A new termite from India. *Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.*, vol. 15, pp. 445-446. February 15.
- 1904a. Notes termitologiques. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.*, vol. 48, No. 3, pp. 146-151. March 29.
- 1904b. A propos de la phylogénie des Termitides. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.*, vol. 48, No. 8, pp. 278-286, 3 figs. September 2.
- 1904c. Trois termites nouveaux. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.*, vol. 48, No. 8, pp. 286-289. September 2.
- 1904d. Remarques critiques sur la phylogénie et la division systématique des Termitides. (Réponse à M. Wasmann.) *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.*, vol. 48, No. 10, p. 372. November 10. (Reply to Wasmann; systematic classification based on winged adults or soldiers.)
- 1904e. Isoptera, family Termitidae. *P. Wytsman, Genera insectorum*, fasc. 25, p. 52, 10 figs., 2 pls. Bruxelles. November 15.
1905. Isoptera of New Guinea collected by L. Biró. *Ann. (Hist. Nat.) Mus. Nat. Hungarici*, vol. 3, pp. 367-377, 5 figs. June 1.
1906. Variétés termitologiques. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.*, vol. 49, No. 12, pp. 336-360. January 25.
- 1906a. The Kashmir termite, *Termopsis wroughtoni*. *Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.*, vol. 17, pt. 2, pp. 293-298, 3 figs. September 20.
1908. Variétés termitologiques. II. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.*, vol. 51 (1907), No. 12, pp. 388-400. January 3.
1915. Isoptera: Collections zoologiques du Baron Edm. de Selys Longchamps, fasc. 3, pt. 3, pp. 1-10.
1918. Un nouveau type de nids de termites. *Rev. Zool. Africaine*, vol. 5, No. 3, p. 397. April 30.
- DIETZ, H. F., and SNYDER, T. E.
1924. Biological notes on the termites of the Canal Zone and adjoining parts of the Republic of Panama. *Journ. Agr. Res.*, U. S. Dep. Agr., vol. 26, No. 7, pp. 279-302, 8 pls. November 17, 1923.

DUDLEY, P. H., and DEAUMONT, J.

- 1889. Observations on the termites or white ants of the Isthmus of Panama. Trans. New York Acad. Sci., vol. 8, 1888-89, pp. 85-114, 1 pl., 9 figs. March.
- 1889a. The termites or so-called "white ants" of the Isthmus of Panama. Journ. New York Micr. Soc., vol. 5, No. 2, pp. 56-70, 111-112, pl. 17. April.
- 1890. Termites of the Isthmus of Panama. Part II. Trans. New York Acad. Sci., vol. 9, 1898-90, pp. 157-180. June. (On p. 158 the genus *Nasutitermes* was established; notes are given on how to distinguish the genera of termites by the nests and galleries or burrows in wood.)
- 1890a. The termites or so-called "white ants" of the Isthmus of Panama. Journ. New York Micr. Soc., vol. 6, No. 4, pp. 102-118. October. (P. 109: a new genus, synonym of *Eutermes*, "*Milesnasutitermes*.")

EMERSON, A. E.

- 1924. A new termite from the Juan Fernandez Islands (Swedish Expedition 1916-17). Natural History of Juan Fernandez and Easter Island, vol. 3, pt. 3, pp. 392-394, illus. (Zoology, pt. 3.) (1923.) Uppsala.
- 1925. The termites of Kartabo, Bartica District, British Guiana. Zoologica, vol. 6, No. 4, pp. 231-159, 1 pl., 94 figs. July 29.
- 1928. Termites of the Belgian Congo and the Cameroon. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., vol. 57, art. 7, pp. 401-574, 19 pls., 79 figs. New York. September 12. (24 maps of distribution of genera.)
- 1933. A revision of the genera of fossil and recent Termopsinae (Isoptera). California Univ. Publ., Ent., vol. 6, No. 6, pp. 165-196, 40 figs. March 31.
- 1935. Termitophile distribution and quantitative characters as indicators of physiological speciation in British Guiana termites (Isoptera). Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer., vol. 28, No. 3, pp. 369-395, 17 figs. September. (*Nasutitermes* (*N.*) *similis*, n. sp.)
- 1942. The relations of a relict South African termite (Isoptera: Hodotermitidae, *Stolotermes*). Amer. Mus. Nov., No. 1187, Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., pp. 1-12, figs. 3, table 1, August 18. (*Stolotermes africanus*, n. sp., described; key to species of *Stolotermes* relationships; classification of genera of primitive fossil and living termites.)
- 1943. *Kalotermes milleri*, a new species of termite from the Florida Keys and Jamaica (Isoptera, Kalotermitidae). Psyche, vol. 50, pp. 18-22. March-June.
- 1943a. A key to the termites of Florida. Ent. News, vol. 54, pp. 184-187. October.
- 1945. The neotropical genus *Syntermes* (Isoptera: Termitidae). Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., vol. 83, art. 7, pp. 427-472, figs. 1-12. New York. August 6.
- 1947. The imago of *Stolotermes africanus* Emerson. Journ. Ent. Soc. So. Africa, vol. 9, pp. 127-129. February.

ENDERLEIN, G.

- 1903. Über die Morphologie Gruppierung, und systematische Stellung der Corrodentia. Zool. Anz., vol. 26 (698-699) 423-437. May 8. (Superfamily Termitina.)
- 1909. Die Klassifikation der Embiidinen nebst morphologischen und physiologischen Bemerkungen besonders über das Spinnen derselben. Zool. Anz., vol. 35, No. 6, pp. 166-191, 3 figs. November 23. (Superorder Aetioptera includes orders Embiidina Enderlein 1903 and pp. 166-191 Isoptera Brullé 1832; the suborder Cryptoclidoptera includes the families Termitidae and Kalotermitidae and the suborder Hemiclidoptera includes the family Mastotermitidae in the Isoptera, pp. 171-174.)

ERICHSON, W. F.

- 1848. Insecten. In Schomburgk's Reise in Britisch-Guiana, vol. 3, pp. 553-617. Leipzig. (*Termes decumanus* described and *T. morio* recorded, pp. 582-583.)

ESCHERICH, K.

1911. Termitenleben auf Ceylon, pp. 1-179, 60 figs, 1 pl. Jena.

FABRICIUS, J. C.

1775. Systema Entomologiae, vol. 3, item 121, p. 390 (*Termes fatale*).

1781. Species insectorum, vol. 1, No. 1, p. 395, *Termes fatale* = *T. bellicosus* Afr.; No. 3, p. 397, *T. arda* = *Eutermes atrox*, Afr.; No. 4, p. 397, *T.* (= *Eutermes*) *mordax* Afr.

1787. Mantissa insectorum, vol. 1, p. 248, No. 1, *T. fatale* = *T. bellicosus*; p. 248, No. 3, *T. arda* = *Eutermes atrox*; No. 4, *T. mordax*.

1793. Ent. Syst., vol. 2. P. 87, No. 1, (sene syn. cit.) *Termes fatale* = *T. bellicosus*, Afrika; p. 88, No. 2, *destructor*; p. 90, No. 3, *morio*; No. 4, *T. arda* = *Eutermes atrox* Sierra Leone; p. 91, No. 5, *T. mordax* Sierra Leone; No. 6, *T. flavicollis*.

FEYTAUD, J.

1925. Existe-t-il plusieurs races de *Reticulitermes lucifugus* Rossi? Rev. Zool. Agr., Ann. 21, No. 8, pp. 161-169, 4 figs. Aout. Bordeaux, France.

FLETCHER, T. B.

1912. Termites or white ants. Agr. Journ. India, vol. 7, pt. 3, pp. 219-239, pls. 27-29, text figs. (biol., loc.).

FROGGATT, WALTER W.

1895. Australian Termitidae. Part I. Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales, ser. 2, vol. 10, pp. 415-438. July 31.

1896. Australian Termitidae. Part II. Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales, vol. 21, pp. 510-552, 2 pls. October 28.

1897. Australian Termitidae. Part III. Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales, vol. 22, pp. 721-758, 2 pls. November 24.

FULLER, C.

1915. Observations on some South African termites. Ann. Natal Mus., vol. 3, pt. 2, pp. 329-505, pls. 25-35.

1919. The wing venation and respiratory system of certain South African termites. Ann. Natal Mus., vol. 4, pt. 1, pp. 19-102, pls. 3-11. May.

1920. Studies on the post-embryonic development of the antennae of termites. Ann. Natal Mus., vol. 4, pt. 2, pp. 235-295, pl. 15, 14 figs. November.

1921. The termites of South Africa, being a preliminary notice. South African Journ. Nat. Hist., vol. 3, No. 1, pp. 14-52. June.

1922. The termites of South Africa. South African Journ. Nat. Hist., vol. 3, No. 2, pp. 70-131. March.

1923. Two new termites from Uganda. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 9, vol. 11, pp. 191-192, 1 fig.

1924. A question of synonymy. South African Journ. Nat. Hist., vol. 4, No. 4, pp. 277-280. March. (*Eutermes* vs. *Microcerotermes*.)

1924a. Termite nomenclature. South African Journ. Nat. Hist., vol. 4, No. 5, pp. 356-364. September.

1925. Journ. Union South Africa Dep. Agr., ser. 18, pl. 1. (*Coptotermes*, n. sp., from South Africa, first species recorded from this region.) (= *C. formosanus*, introduced.)

1925a. The termites of South Africa. South African Journ. Nat. Hist., vol. 5, pp. 167-246. December. (Descriptions of new *Mirotermes* and *Microcerotermes* with keys.)

1927. A termite complex. South African Journ. Nat. Hist., vol. 6, No. 2, pp. 130-142, 2 figs., 1 pl. February.

GARDNER, J. C. M.

1944. New Termitidae from India and Burma (Isoptera). Indian Journ. Ent., vol. 6, pp. 103-110, 6 figs.

GAY, C.

1851. Insectes in Historia Fis. y Polit. de Chile, Zool., vol. 6, pp. 87-91. (*Termes chilensis* described.) (See Blanchard, E., 1851.) Faun. Chile Atlas Neuropt., vol. 1, figs. 1-3.

GHIDINI, GIAN MARIA.

1937. Missione del Prof. Edoardo Zavattari nel paese dei Borana. Nuove specie di Termitidi. (Diagnosi preventive.) Bol. Soc. Ent. Ital., vol. 69, Nos. 9-10, pp. 141-143. December 30.
- 1937a. Su alcuni Termitidae di Sumatra raccolti da E. Jacobson. Atti Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat., Mus. Civico, Milano, vol. 76, pp. 318-330, 5 figs. (*Hospitalitermes grassii*, *H. nemorensis*.)
- 1937b. Ulteriori risultati negli allevamenti di *Reticulitermes lucifugus* Ros. Bol. Soc. Ital. Biol. Sper., vol. 12, pp. 633-635. Naples.
1938. Le Termiti dell' Africa orientale Italiana e loro importanza economica. Rev. Biol. Colon., vol. 1, pp. 221-235.
1941. Nuove specie di termitidi. Bol. Soc. Ent. Ital., vol. 73, No. 2, pp. 30-34. March 15.

GIRARD, M.

1879. Traite elementaire d' entomologie, vol. 2, pp. 261-294. (Page 270 states of *Termopsis*: "le type est le *T. angusticollis* Hag.")

GMELIN, J. F.

1800. A general system of nature. (Translated by William Turton from Linné's Systema Naturae revised by Gmelin. Vol. III. (Termites pp. 692-695.)

GOELLNER, EUGENE J.

1931. A new species of termite, *Reticulitermes armincola*, from the sand dunes of Indiana and Michigan, along the shores of Lake Michigan. Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington, vol. 33, No. 9, pp. 227-234, 6 figs. December.

GOETSCH, W.

1933. Die chilenischen Termiten. Zool. Jahrb. (Syst.), vol. 64, No. 2, pp. 225-243, 4 text figs. (Northern var. *Calo. chilensis* Blanchard *sapallarensis* smaller than southern var. *cayutuensis*.)

GOEZE, J. A. E.

- 1778-83. Übersetzung von DeGeers Memoirs. Raspe Tom. 7 in vol. 8, p. 24, figs. 1-3. (*Termes capensis*.) Nürnberg.

GRASSÉ, PIERRE P.

1937. Mission de l'Omo Le *Bellicositermes jeanneli*, n. sp. Constructeur de grandes termitières à cheminee. Bull. Soc. Ent. France, vol. 42, No. 5, pp. 71-73, figs. 1-5. March 10.
- 1937a. Recherches sur la systématique et la biologie des termites de l'Afrique occidentale française. Première partie. Protermitidae, Mesotermitidae, Metatermitidae (Termitinae). Ann. Soc. Ent. France, vol. 106, No. 1, pp. 1-100, 4 pls., 53 figs. April 20.
1938. Termite nouveau des îles Canaries. Le polymorphisme des soldats chez les *Calotermitidae*. Bull. Soc. Ent. France, vol. 42 (1937), No. 20, pp. 291-295, figs. 1-10. February 24. (*Calotermites dispar*, n. sp.)
1939. Les termites de l'île de Madère. Bull. Soc. Ent. France, vol. 44, Nos. 13-14, pp. 179-185 (figs. 1-2, im., sold.). (*Calotermites barretoii* n. sp.) September 6.

1943. Description and ethologie de *Rostrotermes cornutus*, n. g., n. sp., termite a soldat Hypertelique. Arch. Zool. Exp. et Gen. Notes et Rev., vol. 83, No. 2, pp. 71-82, 5 figs.
- 1945-47. Recherches sur la biologie des termites champignonnistes (Macrotermitinae). Ann. Sci. Nat. Zool., ser. 11, t. 6, f. unique, pp. 97-171, 30 figs., 10 pls., 1944; pp. 109-111 *Microtermes chopardi* n. sp., fig. 7 nest, Odienne, Ivory Coast (not described); t. 7, f. unique, pp. 115-146, 6 figs., 3 pls., 1945; appendix, p. 140 incl. descr. for *Odontotermes (Cyclotermes) eritacius* n. sp. based on soldier and workers, Sahara; *O. sudanensis acutidens* n. var., descr. from soldier, Kouibi, 40 km. east of Man.
- GREEN, E. E.
1913. Catalogue of Isoptera (termites) recorded from Ceylon. Spolia Zeylanica, vol. 9, pt. 33, pp. 7-15. June.
- GRIFFIN, FRANCIS.
1940. The description of *Hodotermes ubachi* Navas, 1911 (Isoptera). Entomologist, vol. 73, No. 922, p. 64. March. (Reproduced from typewritten copy of the original description from "Revista Montserratina," Barcelona, vol. 5, pp. 120-121, 1911, furnished author by Dr. Bernardino Llorca, S. J., of Barcelona.)
- HAGEN, H. A.
1853. Hr. Peters berichtete über die von ihm gesammelten und von Hrn. Dr. Hermann Hagen bearbeiteten Neuropteren aus Mossambique. Bericht Konigl. Preuss. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, pp. 479-481. (Genus *Kalotermes* described.)
1855. Monographie der termiten. Part 1. Linn. Entomol., vol. 10, pp. 1-144, 270-325.
1858. Monographie der Termiten. Part 2. Linn. Entomol., vol. 12, pp. 1-342, 3 pls.
- 1858a. Catalogue of the specimens of neuropterous insects in the collection of British Museum. Part 1, Termitina, pp. 1-34. London.
- 1858b. Synopsis der Neuroptera Ceylons. Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien, vol. 8, pp. 471-478.
1859. Synopsis der Neuroptera Ceylons. Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien, vol. 9, pp. 199-212.
1860. Monographie der Termiten. Part 3. Linn. Entomol., vol. 14, pp. 73-99.
- 1860a. Monographie der Termiten (Nachtrag.) Linn. Entomol., vol. 14, pp. 100-128.
1861. Synopsis of the Neuroptera of North America. With a list of South American species. Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 4. (Termitina, pp. 1-7.)
1862. In W. C. H. Peters, Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique. 1842-48 Zoologie. V. Neuroptera, Termitina, pp. 57-89. Berlin.
- 1865-1866. (List of species of Pseudo-Neuroptera found in Madeira, including two termites, *Termes lucifugus* (Rossi) and *Calotermes piactor* (Woll., Hag.).) Ent. Month. Mag., vol. 2, pp. 8-9.
1866. Die Neuropteren Spaniens nach Ed Pictets' Synopsis des Neuropters d'Espagne, Geneve 1865, 8 tab., 14 col., und Dr. Staudingers Mitteilungen. Stettin Ent. Zeit., p. 282. (Regards *Termes flavipes* (Burm.) as an immature *T. lucifugus*.)
1868. (Supposed "wingless termite" from Japan described under name of *Hodotermes japonicus*.) Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 11, pp. 399-400. In the following volume (vol. 12, p. 139, 1869), the supposed termite found to be a damaged earwig (*Forficula*). Three families, Termitina, Blattina and Forficulina, coordinated and closely allied (p. 139).
1872. Report on the Pseudoneuroptera and Neuroptera of North America in the collection of the late T. H. Harris. Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 15, p. 277.
1874. Report on the Pseudo-Neuroptera and Neuroptera collected by Lieut. W. L. Carpenter in 1873 in Colorado. Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Surv. Terr. for 1873, by F. V. Hayden, pp. 571-606. (P. 571, *Termopsis angusticollis*, var. *nevadensis*, n. var. *T. occidentis* distinct, imago unknown.)

HALDEMAN, S. S.

1844. (*Termes frontale* described.) Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 2, p. 55. April.
1858. (*Termes nigriceps* from "Mexique" described.) Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 6, p. 365. June.

HARE, L.

1931. Polymorphism among the subgenera of *Nasutitermes*. Journ. Morph. and Physiol., vol. 52, No. 2, pp. 593-607, 4 pls. December 5.
1937. Termite phylogeny as evidenced by soldier mandible development. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer., vol. 30, No. 3, pp. 459-473, 13 pls. September.

HARRIS, W. VICTOR.

1936. A list of the termites of Tanganyika Territory, with descriptions of two new species. Bull. Ent. Res., vol. 27, pt. 3, pp. 361-368, 3 figs. September.
1946. Termites from British Somaliland. Proc. Roy. Ent. Soc. London, ser. B, vol. 15, pts. 5-6, pp. 67-68, fig. 1. June.
1948. Termites of the Uganda Protectorate. Proc. Roy. Ent. Soc. London, ser. B, Taxonomy, vol. 17, Nos. 5-6, pp. 73-83, 1 fig. June 18. (*Calotermes mutubae* n. sp., 25 identified species, and 8 undetermined species.)

HAVILAND, G. D.

1898. Observations on termites: with descriptions of new species. Journ. Linn. Soc. London, vol. 26, No. 169, pp. 358-442, pls. 22-25. (Read June 3, 1897.)
1902. Observations on termites or white ants. Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Inst. for 1901, pp. 667-678, 4 pls. (Reprinted from Journ. Linn. Soc. Zool., vol. 26.)

HILL, GERALD F.

1915. Northern Territory Termitidae. Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales, vol. 40, pt. 1, pp. 83-113, pls. 14-23. June 16.
1921. *Coptotermes raffrayi* Wasmann. Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales, vol. 46, pt. 2, pp. 263-267, figs. 1-15. August 12.
- 1921a. New and rare Australian termites, with notes on their biology. Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales, vol. 46, pt. 4, pp. 433-456, 1 pl., 52 figs. December 23.
1922. On some Australian termites of the genera *Drepanotermes*, *Hamitermes* and *Leucotermes*. Bull. Ent. Res., vol. 12, pt. 4, pp. 363-399, pls. 9-12, 31 figs. (References, pp. 398-399.) February.
- 1923a. Descriptions and biology of some North Australian termites. Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales, vol. 47, pt. 2, pp. 142-160, pls. 23, 24, 41 figs. June 16.
- 1923b. A new Australian termite, *Calotermes (Calotermes) condonensis* n. sp. Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales, vol. 47, pt. 3, p. 275, figs. 1-4. September 15.
1923. New termites from Central and Southeast Australia. Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales, vol. 48, pt. 2, pp. 40-48, 21 figs. June.
1925. The Victorian termites. Victorian Nat., vol. 42, No. 4, pp. 85-91, pl. 3. August.
- 1925a. Termites from the Australian region, descriptions of new species and hitherto undescribed castes. Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria, n. s., vol. 37, pt. 2, pp. 206-229, 4 pls. November 30.
1926. Termites from the Ellice group. Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria, n. s., vol. 38, art. 10, pp. 95-99, fig. 1. July 31. (*Neotermes rainbowi*, n. sp.)
- 1926a. The Genus *Porotermes* (Isoptera). Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria, n. s., vol. 38, pp. 143-149. July 31.
- 1926b. Australian termites (Isoptera). Notes on *Stolotermes*, *Calotermes*, and *Coptotermes*, with description of new species. Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria, n. s., vol. 38, pp. 192-214, 3 figs. July 31.

- 1926c. Termites (Isoptera), from South Sea and Torres Strait Islands. Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria, n. s., vol. 39, pt. 1, art. 4, pp. 20-24. November 11.
- 1926d. New termites from Samoan Islands. Entomologist, vol. 59, No. 762, pp. 296-300. November.
1927. Insects of Samoa (Isoptera—Family Termitidae), Part VII. Fasc. 1, pp. 1-18, 14 figs., 1 pl. British Museum (Natural History). May 28.
- 1927a. Termites from the Australian region—Part I. Mem. Nat. Mus. Melbourne, No. 7, pp. 5-120, pls. 1-9. June.
1929. Notes on Australian termites (Isoptera), descriptions of new species. Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria, n. s., vol. 41, pt. 2, art. 7, pp. 85-96, pl. 14, text fig. 1. April 11.
- 1931-32. Australian termites (Isoptera). Biological notes and descriptions of new species. Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria, n. s., vol. 44, pts. 1-2, pp. 134-154, 16 figs. April 20, 1932.
1933. Australian *Rhinotermes*. Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria, n. s., vol. 44, pt. 1, pp. 1-17, pls. 1-4. February 28.
- 1933a. Notes on *Porotermes* and *Calotermes* (Isoptera) from the Australian region, with description of new species. Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria, n. s., vol. 46, pt. 1, art. 4, pp. 36-54, 2 pls. December 22.
1935. Australian *Hamitermes* (Isoptera), with descriptions of new species and hitherto undescribed castes. Systematic Entomology, Contribution No. 1, Paper No. 2. Australian Council Sci. and Indus. Res., Pamph. No. 52, pp. 13-31, 3 pls. March 4.
1938. The Sir Joseph Banks Islands. 9, Isoptera. Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria, n. s., vol. 50, pt. 2, pp. 353-355.
1942. Termites (Isoptera) from the Australian region. 473 pp., 24 pls., 353 figs. Australian Council Sci. and Indus. Res. June.

HOLMGREN, KARIN and NILS.

1917. Report on a collection of termites from India. Mem. Dep. Agr. India, vol. 5, No. 3, pp. 138-171, 1 fig. August. (Translated, with notes on synonymy, by T. B. Fletcher.)

HOLMGREN, NILS.

1906. Studien über südamerikanische Termiten. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Syst., vol. 23, No. 5, pp. 521-676, 81 figs. June 16.
1909. Termitenstudien. 1. Anatomische Untersuchungen. K. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl., vol. 44, No. 3, pp. 1-215, 3 pls., 76 figs. July 15.
- 1909a. Madagassische Termiten gesammelt von Valter Kaudern. Arkiv Zool., vol. 5, No. 13, pp. 1-24, 2 pls., 5 figs. July 21.
1910. Das System der Termiten. Zool. Anz., vol. 35, pp. 284-286. January 4.
- 1910a. Isoptera (von den Seychellen). The Percy Sladen Trust Expedition to the Indian Ocean in 1905. Trans. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., ser. 2, vol. 14, No. 8, pp. 135-148. November.
- 1910b. Versuch einer Monographie der amerikanischen *Eutermes*-Arten. Mitt. Naturhist. Mus. Hamburg, vol. 27, Jahrb. Hamburg. Wiss. Anst., Beih. 2, pp. 171-325, 78 text figs. December 31.
1911. Bemerkungen über einige Termiten-Arten. Zool. Anz., vol. 37, No. 26, pp. 545-553. June 13.
- 1911a. Termitenstudien. 2. Systematik der Termiten. Die Familien Mastotermitidae, Protermitidae and Mesotermitidae. K. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl., vol. 46, No. 6, pp. 1-88, 6 pls. July 26. (Ordnung Isoptera, pp. 10-11.)

- 1911b. Neu-Guinea—Termiten. Mitt. Berlin Zool. Mus., vol. 5, No. 3, pp. 451-464, 1 pl., 7 figs. August.
- 1911c. Ceylon—Termiten. In Escherich, Termitenleben auf Ceylon, pp. 185-212, pls. 2-3. Jena.
1912. Termitenstudien. 3. Systematik der Termiten. Die Familie Metatermitidae. K. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl., vol. 48, No. 4, pp. 1-166, 4 pls. May 20.
- 1912a. Die Termiten Japans. Annot. Zool. Jap., vol. 8, pp. 107-136. July 8.
- 1912b. Termites from British India (Bombay) collected by Dr. J. Assmuth. Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., vol. 21, No. 3, pp. 774-793, 4 pls. July 30.
- 1912c. Neue Termiten aus dem Deutschen Entomologischen Museum. Ent. Mitt., vol. 1, No. 9, pp. 280-282. September 1.
1913. On some termites collected by Mr. Green in Ceylon. Spolia Zeylanica, vol. 8, pt. 32, pp. 277-284. January.
- 1913a. Termites from British India (near Bombay in Gujerat and Bangalore) collected by Dr. J. Assmuth, S. J. Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., vol. 22, No. 1, pp. 101-117, 3 pls. April 21.
- 1913b. Termitenstudien. 4. Versuch einer systematischen Monographie der Termiten der orientalischen Region. K. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl., vol. 50, No. 2, pp. 1-276, 8 pls., 14 figs. May 23.
- 1913c. Termiten aus Java und Sumatra, gesammelt von Edward Jacobson. Overgedrukt uit het Tijdschr. Ent., vol. 56, pp. 13-28, pls. 3-4. June 30.
- 1913d. Termiten aus Natal und dem Zululande. Gesammelt von Dr. Ivar Trägårdh. Ent. Tidskr., Arg. 34, pp. 321-366. December 14.
- 1913-14. Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse einer Forschungsreise nach Ostindien, ausgeführt im Auftrage der Kgl. Preuss. Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin von H. v. Buttel-Reepen. III. Termiten aus Sumatra, Java, Malacca und Ceylon. Gesammelt von Herrn Prof. Dr. v. Buttel-Reepen in den Jahren 1911-1912. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Syst., vol. 36, Nos. 2-3, pp. 229-290, 7 pls., figs. 1-27. February 1914.
- HOLMGREN, NILS and KARIN.
1915. Termiten aus Neu-Caledonien und den benachbarten Inselgruppen. Nova Caledonia, A. Zoologie, vol. 2, pt. 2, No. 6, pp. 85-93.
- HOZAWA, S.
1915. Revision of the Japanese termites. Journ. Coll. Sci. Tokyo Imp. Univ., vol. 35, art. 7, p. 82, 4 pls., 39 figs. April 30. (*L. flavipes* not found in Japan.)
1932. In Iconographia insectorum Japonicum. Tokyo, Hokuryukan, Japan. Insects illus. Termites, pp. 2004-2010 (S. Hozawa ?).
- HUMBOLDT, F. H. A. VON.
1817. Recueil des observations de zoologie. Vol. 2, p. 111. Paris. (*Termes marginipennis* Latr.)
- HUXLEY, JULIAN.
1940. The new systematics. 583 pp., 57 figs. Clarendon Press, Oxford.
- IHERING, H. VON.
1887. Generationswechsel bei Termiten. Ent. Nachr., vol. 13, No. 1, pp. 1-4; No. 12, pp. 179-182.
- ILLIGER, J. C. W.
- 1790-92. In Rossi's Mantissa Insectorum Etr., vol. 2, p. 16.
- JACOBSON, G.
1904. Zur Kenntnis der Termiten Russlands. Ann. Mus. Zool. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Petersburg, vol. 9, pp. 57-107, 17 figs. (Published 1905.)

JOHN, O.

1913. Notes on some termites from Ceylon. *Spolia Zeylanica*, vol. 9, pt. 34, pp. 102-116. October.
1920. Additional note to Mr. T. Strel'nikov's article on p. 227. II. South American termites. *Bull. Inst. Sci. St. Petersburg, Inst. Ieshaft, Petrograd*, vol. 1/18, pp. 227-234 (6 text figs.).
1925. Termiten von Ceylon, der Malayischen Halbinsel, Sumatra, Java und der Aru Inseln. *Trubia* (Inst. Sci. de Buitenzorg's Lands Plantent.), vol. 6, Nos. 3-4, pp. 360-419, 8 pls. Batavia. December.
1926. *Termes* (*Odontotermes*) *praevalens*, a new name for *O. robustus* John. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.*, vol. 39, p. 143. December 27.

KALSHOVEN, L. G. E.

1930. [Biology of *Kalotermes tectonae* Damm. as a base for its control.] (In Dutch.) 154 pp. 20 pls., 9 figs., tables and graphs. H. Veenman & Zonen, Wageningen. (*Kalotermes dalbergiae* Kalshoven n. sp. also described.)

KARNY, H. H.

1930. Zur Systematik der Orthopteroiden Insekten. (Division of family names of termites.) *Treubia*, vol. 12, pp. 431-432. (Protermitidae = Terinopsidae, Mesotermitidae = Rhinotermitidae, Metatermitidae = Termitidae.)

KELSEY, J. M.

1943. A new termite, *Calotermes* (*C.*) *curvithorax* n. sp., from Canton Isl. in the Phoenix Group, Pacific Ocean. *New Zealand Journ. Sci. and Technol.*, sect. B, vol. 25, No. 2, pp. 45-53, figs. 1-3, wing., sold. September.
1944. The identification of termites in New Zealand. *New Zealand Journ. Sci. and Technol.*, sect. B, vol. 25, No. 6, pp. 231-260, 29 figs., keys. May.
1946. A variation of the termite *Coptotermes lacteus* Frogg. from New Zealand. *New Zealand Journ. Sci. and Technol.*, sect. B, vol. 27, No. 6, pp. 458-464, 3 figs. Wellington. May. (If new, name *stellatus* most suitable.)

KEMNER, N. A.

1925. Zwei neue chinesische Termiten aus der Sammelausbeute der Kolthoffschen Expedition nach China. 1921-2. *Arkiv Zool.*, vol. 17A, No. 28, pp. 1-6. March 28.
- 1925a. Larva termitovorax, etc. *Arkiv Zool.*, vol. 17A, No. 29, pp. 1-15. March 31.
1926. Some termites from Ceylon. *Bull. Ent. Res.*, vol. 16, pt. 4, pp. 379-392, 5 text figs. London. March.
1930. Fauna Sumatrensis (Bijdrage No. 66). Termitidae. *Tijdschr. Ent.*, vol. 73, Nos. 3-4, pp. 298-324, 25 figs. December.
1931. Die Termitenfauna von Amboina. *Lunds Univ. Årsskr.*, N. F. Avd. 2, vol. 27, No. 13; *Fysiogr. Sällsk. Handl.*, N. F., vol. 42, No. 13, pp. 1-53, 2 pls., 16 text figs. (Bibliography.)
1932. Zwei termiten aus Sinai mit beschreibung der neuen art *Kalotermes sinaicus*. *Ent. Tidskr.*, vol. 53, Nos. 2-3, pp. 87-92, 1 fig. October 31. (*Kalotermes sinaicus* n. sp. Notes on *Anacanthotermes ochraceus* Burmeister.)
- 1932a. Neue termiten aus der orientalischen region I-II. *Ent. Tidskr.*, vol. 53, Nos. 2-3, pp. 133-155, 8 figs. October 31.
1933. Extrait des Résultats Scientifiques du Voyage aux Indes Orientales Néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Leopold de Belgique. Isoptera. *Mém. Mus. Roy. Hist. Nat. Belg.* Hors ser., vol. 4, pt. 8, pp. 19-29. Bruxelles. August 31.

1934. Systematische und biologische Studien über die Termiten Javas und Celebes. K. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl., ser. 3, vol. 13, No. 4, pp. 1-241, 22 pls., 53 text figs. March 6.
- 1934a. Über Linne's *Termes fatale* 1758 und Rolanders springende Termite aus Surinam. Ent. Tidskr., vol. 55, No. 1, pp. 19-53, 2 figs. April.
- KIRBY, H., JR.
1925. *Cryptotermes hermsi* sp. nov. A termite from Fanning Island. California Univ. Publ., Zool., vol. 26, Nos. 22 and 23, pp. 437-441, 12 figs.
- KOENIG, J. G.
1779. Beschäft. Berlin. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, vol. 4, pp. 1-28, pl. 1, figs. 1-9 (nec Linné 1758).
- KOLBE, H. J.
1885. Zur Naturgeschichte der Termiten Japans. Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr., vol. 29, No. 1, pp. 145-150, pl. 6. (*Termes speratus* sp. n. described.)
- KOLLAR, V.
1832. In Pohl, J. E., Reise nach Brasil; also Pohl, J. E., and Kollar, V., Brasil vorzügl. lastige Insekt. (special separate from Pohl's Reise, Vienna, 2 vols., 20 pp., 1 pl.).
1837. Naturgeschichte der Schädlichen Insekten. Verhandl. Landw. Ges. Wien, n. s., vol. 5, p. 411. (*Termes flavipes* described, North America.)
- LATREILLE, P. A.
1802. Histoire naturelle crustacés et insectes. Vol. 3, p. 203, fam. Termitina.
1804. Nouv. dictionnaire d'histoire naturelle. Vol. 22, p. 49, gen. *Termes*; p. 59, catalogue species; p. 63, order Neuropteres, fam. Termina (typographical error?).
1805. Histoire naturelle, generale et particuliere des crustacés et des insectes. Vol. 13, pp. 51-69. Paris.
1811-1832. Insectes de l'Amerique Equinoxiale. In Humbolt, Rec. Observ. Zool., vol. 2, p. 111, 1832, Paris. *Termes marginipenne*, vol. 1, pl. 39, fig. 8, Mex., Calif. 1811.
1819. Nouv. dictionnaire d'histoire naturelle. Vol. 33, p. 96. (*Termes lucifugus* Rossi, i.e. *Termes lucifuge*, *T. lucifugum*.)
- LEACH, W. E.
1815. Entomology. In Brewster's Edinburgh Encyclopaedia, vol. 9, pt. 1, pp. 57-172; p. 139, Termitides.
- LEVER, R. J. A. W.
1939. Entomological notes. 5. Notes on white ants. Agr. Journ. Fiji, vol. 10, No. 3, p. 87. (*Cryptotermes brevis* may be *C. buxtoni* and record for the former should be considered uncertain until members of soldier caste are collected.)
- LIGHT, S. F.
1921. Notes on Philippine termites, I. Philippine Journ. Sci., vol. 18, No. 3, pp. 243-257. March.
1921a. Notes on Philippine termites, II. Philippine Journ. Sci., vol. 19, No. 1, pp. 23-63, 6 pls., 3 text figs. July.
1924. The termites (white ants) of China, with descriptions of six new species. China Journ. Sci. and Arts, vol. 2, Nos. 1-4, pp. 50-60, 140-142, 242-254, 354-358. January to July. (Key to families based on winged adults and to species based on soldiers.)
1927. A new and more exact method of expressing important specific characters of termites. California Univ. Publ., Ent., vol. 4, No. 5, pp. 75-88, figs. 1-2, 3 tables. September 3.
1929. New termite records for lower California. Pan-Pacific Ent., vol. 6, No. 2, pp. 67-72. October.

- 1929a. Notes on Philippine termites, III. Philippine Journ. Sci., vol. 40, No. 4, pp. 421-452, 8 figs., 9 pls. (*Coptotermes vastator* sp. nov.)
1930. Termites collected by T. T. Craig on Socorro Island. Pan-Pacific Ent., vol. 6, No. 4, pp. 178-180. April.
- 1930a. Notes on Philippine termites, IV. Philippine Journ. Sci., vol. 42, No. 1, pp. 13-58, fig. 1, 8 pls. May.
- 1930b. A practical key to the species of termites found in California. California Dep. Agr., Month. Bull., June, pp. 454-455.
- 1930c. The California species of the Genus *Amitermes* Silvestri (Isoptera). California Univ. Publ., Ent., vol. 5, No. 9, pp. 173-214, pls. 10-15, 31 text figs. October. (Phylogenetic groupings; key.)
- 1930d. The Mexican species of *Amitermes* Silvestri (Isoptera). California Univ. Publ., Ent., vol. 5, No. 10, pp. 215-232, pls. 16-18. November. (Phylogenetic groupings; key.)
1931. Present status of our knowledge of the termites of China. Lingnan Sci. Journ., (1929), vol. 7, pp. 581-600, 2 tables. (Key to adults of Asiatic species of *Reticulitermes* Holmgren.) Appendix. Instructions for preparations of Protozoa of termites for study, p. 600. June. (Issued March 4, 1931.)
- 1931a. The termites of Nevada. Pan-Pacific Ent., vol. 8, No. 1, pp. 5-9. July. (Synonymy.)
1932. Contribution toward a revision of the American species of *Amitermes* Silvestri. California Univ. Publ., Ent., vol. 5, No. 17, pp. 355-414, 10 figs., 2 pls. May 4.
- 1932a. Termites of the Marquesas Islands. (Issued as Pacific Entomological Survey Publication 1, art. 6.) Bernice P. Bishop Mus. Bull. 98, pp. 73-86, pls. 1-3. October 28.
- 1932b. *Kalotermites (Glyptotermites) juddi*: A new species of termite from the Marquesas Islands. (Issued as Pacific Entomological Survey Publication 1, art. 18.) Bernice P. Bishop Mus. Bull. 98, pp. 169-170. November 22.
- 1932c. Key to Marquesan species of termites, with records of host plants and distribution. (Issued as Pacific Entomological Survey Publication 1, art. 19.) Bernice P. Bishop Mus. Bull. 98, pp. 171-176. November 22.
- 1932d. Termites from the Society Islands. (Issued as Pacific Entomological Survey Publication 6, art. 1.) Bernice P. Bishop Mus. Bull. 113, pp. 3-5, 2 figs. December 23.
1933. Termites of western Mexico. California Univ. Publ., Ent., vol. 6, No. 5, pp. 79-164, pls. 7-11, 36 text figs.
1934. A collection of termites from Arizona. Pan-Pacific Ent., vol. 10, No. 4, pp. 159-160. October. (Mailed December 23.)
1935. The Templeton Crocker Expedition of the California Academy of Sciences, 1932. No. 20. The termites. California Acad. Sci. Proc., ser. 4, vol. 21, No. 20, pp. 235-256, 10 figs., 2 pls. April 3.
1936. A tropical termite in California. Pan-Pacific Ent., vol. 12, No. 3, pp. 125-126. July. (*Kalotermites (Cryptotermites) brevis* (Walker) recorded in wood from Lima, Peru.) (Synonymy.)
1937. A collection of termites from Ceylon and Java. Pan-Pacific Ent., vol. 13, Nos. 1 and 2, pp. 15-24. January-April. (Description and synonymy for various species.)
- 1937a. Contributions to the biology and taxonomy of *Kalotermites (Paraneotermites) simplicicornis* Banks (Isoptera). California Univ. Publ., Ent., vol. 6, No. 16, pp. 423-464, 9 tables, 3 pls. September 22. (*Paraneotermites* new subgenus (nearest to *Neotermites*; type is *Kalotermites simplicicornis*.)

LIGHT, S. F., and DAVIS, A. C.

1929. Two new species of *Coptotermes* Wasmann (Isoptera). Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria, n. s., vol. 42, pt. 1, pp. 62-70 15 figs. October 31.

LIGHT, S. F., and WILSON, F. J.

1936. The nasute termites of the Philippines. Philippine Journ. Sci., vol. 60, No. 4, pp. 461-520, 26 figs. August.

LIGHT, S. F., and ZIMMERMAN, ELWOOD C.

1936. Termites of southeastern Polynesia. Bernice P. Bishop Mus. Occ. Pap., vol. 12, No. 12, pp. 1-12, fig. 1. September 15. (*Kaloterme* (?) *rapae*, n. sp., sold., imago.)

LIMA, A. DA COSTA.

1937. Insectos do Brasil XVI. O Campo (Rio de Janeiro), ano 8, No. 85, pp. 38-41. January. (Key to families of termites, based on Light, 1935. Bibliography.)
1938. Sobre um *Kaloterme* do Rio de Janeiro (Isoptera: Kalotermitidae). Inst. Oswaldo Cruz Mem., vol. 33, No. 3, pp. 359-362, illus. (*Kaloterme* (*Neoterme*) ? *wagneri* from Rio de Janeiro described and illustrated.)
1941. Sobre cupins brocas da Goiabeira (Isoptera: Kalotermitidae). Soc. Brasil. Agron. Bol., vol. 4, No. 4, pp. 377-387, fig. 11. December.
1942. Sobre *Kaloterme* (*Neoterme*) *wagneri* e espécies afins (Isoptera: Kalotermitidae). Soc. Brasil. Agron. Bol., vol. 5, No. 1, pp. 1-4, illus. March. (*K. paracensis*, n. sp., from Brazil (Ilha de Marajó); description for *K. wagneri* Desneux and for an unnamed species (?new) from Rio de Janeiro.)

LINNAEUS, C. VON.

1758. Systema Naturae, ed. 10, vol. 1, p. 609 (Genus *Termes* described) scribed.)
- 1788-1793. Systema Naturae, ed. 13, aucta, reformata cura Joh. Friedr. Gmelin, vol. 1, pt. 5. (P. 2911, No. 1 (sine syn. cit.), *T. fatale* = *T. bellicosum*; p. 2912, No. 4, *T. arboreum* (sine syn. cit.); p. 2913, No. 5, *T. arda* = *Eutermes atrox*. (*T. lucifugus*?); No. 6, *T. mordax*; No. 7 (sine syn. cit.), *T. capense*.)

LUCAS, H.

1849. Exploration scientifique de l'Algerie, Insectes III, p. 110. Paris. (*T.* = (*Caloterme*) *flavicollis*, *Termes lucifugus*.)

MARGABANDHU, V.

1934. An annotated list of Indo-Ceylonese termites. Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., vol. 37, No. 3, pp. 700-714. December 15.
1935. An annotated list of Indo-Ceylonese termites. Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., vol. 38, No. 1, pp. 208-209. August 15. (Lists species dealt with in paper on Indian termites by Snyder, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 82, art. 16, pp. 1-15, 1933.)

MATSUMURA, S.

1904. [Thousand insects of Japan.] Vol. 1. Tokyo.
1907. [Systematic entomology.] Vol. 1. Tokyo.
1910. Die schädlichen und nützlichen insecten von Zuckerrohr Formosas. Tokyo.
1931. [6,000 illustrated insects of Japan-Empire.] (In Japanese, with index of scientific names in Latin.) 1,496 pp., illus., 10 col. pls. (Isoptera, pp. 1406-1414.) Tokyo.

MENOZZI, C.

1940. Contributo alla fauna della Tripolitania. Bol. Lab. Zool. Gen. e Agr. R. Ist. Super. Agr. Portici, vol. 31 (1939-1941), pp. 244-273, illus. February 22, 1940. (Isoptera, pp. 248-251; first descr. adult *Eremotermes indicatus* Silv.)

MILLER, E. M.

1943. The soldier and nymphal forms of *Kaloterme* (*Calcaritermes*) *nearcticus* Snyder. Proc. Florida Acad. Sci., vol. 6, No. 1, pp. 5-8, 2 figs. March.

MJÖBERG, E.

1920. Isoptera: Results of Dr. E. Mjöberg's Swedish scientific expeditions to Australia, 1910-1913. Arkiv Zool., vol. 12, No. 15, pp. 1-128, 8 pls., 64 text figs. July 1 (May 21).

MONTE, OSCAR.

1931. As especies de cupins mais comuns no Brasil. Chacaras e Quintaes (São Paulo), vol. 43, No. 1, pp. 69-70 (photo.). January 15. (Discussion of species of termites occurring in Brazil.)

MOTSCHULSKY, V. DE.

1855. Études Entomologiques, No. 4, p. 10.

MOUTIA, A.

1936. Termites in Mauritius. Bull. Mauritius Dep. Agr. Sci. Ser., vol. 21, 30 pp., 21 pls. Port Louis.

MÜLLER, FRITZ.

1870. Remarks on some white ants. Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 13, pp. 205-206.
1873. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Termiten. I-II. Jenaische Zeitschr. Med. Naturw., vol. 7, No. 3, pp. 333-358, 2 pls.; III. vol. 7, No. 4, pp. 451-463, 3 figs. November 18. (Ref., Amer. Nat., vol. 8, p. 554, 1874. Condensed in Zool. Rec., vol. 10, pp. 433-434, 1873; Arch. Sci. Phys. et Nat. Geneve, n. s., vol. 49, pp. 254-259, 1874.)

NAVAS, R. P. L.

1911. Algunos Ortopteros y Neuropteros de Palestina. Rev. Montserratina, Barcelona, vol. 5, pp. 120-121, fig. 2a. (*Hodoterme ubachi* described in Cercanias del Mar Muerto. Middle East.)

NAWA, U.

1910. [On a termite, *Leucoterme speratus*.] Konchu Sekai (Insect World), vol. 14, pp. 547-552, 6 figs. Gifu, Japan.
1910a. [On a termite, *Coptoterme gestroi* Wasmann.] Konchu Sekai (Insect World), vol. 14, pp. 597-600, 3 figs. Gifu, Japan.
1911. [On the termite.] Konchu Sekai (Insect World), vol. 15, pp. 12-16. Gifu, Japan.
1911a. [On *Termes vulgaris* Haviland ?] Konchu Sekai (Insect World), vol. 15, pp. 280-284, pl. 15. Gifu, Japan.
1911b. [On two Formosan termites, *Eutermes parvonasutus* Shiraki and *Eutermes takasagoensis* Shiraki.] Konchu Sekai (Insect World), vol. 15, pp. 413-417, pl. 21. Gifu, Japan.
1912. [Comparison of the soldiers belonging to eight different species of Japanese termites.] Konchu Sekai (Insect World), vol. 16, pp. 17-19, pl. 1. Gifu, Japan.

NICHOLLS, AUBREY G.

- 1928-1929. A new species of termite from the eastern Goldfields region of Western Australia. Journ. Roy. Soc. West. Australia, vol. 15, pp. 19-22, pl. 3. March 27, 1929. (*Ahamiterme hillii*.)

NICHOLS, E. R.

1929. Termites of southern California. Journ. Ent. and Zool., vol. 21, p. 123.
1931. An attempt to classify species of termites from mandibles of workers and nymphs. Journ. Ent. and Zool., vol. 23, No. 1, pp. 1-2. March.

NIHOBI, I.

1911. [Current literature on the termites of Japan, with special reference to those found in Formosa.] Journ. Agr. Soc. Formosa, No. 56, pp. 6-26.

OSHIMA, M.

1908. [Termites found in Japan proper.] Dobutsugaku Zasshi, vol. 20, pp. 512-517.
 1909. [The first official report on termites.] Taihoku.
 1910. [On Formosan termites.] Dobutsugaku Zasshi, vol. 22, pp. 343-346, 376-382, 411-413.
 1910a. [On termite *Leucotermes speratus* (Kolbe) from Okayama and Ehime prefectures.] Dobutsugaku Zasshi, vol. 22, pp. 413-416.
 1910b. [Report on termites.] Dobutsugaku Zasshi, vol. 22, pp. 515-517.
 1911. [The second official report on termites.] Taihoku.
 1911a. [On the difference between *Leucotermes flaviceps* n. sp. *Leucotermes speratus* and the specific name of the termites found in Japan proper.] Konchu Sekai (Insect World), vol. 15, pp. 355-363, pl. 18. Gifu, Japan.
 1912. [The third official report on termites.] Taihoku.
 (1913). Notes on the termites of Japan, with description of one new species. Philippine Journ. Sci., Sect. D, vol. 8, No. 4, pp. 271-280, 2 figs. (August.) January 16, 1914. (P. 274, *Calotermes ogasawaraensis* n. sp.)
 (1913a). Two species of termites from Singapore. Philippine Journ. Sci., Sect. D, vol. 8, No. 4, pp. 283-286. January 16, 1914. (*Termes singaporensis* n. sp.)
 1914. Zwei neue termiten arten von Japan. Zool. Anz., vol. 44, No. 7, pp. 289-292, 3 figs. May 26.
 1914a. [The fourth official report on termites.] Vol. 4, pp. 1-5. Taihoku.
 1914b. Notes on a collection of termites from the East Indian Archipelago. Annot. Zool. Jap., vol. 8, pp. 553-585, 2 pls. December 25.
 1916. A collection of termites from the Philippine Islands. Philippine Journ. Sci., Sect. D, vol. 11, No. 6, pp. 351-369. November.
 1917. Three new species of termites from Carolina Islands. Annot. Zool. Jap., vol. 9, pt. 3, pp. 195-198. July 9.
 1917a. Notes on a collection of termites from Luzon obtained by R. C. McGregor. Philippine Journ. Sci., Sect. D, vol. 12, No. 4, pp. 221-225, 1 fig. July.
 1917b. Two species of termites from Foochow, China, pp. 5-7. In A collection of essays for Mr. Y. Nawa, written in commemoration of his 60th birthday, October 8, 1917. Ed. by K. Nagano, Gifu, Japan. (*Coptotermes formosanus* Shiraki, *Cycloptermes formosanus* Shiraki.)
 1920. A new species of immigrant termite from the Hawaiian Islands. Proc. Hawaiian Ent. Soc., vol. 4, No. 2, pp. 261-264, 1 pl. June. (*Coptotermes intrudens* n. sp.)
 1920a. Philippine termites collected by R. C. McGregor, with descriptions of one new genus and nine new species. Philippine Journ. Sci., vol. 17, No. 5, pp. 489-512. November.
 1923. Fauna Simalurensis—Termitidae. Cap. Zool., vol. 2, No. 3, 22 pp., 20 figs. April 14.
 1942. Termites from Palao Islands. Palao Trop. Biol. Stat. Stud., vol. 2, No. 3, pp. 381-389, 5 figs. (*Eutermes* (E.) *palaoensis*.)
- OSHIMA, M., and MAKI, M.
 1919. In Insect World, vol. 23, No. 12, pp. 435-439 (p. 436, fig.). December 15. (In Japanese. New termite described, *Procapritermes nushae*.)

PACKARD, A. S.

1886. A new arrangement of the orders of insects. Amer. Nat., vol. 20, No. 9, p. 808. September.

1886a. Zoology for high school and colleges. Ed. 5. New York. (Order Platyptera restricted to termites and bird lice.)

PERTY, M.

1830. Delectus Animalium Articulatorum Braziliam Mouachii. (Termites, pp. 127-128.)

PICTET, F. J.

1836. Memoire sur le genre *Sialis* de Latreille et Considerations sur la classification de l'ordre des Neuropteres. Ann. Sci. Nat., ser. 2, vol. 5, pp. 69-80. (Classification of Neuropteroids. Termites placed in family Termitines (p. 75) with Psocids.)

RADCLIFFE, E.

1904. (*Termopsis Radcliffei*.) Indian Forester Magazine, June, p. 412.

RAMBUR, J. P.

1842. Histoire naturelle des insectes. Névroptères. 534 pp, 12 pls. Paris.

REDTENBACHER, J.

1886. Vergleichende Studien über das Flügelgeader. Ann. K. K. Nat. Mus., vol. 1, pp. 183-184, 12 pls.

RETZIUS, A. J.

1783. Caroli DeGeer genera et species insectorum et generosissimi auctoris scriptis extraxit, digessit, latine quoad partem reddidit et terminologiam insectorum Linneanam. Lipsiae. (P. 200, No. 1321, *Termes capensis*.)

ROSEN, KURT VON.

1912. Neue Termiten aus der zoologischen Staatssammlung in München sowie einigen anderen Sammlungen. Zool. Anz., vol. 39, pp. 221-232, 9 figs. February 27.

ROSSI, P.

1790-92. In Mantissa Insectorum. Etr., vol. 1, p. 107 (1792); vol. 2, pl. 5, f. k. (*Termes lucifugus* described, vol. 1, p. 107.)

RUSSO, G.

1942-1943. Entomologia Agraria (Tavole), Pisa, Italy. (54 plates of taxonomic figures for many economic insects, including Isoptera.)

SARWAR, M. S.

1940. New species of termites recorded in the Punjab. Proc. 26th Indian Sci. Congr., 1939, pt. 3, sec. 6, Zoology, p. 144 (abstract only; no indication of where full article is to be published.) (Systematic account of four species and two varieties of *Microtermes* and *Odontotermes* said to be given.)

1940a. Taxonomic value of the structure of mandibles of workers in termites. Proc. 26th Indian Sci. Congr., 1939, pt. 3, sec. 6, Zoology, p. 144 (abstract only; no indication of where full article is to be published). (Attempt said to have been made to differentiate workers of one species from those of another on basis of differences in structure of mandibles.)

1940b. New sub-genus of the genus *Microtermes*. Proc. 26th Indian Sci. Congr., 1939, pt. 3, sec. 6, Zoology, p. 144 (abstract only; no indication of where full article is to be published). (Sub-genus *Microdontermes* created by author to "replace" a newly recorded species, *Microtermes mukarensis*, which species combines characters of *Odontotermes* and *Microtermes*.)

1940c. New wood-destroying species of termites in the Punjab. Proc. 26th Indian Sci. Congr., 1939, pt. 3, sect. 6, Zoology, p. 144 (abstract only; no indication of where full article is to be published). (*Odontotermes giganticus* sp. n. and *O. domesticus* sp. n. (no description in abstract) said to attack wood after fashion of *O. feae*.)

SCHMITZ, H.

1915. Ein neuer *Cubitermes* vom belgischen Kongo. Tijdschr. Ent., vol. 58, pp. 119-124; suppl., figs. 1-2. (*C. finitimus*.)
1917. Drei neue Termiten vom belgischen Kongo. Tijdschr. Ent., vol. 60, pp. 225-231. (*Microcerotermes secernens*, *Promicrotermes gracilipes*, *Procubitermes undulans*.)
1924. Drei neue Platypborinen (Phoridae, Diptera) und eine neue Wirtstermite. Zool. Anz., vol. 59, Nos. 11-12, pp. 289-304. June 5. (*Eutermes processionarius*.)

SEABRA, A. F. DE.

1922. Sur une nouvelle espece du genre *Mirotermes* appartenant a la faune de S. Thomé. Mém. Soc. Portug. Sci. Nat., Lisbon, ser. Zool., vol. 3, No. 2, pt. 2, pp. 50-53, figs. 33-40.
- 1922a. Sur l'existence du *Microcerotermes dolichognathus* Silv. a San Thomé XIII. Mém. Soc. Portug. Sci. Nat., ser. Zool., vol. 3, No. 2, pt. 2, pp. 72-74, figs. 51, 53-56 (sold., work.), pls. 4-5 (econ. and biol.).

SHIRAKI, T.

1909. [On the Japanese termites.] Trans. Ent. Soc. Japan, vol. 2, pt. 10, pp. 229-242.

SILVESTRI, FILIPPO.

1901. Nota preliminare sui Termitidi sud-americani. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Torino, vol. 16, No. 389, pp. 1-8.
1903. Contribuzione alla conoscenza dei Termiti e Termitofili dell' America meridionale. Redia, vol. 1, pp. 1-234, 6 pl. Portici.
1905. Elenco dei Miriapodi, Tisanuri, Termitidi ed Embiidi raccolti all' isola d'Elba e di Pianosa. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Torino, vol. 20, No. 501, 2 pp. June 19.
1906. Contribuzione alla conoscenza dei Termiti e Termitofili dell' Eritrea. Redia (1905), vol. 3, pp. 341-359. (*Eutermes heteraspis*, n. sp.)
1908. Termitidae. In Schultze's Forschungsreise im westlichen und zentralen Südafrika ausgeführt in den Jahren 1903-1905, vol. 1, leaf. 2, Denkschr. Mediz. Nat. Ges. Jena, vol. 13, pp. 71-82, pl. 8-10. Jena. January 20.
1909. Isoptera. In Michaelsen, W., and Hartmeyer, R., Die Fauna Südwest-Austral., vol. 2, Lief. 17, pp. 279-314, pls. 16-21. May 12.
- 1909a. Termitidae. Duca degli Abruzzi: In "Il Ruwenzori," Relazioni Scientifiche, vol. 1, pp. 317-318.
1911. Nuove Termiti della Tunisia. Boll. Lab. Zool. Gen. Agr. Portici, vol. 6, pp. 105-109, 3 figs. December 20.
1912. Termiti raccolte da L. Fea alla Guinea Portoghese e alla isole S. Thomé, Annobon, Principe e Fernando Poo [sic!]. Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova, ser. 3, vol. 5, pp. 211-255, 20 figs.
- 1912a. Termiti raccolte da S.A.R. la Duchessa d'Aosta nelle regione dei grandi laghi dell' Africa equatoriale. Ann. Mus. Zool. Napoli, n. s., vol. 3, No. 22, pp. 1-5.
1914. Zoological Results of the Abor Expedition, 1911-12. XXXII. Termitidae. Rec. Indian Mus., Calcutta, vol. 8, pt. 5, No. 32, pp. 425-435. July.
- 1914-1915. Contribuzione alla conoscenza dei Termitidi e Termitofili dell' Africa occidentale. I. Termitidi. Boll. Lab. Zool. Gen. Agr. Portici, vol. 9, pp. 1-146, 1 pl., 84 figs. February 20, 1915.
1918. Contribuzione alla conoscenza dei Termitidi e Termitofili dell' Africa occidentale. Boll. Lab. Zool. Gen. Agr. Portici, vol. 12, pp. 287-346. December 22.

- 1918a. Un genere e due nuove specie di Calotermitidi (Insecta Isoptera) dell' Eritrea (Africa Or.). Boll. Lab. Zool. Gen. Agr. Portici, vol. 12, pp. 317-351. December 27.
1920. A new termite from Mesopotamia. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 9, vol. 6, pp. 477, 479, pl. of 12 figs. November 1. (*Microcerotermes diversus*, sp. n.)
- 1920a. Contribuzione alla conoscenza dei Termitidi e Termitofili dell' Africa occidentale. II. Termitofili. Boll. Lab. Zool. Gen. Agr. Portici, vol. 14, pp. 265-318, 26 figs. December 28.
1922. Descriptions of some Indo-Malayan species of *Capritermes* (Termitidae). Rec. Indian Mus., Calcutta, vol. 24, pt. 4, pp. 535-546, 7 figs. October.
1923. The termites of Barkuda Island. The fauna of an island in the Chilka Lake. Rec. Indian Mus., Calcutta, vol. 25, pt. 2, pp. 221-232, 8 figs. April. (Chilka Lake in Bihar and Orissa Prov.)
- 1923a. Thysanura, Termitidae and Embiididae collected in Mesopotamia and N. W. Persia by Edgar Evans and P. A. Buxton. Trans. Ent. Soc. London, pp. 258-262. August 10. (P. 261, termites.)
- 1923b. Descriptions Termitum in Anglorum Guiana. Zoologica. Scientific Contributions of the New York Zoological Society, from the Tropical Research Station in British Guiana, vol. 3, Nos. 16-21, pp. 307-321, pls. 11-15, 1 fig. (27). (Tropical Research Station Contributions 136-141.) Published by the Society, The Zoological Park, New York. October 1.
1928. Descrizioni di due nuove specie di Isoptera dell' Africa. Boll. Lab. Zool. Gen. Agr. Portici, vol. 21, pp. 91-95, 2 text figs. December 15. (*Neotermes superans* Abyssinia; *Coptotermes remotus*, South Africa.)
1934. Compendio di entomologia applicata (Agraria—forestale—medica—veterinaria), parte speciale, vol. 1 (fogli 1-28), Portici. Stab. Tip. Bellavista. pp. 1-448 (fig.) Isoptera, pp. 27-41.)
1936. Description d'une nouvelle espèce du genre *Leucotermes* Silv. (Isopt.). Bull. Soc. Ent. France, vol. 41, No. 10, pp. 203-205, figs. 1-10 (soldier). June 1. (*L. perfidus* n. sp., St. Helena Isl.)
1946. Nuove concetto di fasi corrispondenti all' età della colonia negli individui di una stessa specie componenti una colonia di termiti e descrizione di due specie nuove di *Syntermes*. Boll. Lab. Ent. Agr. di Portici, vol. 6, pp. 1-14, 4 figs. (December 12, 1945.)
1947. Seconda nota su alcuni termitofili dell' Indocina con una appendice sul *Macrotermes barneyi* Light. Boll. Lab. Ent. Agr. di Portici, vol. 7, pp. 13-40, illus. March 17. (Table of dimensions given for soldiers of *M. barneyi* Light.)
- SJÖSTEDT, YNGVE.
1896. *Termes Lilljeborgi*, eine neue, wahrscheinlich pilzanbauende Tagtermiten aus Kamerun. Festschr. für Lilljeborg, pp. 267-280, 1 pl. Uppsala.
- 1896a. Termiten aus Kamerun. Ent. Tidskr., vol. 17, No. 4, pp. 297-298. December 14. (*Eutermes fungifaber* n. s., *E. latifrons*, *E. fuscotibialis*, *Termes putorius* nn. spp.)
1897. Neue Termiten aus West-Afrika. (Vorläufige Mitteilung.) Ent. Tidskr., vol. 18, No. 3, pp. 123-126. January 19. (*Termes Buchholzi*, *T. crucifer*, *T. aquaticus*, *T. latialatus*, *T. Caffrariae*, *Eutermes Aurivillii*, *E. albotarsalis*, *E. arboricola*, *E. chrysopleura*, n. spp.)
- 1897a. Neue Termiten aus Sierra Leone und Guinea. Ent. Tidskr., vol. 18, No. 4, p. 212. January 19.

1898. Eine bisher unbekannte Termite aus Kamerun. Ent. Tidskr., vol. 19, No. 2, p. 128. August 23. (*T. niger*.)
- 1898a. Zwei neue Termiten aus der Westküste Afrikas. (Vorläufige Mitteilung.) Ent. Tidskr., vol. 19, Nos. 3-4, pp. 204-205. December 14.
1899. Neue afrikanische Termiten. (Vorläufige Mitteilung.) Ent. Nachr., Jahrg. 25, Nos. 3-4, pp. 34-39. February.
- 1899a. Eine neue termite aus Ostafrika. Ent. Tidskr., vol. 20, Nos. 2-3, p. 156. September 26. (*T. goliath*.)
1900. Vorläufige Diagnosen einiger afrikanischen Termiten. Ent. Tidskr. (1899), vol. 20, No. 4, p. 278. January 23.
- 1900a. Monographie der Termiten Afrikas. K. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl., vol. 34, No. 4, pp. 1-236, 9 pls. April 11.
1902. Termites novos ex Africa Reportatos. Ent. Tidskr., vol. 23, No. 1, p. 40. March 21. (*Eutermes mitis*, *E. infuscatus*, n. spp.)
- 1902a. Eine neue Termite aus Kamerun. Ent. Tidskr., vol. 23, No. 4, p. 252. December 13. (*T. terricolla*, n. sp.)
- 1902b. Neue afrikanische Termiten. Ent. Tidskr., vol. 23, No. 4, pp. 302-304. December 13.
1903. Eine neue Termite aus Brit. Central Afrika. Ent. Tidskr., vol. 24, No. 1, p. 76. April 18. (*Eutermes usambarensis*, n. sp.)
1904. Monographie der Termiten Afrikas. Nachtr. K. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl., vol. 38, No. 4, pp. 1-120, 4 pls. September 3.
1905. Ueber eine Termitensammlung aus Kongo und anderen Teilen von Afrika. Arkiv Zool., vol. 2, No. 16, pp. 1-20. May 2.
1907. Ueber eine Termitensammlung aus Kongo. Ent. Tidskr., vol. 28, No. 4, pp. 233-250. September 28.
- 1907a. Wissenschaft Ergebn. der Schwed. Zool. Expedit. nach dem Kilimandjaro, dem Meru und den umgebenden Massaistennen Deutsch-Ostafrika, 1905-'06, unter Leitung von Prof. Dr. Y. Sjöstedt. Schwedisch Akad. Wiss. Uppsala, vol. 3, No. 15, pp. 1-28, 4 pls. (15, Corrodentia. No. 1. Termitidae.)
1911. Zur Termitenfauna Kongos. Ent. Tidskr., vol. 32, Nos. 3-4, pp. 137-170, 8 figs. December 14.
- 1911a. Termitidae novae a Cl. Dom. Maurice de Rothschild ex Aethiopia reportatae. Ent. Tidskr., vol. 32, Nos. 3-4, pp. 171-172. December 14.
- 1911b. Neue Ost- und Westafrikanische Termiten. Ent. Tidskr., vol. 32, Nos. 3-4, pp. 173-188. December 14.
- 1911c. Ueber die von Herrn Professor Einar Lönnberg in British Ostafrika eingesammelten Termiten. Arkiv Zool., vol. 7, No. 18, pp. 1-3. Uppsala. December 23. (*Eutermes lönnbergianus* n. sp.)
- 1911d. Neue afrikanische Termiten im schwedischen Reichsmuseum. Arkiv. Zool., vol. 7, No. 20, pp. 1-18. December 23.
1912. Neue Termiten aus Tripolis, Ober-Aegypten, Abessinien, Erithrea, dem Galla- und Somalilande. Arkiv Zool., vol. 7, No. 27, pp. 1-17. April 12.
1913. Ergebnisse einer botanischen Forschungsreise nach Deutsch-Ostafrika und Südafrika (Kapland, Natal und Rhodesien) von J. Brunnthaler. Denkschr., Akad. K. Wiss., Math.-Nat. Kl., vol. 88, pp. 720-721, Termiten (*Eutermes trinervoides* n. sp.). Wien.
- 1913a. Über Termiten aus dem inneren Congo, Rhodesia, und Deutsch-Ostafrika. Rev. Zool. Africaine, vol. 2, No. 3, pp. 354-391. Bruxelles. May 30.

1914. Termiten aus Madagaskar eingesammelt von Herrn Dr. W. Kaudern 1911-1912. Arkiv Zool., vol. 8, No. 27, pp. 1-19, 3 pls., 6 figs. Stockholm. May 22.
- 1914a. Termiten aus Zambesi, Rhodesia, Nyassa und Süd-Nigeria. Arkiv Zool., vol. 8, No. 28, pp. 1-9, 3 figs. Stockholm. May 22.
- 1914b. Isoptera. In W. Michaelsen, Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Land und Süßwasser-fauna Deutsch-Südwest Afrikas. Lief. 1, pp. 73-92, 1 pl., 2 text figs. Hamburg.
- 1914c. Termiten. Wissenschaftliche ergebnisse der Deutschen Zentral-Afrika Expedition, 2d, 1910-11, vol. 1, pp. 89-95, pls. 1-4. Leipzig. July.
1915. Insectes Pseudonevropteres. 1. Termitidae. Voyage Ch. Alluaud et R. Jeannel en Afrique Orientale 1911-12, pp. 1-18, 3 figs. Paris. March 15.
1922. Termites. Extrait du voyage de M. Le Baron Maurice de Rothschild en Ethiopie et en Afrique Orientale Anglaise (1904-1905) (Termites, pp. 241-247, 5 pls.) Paris.
1924. Über das unterirdische Nest einer bisher unbekannten Termiten aus Kongo. Arkiv Zool., vol. 15, No. 20, pp. 1-8, 3 pls., 1 text fig. Stockholm. January 9. (*Termes* (*Odontotermes*) *Lamani* n. sp.; two types of soldiers and worker.)
- 1924a. Neue Termiten im Kongo-Museum. Rev. Zool. Africaine, vol. 12, No. 1, pp. 39-42. March 1.
- 1924b. Neue Arten und Gattungen Afrikanischer Termiten. Rev. Zool. Africaine, vol. 12, No. 2, pp. 253-257. June 1.
- 1924c. Neue Afrikanische Termiten. Rev. Zool. Africaine, vol. 12, No. 4, pp. 490-494, 495-497. November 1.
1925. Neue Termiten aus Africa und Madagaskar. Konowia, vol. 4, Nos. 1-2, pp. 53-55. February 9.
1926. Revision der Termiten Afrikas. 3. Monographie. K. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl., ser. 3, vol. 3, No. 1, pp. 1-419, 16 pls., 83 text figs. March 13 (April 8).
- 1926a. Neue Termiten aus der Goldküste. Arkiv Zool., vol. 18, No. 12, pp. 1-5. Uppsala. May 18.
- 1926b. Kongo-termiten aus dem Ituri- und Uelegebiet. Rev. Zool. Africaine, vol. 14, No. 1, pp. 140-164, 3 text figs. August 15.
- 1926c. Termiten aus Accra. Ent. Tidskr., vol. 47, No. 4, pp. 238-246, 2 figs. Stockholm. December 31.
- 1926d. Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der mit Unterstützung der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien aus der Erbschaft Treitl von F. Werner Unternommenen Zoologischen Expedition nach dem Anglo-Ägyptischen Sudan (Kordofan) 1914. XXI. Isoptera. Denkschr., Akad. Wiss. Wien, Math.-Nat. Kl., vol. 100, pp. 71-76, 1 pl. und einem Anhang: Einige Beobachtungen an Termitenhäuten, von R. Ebner (Wien).
1927. Termiten aus dem Somaliland. Rev. Zool. Africaine, vol. 15, No. 1, pp. 97-104, 4 figs. April 1.
- 1927a. Eine neue termiten aus Katanga, Belg. Congo. Ent. Tidskr., vol. 48, No. 3, p. 169, 1 fig. Stockholm. November 4. (*Megagnathotermes katangensis*, type in Mus. Stockholm.)
- 1927b. Sur l'image ailé d'un Termiten du Maroc. Bull. Soc. Ent. France, No. 18, pp. 279-280. December 28. (Winged adult of *Hodotermes maroccanus*; fig. of wings.)
1935. Eine neue Hodotermitide aus Tunis. Rev. Franc. Ent., vol. 2, No. 2, pp. 106-107, 1 fig. August 1. (*Anacanthotermes tunisiensis* n. sp., Tunis.)
- SNYDER, THOMAS E.
1920. Two new termites from Arizona. Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington, vol. 22, No. 2, p. 38. February 18.

1922. New termites from Hawaii, Central and South America, and the Antilles. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 61, art. 20, pp. 1-32, pls. 1-5. May 25.
1923. A new *Reticulitermes* from the Orient. Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., vol. 13, No. 6, pp. 107-109. March 19. (*Reticulitermes chinensis* Snyder.)
- 1923a. A new *Glyptotermes* from Porto Rico. Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington, vol. 25, No. 4, pp. 89-94, pl. 8. April.
- 1923b. Three new termites from the Canal Zone, Panama. Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington, vol. 25, Nos. 5-6, pp. 126-131, 1 fig. May-June.
1924. A new subgenus of *Nasutitermes* Banks (Isop.). Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington, vol. 26, No. 1, pp. 20-24, pl. 1. January 1. (*Obtusitermes*.)
- 1924a. Entomology—A new *Protrhinotermes* from Panama. Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., vol. 14, No. 2, pp. 43-45, figs. 1, 2. January 19.
- 1924b. An extraordinary new *Rhinotermes* from Panama. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 37, pp. 83-86, pl. 10, figs. 1, 2. February 21.
- 1924c. Descriptions of new species and hitherto unknown castes of termites from America and Hawaii. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 64, art. 6, pp. 1-40, pls. 1-5. May 10.
- 1924d. Description of a new termite from Porto Rico. Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington, vol. 26, No. 5, pp. 131-132. May 29.
- 1924e. A correction. Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington, vol. 26, No. 7, p. 196. October. (*Nasutitermes* (*Obtusitermes*) *biforma* Sny., changed to *biformis*.)
- 1924f. Whence the termites of Hawaii? Proc. Hawaiian Ent. Soc. for 1923, vol. 5, No. 3, pp. 381-384. December.
1925. New termites and hitherto unknown castes from the Canal Zone, Panama. Journ. Agr. Res., vol. 29, No. 4, pp. 179-193. (August 15, 1924.) January 1925.
- 1925a. Description of winged adult of *Kaloterms approximatus* Snyder. Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington, vol. 27, No. 1, p. 14. (January.) February 10.
- 1925b. New American termites, including a new subgenus. Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., vol. 15, No. 7, pp. 152-162. April 4.
- 1925c. A new *Rugitermes* from Panama. Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., vol. 15, No. 9, pp. 197-200. May 4.
- 1925d. *Biformis* a preoccupied name. General notes. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 38, p. 89. May 26.
- 1925e. A new Cuban termite. Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington, vol. 27, No. 5, pp. 105-106. May 28.
- 1925f. New termites from the Solomon Islands and Santa Cruz Archipelago. I. Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., vol. 15, No. 17, pp. 395-407. October 19.
- 1925g. New termites from the Solomon Islands and Santa Cruz Archipelago. II. Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., vol. 15, No. 19, pp. 438-444. November 19.
1926. New termites from Guatemala, Costa Rica and Colombia. Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., vol. 16, No. 1, pp. 18-28. January 4.
- 1926a. Five new termites from Panama and Costa Rica. Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington, vol. 28, No. 1, pp. 7-16. January 30.
- 1926b. Change of name of Isoptera. Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington, vol. 28, No. 2, p. 51. February. (*Kaloterms* (*Calcaritermes*) *fairchildi* Sny. for *K. (C.) thompsonae* Sny.)
- 1926c. Notes on termites from Arizona with description of two new species. California Univ. Publ., Zool., vol. 28, No. 21, pp. 389-397, 6 text figs. April 5.
- 1926d. Termites collected on the Mulford Biological Exploration to the Amazon Basin, 1921-1922. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 68, art. 14, pp. 1-76, pls. 1-3, 3 text figs. April 26.

- 1926e. *Nasutitermes* (N.) *benjamini*, a new name for *Eutermes insularis* Sjöstd. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 39, p. 143. December 27.
1929. New termites from the Antilles and Middle America. Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington, vol. 31, No. 4, pp. 79-87, 2 figs. (April.) May 4.
1931. Termites destroyers of wood and man's fight against them. Lingnan Sci. Journ. (1929), vol. 7, pp. 531-580, figs. A-D, pls. 17-27. June.
1932. Two new termites from Costa Rica. Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington, vol. 34, No. 6, pp. 98-100, fig. 1. July 15.
1933. Two new termites from India. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 46, pp. 91-93. April 27.
- 1933a. New Termites from India. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 82, art. 16, pp. 1-15, pl. 1, 8 text figs. April 28.
- 1933b. *Calcaritermes* in the United States. Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington, vol. 35, No. 5, pp. 67-69, fig. 1. May.
- 1933c. A new species of Brazilian termite featuring an intermediate soldier-worker individual. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 46, pp. 161-166, fig. 2. October 26.
1934. Two new termites from Costa Rica. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 47, pp. 95-98 (figs. 1-2). June 13.
- 1934a. New termites from India. Indian Forest Rec., vol. 20, No. 11, pp. 1-28. Delhi. September 29.
1946. A small dark-colored new *Kaloterme*s from Guatemala. Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington, vol. 48, No. 6, pp. 158-160. June 27.
- SNYDER, THOMAS E., and ZETEK, J.
1924. Damage by termites in the Canal Zone and Panama and how to prevent it. U. S. Dep. Agr. Bull. 1232, 26 pp., illus. June 27.
- SØRENSEN, W.
1884. Traek af nogle sydamerikaniske insekters biologi. Ent. Tidskr., vol. 5, pp. 1-25, pl. 1. (Four species described as new: *Termes strunckii* (queen and soldier) = *Microcerotermes strunckii* (Sor.); *T. christiernsonii* (winged and soldier) = *Cornitermes similis* (Hagen); *T. oreusis* (soldier) = *Neocapritermes opacus* (Hagen); *T. lacus sancti* (soldier) = *Neocapritermes opacus* (Hagen).) (NOTE: In the Museum of Comparative Zoology with specimens of these termites are also specimens of *Termes saltans* (Wasmann) and winged and nasuti of "*reinhardtii*" from Rio, Brazil; the latter is Sørensen's MIS. name for a *Constrictotermes* which proves to be *cyphergaster* Silvestri.)
- STEFFENS, J. F.
1835. Illustrat. of British Entomology, vol. 6, Mandibulata, p. 97, Termitina. London.
- SUMNER, ETHEL CRAIG.
1933. The species of the termite genus *Zootermopsis* Emerson (= *Termopsis* Hagen). California Univ. Publ., Ent., vol. 6, No. 7, pp. 197-220, 2 pls., 23 figs. November 4.
- TILLYARD, R. J.
1931. The wing-venation of the order Isoptera: I. Introduction and the family Mastotermitidae. Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales, vol. 56, pt. 4, No. 236, pp. 371-390, 8 figs., 1 pl. October. (Family Mastotermitidae defined on characters of its wings.)
- TOWNSEND, C. H. T.
1893. Note on *Termopsis angusticollis* Hagen. Zoe, vol. 4, No. 2, pp. 139-141. July 22.
- TRÄGÅRDH, IVAR.
1904. Termiten aus dem Sudan. Results Swed. Zool. Exped. Egypt and White Nile, 1901, No. 12, pt. 1, No. 1, 47 pp., 3 pls., 8 figs.

TSCHEWINSKY, K. K.

1901. Verzeichniss und Beschreibung der Termitensammlung. Sammlung Zool. Kab. Kais. Univ., Warschau, VII, 10 pp.; Summary; Zool. Centralbl. 1902, p. 133 (new species listed).

VASILJEV, J. V.

1911. Zwei neue Arten von Termiten aus Mittelasien. Rev. Russ. Ent., vol. 11, pp. 268-270. St. Petersburg. (*Hodotermes baeckmannianus* and *nirgabicus*.)

VILLERS, C. J. DE.

1789. Caroli Linn. Ent. . . . Lugduni, vol. 3, p. 56 (Raphidioides).

WALKER, F.

1853. List of the specimens of Neuropterous insects in the collection of the British Museum. Part 3, pp. 501-529, Termitides. London.

WASMANN, E.

1893. Einige neue Termiten aus Ceylon und Madagascar mit Bemerkungen über deren Gäste. Wien. Ent. Zeitg., vol. 12, No. 7, pp. 239-247. September 10.
1894. Kritisches Verzeichnis der myrmekophilen und termitophilen Arthropoden, p. 211, note. Berlin.
1896. Neue Termitophilen und Termiten aus Indien. Viaggio di Leonardo Fea in Birmania e Regioni Vicine. Ann. del. Mus. Civ. di Stor. Nat. Genova, ser. 2, vol. XVI (XXXVI). LXXII, pp. 613-630, pls. 2, text figs. 4-7.
- 1896a. Nachtrag., loc. cit., vol. XVII, pp. 149-152. (Queens of "*Termes*" *asarelli* and *xenotermidis*.)
1897. Termiten von Madagaskar und Ostafrika. (Wiss. Ergeb. der Reisen in Madagaskar und Ostafrika 1889-95 von Dr. A. Voeltzkow.) Abhandl. Senckenb. Naturf. Gesell., Frankfurt a.M., vol. 21, No. 1, pp. 137-182, 2 pls. (1899.)
- 1897a. (*Polybia* predacious on "*Eutermes*" *ater* and *tenebrosus*.) Zool. Anz., vol. 20, No. 538, p. 278. August 16.
1900. Zur Beschreibung von *Termes obesus* Ramb. Deut. Ent. Zeitschr., vol. 43, No. 2, p. 402. February. (*T. obesus* ist grösser als *T. redemanni*. Korrektur zu D. E. Z. p. 146.)
- 1900a. [Description of *Coptotermes Raffrayi* n. sp.] Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales, vol. 25, pt. 2, p. 244. September 25.
1901. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Myrmekophilen und Termitophilen. Biol. Zentralbl., vol. 21, No. 1, p. 744. December 1. (*Dentitermes Foreli*-Colombia.)
1902. Verzeichnis der von Dr. W. Horn auf Ceylon 1899 gesammelten Termiten Termitophilen und Myrmekophilen. Deut. Ent. Zeitschr., vol. 46, No. 1, pp. 79-80. July. (List loc. for species.)
- 1902a. Neues über Nester und Kolonien der Ameisen. Allg. Zeitschr. Ent., vol. 7, No. 16, pp. 293-298. August. (*Termes monodon*, subsp. *lujanus*, p. 294.)
- 1902b. Termiten, Termitophilen und Myrmecophilen. Gesammelt auf Ceylon von Dr. W. Horn. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Syst., vol. 17, No. 1, pp. 99-164, 2 pls. October. (P. 123, *Amitermes tubiformans* Buckley; p. 154, parasitic termites.)
- 1902c. Einige Bemerkungen zu Sjöstedts' "Monographie der Termiten Afrikas." Biol. Zentralbl., vol. 22, No. 23, pp. 714-717. November 15. (*Eutermes Sjöstedti*.)
1904. Remarques critiques sur la phylogénie et la division systématique des Termitidea. Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., vol. 48, No. 10, pp. 370-371. November 10. (Reponse a M. Wasmann par J. Desneux, pp. 372-378. See Desneux (criticism of J. Desneux' views of the division of the old genus *Termes*, subdivisions established by soldiers).)

- 1904a. Zur Kenntnis der Gaste der Treiber-Ameisen u. ihrer Wirthe am obern Congo, nach den Sammlungen und Beobachtungen von P. Herm. Kohl. Zool. Jahrb., suppl. 7, pp. 611-682, 3 pls. (P. 673.)
1906. Beispiele rezenter Artenbildung bei Ameisen und Termitengasten. Festschrift für F. Rosenthal. Leipzig, pp. 44-58. Biol. Zentralbl., vol. 26, Nos. 17-18, pp. 565-580. August 15. (P. 573, *Cubitermes* n. gen. for *Termes bilobatus* Haviland.)
1908. Zur Kastenbildung und Systematik der Termiten. Biol. Zentralbl., vol. 28, No. 3, pp. 68-73. February 1. (P. 70, remarks on Lomechion-Pseudogenera theory.)
- 1908a. Termitophilen. In Schultze's Forschungsreise im westlichen und zentralen Südafrika ausgeführt in den Jahren 1903-1905, vol. 1, leaf. 2, Denkschr. Mediz. Nat. Ges. Jena, pp. 441-445, pl. 22a.
1909. Escherich's neue Termitenstudie. Biol. Zentralbl., vol. 29, No. 7, pp. 216-224. April 1.
1910. Nils Holmgren's neue Termitenstudien und seine Exsudat Theorie. (Zugleich 175. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Myrmecophilen und Termitophilen.) Biol. Zentralbl., vol. 30, No. 9, pp. 303-310. May 1.
- 1910a. Termiten von Madagaskar, den Comoren und Inseln Ostafrikas. In Voeltzkow, Reise in Ostafrika. Wiss. Ergeb., vol. 3, No. 2, pp. 115-127, 7 figs. November 29.
1911. Berichtigung. Zool. Anz., vol. 37, No. 5, p. 128. February 14.
- 1911a. Zur Kenntnis der Termiten und Termitengaste von Belgischen Kongo. Rev. Zool. Africaine, vol. 1, Nos. 1-2, pp. 91-117, 145-176, 8 pls. (Pt. 1, pp. 91-117, April 10; pt. 2, pp. 145-176. August 31.)
- 1911b. K. Escherich, Termitenleben auf Ceylon. (Zugleich 189. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Termitophilen.) Biol. Zentralbl., vol. 31, No. 13, pp. 394-412; vol. 31, No. 14, pp. 423-434. July 1 and 15.
1912. Neue Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Termitophilen und Myrmecophilen (No. 192). Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., Leipzig, vol. 101, Nos. 1-2, pp. 70-115, pls. 5-7. July 2. (*Mirotermes bellicosus* n. sp. descr.)
- 1912a. Nils Holmgren's "Termitenstudien," Systematik der Termiten. Biol. Zentralbl., vol. 32, No. 9, pp. 586-590. September 20.
1915. Nils Holmgren's "Termitenstudien" IV. Versuch einer systematischen Monographie der Termiten der orientalischen Region. Biol. Zentralbl., vol. 35, Nos. 8-9, pp. 379-385. September 20.
1922. (*Eutermes Corporali* n. sp. described.) Mitt. Zool. Mus. Hamburg, Jahrg. 39, p. 38.
- WASMANN, E., and WERNER, F.
1912. Ergebnisse der mit Subvention aus der Erbschaft Treittl unternommenen zoologischen Forschungsreise. Dr. Franz Werner's nach dem ägyptischen Sudan und Nord-Uganda XIX und XX. Termiten und Embidaria. Sitzber. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, vol. 121, Abt. 1, Heft 4-5, pp. 171-179, 7 figs. April and May. (*T. latericus*, var. *media*, n. var., descr.)
- WESTWOOD, J. O.
1840. Introduction to the modern classification of insects. Vol. 2, pp. 5-17. London. (Order Neuroptera. Goes into composition of order from beginning, including the termites, etc., pp. 11-17. Description of termites and their habits.)
- WHEELER, WILLIAM MORTON.
1904. The phylogeny of the termites. Biol. Bull., vol. 8, pp. 29-37.
1936. Ecological relations of Ponerine and other ants to termites. Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts and Sci., vol. 71, No. 3, pp. 159-243. October.

WHITE, ADAM.

1836. Voy. Erebus and Terror. Zool. Pl. ii. (pl. XXXV, fig. 4). Describes *Calotermes insularis*. (See Froggatt 1896, p. 524.)

WU, CHIENFU, F.

1935. Catalogus Insectorum Sinensium (Catalogue of Chinese Insects). (Order V. Isoptera) I, IV + pp. 217-222. Fan. Mem. Inst. Biol., Peiping, China. April 1.

YANO, W.

1911. [The termites found in Japan proper.] Hock. Tomo, vol. 11, pp. 11-15.
 1911a. [On the scientific names of Japanese termites.] Dobutsugaku Zasshi, vol. 23, pp. 364-368.
 1911b. [On the scientific names of Japanese termites, a reply to Mr. Oshima's query.] Konchu Sekai (Insect World), vol. 15, pp. 401-405. Gifu, Japan.
 1911c. [The first official report on termites.] Rep. Forestry Exp. Stat., No. 9, pp. 53-66, pl. 4.

ON FOSSIL TERMITES *

AREL, O.

1933. Ein fossiles Termitennest aus dem Unterpliozan des Wiener Beckens. Verhandl. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien, vol. 83, Nos. 3-4, pp. 38-39.

ASSMANN, A.

1870. Palaeontologie Beiträge zur Insekten-Fauna der Vorwelt. 62 pp., 1 pl. Breslau. Zeit. Ent. Ver. Schles. Insektenkunde, vol. 2, No. 1, p. 45, pl. 1, fig. 7. (*Hodotermes heerianus* Goep. Upper Oligocene, Schosnitz in Schlesien.)

BANKS, N., and SNYDER, T. E.

1920. A revision of Nearctic termites, etc. U. S. Nat. Mus. Bull. 108, pp. 1-228.

BEQUAERT, J. C., and CARPENTER, F. M.

1941. The antiquity of social insects. Psyche, vol. 48, No. 1, pp. 50-55.

BERENDT, GEORG CARL.

- 1854-56. Die im Bernstein befindlichen organischen Reste der Vorwelt. Berlin. (Fol.)
 I. 1854. Apta (mit Koch) 124 pp., 17 pls. 1856. Hemipteren und Orthopteren (mit Germar). Neuropteren (mit Pictet u. Hagen) 125 pp., 8 pls.

BRAUER, F.

1886. Ansichten über die Palaeozoischen Insecten und deren Deutung. Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien, vol. 1, pp. 86-126.

BRODIE, P. B.

1845. A history of fossil insects of the secondary rocks of England. P. 33, pl. 2, fig. 5 (termite *grandaeus*).

BRONGNIART, C.

1893. Recherchi pour series a l'Histoire des Insectes Fossiles de Temps Primaires, etc. Bull. Soc. Indus. Minerale, vol. 7, No. 3, p. 127.

BURR, M.

1931. On the mineralization of termitaria. Ent. Rec. and Journ. Variation, vol. 43, No. 5, pp. 81-83. (In Angola termite mounds ferruginized or silicified.)

BURR, M., and NAZAROFF, P. S.

1931. Note on the spongy ironstone of Angola. Geol. Mag., London, vol. 68, No. 10, pp. 443-446, 1 pl. (Ironstones represent subfossil remains of termitaria.)

* See bibliography on living termites for references not herein listed.

CHARPENTIER, T.

1843. Über einige fossile Insekten aus Radoboj in Kroatien. Nov. Acta Acad. Leop. Carol., vol. 20, p. 409, pl. 23, figs. 2-3. Wien.

COCKERELL, T. D. A.

1908. Florissant: A Miocene Pompeii. l'op. Sci. Month., vol. 73, p. 118, 1 fig. (*Hodotermes coloradensis*.)
1909. A catalog of the generic names based on American insects and arachnids from the Tertiary rocks with indications of the type species. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., vol. 26, art. 8, pp. 77-86. March 9. (P. 78, Isoptera, *Parotermes* Scudd. 3. *P. insignis* Scudd. D. Florissant.)
1911. Fossil insects from Florissant, Colorado. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., vol. 30, pp. 171-182.
1913. The genera *Parotermes* and *Hodotermes* (Isoptera). Ent. News, vol. 24, No. 1, pp. 6-8. January. (+ *Parotermes scudderi*, n. sp.)
1915. British fossil insects. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 49, No. 2119, pp. 469-500, pls 60-65.
1916. Insects in Burmese amber. Amer. Journ. Sci., vol. 42, art. 16, p. 138. (+ *Termopsis swinhoei* sp. n.)
1917. Insects in Burmese amber. Ann. Amer. Ent. Soc., vol. 10, p. 329 (p. 323, Isoptera, + *Hodotermes tristis* sp. n.), fig. 10.
1920. Fossil arthropods in the British Museum IV. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist., vol. 25, p. 211. August. (Isoptera, Termitidae 2, R. C. J. Swinhoe collect., from amber mines not in Burma proper, but in "unadministered tracts.")
1922. Fossils in Burmese amber. Nature (London), vol. 109, p. 713. June 3.

COCKERELL, T. D. A., and SNYDER, T. E.

1925. A fossil termite from Germany. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., vol. 38, pp. 21-22, 1 pl. March 12. (*Ulmeriella bauckhorni* Meunier.)
- 1925a. Termite synonymy—*Ulmeriella bauckhorni* Meunier and *Macrohodotermes* Fuller. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., vol. 38, p. 86. May 26. (General notes.)

COLLINS, R. LEE.

1925. Eocene termite from Tennessee. Amer. Journ. Sci., ser. 5, vol. 9, No. 53, pp. 406-410, figs. 1-7.

DAKE, H. C.

1942. Worm bored woods—conifer cones, some rare petrifications. Mineralogist (Portland), vol. 10, No. 1, p. 11, 3 figs. (Miocene wood from Oregon and Washington containing termite borings.)

DE BORRE, PREUDHOMME.

1875. Complément de la note sur des empreintes d'insectes fossiles. C. R. Ann. Soc. Ent. de Belg., vol. 18, pp. 56-66, pl. 5, fig. 3. (Wing from coal formation in Belgium referred doubtfully to Termitidae.)

EMERSON, A. E.

1933. A revision of the genera of fossil and recent Termopsinae (Isoptera). Calif. Univ. Publ., Ent., vol. 6, No. 6, pp. 165-196, 40 text figs. Berkeley, Calif. March 31.
1942. The relations of a relict South African termite (Isoptera, Hodotermitidae, *Stolotermes*). Amer. Mus. Novit., No. 1187, Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., pp. 1-12, 2 figs., table 1. August 18.
1947. The imago of *Stolotermes africanus* Emerson. Journ. Ent. Soc. South Africa, vol. 9, pp. 127-129. February 28.

FORSTER, B.

1888. Die Gliederung des Sundgauer Tertiars. Mitt. Comm. Geol. Landes-Unters. von Elsass-Lothringen, vol. 1, p. 164. (*Termes* sp. Orthopteren.)
 1890. Vorläufige Mitt. über die Insekten des "Plattigen Steinmergels" von Brunstatt. l.c., vol. 2, p. 103. (*Termes* sp.)

FULLER, C.

1925. A white-ant fossil. Ent. Notc, Union South Africa Dep. Agr., ser. 15, p. 4. June. (*Ulmeriella* is a *Hodotermes*.)

GEINITZ, F. E.

1883. *Clathrotermes geinitzi* Heer in the Lias of Mecklenburg. Arch. Ver. Mecklenb., vol. 37, p. 31. (Die Flotzformation Mecklenburg.) (Not a termite.)

GERMAR, E. F.

1813. Insecten in Bernstein eingeschlossen. Mag. Ent., vol. 1, p. 16. (*Heimerobites antiquus*.)
 1856. See in Berendt.

GIEBEL, C. G.

1852. Deutschl. Pterfacten II. 706 pp. Leipzig. (P. 638, *Termes procerus*, etc., fam. Termitina.)
 1856. Fauna der Vorwelt, etc. Tom. 2, p. 1, Insecta: *Termes debilis* beschreiben von Heer. (Title) Die Insecten und Spinnen der Vorwelt mit steter Berücksichtigung der lebenden Insekten und Spinnen; monographisch dargestellt. 8°, 18 and 411 pp.

GOLDENBERG, F.

1854. Palaeontographica von Dunker und von Meyer IV, pp. 29-31. (Fossil genus *Eutermopsis* described.)
 1873. Fauna Saraepontana fossilis, Heft I, p. 12.
 1877. Fauna Saraepontana fossilis, Heft II. (Spp. n. *Termes laxa*, p. 17, *Termitidium* n. g. *amissum*, p. 17, *T. (?) rugosum*.)

GÖPPERT, H. R.

1855. Die Tertiäre Flora von Schosnitz in Schliesen, p. 7, pl. 26, fig. 53.

GUERIN-MENEVILLE, F. E.

1825. In Bory de Saint Vincent, J. B. G. M. von. Dict. Class. Hist. Nat., vol. 8, (P. 580, *Termes*.)

HAASE, E.

1890. Bemerkungen zur Palaeontologie der Insecten. Neues Jahrb. Min., vol. 2, pp. 1-33, pl. 1. (P. 2, *Termes lithophilus* Hag.; p. 11, *Termes heros*; p. 12, *Mesotermes heros*.)

HAGEN, H. A.

1853. Hr. Peters berichtete über die von ihm gesammelten und von Hrn. Dr. Hermann Hagen bearbeiteten Neuropteren aus Mossambique. Bericht Königl. Preuss. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, pp. 479-481. (Genus *Kalotermes* described.)
 1854. Über die Neuropteren der Bernstein fauna. Verhandl. Zool.-Bot. Verein Wien, vol. 4, pp. 221-232.
 1855. Monographie der Termiten. Pt. 1. Linnaea Entomologica, vol. 10, pp. 1-144, 270-325.
 1856. See in Berendt.
 1858. Monographie der Termiten. Pt. 2. Linnaea Entomologica, vol. 12, pp. 1-342.
 1858a. Catalogue of the specimens of neuropterous insects in the collection of British Museum. Pt. 1, Termitina, pp. 1-34. London.
 1860. Monographie der Termiten. Part 3. Linnaea Entomologica, vol. 14, pp. 73-99.

- 1860a. Monographie der Termiten (Nachtrag.) *Linnæa Entomologica*, vol. 14, pp. 100-128.
1861. An entomological trip to Oxford. *Ent. Weekly Intell.*, London, vol. 10, pp. 151-168. (Three species of fossil termites in Sicilian amber.)
1862. In W. C. H. Peters: *Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique, 1842-48, Zoologie, V, Neuroptera, Termitina*, pp. 57-89. Berlin.
- 1862a. Über die Neuropteren aus dem lithographischen Schiefer in Bayern. v. Meyer. *Palaontologica*, vol. 10, No. 2, pp. 96-145, 3 pls. (Pp. 107-114, *Termes heros*.) (P. 115, *Termes lithophilus*.)
1863. Neuropteren aus des Braunkohle von Rott im Siehengebirge. *Palaontologica*, vol. 10, pp. 248-269, 3 pls. (*Calotermes rhenanus* described, prob. 2 spec., p. 250, pl. 44, figs. 1, 2.)
- 1863a. *Bibliotheca Entomologica*. Pt. 2, pp. 486-487. Leipzig. (Amber and copal insects, etc.)
1874. Report on the Pseudo-Neuroptera and Neuroptera collected by Lieut W. L. Carpenter in 1873 in Colorado. *Ann. Rep. U. S. Geological Survey of Territories for 1873 by F. V. Hayden*, pp. 571-606. (P. 571, *Termopsis angusticollis*, var. *nevadensis*, n. var. *T. occidentis* distinct, imago unknown.)

HANDLIRSCH, ANTON.

1904. Zur Systematik der Hexapoden. *Zool. Anz.* vol. 27, Nos. 23/24, pp. 733-759. (P. 751, 759, Ordnung Isoptera.)
- 1906-1908. Die Fossilen Insecten und die Phylogenie der rezenten Formen. 4°, 1430 pp., 51 pls., v. 7. Stammbäumen in text, pt. 3, Mesozoische Insekten, pp. 413-421 (*Clathrotermes* Heer, 5 spp. and *Calotermes maculatus*, *plagiatus* and *troglo-dytes* Heer referred to Orthoptera (Locustoidea)); pt. 4, Tertiäre Insekten, pp. 697-782; pt. 8, Phylogeny, p. 1240.
1921. Palaeontologie. In Schröder's Handb. Ent., vol. 3, ch. 7, pp. 113-368. Jena. (Pp. 223-224—Isoptera. Families Mastotermitidae, Calotermitidae, Termitidae. Text fig. 207, wing of *Mastotermes croaticus* von Rosen, p. 295, table 6, Entwicklung der Blattarienreihe, pp. 287, 294, 295, tables.)
1925. Palaeontologie. In Schröder, C. W. M., Handb. Ent., vol. 3, 1,201 pp., 1,040 figs. Jena. (Termites, pp. 223-224, 502-506, classification.)
1930. Zwölfte Ordnung der Pterygonea: Isoptera oder Termiten. In Kükenthal's Handb. Zool., vol. 4, No. 8, pp. 840-858, 27 figs. Berlin and Leipzig.

HEER, O.

1848. (On the history of insects.) Translated in *Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, vol. 6, 1850, pp. 68-76 (pp. 68-69, fossil termites).
1849. Die Insektenfauna der Tertiärgelände von Oeningen und von Radoboj in Croatien, vol. 2, pp. 22-36, pls. 2-3. Leipzig. (Termiten.)
1865. Die Urwelt der Schweiz. Pp. 29, 622, 18 pls., 1 map col., text figs. (pp. 85-96). Zurich. (Genus *Clathrotermes* described from fossil. Also *Calotermes plagiatus* and *maculatus*, pl. 7. Orthoptera, according to Handlirsch, 1908, pt. 3.)

HOPE, F. W.

1836. Observations on succinic insects. *Trans. Ent. Soc. London*, vol. 1, pp. 133-147. (P. 144, termites.)

LACOE, R. D.

1883. List of palaeozoic fossil insects of the United States and Canada. *Publ. No. 5, Wyoming Hist. and Geol. Soc.*, pp. 1-21. (P. 15, termites?)

LANCE, JOHN F.

1946. Fossil arthropods of California. 9. Evidence of termites in the Pleistocene asphalt of Carpinteria, California. Bull. South. California Acad. Sci., vol. 45, pt. 1, pp. 21-27, illus. June 10. (Jan./Apr.) (Fossil pellets in pinewood, Santa Barbara County, resemble *Kaloterme*s and *Zootermopsis*.)

LIGHT, S. F.

1930. Fossil termite pellets from the Seminole Pleistocene. California. Univ. Publ., Geol. Sci., vol. 19, No. 3, pp. 75-80, pls. 8, 9. March.

LIMA, COSIA DA.

1914. Sobre dois fósseis da bacia terciária de Fonseca (Alvinópolis Minas Gerais). (On two fossils of the Tertiary basin of Fonseca.) Ann. Acad. Brazil Cienc., vol. 16, No. 4, pp. 291-292, 1 pl. (Anterior over posterior wing of fossil mastotermitid species closer to the Blattidae than living species.)

MARTYNOV, A. V.

1929. Fossil insects from tertiary deposits in Ashutas, Saisan District. (In Russian and English.) Trav. Mus. Geol. Leningrad, Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S., V. 1929, pp. 173-216, 2 pls., 15 figs. (*Diatermes* gen. n. (Mastotermitidae), p. 178, *sibiricus* sp. n., p. 179, Siberia, Tertiary, fig.) (*Ulmeriella cockerelli* sp. n. Tertiary, Siberia, p. 175, fig.)
1937. (Wings of termites and phylogeny of Isoptera and of allied groups of insects.) Acad. Sci. U.S.S.R. N. Y. Nessonov (memorial vol.), pp. 83-150 (fig.). Moscow. (Summary in English.) Protoblattoidea, order Permotermitopsidae n. fam. *Permotermitopsis roseni*, n. g., n. sp., *P. pectinata*, n. sp. (from Permian of Sheimo-Gora, Arkhangelsk district). (Not termites.) (Discussion of wing-venation in Isoptera, Blattoidea, Protoblattoidea.)

MASSALONGO, A. B.

1856. Studii palaeontologici (Schulpr.). Verona 1855-56. (Insect. 19, pp. 11-23, pls. 1-2, figs. 5, 6.)

MEUNIER, F.

1900. Un insecte névroptère dans une résine du Landénien de Léau (Brabant.). Ann. Soc. Geol. Belg., vol. 27, pp. 76-80, fig. 1. (*Termes rutoti*, n. sp., described from nymph, remarkable leg.)
1920. Palaeontology—(Quelques insectes de l'Aquitainien de Rott, Sept.-Monts (Prusse rhénane). K. Akad. Wetensch. Amsterdam, Proc. Sect. Sci., vol. 22, pt. 2, pp. 727-737, 891-898. (Pl. 1, fig. 1, Neuroptera, wing of *Phryganea elegantula* Meun., and another species.)

OUCHAKOFF, N.

1838. Notice sur un *Termes* fossile. Bull. Mosc., vol. 11, pp. 37-42, pl. 1, figs. 1, 2.
1840. Notice sur un *Termes* fossile. Ann. Sci. Nat., ser. 2, vol. 13, p. 219, pl. 1 B.

PICTET, F. J.

1854. Traité élément. de Paléontologie ou histoire naturelle des animaux fossiles, ed. 2, vol. 2 (termites, pp. 369-370). Separate Atlas, pl. 40, fig. 23. (*Termes Picteti* Berendt wing. inn.)

PICTET, F. J., BARABAN, F. J., and HAGEN, H.

1856. Die in Bernstein befindlichen Neuroptera der Vorwelt. In G. C. Berendt, Die in Bernstein befindlichen organischen Reste der Vorwelt, vol. 2, pp. 41-125. Berlin.

PIERCE, W. D.

1947. Fossil arthropods of California. 13, A progress report on the Rancho La Brea asphaltum studies, p. 136. 14, A progress report on the McKittrick asphalt field. Bull. So. California Acad. Sci. vol. 46, No. 3, pp. 136-143, Sept.-Dec. (Termite droppings, p. 137.)

PITON, L., and THÉOBALD, N.

1937. Les insectes fossiles de Menat. In Marty, P., Piton, L., Théobald, N., Les Lignites et Schistes bitumineux de Menat (Puy-de-Dôme). Rev. Sci. Nat. d'Auvergne, vol. 3, No. 2, pp. 76-78, illustr. (pp. 80-81, fig. 4 (imago), *Termopsis piacentinii*).

PITON, LOUIS-E.

1940. Paleontologie du Gisement Éocène de Menat (Puy-de-Dôme) (Flore et Faune) Lechevalier, Paris, 303 pp., illus. (Isoptera, pp. 144-145: further descr. for *Termopsis piacentinii* P. & T.; *Neotermes grassei* n. sp. desc.)

PONGRÁCZ, A.

1917. Új harmadidőszaki termszafaj Radobojról. M. Kir. Foldtani Intezet Év Könyve, vol. 25, No. 2, pp. 25-35. (*Pliotermes* n. gen.)
1926. Ueber fossile Termiten Ungarns. Mitt. Jahrb. des Kgl. Ungar. Geol. Anst. Budapest, vol. 25, No. 2, pp. 25-30, pls. 3-5. (Gen. *Pliotermes*, sp. *hungaricus* Pgr., Mastotermitinae from Miocene.) June 24. (Revis. 1917 paper.)
1928. Die fossilen Insekten von Ungarn, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Entwicklung der Europäischen Insekten—Fauna. Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hungarici, vol. 25, pp. 91-194. (*Termopsis transylvanica* and *mallasii*.)
1931. Bemerkungen über die Insektenfauna von Oeningen nebst Revision der Heer'schen Typen. Verh. Nathist.-Med. Ver. Heidelberg, vol. 17, pp. 104-125.

ROGERS, A. F.

1938. Fossil termite pellets in opalized wood from Santa Maria, California. Amer. Journ. Sci., ser. 5, vol. 36, pp. 389-392, 3 figs. (Fossil termite pellets from the Pliocene, Santa Barbara County, Calif. Previous reference: American Mineralogist, vol. 13, p. 86, pl. 5, fig. 20, 1928.)

ROSEN, KURT VON.

1913. Die fossilen Termiten, eine kurze Zusammenfassung der bis jetzt bekannten Funde. Trans. 2d Internat. Congr. Ent. (Oxford), vol. 2, pp. 318-335, 6 pls. October.

SCHLECHTENDAL, H. R. VON.

1888. Mittheilungen über die in der Sammlung aufbewahrten Originale zu Germar's "Insekten in Bernstein eingeschlossen" mit Rücksicht auf Giebel's "Fauna der Vorwelt." Zeitschr. Naturw., vol. 61, pp. 473-491.

SCHLOTHEIM, E. F. VON.

1820. Die Petrefaktenkunde, Entomolithen, part 6, p. 43, *Termes*

SCHÖBERLIN, E.

1888. Der Oeniger Stinkschiefer und seine Insektenreste. Societas Entomologica, vol. 3, No. 7, p. 51. July 1.

SCUDDER, SAMUEL H.

1878. A carboniferous *Termes* from Illinois (*Termes contusus*, n. sp.). Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. (1877), vol. 19, pp. 300-301. (Not a termite.)
1883. The fossil white ants of Colorado. Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts and Sci., vol. 19 (n. s. vol. 2), pt. 1, pp. 133-145. (Commences with a sketch of the known and fossil species; six additional fossils are described, three of which form a new genus, *Parotermes*.)

1890. The Tertiary insects of North America. U. S. Geol. Surv. Terr., vol. 13, pp. 102-116, pl. 12.
 1895. The Miocene insect fauna of Oeningen, Baden. Geol. Mag. (London), n. ser., vol. 2, pp. 6-122, pl. 6. (Termitina, *Calotermes*, p. 119.)

SMITH, F.

1868. In Zaddach, G., Amber; its origin and history, as illustrated by the geology of Samland. Quart. Journ. Sci., vol. 5, No. 18, p. 184, pl., fig. 9, *Termes* sp.

SNYDER, T. E.

1925. Notes on fossil termites with particular reference to Florissant, Colorado. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 38, pp. 149-166. November 13.
 1926. Races or subspecies in *Reticulitermes*. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 39, pp. 1-6. February 23. (Discusses fossils.)
 1928. A new *Reticulitermes* from Baltic Sea amber. Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., vol. 18, No. 19, pp. 515-517, 1 text fig. November 19.
 1931. IV. Isoptera. In Carpenter, F. M., Insects from the Miocene (Latah) of Washington. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer., vol. 24, No. 2, p. 317, pl. 1, fig. 5, wing. June. (Fossil *Stylotermes washingtonensis*, n. sp.)
 1938. Isoptera, fam. Rhinotermitidae, *Reticulitermes creedei*, n. sp. In Carpenter, F. M., et al., Fossil insects from the Creede formation, Colorado. Psyche, vol. 45, Nos. 2-3, pp. 109-110, pl. 13, fig. 3. September.

STATZ, G.

1930. Drei neue Insektenarten aus dem Tertiär von Rott am Siebengebirge. Wiss. Mitt. Ver. Nat. Heimatkunde Köln, 1, pp. 10-14, 6 figs.
 1939. Geradflügler und Wasserkäfer der oligocänen Ablagerungen von Rott. Decheniana 99A, pp. 1-102. Bonn. (Termites, pp. 2-6.)
 1941. Termiten aus dem rheinischen Braunkohlwalde. Umschau, vol. 45, No. 1, pp. 7-11, 10 figs. Jan. 5. (Oligocene.)

STERZLL, T.

1881. Über zwei neue Insektenarten aus dem Karbon von Lugau. Ber. Naturwiss. Ges. Chemnitz, 1878-1880, pp. 271-276, figs. 3, 4, 5. (Allied to *Calotermes*.) (One fossil termite, *Mixotermes*, n. g., type *Termes* (M.) *lugauensis* sp. n., fossil in the Carboniferous of Lugau based on wings. Not a termite?)

THORALD, N.

1937. Les insectes fossiles des terrains oligocènes de France. 473 pp., 7 maps, 29 pls., 17 figs. Nancy. (*Termopsis gracilipennis* sp. n., France, Oligocene, p. 162, fig.)

TILLYARD, R. J.

1926. Fossil insects in relation to living forms. Nature, vol. 117, p. 828, 5 figs.
 1936. Are termites descended from true cockroaches? Nature, vol. 137, No. 3468, p. 655, (fig.). April 18. (Discovery of hindwing of genus *Pycnoblattina* from Kansas Lower Permian and its comparison with *Mastotermes* lead author to conclusion that *Mastotermes* and all Isoptera evolved from a form very little different from *Pycnoblattina*; same type wings, 200-million-year-old roach.)

WOODWARD, H.

1879. (. . . numerous insect remains in the Eocene freshwater (Bembridge) limestone of Gururt Bay, Isle of Wight.) Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc. London, vol. 35, pp. 342-350. (Neuroptera *Termes*?, p. 344.)

ZALESSKY, GEO.

1937. Ancestors of some groups of the present-day insects. *Nature*, vol. 140, No. 3550, pp. 847-848 (fig.). November 13. (*Uralotermes permianus*, n. g., n. sp. (Isoptera) from Middle Permian deposits of Sylva River basin in the Urals.) (Not a termite?)
1939. Études des Insectes permians du bassin de la sylva et problemes del' evolution dans la classe des Insectes. III. Quelques nouveaux representants des Protohymenoptera, Homoptera, Hemipsocoptera, Psocoptera, Protoperlaria, Isoptera et Protoblattoidea. (Russian with French transl.) *Problems of Paleontology*, vol. 5, pp. 33-91.

ZEUNER, F.

1938. Die Insektenfauna des Mainzer Hydrobienkalks. *Palaentol. Zeitschr.*, vol. 20, pp. 104-159. Berlin 25, VI. (*Ulmeriella martynovi* described.)

ZITTEL, K. A.

1885. *Handbuch der Palcontologic*. Abt. 1, Band II, pp. 772-773.

